START

DÉBUT

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CANADA

PUBLIC ARCHIVES OF CANADA

This microfilm is a true copy of original documentation in the Public Archives of Canada. It is provided for research purposes only. Permission to reproduce it must be obtained from the Public Archives of Canada. Responsibility regarding questions of copyright that may arise in the use of this microfilm is assumed by the recipient.

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES DU CANADA

Ce microfilm est une copie exacte de documents conservés aux Archives publiques du Canada. Elle a été préparée pour fins de recherche seulement et ne peut être reproduite sans la permission des Archives publiques du Canada. Le récipiendaire sera tenu responsable de toute infraction au droit de propriété de ce document.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CANADA

MICROFILMED
BY
CENTRAL MICROFILM UNIT
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
OF
CANADA
OTTAWA, ONTARIO

MICROFILMÉ
PAR LE
SERVICE CENTRAL DU MICROFILM
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
DU
CANADA
OTTAWA, ONTARIO

Dec 18th → DATE

REDUCTION 26 1/2

R. Gyr. → OPERATOR / OPERATEUR

EXPOSURE / EXPOSITION 1 plus 0

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Roll #18.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3655)

File 8932	Correspondence regarding the advisability of sending the British Columbia Reserve Commission to the Upper Skeena River. 1877
File 8933	Birtle Agency - Correspondence regarding agriculture on the Birdtail Creek Reserve. 1877 - 1878
File 8940½	Clandeboye Agency - Application to build a school at Poplar River. 1877
File 8957	Winnipeg - Letter from Acting Superintendent J. A. N. Provencher regarding the need for a steadier system of relief for the aged and infirm Indians of Manitoba. 1877
File 8959	Clandeboye Agency - Regulations for St. Peter's Reserve passed at a band meeting (sketch, map). 1877
File 8965	Manitowapah Agency - Letter from Kenneth McKenzie, M.P.P. suggesting more supervision for the Sioux at the Little Saskatchewan. 1877
File 8984	Battleford, Northwest Territories - Correspondence regarding annuity money for Treaty 4. 1877 - 1878
File 8993	Portage la Prairie Agency - Correspondence regarding Indian squatters at Roseau River. 1877
File 9000	Battleford, Northwest Territories - Correspondence regarding adhesions to Treaty 6. 1877 - 1878
File 9026	Qu'Appelle Agency - Correspondence regarding land for Piapot's Reserve (maps, plans). 1883 - 1911

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3655, File 9026)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 9026

Department of Indian Affairs.

1889

9026

E. Dewdney,
Regina.

14/90

Encl. Copy of letter from D. Macdonald Farming Instructor relative to land settled upon by Chief Peahet.

BLAC

129870

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3655, File 9026)

Poor - Copy.

9026

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
SEP 22 1883

Indian Head Reserve
13th Sept. 1883

Copy

Sir,

I have the honor to report that on the 10th inst in company with Howard, Pie. a Sot and five other Indians I went round the Reserve starting from a post three miles East of the N.E. post of the Reserve we struck the post thence South 12 miles to the S.E. post, thence west along the Northern boundry of Township 17. Range 14. Three miles. Thence North to the place of beginning.

The North half of the Reserve is wooded with a few small Lakes on the Western half along the east boundry the wood is very small and thick, The country having been over run by fire a few years ago. The Southern half is beautiful rolling prairie, dotted with numerous lakes and of fine alluvial soil, well adapted to agricultural purposes alon The Eastern boundry we saw good wood quite large enough for building purpos

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3655, File 9026)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

9026

purposes. For these two days travelling I was obliged to hire three horses from Pie a Pot at the rate of $1.00 each per day $6.00 of which I trust your honor will approve.

Pie-a. Pot has not yet told us whither he has decided to remain or not.

I to day received instructions not to issue any more tea, I have already issued about ten pounds. Howrie is of opinion that as they were promised to have the same here as at Fort Walsh tea included, the supply should not be suddenly cut off especially as they are still wavering.

I have authorized agent to give him a little
Ind Comr.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your Obt Servt
(Sgd.) Saml. Macdonald
Instr.

The Honorable
The Indn. Commr.
Regina
N.W.T.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3655, File 9026)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

THE MONTREAL AND DOMINION TELEGRAPH COMPANY

Operated by the Great North Western Telegraph Company of Canada.

This Co[illegible]smits and delivers messages on[illegible]ons limiting its liability, which ha[illegible]ented to by the sender of the following message.

Errors can be guarded against only by repeating a message back to the sending station for comparison, and the company will not hold itself liable for errors or delays in transmission or delivery of unrepeated messages, beyond the amount of tolls paid thereon, nor in any case where the claim is not presented in writing within sixty days after sending the message.

This is an unrepeated message, and is delivered by request of the sender, under the conditions named above.

E. P. DWIGHT, General Manager. ERASTUS WIMAN, President.

REC'D NO.	FROM	SENT BY	REC'D BY	TIME	CHECK
179	N	W	An	1 20	55 Col Via Wpg

This Telegram has been received upon the above conditions.

No. 366 Ottawa, May 14 1884

By Telegraph from Regina N.W. 3 14

To L. Van Koughnet

Most which hay harping Jam that pinched practical hac lengthily his resounded and gone on adgoining one recede being so many omen hoist barber are ebulbent they are not wrecker whilst and it will be diminish totter primogenture thither going in direction of turf for suppositions

READ THE NOTICE AND AGREEMENT AT THE TOP.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3655, File 9026)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - C

THE MONTREAL AND DOMINION TELEGRAPH COMPANIES

Operated by the Great North Western Telegraph Company of Canada.

This Co[illegible]mits and delivers messages only [illegible]s limiting its liability, which have [illegible]ted to by the sender of the following mess[illegible]

Errors can be guarded against only by repeating a message back to the sending station for comparison, and the company will not hold itself liable for errors or delays in transmission

E. P. DWIGHT, General Manager.

The Great North Western Telegraph Company of Canada

or delivery of unrepeated messages, beyond the amount of tolls paid thereon, nor in any case where the claim is not presented in writing within sixty days after sending the message.

This is an unrepeated message, and is delivered by request of the sender, under the conditions named above.

ERASTUS WIMAN, President.

REC'D No.	FROM	SENT BY	REC'D BY	TIME 1.30	CHECK

This Telegram has been received upon the above conditions.

No. 192 Ottawa, 188

By Telegraph from

To

(2)

Daytime later on Donjon has just Voracious barber

Hayter. Reed

☞ READ THE NOTICE AND AGREEMENT AT THE TOP. ☜

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3655, File 9026)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor -

READ THE NOTICE AND AGREEMENT AT THE TOP.

THE MONTREAL AND DOMINION TELEGRAPH COMPANIES' LINES,

OPERATED BY THE GREAT NORTH WESTERN TELEGRAPH COMPANY OF CANADA

Rush

ALL MESSAGES TAKEN BY THIS COMPANY ARE SUBJECT TO THE FOLLOWING TERMS:

It is agreed between the sender of the following message and this Company that said Company shall not be liable for damages arising from failure to transmit or deliver, or from any error in the transmission or delivery of an unrepeated telegram, whether happening from negligence of its servants or otherwise, or for delays from interruption in the working of its lines, or errors in cypher or obscure messages. Nor for errors from illegible writing, beyond the amount received for sending the same. To guard against errors the Company will repeat back any telegram for an extra payment of one-half the regular rate, and in that case it shall not be liable for damages beyond fifty times the amount received for sending said repeated telegram.

Correctness in the transmission of messages can be insured by contract in writing, stating agreed amount of risk, and payment of premium thereon at the following rates:

In addition to the usual charge for repeated messages, viz.:—One per cent. for any distance not exceeding 1,000 miles, and two per cent. for any greater distance.

This Company shall not be liable for the act or omission of any other Company, but will endeavor to forward the telegram by any other Telegraph Company, necessary to reaching its destination, but only as the agent of the sender and without liability therefor. This Company shall not be responsible for messages until the same are presented and accepted at one of its transmitting offices; if a message is sent to such office by one of the Company's messengers, he acts for that purpose as the sender's agent; if by telephone, the person receiving the message acts therein as agent of the sender, being authorized to assent to these conditions for the sender. This Company shall not be liable in any case for damages, unless the same be claimed, in writing, within sixty days after receipt of the telegram for transmission.

No employee of the Company shall vary the foregoing.

H. P. DWIGHT, General Manager.

ERASTUS WIMAN, President.

SENT NO.	SENT BY	REC'D BY	TIME SENT.	TIME FILED.	CHECK.

Send the following message, subject to the above terms, which are hereby agreed to.

To Hayter Reed May 20 / 1884

Regina, N.W.T.

Canonize nude anticipating
resounded beckoned sensualist
forenoon throwing individuals
illustration threatening dominion
nude

(1.)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3655, File 9026)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

FORM 37.

THE MONTREAL AND DOMINION TELEGRAPH COMPANIES' LINES,

OPERATED BY THE GREAT NORTH WESTERN TELEGRAPH COMPANY OF CANADA

READ THE NOTICE AND AGREEMENT AT THE TOP.

ALL MESSAGES TAKEN BY THIS COMPANY ARE SUBJECT TO THE FOLLOWING TERMS:

It is agreed between the sender of the following message and this Company that said Company shall not be liable for damages arising from failure to transmit or deliver, or from any ...t is agreed between the sender of the following message and this Company that said Company shall not be liable for damages arising from failure to transmit or deliver, or from any ...ror in the transmission or delivery of an unrepeated telegram, whether happening from negligence of its servants or otherwise, or for delays from interruption in the working of its lines, ...r for errors in cypher or obscure messages, or for errors from illegible writing, beyond the amount received for sending the same. To guard against errors, the Company will repeat back any telegram for an extra payment of one-half the regular rate, and in that case it shall not be liable for damages beyond fifty times the amount received for sending and repeating. Correctness in the transmission of messages can be insured by contract in writing, stating agreed amount of risk, and payment of premium thereon at the following rates, in addition to the usual charge for repeated messages, viz:—One per cent. for any distance not exceeding 1,000 miles, and two per cent. for any greater distance.

This Company shall not be liable for the act or omission of any other Company, but will endeavor to forward the telegram by any other Telegraph Company, necessary to reaching its destination, but only as the agent of the sender and without liability therefor. This Company shall not be responsible for messages until the same are presented and accepted at one of its transmitting offices; if a message is sent to such office by one of the Company's messengers, he acts for that purpose as the sender's agent; if by telephone, the person receiving the message acts therein as agent of the sender, being authorized to assent to these conditions for the sender. This Company shall not be liable in any case for damages, unless the same be claimed, in writing, within sixty days after receipt of the telegram for transmission.

No employee of the Company shall vary the foregoing.

ERASTUS WIMAN, President.

H. P. DWIGHT, General Manager.

SENT NO.	SENT BY	REC'D BY	TIME SENT.	TIME FILED.	CHECK.

Send the following message, subject to the above terms, which are hereby agreed to.

188

To .....

nude lingual thirsting opposed
threatening tearing. Illustration
pounced twelfth annals artillery
worded thither groin totter
gliding re daytime. Plug repository
unasked

(2.)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3655, File 9026)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

FORM 3.

THE MONTREAL AND DOMINION TELEGRAPH COMPANIES' LINES,

OPERATED BY THE GREAT NORTH WESTERN TELEGRAPH COMPANY OF CANADA

ALL MESSAGES TAKEN BY THIS COMPANY ARE SUBJECT TO THE FOLLOWING TERMS:

It is agreed between the sender of the following message and this Company that said Company shall not be liable for damages arising from failure to transmit or deliver, or from any error in the transmission or delivery of an unrepeated telegram, whether happening from negligence of its servants or otherwise, or for delays from interruption in the working of its lines, for errors in cypher or obscure messages, or for errors from illegible writing, beyond the amount received for sending the same. To guard against errors, the Company will repeat back any telegram for an extra payment of one-half the regular rate, and in that case it shall not be liable for damages beyond fifty times the amount received for sending and repeating.

Correctness in the transmission of messages can be insured by contract in writing, stating agreed amount of risk, and payment of premium thereon at the following rates, in addition to the usual charge for repeated messages, viz:—One per cent. for any distance not exceeding 1,000 miles, and two per cent. for any greater distance.

This Company shall not be liable for the act or omission of any other Company, but will endeavor to forward the telegram by any other Telegraph Company, necessary to reaching its destination, but only as the agent of the sender and without liability therefor. This Company shall not be responsible for messages until the same are presented and accepted at one of its transmitting offices; if a message is sent to such office by one of the Company's messengers, he acts for that purpose as the sender's agent; if by telephone, the person receiving the message acts therein as agent of the sender, being authorized to assent to these conditions for the sender. This Company shall not be liable in any case for damages, unless the same be claimed, in writing, within sixty days after receipt of the telegram for transmission.

No employee of the Company shall vary the foregoing.

H. P. DWIGHT, General Manager. ERASTUS WIMAN, President.

SENT NO.	SENT BY	REC'D BY	TIME SENT.	TIME FILED.	CHECK.

Send the following message, subject to the above terms, which are hereby agreed to.

188

To unasked launched wreakings of omen Bertram citrate omen Anthony.

(3.)

READ THE NOTICE AND AGREEMENT AT THE TOP.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3655, File 9026)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

THE MONTREAL AND DOMINION TELEGRAPH COMPANIES

OPERATED BY THE GREAT NORTH WESTERN TELEGRAPH COMPANY OF CANADA

ALL MESSAGES TAKEN BY THIS COMPANY ARE SUBJECT TO THE FOLLOWING TERMS:

It is agreed between the sender of the following message and this Company that said Company shall not be liable for damages arising from failure to transmit or deliver, or from any error in the transmission or delivery of an unrepeated telegram (not exceeding fifty times the amount received for sending the same. To guard against errors, the Company will repeat back from any office, free of charge, all telegrams, after its own or other lines, or for delays from interruption in the working of its lines, errors in cypher or obscure messages, or for errors from illegible writing, beyond the amount received for sending and repeating. any telegram for an extra payment of one-half the regular rate, and in that case it shall not be liable for damages beyond fifty times the amount received for sending and repeating. Correctness in the transmission of messages can be insured by contract in writing, stating agreed amount of risk, and payment of premium thereon at the following rates, in addition to the usual charge for repeated messages, viz.: One per cent. for any distance not exceeding 1,000 miles, and two per cent. for any greater distance.

This Company shall not be liable for the act or omission of any other Company, but will endeavor to forward the telegram by any other Telegraph Company, necessary to reaching its destination, but only as the agent of the sender and without liability therefor. This Company shall not be responsible for messages until the same are presented and accepted at one of its transmitting offices; if a message is sent to such office by one of the Company's messengers, he acts for that purpose as the sender's agent; if by telephone, the person receiving the message acts therein as agent of the sender, being authorized to assent to these conditions for the sender. This Company shall not be liable in any case for damages, unless the same be claimed, in writing, within sixty days after receipt of the telegram for transmission.

No employee of the Company shall vary the foregoing.

H. P. DWIGHT, General Manager. ERASTUS WIMAN, President.

READ THE NOTICE AND AGREEMENT AT THE TOP

SENT AT	SENT BY	REC'D BY	TIME SENT.	TIME FILED.	CHECK.

Send the following message, subject to the above terms, which are hereby agreed to.

To Hayter Reed 20 May, 1884.

Regina, N.W.T.

Can not another Reserve be selected for those Indians if they do not like the one they have. If possible try and arrange

(1)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3655, File 9026)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

THE MONTREAL AND DOMINION TELEGRAPH COMPANIES

OPERATED BY THE GREAT NORTH WESTERN TELEGRAPH COMPANY OF CANADA

The Great North Western Telegraph Company of Canada

READ THE NOTICE AND AGREEMENT AT THE TOP

ALL MESSAGES TAKEN BY THIS COMPANY ARE SUBJECT TO THE FOLLOWING TERMS:

It is agreed between the sender of the following message and this Company that said Company shall not be liable for damages arising from failure to transmit or deliver, or from any error in the transmission or delivery of an unrepeated telegram, whether happening from negligence of its servants or otherwise, or for delays from interruption in the working of its lines, or for errors in cypher or obscure messages, or for errors from illegible writing, beyond the amount received for sending the same. To guard against errors, the Company will repeat back any telegram for an extra payment of one-half the regular rate, and in that case it shall not be liable for damages beyond fifty times the amount received for sending and repeating. Correctness in the transmission of messages can be insured by contract in writing, stating agreed amount of risk, and payment of premium thereon at the following rates, in addition to the usual charge for repeated messages, viz:—One per cent. for any distance not exceeding 1,000 miles, and two per cent. for any greater distance.

This Company shall not be liable for the act or omission of any other Company, but will endeavor to forward the telegram by any other Telegraph Company, necessary to reaching its destination, but only as the agent of the sender and without liability therefor. This Company shall not be responsible for messages until the same are presented and accepted at one of its transmitting offices; if a message is sent to such office by one of the Company's messengers, he acts for that purpose as the sender's agent; if by telephone, the person receiving the message acts therein as agent of the sender, being authorized to assent to these conditions for the sender. This Company shall not be liable in any case for damages, unless the same be claimed in writing, within sixty days after receipt of the telegram for transmission.

No employee of the Company shall vary the foregoing.

H. P. DWIGHT, General Manager. ERASTUS WIMAN, President.

SENT NO.	SENT BY	REC'D BY	TIME SENT.	TIME FILED.	CHECK.

Send the following message, subject to the above terms, which are hereby agreed to.

188

To .....

arrange with them quietly, to give
up dance. Please repeat two
last words of your cipher of
yesterday.

(sgd) L. V.

(2.)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3655, File 9026)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 619.

Office of the

Commissioner of Indian Affairs,

North-West Territories,

Regina June 13th 1884

Sir:-

I have the honor to state that in accordance with the desire evinced in your telegram of the 20th ultimo, the Assistant Commissioner Reed, after sending Pia-pot and his followers back to their respective Reserves, agreed with the Chief that he and his Headmen accompanied by an Official of the Department might go in search of another Reserve owing to the apparent dissatisfaction relative to the one now held by them.

Although offered land in the neighborhood of *Last Mountain and in the most desirable localities known to belong to the Government they

* Reserved for Indian purposes but not as yet used.

The Right Honble
The Supt Genl
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

Stated

9.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3655, File 9026)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

13721

stated that what they wanted was a Reserve adjoining and to the West-ward of that of Mus-kow-ee-pee-tungs on the Qu'Appelle River, as they requir-ed land with running water through it wherein fish could be found.

As the odd sections, except the School sections of this land, are owned by the North West Land Company, the Chief was informed that the idea of obtain-ing a Reserve where he desired in the valley was almost impracticable, but still at his solicitation a promise was made him, that this Office would communicate with the Department on the subject.

I believe it would be advantageous to the Assiniboine Indians of the Reserve adjoining Pia-pot's if the latter Chief were allowed to remove from his pres-ent location, but his young men who are a bad lot will for sometime to come be more or less restless and consequently be a disturbing element wherever they are.

The Land Company might, if the Department should consider it desirable to make the request, take the land

Comprise

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3655, File 9026)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

13781

INDIAN JUN 1884

comprised in Piapots present reserve and return an equivalent quantity in the valley, as the land in the Reserve is well watered and wooded being better timbered than the Company's land

There are only three or four white settlers on the land desired to be set apart by Pia-pot. above mentioned

In the event of obtaining a Reserve on the Qu'Appelle the Chief was desirous of making a selection on the South Saskatchewan at the "Red Sand Hills" or "Red Deer Lake Creek" shown on the official maps and situated 115 miles, north Westerly from Regina and 175 miles N.E. from Fort Walsh.

He claims that here fish and wood are abundant and good shooting is to be had

If the Department should deem it advisable to allow the band to go to this last named place not a little extra expense would necessarily be incurred in their maintenance Etc but at the same time I think it preferable to placing them in a locality which in a very short time must be thickly settled with white settlers.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your Obt. Servt.
[illegible]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3655, File 9026)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

29506

Hon E. Dewdney
Indian Comr
Regina
N.W.T.

June 30 1884

Sir,

I have the honor to ack the rest of your letter of the 13th inst respecting the apparent dissatisfaction of Chief Pia Pot and his followers with the Reserve now held by them & stating that they wanted a Reserve adjoining and westward of Mw. Kow-ee-pee-tings on the Tu'Appelle River as they wished to have running water through their Res. and reporting that the greater portion of the land in the vicinity referred to belonged to the North West Land Company. ~~and I have~~

I have to request that you will be good enough to report whether the settlers whom you refer to as being on part of the land desired to be set apart by Pia Pot could be allowed to remain thereon were the land of the NW Land Cy to become available for a Reserve, and if not, what would be the cost of settling with them for

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3655, File 9026)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Their interest in Cleveland

1

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3655, File 9026)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 619.

14783

Office of the

Commissioner of Indian Affairs,

North-West Territories,

Regina July 31st 1884

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 30th ultimo No 29506 and to state that I have been in correspondence with the Hudsons Bay Company and the North West Land Company related to Townships 20 and 21 Range 18 West of the 2nd Principal meridian, south of the Qu'Appelle river (which Pia-pot expressed his willingness to the Agent to accept as a Reserve) and I learn that neither Company has sold any lands in that track. There is however one settler, but I have reason to belie were the lands given as a Reserve to Pia-pot and his bands, that he wou ild not make any claim against th

The Right Honble
The Sup^t Genl
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Government

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3655, File 9026)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

14783

Government.

In a conversation had with Lt. Scarth the Manager of the North West Lands Co^y. that Gentleman expressed himself in a manner that would lead one to the belief little trouble would likely arise in making a change of lands contained in Pia-pots Reserve for that coveled by the Chief and held by the Company.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your Obed^t. Servant
L. Clarke
Commissioner.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3655, File 9026)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY FILM

29506

Immediate

Hon E. Dewdney
Indian Comr
Regina
N. W. T.

August 13 84

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the rect of your letter of the 31st ult stating that you have been in correspondence with the Hudsons Bay Company and the North west Land Company relative to Townships 20 and 21 Range 18 West of the 2nd Principal Meridian South of the Qu Appelle River which Piapot is willing to accept as a Res. and in reply to inform you that as it is important that Chief Piapot should if possible be settled on a Res and as it appears that the land above referred to can be made available for the purpose it will be well for you to pursue your negotiations with the Hudsons Bay Company and the North West Land Coy and ascertain what lands they will accept in lieu of those desired by Piapot

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3655, File 9026)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Draft

THE MONTREAL AND DOMINION TELEGRAPH COMPANIES

OPERATED BY THE GREAT NORTH WESTERN TELEGRAPH COMPANY OF CANADA

ALL MESSAGES TAKEN BY THIS COMPANY ARE SUBJECT TO THE FOLLOWING TERMS:

[illegible] between the sender of the following message and this Company the said Company shall not be liable for damages arising from failure to transmit or deliver, or from any [illegible] the transmission or delivery of an unrepeated telegram, whether happening from negligence of its servants or otherwise, or for delays from interruption in the working of its lines, [illegible] errors in cypher or obscure messages, or for errors from illegible writing, beyond the amount received for sending the same. To guard against errors, the Company will repeat back any telegram for an extra payment of one-half the regular rate, and in that case it shall not be liable for damages beyond fifty times the amount received for sending and repeating.

Correctness in the transmission of messages can be insured by contract in writing, stating agreed amount of risk, and payment of premium thereon at the following rates, in addition to the usual charge for repeated messages, viz:— one per cent. for any distance [illegible] 1,000 miles, and two per cent. for any greater distance.

This Company shall not be liable for the act or omission of any other Company, but will endeavor to forward the telegram by any other Telegraph Company, necessary to reaching its destination, but only as the agent of the sender and without liability therefor. This Company shall not be responsible for messages until the same are [illegible] and accepted at one of its transmitting offices; if a message is sent to such office by one of the Company's messengers, he acts for that purpose as the sender's agent; if by telephone, the person receiving the message acts therein as agent of the sender, being authorized to assent to these conditions for the sender. This Company shall not be liable in any case for damages, unless the same be claimed, in writing, within sixty days after receipt of the telegram for transmission.

No employee of the Company shall vary the foregoing.

ERASTUS WIMAN, President.

H. P. DWIGHT, General Manager.

SENT NO.	SENT BY	REC'D BY	TIME SENT.	TIME FILED.	CHECK.

Send the following message, subject to the above terms, which are hereby agreed to.

Pub by 24 Sep 84

To Hon. E. Dewdney, 3 August 1884

Indian Comr

Regina, N.W.T.

Piapots change of Reserve authorized

Have written today. Carry out

arrangements with North-West Land

Company and Hudson Bay Company

Chr Dept I.C.

READ THE NOTICE AND AGREEMENT

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3655, File 9026)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

21506-2004

14928 (Form 1.)

THE MONTREAL AND DOMINION TELEGRAPH COMPANIES' LINES,

OPERATED BY THE GREAT NORTH WESTERN TELEGRAPH COMPANY OF CANADA.

This Company transmits and delivers messages only on conditions limiting its liability, which have been assented to by the sender of the following message.

Errors can be guarded against only by repeating a message back to the sending station for comparison, and the company will not hold itself liable for errors or delays in transmission or delivery of unrepeated messages, beyond the amount of tolls paid thereon, nor in any case where the claim is not presented in writing within sixty days after sending the message.

This is an unrepeated message, and is delivered by request of the sender, under the conditions named above.

H. P. DWIGHT, General Manager.

ERASTUS WIMAN, President.

Rec'd No.	From	Sent by	Rec'd by	Time	Check
150	8	P.	Ed	3	44 Coll

This Telegram has been received upon the above conditions.

No. 257 Ottawa, 12 Aug 1884

By Telegraph from Fort Quappelle N.W.T. 12

To R. Sinclair

Ottawa

Piepot left with his band for his new reserve has any action been taken all Indians belonging to other bands have joined their several chiefs having piepot with thirty seven lodges think no difficulty arranging with northwest land co'y

READ THE NOTICE AND AGREEMENT AT THE TOP.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3655, File 9026)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

14928

(Form 1.)

The Montreal and Dominion Telegraph Companies' Lines,

OPERATED BY THE GREAT NORTH WESTERN TELEGRAPH COMPANY OF CANADA.

This Company transmits and delivers messages only on conditions limiting its liability, which have been assented to by the sender of the following message.

Errors can be guarded against only by repeating a message back to the sending station for comparison, and the company will not hold itself liable for errors or delays in transmission or delivery of unrepeated messages, beyond the amount of tolls paid thereon, nor in any case where the claim is not presented in writing within sixty days after sending the message.

This is an unrepeated message, and is delivered by request of the sender, under the conditions named above.

H. P. DWIGHT, General Manager.

ERASTUS WIMAN, President.

Rec'd No.	From	Sent by	Rec'd by	Time.....	Check.....

This Telegram has been received upon the above conditions.

No. _____ Ottawa, _____ 188

By Telegraph from _____

To _____ (2)

or Hudson Bay

E. Dewdney

READ THE NOTICE AND AGREEMENT ON THE COPY.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3655, File 9026)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9.3516.

List of vacant lands in Tp 19. Rg 18
Tp 20. & 21. Rg 19 west 2d M

15623

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
SEP 25 1884

all	2.	19.	18
"	4.	"	"
"	6.	"	"
"	10.	"	"
N ½	16.	"	"
SW ¼	16.	"	"
S E	18	"	"
W ½	22	"	"
W ½	24	"	"
N.E.	26	"	"
all	28	"	"
"	32	"	"
"	34	"	"
"	36	"	"
all	2	20	19
"	10	"	"
"	12	"	"
"	14	"	"
W ½	16	"	"
S ½	20	"	"
all	22	"	"
"	24	"	"
"	28	"	"
S ½	34	"	"
all	36	"	"
"	4	21	"
"	6	"	"
S ½	10	"	"
all	14	"	"
"	16	"	"
S ½ & N.E.	18	"	"

25 vacant section in the above Township

Wm H Stewart
Agent Dom Land

Regina 16 Sep 84
D L Office

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3655, File 9026)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In your reply refer to

No. 619

Hy 29506 15623

Office of the

Commissioner of Indian Affairs,

North-West Territories,

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
SEP 25 1884

Regina, September 19th 1884.

File with previous correspondence re Pie-Pots Reserve

Sir:-

I have the honor to inform you that I have been in communication with Mr Scarth of the North West Land Company in regard to an exchange of Land for what has been included in Pie-Pots Reserve belonging to that Company.

Mr Scarth visited the Indian Head Reserve in company with Mr McDonald and subsequently went over Pia-Pots new Reserve with me.

Mr Scarth considers the land at Indian Head not equal to that taken for Pia-Pots Reserve and would prefer if the Land department is able to do it, to exchange for the same number of even numbered sections in Townships 19-20 and 21 Range 18 and 19 West of 2nd Meridian

The Right Hon.ble
The Sup't Gen.l
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

these

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3655, File 9026)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

15623

these are the Townships West and South of Sia. Pots Reserve.

I enclose a plan shewing what is now available for exchange, the part colored Red being vacant. I also enclose a memo from the Land Department sent to me with this information.

I am not aware whether the even numbered sections can be dealt with in this way, but if it can it would be advisable to lose no time in settling the Question, as frequent enquiries are being made for lands in this district.

I have the honor to be
Sir:-
Your Obedient Servant
L. Clarke
Commissioner

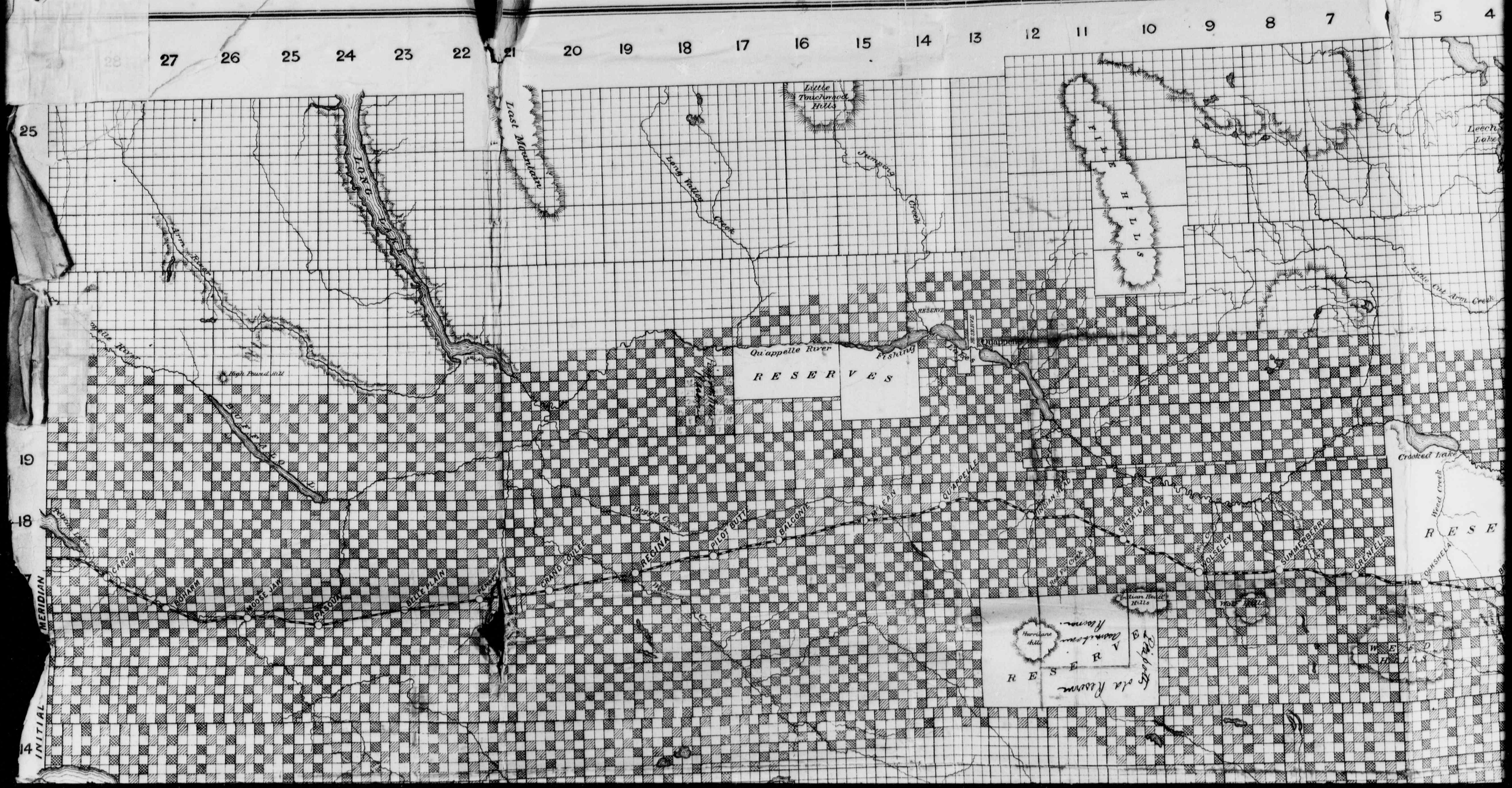
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3655, File 9026)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

17

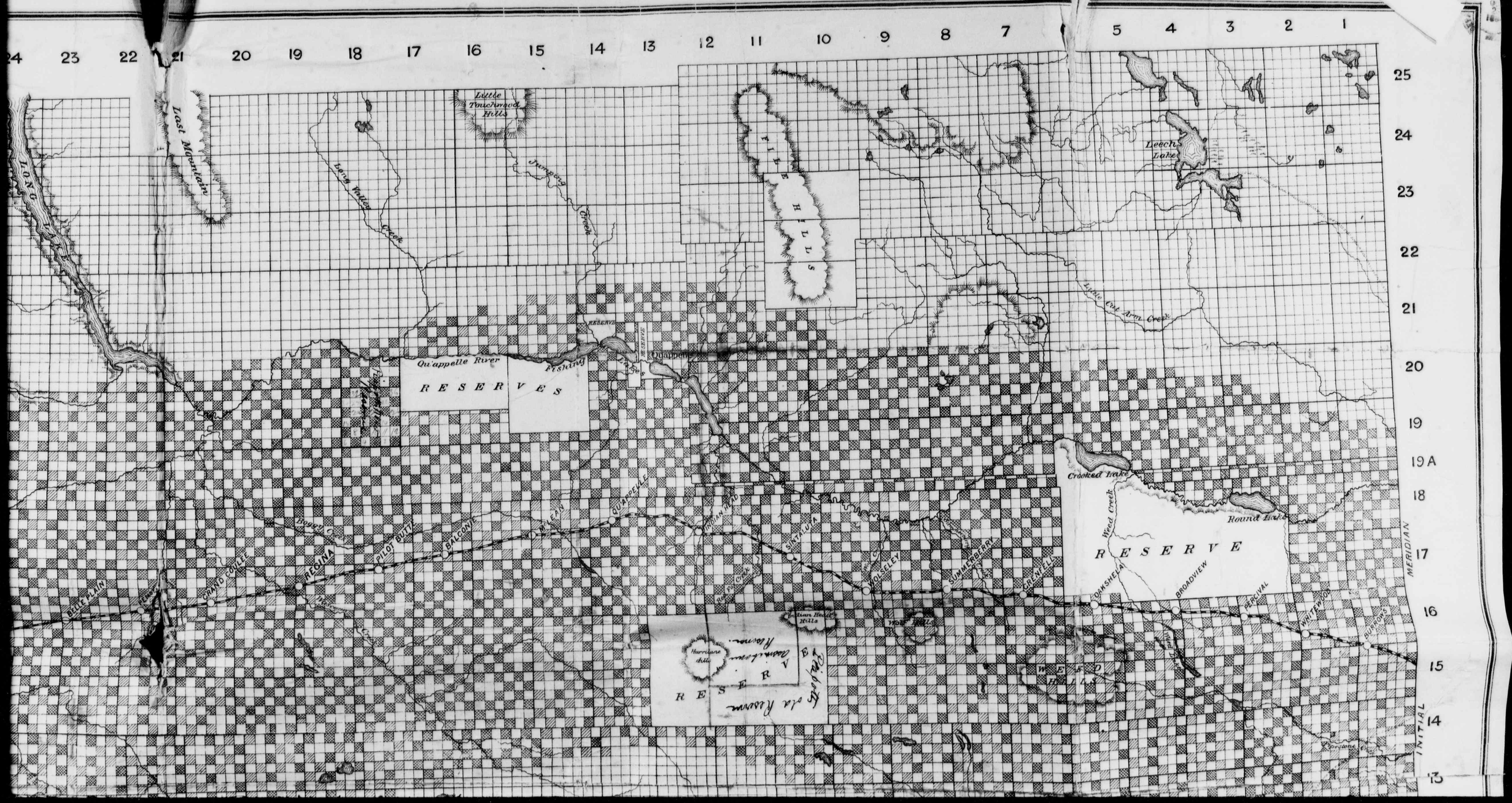
SECTION [illegible]AP No. 2 of CANADIAN P[illegible]IFIC RAILWA[illegible]AND

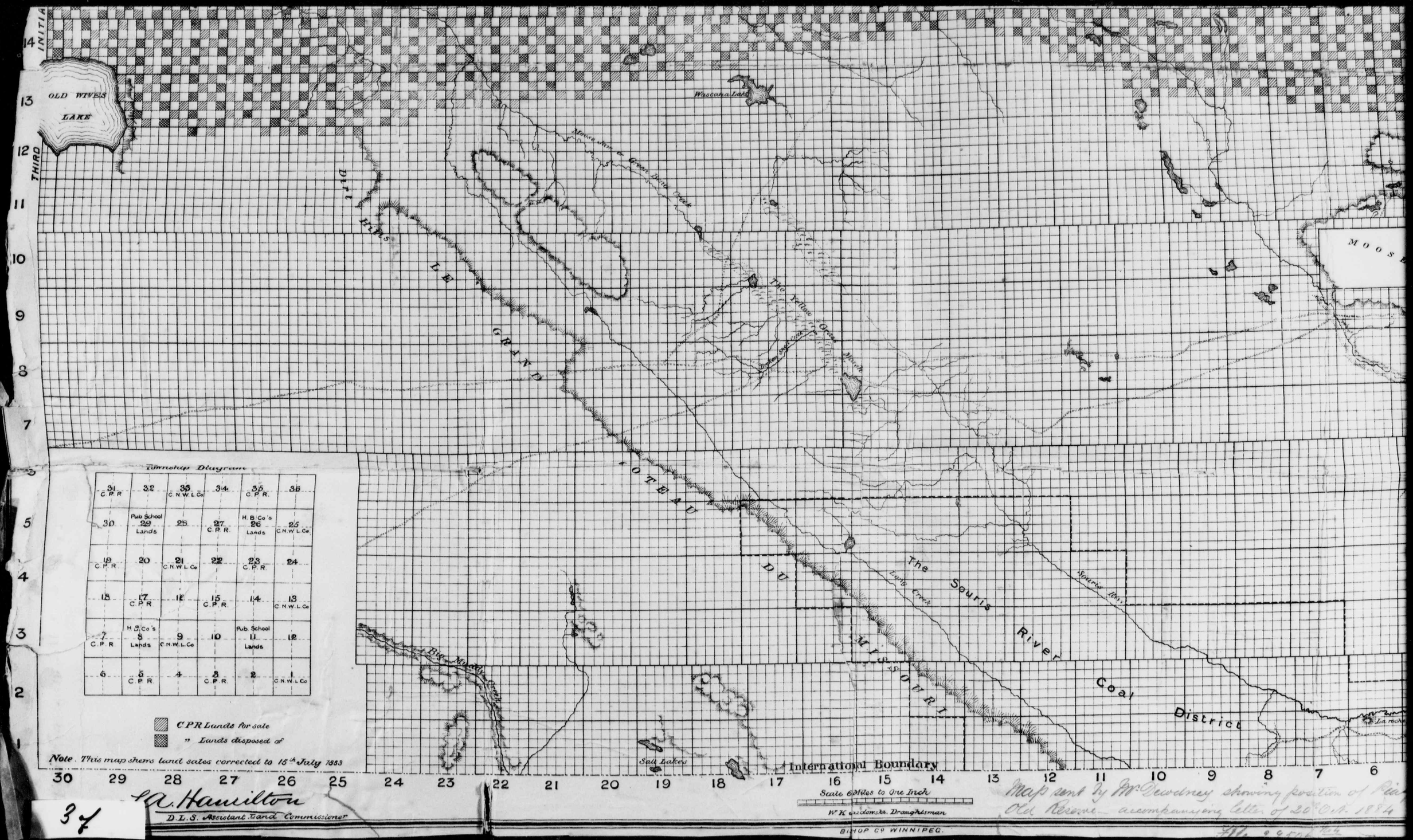
FROM SECOND TO THIRD INITIAL MERIDIAN



CTION AP No 2 of CANADIAN P IFIC RAILWA ANDS

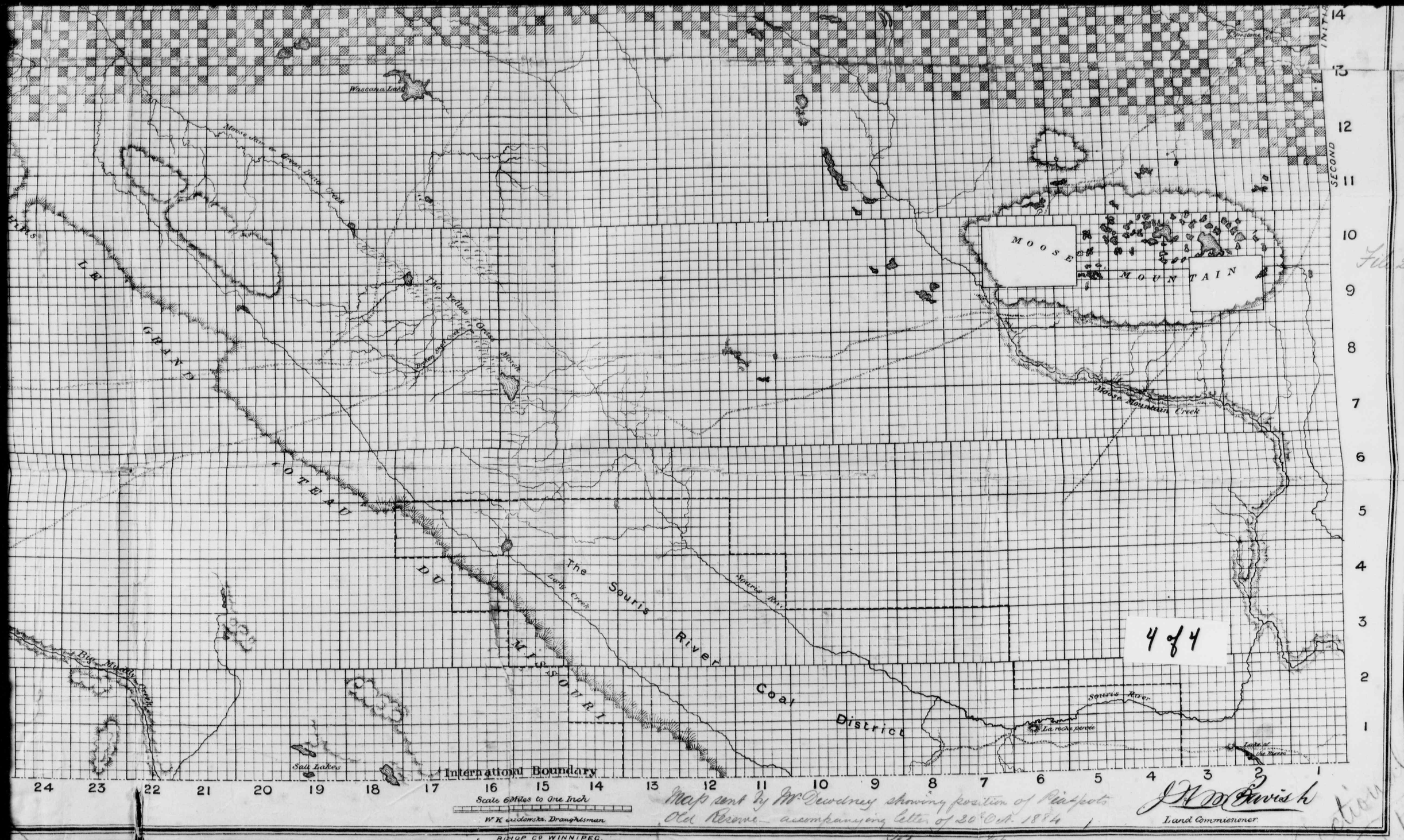
FROM SECOND TO THIRD INITIAL MERIDIAN





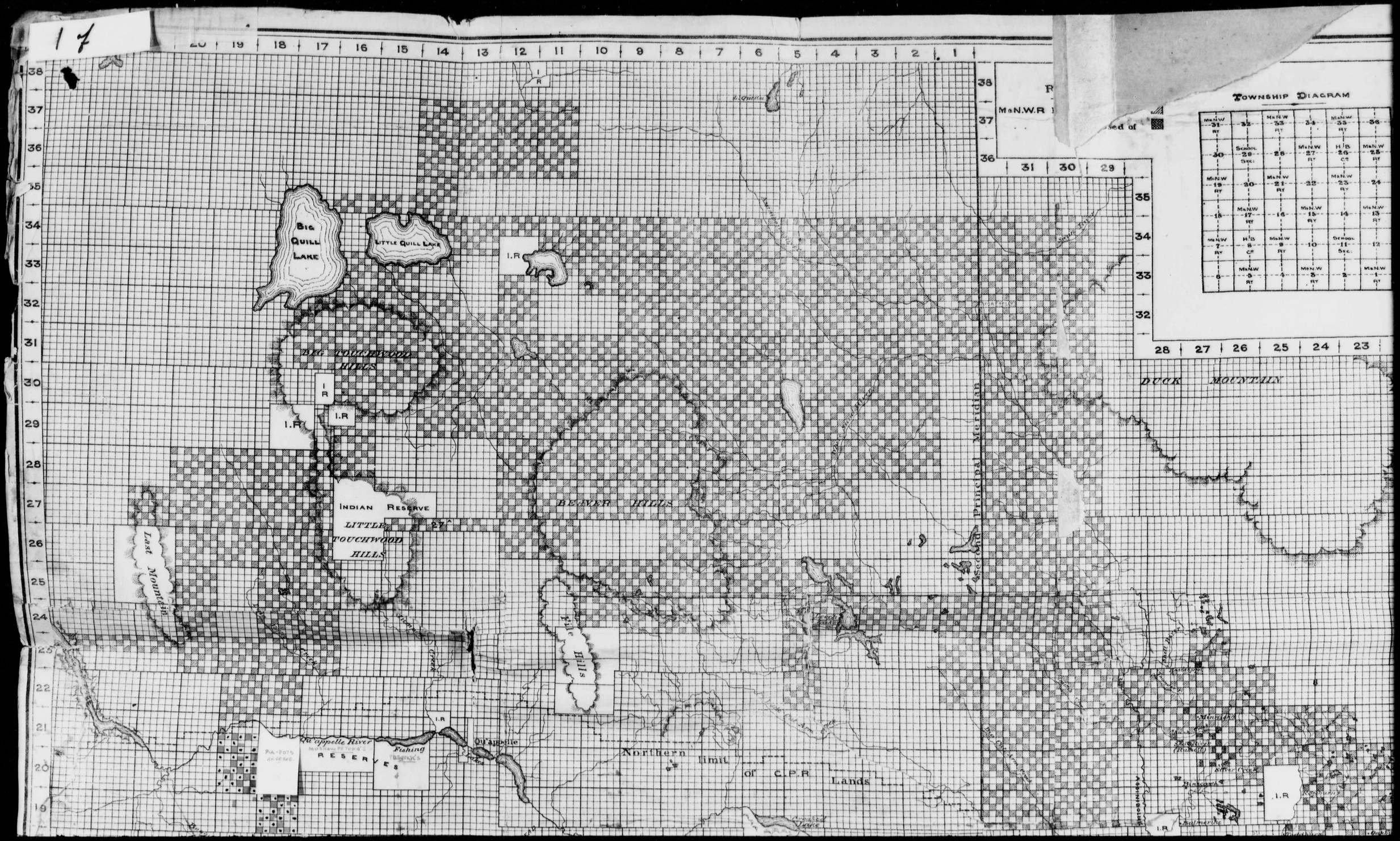
OLD WIVES LAKE
THIRD INITIA
Wascana Lake
Moose Jaw or Green Bend Creek
Dirt Hills
LE GRAND
The Yellow Grass Marsh
Broken Shell Creek
MOOSE
COTEAU DU MISSOURI
The Souris River Coal District
Long Creek
Souris River
Big Muddy Creek
Salt Lakes
International Boundary
Scale 6 Miles to One Inch
W. K. Lazdowski, Draughtsman
BISHOP Co WINNIPEG.
Township Diagram
31 C.P.R. | 32 | 33 C.N.W.L.Co | 34 | 35 C.P.R. | 36
30 | Pub School 29 Lands | 28 | 27 C.P.R. | H.B.Co's 26 Lands | 25 C.N.W.L.Co
19 C.P.R. | 20 | 21 C.N.W.L.Co | 22 | 23 C.P.R. | 24
18 | 17 C.P.R. | 16 | 15 C.P.R. | 14 | 13 C.N.W.L.Co
7 C.P.R. | H.B.Co's 8 Lands | 9 C.N.W.L.Co | 10 | Pub. School 11 Lands | 12
6 | 5 C.P.R. | 4 | 3 C.P.R. | 2 | 1 C.N.W.L.Co
C.P.R. Lands for sale
" Lands disposed of
Note. This map shews land sales corrected to 15th July 1883
L. A. Hamilton
D.L.S. Assistant Land Commissioner
Map sent by Mr Dewdney showing position of Pia
Old Reserve accompanying letter of 20th Oct. 1884

37



Map sent by Mr Dewdney showing position of Piapots Old Reserve accompanying letter of 20th Oct. 1884

J. H. McDavish
Land Commissioner


17
Township Diagram
Big Quill Lake
Little Quill Lake
Big Touchwood Hills
Indian Reserve
Little Touchwood Hills
Last Mountain
Beaver Hills
File Hills
Duck Mountain
Second Principal Meridian
Qu'appelle River
Fishing
Reserves
Qu'appelle
Northern limit of C.P.R Lands
I.R
M&N.W.R

R. E. A. Eden

17

15623

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
SEP 25 1884

SECTIONAL MAP No 1

MANITOBA AND NORTHWESTERN RAILWAY OF CANADA

LAND GRANT

SCALE OF MILES
10 0 10 20 30

TOWNSHIP DIAGRAM

M&N.W 31 RY	32	M&N.W 33 RY	34	M&N.W 35 RY	36
30	School 29 Sec.	28	M&N.W 27 RY	H.B 26 Co	M&N.W 25 RY
M&N.W 19 RY	20	M&N.W 21 RY	22	M&N.W 23 RY	24
18	M&N.W 17 RY	16	M&N.W 15 RY	14	M&N.W 13 RY
M&N.W 7 RY	H.B 8 Co	M&N.W 9 RY	10	School 11 Sec.	12
6	M&N.W 5 RY	4	M&N.W 3 RY	2	M&N.W 1 RY

DUCK MOUNTAIN

Principal Meridian

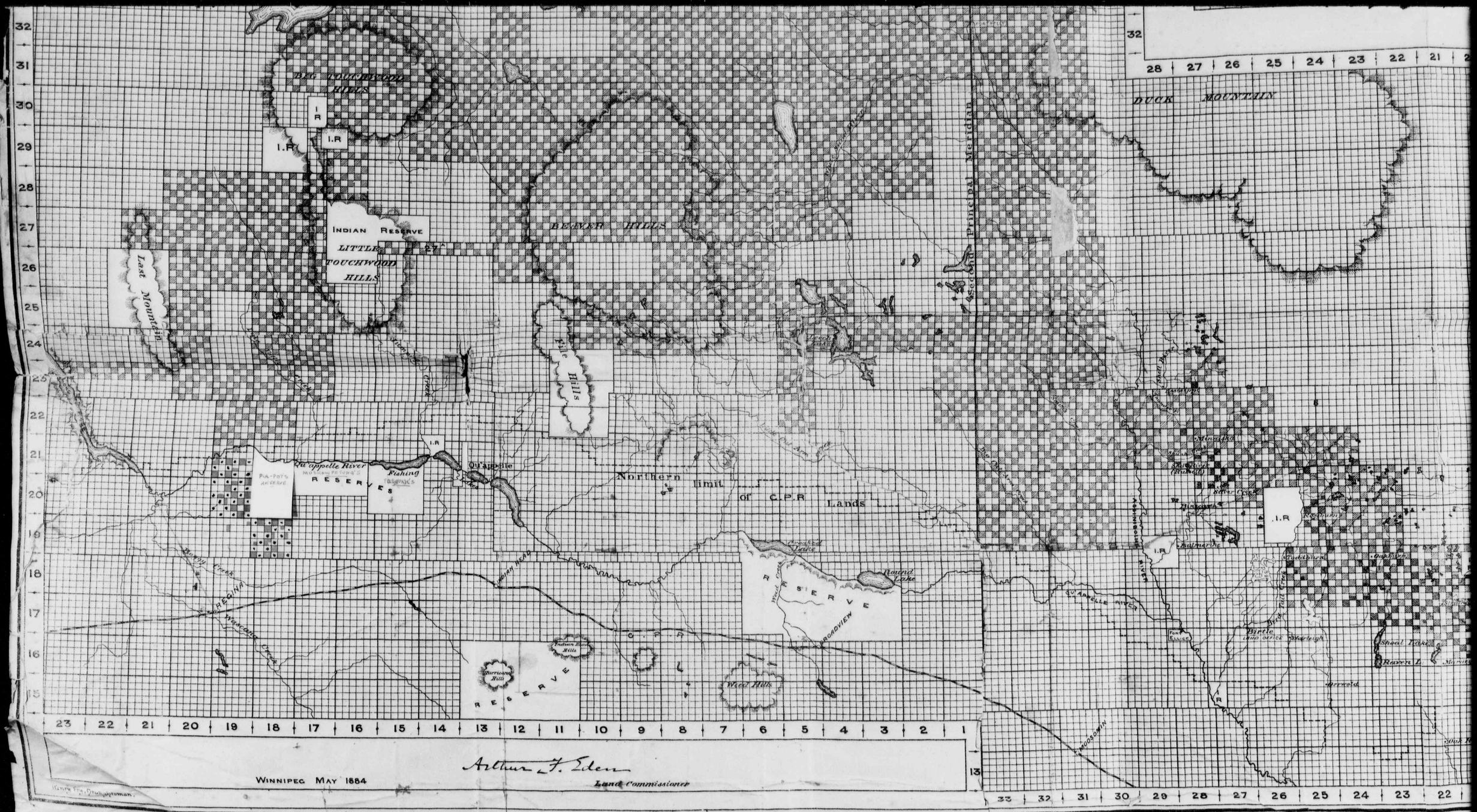
LAKE DAUPHIN

Riding Mountain

LAKE MA

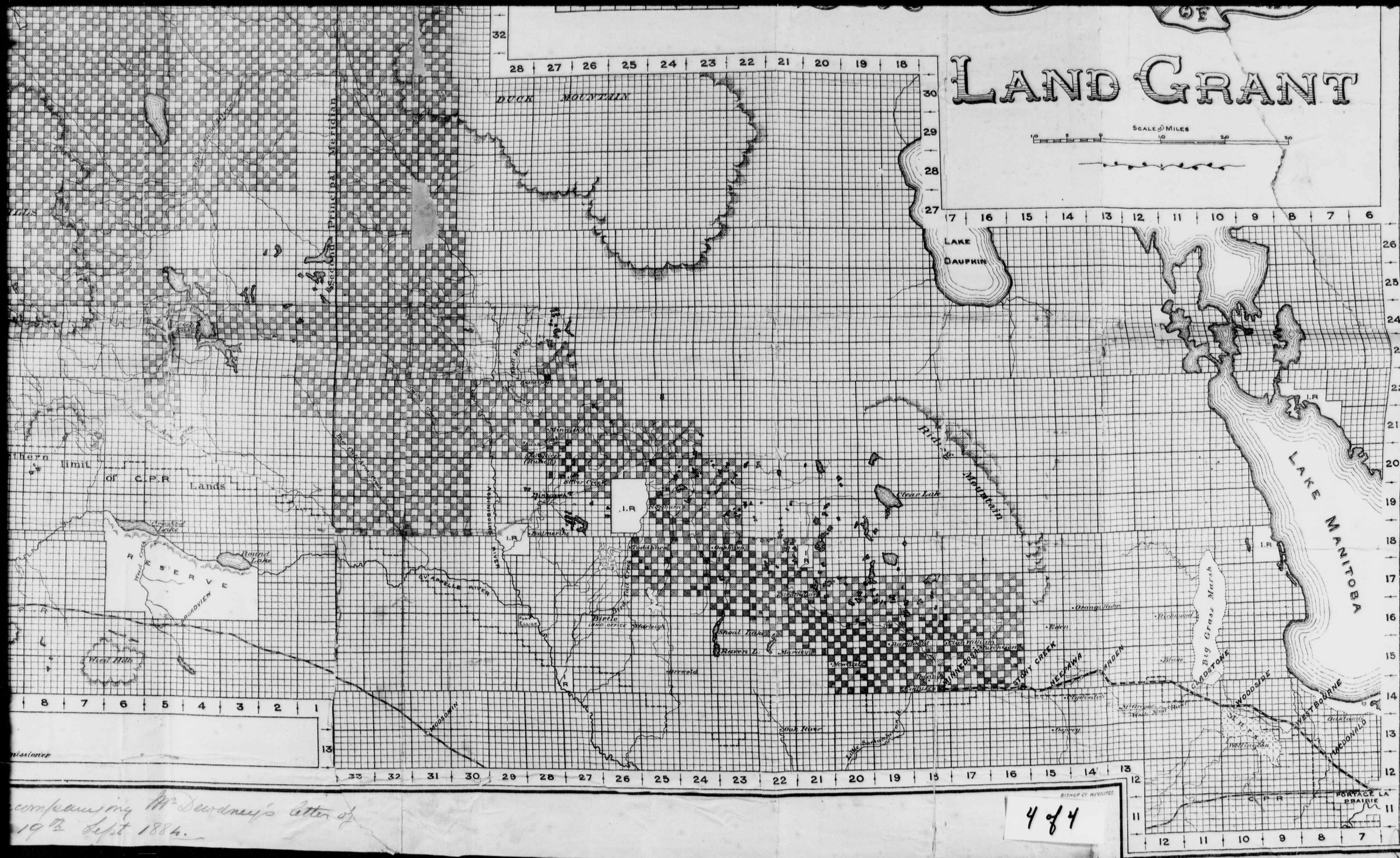
I.R

limit of C.P.R Lands



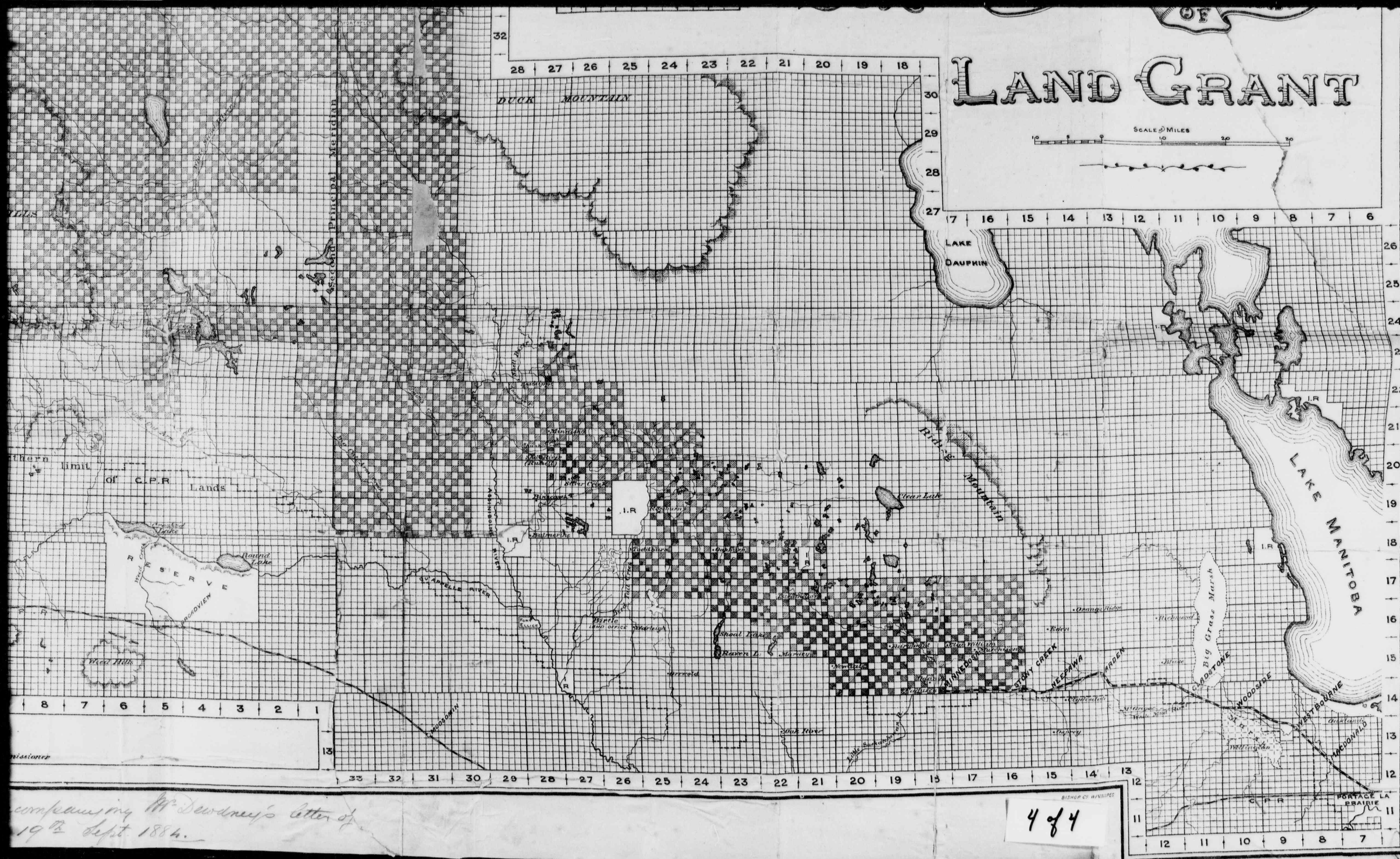
37

Map accompanying Mr Dewdney's letter of 19th Sept. 1884.



...ncompanying Mr Dewdney's letter of
...19th Sept 1884.

4 of 4



...ncompanying Mr Dewdney's letter of
19th Sept 1884.

4 of 4

M.

No. 80305

16220

Ottawa 23rd October 1884.

Sir,

I am directed by the Minister of the Interior to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 2nd instant, with reference to the selection of lands for the North West Land Company in place of those appropriated for Chief Pia-pot's reserve.

Before considering this matter the Minister requests that you will cause to be marked upon the enclosed map the land which comprised Chief Pia-pot's former reserve, and to mark in blue those portions of his present reserve which belonged to the North West Land Company.

L. Vankoughnet Esq.
Deputy Supt. General
of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa.

I have the honor to be
Sir.
Your obedient Servant
J. Muir Hall
Secretary

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3655, File 9026)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In your reply refer to

No. 619

16219

Office of the

Commissioner of Indian Affairs,

North-West Territories,

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS OCT 25 1884

Return

Regina, Oct. 20 1884

Sir,

With reference to your letter of the 1st instant no. 4754 I have the honor to enclose herewith a map which will shew you the land lately vacated by Piapot and that given him in its place.

The land on the new Reserve which the H. B. Company are giving up and for which they will require compensation is Sec. 8, Tp ~~18~~ 21, R ~~21~~ 18; Sec 8, Tp ~~18~~ 20, R ~~20~~ 18; and Sec 26 Tp ~~18~~ 21 R ~~21~~ 18 with the exception of the N. E. quarter which is not their property.

If the Department are making direct arrangements with the H. B. Company I would respectfully ask

The Right Hon:
Supt. General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

(?) 20
See let from Dewdney of the 2nd Jany 1885

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3655, File 9026)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ask that before a final settlement is made the Commissioner may be communicated with, as of late Chief "The man who took the coat" has shewn a disposition to grumble at the land allotted him and wishes a desire for a slight change.

I have the honor to be,
Sir,
your obed.t serv.t
Wm McGirt
for Commissioner

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3655, File 9026)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM.

Department of Indian Affairs,

To Deputy Minister

131184

Ottawa, 12 Nov. 1884

I beg to Land you the Map as requested in your Memo. of 28th Oct 1884

I beg to draw your attention to letter on this File (29506 No 4) from Hon. W Dewdney dated 20th Oct. 1884: Pia-pots New Reserve is Township 20 and part of 21 Range 18 — and not in Tp. 18 Ranges 20 and 21 as quoted in that letter.

W. A. Austin
per. S. B.

Mr Mcneill Enclose this map to the Dept of the Interior the land wh. Compused Chief Piapot's former Reserve being shewn thereon and those portion of

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3655, File 9026)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

of that Chief's present Reserve
wh. belonged to the North West
Land Coy being shewn in blue
thereon as requested ~~by~~ in the
letter from that Dept of the 23d
~~Ulto~~
(B) Call Mr Dewdney's attention
to the Error referred to in Mr Austin's
Memo

[illegible] Nov 12

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3655, File 9026)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

619

The Hon E. Dewdney
Ind. Comr. for Man & N.W.T.
Regina
N.W.T.

Decr. 22 Ty.

Sir,

I have the honor to ack: the rect. of your letter of the 5th Inst respecting the selection of lands for the North West Land Co. in place of those appropriated for a new Reserve for Chief Piapot; and in reply to inform You that the matter has been under the consideration of the Dept. of the Interior since the 2nd Oct. last; but that Dept. will at once be requested to come to an early decision respecting the same.

The land comprising Piapots new Reserve and for which compensation

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3655, File 9026)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

pensation is required by the Company in Township 20 and part of Township 21 Range 18 and not Township 18, Ranges 20 and 21 as stated in your letter of the 20 Oct. last No. 619.

I have &c.

A. M. Burgess Esq.
Deputy Minister
of the Interior.
Ottawa

Decr. 22 Fy.

Sir,

I have the honor to draw your attention to my letters of the 2nd Oct. last and 18th ult.; and to request that you will be good enough to favor me with an early decision on the matter therein referred to respecting the selection of lands for the North West Land Co. in place of those appropriated for Chief Piapots Reserve, as I am ~~informed by the~~ Indn. Comr. for the N. W. Territories that the Co. is anxious for a settlement.

I have &c.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3655, File 9026)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In your reply refer to

17697

No. 619

Office of the

Commissioner of Indian Affairs,

North-West Territories,

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS JAN 9 1885

Regina, Jan 2nd 1885

Sir,

With reference to your letter nº 619 of the 22nd ultimo I have the honor to state that in letter from this office dated October 20th the reading should be "Sec: 8 Range 18, Township 21, Sec: 8 Range 18 Township 20, and Sec. 26 Range 18 Township 20 with the exception of the north East quarter which is not their property."

I have the honor to be,
Sir,
your obedt servt
L. Clarke
Commissioner

The Right Hon:
Supt General
of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa!

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3655, File 9026)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In your reply refer to

No. 619

17960

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS JAN 26 1885

Office of the

Commissioner of Indian Affairs,

North-West Territories,

Return

Regina, Jan 19 1885

Sir,

With reference to your letter nº 619 of the 22nd ultimo and other correspondence I have the honor to state that the exact lands given up by the North West Land Company for Chief Piapot's new Reserve and for which they require other in return are —

Township 20. Range 18 W 2.
Secs 1. 3. 5. 7. 9. 13. 15. 17. 19. 21. 23. 25. 27. 31. 33. 35.

Township 21. Range 18. W. 2
Secs 1. 3. 5. 7. 9. 13. 19. 21. 23. 25. 27

I have the honor to be,
Sir,
Your obedt servt
Hayter Reed
Asst Commissioner

The Right Hon:
Supt General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

Immediate
Mr McNeill Refer to Brigade
to letter to him of Oct 2d in re
H Conway pro-pond of this
letter to him
To Surveyor Gen'l

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3655, File 9026)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM

CORRESPONDENCE
SEP 9 1885
BRANCH

Department of Indian Affairs,

To R Sinclair Esqre
Chf Clk

Ottawa, 9 9 1885

They b state that according to this Dept's letter of the 22nd of Dec 84 on file that The Piapot Reserve contains all of Township 20-R 18 West of 2nd Meridian and all of that portion of Township 21 (adjoining the latter named Township) ~~and~~ South of the Qu'appelle River being sections 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12 & 19, also parts of sections 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 19, 20, 30 as shown ~~on~~ on plan in Dom. Lands Office approved & Confirmed June 13-1882 by the Surveyor General

W. S. Austin

Mr Benson
ack letter from Dept of Interior of 3rd inst No 88305 and, with reference to the last paragraph thereof, convey the information contained in above memo. Say that the other points raised in the letter in question shall claim the attention of the Dy Minister on his return
RS
9 Sep 85

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3655, File 9026)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

J.H.

29506

Return

One Co

22051

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS SEP 4 1885

Ottawa 3rd September 1885.

IN YOUR REPLY PLEASE REFER TO
FILE No. 80305.
LETTER No.

Sir,

I am directed by the Minister of the Interior to acknowledge the receipt of your letters of the 2nd October, 18th November and 22nd December, last, on the subject of granting to the North West Land Company a certain number of even-numbered sections in the vicinity of the proposed Indian Reserve for Pia-pot's Band, to compensate that Company for an equal number of odd-numbered sections it is asked to give up for such Reserve.

I

Chief Attorney
9-9-85
Lean [illegible] a list be prepared
see last par.
RS 7 Sept 85

L. Vankoughnet Esq.,
Deputy Supt. General
of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3655, File 9026)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I am to inform you, in reply, that, while the Minister would not be inclined to regard favorably a proposal to withdraw from homesteading so many even-numbered sections in a district where the number of such sections for actual settlement is limited, his objection is not so great in the present instance, in view of the fact that the sections asked for are adjacent to an Indian Reserve and, provided your Department and Mr. Scarth obtain the consent of the homesteaders within the boundaries of the tract containing the even-numbered sections proposed to be given to the

North

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3655, File 9026)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

22931

North West Land Company in lieu of those to be surrendered. he will agree to the arrangement. It is considered important that the consent of the homesteaders be obtained, as otherwise they might protest against the locking up of so much land in their neighborhood, thereby depriving them of the advantages of a fairly populous settlement.

I am further to call your attention to the fact that this Department does not recognize the North West Land Company in this transaction but the Canadian Pacific Railway Company, to which latter Company will be issued patents

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3655, File 9026)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

patents of the lands granted in exchange for those to be included in the Indian Reserve.

* Of the lands mentioned in the schedule which accompanied your letter of the 2nd October last, the following have been entered for, and are, consequently, not available for the purpose of such exchange, viz: E½ of Sec. 4, Sec. 10, N. E¼ and S. W¼ of Sec. 16, W½ of Sec. 22, W½ of Sec. 24, Sec. 28, Sec. 32, Sec. 34, Sec. 36, in Tp. 19, Range 18, West of the second Meridian also Sec. 10, and the S½ of Sec. 14, in Tp. 20, Range 19, West of the 2nd Meridian.

It would of course be necessary for your Department to purchase the improvements

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3655, File 9026)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

22951

improvement of the settlers upon the sections and parts of sections mentioned, as well as any other settlers who might be found within the tract at the date your officers take possession, and upon this being done this Department would facilitate in any way possible the obtaining of other lands by these settlers for homestead and pre-emption purposes.

I am to request you to forward to this Department a list of the sections composing the proposed Reserve for Pia-pot and his band, in order that they may be noted in the books here.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your obedient Servant
P. B. Douglas
Assistant Secretary.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3655, File 9026)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

we shall further require,

These Sections are situated in Township 21. Range 18 West of the 2nd Principal Meridian,

The Land Agent here informs me that S.½ of 24.21.18, W.½ of 36.21.18 and E.½ of 36.21.18 have been entered for by Thos McCarthy, June 6/83, S. J. Fair, June 26/83 and T. W. Connor, June 22/83 respectively, but I am assured that the Lands are now, and have been for some time Vacant.

I have notified the Land Agent to refuse any applications for Entries on these Lands until we hear from the Department.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your obt Servant
E. Dewdney
Commissioner

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3655, File 9026)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

23.426

A.M. Burgess, Esqre
Deputy Minister of the Interior.
Ottawa.

Sept. 30 1885.

Sir,

I have the honor to inform you that it has been represented to this Dept. by Mr. Indn. Comr. Dewdney that during the last year a number of Indians who formerly belonged to Piapoto Band and a few stragglers have come in from the plains and settled on Piapoto Reserve in the Qu'Appelle Valley and that in consequence it is necessary to enlarge the present Reserve.

Mr. Dewdney therefore recommends that the half Township North of the Qu'Appelle River, comprising the fractional parts of Sections 19 & 20. Sections 21, 22. 23, 24, 25, 26

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3655, File 9026)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32,
33, 34, 35 & 36 of the 2nd principal Mer.
served for the purpose
indicated until it
can be ascertained
exactly what land
will be required.

Mr. Dewdney has
advised the Dominion
Land Agent
to refuse any applications
for these lands until
further instructions
received from
respecting them
and he has been
informed by the Land
Agent that the S½ of
24, 21, 18, W½ of 36,
21, 18 and E½ of 36
21, 18 have been entered
for by Thos. Kelly June 6/83,
S. J. Fair June 26/83 and
T. R. Connor June 22/83
respectively; but Mr.
Dewdney has been assured
that the lands are now
and have for some
time been vacant.

May I ask
you to be good enough
to advise me whether all
or any of the lands in question
may be appropriated
for Indian Reserve
purposes.

I have &c.

5/275/5-5

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3655, File 9026)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy

23819

Copy

The Canada North West Land Co^y Limited

Winnipeg 28 Sept/85

His Honor
Lieut: Govr Dewdney
Regina N. W. T.

Sir/

As the exchange which the Government proposed for the townships taken possession of by Pia-Pot, has never been carried out, I have now to present you the following account which I trust you will be able to get settled at as early a date as possible.

Tp: 20 Range 18 W. 2 - Secs 1, 3, 5, 7, 9, 13, 15, 17, 19,
21, 23, 25, 27, 31, 33, 35, = 10240 acres

Tp: 21 Range 18 W. 2 - Secs: - 1, 3, 5, 7, 9, 13, 15, 17, 19,
21, 23, 25 & 27 = 8320 acres

18,560 acres

18560 acres @ $5 - per acre - $92,800 -

Yours truly
Signed W. B. Scarth
Managing Director

[illegible] 28 6 85

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3655, File 9026)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

96627

The Canada North West Land Co. Limited.

CANADIAN DIRECTORS.
Hon. D. A. Smith
A. G. Ramsay.
E. B. Osler
W. B. Scarth Managing Director.

OFFICE FOR REGISTRATION OF TRANSFERS & DEEDS IN CANADA, 18 KING STREET WEST.

24299

NOV 2 1885

Toronto, 25th Sept. 1885.

DEPT OF THE INTERIOR RECEIVED SEP 28 1885 OTTAWA

The Honorable
The Minister of the Interior,
Ottawa.

Sir/-

I have just returned from a visit to Manitoba and the North-West. While there I had occasion to look into some matters connected with the Canada North West Land Company of which I am a director. The Company's Agent at Regina informed me that it had just been reported to him that the Government had taken possession of certain lands belonging to this Company for the purpose of an Indian Reserve a little to the North East of Regina. I have asked the Agent to make full enquiries and report without delay and in the meantime I think it only proper to advise you of the matter. I hope that our Agent may be mistaken, as apart from the

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3655, File 9026)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

96627

The Canada North West Land Co. Limited. 24299

CANADIAN DIRECTORS.
Hon. D.A. Smith
A.G. Ramsay.
E.B. Osler.
W.B. Scarth. MANAGING DIRECTOR.

OFFICE FOR REGISTRATION OF TRANSFERS & DEEDS IN CANADA, 18 KING STREET WEST.

Toronto, 188

the damage done to our adjoining lands by increasing the size of the Judicial Reserve, the English Board would look upon it as a very strange thing that part of our lands should be taken for such a purpose without their knowledge and approval. I will advise you fully upon hearing from our Agents in Winnipeg on the subject.

I have the honor to be,
Sir
Your Obedient Servant,
Edm. B. Osler
Director

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3655, File 9026)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7. h.c.

24269

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 30 1885

Ottawa. 29th October, 1885.

IN YOUR REPLY PLEASE REFER TO
FILE No. 80305.
LETTER No. 97098.

Sir,

I have the honour to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 30th ultimo, respecting the addition which your Department desires to make to the Pia-Pot Reservation; and to inform you that the South 1/2 of Sec. 24 is the homestead and preemption of Thos. Holtby, the West 1/2 and the S. E. 1/4 of Sec. 26 is the property of the Hudson's Bay Company, and all of Sec. 36 is covered by the homestead and preemption entries of Thos. W. Connor and Sarah J. Fair. The odd-numbered sections belong to

L. Vankoughnet, Esq.,
Deputy of the
Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs.

Mr Maxwell Inclose copy of this letter to Mr Dewdney
Oct 30

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3655, File 9026)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

to the Canadian Pacific Railway Company, though none have yet been patented.

The Local Land Agent has been instructed to carry out Lieutenant-Governor Dewdney's instructions in regard to the portion of the tract available.

Of course this Department expects to hear further from you when the limits of the extension of the Reserve are finally fixed.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your obedient Servant,

A. M. Burgess

Deputy of the
Minister of the Interior.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3655, File 9026)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Three

24299

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
CANADA

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NO 2
1885

Ottawa 29th October, 1885.

IN YOUR REPLY PLEASE REFER TO
FILE No. 80305.
LETTER No. 96627.

Sir,

I am directed by the Minister of the Interior to transfer to you a letter dated the 25th ultimo, from E. B. Osler, Esq., a Director of the Canada North West Land Company, in which he takes objection to the enlargement of an Indian Reserve a little to the North East of Regina.

Mr. Osler has been informed that his communication has been sent to your Department.

I have the honor to be,
Sir,
Your obedient Servant,

L. Vankoughnet, Esq.,
Deputy of the
Superintendent Genl
of Indian Affairs.

O. B. Douglas
Assistant Secretary.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3655, File 9026)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The Canada North West Land Co Limited 619

24709

3

Copy

Winnipeg
Nov 10th 1885

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS NOV 19 1885

Hon. E. Dewdney
Commissioner of Indian Affairs
Regina N.W.T.

Sir—

re Pi a Pots Reserve

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of 6th inst attached to which is a copy of a letter from the Department of the Interior to the Deputy Superintendent General of Indian affairs. I beg to state that the object for which I last year agreed to recommend my Directors to consent to the exchange of Land for that taken possession of by "Pi a Pot," without our consent is now accomplished, and I must now decline any exchange, and insist upon payment of the account referred to your Department upon Sep 28th.

I must say that the position the Department of the Interior

Interior

Hon E. Dewdney
Commissioner of Indian Affairs
Regina N.W.T.

Xd
A.W.L.G.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3655, File 9026)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Interior takes in declining to recognize the Canada North West Land Co is rather a cool one, considering that the land in question had been conveyed by the Canadian Pacific Ry Co. to the Canada N.W. Land Co prior to the Co taking possession of it.

Until reading the copy of the letter from the Department of the Interior to the Deputy superintendent General of Indian Affairs, I was not aware that the Crown could ignore conveyances of land made by Corporations or individuals

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your obedient Servant
Sig'd W.B. Scarth
Managing Director.

Hon E. Dewdney
Commissioner of Indian Affairs
Regina
N.W.T.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3655, File 9026)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In your reply refer to

No. 619

25228

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
DEC 14 1885

Office of the

Commissioner of Indian Affairs,

North-West Territories,

CORRESPONDENCE DEC 15 1885 BRANCH

Regina, 9th December 1885.

Sir,

With reference to your letter of the 20th ultimo No 29506 (4) enclosing a copy of a letter from the Department of the Interior regarding the land proposed to be added to Piapot's Reserve.

As that portion of Township 21 Range 18 West of the 2nd Principal Meridian is within the Twenty four mile belt, the Lands Commissioner of the Canadian Pacific Railway Company was written to in regard to the odd numbered sections. I enclose a copy of

The Right Hon:
The Supt General of
Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3655, File 9026)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

of his reply in which it will be observed that he states the lands in question have been disposed of to the Canada North West Land Company.

As the letter to Mr. McDavish was transmitted to Mr Scarth I enclose a copy of that gentleman's reply on receipt of same - I did not consider it advisable to open up any fresh communication with the Canada North West Land Company in view of the fact that the question of the Riapot Reserve proper is still unsettled.

No answer has as yet been received from Mr Brydges regarding the Hudson's Bay Sections - It is desirable that this matter should be settled as soon as possible.

I have the honor to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant
[illegible]
Commissioner

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3655, File 9026)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

29.506

Hon E. Dewdney,
Ind. Comr. for Man & Nwt.
Regina
N.W.T.

619

Decr. 18 1885.

Sir,

I have the honor to ack. the recd. of your letter of the 9th. Inst with the enclosures described therein, on the subject of the land proposed to be added to Pia Pots Reserve; and in reply I beg to inform you that the Dept. has no money to expend in the purchase of the land proposed to be added which ~~belongs to~~ is claimed by the Canada North West Land Co.

Deputy Minister
I do not know whether I have already this letter or to way you wish or not.
[illegible]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3655, File 9026)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

14

25386

Copy

Hudson's Bay Company,
Land department.

Winnipeg 8th Decr, 1885.

Sir,

I have received your letter of the 20th ulto. in regard to Sec 26 T21. R.18. West of the 2nd, We hold a patent for this land.

I am in correspondence with the Department of the Interior upon the general question of lands due to us in Indian Reserves. If the department desires to make exchanges of land, we endeavour to meet their views wherever possible.

I am Sir,
Your obdt. Servant,
(Sgd) C. J. Brydges,
Land Commissioner.

Hon. E. Dewdney.

+d. awl g.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3655, File 9026)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

14

25986

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 619.
ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
DEC 19 1885

Office of the

Commissioner of Indian Affairs,

North-West Territories,

Regina, 15th December 1885.

CORRESPONDENCE
DEC 22 1885
BRANCH

Sir,

With further reference to your letter of the 10th ultimo, No. 29506(4), I have the honor to enclose a copy of a letter received from the Hudson's Bay Land Commissioner regarding Section 26 which we are anxious of having included in Piapot's Reserve north of the Qu'appelle River.-

I have the honor to be,
Sir,
Your obedient Servant,
E. Clwony
Commissioner.

The Right Hon.
The Supt.-General,
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3655, File 9026)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

29506

Hon E Dewdney
Indian Comr & Mand Mos
Regina
N.W.T.

Decr 24 1885

Sir,

I have the honor to ack the rect of your letter of the 15th instant enclosing a Copy of a letter from the Hudsons Bay Corp Land Commissioner relative to Section 26 T 21 Range 18 West of the 2nd Meridian proposed to be added to Pia Pob Res.

CORRESPONDENCE
DEC 23 1885
BRANCH

A M Burgess Esq
Deputy Minister
of the Interior
Ottawa

Decr 24 1885

Sir,

Referring to your letter of the 29 Oct last I have the honor to inclose in connection with that and previous

Correspondence

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3655, File 9026)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Correspondence with persons
Correspondence on the subject
of the proposed Relinquishment
of Pia Pot Reserve a
Copy of a letter received by
Hudsons Bay Co's Land
Commissioner in regard to
Section 26. Tp 21 Range
18 West of the 2nd
Meridian

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3655, File 9026)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

25929

To the Right Honorable Sir John A Macdonald
Superintendant-General of Indian Affairs
The petition of the undersigned humbly sheweth

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JAN 14 1886

That whereas information has been conveyed to the Settlers of Loon Creek that Pie-sot-has has been seeking authority to place a portion of his band on that portion of Township 21. Range 18. West 2nd principle Meridian north of the Qu'Appelle river,

And whereas the settlement of Loon Creek is situate in the vicinity of said Township

And whereas the flats of said river and Banks of said creek are the principle sources from which the Settlers draw their Hay & Wood.

And whereas there is no prospect of any other sources opening up for years to come

Therefore your petitioners humbly pray that the said bands of Indians be not permitted to have these lands added to their reserves

And as in duty bound your petitioners will ever pray Loon Creek Nov. 23-th 1885.

	Sec	T	R
William Casey	32	22	16
Edmund Gibson	24	22	16
J R Hogg	32	22	16
R Gray	12	23	17
Rev E Robinson	16	23	16
J H Robinson	30	23	16
J D Dalrymple	22	22	16
Charles Gray	28	22	16
Joseph Turner	16	23	16
William Simpson	18	23	16

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3655, File 9026)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

	Lee	Tp.	R	
Peter Macpherson	4	22	17	
Edwin Wood	12	22	17	25929
William Dowsing	2	22	17	
E.A. Holtby	6	22	17	
B. Wolhouse	34	21	17	
Geo Card	20	22	17	
Henry McCann	34	21	17	
J. Glen	24	22	17	
A. Glen	24	22	17	
Robt Macpherson	2	22	17	
W.H. Murray	20	22	16	
J.R. Murray	20	22	16	
J. Murray	6	22	16	
Jas Murray	6	22	16	
M. Holtby	6	22	17	
Edwin Holtby	16	22	17	
Thomas Holtby	24	21	18	
John Holtby	6	22	17	

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3655, File 9026)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

MEMORANDUM.

Department of Indian Affairs,

To Deputy Minister

Ottawa, 21 Jany 1886

Mr McNeill
Ack Rebtown
in terms of the
memo
[illegible] Jany 21

I beg to report that Loon River (or Creek) does not flow through the proposed addition to Piapot's Reserve, but flows through the adjoining Township on the East.

The Plans of Survey of these Tps. show that only about 100 acres (a part of Sec. 24) of the portion of Tp. 21, R. 18, W. of 2nd proposed to be added to Piapot's Reserve, may be said to form a part of the "Flats and Banks of Loon River, the whole of the remainder of the "Flats and Banks of the Loon River" appear to be in the Township adjoining on the East - Tp 21, R. 17, W. of 2nd Mer.

Saml Bray

for U. A. A.

CORRESPONDENCE
JAN 22 1886
BRANCH

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3655, File 9026)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

29.506

Messrs William Casey
Edmund Gibson
and other settlers of Loon Creek.
Assa:
N.W.T.

Jany 27 1886.

Gentlemen,

I have to ack: the rect of your Petition of the 25 Nov. last praying that the portion of Tp 21, R 18. W of the 2nd principal Meridian, North of the Qu'Appelle River be not added to the Reserve of Chief Piapot; and in reply I beg to inform you that Loon Creek does not flow through the proposed addition to that Reserve, both through the adjoining Tp on the East.

The Plans of Survey shew that only about 100 acres (a part of sec 24) of the portion of Tp 21, R 18, W of the 2nd Meridn. proposed to be added to the Reserve

forms

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3655, File 9026)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

forms part of the Flats and Banks of Loon River; and the whole of the remainder of the said Flats and Banks appear to be in the Township adjoining on the East in Tp 21, R 17, W of the 2nd Meridian.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3655, File 9026)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

98

Copy

The Canada North West Land Co. Limited.

Winnipeg, 18th March, 1886.

Hon. The Minister of the Interior

Ottawa,

Sir, Re Pie-a-Pot Reserve

My Board of Directors are pressing me to obtain a settlement of our claim in this matter. By reference to previous correspondence you will find that Several Sections of the Land to which we are entitled by an agreement with the Canadian Pacific Railway were taken possession of by the Government for Pie-a-Pot and are now occupied by Pie-a-Pot and his Band Our account amounting to $72.800 being the price of 18.560 acres at $5. per acre was rendered to the Indian Department on 28th Sept/85 in a letter from me to Lieut Governor Dewdney. I would refer you also to my

letter

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3655, File 9026)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

letter to yourself dated 4th Dec. /85.

Your obedient servant

(Sgd.) W. B. Scarth.

Managing Director

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3655, File 9026)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No 1

27809

Copy.

The Canada North West Land Co. Limited

Winnipeg, 4th Dec. 1885.

Hon. Thos. White

Minister of the Interior.

Ottawa,

Sir,

You are aware I think of the fact that the Indian Department took possession of lands belonging to this Company and created them into a reserve for Pié a Pot. A letter from your Dep't. to Mr. Vankoughnet the Deputy Sup't. Gen'l. shows the view your Dep't. takes of the matter. My letter to Governor Dewdney dated 10th Nov. of which I enclose you copy expresses our view of the matter — I would also like to draw your attention to the fact that the letter of your Dep't of 3rd Sept. to Mr. Vankoughnet referred to above transmitted

to

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3655, File 9026)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

to me by Governor Dewdney on 6th. ult. is the first announcement received by me that the Government were in any way prepared to deal with the owners of lands fncibly taken possession of in the fall of 1884. Although I have written various letters on the subject.

I enclose copy of our a/c rendd the Govt and of my letter dated 28th Sept. which accompanied the a/c.

Our financial year closes on 31st inst. I will be glad to know before then when we may expect payment of our a/c.

An early answer will oblige

Your obt. Servant

(Sgd.) W. B. Scarth.

Managing Director.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3655, File 9026)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

File with papers
in re Kyetwin

28572

The Canada North West Land Co. Limited.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
APR 1886

WINNIPEG 14th Apl 1886

Right Honourable Sir John A. Macdonald
Superintendent General
Indian Affairs

Sir

I have the honour to address you on the subject of the claim of this Company against the Government for lands of the Company taken possession of by the Government for Pie-a-Pots reserve in 1884, since which time I have been trying to get a settlement. On Septr 28th '85 I rendered the Companys account to the Indian Commissioner

18560 acres at $5. p. acre. $92.800.

Sometime afterwards I was informed that it was a matter in the hands of the Interior Department & corresponded with that Dept. On 30th ult. I was informed by the Department of the Interior that the matter had been referred back to the Indian Department.

My Board of Directors are pressing

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3655, File 9026)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

28572

The Canada North West Land Co. Limited.

WINNIPEG 188

me to have the matter settled as it has now been in its present state for nearly two years.

May I ask you to give the claim your attention

I have the honour to remain
Sir.
Your obedient Servant
A. Prudhomme
Managing Director

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3655, File 9026)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

PLAN OF

TOWNSHIP

RANGE 18 WEST OF SECO

Scale, 40 Chains to an inch.

TRAIL

CART

ROLLING

QU'APPELLE RIVER

31 32 33 34

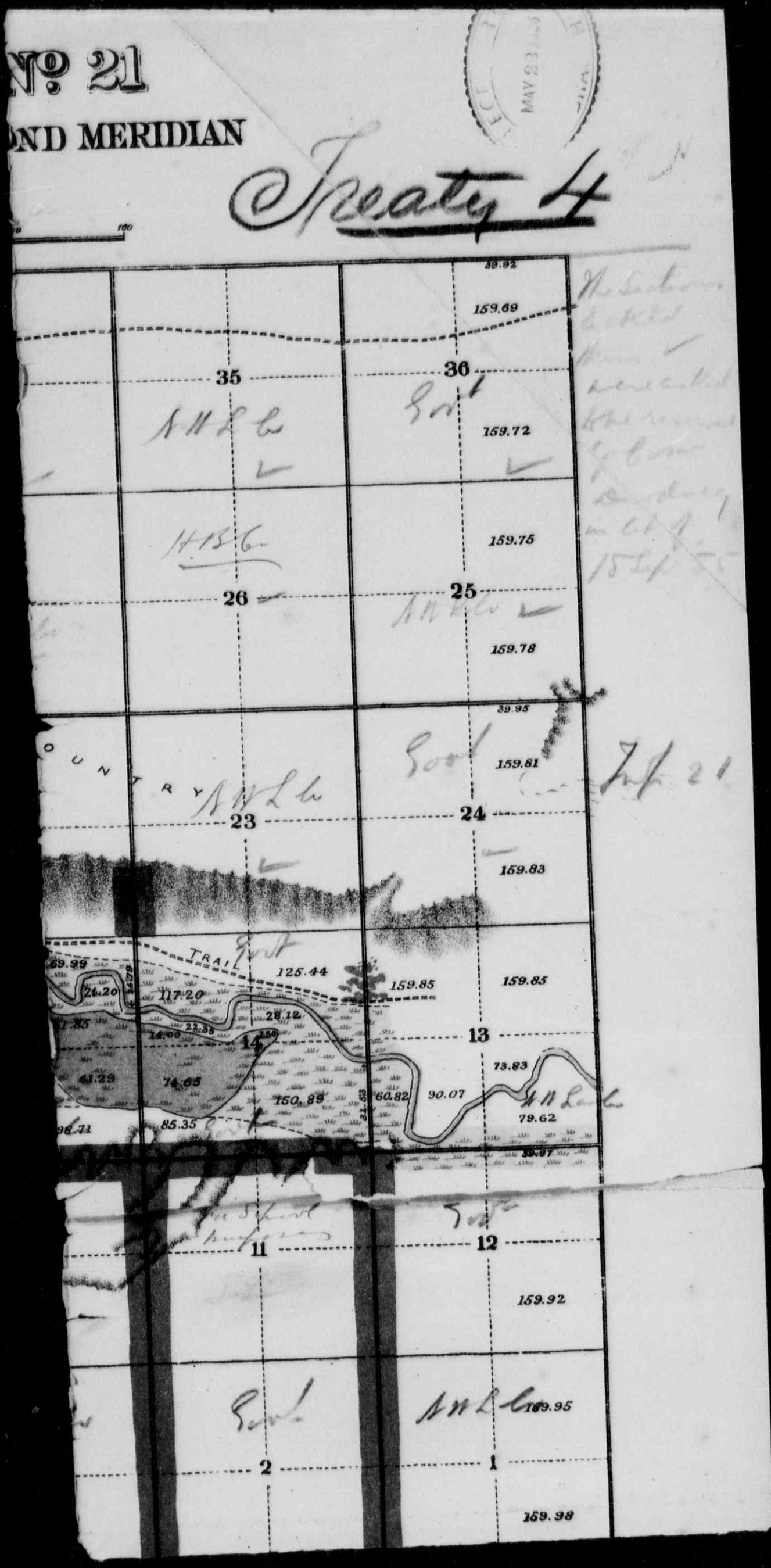
30 29 28 27

19 20 21 22

18 17 16 15

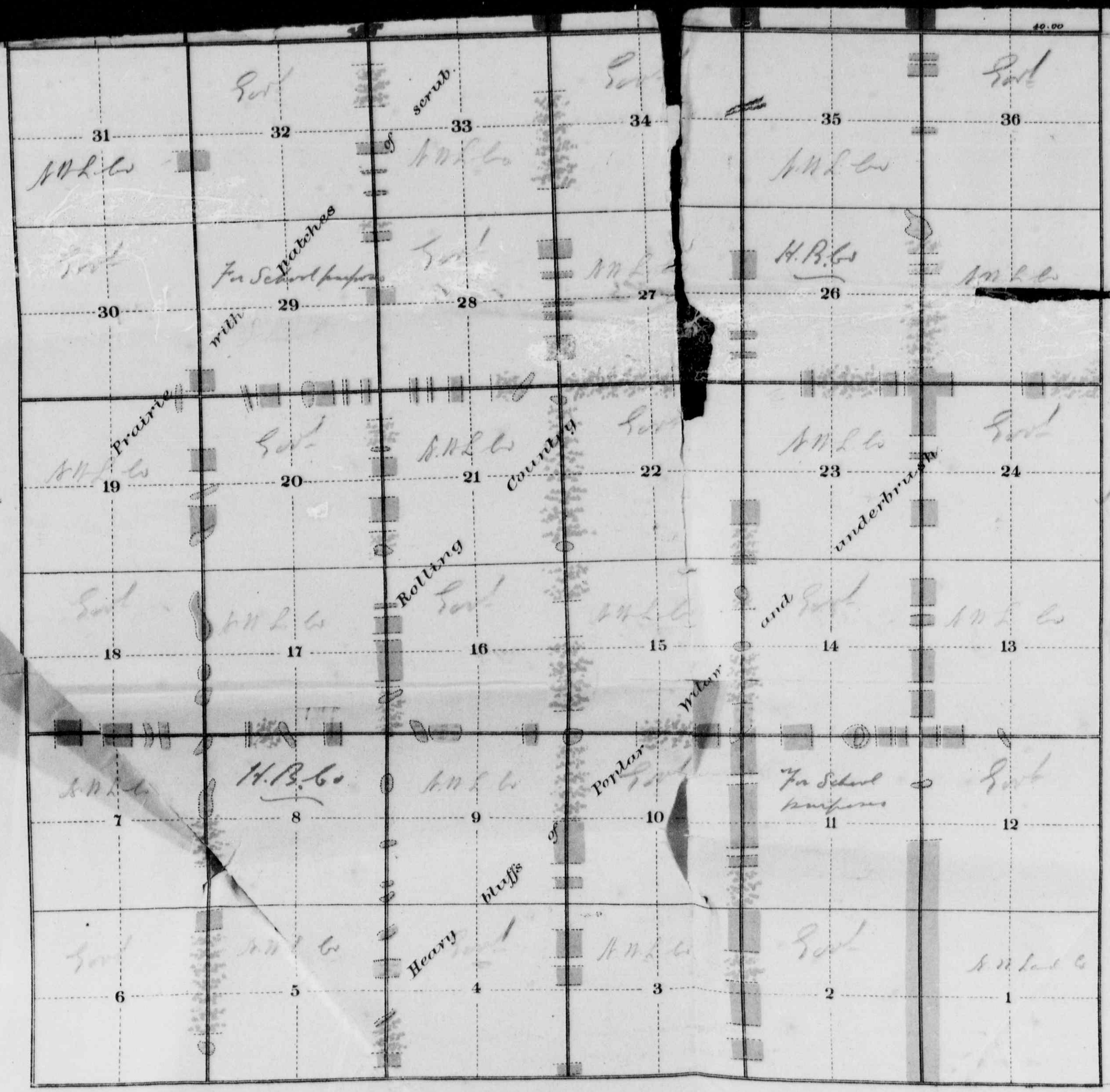
7 8 9 10

6 5 4 3



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3655, File 9026)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



DOMINION LANDS LITHOGRAPHIC OFFICE.

Dominion Lands Office
Ottawa

Surveyed by the Undersigned

Alfred Hamel D.L.S.

October 27th 1882

16th November 1882

Approved and confirmed

Surveyor General

Contents:

Land in Sections	[illegible]	"
Roads	433·80	"
Water		"
Total Area	23473·80	"

EXPLANATION OF COLORS

WOODS *Green.* SCRUB OR PRAIRIE AND WOODS *Dotted Green.* HILLS OR SLOPES *Grey shade, or etching.*

WATER *Blue.* MARSHES *Yellow with small strokes of Green* BRULÉ (Burnt Woods) *Brown.*

29506 ½

SECRETARY'S
MAY 22 1886
BRANCH

The Deputy,

In accordance with your instructions I have carefully read through File № 29,506 ½, and beg to give herewith the information you required on the following Questions :-

1st Where Piapot's former Reserve was situated, and the quantity of land it contained.

His former Reserve comprised 72 square miles of the Reserve situated about 8 miles South of Indian Head Station on the C.P.R ; and which may be more particularly described as the four Southern tiers of Sections in Township 15 Ranges 11 and 12 ; the three Eastern tiers of Sections of Township 16 Range 11 ; and Sections 25, 26, 27, 34, 35, and 36 of Township 15 Range 11 . All West of the 2nd Meridian.

This information per Map which accompanied Surv. Dewdney's letter of the 20th of Oct 1884.

2nd Where he removed to, and what quantity of land is comprised in his new Reserve

Piapot removed in 1884 from the Indian Head Reserve to

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3655, File 9026)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

See from Comr Dewdney of 31st July 1884 also let to Supt of the Interior of 11th Sept 1885

Township 20 Range 18, and that part of Township 21 Range 18 South of the Qu'Appelle River West of Muscowpetung's Reserve, said land containing altogether about 56 Square miles.

In a letter dated the 20th of Oct 1884 from Comr Dewdney he states that the land in Piapot's new Reserve which the N.W.C. Company are giving up and for which they will require compensation is,

Sec. 8 Twp. 21 Range 18
Sec. 8 Twp. 20 Range 18
and Sec. 26 Twp. 20 Range 18

with the exception of the S.E¼ which is not their property.

† Does Mr Dewdney not mean Twp 21 See his let of 20th of Oct '84 & subsequent letter of Jany 2nd '85 & let of 15 Dec '85 also please see Sub Section 4 of the 18 of the Dominion Lands Act 1883

From a letter dated the 19th of January 1885 from Comr Dewdney it would appear that the "Exact lands" given up by the North West Land Company in the above Townships are:-

In Township 20

Sections 1. 3. 5. 7. 9. 13. 15. 17
19. 21. 23. 25. 27. 31. 33. 35

In Township 21

Sections 1. 3. 5. 7. 9. 13. ‡ 19.
21. 23. 25. 27

Therefore it would appear from the

‡ In South added Sections 15 + 17. See Let of Comr Dewdney of 28 Sept 1885, which was inclosed in one from the Comr dated the 7th of Oct 1885; and as regards Sections 21, 23, 25 + 27 as they are South of the Qu'Appelle River they are not included in Piapot's present Res. See let to Comr Dewdney dated 18 Dec 85 although asked for along with other Sections in let from Comr Dewdney of the 18 Sept 1885

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3655, File 9026)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

the papers on file that Piapot and Reserve is composed of the following sections in Twps. 20 and 21 South of the Qu'Appelle River :-

1st Sections owned by the Hudsons Bay Company:

Sec. 8 Twp. 21 Rge 18

Sec. 8 Twp. 20 Rge 18

† Sec. 26 Twp. 20 Rge 18 with the exception of the N.E.¼ which is not their property

† See note on page 2 at this Twp.

2nd Sections owned by the North West Land Company:

Sections 1, 3, 5, 7, 9, 13, 15, 17, 19 21, 23, 25, 27, 31, 33, 35 in Twp. 20

Sections 1, 3, 5, 7, 9, 13, 15, 17, 19 in Twp. 21.

3rd. Sections which once were or are now owned by the Government:

Sections 2, 4, 6, 10, 11, 12, 14, 16 18, 20, 22, 24, 25, 29, 30, 32, 34, and 36 in Twp. 20 and Sections 2, 4, 6, 10, 11, 12, part of 14, part of 16, the whole of 18, & a very small part of Sec 20. in Twp. 21.

Those Sections underlined are School Sections

3rd Under what authority was Piapot Removed to the Reserve he now occupies, ?

Land what was the nature of the negotiations with the N.W. Land Co

In May 1884 Piapot with his followers left the Indian Stand Reserve to take part in a Sun-

See telegram of 14th May '84 from Asst. Com Reed.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3655, File 9026)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Sundance on Pasquah's Reserve. They were turned back by the Mounted Police. The reasons given by Piapot for leaving the Indian Head Reserve were, that there were no streams of running water on their Reserve, and that his people were all dying.

See let. from Comptroller of N.W.M. Police dated 23rd May 1884

For reasons given by Piapot see let. of 18th of May 1884 from Comr Irvine enclosed in Mr Whiteis let. of 23rd May 1884.

On the 20th of May 1884 the following telegram was sent by you to the Asst. Indian Comr: "Cannot
" another Reserve be selected for these
" Indians if they do not like the
" one they have? If possible try and
" arrange with them quietly to give
" up dance" × × × × × × × ×

On the 13th of June 1884 Comr Dewdney replied by letter to the above telegram stating that Piapot wanted a Reserve adjoining to and Westward of Muscowpetung's Reserve ^

^ and that the N.W. Land Co might if the Dept should consider it desirable to make the request take the land in Piapot's old Res. in Exchange for that desired by him in Tops 19 & 20 Range 19 W. 2nd Meridian

On the 30th of June 1884 you asked the Comr in reply to the above whether the settlers referred to by him as being on part of the land desired to be set apart by Piapot could be allowed to remain thereon were the land of the North West Land Company to become available for a Reserve, and, if not, what would be the

Cost

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3655, File 9026)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

cost of settling with them for their interest in such land.

On the 31st July 1884 the Com: replied stating he had been in communication with the H. B. Company and the D. P. Land Co relative to Tps. 20 & 21 Rge. 18 W. of 2nd Principal Meridian South of the Qu'Appelle River (which Piapot expressed his willingness to the Agent to accept as a Reserve), and had learned that neither Company had sold any land in that tract; that there was, however, one settler, but he (the Com:) had reason to believe that were the land given as a Res. to Piapot he would not make any claim against the Government; that in a conversation had with Mr Scarth, the Manager of the D. P. Land Co, that gentleman expressed himself in a manner that would lead one to the belief that little trouble would likely arise in making a change of land contained in Piapot's Res. for that granted by the Chief and held by the Company

On the 13th of August 1884 Mr Sinclair in reply to the above informed Com: Dewdney that

5

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3655, File 9026)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

that, as it was important that Chief Piapot should, if possible, be visited in a Reserve, and as it appeared that the land refused to by the Govt could be made available for the purpose it would be well for him to pursue his negotiations with the Hudson Bay Company and the North West Land Co. and ascertain what lands they would accept in lieu of those desired by Piapot

On the 12th August 1884 a telegram was sent by Govt Dewdney to Mr. Sinclair stating that Piapot left with his Band for his new Reserve and asking if any action had been taken, also stating that he thought there would be no difficulty in arranging with the N. W. Land Company.

On the 13th August 1884 Mr. Sinclair replied to the above by telegram stating "Piapot's Change of Reserve authorized. Carry out arrangements with North West Land Co and Hudson Bay Co."

On the 15th Sept 1884 Govt. Dewdney informed the Dept

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3655, File 9026)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Department that he had been in
Communication with Mr Scarth in
regard to an Exchange of Land
for what had been included
in Piapots' Reserve belonging
to that Company; that Mr Scarth
had visited the Indian Head
Res. in Company with Mr McDonald
& subsequently went over Piapots'
new Reserve with the Commissioner,
that Mr Scarth considered the
land at Indian Head not
Equal to that taken for Piapots'
Reserve and would prefer
if the Land Dept was able to
do it to Exchange for the same
number of even numbered Sections
in Twp. 19 Rang 18 and
Twps 20 & 21 Rang 19 West of
the 2nd Meridian, being Townships
West and South of Piapots new Res.

On the 2nd Oct. 1884 this
Dept Communicated with the
Dept of the Interior regarding the
proposed Exchange suggested by
Mr Scarth and stated that if
the Dept of the Interior approved
of the Exchange with the N.W. Land
Co. for even numbered Sections
this Dept would transfer to that

Dept

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3655, File 9026)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Department the tract which originally formed Piapot's Reserve.

On the 20th Octr 1884 Mr Mr Sirr of the Commissioner's Office wrote to the Dept enclosing a map showing the land vacated by Piapot and that given him in its place, and he remarks at the close of his letter that if the Department is making direct arrangements with the H.B. Co he would request that before a final settlement is made the Comr may be communicated with.

On the 5th Decr 1884 the Comr wrote calling attention to the above letter and requesting to be informed regarding the exchange of land for Piapot's Reserve in the Qu'Appelle Valley as soon as possible, as Mr Scarth was anxious for a settlement.

On the 22nd Decr 1884 the Department replied that the matter had been under the consideration of the Dept of the Interior since the 2nd of Oct 1884, but that that Department would be requested to come to an early decision

8

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3655, File 9026)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

decision in regard to the same and on that date, to 22 Dec '84 the Dept of the Interior was written to accordingly.

On the 28th July 1885 the Comr wrote again calling attention to the above letter and asking if the Dept of the Interior had yet come to a decision as to the land to be given the N.W. Land Company in compensation for that taken by "us" for Piapots Reserve.

On the 6th of August 1885 the Dept acknowledged the above letter and said that the attention of the Department of the Interior would again be called to the matter, and the Dept of the Interior was written to on the same date (6 August)

On the 3rd Sept 1885 the Dept of the Interior replied in regard to the subject of granting the N.W. Land Co a certain number of even numbered sections in the vicinity of the proposed Indian Reserve for Piapots Band to compensate that Company for an equal number of odd numbered sections stating that provided this Dept and Mr Scarth obtained the consent of the homesteaders within the

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3655, File 9026)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

the boundaries of the tract containing the Even numbered Sections proposed to be given to the N. W. Land Company in lieu of these to be surrendered the Minister of the Interior would agree to the arrangement; that the Dept of the Interior did not recognize the N. W Land Company in the transaction, but the C. P. R.; to which latter Company would be issued Patents of the lands granted in exchange for those to be included in the Indian Reserve; that it would, of course, be necessary for this dept to purchase the improvements of the settlers who might be found within the tract at the date the Officers of this Dept take possession, and upon this being done the Dept of the Interior would facilitate in any way possible the obtaining of these lands for the settlers; and requesting a list of the Sections comprising the proposed Res. for Reserve, in order that they might be noted in the books of that Dept (which list was supplied the Dept of the Interior on the 11th of Sept 1885).

On the 24th Sept 1885

10 a

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3655, File 9026)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

a copy of the above letter was sent to Comr Dewdney and he was requested to take the action indicated in that letter as necessary to a solution of the question.

On the 7th of Oct 1885 the Comr wrote enclosing a letter from Mr. Scarth embodying an ask for the lands taken from his Company for Pictots' Reserve. Mr. Scarth's letter to the Comr is dated 28th Sept '85 & states that as the exchange which the Govt proposed for the Townships taken possession of by Piapot had not been carried out he presented the case of the Company for 18560 acres at $5.00 per acre = $92,800.00

On the 3rd Nov 1885 the Dept enclosed to the Comr copy of a letter of the 25th of Sept '85 from Mr. E.B. Osler, a director of the N.W.L. Co, relative to the lands claimed by that Company & appropriated by this Dept, and requiring the Comr to his let. of the 7th of Oct 85 & calling his attention to the paragraph in the letter of the 3rd Sept. 1884 from the Dept of the Interior stating that that Dept did not recognize the N.W. Land Co in the transaction,

but

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3655, File 9026)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

but the C. P. R.

On the 14th of Nov. 1885 the Comr. wrote referring to the letter of the 24th Sept. '845 from this Dept. to him enclosing one from the Dept. of the Interior of the 3rd Sept. '85 on the subject of the exchange of land for Piapot's Reserve, and stating that this Dept's letter of the 24th Sept. '85 was submitted to the Managing Director of the N. W. L. Co., and enclosing a copy of his reply, Mr Scarth, the Managing Director, states that as the object for which he in 1884 agreed to recommend his Directors to consent to the exchange of land for that taken possession of by Piapot without their (the Co's) consent was now accomplished he was obliged to decline any exchange and had to insist upon payment of the A/c referred to this Dept. on the 28th Sept. 1884; also that the position taken by the Dept. of the Interior in declining to recognize his Company was rather a cool one considering that the land in question had been conveyed by the

12 C. P. R

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3655, File 9026)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C.P.R. & the N.W.L. Co. prior to Piapot taking possession of it.

On the 9th of Dec 1885 Comr Dewdney writing in regard to proposed addition to Piapot Res. North of the Qu'Appelle River states that he did not consider it advisable to open up fresh communication with the N.W.L. Co. in view of the fact that the question of the Piapot Reserve proper was still unsettled and enclosing copy of a letter from Mr. Scarth dated the 4th of Dec 1885 in which he says that he would be glad to have the Piapot Reserve matter settled at as early a date as possible.

The last letter on the file is one dated the 30th March '87 from the Dept of the Interior enclosing copy of a letter dated 15th March '86 and copy of one dated 4th Dec 1885 from the Managing director of the N.W.L Co to the Minister of the Interior calling attention to the letter which he had addressed to Mr Dewdney & requesting an early settlement.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3655, File 9026)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

29,506 4 & 25-6-86

Department of Indian Affairs

Ottawa 22nd May 1886

SECRETARY'S
MAY 22 1886
BRANCH

Return to D. Ins

Memorandum

With reference to the letter of the 14th Ultimo from Mr W. B. Scarth, Managing Director of the Canada North-West Land Company (Limited) relative to certain lands claimed by that Company in Township 21 Range 18 N.W. Ts which were included by the Indian Comr for the North-West Territories on behalf of this Department in the Reserve at present occupied by Chief Piapot, the undersigned begs to submit herewith a statement of the facts which he has caused to be prepared, and begs to remark with regard to the refusal of the said Company to

To the Right Honourable
Sir John Macdonald, G.C.B.
Supt General of Indian Affairs

LN

Warn again the Dept of Interior not to deal with these lands & discuss this with me after Session

Jno Ms
May 24/86

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3655, File 9026)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

to accept of Even numbered
Sections of lands in Exchange
for those taken by the Government
and their demand that they
be paid for the lands so
taken at the rate of $5 00
per acre, amounting in all
to $92, 800.00 for the 18,560 acres
of land claimed by said Company
that the department has no
money at its disposal for
such a purpose; and he begs
further to report that Mr Dewdney
the Indian Comm^r was notified
as soon as the Department
of the Interior had advised
this department that it would
agree to give the Even numbered
Sections for the same Quantity of
land taken from the North West
Land Company for the above
purpose, and Mr Dewdney
reported that he had duly
advised Mr Scarth, the Managing
Director, thereof, and he enclosed
a copy of that gentleman's
reply in which he states that,
as the Object for which he
in 1887 agreed to recommend
his Director to Consent to

the

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3655, File 9026)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

the Exchange had been accomplished (I presume in some other way) he was obliged how to decline the proposed Exchange and to insist upon payment being made to them

It will also be observed in the statement of facts herewith that the department of the Interior refuses to recognize the North-West Land Company as the owners of the lands in dispute and states that when the Patents are issued they will be in favor of the Canadian Pacific Railway Company.

The undersigned cannot see why the North West Land Company or the Canadian Pacific Railway Company whichever has the right to the land, should refuse to accept as valuable lands for those taken by the Department for the Indian Reserve in question, and he would suggest that, if possible, the lands so taken be included in the quantity of land that it

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3655, File 9026)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

it is proposed to receive back from the Canadian Pacific Railway Company in repayment of part of the advances of money made by the Government to that Company.

A. Vankoughnet
Deputy of the Superintendent
of Indian Affairs.

4

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3655, File 9026)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Draft written from letter

29,506/4

A. M. Burgess. Esq.,
Deputy Minister
of the Interior.
Ottawa

May 27- 1886.

Sir:-

Referring to my letter of the 2nd October 1884 and your reply of the 3rd Sept. 1885 relative to certain lands in Township 21 Range 18 in the North-West Territories claimed by the Canada North-West Land Company, Limited, but which had been included in the Reserve of Chief Piapot and in lieu of which your Dept. was asked to grant said Land Company a certain number of even numbered sections, and in respect of which you stated that provided this Dept. and the said North-West Land Co. obtained the consent of the Homesteaders within the boundaries of the tract containing the even numbered sections proposed to be given to the North-West Land Co. in lieu of those to be surrendered by that Company, the Minister of the Interior would agree to the arrangement, but that your Dept did not recognize the North-West Land Co. in the transaction but the Canadian Pacific Railway Co.

and

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3655, File 9026)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

and that to the latter Company Patents for the lands granted in exchange for those to be included in the Indian Reserve would be issued by your Dept, I am directed by the Supt Genl of I A to again write to you in this matter, and to request that you will not deal with or in any way dispose of the lands in question.

I have &c

(sgd) L. VanKoughnet.
D of the S. G. of I A.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3655, File 9026)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

29506½

A. M. Burgess, Esq.,
Deputy Minister
of the Interior,
Ottawa.

May 27-86.

Sir,

Referring to my letter of the 2nd Octr. 1884 and your reply of the 3rd Septr. 1885 relative to certain lands in Township 21 Range 18 in the Yt. N.T., claimed by the Canada North West Land Company, Limited, but which had been included in the Reserve of Chief Piapot and which your Deptt. was asked to grant said Land Company a certain number of even numbered sections and in respect of which you stated that provided this Deptt. and the said North West Land Company obtained the consent of the Homesteaders within the boundaries of the tract containing the even numbered sections proposed to

SECRETARY'S
MAY 29 1886
BRANCH

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3655, File 9026)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

to be given to the North West Land Company in lieu of those to be surrendered by the Company the Minister of the Interior would agree to the arrangement, but that your Dept. did not recognize the North West Land Co. in the transaction but the Can. Pac. Ry. Co. and that to the latter Company patents for the lands granted in exchange for those to be included in the Indian Reserve would be issued by your Dept. I am directed by the Supt. Gen. of Indian Affrs. to again write to you in this matter and to request that you will not deal with or in any way dispose of the lands in question.

Yours &c

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3655, File 9026)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

A.

Return

31984

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
AUG 14 1886

Ottawa, 18th August, 1886.

IN YOUR REPLY PLEASE REFER TO
FILE No. 80305.
LETTER No. 116799.

Sir,

The request contained in the last paragraph of your letter of the 27th May last, Ref. 29506/4, was understood to refer to the odd-numbered sections within the tract of land which is the subject of the correspondence, but, on reading your letter over again, it has occurred to me that this interpretation may possibly be inaccurate, and I write now to ask you to be good enough to say whether it is not

L. Vankoughnet, Esq.,
Deputy of the
Superintendent-General
of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3655, File 9026)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

not this is the case. Assuming your request to have referred to the odd. numbered sections, I ordered that no patents should be issued for the same to the Canadian Pacific Railway Company, pending the decision of the question at issue, which question, I may add, it is very desirable we should have settled without any further delay.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your Obedient Servant,

A. M. Burgess

Deputy of the
Minister of the Interior.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3655, File 9026)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

29,506 4

A. M. Burgess Esq.
Deputy Minister
of the Interior,
Ottawa.

SECRETARY'S
AUG 19 1886
BRAN

August 19 - 1886.

Sir,

I beg to ask the rest of ~~[illegible]~~ your letter of the 13th instant in which you express a doubt as to whether my letter of the 27th of may referred to the odd numbered sections in the tract of land which is the subject of the correspondence or to the even numbered sections; and in reply to inform you that the letter in question referred both to odd and even numbered sections within the tract required for Chief Piapot's Reserve.

I have &c

Please see memo under re Missing papers

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3655, File 9026)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(copy) 35322

Edinburgh 20th November 1886

W.B.Scarth Esq
Managing Director
Canada North West Land CO.
Winnipeg.

Dear Sir,

Pi-a-Pots Reserve.

This long pending business was again under the consideration of our Board at the last meeting ,and,in accordance with the instructions then received,I now address you on the subject.

I may remind you that,in September 1885,you received a telegram from Lieut Gov Dewdney that PI-a-Pot ,an Indian chief ,had taken possession of the lands belonging to this Company in township 20 & 21 range 13,west of the second P.M. extending to 18560 acres,and that he was anxious on behalf of the Government to come to an arrangement for an exchange. You in consequence had a meeting with Mr Dewdney on the ground, and expressed your willingness to take over even numbered sections in townships 18 & 19 of the same range ,in exchange for those taken by PI -a-Pot,and the Lieut Govenor recommended this arrangement to the Canadian Government. It is an undoubted fact that it was a great object to the Government to get this block of land ,previously sold by the C.P.R. to our Coy,as it secured Pi-a- Pots fidelity at a critical period . A correspondence then took place with the Department at Ottawa,into the details of which I need not now enter,further than to say that the principle of the exchange was conceded ,but conditions were annexed requiring the consent of the adjacent homesteaders ,which it would have been difficult,if possible,to obtain,and,before the negotiations were concluded,the even numbered sections ,proposed to be given in exchange for our lands were taken up by homestead settlers,while the object we had in view in agreeing to the exchange (viz)the location of a Celtic colony in that district, had ceased to exist, as we had to provide another location for the crofter settlers sent out in the spring of 1885, and you accordingley intimated that paymentwould be required of the land thus taken by the Government previously bought and paid for by this Company.

Inthe earlier part of these negotiations ,a question was raisedas to the title of this Company to the lands taken for Pia-a-Pot's reserve. Onthe contrary the Lieut Gov. first addressed you as the representative of our Coy,as owners of the landafter the lapse of ayear,a letter was addressed by the Departmentof the Interior to Lieut.Gov.Dewdney,dated 3rd Sept 1885,in which intimation wasmade,for the first time,that the Department did recognizethe Canada North West Land Companyin this matter,but the C.P.R.in whose favor they proposed to grant a patent of title.If the Government intended to raise this techincal objection,it would have been but fairto have started it at the outset. It is a matter of public notoriety that about a million and a quarter sterling of the money of our Shareholdershave been paid for land in in Canada.We are partners with the Government in townsites under the Contract of saà containingthese lands,which are included in the Schedule prepared under the North West Land Company's Act1885 of the Imperial Parliament .Iunderstand it is the practise of the Canadian Government to grant Patents of Titleto purchasers from the C.P.R. ,without the circuitous process,and consequent expense,of granting a patent first to the C.P.R.,necessitatinga conveyanceby them to the purchaser,a practice universally observed even in this country ,where

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3655, File 9026)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

the more technical rules of the feudal ~~prevail~~system prevail, and we hope the Canadian Government will on reconsideration be pleased to extend to this Coy at least the same facilities in the mode of title as are enjoyed by other purchasers of land from the C.P.R. The C.P.R. who have received the price of the lands have guaranteed a title, and if, after the explanation now given, this technical objection is still insisted in, you will please to intimate to the Government that the C.P.R. concur with us in this application, and will, if required grant to the Government the necessary mandate authorising the Patent of Title to be given directly to us. After all this is more a matter of form than of substance, and we hope it will be necessary to discuss it further, as I am now to make a proposal which our Board trust will be entertained by the Government.

By the sixth section of the Canada North West Land Company's Act 1885, already referred to, it is provided that the Board may accept payment of the price of any of the Companys lands, other than townsites, sold to any shareholder by the transfer of fully paid up shares of thr Company to be transferred or surrendered to the Company. The price at which the Company are entitled under the Statute to sell the lands in question is $ 5 an acre, or about 1, the price of 18560 acres being thus about £18560 Sterling. And what we propose is that the Government should pay this price in shares as authorised by the statute, the £5 share being now quoted at 62/-, which we accept at par value, the practical result being that the Government would, at the present price of shares, get these lands for £11.507.4/. instead of £18560, the ordinary selling price for cash. The lands were bought by this Company fr om the C.P.R. at the price of 11/- per acre or £10.209, paid shortly after the formation of this Coy. in 1882, and as our shareholders have received no dividen for the last four years, the Government by this arrangement, would get back the lands for less money than was paid by this company for them, taking subsequent interest into account. It will be thus seen that we make no profit by thr transaction, but will barely receive the amount of money we have paid. we facilitated the arrangement wit Pia-Pot at a critical period. we have, as already mentioned, about a million and a quarter of money in Canada yielding no return we have further expended large sums in promoting emigration and colonization, and I submit that, in thw whole circumstances, we are entitled to some consideration on the part of the Canadian Government, and, at all events, to common justice and fairness. I beg that you will communicate this proposal to the Government, and I hope for a favorable answer before the 31st December next, which is the close of our financial year, failing which, I fear the matter will be the subject of public observation at the meeting of our shareholders, and may lead to further complications, which would tend to impair the public confidence in the fulfilment onerous Contracts made in Canada, and in the security the purchasers have in the possession of land bought at a full price.

I remain

Yours faithfully,

(sd) W.P. Edwards

Managing Director

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3655, File 9026)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

35322

The Canada North West Land Co. Limited.

WINNIPEG Decr. 5th 1886

Rt. Hon.
Sir John A. Macdonald G.C.B.
Dept. of Indian Affairs
Ottawa Ont.

Sir:-

re Pi-a-Pot -

I have the honor to endose you copy of a letter just received from the Managing Director of this Company in Scotland. I have, I think, put the case of the Company very strongly before the Government and do not know that I can put it now, more strongly that our Scottish Managing Director has done. I know, of my own knowledge, that he is correct in his statement that the transfer of Pi-a-Pot to the Dui Appelle Valley, had a great deal to do with quieting him at a very critical period and I am quite sure that Lieut. Governor Dewdney will give you this information. When I ha

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3655, File 9026)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Sir J. Macd.

The Canada North West Land Co. Limited.

WINNIPEG 188

the honor of a conversation with you, on the subject here, you took the ground that the Canadian Pac. Ry. had no right to sell us the land and that the Government could not deal with us but only with the Can. Pac. Ry.

If this is the position of affairs, the settlers all over the country, who have purchased land from the Can. Pac. Ry., for which patents are not yet issued, must be in a very serious position. Certainly, if such an announcement were made public, it would have a very serious effect throughout the country.

The Government, through the Lieut. Governor as Indian Commissioner, opened correspondence and communication with this Company and not with the C. P. R. and it was only, as Mr Edwards says, very recently that the Government

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3655, File 9026)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Sir J. Macd.

The Canada North West Land Co. Limited.

WINNIPEG 188

the honor of a conversation with you, on the subject here, you took the ground that the Canadian Pac. Ry. had no right to sell us the land and that the Government could not deal with us but only with the Can. Pac. Ry.

If this is the position of affairs, the settlers all over the country, who have purchased land from the Can. Pac. Ry., for which patents are not yet issued, must be in a very serious position. Certainly, if such an announcement were made public, it would have a very serious effect throughout the country.

The Government, through the Lieut. Governor as Indian Commissioner, opened correspondence and communication with this Company and not with the C. P. R. and it was only, as Mr Edwards says, very recently that the Government

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3655, File 9026)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Sir J. A. Macd.

35322

The Canada North West Land Co. Limited.

WINNIPEG 188

took the ground that it was with the Can. Pac. Ry. they had to deal.

It strikes me, that the offer of the Company to take, for the lands, payment in our own shares, is an extremely liberal one and I trust the Government will see their way to meet the views of the Company.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your obedient servant
[illegible]
Managing Director

Encl.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3655, File 9026)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

36023

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS JAN 7 1887

LETTER NO.

REFERENCE NO. 80305.

Ottawa, 5th January 1887.

Sir,

With reference to the subject of the odd numbered sections within the Canadian Pacific Railway Belt, claimed by the Canada North West Land Company, which have been included in the addition made to the Reserve for Chief Piapot's Band of Indians, I have the honour to inform you that I recently had an interview with the Honourable J. J. C. Abbott, Q. C., Solicitor for the Canadian Pacific Railway Company, in the

L. Vankoughnet, Esq.,
Deputy Superintendent
General of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Address your reply as follows To the Secretary of the Dep.t of the Interior Ottawa.

Do not write about more than one subject in the same letter.

Write legibly your full name and address.

Done not on form 10.1.87 Watt

CORRESPONDENCE BRANCH JAN 10 1887

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3655, File 9026)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

the course of which I sug-
gested that perhaps the
best way of arriving at a
settlement of this question
would be to authorize the
Land Commissioner of the
Canadian Pacific Railway
Company and the Commis-
sioner of Dominion Lands
to agree upon a selection
of lands of the same area
and as nearly as possi-
ble of the same value as
the odd-numbered sec-
tions which have been
included in the addition
to Piapot's Reserve; the se-
lection to be made in such
manner as not to inter-
fere with or inconvenience
existing settlements.

In this suggestion Mr.
Abbott

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3655, File 9026)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Abbott concurred, and on my submitting it to the Minister of the Interior, he also gave it his approval.

I have therefore written to Mr. Drinkwater saying that if the Company will write formally concurring, this arrangement will be carried out at once.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant,

A. Burgess

Deputy of the
Minister of the Interior.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3655, File 9026)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9026

Department of Indian Affairs

Ottawa, 13th January 1887.

Memorandum:— With reference to the letter of the 5th Ultimo from the Managing Director of the Canada North West Land Company, Limited, relative to the lands claimed by that Company, being the odd numbered sections in Townships 20 and 21, Range 18, in the North West Territories, which are regarded by the Department of the Interior as the property of the Canadian Pacific Railway Company and have been taken possession of by this Department as an Indian Reserve

To the Right Honourable
Sir John Macdonald G.C.B.
Supt. General of Indian Affairs.

Hon. Mr. Dewdney
until after Supt. General Decision
I concur in this proposition
Jam D
July 12/87

Jam D
Jany 22/87

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3655, File 9026)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Reserve for Chief Piapot and Band, the undersigned begs to report that in his opinion it would be very questionable policy for the Department of the Government to become share-holders in any Land Company, and he cannot therefore recommend to favourable consideration the proposition contained in the letter from the Managing Director in Edinburgh, Scotland, which accompanied Mr. Scarth's letter, that the Department should purchase stock in the aforesaid Company and pay for the lands with shares of that Company

In connection with this matter the undersigned begs to refer the Superintendent General to a letter of the 6th instant from the Department of the Interior, placed herewith, in which the Deputy Minister of that Department states that he has adopted measures with a view to a settlement

of

2.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3655, File 9026)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

of the matter with the Canadian Pacific Railway Company, whom that Department alone recognizes as the owners of the land in question, — the Solicitor of said Company and the Minister of the Interior having concurred in the proposition made by the Deputy Minister of the Interior that the Dominion Lands Commissioner at Winnipeg and the Land Commissioner of the Canadian Pacific Railway Company — shall select Dominion Lands of equal value to those of the Canadian Pacific Railway Company in lieu of said Lands.

L. Vankoughnet
Dy Supt. General of
Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3655, File 9026)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

36405

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS JAN 13 1887

LETTER NO. .....

REFERENCE NO. 80305.

Ottawa. 14th January, 1887.

RESPONDENCE JAN 20 1887 BRANCH

Address your reply as follows To the Secretary of the Dep.t of the Interior Ottawa.

Do not write about more than one subject in the same letter.

Write legibly your full name and address.

Sir,

Adverting to my letter of the 5th instant, having reference to Piapot's Reserve, within the Canadian Pacific Railway belt, I beg to say that the proposition made to the Canadian Pacific Railway Company refers not only to the lands included in the addition recently made to the said Reserve, but, also, to the land in the Reserve itself, as made by the Indian Commissioner in 1884.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

A. M. Burgess

Deputy of the Minister of the Interior

To Mr. Vankoughnet, Esq., Deputy of the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs, Ottawa.

Done 21.1.87 WAH

Mr Vankoughnet
thanks
Jany 17 88

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3655, File 9026)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

copy 40644

No. 150586.

Regina. 13th June 1887.

Sir,

I have the honor to inform you that the northern boundary of Ria. Pols. and Mus. Cows. Pelings Reserve is the Qui Appelle River, you are therefore correct in assuming control of the hay lands along the Valley on the north Side of the River.

Trusting this information is what is required by you.

I have the honor to be

Sir,

Your obedient. servant.

(Sgd)

E. Dewdney.

Comr.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3655, File 9026)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

at the time this letter was written no information has been received that the lands in question has been reserved although an application to have them reserved has been made two years previously.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3655, File 9026)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

YA

copy 10644

10278
D. S-945.

Department of the Interior.
Dominion Lands Office.
Regina 16th June 1887.

For enclosure

Sir,

I have the honor to advise that applications for Hay Permits have been made to me for lands in Township 21 Range 18th - 2nd W., which are situate North of the Qu'Appelle River, and a letter from Lieut Governor Dewdney has been given me. (of which I enclose a copy; which states that the Northern boundary of Pia. Pots and Mus. Cow. Pelungs Reserve is the Qu'Appelle River, but your letter dated 29th October 1885.

The Secretary
Dept of Interior.
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3655, File 9026)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1885-, File 80305; No. 97098, orders that the remainder of S. 21 R. 18, not already included in Pic. Pols Reserve, should be reserved as an addition to Pic. Pols Reserve. Please instruct.

I have the honor to be,

Sir,

Your obedient-servant.

(Sgd)

Wm H. Stevenson.

Agent of

Dominion Lands.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3655, File 9026)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM

Department of Indian Affairs,

To Deputy Minister

Ottawa, 7 July 1887

To Miscellaneous Inch Mr Corr. Dewdney for Information

I beg to report, re letter from Dept. of Int. 28th June 1887. that the Dept. has not reserved any lands North of the Qu-Appelle River in Tp. 21 R. 18 W. of 2nd M.

Hon. Mr Dewdney is apparently in error in his letter to the Agent of Dom Lands Regina, dated 13 June 1887. The Dept. has reserved all those portions of Sections 14, 15, 16, 17, & 18 in Tp. 21, R 16 W of 2nd M. lying North of the Qu Appelle River and a small portion of the N. E. 1/4 of Sec. 13 Tp. 21 R. 17 W. of 2nd M. These lands lie to the North of Muskowpetung's Reserve. (Vide letter from Mr Dewdney of Dec. 3rd 1885 and subsequent correspondence) File 154)

A tracing showing these lands was sent to the Dept. of Int. with letter of June 18th 1886 (F. 154)

S. Bray

D. Minister
Please see memo. on File 154.
S. B

See F. 154 - at this date 29 Oct 1896, the odd numbered sections had not yet been obtained. S. B.

CORRESPONDENCE BRANCH JUL 7 1887

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3655, File 9026)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In your reply refer to
No. 1322
Also to the date of this letter.

41067

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUL 18 1887

OFFICE OF THE

Indian Commissioner,

NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES.

Regina, 14th July 1887

CORRESPONDENCE
JUL 19 1887
BRANCH

Sir:-

With reference to a report on the Indian Reserves, in the North West Territories dated 22nd January 1887, forwarded by Mr. J. C. Nelson, in charge of Surveys here and more particularly to the report on Indian Reserve No 80 for Muscowpetung, I have the honor to draw your attention to the fact that Mr Nelson has omitted to make any mention of these portions of the sections lying north of the Qu'Appelle River, the southern portions of which are included in the lands of the Reserve, and I therefore think that the recommendation to the Council should be such as to include the land mentioned

The Rt: Hon:
The Supt Genl
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

in

1. Ack 23 July 87
2. Tell Chief Surveyor 25-7-87
RD 18 July 87

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3655, File 9026)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

in your letter of the 9th instant
No 9026½ in order to make the
same complete.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your obedient Servant
Hayter Reed
Comm.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3655, File 9026)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 1377

41158

Office of the

Commissioner of Indian Affairs,

North-West Territories,

Regina, 13 July 1887

9026 v.

Sir

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 9th July, relative to the northern boundary of Muscowpetungs and Piapots Reserves, and enumerating several sections of land which have been additionally reserved; and in reply beg to say that this is the first intimation I have had, that the lands mentioned therein had been reserved for this Agency. I am very glad to hear it —

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your obedient servant
E. Dewdney
Commr.

The Rt: Hon:
The Supt General
of Indian affairs
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3655, File 9026)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

41650

In your reply refer to
No. 202.
Also to the date of this letter.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
AUG 7 1887

OFFICE OF THE

Indian Commissioner,

NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES.

Regina, 6th August, 1887.

9026
1/1/28.

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of 30th July, informing me of the receipt by the Department of the reduced plans of Indian Reserves in the North-West Territories, which were required to complete the list of those already submitted to the Department, for lithographing.

In connection with this, it occurs to me to remind the Department of my letter No. 1,322, of 13th July, in which was explained why the Qu'Appelle River was considered at this Office, to be the northern boundary of Piapot and Muscowpetung's Reserves. Since it turns out that

The Right Hon.
The Supt. General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3655, File 9026)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

that the river named is not the true boundary, it will be for the Department to consider whether the reduced plan of the Reserves sent down, should receive any alteration before being lithographed.

I have the honor to be,
Sir,
Your obedient Servant,
P. Dawson
Commission.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3655, File 9026)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 9.026/2

HON. E. DEWDNEY,
Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and N. W. T.,
Regina, N. W. T.,

202

Augt. 23 1887.

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 6th Inst; and in reply I beg to inform You that the hay lands should be added to the Plan of Muscowpetungs Reserve; and in order that this may be done in the tracing to be lithographed the same is transmitted herewith.

I have &c.

Approved,
Deputy Minister.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3655, File 9026)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9.026

Hon E. Dewdney.
Ind^n Com. for Man & N.W.T.
Regina. N.W.T.

619

Sept. 22 1887.

Sir,

Adverting to my letter of the 9th Oct. last and previous correspondence on the subject of the proposed enlargement of Piapoto Reserve, I have the honor to inform you that I am advised by the Deputy Minister of the Interior that so far no reply has been rec^d from the C.P. Railway Co. to letters from him of the 5th & 14th January last respecting the odd numbered Sections within the Railway belt, which are claimed by the Canada North West Land Co & which have been included in the addition made to the Reserve in question.

The Dep^y Minister of the Interior adds that he had on the date of his letter to me (13 Inst) again written to

Jno

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3655, File 9026)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Mr. Drinkwater, the Secy of the C.P.R.y Co., reminding him of the previous correspondence and asking him to do what may be possible to expedite the settlement of the matter.

I have &c.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3655, File 9026)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
SEP 17 1887

42576

The Canada North West Land Co. Limited.

WINNIPEG 14th September 1887

The Right Hon. Sir John A. Macdonald
Supt. General of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

CORRESPONDENCE
SEP 22 1887
BRANCH

Sir,

I have often written you on the question of this Company's claim against the Government, in consequence of the latter having taken possession of the land now known as Pic-a-pot's Reserve. In my last conversation you were good enough to say that immediately on your return to Ottawa, you intended going personally into this matter. During the same conversation I understood you to say that the land had originally been an Indian Reserve. In this you will, I think find yourself mistaken, as I have recently been west, and made particular enquiries on the question. I am satisfied that if you will look into your correspondence, both private and official, you will come to the conclusion, that our claim is a good one.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3655, File 9026)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

42576

Sir J. A. M.

The Canada North West Land Co. Limited.

WINNIPEG 188

I do trust that you will be able to make a settlement of this matter within the next month or so. as its settlement will have a most advantageous effect on the propects of this Company. Requesting a reply at your earliest convenience.

I have the honor to be. Sir.

Your obedient Servant

W. N. Leach

Managing Director

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3655, File 9026)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

42576

Sir J. A. M.

The Canada North West Land Co. Limited.

WINNIPEG 188

I do trust that you will be able to make a settlement of this matter within the next month or so. as its settlement will have a most advantageous effect on the propects of this Company. Requesting a reply at your earliest convenience.

I have the honor
to be. Sir.
Your obedient Servant
W. N. Scott
Managing Director

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3655, File 9026)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9026/2

W. B. Scarth, Esq. M.P.
Managing Director,
The Canada N.W. Land Co.
Winnipeg.
Man.

Sept. 24 1887

Sir,

I have the honor to ack the rect. of your letter of the 14th inst relative to ~~your~~ the alleged claim of the Canada N.W. Land Co ~~for~~ ~~against~~ to compensation from the Government for the Land now known as Pie-a-pot's Res.; and in reply I beg to inform you that this Dept has no money with which to settle the claim, were it otherwise considered advisable to do so; and the Dept of the Interior has informed this Dept that it is in negociation with the Can. Pac. Rlwy. Co., whom that Dept alone recognizes, outside of this Dept, ~~in connection with the said lands in respect to~~ the lands included in the Res. wh. formed part of the C.P.R. Co's property

I have &c.

A.N. Mtn

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3655, File 9026)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

42952

Ref. 26 1/2

The Canada North West Land Co. Limited.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 7 1887

WINNIPEG 4th October 1887

The Hon. Sir J. A. Macdonald. G. C. B.
Supt. General of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa.

Sir:- re Pic-a-pot.

I have the honor to acknowledge receipt of a letter from your Department dated 24th ult. I am surprised at the receipt of this letter after the many interviews I have had with you.

The Can. Pac. Ry Co. sold to this company the lands in question, and I have previously stated that I was not formerly aware that the Government were in a position to interfere with the sale of lands made by the C. P. Ry. Co. to corporations or individuals. This company paid cash for the land, and is the owner of it, and is thoroughly entitled to demand from the Government payment of lands belonging to it, of which the Government have taken possession without consent.

Yours truly
W. B. Scarth
Managing Director

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3655, File 9026)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM

Department of Indian Affairs,

To Mr. McNeill

Ottawa, 30th Nov. 1887

Please ack. Asst. Commr. Reed's letter of 24th inst. and say that the Plan of Muscowpetung's Reserve of record in the Dept. shows the Hay Lands referred to with an explanatory note to the effect "that the said lands "are reserved as Hay Grounds by the "Indian Dept. and are not included in "the Indian Reserve"; add that the Dept. has no intention to add these lands to Muscowpetungs Reserve, and that the tracing prepared and forwarded by him will be amended here to correspond with the Plan of record.

R. Sinclair

Acting Dep. Minister

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3655, File 9026)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In your reply refer to
No. 1322.
Also to the date of this letter.

44088

OFFICE OF THE
Indian Commissioner,
NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES.

To Chief Surveyor
In connection with
his memo of the Authorist
Regina 24th Nov 87

9026/2.

Regina, 24th November, 1887.

Sir,

I have the honor to refer to your letter of the 23rd August last, and to forward herewith, the plan of Muscowpetung's Reserve, with the hay-lands added thereto; in accordance with the instructions of the Department.

The hay-lands now included, are the parts of sections 14, 15, 16, 17, and 18, in Tp. 21, Range 16; and a small portion of the N. E. 1/4, section 13, in Tp. 21, R. 17, all west of the 2nd initial meridian, and lying north of the Qu'Appelle River.

With regard to the inclusion of the above, in Muscowpetung's Reserve, I beg to point out to the Department that

The Hon.
The Supt. General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3655, File 9026)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

that that Reserve, as originally surveyed, is situated on the South side of the Qu'Appelle river, and does not extend across it, as will be seen by referring to the original plan, field-notes, and description. The lands above described, were selected for hay-lands for the Department, (vide Department's report, 1881, page 134), to be used, not exclusively by Muscowpetung's Bands, as they were well provided with hay-lands on the South side of the river, but by other Bands in the Valley, and by the Department, for the use of horses and cattle at the Agency, &c.

A note on the original plan, states that the above mentioned sections are not included in the Reserve.

It will be for the Department therefore to consider whether it will or not, be better to keep these hay-lands in common, for use of the several Bands, as occasion may arise, instead of giving that of Muscowpetung the exclusive right to them.

I have the honor to be,
Sir,
Your obedient Servant,
Hayter Reed
Asst. Commissioner.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3655, File 9026)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

48926

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUN 13 1888

Ref. 175,459 *on* 80,305.

Certified Copy of a Report of a Committee of the Honorable the Privy Council, approved by His Excellency the Governor General in Council on the 23rd April, 1888.

P. C. No. 538.

On a Memorandum dated 12th March, 1888, from the Minister of the Interior, stating that it appears that in the Summer of 1884, Lieutenant Governor Dewdney, in his capacity as Indian Commissioner, appropriated certain odd-numbered sections in Townships 20 and 21, Range 18 West of the Second Meridian, in the Dominion Lands system of surveys, as an addition to the reserve for Chief Piapot's band of Indians. These odd-numbered sections formed part of the lands falling to the Canadian Pacific Railway Company under the provisions of their Charter, and it is represented that the Railway Company were under an agreement to sell the said sections to the Canada North-West Land Company.

The Minister further states that since that time negotiations have been going on at the instance of the Canadian Pacific Railway Company and the Canada North-West Land Company, for compensation to them for the lands thus appropriated, but up to this time no final conclusion has been arrived at, and it is now suggested by the Canadian Managing Director of the North-West Land Company that the practice which has obtained in the case of lands within the allotment to the Hudson's Bay Company which had been squatted upon before survey should be adopted in this case, that is, that the Company shall have the right to select lands at the disposal of the Government in compensation for the sections thus appropriated as an addition to the Reserve of Chief Piapot's band of Indians.

The Minister considers this proposition to be, on the whole, a fair mode of settling the question, and he accordingly recommends that the Canada North-West Land Company shall have the right to select from unoccupied lands at the disposal of the Government, an area equal in extent to the odd-numbered sections which were included in the addition to the Piapot Indian Reserve as heretofore stated; but in no case shall the Company be permitted to select more than two sections as an equivalent of two sections of the lands so appropriated within the District between the Eastern boundary of the anthracite region, namely:—At the points of intersection with the Canadian Pacific Railway known as the "*Gap*" and the British Columbia boundary; except, that as to any further lands to be selected by them West of the *Gap* aforesaid, they shall have the right to select in the proportion of one acre only for every five acres of the odd-numbered sections included in the Piapot Reserve, it being understood that the land within the Rocky Mountains Park is excluded from the area of selection.

The Minister further recommends that the selection herein provided for shall be made and notified in writing to the Minister of the Interior on or before the 1st day of August, 1888, and shall be subject to his approval.

The Committee submit the same for Your Excellency's approval.

(Signed) JOHN J. McGEE,
Clerk, Privy Council.

To the Honorable
The Minister of the Interior.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3655, File 9026)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

8B

48926

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS JUN 13 1888

LETTER NO. .....

REFERENCE NO. 80305.

Ottawa 12th June, 1888.

Sir,

I am directed by the Deputy Minister to enclose you herewith copy of the Order-in-Council of the 23rd of April last, respecting the settlement in regard to the Matter of the Canadian Pacific Railway Company's land appropriated by your Department for Chief Piapoti Reserve.

I am, Sir,

Your obedient servant,

Lyndwode Pereira

Acting Assistant Secretary.

Address your reply as follows To the Secretary of the Dept. of the Interior Ottawa.

Do not write about more than one subject in the same letter.

Write legibly your full name and address.

Enclosure.

Done 15 June 88

L. Vankoughnet, Esq.,
Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3655, File 9026)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9026 149813

P

Address your reply
"To the Secretary
Department of the Interior,
Ottawa."
Do not write about more than one subject in the same letter.
Write legibly your full name and address.
If you reply to this letter quote its file number.

C.

LETTER:
FILE 80305.

149813

Department of the Interior,

Ottawa, 14th November, 1896.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS. TECHNICAL BRANCH 17 Nov. 1896 OTTAWA, CANADA.

Sir,

Upon the verbal application recently made by an officer of your Department to have the lands situated north of the Qu'Appelle River, shown bordered black on the enclosed plan, added to Chief Piapot's Reserve I am directed to inform you that these lands appear to be vacant and unclaimed, but I have to call your attention to the fact that in a letter addressed by Mr. Dewdney, the Ex-Indian Commissioner, to the Agent of Domion Lands at Regina on the 13th June, 1887, he said that the northern boundary of Piapot's and Muscowpetung's reserves is the Qu'Appelle River and that therefore our Agent was correct in assuming control of the hay lands along the valley on the north side of the river. Since that time we have received no official intimation from your Department that you desired to include any lands on the north side of the Qu'Appelle River in either of these Reserves. On receipt of such statement the matter will receive prompt attention.

Enc.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

G. S. Sparrles

for Assistant Secretary.

D. C. Scott, Esq.,
Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3655, File 9026)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In your reply refer to
No. 619.
also to the date of this letter.

Address your reply to
"The Indian Commissioner,
Regina, N.W.T."

1a 7732 9026

Office of the

Commissioner of Indian Affairs,

North-West Territories,

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS. OCT. 29 1896

Regina, 16th October, 1896

Survey

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS. TECHNICAL BRANCH. 21 OCT. 1896 OTTAWA, CANADA.

Enclosure.

Sir:-

Mr. Agent Lash has asked to be informed whether the following hay lands which have been in use by Piapot's Band for several years, have actually been added to that Band's Reserve as was at one time proposed;

The lands in question lie north of the Qu'Appelle River and comprise:

all of Sections 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 19 and 30 lying north of the river.

the west half and south-east quarter of Section 20 and south half of Sections 21, 22 and 23.

all in Township 21, Range 18, West of 2nd Initial Meridian, as per map enclosed herewith.

Reference to our fyles shows, from the somewhat fragmentary correspondence available, that correspondence was had with the Department on the subject and its latest advice was under date 22nd September 1887 (Departmental fyle No. 9026.) It would seem to have been the original intention to add a larger area, north of the river, to the Reserve but that it was subsequently decided to take in only the lands above described. On the 31st March 1890, a copy of a letter from Mr. Agent Lash dated the 29th of same month was forwarded to the Commissioner, then at Ottawa. Our fyles do not indicate what action was then taken, but on the 20th May, 1890, Mr. Surveyor Ponton submitted a report of his examination of these lands and recommended that they be reserved. A memo. in the margin of this report shows that its contents were communicated to the Commissioner, who was then visiting Winnipeg, in order that the Land Commissioner,

The Deputy of,
The Superintendent General,
of Indian Affairs,
O t t a w a.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3655, File 9026)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Commissioner, of the Canadian Pacific Ry. Company, to whom the odd sections were believed to belong, might be seen in the matter.

A search of our fyles does not disclose any further action having been taken.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your obedient Servant,

Commissioner.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3655, File 9026)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

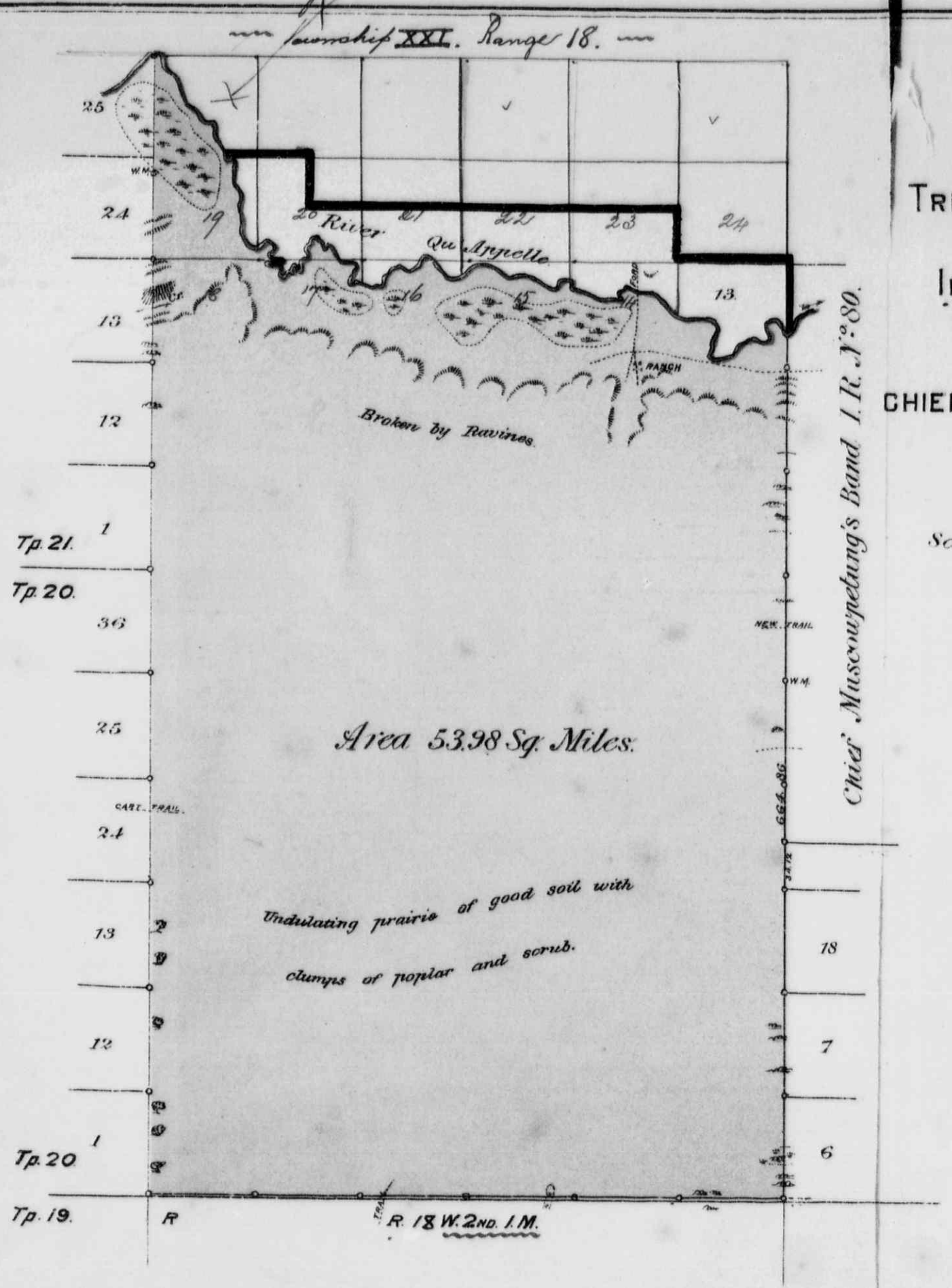
W. Forget in his letter of the 16th includes this plan. Letter S.B.

TREATY Nº4, N.W.T.

INDIAN RESERVE

Nº. 75

CHIEF "PI-A-POT'S" BAND



Approved

Lawrence Nelson

In charge Indian Reserve Surveys

Ottawa 23rd Jan. 1889.

Surveyed by
John C. Nelson, D.L.S.
June 1885.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3655, File 9026)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Exed.

A. M. Burgess Esq
Deputy Minister of the Interior
Ottawa

Nov. 18th 1896

Sir

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

Refering to the letter from your Department of the 14th inst. I have the honour to state ~~that~~ ~~the lands referred to have been in use by Piapots band for several years and that no whites~~ that it is thought no whites have occupied any of the ~~ms~~ lands referred to. There is no doubt that they are required by the Indians and that they will make good use of them I have therefore to request you to be good enough to have the said lands, provided they are available, set apart as an addition to Piapot's Reserve. The lands are those shown ~~in the~~ bordered black on the plan which accompanied your letter and which is again herewith enclosed. ~~with~~ They consist of all of the following lands lying North of the Qu'Appelle River viz; all of sections 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 19 and 30 lying North of the River.

the West half and South-east quarter

H.U.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3655, File 9026)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

of Section 20 and South halves
of Sections 21, 22 and 23.
all in Township 21, Range 18
West of 2nd Initial Meridian. L.B

Yours &c

A. E. Forget Esq
Indian Commissioner
Regina
18th Nov. 1896

Sir

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

Referring to your letter
of the 16th Oct. regarding Lands situated North
of the Qu'Appelle River desired as an
addition to Piapots Reserve, I have
to inform you that application ~~has~~
~~for~~ has been made to the Department
of the Interior for these Lands as
enumerated in your letter. Please
note that all of section 30 laying North
of the River is enumerated in your letter
but this section is not included within the black
border on the plan which accompanied your letter. J.B.

Yours &c

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3655, File 9026)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

150256



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3655, File 9026)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In your reply refer to
[redacted] No. 619.
also to the date of this letter.

Address your reply to
"The Indian Commissioner,
Regina, N.W.T."

[redacted] 150256

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS NOV 27 1896

Office of the

Commissioner of Indian Affairs,

North-West Territories,

Regina, 23rd November, 1896

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS TECHNICAL BRANCH 28 NOV. 1896 OTTAWA, CANADA

Enclosure.

Sir:-

With reference to the Department's letter of the 18th Instant - No. 9026 - I enclose herewith a corrected sketch showing the lands as enumerated in my letter of the 16th Ultimo, required as an addition to Piapot's Reserve.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your obedient Servant,

Commissioner.

The Deputy of,
The Superintendent General,
of Indian Affairs,
O t t a w a.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3655, File 9026)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

...th P.C. Nº 4088-1896: Ref. 417, 292 on 80,305.

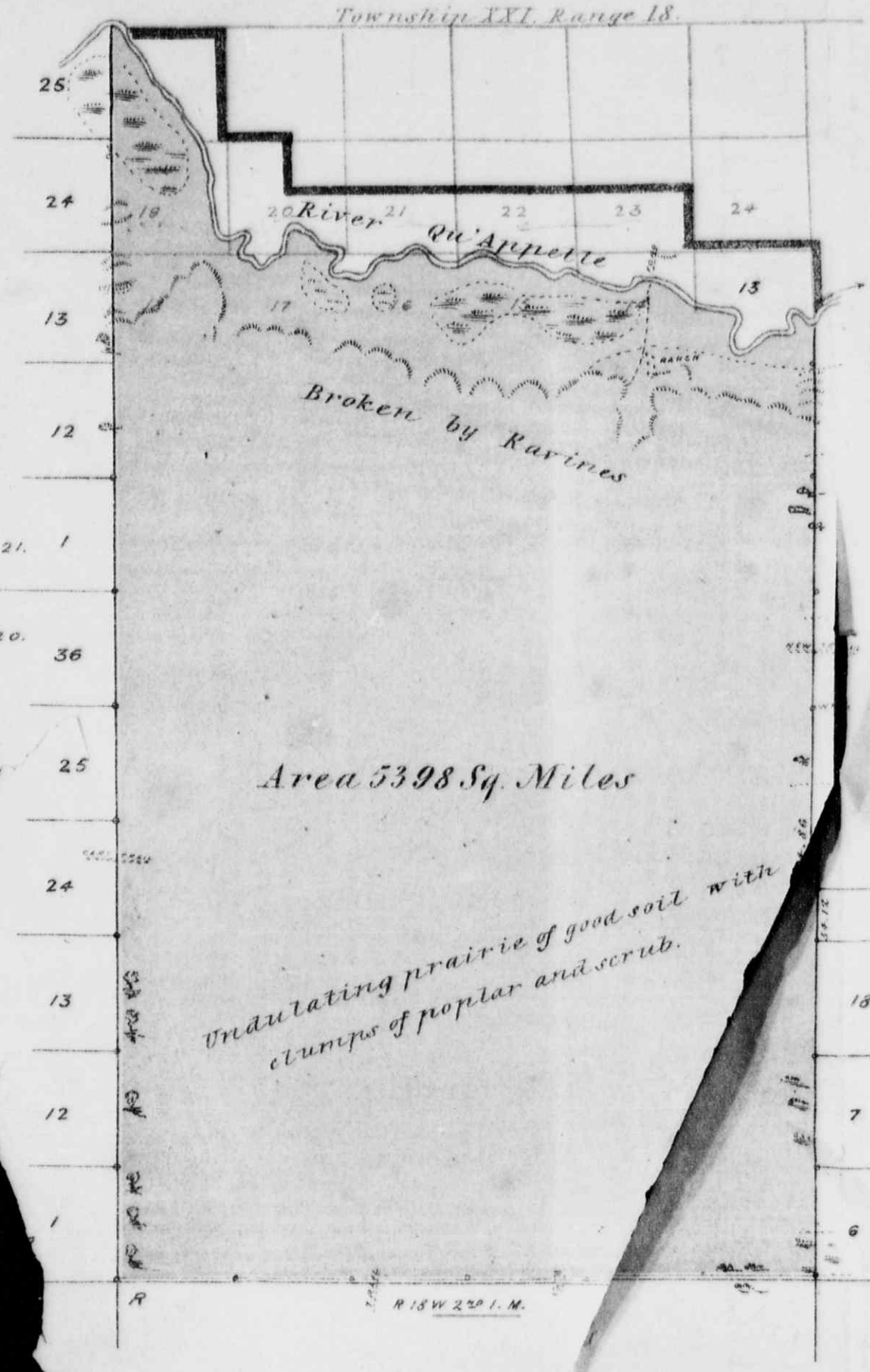
TREATY Nº 4. N.W.T.

INDIAN RESERVE

Nº 75

CHIEF "PI-A-POT'S" BAND

Scale 100 Chs. to 1 Inch.



Chief Muscowpetung's Band I.R. Nº 80.

N

A
Privy Council
P.C. 4088
O.C. 15/12/96.
(Sgd) John J. McGee
Clerk

Surveyed by
John C. Nelson D.L.S.
June 1885.

...roved
...hn C. Nelson
...charge Indian Reserve
Ottawa 23rd Jan 1889

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3655, File 9026)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ref. 417,292 on 80,305.

AT THE GOVERNMENT HOUSE AT OTTAWA,

TUESDAY, the 15th day of December, 1896.

PRESENT :

HIS EXCELLENCY THE GOVERNOR GENERAL IN COUNCIL.

His Excellency, under the authority of Section 90 of Chapter 54 of the Revised Statutes of Canada, intituled "The Dominion Lands Act,' and by and with the advice of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada, is pleased to order that the lands situate on the North side of the Qu'Appelle River, in the North-West Territories, shown bordered in black upon the annexed plan, and consisting of :—The whole of Sections 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 19 and 30, lying North of the River, the West half and South-east quarter of Section 20, and the South halves of Sections 21, 22 and 23, all in Township 21, Range 18 West of the 2nd Initial Meridian,—be withdrawn from the operation of the Dominion Lands Act, and set apart and added to Indian Reserve No. 75, for Chief Pi-a-pot's Band of Indians; these lands being required by the said Indians for Hay Lands, and being available for that purpose.

(Signed) JOHN J. McGEE,
Clerk of the Privy Council.

P. C. No. 4088.

er of the Interior.

N.B.—Published in Canada Gazette of January 16th, 1897, Vol. 30, No. 29, for the fourth consecutive week.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3655, File 9026)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

152334 9026

Address your reply
"To the Secretary
Department of the Interior,
Ottawa."

Do not write about more than one subject in the same letter.

Write legibly your full name and address.

If you reply to this letter quote its file number.

LETTER

FILE 80305

MEB

Department of the Interior,

Ottawa, 25th January, 1897.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS JAN 26 1897

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS TECHNICAL BRANCH 28 Jany 1897 OTTAWA, CANADA.

Approved
J B
28 Jan 97

Sir,

I have the honour to enclose you herewith a copy of an Order in Council dated the 15th ultimo, P.C., No 4088, authorizing the addition of certain lands therein described, to Indian reserve No. 75 for Chief Pi-a-pot's band of Indians, for hay lands. This Order in Council was published in the Canada Gazette for the fourth time on the 16th instant. I also enclose you 12 extra printed copies of the Order for the use of your Department.

Enc.

C. C. R.

Encs.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

[signature]

Secretary.

Hayter Reed, Esq.,
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3655, File 9026)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R. XIX

R. XVIII

R. XVIII

R. XVII

R. XVII

R. XVI

30

29

Marsh

Marsh

30

31

32

33

24

19

20

21

22

23

24

19

Addition to Piapot's Reserve by
Order in Council dated 15 Dec. 1896

Marsh

Hay

Marsh

Hay

13

QU'APPELLE

Hay

PIAPOT'S RESERVE
Surveyed in 1885

MUSCOWPEETUNGS RESERV
Surveyed in 1881-2

17

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3655, File 9026)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R. XVII
R. XVI
R. XV

23 24 19 20 21 22 23 24 19 20 21 22 23

RIVER

Hay Reserve surveyed in 1881

Hay
Hay
Marsh

16 15

QU'APPELLE

COWPEETUNGS RESERVE
Surveyed in 1881-2

PASQUAH'S RESERVE
Surveyed in 1876

27

Indian Affairs, (RG 10, Volume 3655, File 9026)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7 8 9 10 11

Reserved 14th May 1888

WOOD LOT 6

2

Tp. 22

Tp. 21

R. XV

R. XIV

31

35

STANDING BUFFALO'S RESERVE

Surveyed in 1881

Jumping Creek

30 29 26

R. XV

19 20 21 22 23 24

16 15 17 16 15 14

QU'APPELLE OR FISHING LAKES

PASQUAH'S RESERVE

Surveyed in 1876

4 of 4

Department of _____

Reference No. _____

File No. _____

Remarks _____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

Placed on File _____ 189

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3655, File 9026)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Accompanied by Plan

168696

9026

Department of Indian Affairs.

Ottawa, 17th February 1898

MEMO.

For Sec. Department

re Hay lands in Qu'Appelle Valley

The latest addition to any of the Reserves bordering on the Qu'Appelle River, is a tract of land, 4 square miles in extent, which was added to Piapot's Reserve, by Order in Council dated 15th December 1896, as hay lands—

In connection with prior correspondence relative to having a Wood lot reserved for the Sioux Indians of Standing Buffalo's Band, this Department was advised by the Interior's Department by letter dated 14th May 1888 Ref. 169775— "that all of fractional Section 6, Township 22, Range 14 West of 2d Meridian, excepting the South East quarter section has been duly reserved" No steps have since been taken by this Department to have the title confirmed by Order in Council — The small Reserve — 7.6 sq. miles — originally surveyed for these Indians in 1881, was utterly devoid of timber, or fire-wood, and it was found necessary to have the fractional section above mentioned reserved. Little or no building timber existed on this section as it had been burnt over, and its only

Dear Mr Kinna.
Mr Muscowpetung's
Reserve. It will be seen from Plan hereto annexed
made. It will be seen that they were surveyed as far back as 1881 &c
Yours truly
[illegible]

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 3 1905
SURVEYS

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3655, File 9026)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

168696

only value was the fire-wood it would furnish –

The charge made in the "Vidette" of February 9th that hay is left standing and allowed to rot, is only true apparently, and I would draw attention to the fact, that if a meadow in the North-West is cut from year to year, it soon becomes exhausted, or turns to fox-tail, the practice has therefore been wisely followed of leaving uncut all meadows showing signs of failure –

Speaking generally of the hay supply in the Muscowpetung Agency, I do not consider the natural growth of grass, on the meadows lying along the Qu'Appelle River, in excess of the requirements of the bands interested, but I am of opinion, that by employing properly constructed dams, and irrigating the bottoms, five times the present crop could be obtained. Irrigation, in this way, has been followed by settlers, immediately West of Piapots Reserve, for years past, with great success, and if their example was followed by the Department, permits to cut hay could be sold to settlers annually for the benefit of the Indians.

A W Poulton

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3655, File 9026)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor-Copy

9026

Ex'd

Mr Reid was unable to do this work S.B

Ottawa April 7th, 1910

Sir,-

Referring to the general letter of instructions to you for surveys in the present season I have to say that Chief Muscowpetung has urgently requested that the Section line along the North boundary of the area added to the Muscowpetung Reserve, lying North of the Qu'Appelle River be surveyed. It appears that settlers infringe on these hay lands. Inspector Graham is also anxious to have the line surveyed. Kindly inform yourself fully of the details in connection with this survey, you will note that it involves a considerable amount of work for apparently a small survey. The different broken portions of line should be mounded at all points where they intersect the River and at such other points as you may think necessary in order that there may be no excuse for trespassing on the land.

Your obedient servant

J. D. McLEAN

Secretary

J.Lestock Reid, Esq., D.L.S.,

Dept. of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

Note - This question is brought up in a letter from Mr J. K. McLean 2 June 1909 - F. 304072 -

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3655, File 9026)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

9026. **EX'D.**

Ottawa, March 7, 1911.

Sir,-

Complaint has been made to the effect that trespass is being committed on the hay lands on the North side of the river, belonging to Piapot's band. I have to request you to look into the matter and to warn all trespassers to leave the reserve immediately.

I may say that it is intended next season (1912) to send a surveyor to retrace the north limits of the hay lands of Piapot and Muscowpetung reserves.

Your obedient servant,

D. C. Scott

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Horatio Nichol, Esq.,

Indian Agent,

Qu'Appelle, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3655, File 9026)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

9026.

Ottawa, October 9, 1911.

Sir,-

I have to ask you to be good enough to retrace and post in as permanent a manner as possible, the North limits of the hay lands set apart for the Muscowpetung and Piapot bands.

Encl.

Enclosed herewith for your use in connection with this survey, are copies of the plans of township 21, ranges 16,17 and 18, W.2.M., also extracts from the Orders in Council relating to the setting apart of these lands. You will note that the Muscowpetung hay lands are all in township 21, range 16, with the exception of a very small piece portion at the West end, which is in the adjacent township.

Your obedient servant,

Sgd. J.D. McLean

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

J.K.McLean, Esq., D.L.S.,
Morley, Alta.

See file 304072 for subsequent correspondence re Muscowpetung hay lands.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3655, File 9026)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

No. .....

Department of Indian Affairs.

191....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3655, File 9026)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3656)

File 9030	Regina, Northwest Territories - Commissioner E. Dewdney's request that land be reserved for wintering survey team animals. 1883
File 9040	New Westminster - Superintendent James Lenihan's suggestions for preventing the decline of the Indian population of British Columbia. 1877
File 9054	Deputy Superintendent General's recommendation that correspondence relating to the Northwest Territories and British Columbia be handled by an Indian Branch clerk. 1877
File 9059	General correspondence regarding the levying of a poll tax on Indians living off the reserves in British Columbia. 1883 - 1919
File 9063	Okanagan Lake - Extensive private memorandum from Gilbert Malcolm Sproat on the reorganization of the management of Indian Affairs in British Columbia. 1877
File 9064	Okanagan Lake - Personal memorandum from Gilbert Malcolm Sproat regarding the rights of British Columbia Indians to pre-empt land. 1877
File 9082	Personnel file on Mr. Arthur Levêsque, extra clerk in the Winnipeg office. 1877 - 1878
File 9084	Ottawa - Memorandum by Frank Clayton, on Reserves in Treaties 2 and 4. 1877
File 9092	Battleford - Reports on the paying of annuities in Treaties 4 and 6. 1877
File 9095	Clandeboye Agency - Correspondence regarding land on St. Peter's Reserve advertised by the sheriff as being for sale. 1877 - 1878

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9030)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.

A

No. 9030

Department of Indian Affairs,
1883.

The Indian Commr
Regina
24 Sept. 15

Has written to the Minister of Interior requesting that Sec. 14 Tp 21 Range 15. 2nd Initial Meridian be reserved for the use of this Dept. in order that Cattle may be wintered thereon.

1 Oct Letter E. Dewdney

ACTION.

211/30

9030

ACTION CONTINUED.

BLACK

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3456, File 9030)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 4233

9030

Office of the

Commissioner of Indian Affairs,

North-West Territories,

Regina Sept. 18, 1883.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS SEP 24 1883

Mr McNeill

Ask receipt and say that the proposed change in the winterings of Dept horses appears to be a good one and is approved

RS 24 Sep 83

Sir,

I have the honor to inform you that I have, today, written to the Hon the Minister of Interior requesting that Section 14. T'p 21, Range 18, 2nd Initial Meridian, be reserved for the present, in the interest of this Department, as it is our intention to winter all our Survey animals, and those used by myself, at that point this winter, a quantity of hay has been cut by the Indians in the neighborhood for us at $3.00 per ton.

Heretofore it has been found that Indian Dept. horses when left to the Instructor on

The Right Hon
Supt. General
of Indian affairs.
Ottawa.

a

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9030)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

a Farm to winter have been abused, and we have suffered much loss in consequence,

Last winter, Mr Nelson's outfit was wintered at one point with a man in charge; ~~the winter before that~~ Mr Wadsworth wintered his at another point with a man in charge, and the assistance of some of the farm hands on one of the Indian Farms, and mine were wintered at Requia.

The plan I propose for this winter will, materially, reduce the expense of keeping our hooses over winter, and we can ensure their being properly looked after,

I have instructed Mr Nelson, Mr Ponton, and Mr Wadsworth, to have their Outfits all brought here at the end of the season.

I am Sir.
Your Obt Servant.
E. Dewey
Ind Comr.
"

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9030)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9030

The Honble E. Dewdney
Indian Comm^r for Man: & N.W.T.
Regina.
N. W. T.

~~H.A.M.~~
4233

~~Sept~~. Oct 1st 1883.

Sir,

I have the honor to ack. the rec^t of your letter of the 18th ~~Inst~~ Ult, and to inform you that the proposed arrangement ~~for~~ described therein for wintering the ~~horses~~ horses belonging to the Dept. appears to be a good one and is approved of.

I have &c

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9030)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3656)

File 9030 — Regina, Northwest Territories - Commissioner E. Dewdney's request that land be reserved for wintering survey team animals. 1883

File 9040 — New Westminster - Superintendent James Lenihan's suggestions for preventing the decline of the Indian population of British Columbia. 1877

File 9054 — Deputy Superintendent General's recommendation that correspondence relating to the Northwest Territories and British Columbia be handled by an Indian Branch clerk. 1877

File 9059 — General correspondence regarding the levying of a poll tax on Indians living off the reserves in British Columbia. 1883 - 1919

File 9063 — Okanagan Lake - Extensive private memorandum from Gilbert Malcolm Sproat on the reorganization of the management of Indian Affairs in British Columbia. 1877

File 9064 — Okanagan Lake - Personal memorandum from Gilbert Malcolm Sproat regarding the rights of British Columbia Indians to pre-empt land. 1877

File 9082 — Personnel file on Mr. Arthur Levêsque, extra clerk in the Winnipeg office. 1877 - 1878

File 9084 — Ottawa - Memorandum by Frank Clayton, on Reserves in Treaties 2 and 4. 1877

File 9092 — Battleford - Reports on the paying of annuities in Treaties 4 and 6. 1877

File 9095 — Clandeboye Agency - Correspondence regarding land on St. Peter's Reserve advertised by the sheriff as being for sale. 1877 - 1878

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9040)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.

D.S.G. 12 Dec 77

No. 9040

DEPARTMENT of the INTERIOR,

INDIAN BRANCH.

187 7

James Lenihan
V. Supt
New Westminster
27 Nov
12 Dec B.C.

Suggesting means to be adopted to prevent the decline of the Indian population in British Columbia

ACTION.

1/1-2

9040

ACTION CONTINUED.

BLACK

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9040)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

New westminster 27th Novr. 1877

Return to me
DH
Dear Mr

V O W R
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
12 DEC 77
CANADA
OTTAWA

Sir.

My instructions prohibits reference in my annual Report to matters involving additional expense, or I would then have submitted for your consideration the subject of this communication.

The gradual decline of the native race of this Province has engaged my attention for some time past, with a desire to discover, if possible, some means of preventing it.

I am aware the Dominion Government has already far exceeded its obligation under

Hon. David Mills
Superintendent General of
Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9040)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

under the act of Union in dealing with the Indians of this Province, however, I do not believe the limit of its benevolence has been reached, and, that any reasonable scheme having for its object the preservation and amelioration of this people, will receive your most earnest Considerations.

The value to the Dominion, even looking at the question from a financial point of view, of 25 or 30,000 well disposed Indians, who are not only large contributors to the Revenue by their consumption of imported goods, but also as producers, assisting as they do in the development of the various resources of the Provinces is a matter of no small

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9040)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

small importance.

I believe I am safe in asserting, that at least one third of the revenue collected in this Province is derived from the Indians, in duties on imports.

The policy pursued by the Colonial Government towards the natives of this Province, may be called a "let them alone policy"; very little attention having been paid to them beyond allotting to them from time to time, such tracts of land as they thought sufficient for their need.

In 1862 the small pox decimated them by thousands, Consumption, Scrofula, Syphilis and other diseases have reduced the native population, I am credibly informed, to two thirds of what it was twenty years ago.

The climate west of the Cascade

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9040)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

range of Mountains is mild,
the winters are neither long
nor severe. Nature has hitherto
supplied them with a bountiful
supply of food: ni Salmon
of the finest Kind, Sturgeon,
Trout, and other Kinds of fish.
Game, such as Deer, Geese, Wild
Duck and Prairie Chickens, have
yielded liberally towards their
maintenance, and Berries have
also contributed considerably to
their sustenance.

They are generally
industrious. They raise more
or less vegetables, and other Crops.
They work upon the farms of the
settlers, as Fishermen, for the
numerous Canning establishm.
-ents, in the large Sawmills,
the lumber Shanties, as loaders,
or carriers in the interior, as
Deck hands on the Steamers,
and are employed at other
avocations, at good wages,
of this you are already fully
informed. I shall therefore
confine myself in this respect
to

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9040)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

to describing their physical and moral condition, and, to making some few suggestions, which if adopted, would, in my opinion, tend materially to their preservation and elevation both moral and material.

To enable you the better to comprehend the scheme which I am about to submit, I shall divide this Super-intendency into three Districts, the first to be designated the New Westminster District and to include all the Bands between Yale and the Gulf of Georgia, on both sides of the Fraser River. Those of Fort Douglas, at the head of the great Harrison Lake, of the Districts of Chilliwhack and Sumas, and on Burrard Inlet, numbering about 40 Bands and twenty-five ~~thousand~~ hundred souls (2500)

For this District I would recommend the establishment

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9040)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

establishment, at the most
Central point, of an Industrial
agricultural School, or Farm.
The most convenient place
for the great majority would
be at Chilcohack. it being
situated about half way
between here and Yale, and
about an equal distance
from Fort Douglas. the
soil is the best in the District,
Twenty of the Bands are within
a distance of not more
than ten miles from the
point named.

If one of the existing
Reserves were appropriated
for this purpose. the land
would require to be cleared,
and the labour and expense
attending the work of clearing
fencing. and in the erection
of the necessary buildings,
would cost as much as one
of the improved farms at
that place could be purchased
for

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9040)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

for.

I believe that a good improved farm of say two hundred acres together with buildings and a portion of the Stock and Implements, could be purchased for six or eight thousand dollars.

The services of a thoroughly practical farmer who may be also qualified to teach the boys the ordinary branches of an English education could be secured for five or six hundred dollars per annum.

Such a farm would, after the first year or two, maintain at least twenty boys, who may be selected by the Superintendent from the different Tribes of the Superintendency, and to

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9040)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

to be of ages between ten and fifteen years. The younger the better.

After a period of three or four years the boys to go out in rotation, a certain number in each year, to be replaced by a like number

This farm to be the place of meeting of all the Chiefs and Headmen of the District, say for one week in Spring, when the Superintendent could distribute such implements and seeds, and give them advice respecting all matters, particularly the work of the season;

In the fall of the year they may assemble them again, to hold their agricultural exhibitions, for which purpose the sum of $500. annually be well appropriated, to give in prizes.

On the occasion

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9040)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

occasion of my visit, last
spring, to the district named,
with a view to the establishment
of a central place of meeting,
for the purpose mentioned,
I urged upon one of the chiefs
of the District, having the
largest and best Reserve,
to clear and fence at least
twenty five (25) acres, with
a view to the erection thereon
of a cheap building, to be
used as an agricultural
Hall, a temporary Office for
the Superintendent, and
as a work shop during the
winter months, or as a
school house, in consideration
of which work I promised the
Chief a few ploughs and
a set of Harness.

Such a plan would
do much good in stimulating
the Indians to engage in the
cultivation of the soil, and in

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9040)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

giving them steadier habits than they have at present.

They need point to such a farm, as the Indian farm, of which I feel confident they would feel very proud.

Should the establishment prove a success, of which I have very little doubt, after a period of say three years, I would recommend the establishment of another such farm and institution, at the head of Okanagan Lake, to be known as the Okanagan District Industrial farm, to include the Shuswaps. and Okanagans. those of Similkameen. and Nicola, and Kootnay may be included, it being accessible from them, by road and trail, at a distance of about 300 Miles.

After the lapse of two or three years thereafter a third institution might be established at or near Williams Lake.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9040)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

to be known as the Williams Lake District Industrial Farm; and to include the Indian of Lillooet, Bridge Clinton and all the Country North of those points. This District would have the largest population say 6,500.

I should have remarked that there is plenty of land in the Reservation of the Okanagan Indians, nearly all ready requiring ditches for irrigation, and the necessary buildings which may be erected for from one to five thousand Dollars.

It may be urged that the young boys of the County can find employment with the farmers of the surrounding Country, and thus acquire a knowledge of Agriculture, this is true to some extent but the farmers only employ help for a short period in Spring, and in the Autumn, after which period

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9040)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

they wander about in the old fashion, fishing and hunting, and in habit of lazyness.

Another suggestion which I must respectfully make is, that the Senators and Members of the House of Commons representing the Province, together with the Lieut. Governor, should each have the privilege of selecting one pupil in each year, say five boys and five girls, to be sent to the Boarding Schools now in existence in the Province, there to be clothed, boarded and educated at the expense of the Government, for a period of three or four years, going out in rotation, a certain number in each year, after the third or fourth year, to be replaced by a like number.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9040)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Number

the boys could be educated
Boarded and clothed for about
$200 a year each; and the girls
for about one half that sum

The boys so educated
would furnish a supply
of native Teachers, Mechanics
and, perhaps of professional
men.

Should any attain the
education necessary to qualify
them for any of the learned
professions. the Lieutenant
Governor to have power to
nominate such Candidate
to any College, University or
High School of the Province.

The girls would be educated
as housekeepers, Teachers, and
as wives for the young men
thus educated.

After the lapse of four or
five years the Government
may deem it advisable to
establish a School under its
own

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9040)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

management. and directed.

Another matter which
I believe would be very useful
to the Nation would be the
erection of a work shop
at each village, where they
could employ themselves during
the winter Months at Carpenter
work, building Canoes, repairing
their implements, making
Sleds and such things
as they may require to improve
their dwellings. for this purpose
a grant of one hundred or one
hundred and fifty dollars to
each Band so disposed, to be
supplied in lumber, Nails and
Sash.

This would give the young
men employment during the
winter Months, and help to
draw them away from the
crowded Wigwams, where
health & morals suffer.

Many of them are very
intelligent, and are easily
taught all kinds of work.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9040)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I know some of the young men and women who have been educated at St Marys Mission School and they are remarkably intelligent,

The causes of their decline arises from wet and Cold and exposure. which produces Consumption.

The Mothers keep the children too long at the Breast, some two and even three years which in my opinion is bad for the child and detrimental to the Mother. Sleeping near the cold damp ground is another source of disease. again, many of their dwellings are not comfortable, and others are often both overcrowded and overheated.

The want of an Hospital is much felt where by proper treatment many may be saved from a premature grave.

The appointment of a salaried Medical man whose duty it should be to prescribe for and attend

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9040)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

to all patients within an
area of twenty miles from
this City, and for any others
coming from beyond that distance,
and who should compound and
put up such medicine and
Boxes for the various Bands
and Gentlemen throughout the
Country, who may be willing
to dispense Medicines to the
Indians.

The Doctor to accompany
each Box of Medicine with printed
directions for the treatment of the
patients, and instructions as
to diet, cleanliness, and
general care.

The Department to supply
all Drugs & Medicines required
wholesale.

The absence of the higher
Crimes and the obedience to
the laws; and the confidence
which the white Citizens
have in this people attests
volumes for their honesty
and good Conduct.

The great reason
for

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9040)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

for recommending the establishment of the Industrious Farms at the Centres named ó, that the Indians may be kept away from the great haunts of vice and temptation, the large Centres of population,

The adoption of the various suggestions made herein, would contemplate the gradual abandonment of the custom of giving presents of Agricultural Implements.

I have the honor to be Sir,
Your obedient Servant
James Lenihan
Indian Supt

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9040)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9040

MEMORANDUM.

Department of the Interior,
Indian Branch,
Ottawa, Decr 14th 1877

To the Hon'ble the Superintendent General of Indian Affs.

Mr Supt Lenihan's letter of the 27th ult. "suggesting measures to be adopted for the amelioration of the condition of the Indians within the Fraser Superintendency of British Columbia is respectfully submitted for the Superintendent General's consideration.

A. Vankoughnet
D.S.G.I.A.

Taken from Supt Genl's Room to Hon LM Aug 12/78

[illegible]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9040)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3656)

File 9030 — Regina, Northwest Territories - Commissioner E. Dewdney's request that land be reserved for wintering survey team animals. 1883

File 9040 — New Westminster - Superintendent James Lenihan's suggestions for preventing the decline of the Indian population of British Columbia. 1877

File 9054 — Deputy Superintendent General's recommendation that correspondence relating to the Northwest Territories and British Columbia be handled by an Indian Branch clerk. 1877

File 9059 — General correspondence regarding the levying of a poll tax on Indians living off the reserves in British Columbia. 1883 - 1919

File 9063 — Okanagan Lake - Extensive private memorandum from Gilbert Malcolm Sproat on the reorganization of the management of Indian Affairs in British Columbia. 1877

File 9064 — Okanagan Lake - Personal memorandum from Gilbert Malcolm Sproat regarding the rights of British Columbia Indians to pre-empt land. 1877

File 9082 — Personnel file on Mr. Arthur Levêsque, extra clerk in the Winnipeg office. 1877 - 1878

File 9084 — Ottawa - Memorandum by Frank Clayton, on Reserves in Treaties 2 and 4. 1877

File 9092 — Battleford - Reports on the paying of annuities in Treaties 4 and 6. 1877

File 9095 — Clandeboye Agency - Correspondence regarding land on St. Peter's Reserve advertised by the sheriff as being for sale. 1877 - 1878

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9054)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.

No. 9057

DEPARTMENT of the INTERIOR,

INDIAN BRANCH.

1877

D. S. Genl. I. A.

10/Dec Ottawa

Recommending that the correspondence relating to the North West and British Columbia be transferred to the regular corresponding Clerk of the Indian Branch.

ACTION.

1/1-2

ACTION CONTINUED.

BLACK

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9054)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM.

To the Hon'ble the Superintendent General of Indian Affs

Department of the Interior,
Indian Branch,
Ottawa, Decr 10th 1877

The undersigned has the honor to state for the information of the Minister that the Corresponding Clerk and his assistant have not sufficient work to occupy the whole of their time during office hours. And the arrears of work left by the late Deputy Superintendent General Sprague, having been sometime since fully overtaken, there appears to be no longer any occasion for that part of the Correspondence of this Branch, which relates to the North West and British Columbia, being conducted by Clerks not immediately connected with this Branch.

The undersigned would therefore respectfully recommend the immediate transfer of the Correspondence last referred to and the Letterbooks containing copies of the same, from the Office (Mr Howe's) in which it is at present conducted, to the regular Corresponding Clerk of this Branch Mr Allan McNeill and his assistant.

L Vankoughnet
Dy. Supt Genl Ind. Affs

Change to be made the first of January 1878. — Dec

Register & put by
LM Decr 17/77

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9054)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3656)

File 9030	Regina, Northwest Territories - Commissioner E. Dewdney's request that land be reserved for wintering survey team animals. 1883
File 9040	New Westminster - Superintendent James Lenihan's suggestions for preventing the decline of the Indian population of British Columbia. 1877
File 9054	Deputy Superintendent General's recommendation that correspondence relating to the Northwest Territories and British Columbia be handled by an Indian Branch clerk. 1877
File 9059	General correspondence regarding the levying of a poll tax on Indians living off the reserves in British Columbia. 1883 - 1919
File 9063	Okanagan Lake - Extensive private memorandum from Gilbert Malcolm Sproat on the reorganization of the management of Indian Affairs in British Columbia. 1877
File 9064	Okanagan Lake - Personal memorandum from Gilbert Malcolm Sproat regarding the rights of British Columbia Indians to pre-empt land. 1877
File 9082	Personnel file on Mr. Arthur Levêsque, extra clerk in the Winnipeg office. 1877 - 1878
File 9084	Ottawa - Memorandum by Frank Clayton, on Reserves in Treaties 2 and 4. 1877
File 9092	Battleford - Reports on the paying of annuities in Treaties 4 and 6. 1877
File 9095	Clandeboye Agency - Correspondence regarding land on St. Peter's Reserve advertised by the sheriff as being for sale. 1877 - 1878

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9059)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 9059

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

DEPARTMENT OF MINES & RESOURCES

BRITISH COLUMBIA

RE POLL TAX.

6506

Reg. 8399

BLACK

1/1-2

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9059)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 9059

Department of Indian Affairs,

1883.

Sir Alex. Campbell

Ottawa

20/Sep.

Enclosing a Memorandum from the Provincial Sec'y of B.C. stating that the Govt considers that all male adult Indians not living on their Reserves should be subject to the Provincial Revenue Tax of $3.00 per Capita.

20th Dec Letter D.M. Powell. Whitehurst

19 Feb Memo to Minister

24th Abt Letter from D.M. Powell

2 July Letter from D.M. Powell

ACTION.

Referred to the Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs, for opinion as to whether the Province of British Columbia has any power to impose a tax on wards of the Crown, even if, in the case of Indians, absent from their Reserves.

Rod Sinclair

3rd Oct/83 acting Deputy

11th/18 July Let from Dept Just

31st Oct Memo

24/ July

4/ Aug

4 Aug

4/11 Aug

15 "

19 "

5 Sept

2 "

ACTION CONTINUED.

Solicitor of Indian Affairs, Whether the Province of British Columbia has any power to impose a tax on wards of the Crown, even if, in the case of Indians, absent from their Reserves.

Rod Sinclair

Let

Replace a bill providing that in B. Columbia no Indian habitually residing away from the Reserve of his Band having a Domicile on the said Reserve shall be liable to any poll tax imposed on the Inhabitants of B.C. generally or on all such Inhabitants as pay no other tax - Send such draft Bills to Dr Powell and ask him to Confer unofficially with Mr Robson as to the Expediency of passing any such Act

Let Dra see the draft first

DMD

Indian Affairs, (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 9059)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

9059

Memo: from the Provincial Secretary for Sir Alexander Campbell.

(The first part of the Memo: refers to Immigration matters - and has been sent to Mr Pope.)

2. Inasmuch as the Province is put to very great expense (nearly one-third of the entire cost of administering justice) in enforcing law and

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9059)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

and punishing crime amongst the Indians, who, although large contributors to the Federal treasury, pay no Provincial taxes, it is considered reasonable and just that all male adult Indians not living on their Reserves should be subject to the Provincial Revenue Tax of three ($3.00) dollars per capita.

Victoria B.C.

Sept. 1883

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9059)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE, CANADA.

Ottawa. 26 Sept 1883.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS SEP 28

9059

My dear Macdonald,

I enclose a Memorandum which Mr Robson, Provincial Secretary of British Columbia, placed in my hands just before I left Victoria. I entirely agree in the view presented in this memorandum. The Indians off the Reserve are in ~~every~~ much ~~way~~ on a level with the ordinary labouring classes

Sir John Macdonald,
K.C.B.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9059)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

in this part of the country, and
there is no reason why they
should not pay such tax
as he Robinson speaks of.
Men who can and do earn
$20. and $30. and $40- a month
should have no objection
to contribute in so small a
degree to the revenue of the
country.

Faithfully Yours.

A. Campbell

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9059)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM.

To Mr McNeill 9059 Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, 27 Sept 1883

Refer to Sol of I A for opinion as to whether the Province of B.C. has any power to impose a tax on a ward of the Crown even if absent from his reserve

RS

Doll 3/10/83 FB

Rd 29/9/83

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9059)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

10234

Department of Justice
Ottawa 13th November 1883

Sir

Re per Capita tax on Indians not living on their Reserves in British Columbia

I am of the opinion that a Local Legislature may impose a per Capita tax on Indians not residing on their Reserves in common with other subjects; the protection given by Sections 75 & 76 of the Indian Act of 1880, extending only to real and personal property held within a Reserve.

I would however suggest an Amendment to the Indian Act making it clear that such tax cannot be imposed on Indians residing on their Reserves

Geo. W. Burbidge
Dep. J.

L. Vankoughnet Esquire
Deputy Superintendent General
Indian Affairs

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9059)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Draft

Bill

An Act ~~to further amend the Indian Act 1880~~ relating to the Indians in B.C.

~~To further amend the Indian Act 1880~~

Her Majesty by and with the advice and consent of the Senate and House of Commons enacts as follows:-

Notwithstanding anything contained in the Indian Act 1880 or any Indian ~~belonging~~ to the Province of British Columbia who habitually resides Elsewhere than upon the Reserve of his Band and who has no domicile on said Reserve shall be liable to any poll tax imposed on the inhabitants of British Columbia generally or on all such inhabitants as pay no other tax

2. This Act shall be construed as one with the Act of which it is an amendment.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9059)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9059

I. W. Powell, Esq.
Ind. Supt.
Victoria, B.C.

Immediate

Dec 20 1883

Sir,

The question of enfranchising Indians who are non-resident upon Reserves in B.C. liable to the annual Provincial Revenue tax of $3.00 per capita having been submitted to the Superintendent of Ind. Affs., I am directed by him to enclose herewith a draft of a Bill which it is proposed to submit to the Dominion Parliament at its next session; and I am to request that you will confer unofficially with the Hon. Mr Robson the Provincial Secretary for B.C. as to the expediency of passing such an Act, and report at your earliest convenience the result of your interview with Mr Robson in the matter.

I am &c

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9059)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

11184

Bill

An Act relating to the Indians of British Columbia.

Her Majesty by and with the advice and consent of the Senate and House of Commons enacts as follows.

1. Notwithstanding anything contained in the Indian Act 1880, any Indian of the Province of British Columbia employed in that Province by any Merchant, Farmer, Packer, Shipowner or other employer of labor shall be liable to any Poll Tax imposed on the inhabitants of British Columbia generally.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9059)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

11184

Return

British Columbia

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
FEB 11 1884

22. L.

Indian Office
Victoria Jany 30th 1884.

No. 9.059.

Sir,

With reference to your letter of the 20th ult. covering draft of a Bill which it is proposed to submit to the Dominion Parliament at its next Session; and requesting me to confer unofficially with the Honorable Mr. Robson, the Provincial Secretary for British Columbia, as to the expediency of passing such an Act, and report at my earliest convenience the result of my interview with Mr. Robson I have the honor to state that I duly conferred with that gentleman who subsequently referred the matter to his colleagues.

Mr. Robson has handed me a rough draft of a Bill which it is thought by the Government would

The Honorable
The Supt. General
of Ind. Affairs

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9059)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

would better attain the object sought than the one you were good enough to send to me.

The Provincial Secretary states that "it is considered that under the latter bill the collector would find himself unable to ascertain whether an Indian came under its provisions or not, and that the measure would, to a great extent, prove a dead letter."

I may remark, that the imposition, and collection of direct taxes from Indians will be attended with difficulties, under any circumstances.

The class which really ought to be taxed are those who are permitted by Municipal Authorities to reside in towns — who carry on a system of prostitution, and eventually carry its demoralizing effects to distant reserves.

The Bill suggested by the Provincial Government, however, will not touch such Indians, but, on the contrary, compel the hardworking and self reliant Indian who seeks legitimate employment to pay the tax. On the other hand, nearly all Indians have "domiciles" on their reserve to which they eventually return - the industrious Indian with

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9059)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

with the fruits of honest labor, the dissolute with demoralized habits and disease.

I venture to suggest, therefore, if the principle of direct taxation is to be admitted, that it should apply to both classes and Municipal Corporations (cities and Towns) should be made responsible to the Province for the taxes of all Indians who reside, or sojourn, within their jurisdiction.

If such a bill would satisfy the Provincial Government and and put an end to the constant complaint as to the expense incurred by the local authorities on account of Indians. I think it would not meet with serious objection from the Indians themselves, especially if their children were permitted to attend the public Schools, for the support of which the British Columbia Poll Tax at present is levied.

At present, although, so far as I am aware, all fines from infractions of the Indian liquor Act, inflicted by other than Indian Agents, are paid into the Provincial Treasury, the Local Government hesitates to undertake any action attended with expense, such as enforcing police

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9059)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

police authority &c. on the ground that the Dominion Government having exclusive care of Indians, and the benefit of the revenue derived from them such as duties. &c. should also provide for keeping the peace among them.

If the proposed bill is intended to put an end to such unfortunate differences and can be made general in its action it becomes in my opinion desirable.

I have the honor to be
Sir,
Your obd't. Servant.
J. W. Powell
Indian Superintendent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9059)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9059

Department of Indian Affairs

Ottawa 19th Feby 1884

Memorandum,

The undersigned begs to submit herewith a letter of the 30th ultimo from Wm Superintendent Powell, of Victoria, BC. relative to the proposed Bill to empower the Local authorities to collect a poll-tax from Indians non-resident in British Columbia upon Reserves who are engaged in industries of any kind.

It will be observed from the draft of Bill as amended by the Provincial Secretary for British Columbia which accompanied Superintendent Powell's letter that the Provincial Government wish the Bill to apply to any Indians of that Province who may be employed

To the

Rt Hon.

Sir John A. Macdonald, P.C., K.C.B.,

Sup't Genal of Ind. Affairs.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9059)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

employed at labor elsewhere than upon an Indian Reserve whether such Indian be resident or non-resident on a Reserve. The draft of the Bill submitted by this Department through Superintendent Powell to the Provincial Government provided that the said poll-tax should be limited to such Indians as habitually resided elsewhere than upon Indian Reserves and who have no domicile upon said Reserves.

Superintendent Powell suggests that the Act if introduced should be made applicable not only to industrious Indians who are obtaining their livelihood by labor elsewhere than upon their Reserves, but also to those Indians who are permitted by Municipalities to reside in Towns and who carry on illegitimate business in those places described by Mr. Powell. The undersigned sees no reason why the latter class should not be taxed as well as the other.

A. Vankoughnet
Superintendent General of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9059)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

"Copy"

12448

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
APR 24 1884

Victoria B.C.
10th April 1884

Sir

I have the honour to inform you that, the point having been conceded by the Dominion Government, the collectors throughout the Province are being instructed to collect the Provincial Revenue Tax from all Indians not actually residing on their reserves, and I beg respectfully to request you will cause the Indian Agents in the various Districts to be made aware of the fact

I am Sir
Your Obedient Servant
John Robson
Provincial Secretary

(Signed)

Lt Colonel I.R. Powell M.D. J.P.
Indian Superintendent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9059)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Immediate
File with previous
Correspondence
in re Victoria

British Columbia

12448

335. L.

Indian Office Victoria
15th April 1884

Sir

I have the honor to enclose herewith copy of a letter from the Honble The Provincial Secretary; informing me that "the point having been conceded by the Dominion" "Government, the Collectors throughout the Province are being" "instructed to collect the Provincial Revenue Tax from all" "Indians not actually residing on their reserves": and I beg to state that I will await your instructions before taking any action in regard to the same. Meantime I venture to express the hope that the proposed tax is intended to apply to the Indians living in towns and not to those (on the coast), who leave their houses for a couple of months in the year to engage in fishing at the Canneries, and have domiciles on their Reserves

The principle of allowing the former class to attend the public schools should I think be conceded by the Provincial Government; and their would appear little doubt in my mind, if the last named class are called upon to pay direct taxes, that they will be incited to demand representation

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your obedient Servant
I. W. Powell
Indian Superintendent

The Honorable
The Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9059)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

"Copy"

12585

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAY 1 1884

Victoria B.C. 19th April 1884

Sir

I ask your attention to the following passage, which I find quoted in the "Standard" of the 17th instant from the Nanaimo Free Press.

"Mr. R. Bray Government Agent, has been instructed to collect the Provincial Revenue Tax from all Indians not resident on their respective reserves."

The question of what constitutes "residence" will at once arise; and whether the occasional absence of the labourers so largely employed in developing the varied industries of the Province will render them amenable to the collection of a Tax which will excite much dissatisfaction, and at the best will be of very difficult of collection - I speak particularly with reference to the Fisheries Department, which is largely dependent on the obtaining Indian labour during the fishing season, by those engaged in the business. There may be other questions involved, upon which I do not touch

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your obedient Servant
Alex C. Anderson
Inspector of Fisheries
BC

(Signed)

Col Powell
Indian Superintendent
Victoria B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9059)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Retire [illegible]

1/5/84

British Columbia

12585

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAY 1 1884

Indian Office Victoria
21st April 1884

358. L.

Sir

Referring to my letter of the 13th instant 335 L I have the honor to enclose herewith "copy" of a letter from Alex C Anderson Esquire "Inspector of Fisheries" touching the imposition of the Provincial Tax on the Indians of this Province

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your obedient Servant
J. W. Powell
Indian Superintendent

The Honorable
The Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9059)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Dr Powell's letter of 21 Apl 84
as to imposition of Provincial
Tax. - Ask Mr Burbidge to
look at arrangements made
between B C Govt & Sir A
Campbell

Sir A. & I both think
that the Prov Govt may
fairly exact Poll Tax from
Indians as from other
people. Not living on their
resources but working
like Whites - & enjoying
the same protection as the
Whites from the laws -

I should like his opinion
on the question. Also as to
the rights of the Indians to
paying Poll Tax to attend
Public Schools. -

Jamb
26 June 84

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9059)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9059

Geo. W. Burbidge, Esq
Deputy Minister
of ~~the Interior~~ Justice,
Ottawa.

~~June~~ July 2 1884.

30/6/84

Sir,

I am directed by the Supt Genl. of I.A. to enclose herewith File 9059 of this Dept. relative to the question of the right of the Provincial Govt of B.C. to impose a Poll tax upon Indians non-resident upon their Reserves in that Province.

The Minister desires me to say that he would be obliged if you would look at the arrangements made between the Govt of B.C. & Sir Alex. Campbell when the latter was in that Province.

I am further to state that Sir Alex. Campbell & the Supt Genl. both think that the Provincial Govt may fairly exact a Poll tax from Indians who are not living on their Reserves but who are working like White people & enjoying the

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9059)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

the same protection as the
Whites from the laws
The Minister would however be glad of your opinion in the matter; also
~~be glad to have your opinion~~
on the question as to the
right of such Indians should
it be decided that they
shall pay Poll tax
to attend the Public Schools
of the Province

9059 B
Dept of Justice

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9059)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

543

824/84 R

Enc

14368

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE, CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS JUL 18 1884

Ottawa. July 16th 1884

Sir,

With reference to your letter of the 2nd July, relative to the question of the right of the Province of British Columbia to impose a Poll tax upon Indians non-resident upon their reserves in that Province, I have the honour to refer you to an opinion which I gave you on the 13th Nov. last, which is on the file herewith, and in which I expressed an opinion that a Local Legislature may impose a Poll tax on Indians not residing on their reserves.

I am also of opinion that Indians who are living away from the reserves and paying taxes in common with

L Vankoughnet Esq
Deputy of the
Supt Genl
of Indian Affairs

Return to Deputy
Dwk
18.7.84

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9059)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

14368

544

with other subjects of Her Majesty have a right to send their children to the public schools of the Province.

Papers returned.

I am Sir,
Your obedt servt

Geo. W. Burbidge
DMJ

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9059)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ask Vt if Bill was drafted - If not, why not? - Have this question of taxation of Indians settled with Provincial Govt See if further legislation necessary

It would be well in conceding the right to leave the right open to contest the tax under present law...

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9059)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9059

Department of Indian Affairs

Ottawa October 31st 1884

Memorandum

With reference to the Superintendent Generals' enquiry on the accompanying Memorandum attached to this file, the undersigned begs to state that a draft of a Bill relative to the imposing of a Poll-tax upon Indians in British Columbia was duly forwarded on the 20th of December last under instructions from the Superintendent General to Dr Superintendent Powell for submission to the Provincial Secretary for British Columbia

Dr Superintendent Powell reported by letter of the 30th of January last that he submitted the draft of the Bill but that it did not meet with the approval

of

The Right Honorable
Sir John A. Macdonald, K.C.B.,
Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9059)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

of the Government of B.C. and he inclosed the draft of a Bill which that Govt proposed should be passed by the Dominion Parliament on the above subject, & the Supt Powell's letter and the proposed Bill were submitted to the Superintendent General on the 19th of February last, and in accordance with the Superintendent Generals' instructions the Department of Justice was again asked by letter of the 2nd of July for an opinion in the matter, which the Deputy Minister of Justice has given under date of the 16th of July last and which will be found among the papers herewith.

The undersigned begs respectfully to state that it remains for the Superintendent General to decide whether the Bill as proposed by the Government of British Columbia shall be submitted to Parliament at its next session, with the

2 proviso

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9059)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

of the Government of B.C. and to enclosed the draft of a Bill which that Govt proposed should be passed by the Dominion Parliament on the above subject, & that Supt Powell's letter and the proposed Bill were submitted to the Superintendent General on the 19th of February last; and in accordance with the Superintendent Generals' instructions the Department of Justice was again asked by letter of the 2nd of July for an opinion in the matter, which the Deputy Minister of Justice has given under date of the 16th of July last and which will be found among the papers herewith.

The undersigned begs respectfully to state that it remains for the Superintendent General to decide whether the Bill as proposed by the Government of British Columbia shall be submitted to Parliament at its next session, with the

2/ proviso

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9059)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

provision suggested by Superintendent Powell that Indians who are rendered liable to the Poll Tax shall be allowed to send their Children to the public Schools, which the Deputy Minister of Justice says that in his opinion they have a right to do; or if the Bill proposed by the Government of British Columbia is not to be submitted to Parliament, whether any other Bill on the subject shall be submitted, and, if so, what shall be the provisions thereof.

In connection with this matter, the undersigned begs to remind the Superintendent General that, while the Government of British Columbia make a point of the fact that there is much expense attending the administration of justice in that Province in respect to Indians, although the latter are non-taxable, and that the revenue derived from the Custom duties imposed

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9059)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

upon importations for Indian use belongs to the Dominion Government and not to the Provincial. the latter Government still retains all the fines imposed for the sale of liquor to Indians although the Indian Act provides that said fines shall be paid one half to the informer and the other moiety to the credit of the Receiver General on account of Indian funds to be credited to the Band in respect to any member or members of which the fine in question was imposed. The undersigned submits for the consideration of the Superintendent General whether it would not be proper before any legislation allowing taxation of Indians by the Province of British Columbia is agreed to that that Government should be required to account for the fines above referred to which have been paid into the Provincial Treasury,

4 and

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9059)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

and to agree to pay over hereafter the fines aforesaid in the manner required by the law.

Respectfully submitted.

L. Vankoughnet

Deputy of the Supt Genl
of Indian Affairs

5

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9059)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7.

Translation

New Westminster,
15th June 1886.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUL 7 1886

To the Minister
Sir:-

On my return from a pastoral visit made lately to the Indians of Douglas Portage, Pillodet and La Fontaine I feel it my duty to write to you to pray you to be kind enough to draw the attention of the Dominion Government to a grave and important matter. I desire to speak of the taxes and licenses which the local Government imposes on the Indians.

It is certain, Sir, that the Indians about whom I am speaking can scarcely find the wherewithal to subsist and to clothe themselves, either on the small Reserves which the local Government has allotted them or elsewhere; and that in spite of the industry and willingness which everyone recognizes in them. Amongst the Indians who find it utterly impossible

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9059)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

impossible to live on their
Reserves, we include especially
the Indians of the villages
scattered along the old
Cariboo route, with the
exception perhaps of the
Reserve of Lemberton Meadow
where the Indians may
be able to succeed in raising
something on which to
subsist if the Government
Agent come effectually
to their assistance!
Our Missionaries can
testify that these poor
Indians each year have
new necessities. These
necessities are sometimes
so great that some of
them die and others at
the end of the Winter
look like walking Skeletons.
Now, who would believe
it! It is especially
on the good Indians
that the local Government
imposes taxes and licenses.
Would it be, perhaps,
that because these Indians
are good and quiet that
it ~~better~~ dares to treat them
in this manner! or,
is it simply to establish
a

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9059)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

a precedent in order to pursue a system of taxes and licenses amongst all the Indians of this Province! It appears to us, Sir, that the most natural elementary prudence ought to be enough to stop the Government in such a dangerous course.

Who can think seriously and believe that the Indians of this Province, among whom there are some who are wide-awake, will allow themselves to be wronged like sheep without saying a word! Is it not true that every man ought to recognize the fact that to expose us, with cold blood and deliberate purpose, the inhabitants of this Province to the most frightful of rebellions, and to run by so doing the chance of having to expend millions of dollars besides the blood spilled shed, - would not be neither wise

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9059)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

wise, just nor politic?
We are ~~desire~~ inclined to believe that the Dominion Government will undertake to remedy the evil so far as their affairs have come to the last extremity, in enacting that the Indians who are unable to procure a livelihood upon their Reserves shall not further be forced to pay taxes and licenses when they wish to work elsewhere in order to gain the barest necessaries which they absolutely require to avoid dying of hunger.

We had hoped that an appeal to the local Government would suffice to bring to an end a system which exasperates the Indians and might lead them to revolt. For this reason we addressed a letter to the Hon. the Attorney General on the subject.

Copy of my letter to the Hon. A. E. Davie
New West Minster
4th January 1886
&c. &c.

See Page 2 of original

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9059)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

2.

Here is the answer which I received.

See Page 4 of original

Nothing more was heard from the Hon. the Members of the Executive Council, but in the Session of the Legislative Assembly, held on the 19th March, the question of licenses and taxes was presented. I take the liberty of informing you what passed on that occasion.

"Packers' Licenses".

&c. &c.

See Page 5 of original

You will observe, Honourable Sir, that the local Government depends upon a concession given at Ottawa to impose licenses and taxes on the poor Indians. I do not know by what means this concession was obtained, and I am inclined to believe that the Government if better informed will oppose firmly any one imposing taxes and licenses on the Indians of this Province. Moreover they pay

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9059)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

pay their share of the taxes in buying in the country articles which have been taxed; that is all that they can do in the sad condition in which they are.

If the Local Government were willing to recognize the title which the aborigines have to their land, and allowed them at the same time good Reserves as the Dominion Government has done in the interests of the Indians on the other side of the Rocky Mountains, it might strictly speaking exact that every Indian working outside of a Reserve be compelled to pay taxes and licenses the same as the Whites; but after it has ignored the title of the Indians to their land, after it has allowed the Indians only small and poor Reserves where generally they die of hunger if they are forced to remain there, to impose upon them

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9059)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

2.

them taxes and licenses
when they go elsewhere
than on their Reserves
to obtain the wherewithal
to feed and clothe themselves
the Indians in their good
common sense regard it
as unjust and cruel. They
do not believe that they
are asking too much, in
humbly praying the
Government to give them
Reserves where they will
be able to raise something
to live on, or to allow
them liberty to go and
seek the necessaries of
life without having to
pay either tax or licence.

I have the honour to be
&c.
+ Louis O. M. D.
V. G.

Sir Hector L. Langevin
Ottawa
Canada.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9059)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

New-Westminster le 15 Juin 1886

30905

Monsieur le Ministre

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS JUL 7 1886

De retour d'une visite pastorale faite, dernièrement, aux Sauvages de Douglas Portage, de Lillouet et de La Fontaine, je me fais un devoir de vous écrire, pour vous prier de vouloir bien attirer l'attention du Gouvernement Fédéral sur un point grave et important, je veux parler des taxes et licenses que le Gouvernement local impose sur les Indiens. —

Il est certain, Monsieur le Ministre, que les Indiens dont je vous parle, peuvent à peine trouver de quoi se nourrir et se vêtir, soit sur les modiques réserves que le Gouvernement local leur a laissées, soit ailleurs. Et cela, malgré l'industrie et la bonne volonté que tout le monde leur reconnait.

Parmi les Indiens qui sont dans l'impossibilité absolue de vivre sur leurs réserves, on compte, surtout, les Indiens des villages disséminés le long de l'ancienne route du Cariboo, à l'exception, peut-être, de la Réserve Pemberton-meadow où les Indiens pourraient parvenir à se créer de quoi vivre, si les Agents du Gouvernement venaient efficacement à leur aide.

Nos missionnaires peuvent témoigner que ces pauvres Indiens font presque, chaque année, des jeûnes forcés. Ces jeûnes sont, parfois, si rigoureux que plusieurs en sont morts, et que d'autres à la fin de l'hiver ressemblaient à des squelettes ambulants! or, qui le croirait? C'est surtout sur ces bons Indiens que le Gouvernement local impose taxes et licenses.

Serait-ce, par hasard, parce que ces Indiens sont bons et doux qu'on ose les traiter de cette manière? ou bien est-ce, tout simplement, pour établir un précédent afin d'étendre ensuite le système de taxes et licenses parmi tous les Indiens de cette Province? Il nous semble, Monsieur le Ministre, que la prudence la plus élémentaire devrait suffire pour arrêter le Gouvernement

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9059)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

dans une voie si dangereuse.

Qui pourrait penser sérieusement et croire que les Indiens de cette Province, parmi lesquels il y en a qui n'ont pas froid aux yeux, se laisseront tondre comme des agneaux sans dire mot? — n'est-il pas vrai que tout homme sensé doit reconnaître qu'exposer, de sang froid et de propos délibéré, les habitants de cette Province à la plus affreuse des rébellions, et courir, par là, la chance d'avoir à dépenser des millions de dollars, outre le sang répandu, ne serait ni sage, ni juste, ni politique? nous aimons à croire que le Gouvernement Fédéral s'empressera de remédier au mal, avant que les choses en soient venues aux dernières extrémités, en exigeant que les les Indiens qui ne peuvent se procurer de quoi vivre sur leurs réserves ne soient plus forcés à payer taxes et licenses lorsqu'ils vont travailler ailleurs pour gagner le strict nécessaire, dont ils ont absolument besoin pour ne pas mourir de faim. —

Nous aimions à espérer qu'un appel au Gouvernement local aurait suffit pour voir la fin d'un système qui exaspère les Indiens et peut les porter à la révolte, c'est pourquoi, nous avons adressé une lettre à l'Hon:ble Attorney Général à ce sujet —

Copie de ma lettre à l'Hon: A. E. B. Davie

New Westminster 4th January 1886

Dear Sir

Three Indians chiefs from Lillouet District called here sometime ago. To them it appears both injuste and cruel to be obliged to pay taxes in their present circumstances, since notwithstanding all their endeavours theirs men are scarcely able to earn or procure sufficient to keep their wifes and children from starvation.

We look upon the matter as serious and deserving the attention of the Gouvernment, and we feel convinced that if they knew exactly the sad situation

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9059)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

30905

à vous dire ce qui s'est passé en cette circonstance.

"Packers' license"

Mr. McLees. moved that an order of the house be granted for a return showing the taxes paid in the several Districts of the Province by Indians; and the number of Indians who have paid in each District. Viz: 1st The Provincial revenue tax; 2d the packers license, every six month for a train under six horses, 3d the packers for a train over Six horses. —

seconded by Mr. John

Hon. Mr. Duck said that the whole taxes did not amount to more than $200.00 as I told. The license had been collected principally at Yale and Lillooet. While not objecting to the exact return being made he might mention that the work would involve going trough some thousands of folios.

Mr. McLees said the explanation would be sufficient.

Mr. Allen was glad to see the resolution and as the tax had been collected almost entirely in Lillooet he thought it was right that the same observance should be carried out in the districts.

Mr. Smithe would like to know the object to be effected by such a resolution.

It was conceded at Ottawa that Indians in Callings which permitted the collection of taxes should be equally liable with White men for payment of the tax. Taxes had been collected from Indians in every District of the Province. —

Vous le voyez, Monsieur le Ministre, le Gouvernement local s'appuie sur la Concession faite à Ottawa pour imposer licenses et taxes aux pauvres Indiens.

Je ne sais par quels moyens cette Concession a été obtenue, et j'aime à croire que le Gouvernement mieux informé s'opposera fermement à ce qu'on impose taxes et licenses sur les Indiens de cette Province. Du reste, ils paient leur part de taxes en achetant dans le pays des objets qui ont été taxés, c'est là tout ce qu'ils peuvent faire dans la triste position où ils se trouvent.

Si le Gouvernement local voulait reconnaître le titre que les Aborigènes ont à leur terre, et leur laisser, en même temps, des terres réservées, comme

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9059)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

l'a fait le Gouvernement Fédéral dans l'intérêt des Indiens de l'autre côté des Montagnes Rocheuses, on pourrait, à la rigueur, exiger que tout Indien travaillant en dehors de sa réserve soit obligé de payer les taxes et licenses comme les Blancs, mais après qu'on a ignoré le titre des Indiens à leur terre; après qu'on ne leur a laissé que de petites et pauvres réserves où, généralement, ils mourraient de faim s'ils étaient forcés d'y rester; leur imposer taxes et licenses lorsqu'ils vont chercher ailleurs que sur leurs réserves de quoi vivre et se vêtir, les Indiens avec leur gros bon sens naturel regardent cela comme injuste et cruel. Ils ne croient pas demander trop en priant humblement le Gouvernement de leur donner des réserves où ils puissent se créer de quoi vivre, ou de les laisser libres d'aller chercher leur strict nécessaire sans avoir ni tax ni license à payer. —

J'ai l'honneur d'être

Monsieur le Ministre

Votre très humble et Obt. Serviteur

+ Louis O. M. I.

V. A.

Sir Hector L. Langevin

Ottawa

Canada

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9059)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

30905

of those poor Indians they would immediately advise their over zealous tax
collector to let the Indians alone in future. We have been informed that some of
the white settlers have already advised the tax collector to be careful as his life
was in danger.

The above mentioned Chiefs not knowing what steps were best to take
we advised them to go to Victoria and state the difficulty of their position to
Dr Powell who is charged with the care of their temporal concerns.

It appears that the Superintendent did not give them much satisfaction,
having advised them, as they state, to lay the matter before the Indian Agent
of their District, W. L. Mason.

From what we have learned and seen ourselves we can give you a pretty correct
idea of how the Indians in question manage to make a livelihood. The Lillooet and
adjoining tribes of Indians are, generally, good, honest and industrious, but, notwithstanding
their industry it is almost impossible for most of them to procure the bare necessaries of
life. Their reserves are quite too small, there being no more than about 1/4 of an acre
of good land to each adult, much of their land is too poor and rocky that it is unfit for
raising crops, what was formerly good having been under crops for many years
is now worked out.

Hence it is evident that these Indians cannot live on their reserves
and are obliged to seek the means of procuring provisions elsewhere.

This the men do, but often with great labor and little success: they
go some of them to the Gold mines which are generally worked out and they
endeavour to earn enough to procure their daily food & to buy some provisions
for the winter months; here the Collector of taxes is after them and asked
from them: $5.00 for mining license; 2.50 for recording claim; 3.00 for taxes;
and at the end of the season the poor Indians find themselves without means
to procure provisions to keep themselves and families from starvation.

Others, perhaps, find works, from one to three months, with the farmers. But
when settling up they are obliged to leave $3.00 dollars for taxes. (I learned many

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9059)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

my last visite that women even are obliged to pay such taxes) —

Some others Indians who have horses try to earn a little money by packing. But, here again the trifle that they chance to save is diminished by paker's license and three dollars for taxes.

Recently this instance occurs: an Indian engaged to work a week or two on the road; when he left the work, the amount of his daily food and the three dollars for taxes being deduced, he had only about a dollar coming to him, and as he had to pay at the Lillonet ferry for himself and his horse, he returned in his family without a cent in his poket. —

This paying of Licenses and taxes to which Indians are not accustomed; the want of land to Cultivate; the failure of their small Crops; and seeing themselves their wifes and Children every year lacking the bare necessities of life, highly exasperate their minds and may lead to very serious Consequences. We hope, therefore that the Provincial Gouvernment will see the necessity of encouraging those industrious Indians to Continue to adopt whatever means in their power to earn an honest livelihood, and of restraining the tax Collector from exasting a part of their hard and much needed earnings.

I remain

your's faithfully

A. C.

Voici la réponse que j'ai reçue:

My Lord

"I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your Communication of the 4th instant, and have referred it to the executive Council. It has already received some Consideration and I hope in a short space of time to be able to inform your Lordship of the resultat of their deliberations.

Rien n'est encore arrivé ici de la part des Hon: membres du Conseil exécutif, mais dans une Session de l'Assemblée Législative, tenue le 19 mars, la question des Licenses et taxes imposées aux Indiens s'est présentée, Je tiens à

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9059)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Bishop d'Herbomez,
of New Westminster.

Re. Indians of main-
land in British-
Columbia.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9059)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

L V

Translate Thos
Jas K

required, those Indians
being quite unprovided for,
except with small patches
of land which do not
afford them sufficient
food to live upon —
The position of affairs as
stated by the Bishop seems
to be such in my opinion
as to require your special
attention. I therefore think
best to transmit you
his letter, a large portion
of

Ack. by
Deputy and actg
Supt Genl
Return[illegible]
to Dept
Doctor
July 26

Office of the Minister of Public Works, Canada.

Ottawa 28th June 1886

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUL 7 1886

My dear Sir John,

I received on
Saturday the enclosed letter
from His Lordship Bishop
d'Herbomez of New-West-
minster, B. C., relative to
the Indians on the main
land, especially those under
his spiritual control. You
will see that some action
is

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9059)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

which as you will see, is composed of extracts of letters in english. The balance I have no doubt, you will find somebody in your department to translate it for you — if necessary.

Yours very truly —

Right Hon'ble
Sir John A Macdonald
G.C.B.
Ottawa

2

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9059)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

File & return
J. C. Ross

7-19 2 6 4 3

EARNSCLIFFE,
OTTAWA. July 3 86

My dear Vankoughnet

Send a copy of Bishop D'Hutomez's letter in full, with translation to Dr Pinault for report ~~Send also~~ Cupare also a copy in full with translation for me to use to the Hon: Interior. Please do this at once.

Yours &c
Lamb

amend & Powell's letter to July 3

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUL 7 1886

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9059)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

A. W. Powell, Esq.
Indian Dept
Victoria, B.C.

draft retained from letter

July 3rd 1886

Sir,

I am directed by the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs to enclose herewith copy of a letter from Bishop D'Herbomez addressed to Sir Hector Langevin relative to the imposition of taxes and license fees, on Indians in B.C.

You will observe that the Bishop takes strong ground in this matter and the Dept. would be glad to have a report from you on the same.

I am, &c

The Rt. Honble
Sir John Macdonald
G.C.B.

Ottawa 3rd July

Without 3

My dear Sir John:—

In reply to your note of this date, I beg to state

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9059)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

state that I have sent
a copy of Bishop D'Herbomez's
letter to Mr. Supt. Powell
for report, and enclose
herewith a copy for the
Minister of the Interior
as requested.

Faithfully yours,

(Sgd) L. Vankoughnet.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9059)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5

Tribe	Population 1881.	Acreage	Area Cultivated	Remarks
Douglas	265	1973	9	
Pemberton	203	980		With the exception of the Pemberton Meadows which is good grass land the proportion of cultivable soil in the gross acreage referred to here is very small.
Anderson Lake	69	504	27	
Seaton Lake	143	2437	60	
Bridge River	92	9761	160	
Lillooet	117	1741	58	
Cayoosh Creek	80	1152	9	
Fountain	221	1864	150	
Total	1190	20412	473	

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9059)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

31598

British Columbia

167. P.

Indian Office
Victoria July 22nd 1886.

No. V

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 3d inst. covering copy of a communication from Bishop D'Herbomez to Sir Hector Langevin relative to the imposition of taxes and licensed fees upon Indians in British Columbia - and requesting me to report upon the same.

In reply, I have to state that the locality of the "old Cariboo route" refers, as I understand the Bishop's letter, to the reserves between Douglas and Fountain following the now abandoned route to Cariboo. The reserves within this region are, as stated, small, and, I am informed by the Reserve Commissioner, necessarily so,

The Honorable
The Supt. General
of Ind. Affairs

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9059)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

so from the fact that the Indians reside in a part of the country where, from its mountainous character, agricultural land in any quantity was not obtainable. These bands numbered in 1881 - 1190, and, at that time, had 473 acres under cultivation - an area that has been considerably increased since. Their fisheries which are productive have not been curtailed in any way, nor have their hunting grounds which I think are unlimited been encroached upon.

Owing to railway construction, the last five years have been profitable seasons for these Indians who are expert packers and good laborers.

They make considerable money also by mining, and a couple of years ago the Fountain Band purchased a ranch from a white settler which they paid for through me. I am at a loss therefore to understand how, as stated by the Bishop, "their necessities are sometimes so great that some of them die" and others are in a starving condition, unless through gross improvidence. No such misery has come to my knowledge since I have been in charge of Indian Affairs in this Province, nor have any unfavorable reports been made in this respect by the resident Agent who has now been among them for the last three years.

They

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9059)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

They do, however, complain of the direct taxation and some instances of hardship where seizures of property have been made, and extra costs collected, in addition to the tax have come to my notice. The deputation who came to Victoria, as referred to by His Lordship, did not come to interview me upon the subject adverted to in this letter, but respecting encroachments by Chinese and some white miners on their Reserves on Bridge River, where gold has been found in considerable quantities, and at Lillooet They expressed themselves as highly satisfied with the interview as immediate steps were taken to remove all trespassers - Incidentally, the Provincial tax was mentioned, and I informed the Deputation, if the Indians were averse to it they should make their complaint through the local Agent and their objections would no doubt have the consideration of the Department.

The tax of Three dollars per head is considered a hardship by the majority of Indians, and being levied ostensibly for school purposes, of which the Indians are not permitted to take advantage, it smacks strongly of injustice - The packers license is not open to such objection, for the Province

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9059)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

31588

Province pays out large sums for keeping roads in repair, and it, only would appear fair that the Indians who use them for general freighting purposes should pay for the same.

As to a mining license, Indians only pay for the license on lands, not included in their reserves. The instances where they pay such a tax are, so far as I am aware, few, but it should be remembered that in such cases their mining claims are duly recorded by the Gold Commissioner and protected from trespass by Provincial officials. I am of opinion that any well disposed Indian who has the requisite enterprise and industry to apply for such protection will not object to pay for the license, and record, as in such instances, the rights and privileges thus acquired are precisely the same as are accorded to white miners. The school tax however (of 3^{00}) as above stated, bears heavily upon many who are obliged, as the Bishop states, to leave their reserves which are truly in very many cases insufficient to afford them means of livelihood. Their intention, under such adverse circumstances, to be self reliant and industrious should be warmly encouraged by all Government authority, instead of meeting them with additional and oppressive

burdens

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9059)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

burdens. I am informed that teachers of schools will not admit Indian children, hence the imposition of the tax is not creditable. Nor am I aware of any other country wherein it is levied from Indians, and its legality in this Province appears to me questionable. Were a case tested it is doubtful if any further collections of the kind could be made.

The case of the Soda Creek Indians who are without land and to whose condition the attention of the Department has been called, on previous occasions, is a very hard one. and in such instances the further imposition of a tax such as that referred to, can only be stood by a submissive people who are unable to raise a hand to prevent it.

I have applied to the Honorable the Provincial Secretary requesting him to be so good as to acquaint me with the amount derived from Indian taxes during the past year, and if possible to ascertain the sum. I shall be glad to supplement this report with information directly bearing upon this subject, as soon as I have received a reply.

I have the honor to be
Sir,
Your Obt. Servant.
I. W. Powell
Indian Superintendent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9059)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

READ THE NOTICE AND AGREEMENT AT THE TOP.

The Great North Western Telegraph Company of Canada

FORM

THE MONTREAL AND DOMINION TELEGRAPH COMPANIES' LINES,

OPERATED BY THE GREAT NORTH WESTERN TELEGRAPH COMPANY OF CANADA.

ALL MESSAGES TAKEN BY THIS COMPANY ARE SUBJECT TO THE FOLLOWING TERMS:

It is agreed between the sender of the following message and this Company that said Company shall not be liable for damages arising from failure to transmit or deliver, or from any [illegible] in the transmission or delivery of the unrepeated telegram, whether happening from negligence of its servants or otherwise, or for delays from interruption in the working of its lines, [illegible] errors in cyphers or obscure messages, or for errors from illegible writing, beyond the amount received for sending the same. To guard against errors, the Company will repeat back any telegram for an extra payment of one-half the regular rate, and in that case it shall not be liable for damages beyond fifty times the amount received for sending and repeating. Correctness in the transmission of messages can be insured by contract in writing, stating agreed amount of risk, and payment of premium thereon at the following rates, in addition to the usual charge for repeated messages, viz.:—One per cent. for any distance not exceeding 1000 miles, and two per cent. for any greater distance.

This Company shall not be liable for the act or omission of any other Company, but will endeavor to forward the telegram by any other Telegraph Company necessary to reaching its destination, but only as the agent of the sender and without liability therefor. This Company shall not be responsible for messages until the same are presented and accepted at one of its transmitting offices; if a message is sent to such office by one of the Company's messengers he acts for that purpose as the sender's agent; if by telephone, the person receiving the message acts therein as agent of the sender, being authorized to assent to these conditions for the sender. This Company shall not be liable in any case for damages, unless the same be claimed in writing, within sixty days after receipt of the telegram for transmission.

No employee of the Company shall vary the foregoing.

H. P. DWIGHT, General Manager. ERASTUS WIMAN, President.

SENT NO.	SENT BY	REC'D BY	TIME SENT.	TIME FILED.	CHECK.

Send the following message, subject to the above terms, which are hereby agreed to.

To J. W. Powell Esq. Indian Supt. Victoria, B.C. } 30th July 1886

Show your letter One hundred sixty-seven P. re Bishop D'Herbomez's representation to Superintendent General

Chief Dept. I.C. P. A. Vankoughnet

Indian Affairs. (BG 10, Volume 3656, File 9059)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

J. W. Powell, Esq.
Ind. Supt.
Victoria,
B.C.

Mr Allowed
Please file return
Wm Smith

~~July~~ Aug 4 – 1886

SECRETARY'S
JUL 30 1886
BRANCH

Sir,

They back the rect. of your letter of the 22nd ~~Instant~~ Ulto. relative to Bishop D'Herbomez's representations against the imposition of taxes & license fees upon Indians in B.C.; & in reply to inform you that I sent you the following telegram ~~[illegible]~~ upon rect. of your letter above quoted:

"Show your letter 167 P.
"re Bishop D'Herbomez's
"representations to Supt. Genl"

Jam, &

Note File to be returned to Deputy for submission to Supt General on his return to Ottawa.

e 15-9-86

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9059)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9059/2

Department of Indian Affairs

Ottawa, 17th Septr. 1886.

Rubber

Memorandum:-

The undersigned begs to submit herewith a letter dated the 22nd July last, received during the Superintendent General's absence in British Columbia, from Mr. Indian Supt. Powell reporting upon certain statements made in a communication from His Lordship Bishop D'Herbomez to Sir Hector Langevin relative to the Indian Reserves allotted, certain bands of the imposition of taxes and license fees upon the Indians of British Columbia.

It will be observed that Dr. Powell was

To the
Right Honourable
Sir John Macdonald G.C.B.
Supt. Genl. of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9059)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

was instructed by wire on the 30th July to lay his letter before the Superintendent General; but, in case he may not have done so, if the Superintendent General may wish to give any instructions relative to the matter, the undersigned considers it proper to send the correspondence to him.

A. Jackson Jones
Dy Supt. General of
Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9059)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

To c[illegible]n, tear off the co[illegible]

THE GREAT NORTH WESTERN TELEGRAPH COMPANY OF CANADA.

OPERATING THE LINES OF THE MONTREAL, DOMINION AND MANITOBA TELEGRAPH COMPANIES.

This Company transmits and delivers messages only on conditions limiting its liability, which have been assented to by the sender of the following message.

Errors can be guarded against only by repeating a message back to the sending station for comparison, and the Company will not hold itself liable for errors or delays in transmission or delivery of unrepeated messages, beyond the amount of tolls paid thereon, nor in any case where the claim is not presented in writing within sixty days after sending the message.

This is an unrepeated message, and is delivered by request of the sender, under the conditions named above.

H. P. DWIGHT, General Manager. ERASTUS WIMAN, President.

Money orders by telegraph between principal telegraph offices in Canada and the United States.

TELEGRAM.

Use this space for Continuation of Lengthy Addresses, OR INSTRUCTIONS TO MESSENGER.

41526

To

No. *Check*

Rec'd No.	Sent by	Rec'd by	Time

(2)

188

From

may be expected Clause 13 of the terms of union sanctioned by Her majesty (see P89 statutes of Canada 1872) requires continuance towards Indians of as liberal treatment as before confederation please take steps to have matter enquired into immediately to save trouble — Don Chisholm

☞ Operators must not write beyond this line.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9059)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy

To ... off the colored label at the ...

THE GREAT NORTH WESTERN TELEGRAPH COMPANY OF CANADA.

OPERATING THE LINES OF THE MONTREAL, DOMINION AND MANITOBA TELEGRAPH COMPANIES.

This Company transmits and delivers messages only on conditions limiting its liability, which have been assented to by the sender of the following message.

Errors can be guarded against only by repeating a message back to the sending station for comparison, and the Company will not hold itself liable for errors or delays in transmission or delivery of unrepeated messages, beyond the amount of tolls paid thereon, nor in any case where the claim is not presented in writing within sixty days after sending the message.

This is an unrepeated message, and is delivered by request of the sender, under the conditions named above.

H. P. DWIGHT, General Manager. ERASTUS WIMAN, President.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS. AUG 4 1887

Money orders by telegraph between principal telegraph offices in Canada and the United States.

TELEGRAM.

Use this space for Continuation of Lengthy Addresses, OR INSTRUCTIONS TO MESSENGER.

41526

The Great North Western Telegraph Company of Canada

To Sir J A Macdonald

No. ..... Check 88/5c

Rec'd No.	From	Sent by	Rec'd by	Time

Aug 29 1887

From New Westminster B C 28

via Ottawa 29

Provincial Govt are this year for the first time collecting a revenue tax of $3 per head on all Indians & they are greatly excited in consequence if collecting persister in serious trouble

☞ Operators must not write beyond this line.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9059)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

J. W. Powell Esq LL.D.
Indian Supt.
Victoria B.C.

Aug. 4 - 87.

Draft
4-8-87

Sir,

I beg to inform you that the Dept. has this day received from D. Chisholm Esq the following telegram:-

"Provincial Govt.
"are this year for the
"first time collecting
"a revenue tax of $3 per
"head on all Indians
"and they are greatly excited
"in consequence. If
"collecting persisted
"in, serious trouble may
"be expected. Clause
"13 of the terms of Union
"sanctioned by Her Majesty
"(see page 89 Statutes of
"Canada 1872) requires
"continuance towards
"Indians of as liberal
"treatment as before
"Confederation. Please
"take steps to have
"matter enquired into
"immediately to save
"trouble."

I

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9059)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

I have to request that you will at once take such steps as may seem proper to avert the trouble which Mr. Chisholm apprehends, and communicate the result to this Dept.

Sam, &c.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9059)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

New Westminster B. C.

We the Chiefs and Indians of various Bands with our wives and children have come here to day to protest as one man with one voice, but speaking for the whole of us, against the outrageous attempt by the Government to force us to pay a tax of 3^{00} per head.

The Government has already robbed us of all our lands, now there comes to our tents and shanties several collectors, and demand taxes for our labor. If we were lazy and not work as Indians are in other parts of Canada, then we would tax the Government instead of the Government taxing us. We want you as our Indian Agent to say to the Government, that we want to live in peace, but if fight is forced upon us, fight we will.

The Queen must know long before this time, that we have always been obedient to her laws and looked to her as our good Mother, who would always protect us, but now it looks as if she was going to neglect us and allow the Government in Victoria to rob us of our right to fish and work without the tax collectors hunting us from tent to tent and from shanty to shanty, with their revolvers sticking out of their back pockets. If this is not stopped,

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9059)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

stopped, how can we love the Queen as we have loved her all our lives.

We now want you to know that we have taken your advice and keep quiet, but don't want to lose our money for taxes. And we want to know what Government has said, we (Indians) must pay these taxes, is it the Queen, the Canadian, or the Victoria Government. We suspect it is the Victoria Government, and want you to tell them to come before us and show us that it is right that we should pay taxes, then we will do so, but we want them first to pay us for our land, then we will have plenty of money to pay taxes.

Signed by Chiefs of Bands.

Alexis	his × Mark
Capt. George	his × Mark
Peter	his × Mark
Cassamere	his × Mark
Paul	his × Mark
Joe	his × Mark
Jim	his × Mark
Phillip	his × Mark
Capt. George	his × Mark
Alexis	his × Mark
Dick	his × Mark
Charlie	his × Mark
Tom	his × Mark
Charlie Battise	his × Mark
Charley	his × Mark
Harry	his × Mark
Henry	

Witness
P. McTiernan
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9059)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

41666

New Westminster B. C.
August 1st 1887.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
AUG 11 1887

Sir,

I have the honor to enclose a report of proceedings which had taken place at a large meeting of the Chiefs and different Bands of the Indians of this Agency yesterday in this City, for the purpose of protesting against the paying of a tax of $3.00 per head, which the Provincial Government are at present enforcing all Indians employed at the fisheries and on the C. P. R. to pay.

They had come to the meeting with the intention of going on a general strike and not returning to work. I have succeeded in inducing them to continue to go on at their work until I should get an answer from you.

I never have seen a body of men so excited and wrathy as these Indians were yesterday. They have stated in their speeches they never will rest until they are paid for all the land that has been taken away from them. I regret exceedingly that this tax question has been sprung upon them. I fear they will give trouble.

There were 36 of the leading men who intended to go to Victoria by this days boat to see you in regard to the matter but I persuaded them not

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9059)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

41666

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
AUG 11 1887

not to go. You will be good enough to give me your views on the case before next sunday.

Wm. Chisholm Dominion Member of Parliament for this District has telegraphed to Sir. John. A. Macdonald in respect to the matter.

I have the honor to be
Sir,
Your Obdt. Servant.
P. McGiernan.
Indian Agent.

(Sd)

I. W. Powell Esqr.
Indian Superintendent
Victoria
B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9059)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

41666 9059

British Columbia

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS.

Return RS 11 Augt 87

13. 2. Indian Office
Victoria Aug 4th 1887.

Sir,

I have the honor to enclose copy of a letter from Mr. Agent McTiernan covering a protest from the Chiefs and leading men of the various Bands on the Fraser River, on the subject of a tax of $3.00 per head being now levied by the Provincial Government, from those Indians who are employed at the Fisheries, and working for the Canadian Pacific Railway Co.

I beg to state that I, yesterday, forwarded a copy of the above communications, for the consideration of the Honble John Robson, Provincial Secretary.

I have the honor to be
Sir,
Your Obdt Servant,
S H Moffatt.

The Honorable
The Supt General
of Ind. Affairs.

CORRESPONDENCE AUG 12 1887 BRANCH

Hon Benson Ack receipt of this letter and its Enclosures and refer Supt Panacle to Official Letter of the 4th inst. RS 12 Augt 87

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9059)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9059

13.2

J. W. Powell Esq
Indian Supt
Victoria 1
B.C.

August 15 1887

Sir,

I have to ack the rect of your letter of the 4th inst enclosing a Copy of a letter from Mr Agt McFerran with reference to the tax levied by the Provincial Govt on Indians working for the C.P.R & at the Fisheries and in reply I beg to refer you to official letter of the 4th inst. same date

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9059)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

42252

British Columbia

84. R. Indian Office
Victoria Aug 29th 1887.

CORRESPONDENCE SEP 6 1887 BRANCH

Sir.

With reference to your letter of the 4th inst No. — on the subject of the collection of a tax of $3.00 from Indians working at the Fraser River Canneries, and covering copy of a telegram from D. Chisholm Esq. on the subject, I have the honor to inform you that on the 3d inst I addressed a letter to the Provincial Secretary, furnishing him at the same time with a copy of the Indian protest and Mr. Agent Mr. Tiernan's letter — Up to the present time I have not received an acknowledgment.

Mr. Mc. Tiernan under date 26th inst writes me that the Government Agent at New Westminster, Mr. Warwick, has informed him, that he has received instructions not to proceed

The Honorable
The Supt. General
of Ind. Affairs.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9059)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

proceed further with the collection of this Tax from the Indians as the matter was under consideration.

I have the honor to be
Sir,
Your Obd.t Servant,
S Moffatt.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9059)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

38119

British Columbia

Return

190. 2.

Indian Office
Victoria Mar 3rd 1887.

Sir,

I have the honor to refer to my letter of the 15th April 1884 - 335 L. in reference to the collection by the local Government of Provincial Capitation taxes from Indians; and I venture to remind you that I have never had any instructions from the Department in regard to this matter. hence I have been unable to reply intelligently to the appeals of Indians who object to the payment.

Some instances of great hardship have been reported to me where personal property was seized to satisfy the tax, and last week Mr. McKiernan represented the case of a number of Harrison River Indians living on the Reserve there, but working temporarily on the railway near Port Moody, who were obliged

The Honorable
The Supt. General
of Ind. Affairs

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9059)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

obliged to pay the tax and who complained and asked for the protection of the Department against a custom, certainly new to them but generally regarded as an illegal imposition.

I have the honor to be
Sir,
Your Obdt Servant,
I Powell
Indian Superintendent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9059)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9059³

Department of Indian Affairs

Ottawa, 30th Mar. 1887

Memorandum:—

The undersigned begs to submit herewith a letter of the 3rd Instant from Mr. Supt. Powell representing the objections of the Indians to the capitation tax imposed upon them by the Provincial Government and the hardships entailed upon them through the enforcement of the collection of the tax.

The other files of this same number, 9059, Nos 1 and 2, containing the previous correspondence on the subject, are before the Superintendent General.

A Vankoughnet
Dy Supt. Genl. of Ind. Affrs.

To the Right Honourable
Sir John Macdonald G.C.B.
Supt. Genl. of Indian Affairs.

This can stand over until the result of the request that the B.C. Govt send a delegate to settle by a Mrs in dispute
Jennie
July 12/87

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9059)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9059

Doul^d Chisholm, Esq M.P.
New Westminster
B.C.

84 R

Septr 9 1887

Sir,

With reference to your Telegram of the 29 July last stating that the Indns of British Columbia are greatly excited over the collection this year for the first time of a tax of $3^{00} per head on all Indns, by the Provincial Govt, I have the honor to inform you that upon rect of the Telegram a copy thereof was sent to Dr Powell, Indn Supt at Victoria, with a request that he would at once take steps to avert the trouble apprehended by you; and Dr Powell reports in a letter dated 29th ult. that he had on the 3rd ult. addressed a letter to the Hon: the Prov^l Secretary covering copy of a Protest from the Chiefs

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9059)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Chiefs and leading men of the various Bands on the Fraser River; but up to the date of his writing to the Dept. he had recd. no acknowledgment from the Provincial Govt.

Dr. Powell states, however, that he has recd. a letter from Mr. Indn. Agent McTiernan, dated the 20 Ult. reporting that Mr. Warwick, the Agent of the Provincial Govt. at New Westminster had recd. instructions not to proceed further with the collection of the Tax from the Indns. as the matter was under consideration.

I have &c.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9059)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

313979

(Copy)

Attorney General's Office, Victoria.

Sept.3rd 1907.

A.W.Vowell Esq.,

Superintendent of Indian Affairs,

Victoria B. C.

Sir;-

re Revenue Tax.

I have the honour to acknowledge receipt of your communication of 29th ult.

If an Indian lives and works off a reserve I see no reason why he should not pay the revenue tax as well as any other person in the community. I understand the Indian you refer to has been working for some time in one of the lumber mills on the West Coast.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

"H.A.Maclean"

Deputy Attorney- General.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9059)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

313979

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
SEP 12 1908
8

British Columbia.

F. 5. Indian Office,

Victoria, September 5th, 1907.

Sir,-

I have the honor to enclose herewith for the information of the Department a copy of a letter, dated the 3rd instant, received from the Attorney General's department for British Columbia, Victoria, on the subject of a protest made to this office by an Indian named Willie Jack, of Port San Juan, West Coast of Vancouver Island, B. C., against the collection from him recently by the provincial tax collector of British Columbia, of the sum of $3.00, for which the Indian holds an official receipt. On the 29th ultimo (No. 207. F. 5.) I brought the matter to the attention of the Attorney General in the following terms,-

> "As the complaint of Willie Jack is an unusual one in
> "that it has not been the practice of the government of
> "British Columbia to collect such a tax from the Indians
> "of the province in past years I trust that instructions
> "will be communicated to your collector to refund to
> "the complainant the sum in question as well as to desist
> "from further attempts to collect the tax from Indians."

From the tenor of the reply of the Deputy Attorney General, in his letter of the date above quoted, it would appear that his

The Secretary

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9059)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

his department does not regard with favor the request made to have the tax refunded in the case in point. As to the remark made by Mr. Deputy Attorney General Maclean to the effect that if an Indian lives and works off a reserve he sees no reason why he should not pay the revenue tax as well as any other person in the community, I may state that in the instance he cites as there is considerable force in his argument I cannot but in a large measure agree with what he writes. There is no doubt that Indians so employed receive good wages and not only so, but they come directly into competition with white people who do pay the tax specified as well as other taxes. Under the circumstances I do not think that such Indians have anything of which to complain if required to pay the yearly tax of $3.00.

I have the honor to be

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

A. W. Vowell

Indian Superintendent, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9059)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9058

Sparks

Ottawa, 13th Sept., 1887.

Sir,-

In reply to your letter of 5th instant - 280 F 5 - on the subject of a protest made to your office by an Indian named Willie Jack, of Fort San Juan, West coast of Vancouver Island, against the collection from him by the provincial tax collector of British Columbia, of the sum of $3.00, I have to request that you will be good enough to state under what law, or under what circumstances, the tax is collectable from white people.

In this connection, I enclose copy of a letter addressed to Donald Chisholm, Esq., M. P., New Westminster, 9th Sept., 1887.

Your obedient servant,

Secretary.

A. W. Vowell, Esq.,
Indian Supt.,
Victoria, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9059)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

NOTE.—All communications in reference to Departmental matters must be addressed to
IN REPLY TO The DEPUTY ATTORNEY-GENERAL.

No. 2735/07

314863

THE GOVERNMENT OF
THE PROVINCE OF BRITISH COLUMBIA

ATTORNEY-GENERAL'S OFFICE,

VICTORIA,

26th Sept. 1907

A. W. Vowell Esq.,
Supt. of Indian Affairs B. C.,
Victoria, B.C.

Sir,

Re payment of revenue tax by Indians.

I have the honour to acknowledge receipt of your communication of the 25th instant herein.

Herewith I send you a copy of the Revenue Tax Act as requested by your communication.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant,

D. M. MacLean

Deputy Attorney General.

Enc.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9059)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

314863

CHAPTER 45.

An Act to amend the "Revenue Tax Act, 1901." 1901, c. 46.

[*12th December, 1903.*]

HIS MAJESTY, by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Assembly of the Province of British Columbia, enacts as follows:—

1. This Act may be cited as the "Revenue Tax Act, 1901, Amendment Act, 1903." Short title.

2. Sub-section (2) of section 3 of the "Revenue Tax Act, 1901," is hereby repealed. Repeals s.-s. (2), s. 3. Power to increase annual tax to $5.

3. The following is added as a sub-section to section 10 of said Act:— Sec. 10 amended.

"(2.) If any person, with intent to evade payment of revenue tax, knowingly produces to any Assessor or Collector a receipt purporting to be a receipt for the revenue tax due by him demanded from him by said Assessor or Collector, when said receipt thus produced is a receipt issued to another person, such person, on production of such receipt, shall be liable to a penalty of not less than twenty dollars and not more than one hundred dollars, to be recovered with costs by summary proceedings, upon complaint of the Assessor or Collector, before any Justice of the Peace, Police Magistrate or Stipendiary Magistrate, or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding six months, or to both such fine and imprisonment, in the discretion of the Magistrate." Penalty for fraudulently producing revenue tax receipt issued to another person.

VICTORIA, B.C.:
Printed by RICHARD WOLFENDEN, I.S.O., V.D., Printer to the King's Most Excellent Majesty.
1904.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9059)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

314863

CHAPTER 46.

An Act to provide for the Collection of a Tax on Persons.

[*May 11th, 1901.*]

HIS MAJESTY, by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Assembly of the Province of British Columbia, enacts as follows:—

Short title.

1. This Act may be cited as the "Revenue Tax Act, 1901."

Preliminary.

"Merchant," etc., includes corporations and companies.

2. (1.) The expressions "merchant," "farmer," "trader," or "employer of labour," shall include corporations and companies.

"Male person."

(2.) The expression "male person," in this Act, shall mean a male person above the age of eighteen years, residing in the place where it is sought to collect the tax, and who shall not have paid the tax for the same year to some Government officer authorised to collect the tax in the place where such person resided at the time the tax became due.

"Employer of labour."

(3.) The term "employer of labour," shall include every person who employs labourers, servants, clerks, domestics or hired help of any kind whatsoever, whether for wages, salary, fee or reward, or otherwise, every proprietor or manager of a fish cannery who furnishes or supplies boats, nets and fishing apparatus, or any of them, to fishermen or others in return for a portion of the fish taken or caught thereout or therewith by such fishermen, or in consideration of the supply to such proprietor or manager of all, or a certain portion, of the fish so caught, at a certain price, or has with any fisherman any similar fishing agreement, and all such fishermen and all parties forming the crew of such boats shall be deemed to be in the employment of such proprietor or manager for the purposes of this Act.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9059)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Revenue Tax.

Taxes due by every male person.

3. (1.) Every male person in the Province shall pay an annual revenue tax of three dollars, until the said tax shall be increased as hereinafter provided, which tax shall be due from and after the second day of January in each and every year, and shall be payable in advance to any Provincial Assessor or Collector, or to any other person authorised by the Lieutenant-Governor in Council to collect the tax for the use of His Majesty in the right of the Province: Provided, however, that all male persons over the age of sixty years whose last yearly income did not exceed seven hundred dollars, shall be exempt from the said revenue tax.

(2.) The Lieutenant-Governor in Council may, by proclamation at any time after the first day of January, 1902, increase the amount of said annual tax to five dollars.

Militiamen exempt.

4. This Act shall not be construed to apply, nor shall the tax be collected from a duly enrolled member of the active militia who bears a certificate dated within the current year from the commanding officer of his corps that he is duly borne upon the roll of such corps, and has been enrolled as a member of such corps for six months immediately previous to the date of the certificate.

Employer to pay tax for employee and deduct the amount from his wages.

5. (1.) Every, merchant, farmer, trader or employer of labour shall, on demand of the Assessor and Collector, pay the annual tax for every male person in his employ, not only at the time when said demand is made, but also from time to time, for every male person in his employ during the year for which said tax is payable, and may deduct the amount so paid on account of any such male person from the amount of salary or wages due, or to become due, to such male person, upon production and delivery of the receipt for such tax to such person. Every such merchant, farmer, trader or employer of labour, shall be primarily liable for the said tax in respect of every male person in his employ at any time during the year for which said tax is payable, and until the tax is paid in respect of such person. Every such merchant, farmer, trader or employer of labour shall furnish to the Assessor or Collector, when requested by him so to do, from time to time, a list of all persons in his employ, or indirectly employed by him, liable to pay the said tax; but no such statement shall bind the Assessor or Collector nor shall excuse him from making due enquiry to ascertain its correctness:

Employer to furnish list of employees to Collector.

Every employer liable to all provisions of Act.

(2.) Every employer of labour within the meaning of this Act shall be liable to all the provisions of this Act with regard to persons in his employ, and as to all persons who work for him or in his premises or in connection with his business, whether such persons are employed directly by him or indirectly through a contractor for labour. Such

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9059)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

employer of labour shall have the right to deduct from the amount payable to such contractor all sums paid by him to the Government as Revenue Tax for any men furnished to him by such contractor, and such contractor may deduct the same from the amount due by him to such men respectively:

When liability of employer ceases.

(3.) In the event of any person liable to the tax while in the employ of a merchant, farmer, trader or employer of labour, having paid the tax for the then current year, and producing the receipt therefor to such merchant, farmer, trader. or employer of labour, the liability of such merchant, farmer, trader or employer of labour shall cease in respect to the tax on such person; provided, however, that the Assessor or Collector shall, on demand, be furnished by such merchant, farmer trader or employer of labour with the particulars of the name, number, date, and place of issue upon such receipt.

Penalty for failure to pay tax, furnish list or make false statements.

6. If any merchant, farmer, trader, or employer of labour fails to pay the said tax for every male person in his employ as aforesaid, or to deliver to the Assessor or Collector the list mentioned in the preceding section when required to do so, or knowingly states anything falsely in such list, he shall, on complaint of the Assessor or Collector, and upon summary conviction before a Justice of the Peace, Police Magistrate, or Stipendiary Magistrate, be liable to a penalty not exceeding one hundred dollars.

Restricts liability of employer.

7. No merchant, farmer, trader or employer of labour shall be responsible for payment of the said tax in respect of any male person in his employ until such person shall have been in his employ for at least one week immediately prior to the date of the tax being demanded.

Receipts.

Contents of receipts.

8. Every collector, Assessor, or other person authorised to collect the said tax shall issue to each person paying the same a receipt intituled "Revenue Tax Receipt," and shall in such receipt insert the name in full of the person to whom such receipt is issued, and the place and date of the issue thereof.

Security from collectors.

9. The Lieutenant-Governor in Council may require, from every person or persons collecting the said tax, such security as he may think fit.

Recovery of Tax.

Collector may demand production of tax receipt, and in default levy by distress.

10. Any Provincial Assessor or Collector, or other person authorised by the Lieutenant-Governor in Council, may demand from any person liable under section 3 of this Act to pay the said tax the production of a receipt for the same, and in default of such production, or of payment forthwith of the tax, may levy the same, together with an amount not exceeding twice the amount of tax, by way of penalty for non-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9059)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

payment thereof, on demand, and all penalties imposed by this Act with costs by distress of the goods and chattels of such person, or in his possession, and the costs chargeable shall be those payable between landlord and tenant.

Recovery of taxes by summary proceedings before J. P. P. M. or S. M.

11. The said tax and penalties, whether due from the person immediately liable to pay the same, or from any merchant, farmer, trader, or employer of labour, in regard to an employee or servant, may (in addition to any other mode of recovery) be recovered with costs by summary proceedings upon complaint of any Assessor, Collector, Constable, or other person authorised to collect the said tax before any Justice of the Peace, Police Magistrate, or Stipendiary Magistrate, and any such Justice of the Peace, Police Magistrate, or Stipendiary Magistrate is hereby empowered and authorised to make an order for the payment of moneys due or payable under this Act, and to enforce the payment thereof in manner provided for the enforcement and recovery of penalties by the "Summary Conviction Act": Provided, however, that any proceedings under this section for the recovery of said taxes, or any of said taxes that are now in arrear under the "Revenue Tax Act," or that may hereafter become in arrear under this Act, may be begun at any time, notwithstanding anything contained in said "Summary Convictions Act."

Repeals c. 167, R. S. 1897.

12. Chapter 167 of the Revised Statutes, 1897, being the "Revenue Tax Act," is hereby repealed.

Commencement.

13. This Act shall come into force on the first day of January, A.D. 1902.

VICTORIA, B. C.:
Printed by RICHARD WOLFENDEN, I.S.O., V.D., Printer to the Queen's Most Excellent Majesty.
1907.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9059)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9055 314863

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 4 1907

Indian Office Victoria B.C.

506 F-5. Sept.28th 1907.

Sir,

Enclosure

I have the honor to acknowledge receipt of your letter of 13th instant, No.9059, together with inclosed copy of letter, dated 9th September 1887, written by Mr.L.Vankoughnet, Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs, to Donald Chisholm Esq., M.P. New Westminster B.C., in reference to the collection of a tax of $3. from Indians.

In accordance with your request to the effect that I state under what law or under what circumstances the tax is collectable from white people, I beg to forward herewith a copy of the Revenue Act which I trust will supply the information required.

Your obedient servant,

A. W. Vowell

Supt.of Indian Affairs B.C.

The Secretary,
Dept.of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9059)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, October 8, 1907.

Memorandum : -

To the Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs.

Please see copy of the Revenue Act transmitted by Superintendent Vowell under cover of his letter of the 28th ultimo in connection with your memorandum on his letter of the 5th ultimo.

By Section 92 of the British North America Act the exclusive right to legislate relative inter alia to direct taxation with the Province, in order to the raising of a revenue for provincial purposes, is vested in the Province, but Section 91 reads : -

" It shall be lawful for the Queen, by and
" with the Advice and Consent of the Senate and House of
" Commons, to make Laws for the Peace, Order, and good
" Government of Canada, in relation to all Matters not
" coming within the Classes of Subjects by this Act assign-
" ed exclusively to the Legislatures of the Provinces; and
" for greater Certainty, but not so as to restrict the
" Generality of the foregoing Terms of this Section, it is
" hereby declared that (notwithstanding anything in this
" Act) the exclusive Legislative Authority of the Parlia-
" ment of Canada extends to all Matters coming within the
" Classes of Subjects next hereinafter enumerated; that is
" to say : - " x x x x
" 24: Indians, and Lands reserved for the Indians. "

By Section 8 of the Provincial Election Act (R. S. B. C., 1897, Cap. 67,) no Indian in British Columbia has the franchise, therefore the attempt to tax him seems unconstitutional, or taxation without representation.

Jas. F. Campbell.

Letter acknowledged

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9059)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9059

Draft DAH

Ottawa, 11th Oct., 1907.

Sir,-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of copy of the " Revenue Tax Act, 1901 " and amendments, enclosed with your letter of 28th ultimo (506 # 5); and beg to point out, in further reference to the matter of the collection from Indians in British Columbia of a provincial tax, that it is found on referring to the B. N. A. Act that Sec. 92 thereof provides that the exclusive right to legislate, inter alia, to direct taxation with the Province, in order to the raising of a revenue for provincial purposes, is vested in the Province; but Sec. 91 of the same Act reads,-

" It shall be lawful for the Queen, by
" and with the Advice and Consent of the Senate and
" House of Commons, to make Laws for the Peace, Order
" and good Government of Canada, in relation to all
" Matters not coming within the Classes of Subjects
" by this Act assigned exclusively to the Legisla-
" tures of the Provinces; and for greater Certainty,
" but not so as to restrict the Generality of the
" foregoing Terms of this Section, it is hereby de-
" clared that (notwithstanding anything in this Act)
" the exclusive Legislative Authority of the Parlia-
" ment of Canada extends to all Matters coming within
" the Classes of Subjects next hereinafter enumerated;
" that is to say:
" 24: Indians, and Lands reserved for the Indians."

By Sec. 8 of the Provincial Election Act (R.S.B.C., 1897, Cap. 67) no Indian in British Columbia has the franchise; therefore the attempt to tax him seems unconstitutional - or taxation without representation.

Your obedient servant,

A. W. Vowell, Esq.,
Indian Supt.,
Victoria, B. C.

sd/ J. Stewart
Asst. Secretary.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9059)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

(Copy)

345578

Victoria, 24th June 1909.

R.C.McDonald Esq.
Indian Agent
New Westminster B.C.

Sir:.

I have the honour to acknowledge receipt of your letter of 22nd inst., enclosing fifteen Revenue Tax Receipts collected from the Indians you name, and asking that these Taxes be refunded.

You state that they are not liable for the payment of Revenue Tax. Would you please quote your authority for such a statement?

So far as I am aware there is no Statutory authority for the exemption and I know of no Order in Council or other authority (Dominion or provincial) under which this exemption can be claimed. Sections 88, 100 and 101 of the Indian Act refer merely to Real and personal property.

I referred this question sometime ago to the Attorney General's Department (provincial) and was advised that in cases of a nature similar to those you mention, there was no legal authority for the exemption.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your obedient Servant,

(sgd) John B. McKilligan

Surveyor of Taxes
and Inspector of Revenue.

INDIAN OFFICE
JUN 26 1909
NEW WESTMINSTER, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9059)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

345578

Indian Office, New Westminster, B.C.,

June 26th, 1909.

632/in

Ex'd

Sir;-

I have the honor to inform you that seventeen Indians of this agency, employed by the Canadian Pacific Railway Company as section men, complained to me that they have been charged $3 Revenue Tax. They sent their receipts to me and requested me to secure a refund for them from the provincial Government.

I interviewed the Government Agent here in connection with the matter, and he advised me to write to Mr. J.B. McKilligan, Surveyor of Taxes, Victoria. I did so, and I enclose herewith a copy of his reply.

The Indians are very much displeased that they should be asked to pay these taxes now, as they always understood that they were exempt from taxes.

In view of the fact that they have not heretofore been asked to pay this tax, I would be obliged if you would inform me whether there was an understanding between the two governments exempting Indians from this tax. They have worked for the Canadian Pacific Railway Company, off and on, since the completion of the road, and were never asked to pay this tax before.

I have the honor to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

R E McDonald

Indian Agent.

A. W. Vowell, Esq.,

Indian Superintendent, B.C.,

Victoria, B.C.

JUN 29 1909 B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9059)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

905-9

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUL 5 1909

345578

Ex'd

ACCOUNTANT'S BRANCH
JUL 7 1909

Indian Office, Victoria, B.C.
June 28th, 1909.

- P, 5.

Sir:-

I have the honour to forward herewith letter dated the 26th inst., No. 632/I2, from Mr. Agent McDonald concerning the complaint made to him by I7 Indians of his Agency employed by the Canadian Pacific Railway Company as Section men from whom the Provincial Revenue Tax of $3.00 has been exacted. The copy of the letter from Mr. McKilligan, Surveyor of Taxes, referred to in the Agent's letter is likewise enclosed.

Concerning these cases I may say that it occurs to me where the Indians are working off the Reserve and coming into competition with white labour they have a right to be subjected to the same conditions as the white men.

Your obedient servant,

Supt. of Indian Affairs, B.C.

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Acting Dpty. There is no agreement between the Province and the Dominion in this matter and I agree with Mr. Powell's opinion. If you think it advisable the matter might be referred to the Law Clerk.

Chief Asst

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9059)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9059

Ottawa, July 14, 1909.

Memorandum for

The Secretary of Indian Affairs : -

With reference to Superintendent A. W. Vowell's letter of the 28th June, 1909, as to whether Indians employed as section men are liable for the British Columbia Revenue tax, I beg to state that the Department of Justice has already given its opinion that a local legislature may impose a poll tax on Indians not residing on their reserves, and also that Indians who are living away from the reserves and paying taxes in common with other subjects of His Majesty have a right to send their children to the public schools of the province.

A. S. Williams

Law Clerk.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9059)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9059

Ottawa 15th July, 1909.

500/P/5

Sir,

Referring to your le ter of the 28th ultimo, with enclosure, regarding the Provincial Revenue Tax which has been imposed upon 17 Indians of the Fraser River Agency, who were employed as C.P.R. Section men, I beg to say that the Department of Justice has expressed the opinion that a local legislature may impose a poll tax on Indians not residing on their reserve. Under the circumstances it would therefore appear that the Indians in question have no redress.

It may be well to remark that the Department ~~xxxx~~ of Justice also stated in the same connection that it considers that Indians who are living away from their reserve and paying taxes in common with other subjects of His Majesty have a right to send their children to the public schools of the province.

Your obedient servant.

D. McLean

Secretary.

A.W. Vowell, Esqr,
Indian Supt,
Victoria, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9059)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

9059

Letter returned with this H.D.

File

Ottawa, November 18, 1909.

Dear Mr. Smith,-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your favour of the 13th instant, inclosing a letter from Mr. R. H. Whiddin, of Duncan, B. C., calling attention to a grievance of some Indians in having to pay a municipal license fee of $2.00 for teaming when employed by contractors in the municipality.

In reply I beg to say that it has been held that where Indians are residing off the reserve and earning their living like other subjects they are liable to the ordinary taxes of the country. However, as to whether Indians living on the reserve and teaming in the municipality off the reserve are compelled to pay the license fee complained of is not a matter about which this Department would care to give an opinion without having more information on the subject, but I assure you that we will lose no time in investigating what liabilities the Indians are subject to in this matter.

Ralph Smith, Esq., M.P.,
House of Commons,
Ottawa.

Yours truly,

Frank Pedley

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9059)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Law Clerk

House of Commons

OTTAWA

Nov. 13, 1909

Dear Mr. Pedley,

Enclosed please find a letter from a friend of mine, in Duncans, B.C. I do not know what you can do about this matter of the Indians assisting on the public roads, as the Government subscribing for that work has been before discussed without any results. However, you might let me know what you think about it.

Yours sincerely,

Ralph Smith

F. W. Pedley, Esq.,
Dept. Supt. General of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Encl.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9059)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

"COPY"

350787

MUNICIPALITY OF NORTH COWICHAN.

Jas. Norcross, C. M. C.

Duncan, B. C. July 17th, 1909

W. R. Robertson, Esq.,

Indian Agent,

Dear Sir:-

We find, from advice of our lawyer, that when an Indian enters into competition with a white man he becomes chargeable with a white man's liabilities. It would therefore be well, in order to avoid possible friction, if you were to inform your charges that if they use their teams for hire within the Municipality they must pay the same license fee that the white man pays.

Truly yours,

(Signed) Jas Norcross, C. M. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9059)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

623-W

350787

Cowichan Agency

Indian Office

Duncans Station, B. C. Oct,6th, 1909

Sir:-

I have the honor to enclose herewith duplicate copies of a letter dated the I7th, of last July from Mr. Jas Norcross, clerk of the Municipality of North Cowichan stating that on the advice of their lawyer, they propose to collect a license fee from the Indians living on the Reserve and teaming for hire among the people living in the Municipality. This effects a few Indians living on the Somenos Reserve near Duncans, who own teams and have only a few acres of a location, not sufficient to support their families also a few others living at the several Indian villages within the Municipality.

It is well known the amount of arable land reserved for the Cowichan Indians is not sufficient to support them, about I200 acres of the reserve is rocky mountain, consequently ## many of the Indians have to depend upon fishing, hoppicking, working in sawmills, teaming etc, to earn money to support their families, very few are able to save more than enough for immediate needs, and when incapacitated from work, they become a charge upon the Department.

The license fee for teaming is $2.50 per six months per team. which will be a great hardship on them if they have to pay it, as it is only occasionally they are able to get a job such as hauling wood or working for the farmers. The Indians feel that agreat injustice is being done to them and makes them feel unsettled. If the Municipality cannot collect this license fee, please let me know.

Your obedient servant

A. W. Vowell, Esq.,
Indian Superintendent
Victoria, B. C.

W. R. Robertson

Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9059)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

350787

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 1909

Indian Office, Victoria, B.C.
Oct. 9th, 1909.

EXD

328. R, 5.

Sir:-

I have the honour to forward herewith letter dated 6th inst. , No. 623-W, from Mr. Agent Robertson with enclosure from the Clerk of the Municipality of North Cowichan concerning a license tax to be imposed on Indians living on the Somenos Reserve on account of their doing some work teaming or hire off the Reserve at times, and would be glad to have an expression from the Department as to the validity of such a course.

Your obedient servant,

A. W. Vowell

Supt. of Indian Affairs, B.C.

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9059)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9059

Ex'd

Ottawa, November 20, 1909.

Sir,-

228 R. 5.

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your favour of some days ago regarding the complaint of some Indians at being called upon to pay a municipal tax for teams engaged in some work for hire in the municipality off the reserve.

Will you kindly favour the Department with a copy of the statute or by-law calling for the payment of this tax.

Your obedient servant,

Secretary.

A. W. Vowell, Esq.,
Indian Superintendent,
Victoria, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9059)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

355515

Municipality of North Cowichan

BY-LAW NO.LVI.

Be it enacted by the Municipal Council of the Corporation of the District of North Cowichan as follows:-

I. "The Revenue By-Law, 1906" and the amending By-law No.LII are hereby repealed, except as to rates and taxes now outstanding or in arrear thereunder, and the recovery thereof; and except as to acts done or penalties incurred before the coming into force of this By-law, and save and except the repeal thereby of previously existing by-laws.

2. From and after the date of this By-law coming into effect, certain monies as hereinafter mentioned shall be raised, levied and collected for the purposes of the revenue of the Corporation from the sources hereinafter mentioned, namely,-

a. Licenses
b. Road Tax
c. Dog Tax
d. Taxes on Land and Improvements thereon.

LICENSES

3. Every person using or following within the limits of the Municipality any of the trades, occupations or professions mentioned in Schedule A hereto, shall take out a periodical license therefor, for such period as is in said Schedule A set out, and shall pay therefor such periodical sum as is therein mentioned, which said sums shall respectively be paid in advance to the said collector for the use of the Corporation.

4. No person or persons shall within the limits of the Municipality sell or barter spirituous or fermented liquors by wholesale or retail under Section 175 of the Municipal Clauses Act, without having taken out and had granted to him a license in

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9059)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

in that behalf, and no person shall use, practice or carry on or exercise within the limits of the Municipality any trade, occupation, profession or business described or named in the said Schedule A without having taken out and had granted to him a license in that behalf. The licenses to be granted as aforesaid may be in the form of Schedule B hereto, and the same are to be granted so as to terminate on the I5th, day of July or the I5th, day of January in any year, and no proportionate reduction shall be made in account of any person commencing business.

ROAD TAX upon

5. There is hereby imposed and there shall be levied and collected from every male person between the ages of twenty-one and fifty years residing for two weeks within the Municipality the sum of two dollars per annum by way of Road Tax, and such tax shall be payable on demand to the Collector for the use of the Corporation, and whetheredemanded or not shall be payable at his office on the thirtieth day of November in each year.

DOG TAX

6. Every person who shall own, keep or harbour any dog or dogs over six months of age, shall pay to the Collector for the use of the Municipality, and wheter demanded or not shall pay the same at his office on or before the 30th, day of June in each year, the annual tax or sum of One dollar for each dog over six months of age, and Two Dollars for each bitch over six months of age, so owned, kept or harboured. A tag to be affixed to the collar of such dog or bitch will be provided by the Municipality. Provided that where any person keeps five or more dogs he shall be held to own a kennel, and an annual license shall be issued to him, and there shall be levied and paid on such annual license a tax of the sum of $IO. therefor.

LANDS and IMPROVEMENTS

7 There is hereby settled, imposed and levied, and there shall

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9059)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

shall be raised and collected upon all lands and improvements mentioned in the Assessment Roll of the Municipality for the year 1907, an equal rate of seven sixteenths of one per centum on the assessed value of such land thereon, and the like rate on the assessed value of such improvements, such improvements to be assessed for this purpose at fifty per centum of their assessed value thereon.

8. There is hereby settled, imposed and levied, and there shall be raised and collected upon all wild land within the Municipality upon the Assessment Roll of the said Municipality for the year 1907 an equal rate of two per centum on the assessed value of such wild land thereon. Provided always that when wild land tax is levied and collected under the provisions hereof, the same land shall not be subject to the tax imposed by Section 7 hereof.

9. The rates and taxes mentioned in Sections 7 and 8 hereof shall be due and payable by the person liable for the same to the Collector at his office at the Council Chamber, Duncan, on the 15th, day of June, in the year 1907. Provided always that all such persons as pay the said rates and taxes on or before the 30th, day of June shall be entitled to a rebate of one-sixth of the amount thereof.

10. The penalties and procedure for enforcing Sections 3 and 4 of this By-law and the Schedules referred to therein shall be those prescribed by the Municipal Clauses Act". In all other cases, every person who is guilty of an infraction of any of the provisions of this By-law, shall, upon conviction thereof in a summary manner before any two Justices of the Peace having jurisdiction within the Municipality, be liable for every such offence, and shall forfeit and pay a penalty not exceeding fifty dollars and costs; and if such penalty and costs be not paid forthwith, or within such period as such Justices.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9059)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

 355515

Justices may appoint, the same may be levied by distress and sale of goods and chattels of the offender, and in default of sufficient distress, imprisonment for any term not exceeding thirty days, unless such penalty and costs, including costs of the committal and conveyance to the common goal or lock-up house, are sooner paid.

INTERPRETATION

II In construing this By-Law and the Schedules thereto the following expressions shall have the following meanings respectively,-

"Municipality" shall mean the District within the limits of the Corporation of the District of North Cowichan.

"Corporation" shall mean the Corporation of the District of North Cowichan.

" Municipal Council", "the Council" shall mean and include the Council Reeve and Councillors of the said Municipality.

"The Collector" shall mean any person for the time being duly appointed Collector of rates and taxes for the Corporation.

The terms "Land" and "Improvements" and "wild land" as used in this By-law shall have the respective meanings set forth in Section 2 of the "Municipal Clauses Act"

The expressions "hereby","herein", or "hereof" relate to the whole of the by-law unless the context shall otherwise require.

The expression "person" shall include any body corporate or politic or party, and the heirs, executors, administrators or other legal administrators of such person to whom the context can apply according to law; and, in the interpretation of Schedule A to this By-law, the word "person" therein employed shall, wherever the person is required to take out a license, mean and include a partnership firm consisting of more than one partner. And provided a license as by the By-law required is taken by a person being a member of an existing partnership firm

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9059)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

firm such license shall authorize the carrying on of the license, profession, business, occupation or calling by the partnership firm.

Words importing the singular number or the masculine gender (unless there be something in the context or other provisions of this By-law or the Schedules thereto indicating a different meaning or calling for a different construction) shall include more persons, parties or things of the same kind than one, and females as well as males, and the converse.

I2. This By-law may be cited for all purposes as " The Revenue By-law, I907".

Passed the Municipal Council on the 27th, day of March, I907.

Reconsidered, adopted and finally passed on the 29th, day of May, I907.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9059)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

SCHEDULE A.

I. Every person who vends spirituous liquors by retail at any house or place within the limits of the Municipality, or vends fermented liquors by retail at any house or place within the limits of the Municipality (other than a restaurant, in respect of which he holds a license for the sale of beer, porter or wines with meals, and not otherwise) for each house where such vending is carried on $75.00 for every six months.

2. Each person not having a retail license to vend, as mentioned in Section I of this Schedule, and vending spirituous or fermented liquors by wholesale, that is to say, in quantities of not less than two gallons, at any house or place within the limits of the Municipality, other than any house or place in respect of which he holds a license to sell such liquors by retail, for each house or place where such vending is carried on $75.00 for every six months.

3. Every person who keeps a restaurant and supplies beer or porter, spirits or wines with meals, and not otherwise, for each such restaurant where such vending is carried on, other then any restaurant in respect of which he holds a license to sell spirituous or fermented liquors by retail, $25.00 for every six months.

4.. Each person keeping a saloon or building where a billiard table is used for hire or profit $3.00 for each table for every six months.

5. Each person selling opium (except chemists and druggists using the same in preparation of prescriptions of medical practioners) $50.00 for every six months.

6. Each retail trader $5.00 for every six months. Such last mentioned license to enable the person paying the same to change

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9059)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

change his place of business at pleasure, but not to carry on business at two places at the same time under one license.

7. Every person who, either on his own behalf or as agent for another or others, sells, solicits, or takes orders for the sale, by retail, of goods, wares, or merchandise, to be supplied or furnished by any person or firm doing business outside of the Municipality, $I0.00 for every six months.

8. Every hawker or peddler, $I0.00 for every six months.

9. Every person who keeps or carries on a public wash-house or laundry, $5.00 for every six months.

I0. Every person or persons, the owner or agent of cabs, carts, waggons, carriages, omnibuses, and other vehicles kept for hire, $2.50 per half year for every such vehicle; provided that no person or company holding four licenses under this section shall be liable at the same time to take out or pay for a license in respect of the livery stable at which the vehicle mentioned in such license is kept.

II. Every livery stable keeper $I0.00 for very six months.

I2. Every person carrying on on his own account the business of a banker at one place of business, $50.00 for every year, and for each other place of business $25.00 for every year.

I3. Each auctioneer (not being a Government officer selling by auction Government property, or sheriff, or sheriff's officer, or bailiff selling lands, goods, or chattels taken in execution, or for the satisfaction of rent or taxes) in addition to any license before mentioned, $5.00 for every six months.

I4. Every person who carries on the occupation of a stevedore, or who takes contracts to load or unload ships within the Municipality $25.00 for every six months.

I5. From every person who enters into or carries on any contract

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9059)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

contract or agreement to perform any work, $2.50 for every six months. Provided always that no person employed as a journeyman, or for wages only, and not employing any other person or persons, shall be subject to the provisions of this section.

16. For every person, following within the Municipality any profession, trade, occupation or calling, not hereinbefore enumerated, or who enters into or carries on any contract or agreement to furnish any material, $5.00 for every six months. Provided always, that no person employed as a journeyman or for wages only, and not employing any other person or persons, shall be subject to the provisions of this section.

SCHEDULE B.

Municipality of _____

_____ has paid the sum of

_____ Dollars, and is entitled to carry on the business of _____ at _____ from the 15th, day of _____, 190 to the 15th day of _____, 190 .

Date 190.

_____ Collector.

I hereby certify that the foregoing is a true copy of "The Revenue By-law, 1907" and the Schedules thereto, as finally passed and adopted by the Municipal Council of the Municipality of the District of North Cowichan.

Jas Norcross C. M. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9059)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

"COPY"

355515

Municipality of North Cowichan

= = = = = = = = =

Duncan, B. C. Dec. Ist, I909

W. R. Robertson, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Duncan,

Dear Sir:-

I am in receipt of your note re payment of license fee by Indians teaming for hire, and the authority under which we collect this fee.

Section I0, Schedule A of our Revenue By-Law reads as follows, "Every person or persons, the owner or agent of cabs, carts, waggons, carriages, omnibuses and other vehicles kept for hire, $2.50 per half year for every such vehicle"

The power to pass this by-law in conferred by the"Municipal Clauses Act" and the fees to be charged are also stated therein.

I am at a loss to see how there can be any argument on this subject. The Indians as such, that is, in their condition as Indians,- are of course exempt from taxation; but when they enter into competition with white men, for white men's emvoluments, they, with perfect reason, become subject to white man's liabilities- so far as that competition is concerned- else thw white brother is unfairly handicapped. To my mind nothing could be clearer.

Faithfully yours,

(Signed) Jas Norcross, C. M. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9059)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

355515

Cowichan Agency

Indian Office

Duncans Station, B. C. Dec.15th,1909

34-X

Sir:-

In reply to yours of the 26th ultimo No.63, S-5. I have the honor to enclose herwith duplicate copies of Mr James Norcross' letter, also duplicate copies of the By-law and schedule.

I have the honor to be

Sir,

Your obedient servant

W. R. Robertson

Indian Agent.

A. W. Vowell, Esq.,

Indian Superintendent

Victoria, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9059)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9059

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
DEC 24 1909

355515

Indian Office, Victoria, B.C.
December 17th, 1909.

295 S, 5.

Ent'd

File No. 9059.

Sir:-

Referring to your letter of the 20th ultimo regarding the complaint of some Indians at Cowichan of being called upon to pay Municipal Taxes for teams engaged in some work for hire in the Municipality, off the Reserve, I have the honour to enclose herewith for the Department's information a letter of the 15th instant, No. 34-X, to-day received from Mr. Agent Robertson of the Cowichan Agency, together with the enclosures therein referred to affording the Department the information it desires.

Your obedient servant,

A. W. Vowell

Supt. of Indian Affairs, B.C.

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9059)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9,059

Exd

Ottawa, 28th. December, 1909.

Sir;-

295.S.5 I have the honour to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of 17th. instant together with the enclosures therein referred to.

The Department does not feel disposed to take much exception to the doctrine that an Indian who may leave his reserve, and enter into business competition with other members of the community, renders himself liable to lawful taxation alike with the rest of the community for anything directly connected with his enterprise, and from which he is not expressly exempted under the provisions of the Indian Act, but it is by no means clear to the Department that any Indian (or for that matter other) owner of a cart who uses it as an implement in doing work for which he directly receives wages, can properly be said to be the owner or agent of a vehicle kept for hire, within the spirit of Section 10, Schedule A. of the Revenue By-law of the Municipality of North Cowichan.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean

Secretary

A. W. Vowell, Esq.,
Indian Superintendent,
Victoria,
B. C.

XRL

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9059)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

363330

Duncans B.C. V.I.
April 22th 1910

Mr. Draper Sir
I beg you to find out- if its legal that i should pay a road tax. to the Municipality of north Cowichan becase i work at Carpenter work. compealing with white men I live on the reservation. And go to my work in the mornings I dont- think its right- for me to pay tax" untill I hear from head authority weather its right- or not.. its a year ago Senee the two dollers was kept- off my pay by Mr. Mehay who I was working for at the time unless I get- the same rights as white people.. I dont- think its right- to pay tax.. without- some word from the head Indian department-

Yours truly
John Elliott

President- Cowichan
Union no 7

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9059)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

9059

OFFICE OF
SECRETARY-TREASURER

PRESIDENT: WM. GLOCKLING
6 OTTAWA ST., TORONTO, ONT.
VICE-PRESIDENT: GUS. FRANCQ
165 BLEURY ST., MONTREAL, QUE.
SEC'Y: P. M. DRAPER
DR. OTTAWA, ONT.
CONSTITUTING EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

Trades and Labor Congress of Canada

CONGRESS
LEGISLATES FOR AND ENDEAVORS TO PROTECT ALL WAGE-WORKERS FROM UNJUST LAWS

PHONE 3576

OTTAWA, ONT., April 30th, 1910. 19

363330

Mr. J. D. McLean,

Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs,

City.

Dear Sir,-

Enclosed please find letter which I have received from Mr. John Elliott, Duncan, V.I., B.C. You will observe that he complains about having to pay road tax. Would you be kind enough to let me know whether this road tax is imposed by the Provincial Government or does it come under the jurisdiction of your Department? Also whether anything can be done to exempt this man from the payment of this tax.

I may say that while in Victoria, B.C., a few years ago, I had the pleasure of making the personal acquaintance of Mr. Elliott and I found him to be a very intelligent man and am anxious therefore to assist him in any reasonable way.

Trusting that you will give this matter your consideration and let me have a reply at your earliest convenience.

Yours respectfully,

P. M. Draper

Dy. Minister - I think we might have the advice of the Law Clerk on this point. J. Porry

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9059)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

EXTRACT.
ORIGINAL ON
37/530

9059

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 30 1912

Office of the Inspector of indian Agencies

Vernon, Nov. 25th, 1912.

424631

Dear Sir:-

x x x x

In regard tothe Indians paying poll tax in B.C., they are exempt but where contractors engage men, the contractor is responsible for the poll tax of every employee, and in some cases of this kind I believe poll tax has been collected from some Indians who have beenso employed.

I do not know what the ruling of the provincial government would be in cases of this kind. Can you please advise me.

J.J.Cummiskey

Inspector of Indian Agencies,

In reply to that portion of your letter dated 25th ultimo
memo. with respect to the right of contractors to retain the Provincial Poll Tax from indians in their employ under the provisions of the Revenue Tax Act, I beg to say that in my opinion when indians leave the reserve and are engaged with employers of labour as other persons in a municipality, that such tax is properly retained by the employer just as in the case of other individuals.

A.S. Williams
Law Clerk

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9059)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

EXTRACT.
ORIGINAL ON

Indian Agent's Office

Lytton B.C.

424831

x x x

At the same time would you let me know Indians are compelled to pay the poll tax of $3.00 ?

H. Graham

Indian Agent.

T.J.Cummiskey Esq

Inspector of Indian Sgencies.

Vernon B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9059)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9,059

EX'D.

Ottawa, December 7, 1912.

Sir;-

In reply to that portion of your letter dated 25th ultimo, requesting to be advised as to the right of contractors to retain the Provincial Poll Tax from Indians in their employ under the Provisions of the Revenue Tax Act, I beg to say that in the opinion of the Department when Indians leave the reserve and are engaged with employers of labour as other persons in a municipality, ~~that~~ such tax is properly retained by the employer just as in the case of other individuals.

Your obedient servant,

D. M. Leag

Assistant Deputy and Secretary

T. J. Cummiskey, Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Vernon,
B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9059)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Copy of letters in re Road Tax.

Prince Rupert, B. C. Nov. 6,1913.

Pat Phillipson,Esq.,
Dominion Constable,
Prince Rupert, B. C.

449918

Dear Pat:- Re Road Taxes collected from indians.

With reference to our conversation in the above connection I beg to say I have taken up the question with Mr. peters, City Solicitor who has given me a written opinion in which he suggests that before any further action is taken that I await the reply to the communication which you stated you were sending to the Indian Department.

I shall be glad therefore if you will advise me the Department's opinion as soon as received, so that the matter can be closed.

Yours very truly,
Ernest A. Woods,
City Clerk.

Prince Rupert, B. C.

Mr. A. M. Tyson,
Inspector of Indian Agencies.

Kindly let me know if the City of Prince Rupert can collect Road Tax from Indians; as the City has col ected a tax from two Indians working for Archie McDougal Contractor at the Dry Dock. This tax entitles the holder to a vote in the Municipality of Prince Rupert, but the Indians cannot vote. I want a ruling from the Department on this question.

Yours obedient servant,
A. J. Phillipson.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9059)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

9059

OFFICE OF
THE INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES,
NORTHERN INSPECTORATE.

VANCOUVER, B.C., Nov. 20 191 3

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 27 1913

449918

Sir:- In re Road Tax Prince Rupert, B. C.

I enclose herewith copies of letters received from Constable Phillipson in regard to the matter of road tax levied by the City of Prince Rupert. It appears that the City has imposed a Road Tax on two Indians working for Contractor McDougal at the Dry Dock, and Constable Phillipson is in doubt as to the right of the City to impose such, and has submitted the question to me. I would respectfully request the Department for a ruling in this case.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

Inspector of Indian Agencies.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

AMT/CEB.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9059)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

9059

EXT.

Ottawa, 19th December, 1913.

Sir,

With respect to your favour of the 20th ultimo asking for the ruling of the Department as to the liability of the Indians to pay the road tax which is collected from their employer, I beg to say that the position that the Department has always taken with respect to this matter is, that where the Indians leave the reserve and engage with employers of labour as other persons in a municipality that such tax is properly retained and paid by the employer to the municipality. There is, however, a doubt as to the right of the municipality to collect this tax in as much as the tax certificate or receipt, as you state, entitled the holder to a vote in the municipality while the right of the Indian to vote is denied by the Province. The Department does not consider the payment of this tax a hardship but if any individual Indian feels disposed to test the legality of this tax it is of course competent for him to do so.

asw.

Your obedient servant,

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs.

A.M.Tyson, Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Vancouver, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9059)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

905-9

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUL 26 1917

Lytton, B.C., July 16th, 1917

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

Sir,—

I will be obliged if the Department will give me a ruling in regard to Indians having to pay the Poll Tax which has recently been imposed by the Provincial Government.

According to the ruling of the Department Attorney General, all Indians who are working off an Indian Reserve such as on the Railway etc have to pay this tax, and all Provincial Constables are instructed to collect and Companies who are employing Indians have been instructed to hold the amount out of their wages.

An early reply will oblige.

I have the honor to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

H. Graham.

Indian Agent.

Assistant Deputy & Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Enc.

HG/EB

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9059)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Department of Indian Affairs.

Ottawa, 25th July, 1917. 19

Memo.

With reference to the obligation of the Indians to pay the provincial tax, I beg to refer you to my memo hereunder on letter dated the 25th Nov., 1912.

D.S.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9059)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9059

Ottawa, July 25, 1917.

Sir,-

In reply to your letter of the 16th instant in which you ask for a ruling in regard to Indians having to pay a Poll Tax which has recently been imposed by the Provincial Government, I beg to say that in the opinion of the Department when Indians leave their reserves and are engaged with employers of labour as other persons in a municipality, such tax is properly retained by their employers as in the case of other individuals.

Your obedient servant,

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

H. Graham, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Lytton, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9059)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9059

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS AUG 8 1917

Kamloops, B.C.,

August 3, 1917. 191

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 128-03A.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

502933

Sir,—

I beg to report that there is a wide spread dissatisfaction among the Indians of my Agency who are helping farmers in their harvest, in being forced to pay a $5.00 poll tax. Complaints are coming in to me from all over the Agency against the paying of this tax by Indians. I appealed to the Chief of the Provincial Police of this District and he informs me that he has a definite ruling from the Chief Poll Tax Collector at Victoria that Indians working off their Reserves are subject to this tax.

As I have held that they are not subject to such a tax, until I have definite information on this point from the Department, I will be obliged to be definitely instructed as the Indians are vigorously protesting against paying it.

Your obedient servant,

John F Smith
Indian Agent.

JFS/S.

The Assistant Deputy & Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA,
Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9059)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9059

Ottawa, August 8, 1917.

Sir,-

In reply to your letter of the 3rd instant, I beg to state that in the opinion of the Department when Indians leave their reserves and are engaged with employers of labour as other persons in a municipality, the poll tax referred to by you is properly retained by their employers as in the case of other individuals.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

John F. Smith, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Kamloops, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9059)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY FILM

CANADIAN NORTHERN PACIFIC RAILWAY

RIGHT OF WAY DEPARTMENT

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
AUG 21 1917

KAMLOOPS, B. C., August 16th 1917

503235

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Sir:-

I beg to refer you to an Act to provide for the Collection of a Tax on Persons, in the Province of British Columbia, entitled the "Poll Tax Act", and to ask if the Indians are liable, under this Act, to pay the tax. A number of Indians are employed by the Company on maintenance, the tax has been collected in many instances and the Indians do not appear to be satisfied. Will you please let me know what interpretation you put upon this Act in so far as the Indians are concerned.

Yours truly,

D. McDonald

Right of Way Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9059)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9059

D.K.D.

Ottawa, 21st August, 1917.

Sir,

In reply to your letter of the 16th instant, I beg to state that in the opinion of the Department when Indians leave their reserves and are engaged with employers of labour as other persons in a municipality, the poll tax referred to by you is properly retained by their employers as in the case of other individuals.

Your obedient servant,

S. Stewart.

Assistant Secretary.

D.J.MacDonald, Esq.,

Right of Way Agent,
Canadian Northern Pacific Railway,
Kamloops,
B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9059)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9059

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
AUG 27 1917

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 552
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Prince Rupert, B.C.,

August 22nd, 1917

503514

Sir,—

May I ask to be informed if, in the light of sections 99 and 102 of the Indian Act, the wages of an Indian, earned outside a reserve, would come within the scope of "personal property outside a reserve".

The Provincial Government authorities have levied a Provincial poll-tax of five dollars on persons who have not paid any taxes on real property; and the Grand Trunk Railway Company, which employs Indians, has given notice to all its employees that this tax will be deducted from their earnings unless cause is shown why payment should not bemade.

As the Indians here are seeking advise from me, may I ask to be furnished with information.

Thanking you in anticipation,

I have the honor to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

Charles Pidd

Indian Agent.

The Assistant Deputy and Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA. Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9059)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9059

Ottawa, August 30, 1917.

Sir,-

In reply to your letter of the 22nd instant, No.552, I beg to inform you that in the opinion of the Department when Indians leave their reserves and are engaged with employers of labour as other persons in a municipality, the poll tax referred to by you can properly be retained by their employers as in the case of other individuals.

Your obedient servant,

J.D. McLean

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

C.C.Perry, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Prince Rupert, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9059)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9059

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
SEP 4
1917

Alberni, B. C.

August 30, 1917

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 729-22
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

503630

Sir,—

I have been informed by the Provincial Constable here, that it is the intention of the Provincial Government to collect poll or revenue tax, amounting to $5.00 per capita, from all Indians competing with white labor, i.e. those working in saw-mills, lumber camps etc. Naturally the Indians are objecting and have referred the matter to me. I would therefore feel obliged if the Department would inform me if the Provincial Government has the right to collect this tax from Indians.

Your obedient servant,

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9059)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9059

Ottawa, 5th September, 1917.

Sir,

In reply to your letter of the 30th ultimo, No.729-22, I beg to inform you that in the opinion of the Department when Indians leave their reserves and are engaged with employers of labour as other persons in a municipality, the poll tax referred to by you can properly be retained by their employers as in the case of other individuals.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

C.A.Case, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Alberni,
B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9059)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9059

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 11 1917

EXTRA CT

ORIGINAL ON FILE.....119542-7.

REPORT OF AGENT PERRY ON THE PORT SIMPSON DAY SCHOOL FOR THE MONTH OF SEPTEMBER, 1917.....

DATE OF INSPECTION,-----September 17th, 1917. 504586

I received a letter ffom the Empire Pulp Mills, Swanson's Bay, yesterday, from Chief J.Offett, who states that while a Provincial poll tax is being collected from Indians at that point, the public school recently opened there will not receive Indian children. This is strange, for the manager promised me in June that as soon as the school opened in September, the Indians would be able to have their children attend school. I purpose investigating this matter immediately, for I understand that the Indians who pay taxes when living off the reserve are entitled to send their children to the public school, if they so desire, this ruling having been given by the Justice Department, some years ago.

Chief Offett belongs to the Port Simpson band. There are many children of this village living at Swanson's Bay.

(Signed)....C.C.Perry
Indian Agent,.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9059)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Mr Williams

[illegible] Indian working at Swanson Bay B.C. have to pay Poll tax and are not allowed to send their Children to the Public School.

As resident taxpayers can the Public School be closed to them?

Mark McBenson

18.10.17

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9059)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA.

Ottawa, 19th October, 1917.

Memo.

Schools Branch,

With respect to the right of Indian children to attend a public school in the Province of British Columbia, I beg to say that the Public School Act of British Columbia, Chap.206, R.S.B.C., provides that all public schools shall be free; that the salaries of teachers shall be provided from the two following sources, the Provincial Treasury and the District Assessment; that it shall be the duty of the rural board of school trustees to provide school privileges free of charge to all the children between the age of 6 and 16, inclusive, who may be resident in the district; that every child from the age of 7 to 14, inclusive, shall attend some school or be otherwise educated for six months in every year. There appears to be no discrimination against Indian children and I think there is no question about their right to attend the public school.

A. S. Williams

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9059)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9059

Ottawa, October 20, 1917.

Sir,-

In reference to that portion of your report on the Port Simpson Day School for the month of September, last, in regard to the refusal of the public school at Swanson's Bay to receive Indian children, although a Provincial poll tax is being collected from the Indians at that point, I beg to say that the Public School Act of British Columbia, Chap. 206, R.S.B.C., provides that all public schools shall be free; that the salaries of teachers shall be provided from the two following sources, the Provincial Treasury and the District Assessment; that it shall be the duty of the rural board of school trustees to provide school privileges free of charge to all the children between the age of 6 and 16, inclusive, who may be resident in the district; that every child from the age of 7 to 14, inclusive, shall attend some school or be otherwise educated for six months in every year.

There appears to be no discrimination against Indian children and ~~xxxxxx~~ there is no question about their right to attend the public school.

Your obedient servant,

Assistant Secretary.

C. C. Perry, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Prince Rupert, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9059)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9059

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

Kwawkewlth Agency,

Alert Bay B.C.

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. ~~733/11~~
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Oct 15 1917 19

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 1917

504959

Sir,—

I beg to advise you that the Government of the Province of British Columbia at its last session, reimposed a Poll Tax of $5.00 per head, for all males over twenty-one years of age who were not paying taxes to the amount of at least $5.00 for the Fiscal Year.

At the Knight Inlet cannery and the Shusharti cannery a number of Indians have been working, and they have complained to me that at the former cannery the Poll Tax was collected for twenty-one Indians, and approximately the same number at Shusharti. The Provincial Constable at Alert Bay who acts as collector for the district informed me that his instructions were to collect the Poll Tax from any Indians who were working in competition with white men at any place off an Indian Reserve.

Formerly I never knew of any Indian having to pay Poll Tax and I beg to submit the matter to you for advice as to whether under the Indian Act this tax can be legally collected

Your obedient servant,

W M Halliday

Indian Agent.

The Ass't Deputy & Secretary,
Dept., Indian Affairs,
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9059)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9059

Ottawa, October 24th, 1917.

Sir,-

In reply to your letter of the 15th instant, No.733/11, I beg to inform you that in the opinion of the Department when Indians leave their reserves and are engaged with employers of labour as other persons in a municipality, the poll tax referred to by you can properly be retained by their employers as in the case of other individuals.

Your obedient servant,

S. Stewart

Assistant Secretary.

11

W.M.Halliday, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Alert Bay, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9059)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9059

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 128-03A.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Kamloops, B.C.,

October 19, 1917.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 23 1917
191

Poll Tax.

504957

Sir,

I am again called upon for a ruling of the Department on a certain phase of the collection of Poll Tax from Indians. I have Department letter under date of August 8, file 9059. The case in point now is:- Is it lawful to collect the said Tax from Indians working for white men who have leased certain portions of their Reserves, namely Deadman's Creek Reserve, that portion of it which was leased to Smith Curtis, and is now being worked by the Savona Orchard Company. The Indians who have been helping this Company harvesting the crops have all had $5.00 deducted frin their wages to apply to Poll Tax. They claim that they were not working off their Reserve, therefore, were not liable for the Tax. In which I fully concur, pending a ruling on the point from the Department. The land, though leased is nevertheless an Indian Reserve.

Awaiting your decision on this point, I remain,

Your obedient servant,

John Y. Smith
Indian Agent.

JYS/S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9059)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

9059

Ottawa, 27th October, 1917.

Sir,

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 19th instant, No.128-03A, with reference to the question as to whether the provincial poll tax can properly be demanded of Indian labourers under the circumstances set forth.

In reply I beg to say that the question has been referred to the Department of Justice for an opinion.

Your obedient servant,

asw. SS.

S. Stewart.

For Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

John F.Smith, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Kamloops,
B.C?

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9059)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9059

E.D.

Ottawa, 27th October, 1917.

Sir,

I beg to enclose herein a copy of a letter which has just been received from Mr. Indian Agent Smith of Kamloops, B.C., with reference to the question as to whether the provincial poll tax can properly be demanded of Indian labourers under the circumstances set forth in this letter.

Enc.

I may say that the Department has from time to time advised the Agents that when the Indians leave their reserve to labour in various industries through the province they are in the same position as other labourers and that the poll tax can properly be demanded. The circumstances set forth in this letter however are somewhat unusual and I would be glad to have your opinion as to whether the Indians under such circumstances can properly be charged with this tax.

a.s.w. Oct 26 1

Your obedient servant,

S. Stewart

For Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

The Deputy Minister of Justice,

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9059)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9059

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. D 4
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Stuart Lake Agency

Fort Fraser Oct 29/1791

505225

Sir,—

I beg to advise Dept. that at the last session of the B.C.Legislature an act was passed providing for the collection of a Poll Tax of $5.00 on all ~~males~~ persons in the Province over 18 years of age who had not paid taxes to that amount in other ways.

I am advised that the collectors of such tax are under instructions to collect from all Indians who are working out for wages. Tax has been collected from seven or eight already.

Kindly advise if Indians are liable for such tax.

I have the honour to be,Sir,
Your obedient servant

W.J.McAllan

Ind. Agt.

The Asst. Dep. and Secy.,
Dept. of Ind. Affrs.,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9059)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9059

Ottawa, November 5th, 1917.

Sir,-

In reply to your letter of the 29th ultimo, No.D 4, I beg to inform you that in the opinion of the Department when Indians leave their reserves and are engaged with employers of labour as other persons in a municipality, the poll tax referred to by you can properly be collected from them as in the case of other individuals.

Your obedient servant,

S. Stewart

Assistant Secretary.

W.J.McAllan, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Fort Fraser, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9059)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9059

Indian Agent's Office

Queen Charlotte Agency

Massett. B.C. October 26th 1917.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 9 1917

505364

Sir:-

I beg to inform you that the Chief Councillor, and members of Massett Band, interviewed me regarding "An Act" of the Provincial Legislature (No. 34) passed on 19th May, 1917, imposing a tax of five ($5.00) dollars on Indians employed off reserves, and others, under the Poll-tax Act.

The Indians claim they are exempt from taxation in this manner. Under Section 99 of the Indian Act "No Indian shall be liable to be taxed for any real or personal property &c.

Kindly advise me whether Indians are called on to pay the above mentioned "Poll Tax."

Your Obedient Servant
Thomas Deasy
Indian Agent.

The Asst. Deputy and Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa,
Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9059)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9059

Ottawa, November 10, 1917.

Sir,-

EXD.

In reply to your letter of the 26th ultimo, I beg to inform you that in the opinion of the Department when Indians leave their reserves and are engaged with employers of labour as other persons in a municipality, the poll tax referred to by you can properly be collected from them as in the case of other individuals.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean

Assistant Deputy and Secretary.

Thomas Deasy, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Massett Reserve,
Graham Island, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9059)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9059

J.C.

PLEASE ADDRESS
THE DEPUTY MINISTER OF JUSTICE
OTTAWA

Hold for present by direction of the Deputy Minister

505893 Ottawa, November 24th, 1917.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS NOV 26 1917

1821/17.

Sir,

I have the honour to acknowledge the receipt of Mr. Stuart's letter of the 27th ultimo - 9059 - with which was submitted a letter from the Indian agent at Kamloops, B.C., with reference to the question as to whether the Provincial poll tax can properly be demanded of Indian labourers employed by the Savona Orchard Company who are operating upon a portion of Dead Man's Creek Reserve leased to one Smith Curtis. It appears the Indians have been helping the Company to harvest its crops and the sum of $5.00 has been deducted from their wages by the Company to appropriate the same towards the payment of the poll tax. You submit the question as to whether the Indians in the circumstances mentioned are liable to the poll tax.

In reply I beg to state that the question is doubtful, but I am inclined to the opinion that the Provinces have no power to impose poll taxes upon the Indians. I should think that a poll tax especially and exclusively directed against Indians would be ultra vires of the Legislature and I do not see clearly why it should not be equally ultra vires as against the Indians to apply to them the provisions of a general poll tax.

It

The Assistant Deputy Minister & Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
O t t a w a.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9059)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

It is less doubtful however that the Act imposing the tax is ultra vires insofar as it imposes upon employers a liability to pay the poll taxes of their employees and ~~a~~ members a right to recover the amounts when paid from the latter because these provisions seem to evidence indirect taxation in its simplest and most conspicuous form. Provincial Legislatures have no right to levy and impose indirect taxation.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

E. Stevenson.

Deputy Minister of Justice.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9059)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL BUSINESS

WHALEN PULP & PAPER MILLS, LIMITED

FILE 1524

SUBJECT

Swanson Bay, B.C.
Nov., 17, 1917.

Chas. C. Perry, Indian Agent,
Prince Rupert, B.C.

Dear Sir:

In reference to the matter of Indian children attending our public school at Swanson Bay beg to advise you that this matter has been taken up with the Government by our School Trustees and evidently the Government has advised the Trustees that it is optional with them as to allowing the Indian children to attend school.

A meeting of the school Trustees has been held an d they have advised the writer that they have decided not to allow the Indian children to attend school, which in the writer's opinion is due to the fact that the school is too small and we have only one teacher.

You are however, at liberty to take this matter up further with the School Trustees at Swanson Bay.

Yours truly,

WHALEN PULP & PAPER MILLS LTD.

A E McKinnon
Manager.

NASS INDIAN AGENCY
NOV 21 1917
PRINCE RUPERT, B.C.

AEM/C

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9059)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9059

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Prince Rupert, B.C.,

November 21st 1917

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS NOV 26 1917

506092

Sir,—

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter No.9059, dated October 20th, ultomo, with reference to the refusal of the school management at Swanson's Bay to admit Indian children to the Provincial public school, while the Indians are paying a poll tax imposed on them by the Provincial Government.

I beg to report that I informed the Indians of your reply, and they, in turn, sent their children to school, but the latter were refused admittance.

I beg to send you herewith original letters received from the Mill manager and Chief Joe Offett of the Port Simpson Band, which will be self-explanatory.

I think the Indians should be re-imbursed the amount of the poll taxes paid if they are deprived of the privilege mentioned.

I would urge the Department to take immediate action to bring the matter to a conclusion in some way.

SCHOOLS BRANCH NOV 30 1917

I have the honor to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

Charles E. Perry

Indian Agent.

The Assistant Depity and Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA.Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9059)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9059.

Ottawa, December 1st, 1917.

Sir,-

Enclosed are the copies of four letters , which are self explanatory. The first enclosure is a copy of Agent Perry's report, the second is the Department's reply, the third is a copy of a letter from Agent Perry in reply to the Department's letter and the fourth is a copy of a letter from Chief Jos. Offett, which was forwarded to the Department by Agent Perry.

In view of the provisions of the Public School Act of British Columbia and the further fact thatt these Indians are paying Provincial poll tax, this Department feels justified in requesting you to direct that the Indians at Swanson's Bay be permitted to send thei children to the public school.

Trusting for a favourable reply,

Your obedient servant

D. C. McLEAN

Assistant Deputy and Secretary.

Hon. Dr.McLean
Minister of Education,
Victoria, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9059)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COPY.

Vernon, B. C.

September 7th, 1917.

Hon. H. C. Brewster,

Premier of British Columbia,

Victoria, B. C.

Sir;

I beg to enquire whether it was the intention of your Goverment in re-enacting legislation for the collection of poll-tax in this province, to make it apply to Indians? The Indian Department issued instructions to Indain Agents to use every effort to have Indians assist as far as possible in farm work throughout the province and many of them have been induced to work out with the farmers, In some cases Provincial Assessors and Collectors have issued instructions to collect poll-tax from all Male Indians thus engaged. This is causing trouble and many Indians quit work rather than submit to it.

As taxation of Indains does not appear to have been in vogue heretofore anywhere in Canada it seems to me that it must have been an oversight in framing the present poll-tax act, not to make provision for the exemption of Indians, If I am right in this conjecture, might I not ask that instructions be sent to Provincial Assessors and Collectors to forego collection of poll-tax from Indians in this province until such time as provision may be made for their exemption.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

A. McGregor

Inspector of Indian Agencies.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9059)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COPY.

November 7th, 1917.

Hom. H.C. Brewster,
Premier of British Columbia,
Victoria, B.C.

Sir;

In further reference to the subject of my letter to you under date of September 7th, in which I asked that assessors and collectors be instructed to forego the collection of poll-tax from Indians until exemption might be provided, I wish to draw your attention to the fact that I have had no answer to my inquiry except the acknowledgment from your private secretary which stated that you were absent and would not return until about the end of the month and that my letter was being referred to the Minister of Finance.

Many times since then, Indians have come to me complaining that they cannot work off the reserves without being harassed by the Provincial constables for the $5.00 poll-tax, and I am unable to tell them anything except that I had appealed to you and have had no reply. The last complaint was made to me yesterday by an Indian who with his family and other Indians were digging potatoes for a farmer at Ducks, and the Provincial constable in that instance insisted upon the collection of the $5.00 poll-tax from Indain women as well as men.

I thought at first that it had been merely an oversight in failing to provide a clause exempting Indians similiar to what was done in the old Act, but from the way in which constables are talking, their instructions would indicate that the Administration beleive they have the power to tax Indians and are determined to exercise it. My own belief is that it is contrary to section 91 sub-section 24 of the British North America Act, and that it was in accord with the spirit and letter of that provision in the B.N.A. Act that the exemption clause of the old Act for collection of Provoncial revenue was inserted.

Apart from the legal right involved in the question, I wish to point out that from the lower ground of expediency, the attempt to collect poll-tax from the Indians is defeating its own object, for the Indian invariably refuses to pay and quits work. Thus the Treasury is not

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9059)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

being benefitted and the farmers loose the labour of the Indians, which is much more serious matter at the present time than the amount of money which might be collected from Indains in poll-tax.

I would ask again that you endeavour to have the Minister of Finance or his subordinates re-consider their instructions to assessors and collectors. I also beg to suggest that if you require any further information regarding the Indians or their employment with farmers and other, you will be able to obtain it from Mr. Ditchburn, Chief Inspector, in Victoria.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

A. McGraw

Inspector of Indian Agencies.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9059)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy. Victoria, B.C. November 28, 1917

A. Megraw, Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Vernon, B. C.

Dear Sir;

Your communication to the Premier regarding the collection of the poll tax from Indians has been turned over to me for reply. We have decided under the circumstances not to enforce the collection of the tax in this case and are prepared to make refund on presentation to the Collector of the receipt.

You refer to the Provincial constable at Ducks having collected the poll tax from women. In as much as this is a serious matter, we shall be glad if you will give us further particulars and if possible secure the evidence of receipts given for such payments.

Yours faithfully,
Sgnd. John Hart,
Minister of Finance.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9059)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9059 506145

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
DEC 6 1917

OFFICE OF
INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES
SOUTHEASTERN INSPECTORATE

VERNON, B. C.

File

December 1, 1917

Sir,-

I beg to advise the Department that a good deal of dissatisfaction has has been caused among Indians of this Inspectorate because of the action of Provincial Constables in collecting $5.00 poll-tax from all Indians who had gone to assist farmers or had taken other jobs off the reserves.

I took the matter up with Hon. H. C. Brewster, Premier of British Columbia, but owing to frequent and prolonged absence from his office, I was unable to get much satisfaction. I am pleased to say, however, that the B. C. Ministers have changed their view with regard to it and have now decided to forego collection of this tax, and express their readiness to refund what has already been collected. I have notified the Indian Agents of this Inspectorate of the Finance Minister's decision, and enclose herewith copies of the correspondence.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

A. McGraw

Inspector of Indian Agencies

Assistant deputy and Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9059)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9059

Ottawa, December 7, 1917.

Sir,-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 1st instant, stating that the B. C. Government had decided to forego collection of poll tax from Indians and would refund what had already been collected from ~~Indians~~ them.

In reply I have to state that the Department is very much pleased with the result of your efforts in this direction.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

A. Megraw, Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Vernon, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9059)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BY-LAWS

OF

MASSETT COUNCIL OF MASSETT RESERVE

PROVINCE OF BRITISH COLUMBIA.

Whereas the Massett Band of the Haida Nation, at Graham Island, in the Queen Charlotte Agency, is desirous of availing itself of the provisions of the Advancement Part of the Indian Act.

Now, therefore, the Council of the said Band hereby enacts:—

SECTION 1. A Committee of the Council, consisting of two members, shall be appointed to supervise all reserves of the Band and report to the Council the presence of any infectious or contagious disease. They shall have power to order the abatement of any nuisance and shall report to the Council any person or persons failing to comply with their orders.

SECTION 2. The Indian Agent and the Medical Officer shall be advised of any nuisance when orders for abatement of same have been disregarded. In default of abatemtnt of any nuisance the person or persons responsible shall be subject to a fine or imprisonment as provided under subsection 2, section 194, chapter 81 of the Indian Act.

SECTION 3. The Council of the band shall, with the approval of the Indian Agent, have power to appoint special constables for the good government of the Band, and may remove any or all of said constables at any time subject to the approval of the Indian Agent.

SECTION 4. The Council aforesaid shall have power to arrest or summon any person or persons, members of the Band, charged with any breach of the peace, profligacy, intemperance or offence against morality. With the Indian Agent the person so arrested may be tried by said Council and such penalties imposed as provided under section 194 of the Indian Act.

SECTION 5. The Council may fix the time when all members of the Band under eighteen years of age shall be in their homes at night, and may fine or imprison any children who refuse or neglect to comply with this regulation.

SECTION 6. Interference with a police officer while in the execution of his duty shall be an offence under this by-law.

SECTION 7. All children of school age shall attend the Indian day school, unless a proper excuse is given to and accepted by the teacher of said school. Parents will be held responsible for absence of their children from said school.

SECTION 8. Any Indian constable may order a trespasser to leave the Indian Reserve, and such order shall be carried out without delay.

SECTION 9. The Council may order the destruction of any vicious animal, and the same shall be destroyed by the owner.

56200—1

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9059)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

SECTION 10. The Council may order the removal of any house, fence, bridge or other structure considered unsafe or a nuisance.

SECTION 11. All orders of the Council for the prevention, suppression or extinguishment of fire shall be immediately carried out by any member of the Band.

SECTION 12. No person shall build a house or occupy land permanently without the consent of the Council.

SECTION 13. All persons shall keep the premises in front of their buildings in a sanitary condition and free from refuse of any kind.

SECTION 14. The Council may order any member or members of the Band to carry out any public improvement or may impose a tax on the whole of the male members of the Band over eighteen years of age for the carrying out of improvements on the reserve.

SECTION 15. All births, deaths and marriages shall be reported to the Indian Agent through the Chief Councillor, and all members of the Band shall report deaths occurring in their respective families within twenty-four hours to the Medical Officer of the Band.

SECTION 16. No person shall interfere with the Council in the management of the roads, streets or bridges, on any reserve, or in what they consider for the general welfare of the Band, unless through the Indian Agent, who shall have authority to declare any action of the Council contrary to the welfare of the Indians and the provisions of the Indian Act, and this shall only be taken up by the Indian Agent on an appeal from one or more of the Band affected by the action of the Council or a majority of said Council.

SECTION 17. The Council may apportion to any member of the Band any lands for the purpose of constructing buildings; but all such land shall be subject to the provisions of the Indian Act.

SECTION 18. Any Council duly elected and approved may amend any resolution, by-law or order of a preceding Council, and a two-thirds vote of the members present at a regular Council meeting shall be necessary to have such resolution, order or by-law amended.

SECTION 19. Any breach of any of the provisions of this by-law may be taken up by the Council, after giving notice to the offender or offenders, and the imposition of penalty or imprisonment or both shall be under part (*l*) of subsection 2, section 194, chapter 81 of the Indian Act.

Passed the Massett Council, this 21st day of October, 1912.

I was present at said meeting and above is correct.

THOMAS DEASY,
Indian Agent.

ALFRED ADAMS,
Chief Councillor.

Moved by Councillor Chief Harry Weah, seconded by Councillor James Stanley, that above by-laws be adopted by Massett Council.—Carried.

Certified correct

THOMAS DEASY,
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9059)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Department Letter No. 9059

9059

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

Queen Charlotte Agency,

Massett, B. C., January 15, 1918.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS JAN 26 1918

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO No. 5I-15118 ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

507942

Sir,—

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter of 10th November last, with reference to the imposition of a Provincial Poll Tax.

At a meeting of the Massett Indian Council, this question was discussed and the following resolution passed:-

Moved by Coun. W. Matthews; seconded by Coun. Elijah Jones: "That the Department of Indian Affairs be informed that this Council imposes a Municipal Tax of Five Dollars on all male Indians of the Massett Band, and ask that the Provincial Tax of Five Dollars be not imposed on Massett Indians who produce a receipt from the Collector for taxes paid under our By-laws."

With reference thereto permit me to state that the Poll Tax is not imposed on any person who pays to a municipality the sum of five dollars, as taxes. The Indians claim that they are under the same conditions as a municipality. They have a Council, working under by-laws. They are taxed, like any persons in any municipality, and herewith enclose a copy of said By-laws.

Your Obedient Servant,

Thomas Deasy

Indian Agent.

The Assistant Deputy and Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa,
Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9059)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

Ottawa, 9th March, 1918.

Memo.

The Provincial Poll Tax Act provides that every male person in the Province within certain ages, shall pay an annual poll tax of $5.00 but that this shall not apply to "any person who has paid to His Majesty in right of the Province, or to any Municipal Corporation in the Province, for the year ending the 31st day of December immediately preceding the date of the making of the demand for the tax, assessed taxes on land, personal property, or income, or taxes by way of license fees, to the value of $5.00, and who exhibits to the collector proof of the payment of such taxes or license fees, etc."

I do not think that an Indian reserve comes within the meaning of "Municipality" under the Poll Tax Act but I think that representations might be made to the British Columbia Government asking that an Indian reserve or reserves having a regularly constituted council as provided by the Indian Act and regulations for the Government of the band, be recognized by the said Government as a municipality within the meaning of the Poll Tax Act.

A.S. Williams

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9059)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

March 11, 1918.

Sir,-

With reference to the collection of a provincial poll tax of $5.00, I beg to say that the Department was led to believe from a letter received from Mr.A. Megraw, Inspector of Indian Agencies, Vernon, B.C., that he had been given to understand by you that your government had decided to forego the collection of this tax from Indians.

The Department would like to be informed whether Mr.Denny is right in the conclusion arrived at by him in regard to this matter, as certain of the Indian bands continue to be of the opinion that it is the intention of your Department to collect this tax.

Your obedient servant,

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs.

Hon. John Hart,
Minister of Finance,
Victoria,
B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9059)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

9059

MINISTER OF FINANCE

PROVINCE OF BRITISH COLUMBIA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 25 1918

VICTORIA

March 18, 1918.

Duncan C. Scott, Esq.,
Deputy Superintendent-General,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

509747

Dear Sir:

I have your letter of March 11th, in reference to the collection of the Provincial Poll Tax of $5.00 from Indians.

We do not collect the Poll Tax from Indians who are residing on their Reserve even though they may be working off the Reserve in competition with Whites. Our reason for this is that the tasks at which they are engaged are largely in the direction of increasing production. Inspector Megraw's letter in which we gave him a ruling to this effect was in reference to this class of workers.

We take the ground, however, that where Indians have ceased to reside on their Reserve and are engaged in competition with white labour, they must pay the tax. One or two Indian agents have written to me in this connection and I have given the same ruling.

Yours faithfully,

John Hart

Minister of Finance.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9059)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

9059.

March 27th, 1918.

Dear Sir -

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your communication of the 18th inst., containing the information for which I asked regarding the collection of the Provincial Poll Tax from Indians. Please accept my thanks for your prompt attention to this matter.

Yours very truly,

Deputy Superintendent General.

Hon. John Hart,
Minister of Finance,
Victoria, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9059)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

9059

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
SEP 13 1918
RECORDS

Queen Charlotte Agency,

Massett, B.C., August 29th, 1918.

IN REPLY REFER TO
No.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

514972

Sir,—

I beg to inform you of the receipt of the following, from Chief Councillor, Alfred Adams, of the Massett Band, now at the Wallace Fisheries, Naden Harbor:

(Copy.)

"Dear Sir:-When writing to you last, I forgot to inform you about meeting a Mr. Fisher, of Prince Rupert, who came over last beat to collect Poll Tax from the Indians and I pleaded with him in order to wait until we will take it up with you. I also informed him that we have been given the privilege to run our own Council affairs, and we are supposed to pay to our Council, not to support the outsiders, knowing that we have no voice in the country outside of our reserves. Never in my long experience in connection with the canneries were the Indians compelled to pay Poll Tax. We are going to take it up with our guardians, who are watching over our interests. I am sure you will, personally, take a keen interest in this important matter. Hope to see you soon when I shall take it up with you and particulars will be explained. (Sd.) Alfred Adams, Chief Councillor."

With regard to the above permit me to state that this matter of collecting Poll Tax from Indians was taken up, some time ago. The Indians claim that their children are debarred from the White schools of the Province; that no monies are spent on their reserves in the building of roads. That they are not charges on the Provincial Government, and they are required in the salmon canneries, where the Indian women are the mainstay of the fishing industry. They receive less pay than the Whites

The
Assistant Deputy and Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9059)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

.....

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

.....191

Sir,—

men and women, employed in canning, and in cannery work, and asked for no advances in their pay, since the commencement of the war.

The Indians of this Agency have Councils, elected annually. These Councils are permitted to tax the members of the Band, for public improvements. The Department of Indian Affairs allow no appropriation for building roads, used by Whites and Indians, on reserves. The Indians are willing to pay the amount of the Poll Tax to their Councils. City Councils, throughout the Province of B. C., receive taxes from residents, and no person who pays $5.00 per year, in city taxes, is called upon to pay the Poll Tax.

Indians ask whether the payment of this Poll Tax will not give them the right to vote, at provincial elections; the right to use Public Schools, in cities and rural districts; in fact, all the privileges of the Whites when off their reserves.

The Collectors of Poll Tax collect from the Cannery proprietors, and simply hand the Indians a receipt.

If the Department would take this matter up with the provincial government and arrange, where Indians have legal Councils, working under by-laws, and pay the sum of $5.00 to their Councils, such Indians will not be subject to Poll Tax, it would do away with this question of Indians attending White schools, and would make the Indians assist in keeping their roads and streets in

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9059)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

.....

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.....
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

.....191

Sir,—

proper repair. The Indians are not a charge on the Provincial government. They are Wards of the Dominion. They do not compete with Whites, in any way, and their services are sought by cannerymen and others. It was agreed, before Confederation, that the provincial government would have nothing to do with the Indians, and it was also agreed that the Dominion would look after the Indians as formerly. This tax is an innovation that the Indians cannot understand. They pay for licences to fish and to log, or any other licences, when they go off their reserves. This gives them the same privileges with other men. paying the Poll Tax, gives them no rights at all, for the money, and no say in its expenditure, in fact, where Chinese, Japanese, and other foreign races send their children to public schools, the Indian is debarred.

I feel that this matter is one that can be easily adjusted. Let the Indians pay at least $5.00 annually to their Councils. Where they have no Councils,-like the Whites,-let the Indians pay to the Provincial government.

Your Obedient Servant,

Thomas Deasy

Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9059)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

9059

Ottawa, 18th September, 1918.

Sir,

Having reference to letter to you of the 11th March last, and to your reply of the 18th of the same month, on the subject of the collection of a poll tax by your Department from Indians residing off their reserves, I have to say that further communications have been received by this Department regarding this matter.

It has been pointed out that certain of the Indian bands have Councils of their own that are given authority to tax their members for public improvements, and that no appropriations are received from the Provincial or the Dominion Governments for building roads on reserves that are being used by both whites and Indians.

It would appear that the poll tax is not collected from such whites as pay $5.00 per year in city taxes, but that the payment of this amount by Indians towards road improvements on their reserves does not relieve them from the payment of the poll tax.

It is contended by the Indians that if they are required to pay the tax, their doing so should entitle them to certain rights enjoyed by Chinese, Japanese and other foreign races, such as that of sending their children to the public schools, a privilege from which they are now debarred. They consider that they should not thus be discriminated against, and there would appear to be good grounds for the position taken by them as regards this matter.

The proposition has been made that a reasonable settlement of this question would be that where there are legal Indian Councils that collect from the Indians the sum of $5.00 per head, such Indians as pay this amount for public improvements should be exempt from paying the poll tax.

May I ask that you will give this matter further consideration and inform me of the conclusions arrived at by you in regard thereto.

Your obedient servant,

T. D. McLean
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Hon. John Hart,

Minister of Finance,

Victoria, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9059)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy

Copy.

Inkitsaph, B. C.,
June 3rd, 1919.

Mr. H. Graham,
Indian Agent,
Lytton, B. C.,

Dear Sir,-

I have been informed that when our young men of The Thompson Tribe are out working the people for whom they are working are in the habit of collecting a Poll Tax for the Government.

Now I wish to enter a protest against this practice for it is contrary to the agreement made by out Late Chief Spintlum:

That his people known as the Thompson Tribe were to be free and be allowed to go to any place to make their living even out of their own district, when I state their district I mean the 4 posts as described by our late Chief Spintlum.

Trusting that you will notify the Government that all men of the Thompson Tribe be exempted from paying any taxes and that any taxes that have been collected should be refunded.

I remain,
Yours truly,

(Signed) Chief His X Mark. Benedict.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9059)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

9059

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUN 19 1919
RECORDS

Lytton, B. C.,

June 7th, 1919

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

523997

Secretary

Sir,—

I herewith beg to enclose a copy of a letter from Chief Benedict protesting against Indians paying Poll Tax.

I have notified him that when an Indian leaves his reserve and works out in competition with White men that he must expect to pay a regular Poll Tax.

I have the honor to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

H. Graham

Indian Agent.

Assistant Deputy & Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Enc.

HG/EB

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9059)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3656)

File 9030	Regina, Northwest Territories - Commissioner E. Dewdney's request that land be reserved for wintering survey team animals. 1883
File 9040	New Westminster - Superintendent James Lenihan's suggestions for preventing the decline of the Indian population of British Columbia. 1877
File 9054	Deputy Superintendent General's recommendation that correspondence relating to the Northwest Territories and British Columbia be handled by an Indian Branch clerk. 1877
File 9059	General correspondence regarding the levying of a poll tax on Indians living off the reserves in British Columbia. 1883 - 1919
File 9063	Okanagan Lake - Extensive private memorandum from Gilbert Malcolm Sproat on the reorganization of the management of Indian Affairs in British Columbia. 1877
File 9064	Okanagan Lake - Personal memorandum from Gilbert Malcolm Sproat regarding the rights of British Columbia Indians to pre-empt land. 1877
File 9082	Personnel file on Mr. Arthur Levêsque, extra clerk in the Winnipeg office. 1877 - 1878
File 9084	Ottawa - Memorandum by Frank Clayton, on Reserves in Treaties 2 and 4. 1877
File 9092	Battleford - Reports on the paying of annuities in Treaties 4 and 6. 1877
File 9095	Clandeboye Agency - Correspondence regarding land on St. Peter's Reserve advertised by the sheriff as being for sale. 1877 - 1878

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9063)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.

No. 9063

ACTION.

ACTION CONTINUED.

BLACK

DEPARTMENT of the INTERIOR,

INDIAN BRANCH.

1877

G. M. Sproat
Joint Ind. Res Comrs

27/Oct Victoria
25/Nov B.C.

On the subject of the re-organisation of the Management of Indian affairs in B. C.

1/1-2

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9063)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Private

Formed on Minister's table by Dy Minister Dec 17/77

Indian Reserve Common Camp. South of Okanagan Lake. British Columbia
27 Oct 1877

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR 27 NOV 77 CANADA OTTAWA

Dear Sir

I am obliged by your private letter of the 26 Sep.

Having had some experience among Indians, and made a study of them, and having during the last 15 months been obliged officially to direct very close attention to the Indians of this country both on the coast and on the mainland, it will not, I hope, be considered intrusive on my part that I have written some letters today — being a sort of off day — to the Minister and sent them through the Lt Gov: on the general question of your Indian administration in this Province. Take my opinions, as the opinions of a humble individual, for what they may be worth.

I have dealt merely with the system in my letters to the Minister. Your system is a wasteful farce, not to put too fine a point on it. You have 4 men drawing their salaries, and laboriously, and on no system or local knowledge of tribal wants expending credits which you send from Ottawa.

E A Meredith Esq
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9063)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Nearly all the money departmentally expended here since 1872 has in my judgment, so far as I am able to judge, and I do not dogmatise, been thrown away, and it would amount up to a big sum, though not I imagine to anything like the money which you get rid of east of the Mountains.

Could the Canadian Govt. not make one Inspectoral district of the whole country from Keewatin to Vancouver and have a staff of good agents appointed for fitness and not for political reasons, liable to be moved, and who under guidance as to general principles would all work together, or be forced to work together, for one object namely the carrying out of the Canadian Indian policy as developed by experience and applied to suit the different people over that extensive country? It is nothing to me

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9063)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

from Kamloops to Red River, or back.

If the Govt would make a district of that sort, and make it worth my while to be the Inspector, and so to change my present views of my path in life somewhat, I would see that the agents did their duty, that a steady policy was pursued, wrong steps prudently retraced, if possible, and that west of the Mts there should be no more waste, and east of the mountains the time should be hastened when the great expense of the Police might be saved. After the first labours of organisation east and west, a man could move every year through the whole District, and take reports and estimates for the whole country in time to Ottawa to enable the Ministers to study them in good time before Parliament met. If not I will help here as may be wanted, should I not soon be elsewhere.

As to the province, I have as above said simply dealt with the present system. But a Minister in Iam aware, a political, as well as an administrative chief

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9063)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

and has to deal with men, as well as with the plan of a system. To talk about men one knows is not pleasant, but it has to be done.

Powell and Moffatt (in the Victoria office) are very good men. Powell, I should say, is a shrewd, able, commonsense unimaginative man, deficient perhaps in insight and power of combining, an administrator rather than an organiser. He is well off, and a money making man: a nice wife and family and house and friends in Victoria. He has quite unknown to himself, I should say, probably become a little flabby, from the circumstances of the last 5 years. Moffatt is so good a man that an hour or two of Powell a day suffices. His weak point among the Indians is perhaps his uniform - too much uniform and too much ship of war - too little rough shirt and ragged trousers. That is my reading of Powell - a capable man - the oldest servant of the Department here, and therefore the first to be considered in any reorganisation.

Moffatt - formerly chief Trader H.B.Co. vigorous mentally and bodily - not yet 50 - strong headedness,

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9063)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

downright, but not calm - been at Kamloops and also on coast in H B service - Knows the Indians of course better than Powell, but has little zeal for their improvement, though careful of their interests and just in his views of their treatment. Is first rate in official work.

Both these in fact are very good men. Mr. Lenihan, poor fellow, I have already written to you about. He should not be in this work at all, for his own sake and for the sake of the Indians and the public, but there he is. If the minister realised what an agent will have to do in this mountainous country with its indented, partly desolate seacoast, he would never think of Mr. Lenihan, poor fellow, in connection with such work. Neither Powell, nor Lenihan need be mentioned for such hard worked posts. Lenihan is physically and in other ways unfit. Powell is far too independent and well off for any such small paid but responsible posts. Moffatt would be entitled to the offer of one, but I very much question of he

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9063)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

would take it. He has a little money and has had his time of knocking about, and is impelled by no enthusiasm.

If Lenihan must be employd somewhere in connection with the Department let the fact be ackowledged and let the Department otherwise be perfectly organized. Do not mar everything by having an insufficient man among a small staff of thoroughly qualified men.

Powell having the first offer would be attracted by the chief position and higher pay of the Inspector, but were he forced to do its duties in the perfect contriving way in which I think the work should be done, particularly being away roughing it in all weathers on coast and mainland, not in steam yachts or with a purely appointed party but roughing it and thoroughly doing the duty both as Inspector & practically in a great measure as an agent, I fancy, either he would do it in a

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9063)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

perfunctory manner and without suggestiveness or originality, or he would elect to be with his young family and friends attending to the very important official duties of the superior of the office in Victoria, comfortable attractive Victoria where he could invest his money and perhaps do a little quiet practice. I think that would be his decision unless his preds. were wounded by an appearance of playing second fiddle. He would be admirably placed there, for himself and the public and if he had to do more work in the office, it would not harm him. Perhaps as the work would be distinct from the Inspector's it could be arranged that there was no second fiddle about it. except as to the ~~sub~~ small Victoria Subagency and Victoria Reserve, which of course wd have to be under the Inspector ultimately, but all the office &c. might be solely in charge of Powell, and no question of rank would arise — the Lt. Govr being above all. It is always best to

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9063)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

carry men with you by a little humouring when they are good men and you might make the above arrangement, and call the Victoria get a Commissioner, if it would please him and the Inspector a travelling Commander or Inspector both being under the orders of the L. Governor for such purposes as he thought fit which the Minister might indicate to him.

If the claims of Lenihan are important from any cause, such as being Mr Blake's appointee or as a Roman Catholic, the place where he could do least harm would be the accountant's clerk at Victoria, and if necessary the salary might be made to suit, though unnecessary from the view of the public interest. I may put it unkindly in the above. Perhaps Lenihan might do the work in the office both copying & office fairly well. Certainly he would not do it so well as Moffatt, nor has he Moffatt's Indian experience or general capabilities. But

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9063)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

here comes in the difficulty. You would lose Moffatt, who, with Powell, would make the Victoria office first-rate under a need organisation. True, you might offer him the coast-agency (one advantage of the coast to a family man is education for his children) but I do not think he would accept it, certainly not to fill it as I think is necessary, and this not from want of ability but because of circumstances stated already. He has knocked about. Then, in the second place, Powell and Lenihan are on stiff or rather unfriendly terms, and even in different rooms, might bark at one another, though this might be got over. Sad, that public business should have to be marred by all these considerations - still men are men, and statesmen have to deal with men. The question of Roman Catholic versus Protestant need not arise in a reorganisation unless pressed at Ottawa. I have had long talks on this subject with Father Grandidier one of the most active, vigorous of the clerics

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9063)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Little satisfaction does he derive from
the present R C agent being here.
The point is not that an agent
shall be of one church or another,
but that no agent shall needlessly
disturb good efforts being made by
any church. That is the point.
I can see they dont like the Indian
act, the present tribal organization
and so forth. Unless very judiciously
gone about, they could by indirectly
influencing the Indians, get votes to
neutralize any effort to introduce
those clauses of the act providing
for self govt. in the tribes. The
churches get many from abroad and
help on the general work. The
study should be, to take them with
one in the work, little by little getting
the act applied with their help.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9063)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

agents at $1500 a year cannot be paragons; but with the Inspector and the Lt. Gov: above them, this Church matter would probably be carefully dealt with and no rash, impractical steps sanctioned. Grandidier said "give us a man who knows the way of the Indians". Scarcely less important will be in the adjustment of questions with the whites, which will be constantly occurring in the interior. There there must be a Give and take principle practically to some extent. An injudicious agent might cause constant worries. Here again another value of my proposal is seen; the overlooking, regulating, by constant visits of the Inspector and appeal to the Governor, if necessary. It has been necessary for us in this upper country to lay off ample reserves, but in practice, afterwards, it is true that the Indians, additionally,

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9063)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

will have the common right of the Crown Lands, and will use the bulls of the whites. You can never fence their lands. Indians can run stock anywhere on their reserves and on Crown Lands, but whites only on Crown Lands. It is a better thing as may happen for a white settler to have his breeding stock unmercifully hunted off, and then his bulls used. We have had to lay off reserves of course beyond the present wants of the Indians for their stock, so that some of the grass will be unused. I have not yet thought out any plan by which a little income for cutting grass will here & there be set by the Department. Moderate cutting of grass is good for pasture lands. One of the reasons why some of the chiefs troubles us so much by large demands was, I think, that they themselves as in time past, before reserves were laid out, might set rentals for grazing. I called this the "baronial argument" and one invariably rejected it - saying let us make yeomen not tenants

I do not know a better man for the Coast agency if Mr Galt does not take it, or whether he does or not, than George Blenkinsop.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9063)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Originally a smart second mate of a Hudson Bay ship, Sir G Simpson took a fancy to him and employed him on shore where he rose to be Chief Trader. He left the Company in the young days of the colony, as others did, and lost his money in farming. He is now a widower of 54 - has quite a taste for Indian dealing; likes the work and is so indefatigable as to be something of a nuisance to a quiet man like myself. He has been on coast and in Interior, and at posts south of the line. He knows some of the principal coast languages, sufficiently to make his learning of them easy. Thus affording a hope of saving interpreters cost no small item. Much trouble in the past has arisen from using the Chinook jargon for interpreting. The Indian mind has not been reached.

For the Southern (mainland) Division Mr. John Jane a man of about 50, would be an excellent man, if he could be got which is doubtful. He was formerly

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9063)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

on the Boundary Commission with Col. Hawkins R.E, and for many years has been a Surveyor in this province, so much trusted that the Lands office does all it can to keep him in constant work. A permanent billet might attract him perhaps. There is a good deal of what is called "shenanigan" among surveyors under the half dozen different acts under which land is taken up in this country. There are surveyors and surveyors. Mr. Jane is a very coolheaded, just-man who speaks the Shuswap language and is regarded by the Indians as a "very good" man. He knows them well as well as any old HB man in the country. Happening to be at work in Okanagan for the Lands & Works office when we arrived, he gave me confidentially a good deal of information as to settlers claims &c. which has helped

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9063)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

us greatly by showing us what was going on. He could not officially tell us much for fear of giving offence and he said nothing before the Principal Commissioner but I could not but admire his just-mindedness in all Indian questions. He is a most hard working man and cannot be bent to do wrong by any influence either of Indians or Whites.

I do not know anybody who could make so good an Agent-Surveyor for the Southern division where there are so many irrigating and other questions and as he has surveyed most of the roads and white men claims, he is thoroughly "posted". The subject has not been named to him and as he gets his $5 a day and expenses I don't know if he could be got as an agent.

Talking of Surveyors, they must practically have a good deal in their power in laying off the reserves in the ground which we have assigned to the Indians. Mr Nelson who accompanied

Surveyors

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9063)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

us knows our views, and were he in charge of the surveys of the extended boundaries would see that our decisions in their full meaning were carried out. How could the Govt. know that they were if the surveys were conducted by a stranger who yielded a point here and a point there at the instigation of the whites? A mill site or something of that sort might be quietly cut off. The Commissioners cannot go again over the ground to see to this. Mr Mohun has done his duty under our orders so well, that some of the Okanagan settlers say he will not get another stroke of work from them. I hope this may not be so indeed I think whatever men may say in haste, they in the long run value a man for independence and conscientious performance of the duty that lies before him

Yours &c

Lillie Malden Sproat

Important

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9063)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Reserve Commissioners Camp
South of Okanagan Lake B.C.
Oct: 17th: 1877

Private

Forward on Minister's table by Dy Minister Dec 19/77

(general)

Sir

These Indians at the foot of the Lake are apparently civil, well behaved men and the chief is a vigorous, sensible fellow who comes to business without much palaver. We have not yet finished examining the country, and consequently cannot settle with him yet.

He makes no bones about admitting that some of his young men, on the invitation of the American Indians, did go across the frontier and proceeded so far to join Joseph, but thinking better of it, they returned and stole or took for the trouble they had been put to, some horses - American Indian horses - they say. This fact is

The Hon: The Minister of the Interior
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9063)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

therefore now established beyond all
doubt.

I never had the slightest doubt-
of the fact.

There is a strong impression
on my mind which I mention
merely as such, and not as
having any weight.

Nothing has surprised me more
during the Summer than the act-
of the Provincial Government in
recommending to Gov^t. the
Feby Order in Council arrangement
for settling the Land Reserves.

It seemed so cumbrous unworkable
confused, expensive on the face of it
and so unsuited to the work that
had to be done especially this

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9063)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

summer among these Indians that I could not understand the causes of its being recommended by the Provincial Govt and by Col Powell. The latter indeed, when I asked him a few questions on its working did not seem to feel proud of the recommendation.

There are 3 members in our Govt, Mr Elliott, the Premier, who has to keep the concern going. Mr Smithe, who is supposed to represent the island, and Mr Vernon, Chief Comr of Lands who is supposed to represent the Mainland, and is a cattle farmer in this Okanagan district.

Elliott wishes to keep things going. Smithe's district, Cowichan, we finished last winter. Indian matters were in a muddle. We

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9063)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

did our best to increase the returns,
but we barely satisfied the Indians
and did not please Mr Smithe.

This year till I came to Okanagan
I did not quite see how things
are worked. The Vernons,
Allison, Ellis, Greenhow, Okeefe
and a few other large cattle owners
practically have the whole country
here to themselves for pasture.
I do not say they have been
personally unkind to the Indians
but they clearly think it a novel
idea that the Indians should have
a full share of the natural products
of their own country. It is the Crown
Lands all the time which these
gentlemen are enjoying, and
among them they could secure
the principal portion of the Country
agricultural patents they could

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9063)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Keep other cattle farmers out, and
enjoy a monopoly practically. The
Indians is not paying, but still
they provide for a time when it may
pay. Anybody can see at a
glance, the utility of a large
Okanagan cattle farmer being Chief
Commr with a power of veto
on anything proposed for the Indians.
I judge partly also by the trouble which
I have had with the Provincial
Commissioner since reaching Okanagan.
He apologized for misconduct at
head of the Lake. Here again, after
seeing the principal settler, he
has broken out again and I have
had to lay my hand upon him, hard
and heavy. What really, so far as
I know, prevented the above plan
from succeeding, was the attitude

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9063)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

of the Indians, and then Mr. Vernon and the Provl. Govt. got frightened, and begged us to leave suddenly in a few hours.

How Powell came to approve such a scheme I cannot imagine except that he does not know much of the upper Country, and Vernon since married to his sister in law was constantly at his house, and may have talked him over.

I am Sir
Your Very Servt.
Gilbert Malcolm Sproat

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9063)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Memorandum

A

accompanying letter no 1 of 27th Oct 1877.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
27 NOV 77
CANADA
OTTAWA

Agents

The Coast Agency is an extensive one, and populous, but I think one good agent could attend to it for many years to come. He would have to be constantly on the move, and the work would at first be very heavy, if rightly attempted.

Experience would show where his headquarters should be - possibly New Westminster, or on east coast of Vancouver Island.

His real work would be on that coast and on the Lower Fraser, both of which contain many white settlers. These places can be reached by canoes or public steamers, and would have to be regularly visited. The distant places on the coast, where there are no settlers, and where the Indians have few opportunities

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9063)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

becoming cultivators might be visited as opportunity offered. An occasional visit from the Commissioner (See Heading "C") if the agent were busy, might in the meantime suffice for some of these places.

It might be desirable to extract from the area of the Coast Agency the management of the Indians resident at Victoria and perhaps in its immediate neighbourhood. This would lighten to some extent the Coast Agents work; the Victoria reserve is valuable and specially situated, and questions occasionally arise with the Municipal authorities which might require prompt and authoritative settlement on the spot. The Victoria, Esquimalt Saanich, and perhaps Sooke and Beecher Bay Indians might form a small division managed by the office at Victoria - see Heading B.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9063)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The Southern (Mainland) Division, inhabited chiefly by the Shuswaps and Okanagans, is an equally important district. The agent might live at Kamloops or elsewhere as might be determined. He must be a man of very special qualifications indeed. He would have under his care all the Indians from the American frontier northward to a limit which I would suggest should be determined by experience of what he could accomplish. It might be well to appoint an agent for this division with some knowledge of surveying, or engineering rather.

The Northern (Mainland) Division is mentioned to complete the scheme, but I would not recommend the appointment of an agent at present, until it is seen how far northward the Southern agent can work, and to what extent the Commissioner in the Northern Division can do what is wanted meanwhile while on his circuits, without interfering with his more important work. See Heading "C"

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9063)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I cannot too strongly urge that the utmost care should be used in appointing the above two agents. They must "know the ways" of the people The Indians are so various and scattered; they occupy such varied relations to the whites in different localities; so much discretion must be used in finding out, how far, without undue pressure, the Indian act can be applied, and how far tribal organisation may be encouraged without interfering with useful efforts being made by different Churches for the civilisation of the people, that a zealous agent might do harm, while if not discreetly zealous he might lapse into indifference. The safety will be in the Commissioner; his will be the eye to watch and the mind to weigh, to judge, to guide; but without suitable agents, his efforts may be embarrassed.

Though not in favour of puritanical resolves, I think, upon the whole, that these two resident agents should undertake to abstain from the use of spirituous liquors, for the sake of example.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9063)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

It should be incumbent on the agents to learn thoroughly the principal language of their district, and until this were done and their sobriety, activity and judgement proved in actual work they should be acting-agents merely, receiving a salary somewhat less than the maximum which they would receive as agent, say £275 a year as acting, and £300 a year as full agent.

You would have to provide a house, and travelling expenses. The agent would have to be all the fine weather in tents or on the move, and have to keep a journal of his daily whereabouts. The travelling expenses of each agent may be estimated at $1200 a year.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9063)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Memorandum

B

accompanying letter No 13 of 27th Oct 1877

Victoria Office

Cheapness, directness, and uniformity will be secured by concentrating all office work at Victoria or wherever in the future the Lieutenant Governor's seat of government may be.

All the Department correspondence for the whole province with Ottawa or elsewhere would be managed there, and records and documents kept, and monies disbursed under such regulations as might be established. To lighten work in the office, agents might send many documents in Duplicate. I believe that ~~three~~ one thoroughly clerkly man could do all this work. I write to you separately showing some reasons however, why two ~~and use of them~~ probably the Superior would require to have the qualifications of an Indian Agent for two reasons. (1) The office, as already said (see "Memo "Agents") would

might be necessary. In that case, one of

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9063)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

have to manage Victoria Indians Vde (2) In the
absence of the Commissioner on circuit, it
might be convenient for the Lieutenant Governor
to send the head officer at Victoria temporarily
to some place where a superior authority to
that of the Local agent was required. This
superior officer in the Victoria Offic might be
called a Deputy Commissioner or Secretary. He
would rank next to the Commissioner and be
the right hand man of the Lieutenant-Governor
as to correspondence, matters of record and returns,
and monies, and would be responsible for
the office generally. With respect to monies it
might be well that his responsibility should be
shared and secured by the other person in the
office - for instance the two might have to
countersign all documents connected with disburse-
ment presented for the Lieut Governor approval.
The second officer might be called an
Accountant. These two should do the whole
clerical and book keeping work between
them. I think about £500 and £300

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9063)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

a year respectively would be suitable Salaries.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9063)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Private

Letter No 2

Relwn Dmo

LLK

Nov 27/77

Indian Reserve Commissioners Camp
British Columbia.
South of Okanagan
Lake.

27 Oct 1877

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
27 NOV 77
CANADA
OTTAWA

Sir,

Referring to letter no 1 of this date, with enclosures, I write this letter, no 2, on the important question of "Cost" - see enclosed memorandum F; and I take the opportunity of also enclosing a short memo on the question whether the Indian Department here is likely to require a surveyor attached to it.

Submitting all these respectfully for what they may be worth, written hurriedly in a tent amid occupations which do not permit me to retain a copy of my recommendations, which however are firm in my mind,

I am Sir.

Your obedient Servant
Gilbert Malcolm Sproat

The Hon:
The Minister of the
Interior
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9063)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Reserve Commissioners Camp

British Columbia
South of Okanagan Lake
27. Oct 1877

Private

Return to me
JK
Nov 27/77

Sir

(Victoria Staff - additional)

I respectfully beg leave to express the opinion, in reference to my letters of this date on Indian administration in this province sent through His Honour The Lieutenant Governor, that clear views may be ensured by fixing the mind firmly, in the first place, upon the essential portions of the machinery, namely, the two agents and the Inspector.

The Honourable
The Minister of The Interior
Ottawa
Canada

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9063)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The actual work should be done by these officers, and it cannot possibly be done without them, and by them only by an enforced resolute and active performance of duty.

In Indian administration especially, of all branches of the public service, there is a tendency to do little or nothing so long as things go on in a humdrum way. The Indians have not the same opportunities of making complaint that white men have, and unless the organisation provides for supervision agents might dawdle year after year, contenting themselves, as I notice

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9063)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Mr, Blake puts it, with drawing their
Salaries and reporting the fact
to Ottawa. This is the more
likely as the work really, if well
done, is hard and uncomfortable.
There is nothing at present that
I know of to prevent an agent,
without the Minister knowing
anything about it. toasting
his toes at his own fireside
for the greater part of the year
or enjoying an outing occasionally
when the weather suited, to
destribute presents or have a little
fishing. I do not make a
charge against anybody. What
I say is that the system
existing makes the above possible,
whereas under the plan I
have submitted, the L' Governor

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9063)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

would at least have a good idea whether an Inspector did his duty; he could at all events see that he was away at his work, and the Inspector would see that the agents were earning their pay and attending to the Indians. The detailed duties of their positions would make this certain, and they would be very cautious to make a good exhibit to the Inspector.

Outside of the duties of the above necessary working staff, all the rest concerns correspondence and keeping money and accounts. Not knowing much of the actual inner work of the Departmental offices, I only with diffidence express the opinion as a business man

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9063)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5 with 20 years observation of what men have to do, and are able to do, in private offices, that one thoroughly efficient man, with the talents of a good clerk and possessing also ability in addition to a reasonable amount of industry, could do nearly all that the four gentlemen employed in the Indian offices at Victoria and New Westminster have been doing. No blame, perhaps, to these gentlemen, but it is a mistake to divide and multiply.

I would therefore recommend that the real staff for British Columbia be considered to consist of 2 agents, the Inspector and the man at Victoria. You cannot possibly reduce these, unless you are prepared knowingly to leave a great portion of

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9063)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

the work undone. These to be the real staff. Why, then, it may be said have I put an assistant at Victoria thus running up the Office, as distinguished from the "field" expenses.?

My reason was to submit to you that proposal accompanied with some observations on matters respecting which I am not quite clear but which might seem to justify such an assistant until it was proved he could be done without.

Even with one man only at Victoria there would obviously be some additional expenses for individual services. The Office, for instance, particularly as the Governor might at any time call, would have to be kept open when the chief went to dinner, or out for any purpose. Such as

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9063)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

visiting the Indians of Victoria, Esquimalt &c
who I have suggested, might be
included in a small Subagency.

The office would have to be attended to
if the Victoria man were sent anywhere
temporarily, during the Superintendent's absence
on circuit.

Then the care of the valuable Victoria
reserve is no small affair, and
I do not see why these rich Indians
should not pay the Govt something for
the expense of managing their property.

$20 or $30000 of public monies would
have to be disbursed through the
Office annually, and the question
is, apart from individuals, whether
sound policy might not dictate
that two signatures should be necessary,
before the Lt. Governor authorized
expenditure.

For these and other reasons
it may prove that, though one

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9063)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

hardworking man might under a good system do all the clerical work. There might be occasion for irregular expense for assistance in the office, and it might be better to obviate the need of that at once by having a thoroughly good assistant, at least while the whole Indian work in the Province was being reorganized thus leaving the Victoria Man a little leisure from details to aid in the more general duties that would have meantime to be performed by all the enforced cooperators of concerned. My proposals is based on some such considerations as these, which I mention as at first sight there seems a want of proportion between the "field" and the "office"

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9063)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

expenses, but in fact, as above shown, the office expenses would be "field" expenses to the extent of that portion incurred in managing the Victoria reserve, and the small but very important Victoria sub agency, and in the chief being ready occasionally, as above said, for the duties of Inspector in his absence.

I have the honour to be
Sir.
Your obed: Servant
Gilbert Malcolm Sproat

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9063)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Memorandum

F

accompanying letter no 2 of 27th Oct 1877

Cost

		$
2 Agents - Salary @ $1500		3000
Travelling expenses @ $1200		2400
Victoria office - Salary chief 2500		
Second 1500		4000
Commissioner Salary	$	
Travelling expenses 2000		
Lieut Governor		
Sundries - Interpreters, messenger, stationery books and incidentals		2000
(Note. When agents can interpret, this will be reduced.)		

Carried forward

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9063)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Brought forward

Presents and gratuitous aid being abolished, a time, it is hoped, will come when no further expenditure than the foregoing will be required, but it might be wise, under due explanation, not to be too abrupt in cutting off such items as medicines, help for the infirm, schools, prizes to good farmers and a few advances of the cost of implements

The Agents would, in the meantime, put the Indians on their pride, explain to them the immunities of begging, and the need and duty of their paying money from their own earnings for hospitals, homes for the aged and Schools. From time to time the Commissioner, on his circuit, would watch when the time for lopping, or severing had in particular cases arrived. It is preposterous that a system should exist under which men may drink and gamble, and neglect the common duties of life, and then be helped out of the mire by a paternal government.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9063)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

What the Government should do is to give them, as imperfect citizens, the protection and advice of honest and thoughtful officers of civilized brains in fact - to point out the ways of improving their well being. If the Indians refuse persistently to walk in these ways, they must, like white men, be taught by suffering. The Indians may fairly claim some help, given in the right way, say for schools, or to pay nurses in hospitals on reserves built by themselves, or for medicines, perhaps, because they pay a sum to the treasury probably exceeding the cost stated in the foregoing which, without any consent of political representatives of their own is used by the general government for public purposes. I do not forget that the Indians enjoy the benefits of institutions supported by the general taxation, and that such a question cannot be discussed on a simply arithmetical basis, still it is true that the Indians of British Columbia are large payers of indirect taxes, and will probably, as they improve,

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9063)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

be still larger contributors.

Schoolmasters are doctors for the mind.
In the tribe where I now am, there are 60 or 70
fine children, whom it is painful to see, for
their lot has fallen in, for them, a strange
time between savagery and civilization
and Indian children leap from youth
into manhood and womanhood. To
supply schools for many may be possible,
but to supply doctors for the body is in
the case of the Indians generally
impossible. There is no doctor
within several hundred miles of this
place. If I broke my own leg, I should
probably die. I do not see what can
be done in this way for the Indians, except
for the agent to have some medicines,
and to induce them to build hospitals
of their own, and in some cases, until they
had a fund for the purpose, the Govt might pay
something for nursing. Epidemics are likely
to be a source of expense, but some clear
principle of action should be adopted.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9063)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The agent must explain to the Indians that though they had perfect freedom of locomotion, yet if they visited Victoria, Nanaimo, or New Westminster and contracted disease, away from their own reserves where their agent was, it would be impossible for him to help them, and they must take with them the means of paying for a doctor as white men do. The municipalities within whose bounds suffering, destitute Indians are found, should clearly understand the position of the Indian Department in this matter.

I think the cost shown in the foregoing would suffice for a thorough administration of Indian affairs - thorough in the sense of providing the means of enabling the Government of Canada to do its full duty to the Indian population,

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9063)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

on the soundest principles affecting their well being. The staff is small, and consequently each man must be first rate in his position, or the whole scheme would be marred. It is no light matter to deal responsibly with the affairs of 30 or 40,000 people whose comfort and progress depend to a large extent on Departmental action. The cost in this scheme will be, I imagine, less than is incurred at present without any result, and it is incomparably less than the enormous expenditure incurred by Canada for less than half the number of Indians east of the Rocky Mountains.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9063)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Memorandum

Surveys

F.

accompanying letter No 2 of 27th Oct 1877

The surveys of the exterior boundaries of the reserves is a question outside the regular departmental organization and work dealt with in my letter No 1 of this date and its enclosures.

I do not propose to remark upon it except to say that in the settled districts at all events, I think these exterior boundaries of reserves should be accurately Surveyed soon, so that the reserves may be conveyed to the Dominion Government, and disputes between Indians and whites prevented. I am not lawyer enough to know whether Indian agents could enforce the law against encroachment until the Dominion

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9063)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

gets legal possession of the land. Two survey parties would cost about $500 a month each, and might work for 8 or perhaps 9 mos in the year. To ensure uniformity one surveyor should direct both and he, in the winter, might plot the past work of the two parties.

But these surveys are special, outside work. The question I am at present concerned with is whether the Indian Department here requires a surveyor to be attached to it. Some say yes, and some, No. My opinion is that experience alone can settle it, as the necessity will much depend on the progress of the people, and the growth of their ideas of individual possession in land.

The formal division of these reserves into stated 20 acre or other sections, as might be done in flat countries where the soil is

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9063)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

for general quality, is unworkable in a wooded, or, Alpine country like this where the agricultural lands are in patches.

I would propose as follows. for the subdividing surveys.

Bear in mind in appointing the agent his capability to roughly survey the little Indian farms. His services might do for a time

On the coast, professional surveyors can be got, when wanted, for subdividing or reclaiming lands which involved too much professional work for the agent.

In the interior there are no resident engineers or surveyors, ~~Of~~ Yet on the Indian reserves, the country being arid, there is much irrigation work to be done. Make a surveyor, with some engineering knowledge, and otherwise thoroughly qualified as an agent, the agent for the Southern Mainland division. There will also be constant questions about the lines of

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9063)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

these extensive unfenced reserves, which will always be unfenced. The local justices are generally men deeply interested in the ordinary avocations of the white people in the district, and are unchecked by public opinion which in a country so thinly settled cannot be gathered except on special occasions by special effort.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9063)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Memorandum

C

accompanying Letter no 1 of 27th Oct 1877

Commissioner

This officer would be the right hand man of the Lieutenant Governor in all matters outside of ordinary correspondence and monies, and he would, under the Lieutenant Governor, be at the head of everything, and the general adviser of His Honour in Indian Affairs. In military language he would be the Chief of the Staff. On him would depend the shaping and carrying out of the policy of the Canadian government, and the efficiency of the whole organisation. On the one hand he would know the general views and hopes of the government, the judgment of the Lieutenant Governor on all matters, and on the other hand he

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9063)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

would be personally every year in communication with the Indians in different parts, while instructing, watching and testing agents by systematic visits. He might arrange to pay occasional visits on his circuits to places beyond the reach conveniently of the local agents. This officer would be the axle of the machine, for without him, as the Lieutenant Governor cannot leave Victoria, the performance of duty might degenerate into indolence. There would be, without him, no uniformity of effort, or fair Chance of the growth of a consistent, steady, practical Indian policy in the province. He would have to spend 8 or 9 months of every year in tents in the field, organising, studying, watching progress, supervising and recommending. A person qualified for these duties by his judgment, breadth of view, experience and moral fibre, who was burdened with so much responsibility, and obliged to be 3/4 of every year roughing it in tents away from his

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9063)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

family would require to be well paid. His travelling expenses would be about $2000 a year.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9063)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Reserve Commission Camp
British Columbia, South
of Okanagan Lake.

27th Oct. 1877.

Private

Return to me DW Nov 27/77

No 1

Sent to me by the Dy Minister to stay Decr 20/77

Register & pres by LM

Dont Copy

Sir

Having part of a day here to myself after arrival, I venture very respectfully to submit for your consideration what I think might be attempted in order to cheapen, simplify and improve the administration of Indian Affairs in this province.

A

Divide the province into three agencies (1) The Coast Agency including the whole coast of mainland and islands and the Fraser River up to and including Yale

The Honourable
The Minister of the Interior
Ottawa Canada

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9063)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(2) The Northern (Mainland) Division

(3) The Southern (Mainland) Division

B Concentrate in one office at Victoria - the seat of the government - the whole of the Indian Records for the Province and the management of all Departmental Corres: pondence and monies.

C Appoint an officer to act as Chief Commissioner, or Controller, or Inspector for the whole Province

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9063)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(2) The Northern (Mainland) Division.

(3) The Southern (Mainland) Division

B Concentrate in one office at Victoria - the seat of the government - the whole of the Indian Records for the Province and the management of all Departmental Corres: pondence and monies.

C Appoint an officer to act as Chief Commissioner, or Controller, or Inspector for the whole Province

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9063)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

D

Make the Lieutenant Governor the head of the Department in the Province.

It would not be difficult to mark out the duties of these officers respectively, but for the present I only make a few remarks under each head in separate letters herewith sent.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your Obedient Servant,

Gilbert Malcolm Sproat.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9063)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Memorandum

D

accompanying letter No 1 of 27th Oct 1877

Lieutenant Governor

It is fit that the highest Dominion officer in the Province should have a potential voice in directing the method of dealing with the affairs of the most numerous class of the population under his rule, and whose relations to the Crown are so peculiar.

His high position, experience of public affairs and comparative leisure would enable him, without any laborious effort, if assisted by a competent staff, to give material assistance in shaping the ordinary Canadian policy

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9063)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

to suit the views of this country,
and to hasten the time when
they will become full citizens.
I do not like the idea of so
many people in the province, interminded
industrially and in many other ways
with its white population, being outside
the authority of the Local Government except
when as the head of the land his name
is used to coerce and punish them.
They should be, if possible, more
within the circle of his active
benevolence. He is the best link
the Indian population can have
between the Government which rules
them here as citizens, and the Govern-
ment at Ottawa which cares for them
in their position as imperfect citizens.
After the Indian Land question is settled

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9063)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

there will be much to consider, something to vary, large discretion to be exercised on the spot, and from time to time a great deal to be recommended as regards Indian affairs. To both governments - I see more and more every day - these affairs will be of the deepest interest, and though the Government of the Province has no power of initiative in Indian legislation, there are many ways in which it might be useful for the Lieutenant Governor as head of the Indian Department, to have the ear of the Provincial Government, and for the latter to have the ear of the Lieutenant Governor, more specially on Indian questions than they now have.

Again, his position would give him the power of preventing or removing causes of administrative friction which are so

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9063)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

annoying to responsible ministers. One other advantage would be that the Superintendent General would feel tolerably safe in dealing with recommendations from this remote quarter which he knew had been filtered through several minds which had carefully considered the subject on the spot.

The additional labour entailed upon the Lieutenant Governor by this proposal would not be much, if the staff were good. He would not be troubled with details, unless he wished to go into them, and the more important matters on which he might desire to exercise his judgment would of course be placed before him in a ripe form.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9063)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3656)

File 9030	Regina, Northwest Territories - Commissioner E. Dewdney's request that land be reserved for wintering survey team animals. 1883
File 9040	New Westminster - Superintendent James Lenihan's suggestions for preventing the decline of the Indian population of British Columbia. 1877
File 9054	Deputy Superintendent General's recommendation that correspondence relating to the Northwest Territories and British Columbia be handled by an Indian Branch clerk. 1877
File 9059	General correspondence regarding the levying of a poll tax on Indians living off the reserves in British Columbia. 1883 - 1919
File 9063	Okanagan Lake - Extensive private memorandum from Gilbert Malcolm Sproat on the reorganization of the management of Indian Affairs in British Columbia. 1877
File 9064	Okanagan Lake - Personal memorandum from Gilbert Malcolm Sproat regarding the rights of British Columbia Indians to pre-empt land. 1877
File 9082	Personnel file on Mr. Arthur Levêsque, extra clerk in the Winnipeg office. 1877 - 1878
File 9084	Ottawa - Memorandum by Frank Clayton, on Reserves in Treaties 2 and 4. 1877
File 9092	Battleford - Reports on the paying of annuities in Treaties 4 and 6. 1877
File 9095	Clandeboye Agency - Correspondence regarding land on St. Peter's Reserve advertised by the sheriff as being for sale. 1877 - 1878

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9064)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.

No. 9064

DEPARTMENT of the INTERIOR,

INDIAN BRANCH.

187 7

G. M. Sproat
Joint Indian Res. Comrs
3/Oct Victoria
/Nov B.C.

In re "Indian Settlements"
& pre-emption of land
by Indians, in B.C.

ACTION.

see 8873

208/37

9064

ACTION CONTINUED.

BLACK

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9064)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Private

Indian Reserve Commission
British Columbia
Head of Okanagan Lake
In Camp, 3rd Oct: 1877

Dear Sir,

(Indian Settlements)

The aborigines of this continent among whom are the Indians of this province, have not the right to pre-empt land, unless they shall have, in each case, obtained the Governor's special permission in writing to that effect.

The usual course is for the Indian to apply to the Chief Commissioner of Lands & Works who, if he thinks fit, moves the Executive Council to recommend the Governor to grant permission to the applicant.

Up to this time you could count on your fingers the number of permissions granted. I do not know what applications have been made, probably not many, as the Indians have been troubled about

The Hon:
The Superintendent General
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9064)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

their Land reserves hitherto, and have no intelligent notion of their true position in the community. Even if the applications were numerous, they could be nullified by any Chief Commissioner who acted on the principle, not unheard of as regards these matters, if rumour be correct, in the Lands Department of British Columbia, of the "whites before the reds".

The question of what the privileges of an Indian should be in this respect is an important one, and I bring it before You because I believe that the Indians here will never have a proper chance of bettering their condition unless both the Dominion and Provincial Governments shape their legislation for his encouragement, after land reserve questions are settled and the Department here is in efficient working order.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9064)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

From the following correspondence, it appears that Sir James Douglas in 1862 thought of the question of pre-emption by Indians.

The Chief Commisstoner of Lands and Works to the Colonial Secretary.

Lands and Works Department,
New Westminster, 11th June, 1862.

Sir,—A question has arisen as to Indians pre-empting lands precisely as a white man could. I understood His Excellency to say that there is nothing to prevent their doing so, provided, of course, they fulfil all the terms required by the Pre-emption Proclamation.

I shall feel obliged by receiving official instructions in respect to the above. Such instructions appear to be very necessary in connection with the progress of the survey of the country, the more so as I understand Indians are pre-empting in "extended order" along the River and elsewhere to considerable extent, and that such extent is likely to increase very considerably and very rapidly.

I have, etc.,
(Signed) R. C. Moody.

The Colonial Secretary to the Chief Commissioner of Lands and Works.

Colonial Secretary's Office,
2nd July, 1862.

Sir,—I am directed by the Governor to acquaint you, in reply to your letter of the 11th ultimo, No. 87, on the subject of the pre-emption of land by the Natives of British Columbia, that it is intended to legislate on this subject hereafter, and provisions will be made for permitting Indians to hold land under pre-emption on the following conditions:—

1st. That they reside continuously on their farms.

2nd. That they build thereon a house of squared logs with shingled roofs, not less than 30 feet by 20 feet, and side walls 10 feet high.

3rd. That they clear, enclose, and cultivate 1st year 2 acres of wood-land, or 5 acres of prairie land. 2nd year and afterwards, till the end of the 5th year, 3 acres of wood-land, or 6 acres of prairie land.

4th. That no power shall be given to convey such land without the consent of the Governor having been first obtained.

I have, &c.,
(Signed) William A. G. Young.

I am away from records here, but I think that the proposal to legislate was not carried out. At that time Indians imperfectly appreciated the value of land. Their reserves were not defined in all parts of the country and indeed many tribes had, have no reserves at all. Hence, I suppose, to

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9064)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

give a rough, general protection to those among the Indians who had settled upon the land, the Land Ordinance of 1865, after Dr James had left office, declared that no "Indian Reserve or Settlement" could be pre-empted by whites. Amended and subsequent Ordinances and Acts contain in every case the words "not being an Indian settlement".

I am not aware that the words "Indian settlement" have ever been authoritatively defined. There seems to be a contradiction between forbidding Indians to pre-empt (without special permission) and permitting them to "settle" which is virtually done by protecting "settlements" against occupation by whites. What is a "settlement"? It cannot only mean the land actually in crop and house, if any, but probably should include what may be called

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9064)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

the amenities of the dwelling and the natural adjuncts as water fuel &c. of a small farm. An Indian settler might wish to follow some of his land. What is to be the acreage? I need not however, argue both sides of a nice question. The practical object of this letter is to say that it is possible that, after the Land Reserves are settled, the public may suppose that Indians have no rights outside of them, and an attempt may be made by the Provincial Assembly to leave out from the Land Pre Emption Act the words protecting "Indian Settlements". The defining of the Reserves will not, however, so far as I can see, alter the privileges of Indians possessing "settling" and having their "Settlements" protected outside reserves according to the present laws. The undefined

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9064)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

nature of Indian settlements is objectionable
and it would be well if the whole
question of the position of Indians
as regards land outside Reserves were
placed on a clearer footing. I have
no doubt that the Province will
be ready to consider what unquestionably
is a difficult question. Meantime
if any attempt were made (I am merely
looking to the future) I presume Her
Honour The Lt. Governor would veto
any alteration of the Land Laws which
without the consent of the Dominion
Govt affected the status of the Indians
with respect to land outside their Reserves.

I have lately had to take important
action in communication with my associate
Commissioners, entirely based on our
view of the law respecting Indian

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9064)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

"settlements", and in writing thus I am only desirous that steps should be taken to ensure in case of need that at least no change should be made except following some general agreement as to the terms on which it would be well that Indians should acquire land outside reserves.

What was the expectation in appointing the Commission? Some may say to settle the whole Indian question. But we appear merely to have to lay off reserves for tribes whether quite enough. No doubt one inquires as to all individual settlements, and probably miss few, but there may be others, and these I presume the law of Ontario will still protect to the individuals. The law also will I suppose continue to protect Indians who may in the future "settle" outside reserves. I do not suppose there will be many cases for some time.

W Bunnie, Constitutionally

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9064)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

cannot legislate about Indians and probably will not attempt to do so but on the other hand cannot the Province determine who and on what terms any one shall have the land?

I write hurriedly in camp, rather to mention to you the question of "Indian settlements" than formally or carefully to discuss it.

Yours obed: Servt.
Gilbert Mabelen Sproat
Joint Comm'r

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9064)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3656)

File 9030	Regina, Northwest Territories - Commissioner E. Dewdney's request that land be reserved for wintering survey team animals. 1883
File 9040	New Westminster - Superintendent James Lenihan's suggestions for preventing the decline of the Indian population of British Columbia. 1877
File 9054	Deputy Superintendent General's recommendation that correspondence relating to the Northwest Territories and British Columbia be handled by an Indian Branch clerk. 1877
File 9059	General correspondence regarding the levying of a poll tax on Indians living off the reserves in British Columbia. 1883 - 1919
File 9063	Okanagan Lake - Extensive private memorandum from Gilbert Malcolm Sproat on the reorganization of the management of Indian Affairs in British Columbia. 1877
File 9064	Okanagan Lake - Personal memorandum from Gilbert Malcolm Sproat regarding the rights of British Columbia Indians to pre-empt land. 1877
File 9082	Personnel file on Mr. Arthur Levêsque, extra clerk in the Winnipeg office. 1877 - 1878
File 9084	Ottawa - Memorandum by Frank Clayton, on Reserves in Treaties 2 and 4. 1877
File 9092	Battleford - Reports on the paying of annuities in Treaties 4 and 6. 1877
File 9095	Clandeboye Agency - Correspondence regarding land on St. Peter's Reserve advertised by the sheriff as being for sale. 1877 - 1878

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9082)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.

DEPART^MENT of the INTERIOR.
INDIAN BRANCH.
187 7

4082

9082

9082 BLALK

ACTI

ACTION CONTINUED.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poon - Copy.

Indian Department

To L. A. Arthur Lévêque Dr

1877

Dec. 3 To five (5) Months Salary as extra Clerk in the Manitoba Superintendency @ $60.00 per Mon $300 00

Winnipeg 3d Dec 1877

Approved Jas. F. Graham
Acting Indian Superintendent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9082)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
26 DEC '77
CANADA
OTTAWA

Return to me
[illegible]
Dec 18/77

Manitoba Superintendency
Winnipeg 17th Dec 1877

Sir,

I have the honor to enclose herewith the account of Mr A. Lévêque, for his services as extra Clerk in this Office, during the period mentionned in the said account

The increase of the business of the Office, particularly during this Summer, the time given by me to the

$300.00

Pay & ask for authority

To The Honble
The Minister
of the Interior
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9082)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

the settlement of accounts of the District of Keewatin, have rendered this extra employment of an absolute necessity.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your most Obedient Servant

Jas. F. Graham
Acting Indian Superintendent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9082)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

1 to Assistant to prepare Check in favor of Mr Lévêque for amount of his Ap

Cert 121 of 7.1.78
C. C No 169 for $300.—
favor A Levêque

2. to Mr Mitchell to ack. enclose Cheque & request Mr Graham to report on whose authority Mr Lévêque was employed for 5 months in the Winnipeg Office. Say also that it is supposed that Mr Levêque's services were rendered between the 1st July and 30 Nov. 77 and ask if such is the case

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9082)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

KODAK SAFETY ▲ FILM +□

9082

Jas. F. Graham Esq.
Actg Indian Supt.
Winnipeg, Man.

January 8th 1878.

Sir,

I enclose a Credit Cheque No 169 in favor of Mr. A. Lewêque for the sum of $300 in payment of his account enclosed in yr. letter of the 17th ult. being for three Months' services as extra Clerk in the Indian Office at Winnipeg +

2. You will please report on whose authority Mr. Lewêque was employed.

3 You will state between what dates the services were rendered. It is presumed that he was employed during the four months commencing 1 July and ending 30 Nov. inclusive. It is not however so stated in the account forwarded by you.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9082)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

Manitoba Superintendency

Winnipeg 18th January 1884.

No. 989

Levesque Statement
Superintendency June 14th 84
Oct. 23 Oct 4/83
Oct 4/83 from 1/100 to 4/100
Oct 4/83 from 1/100 to 4/100
Oct 4/83 from 1/100 to 4/100

the payment of Annuity, to the Rossean River Indians. Mr Lecoque is still acting as Extra Clerk, in this office; the account for his services, should date from the 6th. of July, to the 5th. of December.

I herewith enclose duplicate receipts, duly signed by the recipient of said Cheque.

I have the honor to be,

Sir,

Your Obedient Servant

Jas. J. Graham

Actind Indian Superintendent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9082)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3656)

File 9030	Regina, Northwest Territories - Commissioner E. Dewdney's request that land be reserved for wintering survey team animals. 1883
File 9040	New Westminster - Superintendent James Lenihan's suggestions for preventing the decline of the Indian population of British Columbia. 1877
File 9054	Deputy Superintendent General's recommendation that correspondence relating to the Northwest Territories and British Columbia be handled by an Indian Branch clerk. 1877
File 9059	General correspondence regarding the levying of a poll tax on Indians living off the reserves in British Columbia. 1883 - 1919
File 9063	Okanagan Lake - Extensive private memorandum from Gilbert Malcolm Sproat on the reorganization of the management of Indian Affairs in British Columbia. 1877
File 9064	Okanagan Lake - Personal memorandum from Gilbert Malcolm Sproat regarding the rights of British Columbia Indians to pre-empt land. 1877
File 9082	Personnel file on Mr. Arthur Levêsque, extra clerk in the Winnipeg office. 1877 - 1878
File 9084	Ottawa - Memorandum by Frank Clayton, on Reserves in Treaties 2 and 4. 1877
File 9092	Battleford - Reports on the paying of annuities in Treaties 4 and 6. 1877
File 9095	Clandeboye Agency - Correspondence regarding land on St. Peter's Reserve advertised by the sheriff as being for sale. 1877 - 1878

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9084)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BLACK

FILE NO. 9084

— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH —

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

SUBJECT RESERVES UNDER TREATIES 2 + 4

VOLUME

FROM

TO

FILE NO. 9084

REFERENCE				DISPOSAL			
Referred To	By	Remarks	Date	PA or BF	By	Date	For C.R. Use

#129820

1A 1-102

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9084)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CROSS REFERENCES

FILE NUMBER	SUBJECT
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	

INSTRUCTIONS

1. This cover must not be folded under.
2. File should be retained no longer than is absolutely essential. If a file is frequently needed at short intervals, it is better to B.F. it for two or three days than keep it out of Central Registry indefinitely. This ensures its being completed and kept in order and also gives other officers an opportunity of using it.
3. Central Registry must be notified whenever a file is passed directly between one official and another.
4. All outgoing letters should bear the official file number and originator's designation.
5. ONE SUBJECT—ONE COMMUNICATION—Where the contents of outgoing letters necessarily refer to more than one subject, the originator will prepare additional copies for attachment to relevant files.
6. Correspondence must not be removed from file, except as provided in the regulations governing the conduct of correspondence.
7. Incorrectly filed material will not be removed without notification to Central Registry.
8. Official office designations are to be used for routing purposes.
9. Disposal entries on file jackets must be initialled and dated.
10. Urgent Tags, flags and other markers will be removed in Divisional Offices as soon as appropriate action on the folios has been taken.
11. Officials are reminded that strict adherence to the security regulations is essential when dealing with classified material.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9084)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.

No. 9084

DEPARTMENT of the INTERIOR,

INDIAN BRANCH.

187 7

Memorandum

26/Dec.

Returns of Reserves, under Treaties 2 & 4, the Returns of which have been received in the Dom. Lands Branch subsequent to the 1st Jan'y 1877.

ACTION.

ACTION CONTINUED.

218/34

9084

BLACK

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
RECORDS

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9084)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

A.

Memorandum

To L. Vankoughnet Esq.
Dep. Supt. Gen. Ind Affairs.

Indian Reserve for G. Gotés Band on River Assiniboine near Fort Ellis. surveyed January 1877.

"Gordon's Band" south end of Little Touchwood Hills

"Day Star's Band" Big Touchwood Hills"

"Kawahk-atoos" or "Lean Man's Band" at the Big Touchwood Hills.

"Ka-nahaw-achapeau" or "Ready Bows Band" at "Big Touchwood Hills."

The above Reserves all under Treaty No. 4 were surveyed by D. L. S. Wagner

Waterhen River Ind. Res. for part of Crane River Band.

St. Martin's Lake Indian Reserve.

Fairford Mission Indian Reserve

(Over)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9084)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

The last mentioned Indian Reserves
were under Treaty No. 2. and were
surveyed by O. A. Martin D. L. S.

The above are the only reserves the returns
of which have been received subsequent
to 1st. January 1877 but they are all described
in the Schedule of Indian Reserves published
by this Department dated 30th. January 1877.

Frank Clayston.
Draftsman in charge

Department of the Interior
Dominion Lands Branch.
Ottawa. 26th. Dec. 1877.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9084)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

084
Branch.

L. Vankoughnet Esq.
Deputy Supt. General.
of Indian Affairs.

Addenda
to Memorandum A of the 26th. Inst.
shewing Indian Reserves surveyed
during the Season of 1877 the returns of
which however have not been received by
this Department up to date
31st. December 1877.

Treaty No. 3.

No. in Treaty Book.

23 Chief "Pabamachas" on the "Seine River" at Sturgeon Falls by D. L. S. Ross.

24 Chief "Kebaguin" Kawawiagamot River entrance to Kompiminanikok Lake by D. L. S. Ross.

25 Chief "Blackstone" on the Negnagnon Lake and Namenkan River, surveyed in 1875 by D. L. S. Ross error however found in it and same corrected in 1877

26 Chiefs "Naitanecomang and Goche" on the East shore of Rainy Lake by D. L. S. Crickmore

Treaty No. 4.

62 Chief "Wah-pee-muk-wa" or "White Bear" at "Moose Mountain" by D. L. S. Wagner.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9084)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
Poor - Copy.

Treaty No. 5.

Sw. in Treaty Book.

82 Chief "Thickpot" or "Poe Head Island" Lake Winnipeg by D. L. T. O'Hanly.

85 Chief Ira-wee-kee-sick-gnah-yash or Jacob Berens Councillors Kah-nah-wah-kee-wee-nin or Antoine Gonin and Kah-kee-gnun-nay-yash or Berens River, East shore of Lake Winnipeg by D. L. T. O'Hanly.

85 Councillor Pee-wah-wo-wee-nin at Poplar River, East shore of Lake Winnipeg by D. L. T. O'Hanly.

88 Two Chiefs name given as yet but the Reserve is situated at Black River, East shore of Lake Winnipeg by D. L. T. O'Hanly.

77 Chief Ottuck-mwaw on Swan Lake, about 12 miles east of H.B. Cos. Post. by D. L. T. Sinclair

84 Chief Peter Beardy & Councillors Joseph Atkinson and Robert Sanderson at Grand Rapids Saskatchewan River. by D. L. T. Sinclair.

86 Provisional Chief Thos. Mistagin near Norway House or at mouth of Jack River by D. L. T. Sinclair

86 Chief Rundle, Councillors Thomas Cochrane and Henry Constabay on Fisher River West side of Lake Winnipeg by D. L. T. Sinclair.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9084)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

In. on Treaty Book. Treaty 5 continued.

87 Chief Tapastamum or Donald William Sinclair Ross, Councillors Jas. Garrioch and Bond McKay on Cross Island Cross Lake opposite mouth of River from Pipe Stone Lake and point opposite Island.

Frank Clayton.
Draftsman in charge.

Department of the Interior
Dominion Lands Branch
Surveys Branch.
Ottawa. 31st. December 1877.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9084)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3656)

File 9030	Regina, Northwest Territories - Commissioner E. Dewdney's request that land be reserved for wintering survey team animals. 1883
File 9040	New Westminster - Superintendent James Lenihan's suggestions for preventing the decline of the Indian population of British Columbia. 1877
File 9054	Deputy Superintendent General's recommendation that correspondence relating to the Northwest Territories and British Columbia be handled by an Indian Branch clerk. 1877
File 9059	General correspondence regarding the levying of a poll tax on Indians living off the reserves in British Columbia. 1883 - 1919
File 9063	Okanagan Lake - Extensive private memorandum from Gilbert Malcolm Sproat on the reorganization of the management of Indian Affairs in British Columbia. 1877
File 9064	Okanagan Lake - Personal memorandum from Gilbert Malcolm Sproat regarding the rights of British Columbia Indians to pre-empt land. 1877
File 9082	Personnel file on Mr. Arthur Levêsque, extra clerk in the Winnipeg office. 1877 - 1878
File 9084	Ottawa - Memorandum by Frank Clayton, on Reserves in Treaties 2 and 4. 1877
File 9092	Battleford - Reports on the paying of annuities in Treaties 4 and 6. 1877
File 9095	Clandeboye Agency - Correspondence regarding land on St. Peter's Reserve advertised by the sheriff as being for sale. 1877 - 1878

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9092)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.

D.S. Thorpe 1877

Returned herewith by Col. Bernard June 14th who said he would send this letter to this room but I have not heard of it since there

Feb 16/78

No. 9092

DEPARTMENT of the INTERIOR,

INDIAN BRANCH.

1877

Lt. Governor and Indian Supt of the N.W. Territories

Battleford N.W.T.

12th/Dec.

Reporting particulars of the payments of Annuities, for 1877. to Indians under Treaties Nos 4 & 6.

ACTION.

105/283

9092

ACTION CONTINUED.

BLACK

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9092)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Supplementary to (c)

Copy

Battleford
5th Sept. 1877

Sir,

I have the honor to forward the following supplementary report respecting the distribution of presents to Indians at Carlton and Prince Albert. After concluding the payment of the annuities at the above mentioned places, the presents not being forwarded, I requested the Indians to return to their reservations and hunting grounds and place full confidence in the promises made them in the treaty of last year and all would be well. This they decided to do. Before I left they asked me to request of you that the presents would be given them as soon as they arrives as they were very anxious to get them which I consented to do. I also told them that I felt positive that you would make the earliest and best arrangement possible to distribute the presents as soon as you found that they were delivered; they all expressed themselves entirely satisfied. I left Carlton for Battleford on the 11th August thinking they would do as they had promised. On the afternoon of the 14th August I received a letter from Mr McDonald, agent for the Stoney Indians

To His Honor
the Lieutenant Governor
of the North West Territories
Battleford

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9092)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

James McKay which I enclose with a copy of my reply. About a week later I received a letter from Mr Clarke, Hudson's Bay Co, which I also enclose. As you were expected at Battleford daily I did not take any action until the 21st August when I started for Carlton with the intention of meeting you on the way which I did on the morning of the 22nd, and received your instructions how to proceed. I arrived at Carlton on the evening of the 22nd. I met Mr McDonald about twenty miles from here on the 21st, and told him I was going to meet you and expected I would receive instructions respecting the distribution of presents and asked him what he would do about delivering them at the places appointed. He said he would not deliver any of the articles unless the cattle that were to have been delivered for beef during the payment of Annuities were received also. I informed him that I could not receive them without Consulting you, and asked him if he had left any person at Duck Lake who could deliver the stores in the event of your authorizing me to distribute them, he said that Geo. McKay brother of the Contractor was there and would arrange with me. The morning after my arrival at Carlton I went to Duck Lake and found that Geo. McKay had gone to Prince Albert.

Mr Brown who had Charge of the Supplies

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9092)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

supplies told me that he could not give them up without an order from an agent of the Hon James McKay. I sent a message to Prince Albert the same evening with a letter to George McKay, a copy marked "B" I also enclose, the answer he sent was that he would not come to Carlton nor yet would he answer my letter. On receipt of this answer on the evening of the 24th I immediately started for Battleford thinking to communicate with you before you left for the West, but on my arrival about midnight on the 25th I learned that you had left that day but had sent instructions to one at Carlton before leaving. I reaches Carlton again on the morning of the 27th and proceedes to Duck Lake and arranged with Mr Brown to deliver the supplies at Carlton and Duck Lake Prince Albert at once, He also agreed to deliver sufficient provisions at Carlton that evening for the day's issue to the Indians assembled, but he failed to do so. When I arrived at Carlton on the 22nd and saw the unsettled state of the Indians assembled I thought it advisable to put them on rations at once, as they were almost entirely out of provisions. I issued them rations out of the H.B.C. Store and from some Indian supplies, delivered previous to my arrival until they were exhausted. Also when Mr Geo McKay refused to come and arrange for provisions I had to purchase from

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9092)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

from the Hon. Hudson's Bay Company
and continue doing so until the Indians
supplies were delivered on the 28th.

I held a Council with all the Chiefs
as soon as I could get them together, and
talked to them about the inconsistency
of their actions and asked them about a
petition I had heard most of them had
signed complaining of the way they had
been treated; they all said they had no fault
to find with the Treaty, and if there was any
thing in the petition they had signed
against the Treaty or the Treatment they
had received it was not as they intended
it; they said they had themselves to blame
that they should have listened to any words
rather than all they had heard said against
the Government. Chief Ke-te-way-kow
was the only one that could give me any
idea of what was in the petition, He said
it was to the effect that as the presents
were not forwarded in time, they, the
Indians, would return to their reservations
and wait until the time of the payments
next year. After I had finished the distri-
bution the Chief signed a letter to me
herewith enclosed which will show their
feelings towards the Government.

I believe that the trouble in a great
measure may be traced to the reports
spread by Rev Angus McKay late Indian
Agent who I understand was the mover
of several resolutions at an indignation
meeting held at Duck Lake about

that

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9092)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

that time, Condemning the Government for their treatment of Indians and Half breeds in this Country, but I assure you over that whatever bad effect these false reports may have had on the Indians at that time has been entirely dispelled by the prompt and liberal manner in which you had the supplies distributed to them, and I feel sure it will be no easy matter to lead them to such actions again. So great was their good feeling that at the ~~distribution~~ conclusion of the distribution of presents they gave three hearty cheers for the Queen, Lieut. Govr Laird and myself.

The Indians at Prince Albert had returned to their reservations as soon as they received their annuities and did not return to Prince Albert until the 1st. September the day I had fixed for distributing the presents.

The flour delivered at Carlton was all more or less damaged. 88 bags being only slightly damaged I received as good. 28 bags that were in a worse condition I received as one quarter damaged. The balance of the 125 bags were not delivered. Several of the spring waggons were broken in their parts, I completed those that were issued from the others and gave receipts for them as I received them. One waggon I had to issue at Prince Albert without shafts. Only eleven of the thirteen waggons were delivered

Chief

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9092)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Chief James Smith was not forward when I was at Prince Alberts so I left his presents in charge of Mr Turner of the Hudson's Bay Co. to be given him on his arrival, There was no wagons delivered at Prince Alberts for him but I made arrangements to have one sent from Carlton to him as soon as it was put in repair. Chief Kee-two-way-how requested me to leave his presents with Mr Clarke, Carlton, as his band were mostly all gone to the Plains which I did, The Carlton chiefs I issued the farming implements to were, Mistowasis, Ah tah kah koop and Beardy, as they had made most progress in farming. There being no farming implements sent to Prince Alberts and as the chiefs there had been farming for some years I had a portion of the implements sent to Prince Alberts and distributed to them. I have enclosed a return shewing receipts and issues of all presents. In addition to the four oxen each issued to the chiefs who have commenced farming, I gave Kee-two-way-how, two. As he had sent a party of men out to his reservation to put up houses and break some land he requested two oxen and three scythes and forks to put up hay for them which I gave him. All the chiefs that are now farming request that they receive the cows promised them as soon as convenient; they do not care for the pigs until they have better ways

of

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9092)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

of keeping them.

Since my last report three of the other chiefs have signified their intention to commence farming, Kah pa yat nais ka num and Saswaypess Chiefs of the Willow Indians wish their reservations south of the South Saskatchewan between the reservations of Cha coo ta pay sin and Beardy. Chief Wah-ah-Coo-mick-ah-toom-a-hoot would like his reservation from the Sliding Hills, a point about twenty miles up Battle River from its mouth, and to extend from thence up up the river. I would recommend that all those bands that have not already received farming implements be supplied with them as soon as possible, and those ~~Indians~~ Chiefs who received them this year be supplied with ~~them as soon as possible~~ more plows and harrows as the success that has been the lot of those chiefs that farmed this year has caused a strong desire in themselves for larger fields, and in the other bands to try the white mans mode of living. Chief Ah tah kah koop in speaking to me about his success said he found it much easier ~~to~~ when he was hungry to go out and dig a meal out of the ground than to depend on the uncertainty of hunting one.

I have the honor to be,
Sir,
Your most obedt. servant.
(Sgd) James Walker,
Inspector N.W.M.P. & Asst. Indian Ag.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9092)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

Battleford, Augt 20th, 1877.

Localities in which the bands of Indians paid by me at Carlton and Prince Albert want to take up their reservations.

1 Ah ta ka coop and band want their reservation around Sandy Lake and down each side of Shell River which rises in Sandy Lake. The reservation is about seventy miles north west from Carlton. This band sowed 11 bushels of barley, 6 of wheat and 7 of potatoes, they also had a good sized field of turnips, they said they were all looking extremely well, and the potatoes were ready for use before they left.

2 Mistawasis and band want their reservation on Snake Creek from where it empties into Shell River up to the foot of the Thickwood Hills. This reservation joins Ah tah ka coop's. They had nearly the same amount of crop and garden as Ah tah kah coop and were well pleased with its appearance.

3 Kee too way horr and band did not fix on a reservation until the time of the payment this year, when he and his Councillors went out and selected a ~~reservation~~ location west from the ~~reservation~~ of Mistawasis along the north slope of Thickwood Hills.

4 Cha kas tay pay sin and band have taken up their reservation between the Birch Hills and the South Branch on the south side of the South Branch opposite the lower end of the St Laurent settlement

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9092)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

settlement. He has twenty acres under cultivation.

Beardy wants his reservation round Duck Lake, and to extend two miles back, then from Duck Lake south across the South Branch as far as Mount Carmel. This band have about two acres of a garden looking well. 5

John Smith and band would like their ~~band~~ reservation on both sides of the South branch about due east from Prince Albert. They complain that after they took the treaty last year that they went and took their reservation and commenced improving it, but no sooner had they done so, than a number of Half breeds came in and built alongside of them. This band have about 80 acres in crop and have erected the walls of a school house. 6

Ah yas tuk kum ik in num and band would like their reservation around Sturgeon Lake about 18 miles north of Prince Albert. They have built some houses and have wood out for four more. They have 6 bushels of barley sown, and 20 of potatoes besides a garden 7

James Smith and band want their reservation at Fort a la Corne on the South side of the River and as far up the river as Neporrerin Creek. They are cultivating about 20 acres this year. 9

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9092)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The bands mentioned are the largest bands in the district, the other smaller bands have not yet taken up reserva-tions as they like more on the plains than the bands already mentioned, but I have no doubt but the exam-ple set them by the leading bands will be followed in the course of a year or so.

(Sgd) James Walker

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9092)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

V R

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
24 DEC 77
CANADA
OTTAWA

(C)

Battleford,
August 18th, 1877.

Sir,

I have the honor to report that in pursuance of your instructions I left here on the afternoon of the 26th July to pay the Annuities, and distribute presents and provisions to the Indians at Carlton and Prince Albert. I met Mr McDickison about half-way between here and Carlton on the evening of the 28th as has been arranged by you and received from him ($20,000) twenty thousand dollars for the payment of annuities. Which I arrived at Carlton on the evening of the 29th. I found that Mr Clarke, had, according to your instructions, been issuing Rations to the Indians since the 23rd. July, the date first fixed for the payment of Annuities, most of them having come in on the first notice. The 30th was a very wet day, so much so that I could not go up to the Indian Camps. I found that the Hon. James McKay - the contractor - had no provisions forward, neither had he an agent there to supply them, so I made enquiries where I could purchase them at the lowest rates, and found that the Hudson's Bay Company at Carlton were the only parties who had a stock of provisions on hand, and I made the

His Honor
The Lieutenant Governor
of the North West Territories
Battleford.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9092)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

the best arrangement possible with Mr Clarke for the supply of provisions until Mr McKay or some agent for him would arrange for the supply. Sales made enquiries respecting ~~the supply of~~ provisions for the Indians at Prince Albert and found that the Hudson's Bay Company were the only parties that could supply them, so arranged with Mr Clarke to issue supplies there also.

On the morning of the 31st. July I had a visit from Chief Beardy of the Duck Lake Indians. I had sent for him to come and see me, as I was informed the previous day, that he and his band were not coming to Carlton. After a short talk he consented to come with his band and receive their payments; but after he returned to Duck Lake he was influenced to write me a letter saying that he could not come to Carlton, and asking me to go to Duck Lake which I refused to do, and at the same time I informed him, that if they were not down to receive their annuities by the 3rd the day I intended finishing the payments, that I would have to leave without paying them. This message had the desired effect and he met me at the appointed time.

I finished paying the annuities at Carlton on the 3rd, and held a Council with Chief respecting their reserve from

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9092)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

tions, a separate report of which I enclose.

The Indians were all very much disappointed at not receiving the presents promised them last year, as they has all come there expecting to receive them, but I succeeded in impressing them with the good intentions of the Government to carry out their part of the Treaty, and that it was owing to no fault of the Government that their presents were not forwarded. The leading Chiefs then asked me to intercede for them with Your Honor, and ask you to distribute the presents as soon as possible, which I agreed to do, and would now recommend that the agricultural implements as well as the other presents be distributed at your Earliest Convenience as the most of them are making very good efforts at farming, and they should be encouraged in every way possible on the start. in starting

Part of a band came in from Green Lake, the remainder of the band belongs to Ile à la Crosse and did not come in, they requested me to make one of them a Chief but as only part of the band was present and resides in Treaty No 6 I refused to do so, but paid them and gave them paper tickets numbered and marked X, and told them I would make known their request to you.

Another

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9092)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Another small band came in from the plains and wanted to have a chief appointed, but they were too small a band so I got them to join the band of the late Chipewyan;

I have to report the death of Chief Chipewyan which happened last winter. The band presented his son Es-pee-meek-kah-ke-tut and wanted him made chief and I consented to acquaint you with their wishes.

I proceeded to Prince Albert on the 4th August and arrived there the same evening; The 5th being Sunday nothing was done. On the morning of the 6th owing to the Indians supply not being forward and the additional expense of purchasing provisions, I decided to commence paying, although it was two days before the time appointed for paying; the Indians here as at Carlton had come in on the day first appointed. Mr George McKay, brother of the Contractor informed me on the 6th that he had some beef for the Indians, so I immediately stopped receiving pemican from the Company, and received the beef during the remainder of the Treaty. I concluded the payments on the 7th and held a council with the Chiefs respecting their reservations, the result of which I also enclose. There as at Carlton by request of the Chiefs granted them a small quantity of provisions to be distributed to the poorest Indians, to

Take.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9092)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

take them back to where they came from.

On my return to Carlton on the 8th I found that another of the chiefs of the Duck Lake Indians had come in, with part of his band; also the band of the late Chipewyan, and the balance of the band Woo-koo-mek-kah-tom-ah-pat, also that part of the Indian supplies had been delivered at Carlton, but they appeared to be in such a damaged condition that I informed Mr McKay's agent that I would not receive any of them unless he would take back all that was damaged, this he agreed to do. — I found in emptying some flour bags that they had a coating of about two inches of hard flour on the inside ~~of them~~.

I gave the Indians who had not been paid two days rations, and paid them all on the 9th. I was engaged settling accounts with the Company on the 10th and started on my return here on the 11th, arriving ~~[illegible]~~ on the 14th.

The total number of Indians paid at Carlton and Prince Albert was 1896, to whom I paid ($13846) thirteen thousand eight hundred and forty six dollars.

I have the honor to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant
(Sgd) James Walker
Inspector "E" Division
N.W.M.P.
and Acting Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9092)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Memorandum respecting certain matters connected with the Indian bands passed by me which will require attention.

A great desire is expressed by the Indians generally to settle down and live on their Reserves. Several of the bands have already made very considerable progress in agriculture. The most noticeable is the band at White Fish Lake. This band I was informed had not gone to the plains this summer to hunt as they expected to be able to live on the produce of their farms. I was sorry I was not able to give them any implements, but left an order at Victoria for Mr Brereton to deliver them a quantity as soon as they arrived. This band should be supplied with a number of plows and harrows, and in the spring with seed. The latter, I believe, could be procured from the more well to do among them. A mill should be sent to them as soon as possible next summer. They expected to have received it when they were paid, but none was ordered last winter. It would be well to supply this band with all they are entitled to receive under the treaty, as an encouragement to them and as an evidence to the other Indians that the Government are in earnest in helping them, when they begin to farm. I gave four oxen to this band.

She

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9092)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The Chipewyans are also farming considerably, are a very intelligent band and should be assisted liberally. This band received four oxen.

The Frog Lake band are very desirous of settling, but hitherto have not done much farming, except to raise a few potatoes. They intend to go to work this Autumn and expect to receive seed and assistance next spring. I gave the Chief two oxen and on my return to Fort Pitt as he was still there, I gave him some implements and his waggon, horse and harness.

Little Hunter bought a yoke of oxen at Battleford in order to make a beginning. This band intend to commence to build houses and break land this autumn. I gave him an order to get some implements as soon as they should arrive at Victoria.

The bands which were paid at Edmonton ought to be assisted. They are very poor and (for Indians) some of them are destitutions. They have been working under difficulties to raise potatoes and grain using wooden spades, hoes, &c. to break up the land. Seed should be procured for them this Autumn, as potatoes and grain can then be purchased & more cheaply than in the spring. Inspector Jarvis told me he would willingly attend to this if instructions were sent to him. A supply of seed should also be procured at Battleford and Fort Pitt. At the latter place the Hudson's Bay Company might supply as much as would be wanted there

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9092)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

There are a small number of Indians ~~who are~~ residing at Kamloops Lake who are farming a little. I paid them and told them I would report their situation to the Government, and though they did not number enough to form a band they might be allowed a headman.

Besides this party there are others similarly situated. They have settled and hunt around some lake, and it may be have built houses and cultivated small patches of land. Naturally they do not wish to remove, and I am not sure it would be good policy to induce them unless the Government is prepared to assist them more liberally than is stipulated by the terms of the treaty.

I found that a large number of half breeds has been paid. In some cases the father of a family, although he had not taken money for himself, had drawn the gratuity for his wife and children. Hence I encountered the same difficulty I had experienced at Dr'Appelle last year, and took the same course I did then - paying the annuity to those who had been already paid and refusing it to others.

Owing to the limited quantity of provisions at my disposal I did not enter fully into the question of the localities of the reserves for the bands, but so far as I ascertained little change has taken place in the wishes of the Indians since last year.

Little persuasion would be required to induce the bands which were paid at Victoria to settle together or, at least, within a short distance

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9092)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

tance of each other.

Several of the chiefs complained that poison was extensively used for the destruction of animals and wished that some steps should be taken to put a stop to it. They said that so many of their dogs has been destroyed that in some instances ~~xxx~~ it was extremely difficult for the bands to move, and they were reduced to great distress in consequence.

It is very inconvenient for the plain Indians to leave their hunting grounds and go to the northern posts to receive their annuities. It is a question worthy of consideration whether they might not be paid nearer their hunting grounds.

Respectfully submitted.

D. G. Dickieson

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9092)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

tance of each other.

Several of the chiefs complained that poison was extensively used for the destruction of animals and wished that some steps should be taken to put a stop to it. They said that so many of their dogs has been destroyed that in some instances ~~the~~ it was extremely difficult for the bands to move, and they were reduced to great distress in consequence.

It is very inconvenient for the plains Indians to leave their hunting grounds and go to the northern posts to receive their annuities. It is a question worthy of consideration whether they might not be paid nearer their hunting grounds.

Respectfully submitted.

A.K. Dickinson

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9092)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy (6)

V R Battleford, N.W. Territories,
14th Sept 1877.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
24 DEC 77
CANADA
OTTAWA

Sir,

I have the honor to submit the following report of my movements in carrying out the instructions contained in your letters (No 46) of the 2nd. June and 21st. July last.

In accordance with the directions contained in the former I proceeded to Winnipeg where I arrived in due time though I was somewhat longer on the way than I anticipated on account of the bad state of the travelling.

I found that part of the supplies intended for the North West Superintendency had been forwarded, but the contractors thought it would be impossible to deliver them at the different places at the dates agreed upon unless the weather should be extremely dry. Finding it continued to rain nearly every day and in consequence that the roads were getting worse I telegraphed you that the payments ought to be put off for some time. Soon after I sent this message the line ceased working between Winnipeg and Swan River as you are aware and communication by this means was cut off. During my stay in Winnipeg I had considerable correspondence with the head office on various subjects not immediately relating to my business there.

On the 1st July the escort of Mounted Police sent from Swan River arrived in Winnipeg. I was informed by the Cashier of the Ontario Bank on the 3rd July that the sum of $89470 had been placed to your credit for the

His Honor
The Lieutenant Governor of the N.W. Territories,
Battleford

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9092)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

payment of the annuities in the North West Superintendency. As I could not receive this without your order I was obliged to telegraph to Ottawa asking that it should be transfered to my credit as I had been informed by letter from the Department that it would be. This action delayed me one day. On the 4th I drew the money ($8897.70) from the bank and left for the west on the following day. Owing to the state of the roads it was impossible to travel fast more especially as the mosquitoes and other flies troubled the horses so much that they could not eat nor rest and soon became tired out. On the 19th I reaches Swan River, and on receiving my final instructions left for Battleford on the 21st.

For some distance west of Swan River the roads were very bad, and the mosquitoes troublesome both to horses and men. As I found my progress was slow and that the horses were getting used up I decided to send back my Cart and everything not absolutely indispensable using my buckboard to carry all I wanted. My tent was taken charge of by the Mounted Police (Escort) which after this was unable to keep up with me. By taking this course and working my horses alternately I was enabled to make long journeys daily though with much discomfort to myself as it rained on several nights and also in the day time when, as I had no tent, I was almost continually wet.

On the 28th July I met Inspector Walker at "The Elbow" as previously arranged and gave him his letter of instructions and $20,000 as directed by you. With Inspector Walker I met Mr Peter Wadmus who was on his way to meet me at Battleford to interpret for me during my Conferences with the Indians.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9092)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

On the 30th the day appointed I arrived at Battleford, and found Red Pheasants Band and a number of Indians from other bands waiting for me. According to your instructions they had been receiving rations for several days the duty of issuing the provisions having been delegated to Acting Constable Marshall who performed this service very satisfactorily. On the 31st. I met the Indians in a large tent which I had caused to be erected as the day was rainy and disagreeable. After speaking to the Indians and explaining the Objects for which I had been sent I commenced paying the Annuities which I finished on the following day.

As I knew that no supplies could have reached Fort Pitt I bought 200 oxen at Battleford and had them driven there. Though out of the order of time I may say that these cattle were not all used for food at Fort Pitt. When I arrived there I found that several bands were anxious to have their working oxen and, as these were well broken animals, I distributed some of them to be used in cultivating the soil. This will be referred to again.

I waited at Battleford until Saturday the 4th August as I had been informed that a band of Saulteux under "Yellow Sky" were on their way to meet me. In the afternoon they arrived, and I met them and explained the wishes of the Government and their object in desiring to make a treaty with the Indians. I then explained the terms of the Treaty at length. Having done so I waited for their response. After some little time their Spokesman rose and said they desired to be independent, that they did not wish to take anything from the

Government

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9092)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Government or to come under the law. He said I was not to think it was because they were unfriendly to the Government or to the White man that they did not join with the other Indians but they wished to remain as they were. After he had done speaking I again addressed them at considerable length and explained that all living in British territory were equally under the law; in this respect all were on a footing and there was no difference between a treaty and a non-treaty Indian. After I finished the Indians sat for a few minutes and then their spokesman said they had made up their minds in Council not to take anything this year. He afterwards came to tell me again I was not to think their action was caused by any unfriendly feeling. They would not take any provisions or tobacco.

I have since learned that they were not pleased that the Commissioners had not met them when going to Fort Pitt last year, and this was one reason for the manner in which they acted. They were also under the impression that so long as they did not give in their adhesion to the Treaty they would not be subject to the law. They has likewise been told that by holding out, "better terms" would be granted to them. So far as I could learn, these were the motives that actuated them in refusing to accept the terms offered. If I had had longer time to wait I believe I could have persuaded them to change their decision, but as I knew a large number of Indians would be waiting at Fort Pitt, costing the Government a Considerable outlay for provisions I thought it best to terminate the conference, and leave for that post. There are about 300 Indians in this band.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9092)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

On the 4th August I left Battleford and arrived at Fort Pitt on the Evening of the 6th, and met the Indians on the following morning. I took the same course here as at Battleford in dealing with them, first fully explaining the object for which I had come, then the terms of the Treaty, and then commenced paying the bands which had been negotiated with last year. this I finished on the evening of the 8th. On the following day I secured the adhesion of Paymootahsayo and his band, and completed the payments to them that evening.[x]

[x] The "Big Bear" was at Fort Pitt but as he had no band his adhesion was not taken. His chief's influence has apparently declined very much

Having finished the payments I sent for all the Chiefs and headmen and explained to them the ordinance passed last winter for the protection of the buffalo. and what was required of the Indians in order that they might not transgress the law. They thought it was too strict, especially towards the Indians but were glad to learn that some action had been taken to prevent the slaughter of the buffalo. One Chief thought they should be allowed to kill young buffalo to secure robes for their Children and in cases of starvation to slaughter any buffalo they might meet. I informed them the ordinance provided for the latter emergency but not for the former. After some considerable discussion on this and other matters the Conference Closed. I distributed a quantity of powder and bullets that had been left over from last year, also some that had been left by Inspector Dozier and having finished my business with these bands left for Victoria.

I arrived at Victoria on the 13th the day first fixed for meeting the Indians and found that most of them has arrived. Met here Sub-inspector Gagnon who

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9092)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

who had been sent by Inspector Jarvis to assist me in the negotiations with the Indians. I was pleased to find that with most commendable forethought Inspector Jarvis had arranged with a drover and had a number of beef cattle forwarded from Edmonton. For this great credit is due him; if beef had not been provided in this manner it would have been difficult to procure any provisions except about 30 bags of flour.

The number of Indians here was larger than had been calculated on, but no great difficulty was experienced in dealing with them except as to the right of half-breeds to be paid. Of this I will speak hereafter. Having finished paying those who had been treated with last year I met those who had not given in their adhesion. I found there were three parties of these neither of which was large enough to form a band. I saw no reason why they should be divided, as their desires and interests were almost identical except with regard to the chieftainship, and gave them to understand they must unite and choose one Chief or join another band. After some discussion among themselves they could not agree, and the majority were persuaded to join "Little Hunter's" band. After a little time the others followed their example and consented to have this Chief as their head. This having been arranged I finished paying all those who were present and had not been previously paid. Inspector Gagnon closed the proceedings by explaining the Ordinance for the protection of the buffalo to the Indians.

We left for Edmonton that evening and arrived

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9092)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

arrived at the quarters of the Mounted Police on the following day where I remained until Monday, when accompanied by Inspector Jarvis and three policemen, I drove to Edmonton. On Tuesday morning I met the Indians, secured the adhesion of three bands to the Treaty, and began paying them on the same day. A number from Pigeon Lake were present but as all were not in attendance and the chief and some of the leading ones were absent the adhesion was not signed by anyone representing this band.

While at Edmonton I visited the Roman Catholic Mission at St Albert where I was most hospitably entertained. This mission at present maintains and educates 20 Indian orphans, and I paid the annuities to which they were entitled to His Lordship Bishop Grandin as their Guardian. I left Edmonton on the 25th August and arrived here in due time.

The whole number of Indians paid by me was 2.634, and the amount $34.367. For particulars I beg to refer you to the paysheets and recapitulatory statements annexed.

I transmit herewith a statement of my travelling expenses accompanied by vouchers, also another statement shewing the distribution of horses, oxen, &c., I enclose a number of accounts for supplies purchased from the Hudson's Bay Co and others. No none of the provisions for

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9092)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

wardes from Winnipeg arrived in time I was compelled to purchase wherever I could procure any. Considering the number of Indians fed at the different posts before my arrival and after, and that the provisions cost more than if they had been purchased in and forwarded from Winnipeg by the Agent of the Department, I do not think the expenditure, $4970.29, for the points west of Battleford can be thought excessive. especially when, of that amount $733.20, cts for working oxen.

My warmest thanks are due to the officers of the North West Mounted Police and of the Hudson's Bay Company from whom I received every kindness and assistance it was in their power to bestow. Mr Erasmus was very useful, acting not only as interpreter but Clerk. His intimate acquaintance with the Indians and knowledge of their languages, and his long experience as an interpreter render him of great service in dealing with the Indians.

I am happy to be able to give you a report which I consider satisfactory in regard to my operations.

You are aware I undertook the mission in July last with reluctance as I considered the duty too responsible to be entrusted to one, and that another should have been associated with me, as requested in your letter to the Department of the 7th Jany. last, but consented to go alone as my refusal at that time might have

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9092)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Embarrassing. When it is considered that I met the Indians under very disadvantageous circumstances having neither the ammunition, presents, nor implements promised, and but a limited quantity of provisions to feed them, it must be allowed that it would not have been a matter of surprise to any one acquainted with the Indian Character had I failed in paying the Indians, and securing the adhesion of the bands treated with. That I did not fail is a source of pleasure and gratification to myself.

I enclose a memorandum containing suggestions respecting matters connected with this portion of the Superintendency which, in my opinion, will require attention.

I have the honor to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant,
Wm. S. Dickinson

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9092)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

~~8184~~ ~~15261~~

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
24 DEC 77
OTTAWA

North West Superintendency,
Battleford, 19th Nov. 1877

Sir,

I have the honor to inform you that the payment of annuities for the current year to the Indians under Treaties Nos 5 and 6 has been completed. For the former Treaty this duty was performed by the recently appointed agent Lieut. Col. McDonald and for the latter, with your approval, by Mr Dr. G. Dickieson the clerk of this office and by Inspector Walker of the North West Mounted Police. The reports of these gentlemen numbered respectively by A. B. C. are places herewith.

Only two subjects referred to in these reports appear to call for special remarks.

1. Non-delivery of supplies at the appointed time. Mr Thomas Simon, the Indian purveyor at Winnipeg, was informed, when the requisition

for

The Honorable
The Minister of the Interior.
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9092)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

for supplies was forwarded to him on the 23rd
Feby. last, to him of the times at which
they would be required to be delivered
at each place of payment. Under
date of 11th June he furnished me a
statement of the articles contracted
to be delivered at the different points
designated in my requisition by the
time named therein. On the 24th
April and 8th May letters were written
to different parties on the Saskatchewan
to adopt means to notify the Indians
within the limits of Treaty No 6 of the
times and places of payment. The
Indians of Treaty No 4 were notified
at a later date.

All these steps having been timely
taken everything looked favorable
for the success of the year's operations.
Heavy rains having set in about
the middle of June in Manitoba and
the eastern portion of the territories, Mr
Dickieson then at Winnipeg, tele-
graphed me on the 22nd. of that month

Enquiring

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9092)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

inquiring whether the payments on the Saskatchewan could not be delayed a few days to give more time for the supplies to get forward. Knowing the difficulty of circulating information on the plains, and that consequently but few Indians would hear of a postponement, if made, in time to prevent their coming in, I feared that any material change of appointments would lead to great confusion. I, however, telegraphed immediately to Inspector Walker at Battleford to write, by the mail about to leave that place for Edmonton, to all posts west that the payments had been postponed one week. This delay was so short that any Indians actually arriving at the time first appointed could wait over the week without much inconvenience, and yet it was sufficiently long to be of great advantage to the Transport Contractors.

However, when Mr Dickieson arrived at Swan River on the 9th July,

on

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9092)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

on his return from Winnipeg I judged from his report of the exceedingly slow progress the teams of Indian supplies had made that it would be impossible for them to reach the places where the earliest payments were to be made, even at the postponed dates. Instructions were therefore given to Major Walker and Mr Dickieson to meet the Indians at the time appointed, purchase such supplies as were absolutely indispensable, hasten the payments, explain to the Indians the cause of the non-arrival of provisions and presents and assure them that agricultural and other implements on the way would be stored on their arrival and delivered to them on their application in a few weeks. I have great pleasure in expressing my high satisfaction with the manner in which these gentlemen discharged their difficult and most responsible duty in this matter. The expenditure especially at Fort Pitt, Victoria and Edmonton was most

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9092)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

reasonable under the circumstances.

Had affairs been allowed to remain as Major Walker left them at Carlton, the Indians, in my opinion, would have been perfectly satisfied with the explanations they received.

On the supplies arriving at that post however, some days after the payments were completed, parties, from most unworthy motives it is to be feared, attempted to create dissatisfaction among the Indians who had not then dispersed by telling them they were entitled to get the beef, flour, and other provisions contracted for on their arrival.

At Fort Pitt also a similar effort was made. Most of the Indians, however, who had assembled there having dispersed on the completion of the payments but little evil effect was produced.

On my way to Fort Ellice I met Major Walker proceeding to Carlton to distribute the presents,

and

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9092)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

and endeavor to get the Indians to dis-
perse to their hunting grounds. I gave
him such advice as I thought cal-
culated to aid him in his difficult
mission and continued my journey.

That Major Walker succeeded
in allaying the dissatisfactions
of the Indians at Carlton will be
seen by his supplementary report
of the 5th September.

When I arrived at Battleford
I met Hon Dr McDonald, the agent of
Hon. James McKay who was con-
cerned in the beef contract, and the
transport of supplies. I told him the
flour and other articles which were
the property of the Government delivered
to the freighters by the Purveyor in Win-
nipeg would be taken from their hands
except what was seriously dam-
aged. The pemican, the delivery
of which was to be made at the
places of payment, would likewise
be accepted, as it could be stored
without

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9092)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

without much expense and made available for next year. But as the time of payment was past, the beef being a perishable article could not be received. To save the Contractor as far as possible from loss, I, however, agreed that such oxen as were required by the Indians at Carlton for farming, would be selected from the most suitable for that purpose among those brought to be killed for beef. As the Treaty provides that those Chiefs whose bands are prepared to commence farming shall each be supplied with four oxen, I considered this arrangement would be no serious loss to the Government while it would in some measure relieve the Contractor. But if the report be correct which I have heard, to the effect that the beef Contractor might have

No 6 Treaty

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9092)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

had his cattle forward in time for the payments has he not employed some of them in freighting supplies, thus delaying their progress, he is not entitled to much sympathy for his loss.

In connection with the payments under Treaty No 6 you may probably be of opinion that they were made too early in the season. The dates were fixed in July and August in pursuance of a suggestion furnished to me by Mr A. J. Christie, one of the Commissioners who negotiated the Treaty. .....In some cases he names an earlier date than I deemed it expedient to appoint, and so far as the convenience of the Indians is concerned, I believe the dates he names were not too early.

In the case of Treaty No

H

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9092)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

4 the payments were not postponed. The first, namely at Fort Ellice was fixed for the 16th August, and as the distance from Winnipeg to the posts in the Swan River District is not half that of some of the posts on the Saskatchewan it was thought the supplies would be forward to Fort Ellice and Pelly in good season. But I was annoyed to learn from Col. McDonald's report that the supplies were not at these posts at the time appointed. The weather in August and September having been favorable for the roads there must have been serious neglect in some quarter.

The supplies appear to have reached Qu'Appelle in time, but owing to the unusual number of Indians assembled there this year and the scarcity of buffalo on the plains near that post, the beef and flour provided appears to have been insufficient. A less quantity, however, than was given them

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9092)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1 2 7

them ought to have sufficed. The agent was undoubtedly placed in a difficult position, one which might not have been so embarrassing had a larger force of the Mounted Police been present at the time.

2. Reserves. With respect to the selection of reserve sites by certain of the Chiefs under Treaty 4 to 6, as set forth in the reports of Messrs Dickieson and Walker, I am unable to give any definite opinion. These selections have not yet been approved by any agent of the Government, but as some of the bands are making improvements on the sites chosen it is highly desirable that a surveyor should be sent at an early day to examine the localities, and immediately survey them if they appear to be unobjectionable. Where a selection

many

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9092)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

may seem to interfere with any public interest the surveyor might report immediately to the Department or to the local superintendent, and await further instructions.

The localities which the Chiefs have selected for reserves I have not seen, and it appears that a personal inspection by a qualified person is the only course, in some cases at least, that can be satisfactorily adopted. The reserves having to be laid off at any rate, the services of an intelligent surveyor might be secured who would act as your agent in determining their sites as well as meting out their boundaries.

A statement of the expenditure connected with the Annuity Payments, and the pay Sheets,

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9092)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

will be transmitted to you as soon as copies can be prepared.

I have the honor to be,
Sir,
your obedient servant,

David Laird
Indian Superintendent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9092)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

(a)

V R
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
24 DEC 77
CANADA
OTTAWA

Livingstone, N.W. Territories,
Oct. 20th 1877.

Sir,

In accordance with your instructions respecting the payments of annuities to the Indians of Treaty No 4, I have the honor to submit the following report.

Fort Ellice being the first place ordered to proceed to, I reached that post on the 15th August where I found two bands assembled, viz, Wapu Mukwa's and Waywaysecappo's, the former camped in the vicinity of the Hudson's Bay Company's fort, the other on the east side of the Assiniboine River.

On account of the supplies not having yet arrived I deferred the payment to the 17th, but owing to the pressing demands and I may say starving condition of Wapa-Mukwa's band, I was obliged to purchase from the Hudson's Bay Company sufficient provisions till the arrival of the Government supplies, which were delivered to me on the afternoon of the 18th.

On Monday forenoon the payment of these two bands was completed, and during the afternoon the clothing and yearly presents of ammunition and twine distributed.

Touchwood Hills — On reaching this point I found camped near the Hudson's Bay Company's post the following bands — Gordon's Cawacatoose and Day Star's

I

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9092)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I completed the payment, and distribution of provisions and presents on the afternoon of the 28th but on account of the non arrival of the clothing I was unable to hand ~~them~~ it to the chiefs.

Having started for Mr Appelle and when within six miles of the valley a courier with a note from Arch.d McDonald, Esquire was handed to me informing me that Yellow Quill with his band had reached Touchwood Hills. Having the next day to pay them in, and Mr McDonald having placed a pair of fresh horses at my disposal, I returned, and by travelling all night was enabled to pay that band on Saturday the 1st. September, and return to Mr Appelle in time to meet the bands assembled there on the day appointed.

According to instructions I presented Chief Yellow Quill with the Queen's medal which he gratefully accepted.

I left ~~this~~ Touchwood Hills on the morning of the 2nd. reaching Mr Appelle the same evening. I immediately got an interpreter and sent him to the camp to inform the chiefs that I had arrived, and would be at my tent (on the spot where the treaty had been signed four years since) the next morning at ten O'clock for the purpose of paying the bands there collected their annuities

Mr McLean, the gentleman in charge of the Hudson's Bay Company's affairs here informed me that on the

30th

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9092)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

30th August a deputation of Indians waited on him and demanded provisions, otherwise they would help themselves from the Government supplies just arrived. After a parley in which he advised them not to take anything, and that he had no authority to furnish them with provisions, they all went out in a high state of excitement. Immediately after this he sent an interpreter to the Chiefs with tobacco and requested them to acquaint him with the conclusions they had come to in their Council, before they interfered with any property whatever. Two hours after, eighteen of the headmen and one chief waited upon him, and told him the decision they had come to was, unless he supplied them with provisions they would proceed to the train containing the Government supplies and help themselves with twenty bags of flour and about twelve head of cattle. Mr McLean seeing that they were fully determined to take the law into their own hands, and not knowing to what extent they might have gone, furnished them with a quantity of provisions, which pacified them.

While this was going on in the fort, some one hundred and fifty armed and mounted Indians paraded through the camp with the avowed intention of seizing the Government supplies should this demand not be complied with at the

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9092)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

at the fort, and were only checked by a messenger dispatched from the fort to inform them that provisions would be supplied.

Sub Inspector Griesbach of the North West Mounted Police force who had been detailed to assist me in the payment of the Indian bands arrived at the fort immediately after this occurred; and by instructions sent to him previous to my return to Touchwood Hills issued rations until my arrival.

With this information and the knowledge that some excitement still existed in the camp I had to act with caution and decided on being a little more liberal with provisions than otherwise. Being also aware that jealousy existed between the Cree and Saulteaux I feared a misunderstanding would occur in their councils. I therefore made up my mind to avoid any lengthy speeches. In this I failed for I could not entertain the exorbitant demands made on me for provisions. They went so far as to ask that an ox should be laid at the door of each chief's lodge every morning; also one chest of tea, flour, sugar, and tobacco in proportion. ~~to be delivered at the places~~.

I replied that it would be unfair to the large bands were I to agree to such a demand for the small bands would in some cases be getting

three

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9092)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

three or four times more per head than the large ones and as the Government expects I should act fairly and just to all I could and would not do it, further my instructions were to give the meat killes not alive x On withdrawing they informed me they would meet me only once more

On the morning of the 11th Chief Kakishinay sent a message by my interpreter to the effect that he thought I was deceived in the number of Indians assembled, for, besides the Treaty Indians there were many who had a right to enter, and many more he supposed, had not, but they as well as themselves had not sufficient to satisfy hunger, and their women and children were calling for some, up to this time I had not yet met any of the Chiefs, the Headmen having kept them back until the ration question was settled

Acting upon Kakishinay's message I increased the rations immediately, and on meeting the Headmen that morning I informed them that one of their Chiefs had at last thought it advisable to report the exact state of affairs, and to show what effect a few words from Loud Voice had, I had already increased the rations by 1½ pounds of pemmican to each head, and one bag of flour to each band, if they were not satisfied with this they were to let me know immediately. This was my first and last offer and if they did not consider it sufficient, I would

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9092)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

would distribute what Government supplies were left, and take my departure. They were to understand that they were not the only Indians to be paid, others were to be considered and I could not lose any more time listening to their absurd demands. In answer to an application for provisions to carry them to the Cypress Hills, the nearest point they thought they would fall in with the buffalo, I told them they would be given four days provisions which I considered sufficient.

My offers were accepted, but the spokesman said as it was necessary to make preparations before the Chiefs could meet me nothing more could be done before next morning.

At 10 A.M. of the 8th I was at my tent and shortly after I perceived an unusual stir in camp. By 12 O'clock the Chiefs with their bands assembled near Kakishinay's lodge and shortly afterwards advanced in line. Accompanied by Sub-Inspector Griesbach and the interpreter I met them within fifty yards of my tent and after being introduced to each of the Chiefs I resumed my seat in the tent, the Chiefs and headmen in front.

Chief Kakishinay informed me that Ousuke had been chosen Spokesman and what he said was what they decided in Council. The spokesman began by saying that they knew I had not the power of granting what they wanted, they considered they

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9092)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

they had a right to what they were going to ask for.

At the time of making and signing this treaty the Government promises that all the plains Indians wouls be dealt with alike. They wouls like to know the reason the Saskatcherwan Indians have receives more than they have. By the Governors promise they consideres they have not been dealt with in the same liberal manner as the others and they now ask that the same be extended them also. They will consider their demands granted if the agent goes to Qu'Appelle next year, if it is not he need not come.

They further askes me to give them a written promise to the effect that I would send this application to the Government. In reply I said they were correct in saying that I had not the power of granting what they asked for, but I would let the Government know of it. I had nothing to do with the Saskatchewan Indians, I could only act as far as this treaty allowed, a copy of which I had before me. I also told them they must remember that they had received two years annuities before the treaty was made with the others and if they were to calculate the cost of the extras given to the Saskatcherwan Indians, and compare it with the total amount they received in the two first years of this annuities, they would find a balance in their favor.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9092)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

As to the agents movements next year I said that was a matter they had nothing to do with, but they could rest satisfied that with or without their demand being granted he would visit Fort Appelle next year, and was glad sure they would be glad to meet him. As to giving them a written promise that I distinctly refused, and said my verbal promise was expressed loud enough to be heard by all present.

There called upon Chief Kakishinway to come forward and take his annuity. He hesitating a while Chief Pesquah made an absurd demand, and on being told resumed his place.

At 3.30 O'clock Chief Kakishinway advanced to my table and received his annuities. With this many were relieved of an anxiety they had felt for nearly three days, as the Indians were exorbitant in their demands and I had no power but myself.

Ably assisted by Sub Inspector Griesbach and a good interpreter we carried on the payments from early morning till dusk daily, finishing the last of the fourteen bands assembled here at noon of the 11th. In the afternoon the presents were distributed, and after closing up all matters connected with the payments here I started the next morning for Pelly, leaving Dr Griesbach at Fort Appelle when his duties as Assistant terminates

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9092)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Reaches Pelly on the 14th but on account of the supplies not having arrived defferes the payment till the afternoon of the 15th. Next day being Sunday and several of the band being anxious to start for their hunting grounds I was obliged to purchase provisions and ammunition from the Hudson's Bay Company. The clothing and twine I afterwards handed to Chief Cote.

On the morning of the 17th I left for Shoal River which post I reached on the 20th. On the 21st. I paid the two bands distributed the provisions, &c. and left for Duck Bay on the 22nd. The portage from Swan River to Duck Bay being reported bad for horses I was obliged to go in a York boat, and meeting with Contrary winds I did not reach this until the evening of the 28th the only point I failed in not being there on the day appointed.

This band is composed principally of French Half breeds, and through jealousy among themselves do not appear to get on as well as they should. I was very short in my remarks, I told them that their conduct in dividing the Government supplies without being handed over to them by an authorized agent was a very serious Crime; that I could only attribute it to ignorance, but should a repetition of the Act occur the principals would assuredly go to prison.

On the 29th I paid this band thus Completing

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9092)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Completing the payments I was instructed to make. Left on the morning of the 28th reaching Swan River Barracks on the 6th October.

The number of Indians and amounts paid at the several points are as follows:—

Fort Ellice	560	Indians,	amount paid $	3689
Touchwood Hills	580	"	"	3596
Grappelle	2290	"	"	15.750
Pelly	187	"	"	1.017
Shoal River	335	"	"	1.755
Duck Bay	82	"	"	468
	4034			$ 26.275

The balance $196 cts remaining in my hands will be forwarded by the first opportunity to the Ontario Bank, Winnipeg and placed to the credit of the Receiver General, Indian funds, and I will forward the deposit certificate on its receipt.

For further information as to the number of Indians paid for the first second, third and fourth time I beg you will refer to the accompanying recapitulation and summary of pay-sheets.

I have to report that a good deal of time was lost in finding the proper Chiefs of many by reason of having changed or given them to the Chief for safe keeping. Many Chiefs have been lost and as much time was occupied in finding the name I issued others cheques with a caution that if they failed next year in presenting them

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9092)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

them they could not be paid.

Some half breeds wished to join bands and draw money as Indians. I read them your instructions bearing on that point when they left apparently satisfied.

I experienced considerable trouble at Qu'Appelle from a band of Assiniboines who sent a deputation to wait on me two successive nights. They were desirous of being admitted into the treaty and in reply to their ~~demands~~ claims I told them I could not do it. The fact of their electing a Saulteaux as their Chief looked suspicious. There were enough of Chiefs and if they were entitled to enter the treaty they should have joined either the Ocean Man or Pheasants Rumps bands. They tried all manner of means to be admitted, even went as far as to offer a horse to a lady to influence me to admit them. This band consists of twenty lodges. Sales refuses about two hundred of them who crowded at my tent door as I was making the last payments. I called upon Chiefs Piakisk, Ocean Man and Pheasant Rump if either of them could assure me that those Indians belonged to our country; they failed to do so & I declined having anything to do with them.

Unless great caution is exercised we will find Indians in a few years drawing annuities from both Governments

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9092)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ments. To avoid this is a certain extent we should have more delicacy with the Indians, This might be obtained while they are on the plains on their hunt. I have however instructed the Chiefs who have gone to the plains for this winter to make themselves acquainted with our own Indians as strangers coming to the payments will not be recognized.

I have to report that Chief Gordon last year drew for one Chief more than was in Andrew McNabb's family, which he has refunded the five dollars and is included in the balance on hand.

I cannot close this without expressing my warmest thanks to the officers of the Hudson's Bay Co by whom I was shewn every assistance in carrying out my duties.

I have the honor to be,
Sir,
Your obed. Servant
(sgd) A McDonald Lieut Col.
Indian Agent

His Honor,
The Lieutenant Governor
of the North West Territories,
Battleford.
N.W.T.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9092)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3656)

File 9030	Regina, Northwest Territories - Commissioner E. Dewdney's request that land be reserved for wintering survey team animals. 1883
File 9040	New Westminster - Superintendent James Lenihan's suggestions for preventing the decline of the Indian population of British Columbia. 1877
File 9054	Deputy Superintendent General's recommendation that correspondence relating to the Northwest Territories and British Columbia be handled by an Indian Branch clerk. 1877
File 9059	General correspondence regarding the levying of a poll tax on Indians living off the reserves in British Columbia. 1883 - 1919
File 9063	Okanagan Lake - Extensive private memorandum from Gilbert Malcolm Sproat on the reorganization of the management of Indian Affairs in British Columbia. 1877
File 9064	Okanagan Lake - Personal memorandum from Gilbert Malcolm Sproat regarding the rights of British Columbia Indians to pre-empt land. 1877
File 9082	Personnel file on Mr. Arthur Levêsque, extra clerk in the Winnipeg office. 1877 - 1878
File 9084	Ottawa - Memorandum by Frank Clayton, on Reserves in Treaties 2 and 4. 1877
File 9092	Battleford - Reports on the paying of annuities in Treaties 4 and 6. 1877
File 9095	Clandeboye Agency - Correspondence regarding land on St. Peter's Reserve advertised by the sheriff as being for sale. 1877 - 1878

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9095)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.

No. 9095 See No 4646.

ACTION.

ACTION CONTINUED.

BLACK

DEPARTMENT of the INTERIOR,

INDIAN BRANCH.

187 7

125/34

Jas. F. Graham
Acting Supt
Winnipeg
19/ Man.
28/ Dec.

With letter from Dr Young Indian Agent Respecting Lands within St Peters Reserve which have been advertised for sale by the Sheriff.

Jany letter Graham
14/ " from do w. encl.
22/ " to do
2/ Feb " from Graham.
11/ " do.
18/ " do.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9095)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No 56

Lower Fort Garry
25th November 1877

Sir

I have the honor to inform you that a number of lots in the St Peters Indian Reserve are advertised in the 'Manitoba Gazette' to be sold by Sheriff's sale.
One of these lots, No. 108. was never sold by the owner who has been in possession of it ever since the Treaty.
The other lots were sold by Indians since the Treaty of 1871.
The Indians belonging to the Reserve are greatly disturbed and excited by this proposed sale, and insist that there should be steps taken immediately by the Government to have the whole land question settled

Lt. Col. J. A. N. Provencher
Acting Superintendent
Manitoba

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9095)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

settled once for all.
Some of the Indians are already
settling on the lands sold by
Indians to Whitemen. In other
cases the purchasers are taking
possession of the lands bought:
this state of matters is sure to cause
ill-will and future trouble.
I have, hitherto, been able to restrain
the Indians from taking the law
into their own hands and turning
the interlopers out, by assuring
them that the government would
protect them in all their treaty
rights.
The right to cut hay and wood on
the nine two miles of the Reserve
is intimately connected with this
matter, as it is impossible to
prevent the sale of hay and wood
till it is definitely decided who
is the rightful possessor of the
land in question.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your obedient servant
David Young
Indian Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9095)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Return to me ×
LM
Dec 23/77
× with previous correspondence in Re trespasses on St Peter's Reserve

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
28 DEC 77
CANADA
OTTAWA

Manitoba Superintendency

Winnipeg 19th Dec 1877.

No 942

Sir.

I have the honor to enclose herewith a letter from Dr. Young, Indian agent, referring to sales, by Authority, of some lands situated in the Indian Reserve of St Peters,

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your Most Obedient Ser-
Jas. F. Graham
Acting Indian Superintendent

To The Honble
The Minister
of the Interior
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9095)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9095

Jas. F. Graham Esq
Acting Ind Supt
Winnipeg
Man

Jany 4 1878

Sir,

In reply to your letter of the 19th ult Covering one from Dr Young in reference to the Lands in the St Peters Reserve which have been advertised for sale for taxes by the Sheriff. I have to inform you that you should at once notify the local authorities that the lots advertised are claimed as forming part of the Indian Reserve at St Peters & are not therefore liable to taxation & that you have been instructed to forbid the sale.

2. Should the authorities persist in selling the lots you or Dr Young should attend the sale & publicly notify all present to the same effect

No other action will be requisite.

Mem.
Written after consultation with the Solicitor of Indian affairs
LSK

Return these files to me
LSK
E J M

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9095)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Mr McNeill - Ask & inform Mr Graham that he should at once notify the local authorities that the lots advertised are claimed as forming part of the Indian Reserve at St Peters and are not therefore liable to taxation and that he is instructed to forbid the sale of them for taxes

Should the Authorities persist in ~~the~~ selling the lots he or Dr Young should attend the sale and publicly notify all present to the same effect - Say that no other action will be requisite.

[illegible]

Jany 3/78

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9095)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VOL. VII. No. 1.

The Manitoba Gazette.

Published by Authority.

WINNIPEG, THURSDAY, JANUARY 10TH, 1878.

LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY CHAMBERS,
Winnipeg, Thursday, Jan. 10, 1878.

This day at half-past two o'clock p.m. His Honor the Lieutenant-Governor proceeded in state to the chamber of the Legislative Assembly, in the Parliament Buildings, and took his seat upon the Throne:

The Members of the Legislative Assembly being assembled, His Honor was pleased to deliver the following speech:—

Gentlemen of the Legislative Assembly:

In assembling you for the fourth session of this Parliament I seize the first opportunity which is offered to me to express my confidence in your loyalty and devotion to our Sovereign and the country, and my deep gratitude for the universal sympathy shown me by the people of this Province in my recent and sad affliction.

The abundant harvest which has crowned, this year, the efforts of the husbandman throughout the land causes to be felt more keenly than ever the want of railroad communication whereby the farmer can have cheap transportation for his surplus grain to the eastern markets; and it is strongly hoped that the visit of His Excellency the Governor-General to this Province, during the past summer, and also that of two members of the Privy Council of Canada, will have the effect of inducing the Dominion Parliament, at their approaching session, to give their earnest attention to a question which is of such vital importance to this young and growing country.

It is now my duty to enumerate a few of the measures which will be submitted for your careful attention.

You will be asked to give your earnest consideration to a bill to authorize the consolidation of the general statutes of the Province.

The importance of such a measure cannot be overlooked in the presence of the unavoidable imperfections of every new law in a new country and when the changes consequent upon the altered circumstances of the Province are, as you are well aware, taking but gradually a fixed shape. The perpetual changing and progressive current of legislation have already swept away or materially modified many of the enactments which compose the Statutes of Manitoba; the object of the measure that will be submitted to you in that respect will be to effect I feel confident, in all classes of society a clearer understanding and a higher appreciation of the many wise and valuable laws passed by the Legislature of the Province since the year 1871.

The application to Manitoba of the laws of England concerning the property and civil rights, as such laws existed on the 15th day of July, 1870, has given and is giving rise to the necessity of removing doubts as to the jurisdiction of the Provincial Courts in matters of controversy relative to such fundamental rights. With that view mea-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9095)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

sures will be placed before you to regulate the guardianship and custody of infants, as well as their estate and property; to settle, in certain disputed cases, the mode and effect of service of protest and garnishment; to provide for easy and prompt means of partition of estates of intestates, and for alimony.

Various other and not unimportant measures of a practical nature, referring to ferries, roads, statute labor, liquor licenses, elections, and several other bills relating to matters affecting the general welfare and prosperity of the Province, will also require your care and consideration.

I will direct the Public Accounts to be laid before you at an early day, as well as the Estimates of the public expenditure for another year. It is satisfactory to be enabled to state that the ordinary expenditures have been confined within the revenues during the past twelve months.

With these observations I leave you to your labors, earnestly praying that your deliberations may receive the Divine blessing; and confidently trusting that by your jealous discharge of duty, your honest desire to legislate for the advantage of our people, and your faithful observance of the well known principles of Parliamentary and responsible Government, you will contribute to the advancement of our Province, and promote the well-being of our community.

GOVERNMENT OFFICES,
Winnipeg, January 7th, 1878.

His Honor the Lieutenant-Governor has been pleased to make the following appointments :—

To be Commissioner for taking affidavits in and for the Courts in Manitoba, outside the Province, under the Act 36 Vic., Cap. 7, of the Statutes of Manitoba, intituled: "An Act respecting affidavits taken outside the Province to be used therein and for other purposes: "

John Y. Payzant, Barrister, of the city of Halifax, Esquire.

To be Deputy Registrar for the County of East Marquette:

Edward L. Fairbanks, of Baie St. Paul, Esquire, in the stead of Daniel Maloney, Esquire, whose appointment is hereby revoked.

To be Justice of the Peace for the County of East Marquette:

Joseph Azarie Senécal, of Baie St. Paul, Esquire;

Daniel Maloney, of Baie St. Paul, Esquire.

To be Justice of the Peace for the County of West Marquette:

William Turton, of Baie St. Paul, Esquire.

To be Sergeant-at-Arms during this Session:

Alexander Begg, of Winnipeg, Esquire.

DOMINION PARLIAMENT.

Substance of Rules relating to Notices for Private Bills.

Parties intending to apply to Parliament for Private Bills giving any exclusive privilege, or profit, or private or corporate advantage, or for the amendment of any former Act of a like nature, are notified that by the Rules of the two Houses of Parliament, published at length in the *Canada Gazette*, they are required to give two months' notice of their intended application in the *Canada Gazette*, and in a newspaper of the County or District affected, and to transmit to the Clerk of each House copies of the newspapers containing the first and last insertion of such notice.

In Quebec and Manitoba the notice is to be published in the English and French languages.

Every applicant for a Private Bill is required, eight days before the opening of Parliament, to deposit with the Clerk of the House in which the Bill is to originate, a copy of such Bill, with a sum sufficient to pay for the translation and printing of the same.

Between the second reading of the Bill and its consideration by the Committee to whom it is referred, the applicant is to pay a fee of $200

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9095)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

besides the cost of printing the Act in the Statutes.

No petition for a Private Bill is received by either House after the expiration of the first ten days of the Session.

ROBERT LEMOINE,
Clerk of the Senate.

ALFRED PATRICK,
Clerk of the Commons, Canada.

Sept. 24th, 1877.

NOTICE.

[EXTRACTS from the Rules, Orders and form of Proceedings of the Legislative Assembly of Manitoba, relative to Private Bills, 1877.]

All applications for private Bills, properly the subject of Legislation by the Legislative Assembly of Manitoba, within the purview of "The British North America Act, 1867," whether for the erection of a bridge, the making of a railroad, turnpike road, or telegraph line; the construction or improvement of a harbor, canal, lock, dam, or slide, or other like work; the granting of a right of ferry; the incorporation of any particular trade, or calling, or of any joint stock company; or otherwise for granting to any individual or individuals, any exclusive or peculiar rights or privileges whatever, or for doing any matter or thing, which in its operation would affect the rights or property of other parties, or relate to any particular class of the community; or for making any amendment of a like nature to any former Act, shall require a notice, clearly and distinctly specifying the nature and object of the application and where the application refers to any proposed work, indicating generally the location of the work, and signed by or on behalf of the applicants, such notice to be, during four weeks, between the close of the next preceding session, and the time of the consideration of the petition published in every issue of the *Manitoba Gazette*, and in two other newspapers as aforesaid, and within one week from the first appearance of such notice in the *Manitoba Gazette*, a copy of said Bill, with the sum of one hundred dollars, shall be placed by the applicant in the hands of the Clerk of the House, whose duty it shall be to get the said Bill printed forthwith: Provided, that an additional sum may be required of the applicant when the Bill is of such an extraordinary length that the above sum shall not be sufficient to cover the expenses of printing.

Before any petition praying for leave to bring in a private Bill for the erection of a toll bridge is received by the House, the person or persons intending to petition for such Bill shall, upon giving the notice prescribed by the preceding rule, also, at the same time, and in the same manner, gave notice of the rates which they intend to ask, the extent of the privilege, the height of the arches, the interval between the abutments or piers for the passage of rafts and vessels, and mentioning also whether they intend to erect a draw bridge or not, and the dimensions of the same.

THOS. SPENCE,
Clerk Legislative Assembly of Manitoba.

SHERIFF'S SALE OF LANDS.

ELLIS W. HYMAN,
Plaintiff.

VS.

ALEXANDER MCARTHUR,

As administrator of estate of Andrew Emslie Wilson,
Defendant.

Under and by virtue of a writ of *Fieri Facias* issued out of the Court of Queen's Bench at the suit of Ellis W. Hyman, and to me directed and delivered, I have seized and taken in execution all the right, title and interest of the above named Andrew Emslie Wilson, deceased, at the time of his death in the hands of the said Alexander McArthur to be adminis-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9095)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

tered, in the following tracts or parcels of land lying, situate and being in the parish of St. Clement's, in the County of Lisgar, and numbered as Lots 37, 39, 77 and 92, Dominion Government Survey, and in that lot of land lying, situate and being on the east side of Red River and having a frontage of three chains on said river, and a depth of the usual two miles or thereabout, and bounded on the north by the lot of one John Macdonald, and on the south by the lot of one John Whiteford, and in Lots numbers 235, 232, 117, 107, 108, 204, 229, 239, 238, 207, 66, 185, 187, 182, 190, 195, 197 198, Dominion Government Survey, and being in the Parish of St. Peters and County of Lisgar.

Also that parcel or tract of land in the Parish of St. Peter's, and known as the property formerly owned by one John Thomas and conveyed by him to one William Inkster, who conveyed the same to one James Settee, and being on the east side of the Red River, and having a frontage of 6 or 8 chains on the said Red River; also in that lot of land on the east side of Red River having a frontage on said Red River of 1½ chains, conveyed to one Alex. McPherson by one John Johnson *alias* Columbia on the 23rd day of January A.D. 1877, and being in the Parish of St. Peter's, in the County of Lisgar aforesaid; also that tract or parcel of land in the Parish of St Peter's, and County of Lisgar being on the east side of the Red River, and bounded on the west by the Red River, on the north by land belonging to one Ak-wa-way, on the east by the two mile limit, and on the south by land belonging to one Peter R. Young, and having a frontage on said Red River of two chains and containing by admeasurement thirty-two acres more or less; also in that tract or parcel of land being in the Parish of St. Peter's, and County of Lisgar, on the east side of the Red River, bounded on the lower or northern side by the lot of one Martha Olson, on the upper or southern side by the lot of one Levi Stranger, and having a frontage on said Red River of two chains, and extending back the usual distance of two miles; also in that certain tract or parcel of land in the Parish of St. Peter's and County of Lisgar, and on the easterly side of Red River, and being the lot transferred by William King, then Chief, and Henry Prince, now Chief of the Saulteau Indians, to one Donald McLean on the 18th dayof August 1861, and havnig a frontage of ten chains more or less on said Red River and a depth of two miles; also that certain tract or parcel of land in the Parish of St Peter's, in the County of Lisgar, on the east side of the Red River, having a frontage on said river of two chains, bounded on the northern or lower side by the land of one James Stark, on the southern or upper side by the lot of one Jas. Ballenden, and extending back the usual distance of two miles; also St. Andrew's in lots Nos. 240, 126, 133 Dominion Government Survey being in the Parish of St. Andrew's and County of Lisgar; also in that lot of land on the east side of the Red River having a frontage on said river of six chains and a depth of two miles, bounded on the north by land formerly in the possession of one James Whiteway, on the south by land formerly in the possession of one James Campbell; also in part of lot No. 245, Hudson's Bay Company Survey, and being No. 22 on the east side of the Main Highway, and a depth of two chains according to a plan by one Duncan Sinclair D. L. S., also in section 27, Township 12, Range 7 west and in the south east quarter section of 18 range 5 east; also in that lot of land in the Parish of St. James, being on the street running north and south forming the western boundary of the city of Winnileg containing by admeasurement one acre more or less and being part of the Mulligan Estate; also in any lands not hereinbefore described in the city of Winnipeg and in the Counties of Selkirk, Lisgar, Marquette and Provencher. All of which will be described and identified at time of sale. Any further information respecting said lands may be obtained from F. Evans Cornish, Esquire, of the city of Winnipeg, Attorney for said Plaintiff, which aforesaid lands I shall expose for sale at my office in the City of Winnipeg and County of Selkirk on Monday the twenty-first

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9095)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

day of January A.D. 1878, at the hour of twelve noon.

COLIN INKSTER,
Sheriff.

per C. CONSTANTINE,
Deputy Sheriff.

Sheriff's office,
Winnipeg, 15th October, 1877.

F. EVANS CORNISH,
Att'y. for Ptff.

ERRATUM.

In the *Manitoba Gazette* of October 19th, 1877, first page, first column, 32nd line, instead of "John Ptolemy" etc., read William John Ptolemy.

WINNIPEG:
Printed by ALEXANDER BEGG, Printer to the Queen's Most Excellent Majesty.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9095)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Return home
DM
Jan 23/78

Manitoba Superintendency
Winnipeg 14th January 78

N° 980

Sir

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 4th instant N° 9095, in reply to mine of the 19th ultimo Covering one from D. Young dated the 25th November last, in reference to the Lands in the St Peters Reserve which have been advertised for sale by the Sheriff on the 21st inst, in the Manitoba Gazette -

I beg to refer you to Dr Young's letter, Concerning the Sale

To The Honble
The Minister of the Interior
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9095)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Sale by the sheriff of different lots of Lands in St Peters Reserve, these lots are not to be sold for taxes, as stated in your letter, but under and by virtue of a writ of Fieri Facias issued out of the Court of Queens Bench at the suit of Ellis. W. Hayman, vs. Alexander McArthur. As administrator of Estate of Andrew. Emelie Wilson, Defendant.

I have the honor to enclose herewith a copy of the Manitoba Gazette for your information

I beg to inform you also that I have to day sent to D. Young, your instructions. Concerning the sale of those Lands.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your most Obedient Servant
Jas. A. Grahame
Actg Indian Superintendant

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9095)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Mr McNeill. Ack & say that a similar course may be pursued by him in connection with the proposed sale of the lots under a Writ of Fi Fa issued by the Court of Q.B. as he was directed to follow in letter of the 4th Inst. which was written under the impression that the lots were to be sold for taxes. Namely 2d to be present at the sale and warn all present that the lots are so exempt for the reasons above stated

1st to notify the Sheriff that the lots in question form part of an Indian Reserve and are therefore exempt from any lien or charge whether by mortgage, judgment or otherwise under the 66 Sec of the Ind Act 1876

SK

Jany 30/76

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9095)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

9095

Jas. F. Graham Esq.
Actg Indian Supt.
Winnipeg.
Manitoba.

February 2 1878.

Suggested by the Solicitor of Indian Affs.
LSK

Sir,

In reply to your letter of the 14th ult. with enclosure, on the subject of the proposed sale under a Writ of Fieri Facias issued by the Court of Q.B. of Certain Lots on the St. Peters Reserve, I have to inform you that if the sale has not already taken place you should pursue the ~~same~~ course in this matter as you were instructed ~~to follow~~ by letter of the 14th ult. ~~in the case of the proposed sale of land under a Writ of Fi Fa~~, that letter being written under the impression that the land was to be sold for taxes.

The course referred to is:-

1st. To notify the Sheriff

that

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9095)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

that the Lots in Question
form part of an Indian
Reserve, and are therefore
exempt from any lien or
charge whether by mortgage
judgment or otherwise,
under the 86 Sec of the
Indian Act 1876.

2nd. To caution
at the sale and warn
all intending purchasers
that the Lots are exempt as
above.

I am &c

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9095)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

pub by

DEPARTMENT OF THE ... 19 FEB 78 CANADA OTTAWA

Manitoba Superintendancy
Winnipeg 11th Feby 1878

No 1035

Sir/

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 7 inst. No 9095, on the subject of the proposed sale under a writ of Fieri Facias issued by the Court of Queen's Bench of certain lots on the St Peters Indian Reserve.

I have the honor to inform you that, the course I pursued on the day of the sale of said lands (21st ultimo) was similar to the

To the Honble
The Minister of
the Interior
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9095)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

the instructions contained in
your letter of the 2nd instant
No 9095,

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your most Obedient Servant
Jas. F. Graham
Acting Indian Superintendent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9095)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy

Mr Meredith
ack
LM
Feb 26/78

Manitoba Superintendancy
Winnipeg 18th Feby 1878

No 1056

Sir,

I have the honor to inform you that lot forty nine, in the St Peters Indian Reserve, was advertised in the Winnipeg Daily Free Press, to be sold by public Auction on Saturday, last, the 16th instant, at 7 oclock. P. M. by instruction from the Assignee, to the Estate of the late Thomas Taylor of Mapleton, I duly notified the Assignee that the lot in question forms part of an Indian

To the Honble
the Minister of
the Interior
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9095)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Indian Reserve and is therefore exempt from any lien or charge, whether by mortgage, Judgement or otherwise, and therefore forbid the sale of said lot. Mr. Indian Agent Young attended the sale, and there publicly forbid the sale of the same, in accordance with section 66 of the Indian Act 1876, and the instructions contained in your letter of the 2nd instant, No 9095.

I have the honor to be
Sir,
Your most Obedient Servant
Jas. F. Graham
Acting Indian Superintendent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9095)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3657)

File 9140	Fort MacLeod - Report from Commissioner James F. MacLeod of the Northwest Mounted Police regarding the adhesion to Treaty 7 of Chief Three Bulls and his band. 1877 - 1878
File 9153	Battleford - Correspondence regarding paylists for annuities for the bands under Treaties 4 and 6. 1877 - 1878
File 9155	Ottawa - Memorandum appointing Aimé Gélinas as permanent clerk in the Winnipeg office. 1878
File 9176	Winnipeg - Personnel file on Mr. Willoughby Clarke, Agent for Treaty 5. 1878
File 9193	Victoria, British Columbia - Correspondence regarding friction between the Reserve Commission and the white settlers. (plan) 1878
File 9197	Victoria, British Columbia - Correspondence regarding complaints of reserve boundaries. 1878
File 9244	Battleford - Letter from Lieutenant Governor David Laird about using Northwest Mounted Police officers to do agency work in his superintendency. 1877
File 9297	Winnipeg - Correspondence and pay-sheets regarding the paying of annuities for Treaties 2, 3 and 5 in 1877 - 1878. 1878
File 9319	Ottawa - Application for the renewal of a lease on a piece of land in the District of Alberta which has not yet been divided into reserves. 1883

2....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9140)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.

[redacted]

No. 9140

DEPARTMENT of the INTERIOR,

INDIAN BRANCH.

1878

ACTION.

Fyle work 25-10

ACTION ANTICIPATED.

BLACK

James F. Macleod,
Fort Macleod,

14 Dec
9 Jan. N W T

110/1-11

Enclosing "Adhesion to Treaty No 7" by Chief Three Bulls also Pay list for $6435.00

√14 Jany Actg Lt Col J F Macleod
√21 " Supt. General
√ (See file 9020)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9140)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

V R

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
9 JAN 78
CANADA
OTTAWA

North-West Mounted Police,

HEAD QUARTERS.

Fort Macleod, 14th Decr 1877

Return to me
L.H.
Jany 9/78

Sir,

I have the honor to inform you, that in pursuance with instructions contained in your letter of 25th Octr last, I have secured the adhesion of the Blackfoot Chief 'Three Bulls' and his band to the Treaty which was made at the Blackfoot crossing on the 22nd Septr last. I have paid all the members of this band who presented themselves for payment together with a number of Indians belonging to other bands, who were not present at the Treaty, but were duly certified to, by the Chiefs of the bands to which they belong. I found that $5000 which I was authorized to draw, was not sufficient and

~~No. 7570~~
See No 9020
for adhesion

E. A. Meredith Esqr
Deptg of Minister of Interior
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9140)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

North-West Mounted Police,

HEAD QUARTERS.

Fort Macleod, ... 187

and thinking that it would have a very bad effect to stop the payment for want of funds. while there were Indians present entitled to be paid, I drew a further sum of $1435 to complete the payment of those who were present. and have given Messrs I.G. Baker & Co a receipt for the sum of $6435.

There are still some lodges of Indians to be paid, and I have been applied to by several of them since the payment ceased, but have refused, informing them that they would receive this years payment next year.

Enclosed I beg leave to send you the books of the payments certified by the Officers who made them. I also send you the document signed by "Three Bulls" giving his adhesion to the Treaty.

It would have given

$5000.00 authorised
1435.00 overexpended
$6435 + 168 94/100 + 65 53/100 (?)
= 6669:49
Add B.H. Co's 160:87 7/8 on
1,830.36

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9140)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

North-West Mounted Police,

HEAD QUARTERS.

Fort Macleod, ... 187

given rise to a great deal of discontent had these Indians not received rations, so I bought from Messrs I.G. Baker & Co at the contract prices for supplies at the Treaty itself, sufficient quantity of beef, tea, sugar and tobacco, to give each person about two days rations, the whole amounting to $168 94/100 for which I have given Messrs Baker & Co a certified receipt

rations = $168 94/100

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your obedt Servant
James F. Macleod
Comr.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9140)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Mr McNeill - Ack & inform Col: McLeod that the Supt Genl approves of the measures taken by him to secure the adhesion of the Blackfoot Chief Three Bulls and his Band to Treaty No 7 - as well as of the payments made to members of the other Bands who were not present when the Treaty was concluded - thank Col McLeod for his services - and inform him that a draft has been remitted to Messrs Baker & Co's Agents at New York for the amount due that firm

2 Return the File to me

[illegible]

[illegible]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9140)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9140

Lt Dr Jas F McLeod
Fort McLeod
N.W.T.

Jany 14 1878

Sir,

I have the hon to ack the recpt of your letter of the 14th ult. enclosing Adhesion to Treaty No 7 of Chief Three Bulls & his band with pay lists for $6435.00 & to infer you that the G.G approves of the measures taken by you to secure the adhesion of the Chief as well as of the payments made to members of the other bands who were not present when the Treaty was concluded

A draft has been remitted to Messrs Baker & Co's agts at New York for the amt due that firm.

Thanking you for your services in this matter

I have the hon

&c

approved by Ltr
Supt Genl
[illegible]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9140)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3657)

File 9140	Fort MacLeod - Report from Commissioner James F. MacLeod of the Northwest Mounted Police regarding the adhesion to Treaty 7 of Chief Three Bulls and his band. 1877 - 1878
File 9153	Battleford - Correspondence regarding paylists for annuities for the bands under Treaties 4 and 6. 1877 - 1878
File 9155	Ottawa - Memorandum appointing Aimé Gélinas as permanent clerk in the Winnipeg office. 1878
File 9176	Winnipeg - Personnel file on Mr. Willoughby Clarke, Agent for Treaty 5. 1878
File 9193	Victoria, British Columbia - Correspondence regarding friction between the Reserve Commission and the white settlers. (plan) 1878
File 9197	Victoria, British Columbia - Correspondence regarding complaints of reserve boundaries. 1878
File 9244	Battleford - Letter from Lieutenant Governor David Laird about using Northwest Mounted Police officers to do agency work in his superintendency. 1877
File 9297	Winnipeg - Correspondence and pay-sheets regarding the paying of annuities for Treaties 2, 3 and 5 in 1877 - 1878. 1878
File 9319	Ottawa - Application for the renewal of a lease on a piece of land in the District of Alberta which has not yet been divided into reserves. 1883

2....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9153)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.

Rect 10/478

No. 9153 ~~Lt Gov't~~ no previous file

ACTION.

ACTION CONTINUED.

BLACK

DEPARTMENT of the INTERIOR,

INDIAN BRANCH.

1878

Lt. Governor and Indian Supt &c. N. W. Territories

12/Dec 10/Jan Battleford N.W.T.

Wish Pay list of Annuities to the several Bands of Indians under Treaties Nos 4 & 6.

105/28-3

√22nd Jany Let to Hon D Laird

538888.00
1880
61.69 v.
26 27 v.
887.970

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9153)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

North West Indian
Superintendency,
Battleford,
12th Decr, 1877.

No 67

Sir,

I have the honor to enclose the pay sheets shewing the amount of annuities paid to the several bands in Treaties Nos 4 and 6., also an account current shewing the total, and the balance remaining. $7802.00 This I have forwarded to the Ontario Bank Winnipeg, to be placed to the credit of the Receiver General, and have requested the Manager of the Bank to forward the Certificate of deposit to you.

Last year an Indian was paid $5.00 more than he should have been, some mistake having occurred as to the number of his family. This amount was returned to Lt. Col. McDonald, and has likewise been deposited to the credit of the Receiver General.

I have the honor to be,
Sir,
Your obedient Servant,

David Laird
Lt. Gr. and Indn. Supt.

The Honorable
Minister of the
Interior,
Ottawa,
Ontario.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9153)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM.

Department of the Interior,
Indian Branch,

To Accountant

Ottawa, Jany 10th 1878

For Examination & report
L. Vankoughnet
D. S. G. I. A.

The Pay Sheets sent in by Dr Gorr Laird for Treaties 4 and 6 herewith have been carefully examined and have been found nearly correct. The two Errors existing have been noted by Mr Dickieson so that it will not be necessary to draw his attention to them. The numbers paid are as follows.—

No 6 * -	Arrears 1876		$30003.-
*	25 Chiefs	@ $25.	620.-
	77 Headmen	15.	1.155.-
	4423 Inds	5.	22.115.
			$53.893.—

No 4 -	Arrears 1874-5-6		6.020.-
	22 Chiefs	@ $25.	550.-
	74 Headmen	@ $15.	1.110.-
	3719 Inds	@ 5	18.595.-
			$26.275

* $10. overpaid on a/c arrears to Oyah-lik-na-pahn.

$5. underpaid to chief Ah-yah-tus-Kum-ik-win

The total amount sent to the Dr Gorr for the annuity payments was $87.970.-
He has expended as above 53893.-
and 26,275
and has refunded 7807 87.975

The $5. overrefunded balancing the difference between the overpayment and the underpayment R Sinclair

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9153)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9153

The Honble
David Laird.
Indian Supt.
N. W. Supt.dy
Battleford.
N. W. T.

67

January 22 1878.

Sir,

I have the honor by direction of the S. G. of D. A. to ack: the recd. of yr. letter of the 12th ult. covering Pay List of Annuities paid to the Indians of Treaties No. 4 & 6; and the Apd ~~[illegible]~~ Current shewing the total amt. paid and balance remaining; and to inform you that the ~~[illegible]~~ same are satisfactory.

I have &c

LVK

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9153)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3657)

File 9140	Fort MacLeod - Report from Commissioner James F. MacLeod of the Northwest Mounted Police regarding the adhesion to Treaty 7 of Chief Three Bulls and his band. 1877 - 1878
File 9153	Battleford - Correspondence regarding paylists for annuities for the bands under Treaties 4 and 6. 1877 - 1878
File 9155	Ottawa - Memorandum appointing Aimé Gélinas as permanent clerk in the Winnipeg office. 1878
File 9176	Winnipeg - Personnel file on Mr. Willoughby Clarke, Agent for Treaty 5. 1878
File 9193	Victoria, British Columbia - Correspondence regarding friction between the Reserve Commission and the white settlers. (plan) 1878
File 9197	Victoria, British Columbia - Correspondence regarding complaints of reserve boundaries. 1878
File 9244	Battleford - Letter from Lieutenant Governor David Laird about using Northwest Mounted Police officers to do agency work in his superintendency. 1877
File 9297	Winnipeg - Correspondence and pay-sheets regarding the paying of annuities for Treaties 2, 3 and 5 in 1877 - 1878. 1878
File 9319	Ottawa - Application for the renewal of a lease on a piece of land in the District of Alberta which has not yet been divided into reserves. 1883

2....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9155)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.

25 3. 14/4/8

Mail by

No. 9155.

DEPARTMENT of the INTERIOR,

INDIAN BRANCH.

1878

Minister of the Interior

14/Jan

Memorandum to Council recommending the appointment of Aime Gelinas as a permanent Clerk in the Indian Office at Winnipeg. Salary $700 per annum.

Wth Copy Report to Council

ACTION.

BLACK

ACTION CONTINUED.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9155)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Please put backing on this & pass to Mr Pennier to [illegible] for Minister's signature

Draft

Jany 12/78

Dept of the Interior
Indian Branch
Ottawa Jany. 14. 1878

Memorandum

The undersigned has the honor to report that owing to the fact that the permanent Staff employed in the Indian Office at Winnipeg Man. were unable to keep up the current work of that Office during the past year, it was found necessary to employ a temporary Clerk. And as there is no immediate prospect of the work of that Office being diminished, the undersigned would respectfully recommend the appointment of Mr Aimé Gelinas, of Winnipeg, as a permanent Clerk therein at a salary of $700.00 per annum

Dyer

to your Excellency

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9155)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3657)

File 9140	Fort MacLeod - Report from Commissioner James F. MacLeod of the Northwest Mounted Police regarding the adhesion to Treaty 7 of Chief Three Bulls and his band. 1877 - 1878
File 9153	Battleford - Correspondence regarding paylists for annuities for the bands under Treaties 4 and 6. 1877 - 1878
File 9155	Ottawa - Memorandum appointing Aimé Gélinas as permanent clerk in the Winnipeg office. 1878
File 9176	Winnipeg - Personnel file on Mr. Willoughby Clarke, Agent for Treaty 5. 1878
File 9193	Victoria, British Columbia - Correspondence regarding friction between the Reserve Commission and the white settlers. (plan) 1878
File 9197	Victoria, British Columbia - Correspondence regarding complaints of reserve boundaries. 1878
File 9244	Battleford - Letter from Lieutenant Governor David Laird about using Northwest Mounted Police officers to do agency work in his superintendency. 1877
File 9297	Winnipeg - Correspondence and pay-sheets regarding the paying of annuities for Treaties 2, 3 and 5 in 1877 - 1878. 1878
File 9319	Ottawa - Application for the renewal of a lease on a piece of land in the District of Alberta which has not yet been divided into reserves. 1883

2....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9176)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.

L.S.G. 9/4/78

No. 9176. See No. 8162

ACTION.

ACTION CONTINUED.

BLACK

DEPARTMENT of the INTERIOR,

INDIAN BRANCH.

1878

Personnel

Willoughby Clark
Indian Agent

6/Jan Man:

Applying to be permanently appt.d as Indian Agent for Treaty No. 8.

W. J. Mackay left to Graham
26 Dec. Copy Ltr from do.
6 Feb. " " Langton
7 " Letter from Clarke w. encl
8 Copy Ltr from Clarke w. encl
17 " Ltr to do

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9176)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No 27

Return to me
DM
Jany 8/78

Winnipeg
7th January 1878

Sir.

I have the honor to apply to be permanently appointed Indian Agent for Treaty No 5. My provisional appointment was dated 11th May last.

I have made the Indian question somewhat of a study, and would be glad to devote myself entirely to the matter in

Recd No 8162

The Hon
The Minister of the Interior
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9176)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

to the future - I trust
my duties so far have
been satisfactorily
performed - of one
thing I am confident,
that in - of being able
to reduce the expence
of administering the
Indian affairs in my
agency by nearly fifty
(50) per cent.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your Most Obedient Servant
Willoughby Clark
Indian Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9176)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Mr McNeill - Request Mr Graham Acting Indian Supt Winnipeg to notify Mr Willoughby Clark with the least possible delay that his services as Indian Agent are no longer required - and to inform the Supt Genl of the date of his letter to Mr Clark

L.M.
Jany 17/78

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9176)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9176

Jas. F. Graham Esq
Asst. Indn. Supt:
Winnipeg.
Manitoba.

January 18 1878.

Sir,

I have by direction of the Supt:-Genl. of I. A. to request that you will inform Mr. Willoughby Clark with the least possible delay, that his services as Indian Agent in connection with Treaty No. 5, are no longer required.

2. You will advise the Dept. of the date of your letter to Mr. Clark.

I am &c.

By order of the Supt Genl

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9176)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
6 FEB 78
CANADA
OTTAWA

"

to Acctst
L.K.
Feby 6/78

Manitoba Superintendency
Winnipeg 28th Jany 1878

No 1009

Sir/

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 18th instant No 9176, directing me to inform Mr Welloughby Clark with the least possible delay that his services as Indian Agent in Connection with Treaty No 5 are no longer required.

2. As requested in the second parograph of your letter. I have the honor to inform

To the Honble
The Minister of
The Interior
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9176)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

11

inform you that I have this day (28th instant) written Mr Clark now in Winnipeg, informing him that his services as Indian Agent in connection with Treaty No 5 are no longer required

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your Most Obedient Servt
Jas. F. Graham
Acting Indian Superintendent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9176)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM.

To D.S.G.A.

Department of the Interior.
Indian Branch.

Ottawa, 11th Feby 1878

In the case of Willoughby Clarke it will be necessary to address an official letter to the Auditor General requesting him to instruct the Ontario Bank at Winnipeg to strike Clarke's name from the Indian Pay List from and after the 1st Feby instant. This should be done without delay L.S. 6.2.78

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9176)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9176

11 John Langton Esq.
Auditor General
&c. &c. &c.

February 7 1878

Immediate

Sir,

I have the honor to inform You that Mr. Willoughby Clark was notified on the 28th ult: that his services as Indian Agent in connection with Treaty No 5 would no longer be required; and to request that You will instruct the Ontario Bank at Winnipeg to strike his name off the Indian Pay List from and after the 1st inst.

I am &c.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9176)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No 34

File with Corr
respondence

AM Apl 8/78

Winnipeg 30th March 1878

Sir

I have the honor to inform you that I am in receipt of a letter from the Hon John Sutherland, in answer to one of mine asking him to enquire of you why I was summarily dismissed from my position as Indian Agent for Treaty No 5.

He says first that I was notified, which is not the

The Honorable
The Minister
of the
Interior
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9176)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

the case, I did not
receive the slightest in-
timation from any quarter.
It appears that Jas also
accuse me of giving the
use of the Boat for which
the Government paid rent
to other parties, that charge
is also entirely unfounded,
the transaction evidently
alluded to is this, Mr W.G.
McMicken who contracted
to deliver the Indian
supplies at the different
points, was unable to
procure a sufficient number
of craft for the purpose
and asked me (as my boat
was

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9176)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

was a very large one)
to take a portion of the
freight with me, for
which he offered to pay,
I distinctly refused to
take pay, but asked
the then acting Superintendent
if there could be anything
inconsistent in my taking
some of the stuff, as by so
doing probable complications
in the delivery of the supplies
at the proper time, could
be avoided, he (the acting
Superintendent) said
he did not see anything
against it, on the contrary,
~~on the contrary~~ that if the
Contractor could find
no

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9176)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

no other means of conveyance, that it would be proper for me - as I had plenty of room in my boat - to assist him, which I did. I may mention that the carrying of this stuff did not detain me a moment, in fact I would otherwise have been obliged to carry an equal amount of ballast. Had I not assisted the Contractor in this instance the supplies would not have been in hand at the appointed

times

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9176)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

times. It appears that I am also represented as being a Gambler, this is not any more true in my case than in that of many other Government employees.

2. I acknowledge having gambled once while I held the position, and that was with a private party who were all Government employees, I understand when charges of this kind are made against a Government Officer, he is written to about it and given a chance to

Now Mr Manning will please make Extract of part marked & hand to Mr Burgess with

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9176)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

to refute them, and in many cases the name of the informant given.

Finally I am charged with having swindled certain parties out of Scrip and Lands, after my appointment - and indeed for some time before - I did not have any dealings in land or scrip. I imagine what is meant by "swindling certain parties" is that I unfortunately on account of the then existing state of the Local Statutes - was induced to purchase a number of Half Breed Assignments

/

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9176)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

of right to scrip entering into obligation to deliver the Scrip when received, from subsequent acts passed and from flaws in all of them I was unable to force the assignees to complete, although in several instances I instituted criminal proceedings. In the midst of these difficulties by partner Louis Wilson absconded making me liable for many debts contracted in the name of the firm, and various securities belonging to other parties without my knowledge.

From

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9176)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

from all these reasons
I was considerably in debt
when I was appointed,
I at once appropriated
half my Salary towards
paying off all debts,
practising the utmost
economy in my private
affairs to enable me to
live, indeed to enable my
family to exist during
the winter (expecting to
make a winter trip)
I sent my Wife and Son
to spend the winter with
her and my relations in
Ontario and Quebec,
selling my household
furniture to defray their

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9176)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

their expences. In
the Medical of this comes
by dismissal without one
hour of warning - and at
a time of year when
other employments could
not be found, leaving
me in fact utterly without
resources, had I been
received the usual warning
given to a domestic I
might have had a chance
to look about me.

I must here respectfully
apologise for inflicting all
the details upon you but
wish you to thoroughly
appreciate my position,
at the same time wishing to
make it clear to you that
I

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9176)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I have been most
unjustly treated.

If I have made
any errors in the manner
of paying the Annuities
and delivering the supplies
it was because I could
receive no instructions from
either Governor Morris
or the Acting Superintendent
ever fifteen thousand
dollars was handed to me
on my simple receipt
with which I was told
to pay the Annuities to the
Indians of Treaty No 5,
I flatter myself the
payments have successfully
conducted, the Indians
have satisfied, although they
have

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9176)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

have many just causes
of complaint.

I have also
the honor to state that
considering the amount of
money paid and the
distance to travel my
expences are less in
proportion than any other
agent in the Superintendency.
As I stand now I
have actually paid out
for the Government more
than I have received in
Salary, and I now
respectfully ask as a
simple matter of justice
that I be paid my Salary

3. up to the expiration of my
year, viz, the 1st of July next

on the

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9176)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

and that I be re-
imbursed for a portion
of my outlay on account
of which is annexed.

The Official notification
of my appointment reads
"Your Salary will be $1000"
that I presume means
that I was to receive
$1000 even if I should
be dismissed within the
year.

In conclusion I
would respectfully refer
You to the following Hudsons
Bay Company's officers
who were present when
I paid the Annuities
viz, Messrs Ross (Kenogami House),
Belanger (Columbia House),
and

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9176)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

and Flett (Berens River)
as to whether the Government
interests were not thoroughly
protected by me in all cases.

I have the honor
to enclose my Original
Diary (certified to by my
Assistant) for your inspection.

I have to honor to be
Sir
Your Most Obedient Servant.
Willoughby Clark

-/-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9176)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9176

MEMORANDUM.

Department of the Interior,
Indian Branch,

To Willm Clark
Winnipeg

Ottawa, 12/4 1878

[illegible] 30 [illegible] his dismissal from for the service of the Indian Dept. [illegible] to [illegible] 1st [illegible] [illegible] that [illegible] did not [illegible] the slightest [illegible] [illegible] dismissal from any quarter that you were notified on 28 Jany last [illegible] Indn Supt [illegible] that [illegible] services [illegible] Indn [illegible] [illegible] no longer [illegible]

2nd. Yr. ackt. cont^d in lett. to which this is a reply that you gambld. once while you held the position [illegible] of [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] dismissal from the position in which you were [illegible] at times with large sums of money

~~3rd~~ In addn to those our ackt. it had been frequently reported to the Dept. that you were addicted to gambling ~~that you~~

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9176)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

~~[illegible]~~

~~3.~~ Yr applicn that you
be paid salary up to 1 July next ~~[illegible]~~
~~[illegible]~~ one year from the date of Yr. appt
cannot be compld with; nor can
you be reimbursed ~~for any~~
~~further out~~ portion of the outlay
stated in the spec submitted
by you. + have been rec'd by me Salary at the
rate of $1000 a year was
paid you up to 31 January
last + ~~Yr travelling~~ the expenses
connected with Yr. visits to
the Indns were also paid.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9176)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

9176

Willoughby Clark Esq.
Winnipeg.
Manitoba

April 17 1878.

Sir,

In reply to your letter of the 30th. ulto. relative to your dismissal from the service of the Indian Branch of this Dept, I have to inform you 1st. with reference to your statement, that you did not receive the slightest intimation of yr. dismissal, that you were advised by Mr. Acting Indn. Supt Graham on the 28 Jany last that your services as Indian Agent for Treaty No. No. 5, were no longer required.

2nd. The acknowledgment made in your letter, ~~which this is a reply~~, that you gambled once while you held the position, would be of itself sufficient justification for your dismissal from a position in which you were entrusted at times with large sums of money. In addition to this

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9176)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

it had been frequently
orted to the Dept. that
are ~~been~~ addicted to
Gambling.

3rd. Your application to
~~that you~~ be paid your salary
up to 1st July next, being
one year from the date
of your appointment, cannot
be complied with; nor
can you be re-imbursed
for any portion of the
outlay stated in the Apos
submitted by you to have
been incurred on Indian
Dept. You were paid
a salary at the rate
of $1,000 per annum and
~~Your~~ the legitimate expenses connected
with your visits were also
paid. More than this you
~~the Dept. cannot do~~ ~~were~~ are not entitled to.

I am &c.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9176)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3657)

File 9140 — Fort MacLeod - Report from Commissioner James F. MacLeod of the Northwest Mounted Police regarding the adhesion to Treaty 7 of Chief Three Bulls and his band. 1877 - 1878

File 9153 — Battleford - Correspondence regarding paylists for annuities for the bands under Treaties 4 and 6. 1877 - 1878

File 9155 — Ottawa - Memorandum appointing Aimé Gélinas as permanent clerk in the Winnipeg office. 1878

File 9176 — Winnipeg - Personnel file on Mr. Willoughby Clarke, Agent for Treaty 5. 1878

File 9193 — Victoria, British Columbia - Correspondence regarding friction between the Reserve Commission and the white settlers. (plan) 1878

File 9197 — Victoria, British Columbia - Correspondence regarding complaints of reserve boundaries. 1878

File 9244 — Battleford - Letter from Lieutenant Governor David Laird about using Northwest Mounted Police officers to do agency work in his superintendency. 1877

File 9297 — Winnipeg - Correspondence and pay-sheets regarding the paying of annuities for Treaties 2, 3 and 5 in 1877 - 1878. 1878

File 9319 — Ottawa - Application for the renewal of a lease on a piece of land in the District of Alberta which has not yet been divided into reserves. 1883

2....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9193)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CONTINUED.

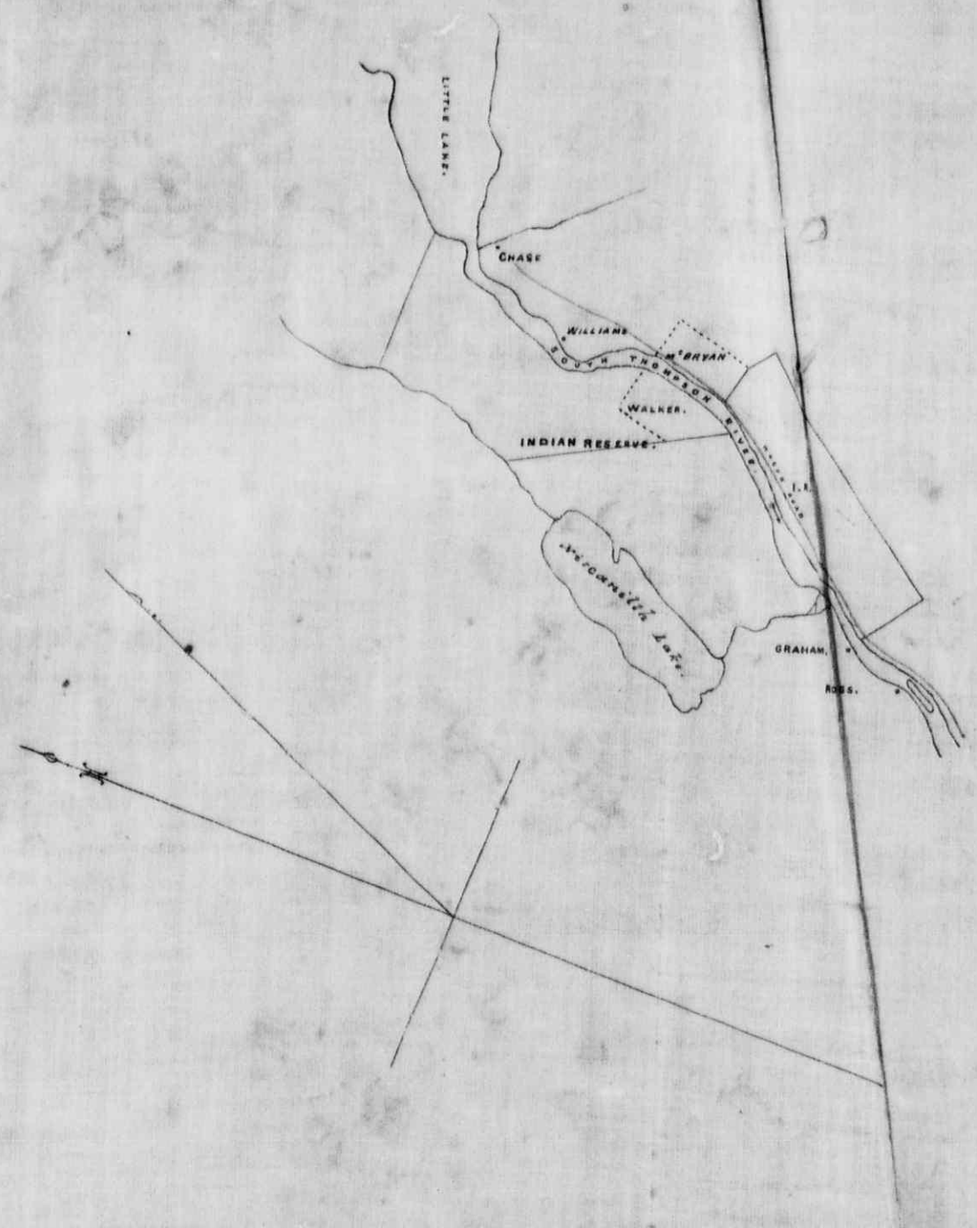
9193

BLACK

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9193)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.



SCALE 2 MILES TO AN INCH.

Edward Mohun

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9193)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

The Indian Reserves Commissioners, acting for the Province, have read Mr Alexander McBryan's letter to the Honble The Chief Commissioners of Lands & Works, dated 29 September 1877; also the statement which Mr McBryan enclosed, signed by himself, W Chase, C E Williams, R McLeod, Andrew Anderson, and H G Macpherson; and they now have the honour to report thereon, as follows.

The subject of the above writings is a piece of Woodland given by the Commissioners to the South Thompson Indians, immediately opposite their former reserve.

The enclosed rough sketch shows the relative situations of the farms occupied by the above gentlemen, and of the piece of land in question. This piece of land, which bears the marks of having been an ancient Indian winter settlement, is, according to the above statement, "utterly worthless" for purposes other than the grazing of a few cattle owing

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9193)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

owing to the "poverty of the soil" and the "entire absence of water". The fact is inconsistent with the opinion expressed by these gentlemen that the inclusion of this unattractive piece of land within the Indian Reserve must check white settlement. Mr McBryan indeed states that he knows of a settler who was going to take up this piece of land, but the land has long been vacant, and it, obviously, is not a piece of land on which a white family could make a living. A white settler had in fact made the attempt and had abandoned the place.

The Commissioners do not understand how a narrow strip of wood land, touching Mr McBryan's pre-emption for a short distance on its South Western side, and extending longitudinally from Mr McBryan's pre-emption in a South Westerly direction, can corral "that is surround his own and two other farms lying to the North East of Mr McBryan's land.

Outlet for Stock. The whole South Eastern or mountain side of the wood land strip, and of the two farms lying to the North East of

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9193)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

of the woodland strip, occupied by several of the above gentlemen, continues to be part of the public domain, so far as any action of the Commissioners is concerned, and if it is the case that the mountain side is too steep for cattle to ascend it is in the power of the Provincial Government at any time, to make a road through the narrow reserve from the public highway near Mr McBryan's farm, to improve means of access to that open public domain, should the convenience of the settlers require it. Mr McBryan and his neighbours will therefore not be in a worse position than they were in before the visit of the Commissioners, so far as an "outlet for their stock" to the public domain is concerned, and they will be in the same position as they would have been, had a white settler taken up the land in question X

Firewood as regards "firewood" the Commissioners, though they had not the pleasure of seeing Mr McBryan, made an examination of his farm and attended to his interests in this important matter. Their minutes of decision will show that the white

Settlers

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9193)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

settlers are to have, without cost, a license exclusively to cut wood for buildings, fences and fuel on a defined portion of the Indian land adjoining Mr McBryan's farm. The Indians know that this arrangement was made, and asked to have the dividing line clearly drawn so that they should not get into difficulties with their white neighbours. The Commissioners in fact, have done of their own accord, pretty much what Mr McBryan asks the Chief Commissioner of Lands & Works to endeavour to get done. As far as firewood is concerned Mr McBryan appears now to be better off than if a white settler had taken the land in question, because, he and his neighbours might not in that case, have enjoyed the wood cutting privilege, which the forethought of the Commissioners has gratuitously secured to them.

The opinion expressed by Mr McBryan that no land should have been given to the Indians on the left side of the river would have been received by the Commissioners with the attention due to the opinion of an experienced intelligent settler, but it raises a question of general

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9193)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

general policy, and the history of past dealings with the Indians, and is connected with facts which perhaps may be dealt with more fittingly in a separate report of the Commissioners, should any information be desired on the point.

It may be here said that Mr McBean and his neighbours, on the left side of the river, naturally look to their own interests, but there are also white settlers on the right side of the river, and the Provincial Commissioners in agreeing to the very moderate extension of the reserve for these Indians, by adding a piece of land described above as "utterly worthless", had, nevertheless, to take the interests of both groups of white settlers into consideration, as well as the just requirements of the Indians, among which, it must be admitted, a supply of firewood is not the least. They number 1140.

The Commissioners acting for the Province, feel bound, in the interests of the white settlers of the interior generally, to express regret that it should have been necessary to submit to such an unfair body as the Commission, the statement, signed by Mr McBean and

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9193)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

and the four gentlemen above named, and enclosed in his letter.

Couched as their statement is in exaggerated language, and laying down principles which cannot be approved, it will tend to give the Canadian Government who are the Trustees and Guardians of the Indians, a wrong impression of the sentiments of the white settlers in the Province as regards the Indians.

The Commissioners do not believe that the statement expresses these sentiments truly, and they may be permitted respectfully to doubt, if the signers themselves really mean what might be inferred from their protest, namely, that, in their opinion, Indian Reserves should never adjoin the land of white men, nor be near a highway.

Whether Indians in a stock farming country are desirable neighbours or not, and the Provincial Commissioners believe that, in many respects, they, in their present condition, are very undesirable neighbours indeed, they are, for good or evil, part and parcel of the general population of the Province, and it would be

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9193)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

be impossible to find suitable land for them that did not touch, or would not in the future touch the lands of white men. As a matter of fact the lands of Indians, in all the settled districts, generally are contiguous to the lands of white men, and are near the highways, these latter in many districts following for the most part, old Indian trails between their villages. Without going into any questions as to who was first on the ground, and regarding the Indians merely as consumers of taxed commodities, and as important constituents of the numerical basis on which the Canadian subsidies to the province were estimated at confederation and are now paid, by means of which, in part, the highways are made or repaired, the Commissioners must think that the right of the Indians to the highway is as good as that of any other persons, unless it can be shown that their presence makes it "dangerous or impossible" which the Commissioners do not believe to be the case.

With respect to the statement that neither particular place the contiguity of the

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9193)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

the price of Indian land must necessarily lead to "bad feeling", "strife", and "litigation" the Commissioners think it unlikely that the Indians will reside on Mr McBryan's side of the river, as their arable land & irrigation ditches are on the other side, and the price on his side is, according to his own statement, utterly worthless without water.

'Bad feeling' will certainly be produced under any circumstances, if a merely selfish and malevolent view of their mutual relations should be taken by the Indians or by the white settlers, but as regards "strife" and 'litigation' nothing is more likely to diminish these evils than a clear recognition of their respective rights and positions by the parties concerned. This it is hoped, will now be secured.

In conclusion, the Provincial Commissioners respectfully express an opinion that, in some respects, though not as affecting their action, the apprehensions of which the statement signed by the above gentlemen is an exaggerated expression, deserve the attention of the

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9193)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

of the Provincial Government. The proper management of the Indians is a branch of Dominion administration very important to the Province, if good neighbourly relations between the whites and the Indians are to be established and maintained. The Indians are amenable to advice from those to whom they give their confidence, and good advice might often save trouble and appeals to law. The Provincial Commissioners have done what they could to promote the above object by pointing out from time to time what seems to be required in the common interest.

The question of local agents, and of the survey of the external boundaries of the reserves, the water question, the trespass question, the "settlement" question, the dog question and every Indian question interesting to white settlers in the interior have received the earnest-ting study and care of the Provincial Commissioners during the past half year, and have been pressed by them on the attention of the Dominion Commissioners, and the latter it is believed, have made the necessary representations

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9193)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

representations to the Indian Superintendents and to the Hon The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs at Ottawa

The dog nuisance is a great nuisance on all parts of the Province, and the Commissioners have spoken very seriously about to every tribe they have visited, though the checking of such nuisances is an administrative or police concern and is not connected with their duties

Victoria B.C.
9 January 1875

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9193)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

To the Commissioners for the adjustment of Indian Lands.

Gentlemen

It being rumored that the Indians are making application for a reservation on the South side of Thompson River in the immediate vicinity of the undersigned Settlers therefore we most emphatically protest against any such proposition being entertained, as their occupation of said land will be - as is well known to every one - a constant source of annoyance to us leading to continued bad feeling strife & litigation which can in no way be avoided, from the trespassing of their stock, the depredation of their dogs among our pigs & poultry & the well know thieving proclivities of the Indians themselves.

The highway also will be constantly haunted with hooting savages, yelping curs and other frightful objects, rendering trafic on it either dangerous or impossible. We would moreover suggest that the land in question is utterly worthless to the indians for purposes other than the grazing of a few cattle from the poverty of the soil & from the entire absence of water the impossibility of procuring it for irrigation -

(signed)

W. Chase R. McLeod
Alex. McBryan Andrew Anderson
C. E. Williams D. G. Macpherson -

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9193)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
25 JAN 78
CANADA
OTTAWA

Thompson River. Sept 29th 1874.

To Hon. F. G. Vernon
Chief Commissioner of Lands & Works

Dear Sir/ The Indian Commissioners in setting with the band of Indians at lower end of little Shuswap Lake have gave them a piece of land adjoining my claim on the east side of South Thompson which carrols three farmers my self and two others, leaving us no outlet for our stock, not even for our firewood. There was no need of crossing the river at all as plenty of good land is on there own side of the river, and I think more than the Government allows them. If the Indians is allowed this piece of land how are we to get our fire-wood but it from the Chief. Please see that we are not mixed up with the Indians but let us have an outlet for our cattle and a chance to get our firewood without buying it from an Indian. The Indian agent himself says that the Indians have plenty of land for the present on their own side. If that is so why give them any more on our side. There is only about 30 acres that can be cultivated the balance being all timber and marsh. We have got seven children of school age here now and we are paying school tax but where is our school, if you carrol us by Indians how can the settlers ever get

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9193)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY FILM

enough together in one place to entitle them to a school. I know of a settler who was going to take up this very piece of land who has three children of school age, if he had got it we would have some show to get our children schooled and not have to pay school tax for nothing - The Indians says they want it for fire wood could not the Government reserve it as a Government Reserve and so give us all a show to get our firewood - Hoping you will do the best you can for us

I remain your obt. servant

(Signed) Alex. McBryan

Louis Thompson

P.S. I enclose a petition we got up for the Indian Commission but was too late they had left before we knew anything about it. Alex —

To Hon F. G. Vernon

C. C. L. W

Victoria

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9193)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

enough together in one place to entitle them to a school. I know of a settler who was going to take up this very piece of land who has three children of school age, if he had got it we would have some show to get our children schooled and not have to pay school tax for nothing - The Indians says they want it for fire wood could not the Government reserve it as a Government Reserve and so give us all a show to get our firewood - Hoping you will do the best you can for us

I remain your obt. servant

(Signd) Alex. McBryan

Louis Thompson

P.S. I enclose a petition we got up for the Indian Commission but was too late they had left before we knew anything about it. A.McB—

To Hon F. G. Vernon

C. C. L. W

Victoria

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9193)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Reserve Commission

Victoria British Columbia.
9th January
1878

Immediate
to Supt Genl
LW
Returned to me Jany 23/78
by Dy Min
LW
Feby 27/78
put by

Sir,

The practical situation here, as regards Indian land affairs, appears to be somewhat as follows.

During last winter, while at work on the coast, the Commissioners gave land to the Indians, which though probably sufficient, considering the various industries of the people by which they added to their means of living, must have appeared small

The Hon: The Superintendent General
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9193)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

in acreage per head to anyone at a distance.

During the past 12 months while at work in the interior, which is a stock farming country and in which the Indians depend mainly upon the land for their subsistence, the Commissioners have given, of course, a greatly increased area per head to that given upon the coast, but they have not given more in any case than was required by a business view of the requirements and prospective requirements of the Indians, and by the necessity of making the Dominion Government reasonably safe in undertaking the care of the Indians.

Nevertheless, the general

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9193)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

public opinion here is clearly that the Commissioners have been too liberal. This is not founded on any knowledge of what has been done because not even the Provincial Government is aware of that as we have not yet had time to make reports and calculate acreages.

It is simply a matter of race prejudice.

As mentioned in my summarised report lately forwarded, when I found ~~that~~ the white settlers were working against the Commission unreasonably, I wrote a letter to the principal newspaper here, challenging anybody to forward complaints to the Government here for the purpose of enabling us to answer them. Very few have come in, and none of any importance. Before leaving the Upper

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9193)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

country an old settler said "the only thing I object to in your action is Mc Bryan's "Case".

I send a complaint here from Mc Bryan. I enclose copy of it and of the Report thereon by myself and Mr Hurley. to show you its character.

It may give you, further, some idea of the ignorance and prejudice of people here as regards Indian matters if I mention what the Chief Justice Sir M. Begbie said two days ago to Mr Anderson who reported the conversation to me.

First however I may say that nothing is more strange than to find that intelligent settlers who have lived among the Indians for many years have no knowledge of them except a superficial one. I think this arises from unconscious prejudice which prevents them from having that sympathy with the

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9193)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

people which draws forth their confidence.
There are two sides to all such complaints
as McBryan's. He and his neighbours
write under a sincere notion of grievance,
but to any dispassionate mind, their
complaint is the angry utterance of
men stuped in prejudice to the hips.
There are many men who imagine
that they know about Indians, because
they have employed them, or seen them
much and had frendly condescending
talks with them. This is the case with
Sir W. Beebie; he is liked by the Indians
or respected by those who have seen him;
he treats them kindly when they are at his
camp, or when he goes fishing, but he
has not met them on equal terms
in serious business, recognising them as
fellow citizens, and if he did meet them
he has not the kindly feeling towards them

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9193)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

which would guide a mind trained
to dispense justice in the right direction.
He would look at them from the
outside and deal with them in an
offhand way which would not leave
a satisfactory impression on their minds.
I mention the Chief Justice because he
is the type of many excellent persons
in this province of old residence not
unacquainted with the Indians in a
superficial way but who regard them
not as fellow citizens but rather as
an English squire looks on his dependent
labourers. Such persons would be just
to the Indians and would, if possible,
prevent them from ill treatment as the
history of the colony shows, but as the
history of the colony also shows they have
no idea of recognizing the Indian

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9193)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

principles of a policy like that of Canada which contemplates throwing open a field at all events in which the Indians, if they will, may work and fit themselves for society.

What Sir W Beglie said to Mr Anderson was in effect, that if the money which the Commission costs had been put into his hands or the hands of some other magistrate, he could have bought with it lands that would have suited the Indians.

The utter absurdity of this proposal may be seen by considering that the lowest price of land here is $1 an acre and in the last 6 months the Commissioners have not yet finished calculations — have given away more than 100,000 acres. It is a proposal, also, which involves the old practice of marking off on a map or after a hasty visit, or short interview,

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9193)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

the lands for the Indians - a practice which has brought about the present state of matters. If it does not involve this then under any circumstances, the places must be visited, the lands examined in the company of the Indians, and all local facts appreciated, and this is precisely what the Commissioners have done, and what cost money, and what must be done for reasons stated in my report, and mainly because the Indians want not acreage, but quality and description of acreage, and no settlement will be worth anything that does not proceed upon a real acquaintance with what the people want, and what they need.

From the Chief Justice, however, downwards, there is a feeling, unquestionably that the Commissioners have been too liberal - a feeling based on prejudice and

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9193)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

not entitled to attention because formed without knowledge of facts.

It is an opinion which will influence the House of Assembly when it meets on the 7th. Feby, particularly as the Minister of Finance last year pledged himself not to allow any further vote for the Indian Land business to appear on the Estimates.

The present Government have not interfered with the work of the Commission in the field in any way except by slackness in payments, but the Chief Comm. of Lands does not, as an Okanagan farmer, like their action at Okanagan Lake and the Government generally can for little but keeping their places, and are absolutely dependent on public opinion.

They have lately lost two seats, and parties in the House are believed to be so evenly balanced that, with there will be a tie and dissolution, or perhaps the

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9193)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

present people will be put out, and Watkins's party come in.

As regards Indian matters, the avowed principle of the latter Government - not I fancy Watkins's only - was "the whites before the Reds" in all land matters, and this will be their policy still.

The Indian question is, of course, more a British Columbian than a Dominion question, but still I am anxious that you should have at least before you the knowledge of facts to enable you to put your own Govt in a right position.

There is considerable probability that a year will be lost in Indian land matters, while these parties are struggling here, and if the

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9193)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Honor voter nothing.

The loss of a year will have a bad effect on the Indians who now, in the Southern interior are amenable and trustful but who will readily lose confidence, if faith is broken with them as they will consider in the case, should the unfinished work not be attended to without Delay.

I do not know what the Government may be proposing as regards future work, but it seems to me that the Dominion Government should immediately let the Government know what they wish done and be prepared to do, and then, if, knowing these things, the Provincial House refuses to go on with the work, the whole responsibility will be theirs, and the Dominion Govt will be free from it.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9193)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

If the Dominion Government does not let the Provincial Government know the above, before the latter submits its estimates, or before the Provincial House of Assembly rises, the Provincial Govt may say.

"We did not know what you "proposed to do. We assumed that "the time had come when by our "arrangement with you the Commission "had to be determined. Why did not you "let us know your views during the "Session of the House? If a year is to "be lost and the Indians become "dissatisfied again and lose faith, the "fault is yours."

This would not be true, but it is an argument that might be used, and therefore I think the Dominion

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9193)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Government should immediately state their views definitely to the Provincial Govt:

A large part of the cost of the Commissioners consists in the effect of the extraordinary intervals in their field work. They were unable to do anything for months after they were appointed; then they were kept from the interior for some months last spring, and here they are again in Victoria. The winter is so open they might beat work in the New Westminster district, and as to accounts and reports, these can be done in the field as well as here with a little extra resolution. The Provincial Government wrote to us to come down. My plan would have been to have wintered east of the Cascades say for 2 months making up documents, because

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9193)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

14 v

the weather opens at Nicola in the early part of March, but Nicola cannot be reached from this until April.

If the Commission is now dissolved, I hope you will see that Chiley-heetza and Nowisticaie the Nicola chiefs, also the Similkameen and Bonaparte people, are attended to the first thing in spring. They are all waiting in perfect trustfulness and so are the New Westminster district Indians and those up the Fraser to Lytton, and I believe also the Chilcotin and Northern Indians

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9193)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Action largely depends on pressure from the Dominion Govt, for no matter what the injustice and danger may be, Politicians here are merely scrambling and struggling, and do not care three straws about the Indians.

True economy consists in pushing the work through. If the Indians from any cause lose faith in the Govermts now, it is impossible to say what they will do, and the preservation of their confidence and respect is under any circumstances very important, for it will wonderfully facilitate their management in the future.

Vigorously conducted

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9193)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

16

from the first, the whole Land question could have been settled, and at no great cost in 3 years, as I formerly estimated, and now the Commissioners have spent the best part of half that time, and certainly not a sufficient portion of it in the field from causes over which they have had no control.

I am Sir
Your Obed: Servant
Gilbert Malcolm Sproat
Joint Commissioner

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9193)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

RETURN

To an Address of the Legislative Assembly for a Report of the Indian Reserve Commissioners on the complaints made by Messrs. Chase, Macpherson, McBryan, and Williams, of Shuswap, relative to the action of said Commissioners.

By Command,

F. GEO. VERNON,

Chief Commissioner of Lands and Works.

Lands and Works Department,
28th February, 1878.

Mr. A. McKinlay to the Chief Commissioner of Lands and Works.

The Indian Reserve Commissioners, acting for the Province, have read Mr. Alexander McBryan's letter to the Honourable the Chief Commissioner of Lands and Works, dated 27th September, 1877; also the statement which Mr. McBryan enclosed, signed by himself, W. Chase, C. C. Williams. R. McLeod, Andrew Anderson, and D. G. Macpherson; and they now have the honour to report thereon, as follows:—

The subject of the above writings is a piece of woodland given by the Commissioners to the South Thompson Indians, immediately opposite their former reserve.

The enclosed rough sketch shows the relative situations of the farms occupied by the above gentlemen and of the piece of land in question. This piece of land, which bears the marks of having been an ancient Indian winter settlement, is, according to the above statement, "utterly worthless" for purposes other than the grazing of a few cattle, owing to the "poverty of the soil" and the entire "absence of water." The fact is inconsistent with the opinion expressed by these gentlemen that the inclusion of this unattractive piece of land within the Indian Reserve must check white settlement. Mr. McBryan indeed states that he knows of a settler who was going to take up this piece of land, but the land has long been vacant, and it obviously is not a piece of land on which a white family could make a living. A white settler in fact had made the attempt and had abandoned the place.

The Commissioners do not understand how a narrow strip of woodland, touching Mr. McBryan's pre-emption for a short distance on its south-western side, and extending longitudinally from Mr. McBryan's pre-emption in a south-westerly direction can "corral," that is, surround his own and two other farms lying to the north-east of Mr. McBryan's land.

Outlet for Stock.

The whole south-eastern or mountain side of the woodland strip, and of the farms lying to the north-east of the woodland strip, occupied by several of the above gentlemen, continues to be part of the public domain, so far as any action of the Commissioners is concerned, and if it is the case that the mountain side is too steep for cattle to ascend, it is in the power of the Provincial Government, at any time, to make a road through the narrow reserve from the public highway near Mr. McBryan's farm, to improve means of access to that open public domain, should the convenience of the settlers require it. Mr. McBryan and his neighbours will therefore not be in a worse position than they were in before the visit of the Commissioners, so far as an outlet for their stock to the public domain is concerned, and they will be in the same position as they would have been had a white settler taken up the land in question.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9193)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Firewood.

As regards firewood, the Commissioners, though they had not the pleasure of seeing Mr. McBryan, made an examination of his farm and attended to his interests in this important matter. Their minutes of decision will show that the white settlers are to have, without cost, a license exclusively to cut wood for buildings, fences, and fuel, on a defined portion of the Indian land adjoining Mr. McBryan's farm. The Indians know that this arrangement was made, and asked to have the dividing line clearly drawn so that they should not get into difficulties with their white neighbours. The Commissioners in fact have done, of their own accord, pretty much what Mr. McBryan asks the Chief Commissioner of Lands and Works to endeavour to get done. As far as firewood is concerned, Mr. McBryan appears now to be better off than if a white settler had taken the land in question, because he and his neighbours might not, in that case, have enjoyed the wood cutting privilege which the forethought of the Commissioners has gratuitously secured to them.

The opinion expressed by Mr. McBryan that no land should have been given to the Indians on the left side of the river, would have been received by the Commissioners with the attention due to the opinion of an experienced, intelligent settler, but it raises a question of general policy and of the history of past dealings with the Indians, and is connected with facts which perhaps may be dealt with more fittingly in a separate report of the Commissioners, should any information be desired on the point.

It may only be here said that Mr. McBryan, and his neighbours on the left side of the river, naturally look to their own interests, but there also are white settlers on the right side of the river, and the Provincial Commissioners, in agreeing to the very moderate extension of the reserve for these Indians—by adding a piece of land described above as "utterly worthless"—had, nevertheless, to take the interests of both groups of white settlers into consideration, as well as the just requirements of the Indians, among which, it will be admitted, a supply of firewood is not the least. They number 140.

The Commissioners acting for the Province feel bound, in the interests of the white settlers of the interior generally, to express regret that it should have been necessary to submit to such a mixed body as the Commission, the statement signed by Mr. McBryan and the five gentlemen above-named, and enclosed in his letter.

Couched as their statement is in exaggerated language, and laying down principles which cannot be approved, it will tend to give the Canadian Government, who are the trustees and guardians of the Indians, a wrong impression of the sentiments of the white settlers in the interior as regards the Indians.

The Commissioners do not believe that the statement expresses these sentiments truly, and they may be permitted respectfully to doubt if the signers themselves really mean what might be inferred from their protest, namely, that in their opinion, Indian Reserves should never adjoin the land of white men nor be near a highway.

Whether Indians in a stock-farming country are desirable neighbours or not, and the Provincial Commissioners believe that in many respects they, in their present condition, are very undesirable neighbours indeed, they are, for good or evil, part and parcel of the general population of the Province, and it would be impossible to find suitable land for them that did not now touch, or would not in the future touch the lands of white men. As a matter of fact the lands of Indians, in all the settled districts, generally are contiguous to the lands of white men, and are near the highways; these latter in may districts following for the most part old Indian trails between their villages. Without going into any questions as to who was first on the ground, and regarding the Indians merely as consumers of taxed commodities, and as important constituents of the numerical basis on which the Canadian subsidies to the Province were estimated at Confederation and are now paid, by means of which, in part, the highways are made or repaired, the Commissioners must think that the right of the Indians to the highway is as good as that of any other persons, unless it can be shown that their presence makes traffic "dangerous or impossible," which the Commissioners do not believe to be the case.

With respect to the statement that, in this particular place, the contiguity of the piece of Indian land must necessarily lead to "bad feeling," "strife" and "litigation," the Commissioners think it unlikely that the Indians will reside on Mr. McBryan's side of the river, as their arable land and irrigation ditches are on the other side, and the piece on his side is, according to his own statement, utterly worthless and without water,

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9193)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

"Bad feeling," will certainly be produced under any circumstances if a merely selfish and masterful view of their mutual relations should be taken by the Indians or by the white settlers, but as regards "strife" and "litigation," nothing is more likely to diminish these evils than a clear recognition of their respective rights and positions by the parties concerned. This, it is hoped, will now be secured.

In conclusion, the Provincial Commissioners respectfully express an opinion that, in some respects, though not as affecting their action, the apprehensions, of which the statement signed by the above gentlemen is an exaggerated expression, deserve the attention of the Provincial Government. The proper management of the Indians is a branch of Dominion administration very important to the Province if good neighbourly relations between the whites and the Indians are to be established and maintained. The Indians are amenable to advice from those to whom they give their confidence, and good advice might often save trouble and appeals to law. The Provincial Commissioners have done what they could to promote the above object by pointing out from time to time what seems to be required in the common interest.

The questions of local agents, and of the survey of the exterior boundaries of the reserves, the water question, the trespass question, the "settlement question," the dog question, and every Indian question interesting to white settlers in the interior have received the unremitting study and care of the Provincial Commissioners during the past half year, and have been pressed by them on the attention of the Dominion Commissioners, and the latter, it is believed, have made the necessary representations to the Indian Superintendents and to the hon. the Superintendent-General of Indian affairs at Ottawa.

The dog nuisance is a great nuisance in all parts of the Province, and the Commissioners have spoken very seriously about it to every tribe they have visited, though the checking of such nuisances is an administrative or police concern and is not connected with their duties.

(Signed) ARCHIBALD MCKINLAY,
Provincial Commissioner.

Victoria, B. C., 9th January, 1878.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9193)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

British Columbia

23

Victoria B.C.
8th March 1878

Sir/ I have the honor to enclose printed Parliamentary Return in answer to a complaint made by Mr. Chase and others referring to a decision by the Indian Commissioners in settling the affairs of the Indians upon the South Thompson during the past Summer.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your most obedient Servant

Alex. C. Anderson
Dominion Commissioner

The Honorable
The Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9193)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

MEMO.

No. .....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS,

188 .

ACTION.

ACTION CONTINUED.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9193)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3657)

File 9140 — Fort MacLeod - Report from Commissioner James F. MacLeod of the Northwest Mounted Police regarding the adhesion to Treaty 7 of Chief Three Bulls and his band. 1877 - 1878

File 9153 — Battleford - Correspondence regarding paylists for annuities for the bands under Treaties 4 and 6. 1877 - 1878

File 9155 — Ottawa - Memorandum appointing Aimé Gélinas as permanent clerk in the Winnipeg office. 1878

File 9176 — Winnipeg - Personnel file on Mr. Willoughby Clarke, Agent for Treaty 5. 1878

File 9193 — Victoria, British Columbia - Correspondence regarding friction between the Reserve Commission and the white settlers. (plan) 1878

File 9197 — Victoria, British Columbia - Correspondence regarding complaints of reserve boundaries. 1878

File 9244 — Battleford - Letter from Lieutenant Governor David Laird about using Northwest Mounted Police officers to do agency work in his superintendency. 1877

File 9297 — Winnipeg - Correspondence and pay-sheets regarding the paying of annuities for Treaties 2, 3 and 5 in 1877 - 1878. 1878

File 9319 — Ottawa - Application for the renewal of a lease on a piece of land in the District of Alberta which has not yet been divided into reserves. 1883

2....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9197)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BLACK

FILE NO. 9197

— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH —

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

SUBJECT COMPLAINTS RE BOUNDARIES OF RESERVES, B.C.

VOLUME

FROM

TO

REFERENCE				DISPOSAL			
Referred To	By	Remarks	Date	PA or BF	By	Date	For C.R. Use

129820

1A 1-102

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9197)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CROSS REFERENCES

FILE NUMBER	SUBJECT
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	

INSTRUCTIONS

1. This cover must not be folded under.
2. File should be retained no longer than is absolutely essential. If a file is frequently needed at short intervals, it is better to B.F. it for two or three days than keep it out of Central Registry indefinitely. This ensures its being completed and kept in order and also gives other officers an opportunity of using it.
3. Central Registry must be notified whenever a file is passed directly between one official and another.
4. All outgoing letters should bear the official file number and originator's designation.
5. ONE SUBJECT—ONE COMMUNICATION—Where the contents of outgoing letters necessarily refer to more than one subject, the originator will prepare additional copies for attachment to relevant files.
6. Correspondence must not be removed from file, except as provided in the regulations governing the conduct of correspondence.
7. Incorrectly filed material will not be removed without notification to Central Registry.
8. Official office designations are to be used for routing purposes.
9. Disposal entries on file jackets must be initialled and dated.
10. Urgent Tags, flags and other markers will be removed in Divisional Offices as soon as appropriate action on the folios has been taken.
11. Officials are reminded that strict adherence to the security regulations is essential when dealing with classified material.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9197)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.

D. [illegible] 24/4/78

No. 9197

DEPARTMENT of the INTERIOR,

INDIAN BRANCH.

1878

ACTION.

ACTION CONTINUED.

I. W. Powell
Indian Supt
Victoria
23/Jan B.C.

Representing that Complaints have been made by White Settlers & Indians respecting the Boundaries of the Reserves set aside by the Comm^rs & suggesting that a Surveyor should be employed to define the limits of each Reserve.

Pby Let to I.W. Powell

208

BLACK

0228

PUBLIC ARCHIVES RECORDS CENTRE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9197)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

British Columbia

5
15. D.

Return to me
RM
Jany 28/78

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
25 JAN 78
CANADA
OTTAWA

Indian Office
Victoria Jany 9th 1878.

Sir,

As many complaints are being made both by white settlers and Indians respecting the boundary of Reserves lately set aside by the Commission,

I have the honor to suggest, should the same meet with your approval, that a Surveyor should be engaged to define the limits of each reserve and furnish the Department with proper plans, a copy of any plan might then be presented to each Chief of the

The Hon'ble
The Supt^dt General
of Indian Affairs

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9197)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

the Reserve located for his tribe.

At present, although a Surveyor accompanies the Commission, I am informed at the expense of the Department, his duty consists in advising them as to lands that may be open to reservation.

Indians complain that the boundaries have not been pointed out to them, and in some sections where there are white settlers, complaints are made by them that their lands are claimed by Indians to be included in the new Reserve.

The plans accompanying the Minutes of decision given by the Commission are of no service for the purpose I allude to.

I presume now that no particular

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9197)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

particular basis of acreage has been adhered to, the subdivisions of certain reserves formerly contemplated will not be carried out, but it is highly important that precise boundary lines should be clearly defined for every reserve and pointed out to the Indians, in order to stop disputes which are otherwise certain to multiply.

I suppose therefore that the employment of a Surveyor will be necessitated. Should this be the case, I have no doubt that immediate action in the matter will greatly facilitate the administration of Indian affairs by the Department here.

I have the honor to be

Sir,

Your obdt. Servt.

J. W. Powell

Indian Superintendent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9197)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9197 6425

MEMORANDUM.

Department of the Interior,
Indian Branch,

To the Superintendent General of Indian Affs. Ottawa, Jany 24 1878

Mr Supt Powell's letter of the 9th Inst urging the necessity of immediately surveying the exterior boundaries of the Reserves assigned by the Commissioners to ~~the~~ Indian Bands in B. C. is respectfully submitted to the Superintendent General for consideration and decision -

2 The Indian Reserve Comrs letter on the same subject is also submitted herewith. 6425

A. Van Mongenet
D. S. G. I. A.

Abbt Dir

Mr McNeill - ask & inform Mr Supt Powell that it is proposed to have the surveys of boundaries of the Reserves allotted by the Comrs made at an early date under the direction of the Surveyor who has been attached to the Comrs in their work and that the Comrs have been written to on the subject (vide 6425)

LW Feb 5/78

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9197)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9197

I. W. Powell, Esq.
Indian Supt.
Victoria B.C.

February 8 1878.

Sir,

In reply to your letter of the 4th inst. I have to inform you that it is proposed to have surveyed ~~at an early date~~, the boundaries of the Indian Reserves which have been already allotted by the Commissioners, made at an early date under the direction of the Surveyor who has been attached to the Commissioners in its work. The Commissioners have been written to on the subject.

I am &c

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9197)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3657)

File 9140 — Fort MacLeod - Report from Commissioner James F. MacLeod of the Northwest Mounted Police regarding the adhesion to Treaty 7 of Chief Three Bulls and his band. 1877 - 1878

File 9153 — Battleford - Correspondence regarding paylists for annuities for the bands under Treaties 4 and 6. 1877 - 1878

File 9155 — Ottawa - Memorandum appointing Aimé Gélinas as permanent clerk in the Winnipeg office. 1878

File 9176 — Winnipeg - Personnel file on Mr. Willoughby Clarke, Agent for Treaty 5. 1878

File 9193 — Victoria, British Columbia - Correspondence regarding friction between the Reserve Commission and the white settlers. (plan) 1878

File 9197 — Victoria, British Columbia - Correspondence regarding complaints of reserve boundaries. 1878

File 9244 — Battleford - Letter from Lieutenant Governor David Laird about using Northwest Mounted Police officers to do agency work in his superintendency. 1877

File 9297 — Winnipeg - Correspondence and pay-sheets regarding the paying of annuities for Treaties 2, 3 and 5 in 1877 - 1878. 1878

File 9319 — Ottawa - Application for the renewal of a lease on a piece of land in the District of Alberta which has not yet been divided into reserves. 1883

2....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9244)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.

D.S.G. 31/1/78

per Ry

No. 9244

DEPARTMENT of the INTERIOR,

INDIAN BRANCH.

1878

Lt. Governor &
Indian Supt of the
N.W. Territories

22 Dec
31 Jan. Battleford N.W.T.

on the Subject of
Employing Officers
of the N.W. Mounted
Police Force to
do Indian Agency
Work in his Supt'cy.

See letter D.L.G. Jan 31
Sent on this & other
matters on file

ACTION.

BLACK

105 78-3

ACTION CONTINUED.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9244)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Return to me
Rth
Jany 31/78

No 80

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
31 JAN 78
CANADA
OTTAWA

Office of the North West
Indian Superintendency
Battleford, N.W.T.
22nd. Decr 1877.

Sir,

I beg to call your attention to the subject of employing officers of the Mounted Police Force to do Indian agency work in this Superintendency. In my report relating to Treaty No 7 I referred to the desire expressed by the Blackfeet chiefs that the bands under that Treaty should be paid their annuities by the officers in question, and stated my belief that for some time at least it would be good policy to entrust this duty to the Police. After the Treaty was concluded the gratuity was paid to the different bands and the presents all distributed by officers of the force.

As you are also aware Major Walker of this post paid the Indians at

Carlton

The Honorable
The Minister of the Interior,
Ottawa,
Ontario.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9244)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Carlton and Prince Alberts under Treaty No 6, and Major Walsh, under your instructions performed like valuable services at Cypress Hills.

It, therefore, appears to me highly desirable, that if this service is going to be further required of the Police, that some arrangement should be made between your Department and that of the Honorable Secretary of State, or by Order in Council, or otherwise, to properly authorize the Superintendent here to employ the Police in Indian business, And, if this is a service beyond what they are required to perform by the Police Act to fix the rate of remuneration which such Policemen as are employed should receive according to their rank.

I am led to offer this suggestion because a non-Commissioned officer of the Force lately applied to me to be paid for work performed in connection with

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9244)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian affairs here last summer. Others, who did far more work than he, had made no application, consequently I did not pay the account as I did not see the propriety of paying one and not another for services of equal value.

It seems to me therefore that some arrangement should be come to at Ottawa in the matter, and some rule laid down for the guidance of all Concerned, so that misunderstandings may, if possible, be prevented.

I have the honor to be,
Sir,
Your obed't. servant,

David Laird
Indian Superintendent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9244)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3657)

File 9140 — Fort MacLeod - Report from Commissioner James F. MacLeod of the Northwest Mounted Police regarding the adhesion to Treaty 7 of Chief Three Bulls and his band. 1877 - 1878

File 9153 — Battleford - Correspondence regarding paylists for annuities for the bands under Treaties 4 and 6. 1877 - 1878

File 9155 — Ottawa - Memorandum appointing Aimé Gélinas as permanent clerk in the Winnipeg office. 1878

File 9176 — Winnipeg - Personnel file on Mr. Willoughby Clarke, Agent for Treaty 5. 1878

File 9193 — Victoria, British Columbia - Correspondence regarding friction between the Reserve Commission and the white settlers. (plan) 1878

File 9197 — Victoria, British Columbia - Correspondence regarding complaints of reserve boundaries. 1878

File 9244 — Battleford - Letter from Lieutenant Governor David Laird about using Northwest Mounted Police officers to do agency work in his superintendency. 1877

File 9297 — Winnipeg - Correspondence and pay-sheets regarding the paying of annuities for Treaties 2, 3 and 5 in 1877 - 1878. 1878

File 9319 — Ottawa - Application for the renewal of a lease on a piece of land in the District of Alberta which has not yet been divided into reserves. 1883

2....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9297)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.

acct 18/4/78

D.S.G. 12/5/78

D.S.G. 17/6/78

File with 9191

No. 9297

DEPARTMENT of the INTERIOR,

INDIAN BRANCH.

1878

Jas. L. Graham
acting Supt
Winnipeg
Man.
6/14 Feb

With Pay-sheets, as per Schedule, for Treaties 2, 3 & 5. for Years 1877-8.

ACTION.

15/9 May	Tel from	Graham
10 May	" to	McCool
16 "	" to	Graham unwell
16/9 May	" from	do
20/15 June	" "	Letter w. encls

217/28-3

28 Feby let to Graham unwell
25/5 Mch " from do. with Pay-list for Nos 1 & 2.
24/6 Mch let from Graham.
11 Mch Tel to R. Pither
12/25 Mch let from Graham.
4 Apl let to do
3/13 Apl " from do w. encls
5 " let to do

ACTION CONTINUED.

BLACK

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9297)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Schedule of Pay Lists, herewith enclosed Shewing the Amount of Annuity paid to the several Bands of Indians under Treaties No, two three and five for the year of 1877-78

No	Name of Band		No of Treaty	No of persons paid	Amount Paid	Amount
	Paid by Mr Martineau					
1	Lake Manitoba		2	218	1185 00	
2	Ebb & Flow Lake		2	92	520 00	
3	Fairford		2	178	950 00	
4	Lake St Martin		2	121	665 00	
5	Little Saskatchewan		2	81	405 00	
6	Water Hen Lake		2	120	660 00	
7	Riding Mountain		2	151	825 00	
	Paid by Mr McPherson					5210 00 ✓
1	North West Angle		3	118	640 00	
2	Shabaska		3	101	555 00	
3	Big Island		3	91	505 00	
4	Ombaskee-bwakan		3	48	290 00	
5	Ombaskee-bwakan	(Shoal Lake)	3	60	350 00	
6	White Fish Bay		3	56	330 00	
7	North West Angle	No 1	3	35	225 00	
8	North West Angle	No 2	3	35	225 00	
9	Buffalo Bay		3	47	285 00	
10	Shabaska		3	43	235 00	
	Paid by Mr Pither					3640 00 ✓
1	Lac Seul		3	386	1980 00	
2	English River		3	127	685 00	
3	Winnipeg River		3	150	800 00	
4	Lake of the Woods		3	150	800 00	
	Carried forward				$4265 00	$8850 00

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9297)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

		Brought forward			$4265 00	$8850 00
5	Rainy River	✓ 3	84	$440 00		
6	Rainy River Long S. Rapids	✓ 3	84	470 00		
7	Rainy Lake	✓ 3	60	350 00		
8	Rainy Lake	✓ 3	66	380 00		
9	Rainy River Stungry Hall	✓ 3	46	280 00		
10	Rainy Lake	✓ 3	30	170 00		
11	Rainy River Stungy Hall	✓ 3	61	355 00		
12	Flower & Eagle Lake	✓ 3	110	600 00		
13	Rainy River (Little Forks)	✓ 3	70	400 00		
14	Rainy River (Manito Rapids	✓ 3	48	290 00		
15	Rainy Lake	✓ 3	50	300 00		
16	Rainy River (Manito Rapids	✓ 3	44	270 00		
	Paid by Mr "Clark.				8600 00	✓
1	Berens River	✓ 5	410	2100 00		
2	Grand Rapids	✓ 5	137	725 00		
3	The Pas	✓ 5	539	2755 00		
4	Pas Mountain	✓ 5	92	460 00		
5	Norway House	✓ 5	797	4035 00		
6	Cross Lake	✓ 5	207	1075 00		
7	Oxe Head	✓ 5	28	150 00		
8	Blood Vein River	✓ 5	77	405 00		
9	Big Island	✓ 5	68	390 00		
10	Sack Fish Head	✓ 5	62	320 00		
11	Sandy Bar	✓ 5	11	55 00		
12	Cumberland	✓ 5	298	1530 00		
13	Moose Lake	✓ 5	238	1240 00		
					15140 00	✓
					$32590 00	

Manitoba Superintendancy
Winnipeg 6th Feby 1878

Journ'l folio 58

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9297)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM.

Department of the Interior,
Indian Branch,

To Accountant

Ottawa, Feby 14 1878

For Examination & Report

L Sankondmet
D.S.G.I.A.

The Pay Sheets for the annuities paid by Messrs Martineau, McPherson, Pither and Clarke under treaties 2. 3 and 5. have been carefully checked and are found to be in strict accordance with the schedule attached hereto. There is only one point on which explanation should be furnished - namely - why Mr Martineau paid the living chief of the Lake Manitoba band his salary of $25.- and paid also to the relatives of the late chief a similar sum. Only one salary should have been paid - to be proportionately divided between the two according to their terms of office. Mr Provencher is still accountable for the balance of Treaty Moneys in his hands as follows. Treaty No 1 $19.995.-
3 3470.-
5 490
$23.955.-

of which I estimate that $19.000.- should pay No 1. - the balance $4.955.00 should be refunded at once

Robt Sinclair
21. 2. 78

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9297)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9297

Jas. F. Graham Esq.
Acting Indian Supt.
Winnipeg.
Manitoba.

February 28th 1878.

Sir,

I have to ack: the Recd. of your letter of the 6th Inst; ~~and~~ of the Pay Sheets referred to therein for Treaties No. 2, 3 and 5; and to inform you that there is only one point in connection with the payments which appear to require explanation, namely why Mr. Martineau paid the present ~~living~~ Chief of the Lake Manitoba Band his salary of $25 and at the same time the relatives of the late Chief a similar sum, whereas ~~as~~ only one and salary should have been paid.

Mr. Provencher is still accountable for the balance of Treaty moneys in his hands as follows:-

Treaty No. 1 -	$19.995.
3 -	3.470.
5.	490
	$23.995

I enclose copy of

LCK

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9297)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

a telegram sent you on
the 28th Inst on this subject.
I am &c

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9297)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

(Form No. 1.)

MONTREAL TELEGRAPH COMPANY.

CAPITAL $2,000,000. INCORPORATED 1847. NUMBER OF OFFICES, 1450.

Connected with all parts of the United States, Maritime Provinces, and with Cables to Europe, Cuba, &c.

OFFICES IN OTTAWA.—Main Office: Telegraph Building, Metcalf Street. Branch Offices: Parliament House, Russell House, Union House, Battle Bros., Rideau Street, Hamilton Bros., Sussex Street, St. L. & O. Lower Depot, St. L. & O. Upper Depot, Canada Central Depot, Bridge Street, Chaudière.

Sent by 6 Rec'd. by Ch

Check 33 Da 4 7 Rd

TERMS AND CONDITIONS.—All messages are received by this Company for transmission, subject to the terms and conditions printed on their Blank Form No. 2, which terms and conditions have been agreed to by the sender of the following message.

JAMES DAKERS, Sec. SIR HUGH ALLAN, Pres.

No. 12 Time 6.54 Ottawa, Feb 21 1878

By Telegraph from Winnipeg Man

To The Min of Interior
Ottawa

Ray Sheets treaty one will go tomorrow have notified provencher that settlement is required he informs me he is settling with Indian agents & will send statement in two or three days

J. F. Graham

Dont understand this Dont know why referred shined be made to Provencher D.C.W.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9297)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MONTREAL TELEGRAPH COMPANY.

[Bk. No 2.

CAPITAL $2,000,000. INCORPORATED 1847. NUMBER OF OFFICES, 1450.

Connects with all parts of the United States, Maritime Provinces, and with Cables to Europe, Cuba, &c.

Time Rec'd ..... Sent .....

Sent by ..... Rec'd by .....

Check .....

TERMS AND CONDITIONS.—To guard against mistakes, the sender of a message should order it to be REPEATED; that is, telegraphed back from its destination to the originating office. For repeating, one-half the regular rate is charged in addition. And it is agreed between the sender of the following message and this Company, that said Company shall not be liable for mistakes or delays in the transmission or delivery, or for non-delivery, of any UNREPEATED messages nor for mistakes or delays in the transmission or delivery, or for non-delivery, of any repeated message beyond fifty times the sum received for sending the same, unless specially insured; nor IN ANY CASE for delays arising from unavoidable interruptions in the working of their lines, or for errors in cipher or illegibly written messages. And this Company is hereby made the agents of the sender, without liability, to forward any message over the lines of any other Company, when necessary to reach its destination. Correctness in the transmission of messages to any point on the lines of this Company, can be INSURED by contract in writing, stating agreed amount of risk, and payment of premium thereon at the following rates, in addition to the usual charge for repeated messages, viz.: one per cent. for any distance not exceeding 1000 miles, and two per cent. for any greater distance. No employee of the Company is authorized to vary the foregoing. The Company will not be liable for damages in any case where the claim is not presented in writing within sixty days after sending the message.

JAMES DAKERS, SECRETARY. SIR HUGH ALLAN, PRESIDENT.

Send the following Telegram, without repeating it, subject to the above terms and conditions.

To J. J. Graham Ottawa Feby 23 1878

Acting Indian Supt Winnipeg Man.

Telegram twenty first received. Provencher being suspended has no right to settle with Agents

D. Mills

Chief
Indian
Office

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9297)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Abstract Statement of Monies drawn by J. A. N. Provencher late Acting Indian Superintendent to Pay Annuities to the Several Bands of Indians under Treaties Nos 1, 2, 3 and 5 for the year 1877-8, and how disposed of.

Date 1877		No of Cheque	Whose favor drawn	No of Treaty	Amount		
July	3	2	J. A. N. Provencher	1	$8600	"	
July	"	11	do do	1	1925	"	
	"	12	do do	1	1455	"	
	"	13	do do	1	325	"	
"	4	4	do do	1	2975	"	
	11	14	do do	1	1420	"	
"	"	15	do do	1	1340	"	
	"	16	do do	1	1355		
							19395 "
July	4	5	J. A. N. Provencher	2	$900	"	
	4	6	do do	2	560	"	
	4	7	do do	2	560	"	
	4	8	do do	2	650	"	
	4	9	do do	2	500	"	
	4	10	do do	2	1000	"	
	13	17	do do	2	640	"	
							4810 "
July	2	1	J. A. N. Provencher	3	15710		24205
							15710
July	21	18	J. F. Graham	5	15635		
							15635
							$55550 00

To Balance $3577 00
Omitted No 20 1000
Balance R.S. 4577

Date 1877	No of Treaty	Name of Band	Amount	
	1	St Peters Band	8258 "	19383.260
	1	Fort Alexander	2370 "	
	1	Brokenth River Heathens	2135 "	
	1	Broken Head. Christians	380 "	
	1	Pembina	2795 "	
	5	Black River Paid with Treaty 1	260 "	
	1	Short Bear (Portage Band)	1012 "	
19123	1	Yellow Quill " "	1023 "	
5210	1	White Mud. " "	1150 "	
24333				19383 " "
	2	Several Bands Paid by Mr Martineau	5210 "	
				5210 " "
	3	Several Bands Paid by Mr McPherson	3640 "	
	3	do do " Mr Pither	8600	12240 " "
	5	Several Bands Paid by Mr Clark	15140	
				15140 "
		Balance to account for		3577 "
				$55550 00

Manitoba Superintendancy
Winnipeg 25th Feby 1878

Less Blk Riv $19,123

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9297)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Schedule of Pay-lists herewith enclosed shewing the amount of Annuity Paid to the several bands of Indians for Treaty No. One and Black River Treaty No. 5. for 1877-78

	Folio	Men	Women	Boys	Girls	Other Relation	Total	Amount Paid
Short Bear Band								
Amount Brought from folio	9	31	46		112		189	$ 1012 00
Yellow Quill Band								
Amount Brought from folio	9	30	38	4	111	7	190	$ 1023 "
White Mud Band								
Amount Brought from folio	9	38	40		140	4	222	$ 1150 "
Pembina Band								
Amount Brought from		67	105	192	143	15	522	$ 2795
Fort Alexander Band								
Amount Brought from folio	8	93	114	128	105	8	448	$ 2370
St. Peters Band								
Amount Brought fr. folio	25	278	342	488	452	19	1579	$ 8258
Amount Carried forward		537	685	812	1063	53	3150	$ 16608 "

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9297)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

	Folio	Men	Women	Boys	Girls	Other Relations	Total	Amount Paid
Amount Brought forwd.		537	685	812	1063	53	3150	$16608 00
Broken Head River Band Christians								
Amount Brought from folio	12	18	19	16	17	2	72	380 00
Broken Head River Band Heathens								
Amount Brought from folio	12	48	80	124	119	26	397	2135 00
Total Treaty No 1		603	784	952	1199	81	3619	$19123 00
Black River Band Treaty No 5								
Amount Brought from folio	12	11	12	9	14		46	260 00
Total		614	796	961	1213	81	3665	$19383 00 ✓

A.L.

Manitoba Superintendancy
Winnipeg 25th Feby 1878

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9297)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9297

Report on the Annuity payments of 1877 in Manitoba.

Treaty No. 1

The payments under this treaty amount to $19.123.- to 10 Chiefs - 34 Headmen and 3574 Indians who received, in addition to the payment of 1877 arrears due on former payments as follows.-

1871.	18 persons @ $3	= $54.-	1874.	11 @ $3.-	= $33.-
2.	4 " "	12.-	5.	11 $5.-	55.-
3.	9 " "	27.-	6.	61 "	305.-

The number of absentees is very large, there being no fewer than 506 blank numbers in the paylist: at the usual average of 5 persons to each family this would represent 1530 persons absent from the treaty payment. As the balances of indian appropriations will hereafter lapse on the 30th June in each year and arrears of annuity will thus become a charge against appropriations of succeeding years it may be a subject worthy of consideration whether, in future, special Efforts should not be made to collect the indians so that the greater part at least of the annuities may be paid, within the year, either to the annuitants themselves or their representatives

There are some points in connection with the paylists in question which deserve attention

1st The Pembina Band numbering 521 persons has 3 Chiefs and 12 Headmen: although the treaty does not limit the number of these officers it would seem but fair that this band should not be allowed a greater number than the others none of whom (Even St Peters which numbers over 1900) have more than one chief and four headmen and particularly

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9297)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

when one Chief only signed the Treaty on behalf of the Band.

2. The Black River Band - Treaty No 5. - is for convenience sake, paid by the persons who pay the Indians of Treaty No 1. On this occasion the Pay list for that band was incorporated with those of No 1 which is irregular and inconvenient. A separate pay list should be sent in for the Black River Band.

3. In Short Bear's Band No 31 was paid "arrears for two years", what years is not stated; the amount is $7.- which is not a multiple of $5.- or $3. It is possible that $2.- of the amount was a balance due on 1875, and that $5.- was an arrear of '76

5. In White Bud River Band No 26 had given an order to one Gigot which it appears was honored by Agent Ogilvie; it is perhaps questionable policy to permit such private transactions to be imported into the Pay sheets, and it might establish an awkward precedent in case such claims were advanced in future.

The appropriation for this treaty and No 2 was $24,205.- which was sent to Dr Provencher on 1st July. 77 He subsequently - on 15th Sept. 77 telegraphed for another $1,000.- which was remitted by wire. He alleged that the $1000.- was required for annuities of No 2. but the whole sum paid on both treaties has been only $24333.- which deducted from $25.205.- leaves a balance of $872.- unexpended in Dr Provencher's hands or those of the Agents employed under him.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9297)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Reverting to the subject of the absentees it occurs to me that possibly some of the blanks may be caused by persons who formerly accepted treaty money having now applied for the half breed grant: if such should prove to be the case it is proper that the names of any who have changed their status should be removed from the Pay Sheet: and, in any case the Agent should be able to account for the absent.

* Cognate to the above is the question of arrear-ages paid in 1877 to absentees of former years. Commencing with St Peters Band and the Pay list of 1877.

No 16. Family 7. Boy & Girl paid $10. for 1876: but by the Pay list of that year No 16 rec'd annuity for 7 persons.

No 140. Family 2. paid $10: for 1876. Pay list of 1876 shews annuity paid to two persons No 140.

No 178. Family 10. paid Nephew $5. for '76. In '76 but 7 persons were paid under this Number. Query how did family increase by 3 Even with the addition of Nephew?

No 205. Family 4. paid Child $5.- for 1876. Paid in 1876 to 205. annuity for 7 persons, yet with one child added the family consists now of but 4 persons. No Explanation of decrease.

No. 232. Family 10. Boy paid $5.- for 1876. In 1876 the family of 232 was Seven persons: it is increased in 1877 to 10 persons without any Explanation.

No 414. Family 5. Paid 4 Children for 1876 $20.-, but in 1876 No 414 was paid for 3 children; 4 not then paid would make 7 whereas the Pay list of 77 shews but four children paid

No 436

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9297)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No 436. Family 6. Arrears paid to 6 persons for 1876. The pay list of 1876 shews that 436 received annuity for 7 persons and yet arrears are paid to 6 persons for that year.

No 444 Family 4. Family paid in 1876 was 4, yet in 1877 arrears are claimed and paid to 4.

Nos 463 and 543. are the only numbers claiming arrears for 1876 which are blank on the pay list for that year.

As the first paragraph of this report shews, those arrears go as far back as 1871. and if the numbers of absentees continue to increase in the proportion of this year it will be impossible to tell in a few years who have been paid and who have not. If the system of allowing arrears is to be continued, Agents paying annuities would require, each year, all the pay lists of former years in order to satisfy themselves that arrears claimed were really due. But the whole system of arrearages is bad; it opens the door to fraud; it teaches the indians that they may absent themselves from their reserves for years and return at any time to claim arrears which will be allowed without question; it will seriously trench upon future appropriations and entails a vast amount of labor in checking which is needless and which, if continued, will necessitate the employment of an additional clerk in the account branch. From what has been shewn above it appears that irregularities

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9297)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

irregularities in the pay lists do Exist, and in order that those of former years may be subjected to a more rigid scrutiny than they have received, I beg to suggest the temporary Employment of an additional Clerk for the purpose: the work may occupy a month. Agents should be instructed to note in the column for "Remarks" Every Variation in the numbers of Each family receiving annuity money; i.e. decreases from death or desertion and increases from births &c. This is not done now and the pay sheets are therefore incomplete. I would suggest that Agents should in future be supplied by the Department with pay sheets for Manitoba and the North West of a uniform style and in covers. and to be ruled as under,

Band Number	In the family: Men	Women	Boys	Girls	other relatives	Total number	Amount paid last year	Remarks causes of increase or decrease.

Treaty No 2

The payments under this treaty amount to $5210.- to 7 Chiefs. 23 Headmen and 931 indians with arrears to 1 Chief $25.- and two indians $10. There are 79 Numbers blank or probably 395. persons but, in marked Contrast to Treaty No 1, the only arrears paid were $35.- above mentioned Mr Martineau gives also causes of increase and decrease.

Treaty No 3

Under this treaty was paid $14.575 to 30 Chiefs 84 Head Men and 2513 indians. No absentees are

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9297)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

are reported and no arrears were paid. the total number paid was 19 less than in 1876.

Treaty No 5

The amount paid under this treaty was $15400.- to 8 Chiefs, 21 Headmen and 2969 indians. The absentees are 42 numbers, about 210 persons - the arrears paid were $40. to 8 persons - and $30. of the amount is charged to the Black River Band which was paid with treaty No 1.

There is nothing to add to the foregoing re-specting the Pay Sheets for the Manitoba Superintendency further than this that the seeming irregularities are combined, apparently to the Bands of Treaty No 1.

Mr Grahams Financial Statement hereto appended is incorrect by $1000.-. the balance of appropriation monies to be accounted for by Dr Provencher being $4.577.00 and not $3577.00 as Dr Graham states: the difference is caused by his having omitted to charge a cheque No 20 for $1000.- which was drawn by Dr Provencher for the Payment of treaties 1 and 2. This large balance should be instantly refunded: it is due as follows. Balance Treaties 1. 2. $872.-

3	3.470.-
5	235
	$4.577

If, as is presumed to have been the case, Dr Provencher forwarded the whole of the $15.710.- he withdrew from the Bank to Dr Pither for Treaty No 3. the $3.470 - may be in

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9297)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

in the latter's hands: a telegram to Winnipeg to be forwarded thence by mail to Fort Frances would take about ten days to return an answer and would be the speediest way to ascertain the fact.

In treaties No 4 and 6 the arrears are very heavy - in the former amounting to $6155.- in the latter, for 1876 to $30.003.- The main difficulty in the whole business - if the Payment of arrears is to be continued will be the close counting of the Pay lists which will be required and which will involve, as before-mentioned - the Employment of additional help.

Lt Col Lindsay
9. 3. 78

The Dy Supt Genl
of Indian Affairs

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9297)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9297

MEMORANDUM.

To J. F. Graham

Department of the Interior,

Ottawa, 1 Apl 1878

With Rec'd of dtt. incl. Pay Sheets of Annuities pd with Man Sup.? last year -

In Treaty No. 1, No. of absentees is noticed to be very large there being as many as 500 blank Nos. in P. List who wd represent about 1530 persons. -

Hereafter balances of Ind. Appropns will Lapse 30 June each year & arrears will become a charge upon app. of succeeding year - Every effort shd. be made by agents to have Ann. paid regularly to all the Indians or to persons authorized to rec: Thereof - Why each agent to that effect & as few blanks as possible in the Pay List shd. be left

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9297)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

In Con. with this Treaty. the
foll^g points require special reference

1st. The Pembina Band numbg
5 or 6 persons has 3 Chfs &
12 Hd. men, whereas no
other Band has more than
1 Chf & 4 Hd. men

2nd. Black River Band
wh. properly belongs to Treaty No. 5
but for Conv. sake is pd.
by agt. of Treaty No. 1, — the Pay
List Shd. not have been mixed up
with Pay List of T. No. 1 — a separate
one Shd. always be furnished
for the B. River Band.

3. Little re to Short Bears
Band. No. 3, Pay List was pd.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9297)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
Poor - Cop

MEMORANDUM.

To _____ Department of the Interior,

_____ Ottawa, _____ 187

arrears for 2 years. The years are not stated; the amt. $7.00 which by rate a multiple of $5 the present Ann: or $3 the former Ann. an explan: is reqd, as I know the Sextoe $2.00 is made as well as for what years paid.

4th In re White Mud R Band. By No. 26 on P.L. the order given to Ove Gigot which was bond by Agt. Ogilvie shd have been reform, with Dept. Commit. undertake to read & private trans. bet: Indians & others — The money due Indns must be paid direct to themselves or ~~other~~

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9297)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Co

by their representatives.

5. There remain an acct. for a bal. of $872 which must either be in Mr. Prov. hands or of the agents employd under him —

6. Re sub of absentees. Shd any of the Commons be caused by Indians who thd they formerly accept. Treaty money but appd. to by breed hands, the names Indn in family of those who have thus changed status shd be struck off P.L. & each agent shd send a list of them to the Dept through Graham.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9297)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Cop

MEMORANDUM.

To _____ Department of the Interior,

_____ Ottawa, _____ 187

Insert — from No 16 to of Accts.
Below:

8. ~~With re~~ Agent — wh. we wish to insert in Col. Rem: ~~the No~~ ~~each~~ variation in no. of each family whether from within, deaths or desertions —

9 In re. Treaty No. 2. There is nothing spec. to note except that $35 were pd. as arrears, ~~the~~

10. In re Treaty No 3. ~~There are~~ ~~there are remarks are~~ is also nothing spec. to note.

11. With re to T No. 5. The abrupt are 42 families representing 210 persons other arrears pd. were $40 to 8 persons, $30 of the amt. being obtd. to B.R. Band pd with Treaty No. 1.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9297)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Cop

12. In re yr. financial Stat. there is an error of $1,000, the bal. of app. money to be acct. for by Ins. Prov. being $4,577 Not $3,577 as stated by you - the diff. being earned by your omit. to charge Chq. No. 20 for $1000 drawn by Ins. Prov. for paint of Treaty 1 & 2.

I have agn. to impress upon you the necessity for Ins. Prov. being presented for an immediate refund of this large balance

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9297)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Cop

Return to me
D.M.
Grasch 7/78

Manitoba Superintendancy
Winnipeg 26th Feby 1878

No 1069

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your telegram of the 23rd instant informing me that Mr Provencher being suspended has no right to settle with Agents,

I have the honor to state for your information that I have this day notified by letter Mr Indian Agent Pither, McPherson, Young, Ogletree, and Martineau severally, to furnish this office with a statement of monies received by them, from the late Acting Indian

Superintendant

To the Hon'ble
The Minister of the
Interior
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9297)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Superintendant Provencher,
to pay Annuities, for the current
Year, to the several Bands of
Indians under their respective
Agencies, and that the balance,
"if any," of Annuity money in their
hands be refunded to this office
at once.

I have not notified Mr.
Willoughby Clark, late Indian Agent
of Treaty No 5, to the same effect,
his services as Indian Agent
having been dispensed with.

In explanation of my telegram
of the 21st instant Copy herewith
Enclosed, I have the honor to
inform you that, I notified
Mr Provencher that the unexpended
balances of Annuities of Treaties
Nos. one, three, and five were requi-
red at once, he informed me that
he had given, and sent, Annuity

Money

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9297)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Annuity money to several of the Agents under this Superintendancy for which he had not taken receipts and therefore he could not refund the balance until he would get a settlement from them for the amount he had paid them over the amount shewn on their respective pay-sheets,

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your most Obedient Servant

Jas. F. Graham
Acting Indian Superintendent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9297)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
25 MAR 78
CANADA
OTTAWA

Manitoba Superintendancy
Winnipeg 12th March/78

N° 1105

Sir

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 28th Ultimo N° 9297. acknowledging the receipt of mine of the 6th of February last Covering Pay Sheets for Treaties Nos 2, 3 and 5,

Referring to the explanation asked for why Mr Martineau paid the present Chief of the Lake Manitoba Band his salary of $25 00 and at the same time the relatives of the late Chief

To the Honble
The Minister
of the Interior
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9297)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Chief a similar sum, whereas only one such salary should have been paid, I have the honor to inform you that from the Copy of the Pay Sheets retained in this Office it is shewn that there is but one salary $25.00 paid for the Chief of the Lake Manitoba Band, for this current year, see No 49 on pay-sheets on the margin it appears as one person dead, it is not the Chief of the band but one of his children, as will be seen by comparing the current year Pay sheet, with the past years Pay sheet, it will be seen that his family number one less this year, one of his children having died since the

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9297)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

the payment of annuity
in 1876-77, which I hope
will be found correct,

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your most Obedient Servant
Jas. F. Graham
acting Indian Superintendent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9297)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9297

Jas F. Graham, Esq.
Actg Indn Supt.
Winnipeg. Man:

April 4 1878.

Sir,

I have to ack: the recd. of y. letter of the 12th Ult. ~~enclosing~~ relative to the Pay Sheets for Annuities distributed within the Manitoba Supdcy during the past year and recd. under cover of y. letter of the 28th Feby last.

I have to call your attention to the following remarks in reference thereto.

1st. In Treaty No. 1. the number of absentees is noticed to be very large, there being as many as 500 blank Nos. in the Pay List, which would represent 1530 persons. Hereafter, unexpended balances of Indian appropriations

will

LM

EAM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9297)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

will lapse on the 30th June of
each year; and arrears
will therefore become a charge upon the appropriation for the
succeeding year. Every
effort should therefore be made
by Agents to have the
Annuities paid regularly
to the Indians or their
representatives. You will
instruct each Agent to that
effect and that as few blanks
as possible should be left in
the Pay Lists.

In connection with these
Treaty, the following points
require special mention & explanation:-

A. The Pembina Band
numbering 521 persons has 3
Chiefs and 12 Headmen,
whereas no other Band has
more than 1 Chief & 4
Headmen.

B. The Pay Sheet for the
Black River Band, which
properly belongs to Treaty
No. 5, but for convenience
sake is paid by the Agent of
Treaty No. 1, should not have
been amalgamated with the
Pay List of Treaty No. 1, but

separate

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9297)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

separate Pay List for the Black River Band should always be ~~furnished~~ furnished.

6th. No. 31 on Pay List of Short Bears Band was paid arrears for 2 years. The years are not stated. The amount paid was $7.50; which being neither a multiple of $6. the present annuity, or $3. the former annuity, requires explanation as to how the extra $2 is made up, as well as for what years paid.

7th. The White River Band, No. 26 on Pay List gave an order to one Gigot which was honored by Agent Ogilvie. You will inform Mr. Ogilvie that he should not have done so, as the Dept. cannot undertake to recognize private transactions between Indians and Whites & that the money due Indians must be paid direct to themselves or to

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9297)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

to their representatives.

2nd There remains unaccounted for a balance on account of Treaties No. 1 and 2 ~~[illegible]~~ of $872 which must either be in Mr. Provenchers hands or those of the Agents employed under him.

3. In regard to the subject of absentees, should any of the blanks in the Pay Lists be caused by Indians who though they formerly accepted Treaty money ~~but~~ have since applied for Half breed lands; the names and numbers in the families of those who have thus changed their status should be struck off the Pay lists; and each agent should send a list of them to the Dept. through you.

4. With respect to the arrears paid in 1877 to absentees of former years, the following requires explanation

a. No. 16. Family 7. Boy

and

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9297)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

and Girl paid $10 for 1876; but by the Pay list of that Year, No. 16 recd. annuity for 7 persons.

b. No. 140. Family ~~[illegible]~~ ~~[illegible]~~ Paid $10.00 for 1876. The Pay list for that Year shews annuity paid to two persons under No. 140.

c. No. 178. Family 10 - Paid Nephew $5 for 1876 - In that year only 7 persons were paid under this Number. How did the family increase by 3 even with the addition of the Nephew?.

d. No. 205. Family 4. Paid Child $5 for 1876 - In that year under this number annuities were paid for 7 persons, rel. with one child added, & the family now consists of only 4 persons.

e. No. 232. Family 10 - Boy paid $5 for 1876. In that Year the number paid under this No. was 7. In 1877 it is increased to 10 persons without any explanation

f. No. 414. Family 5. Paid 4 children for 1876, $20.00; but in that Year this No. was paid

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9297)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy

paid for 3 children; 4 not-
then paid would make 7,
whereas the Pay list of 1877
shews only ~~paid~~ 4 children
paid. ~~[illegible]~~

g. No. 436. Family 6. Arrears
paid to 6 persons for 1876.
The Pay list of that year
shews that 436 received
annuity for 7 persons
and yet arrears are
paid to 6 persons in 1877
for 1876.

h. No. 444. Family 4. In
1876 the number paid was
4, yet in 1877 arrears
are claimed and paid
to 4.

j. No. 463 & 543. are the only
No. claiming arrears for
1876 which are blank
on the Pay list of that Year.

You should instruct each of
the Agents to insert in
the column for remarks of
the Pay lists, the variation
in the number of each family
shewing whether it is caused by ~~from~~ births,
deaths or desertions.

5. With regard to Treaty
No.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9297)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
Poor - Copy.

paid for 3 children; 4 subtracted paid would make 7, whereas the Pay List of 1877 shews only ~~paid~~ 4 Children paid. ~~[illegible]~~.

g. No. 436. Family 6. Arrears paid to 6 persons for 1876. The Pay list of that year shews that 436 received annuity for 7 persons and Ret. arrears are paid to 6 persons in 1877 for 1876.

h. No. 444. Family 4- In 1876 the number paid was 4, Ret. in 1877 arrears are claimed and paid to 4.

j. Nos. 463 & 543. are the only Nos. claiming arrears for 876 which are blank on the Pay list of that Year.

You should instruct each of the Agents to insert in the column for remarks of the Pay lists, the variation in the number of each family shewing whether increased by births, deaths or desertions.

5. With regard to Treaty

No.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9297)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

No. 2, there is nothing special to note except that the sum of $35 was paid as arrears.

6. As regards Treaty No. 3. there is also nothing special to note.

7. With respect to Treaty No. 5, the absentees are 42 families representing 210 persons and the arrears paid $40 to 8 persons, $30 of that amount being charged to the Black River Band paid with Treaty No. 1.

8. There is an error of $1000 in your financial statement. The balance of appropriation money to be accounted for by Mr. Provencher ~~being~~ is $4577 not $3.577 as stated by you. The difference was caused by your omitting to charge Cheque No. 20 for $1000 additional ~~drawn~~ issued on by Mr. Provencher's requisition for payments on acc of Treaty

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9297)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy

Treaties No. 1 & 2.

In conclusion I have to again impress upon you the necessity for Mr. Provencher being ~~called~~ pressed for an immediate refund of this large balance.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9297)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Copy

Treaty No 2.

Statement of Receipt and Expenditure of Annuity Money for 1877 by H. Martineau Indian Agent.

1877		Expenditure				1877		Receipt			
July	10	To Cash paid Indians at Lake Manitoba	1185	"		July	8	By Cheque on the Ontario Bank	1470	"	
	12	" " " " Ebb and Flow Lake	520	"			21	" Order " " Hudson's Bay Co	1400	"	
	16	" " " " Water Hen Lake	660	"		Sept	22	" do do	1400	"	
	20	" " " " Fairford	950	"		"	29	" do do	500	"	
	23	" " " " Lake St Martin	665	"						✓	5470 00
	23	" " " Little Saskatchewan	405	"							
Oct	7	" " " Riding Mountain	825	"							
1878				✓	5210 00						
March	23	" Cash, per order on Merchants Bank of Canada Winnipeg		✓	260 00						
				✓	5470 00					✓	5470 00

No. 1

Manitoba House Indian Agency
23d March 1878

(Sgd) H. Martineau
Indian Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9297)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

15 APR 78
CANADA

Manitoba Superintendancy
Winnipeg 3d April 1878

N° 1151

Sir

In accordance with my letter of the 26th February last N° 1069, I have the honor to enclose a copy of a statement from Mr Indian Agent Martineau shewing his receipt and expenditure of Annuity money for the year 1877, also the unexpended balance, for which I received a cheque on the Merchant Bank here,

$760.00 Any

I herewith enclose deposit receipt, at the Ontario Bank

To the Honble
The Minister
of the Interior
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9297)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Bank, to the Credit of the Receiver General, Indian Refund, for the said balance of two hundred and sixty Dollars.

$260.00

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your most Obedient Servant
Jas. F. Graham
Acting Indian Superintendent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9297)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9297

MEMORANDUM.

Department of the Interior.
Indian Branch,

To Graham

Ottawa, 20/4/1878

Mr. 1.3 I enclose copy of Stat from Agent Martineau shewing receipts & expend of Annuity Money 1877 & Bank Certif of dep for $260 being bal of Cents stated by Mr. Martineau to have been received by him.

Mr. Stat. has been audited & found correct so far as expenses is concerned but as the Dept. has not been informed of what the actual amt. Mr. Provencher handed over to Martineau was, it is impossible to say whether whole amt. recd. has been accounted for.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9297)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

MEMORANDUM.

Department of the Interior,
Indian Branch,

To Accountant

Ottawa, April 13th 1878

1. to Cy amount refunded by Mr Agent Martineau
2. For Examination & report on Statement submitted by him of receipts & Expenditure acct Annuity for 1877

L. Van Koughnet
D.S.G.I.A.

With respect to No 2 I can Vouch only for the "Expenditure" side of the Statement.

$5.210.- is the amount returned as Expended in the Pay Sheets of Treaty No 2 and the refund of $260.- makes up the amount alleged by Mr Martineau to have been received from Mr Provencher; but whether such was actually the case or not I have no means of knowing

Robt Sinclair
20. 4. 78

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9297)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

9297

Jas: F. Graham Esq.
Acting Indian Supt.
Winnipeg.
Manitoba.

April 25 1878.

Sir,

I have to ack. the rect. of your letter of the 3rd Inst, enclosing copy of a Statement by Mr. Agent Martineau of the receipts & Expenditure of Annuity Money in 1877, also Bank Certifs and Draft for the Sum of $260 refunded by Mr. Martineau as an unexpended balance; and to inform you that the Statement has been audited and found correct so far as the expenditure is concerned; but it is impossible to say whether the whole amount received by Mr. Martineau has been accounted for, as the Dept. ~~has~~ was not ~~been~~ advised by Mr. Provencher of the actual amount handed over by him to Mr. Martineau ~~was~~.

Same.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9297)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

MONTREAL TELEGRAPH COMPANY.

[Bk. No 2.

CAPITAL $2[illegible]000. INCORPORATED 1847. NUMBER OF OFFICES, 1450.

Connects with all parts of the United States, Maritime Provinces, and with Cables to Europe, Cuba, &c.

Time Rec'd ..... Sent .....

Sent by ..... Rec'd by .....

Check .....

TERMS AND CONDITIONS.—To guard against mistakes, the sender of a message should order it to be REPEATED; that is, telegraphed back from its destination to the originating office. For repeating, one-half the regular rate is charged in addition. And it is agreed between the sender of the following message and this Company, that said Company shall not be liable for mistakes or delays in the transmission or delivery, or for non-delivery, of any UNREPEATED message; nor for mistakes or delays in the transmission or delivery, or for non-delivery, of any repeated message beyond fifty times the sum received for sending the same, unless specially insured; nor IN ANY CASE for delays arising from unavoidable interruptions in the working of their lines, or for errors in cipher or illegibly written messages. And this Company is hereby made the agents of the sender, without liability, to forward any message over the lines of any other Company, when necessary to reach its destination. Correctness in the transmission of messages to any point on the lines of this Company, can be INSURED by contract in writing, stating agreed amount of risk, and payment of premium thereon at the following rates, in addition to the usual charge for repeated messages, viz.: one per cent. for any distance not exceeding 1000 miles, and two per cent. for any greater distance. No employee of the Company is authorized to vary the foregoing. The Company will not be liable for damages in any case where the claim is not presented in writing within sixty days after sending the message.

JAMES DAKERS, SECRETARY. SIR HUGH ALLAN, PRESIDENT.

Send the following Telegram, without repeating it, subject to the above terms and conditions.

To E. McColl Esq May 10th 1878

Inspectors of Indian Agencies Winnipeg Man.

Engage for month two ~~extra~~ clerks if necessary

& copy Indian Paysheets ~~Winnipeg Office~~

(S) D Mills

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9297)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

Coutcheeching Agency Treaty No 3 Cash A/c

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
15 JUN 78
CANADA
OTTAWA

1877 July	3	To Cash received from Acting Superintendent Provencher	$ 10,000	
"	7	By Cash delivered to Mr Indian Agent McPherson, for the Payment of the Bands in his Agency		3,700
August	10	To Cash received from Acting Superintendent Provencher	2,000	
"	22	To Cash received from Acting Superintendent Provencher	1,000	
		By Cash paid to 16 Chiefs at $25 Ea		400
		" " " 45 Councillors 15 "		675
		" " " 1505 Annuitants 5 "		7525
October	10	By Cash refunded to Acting Superintendent Provencher		700
			$ 13,000	$ 13000

R. J. H. Pither
Indian Agent
Coutcheeching
Rainy Lake

McPherson pd out $3,640.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9297)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The balance sheet submitted by Wm K Pither shewing his annuity transactions in 1877 corresponds in every respect with such facts as are in possession of the Department. Some facts necessary to a complete correspondence are however wanting.

For Example. Wm Pither states that he received, at different times from Wm Provencher $10,000 2,000 1,000 thirteen thousand dollars. - while Wm Provencher states that he drew from his credit a/c in the Bank $15,710.- ostensibly for the purpose of sending to Pither but really - and it could have been for no other purpose, since the funds if not required should have been left at the credit of the Government — that he might put $2,710.- in his own pocket.

The payments to Chiefs Headmen and Ammunants for which Pither claims credit in his balance sheet correspond precisely with the pay sheets; and the amounts paid by McPherson together with $60, refunded by him make up the $3700.00 at the credit of Pithers account.

The conclusion therefore is that Provencher appropriated $2.710.- of No 3 Treaty money as soon as it was telegraphed to him, and that he appropriated $60. and $700.- refunded

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9297)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

- funded by McPherson and Pither respectively as soon as the refunds reached him. The sum of those amounts viz $ 2710.—
60.—
700
makes up the ——— 3.470.—
due by Provencher on account of the annuities of Treaty No 3

Robt Sinclair
18-6-78

The
D.S.G.S.A.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9297)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

- funded by Mr Pherson and Pither respectively as soon as the refunds reached him. The sum of those amounts viz $ 2.710.-
60.-
700
makes up the ——— 3.470.-
due by Provincher on account of the annuities of Treaty No 3

Robt Sinclair
18-6-78

The D.S.G.I.A.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9297)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Winnipeg
June 5 - 1878

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS. NOV 25 1888

I hereby certify that resided at Duck Lake during the summer of 1877 at which place I saw Mr Angus McKay during the latter part of July and the beginning of August of that year.

To the best of my knowledge Mr McKay did not instigate the Indians in any way, though I am certain that had he wished to do so. The Indians would have listened to him readily as they were much dissatisfied at the precipitate action of the agents who paid them before their supplies arrived

John R Brown

I received the present declaration -

Winnipeg
5 June 1878

Alb. Lacombe
omi

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9297)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Winnipeg. 6th Nov. 1882.

INDIAN AFFAIRS. DEPARTMENT OF NOV 22 1882

I the undersigned hereby testify
That I reside at Prince Albert, N.W.T.
and was at Duck Lake in the
months of August 1877. And the time
Mr A. McKay was at that place I
am certain that he did not in any
way try to create any excitement
or dissatisfaction among the Indians
then collected, and staying at Duck Lake.
I am also aware of the fact that
there existed great dissatisfaction and
excitement among the Indians, and
that Mr McKay neither spared time
nor expense, to allay the excitement
and dissatisfaction existing, and
that the Indians were on the eve
of helping themselves out of the Indian
Supplies. And that Mr McKay warned
them of the consequences of such unlawful
proceeding, and finally prevailed
them to abandon their purpose.
And I am certain that had McKay
not counselled them to pillage the
Indian Supplies, they would have done
so without hesitation.

Gabriel McKay

Alb. Lacombe omi
as witness

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9297)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Winnipeg June 5th 1878

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS NOV 25 1882

I the undersigned hereby certify that I was at Duck Lake N.W.T. during the months of July and augiest 1877 and was with Mr. A. McKay during the time he remained at Duck Lake and I sincerely and unreservedly state that he neither by word, act, or otherwise, excited or caused the Indians at that place to become excited and or dissatisfied concerning the Indian Treaty payments. On the contrary he used every means in his power to allay the excitement and discontent then existing among the Indians on account of the ill treatment they had received at the hands of the Indian agent. When the Indians had decided to help themselves out of the government supplies at Duck Lake Mr. McKay in my presence warned these Indians against using any forcible means, and the bad consequences that would inevitably follow from such a course he clearly pointed out, and finally pursuaded them to entirely abandon their purpose. Had he not interfered they would most assuredly have helped themselves out of the Indian supplies then stored at Duck Lake.

I was also present at Qu'Appelle when Mr. McKay was there during the payment of the Indians at that place. During this time I was

14

follow from such a course he clearly pointed out, and finally persuaded them to entirely abandon their purpose. Had he not interfered they would most assuredly have helped themselves out of the Indian supplies then stored at Duck Lake.

I was also present at Qu'Appelle when Mr. McKay was there during the payment of the Indians at that place. During this time I was present when a delegation representing the Indians of this place waited on Mr. McKay in my tent asking his advice regarding their acceptance of the payment and Mr. McKay strongly advised them to accept with contentment the government payment and did not in any way embarrass the local agent in the execution of his plans and management of the payments.
I am aware that great dissatisfaction existed among the Indians and had Mr. McKay advised them not to accept their payments they would undoubtedly have followed his advice

his
Joseph + Tanner
mark

indian name: Keesawew

I was present when
that declaration
was made

Alb. Lacombe
omi

272

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9297)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ACR 22/6/78

Private

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS NOV 25 1882

Winnipeg 6th June 1878.

Sir

I am informed by the Revd Pere La Combe that certain representations have been made to the Govt by some party or parties accusing me of having acted in a manner while in the N.W.T. during the summer of 1877 causing trouble and expense to the Dom Govt, &c and take the opportunity while some of the parties residing in the N.W.T. are in this Province of vindicating myself of the calumny which is doing me great harm and injustice. I am well aware from whence came the trouble and expence but would not wish to implicate anybody and therefor do not make anything public unless compelled to do so in order to clear myself from further blame in this matter. trusting to be excused for troubling you

I remain
Sir
Your obedt Servant
A Mackay

The Hon.
The Superintendent General
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9297)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

in its character, and shews therefore I think be in your possession.

Very truly yours,

A. M. Burgess

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR CANADA

Ottawa, 23rd Nov., 89.

Dear Mr. Vankoughnet,-

In going over some old papers in my desk the other day, I came across the inclosed. You will notice that is marked private, although addressed to the Superintendent-General of Indian Affairs, and hence it came to be in my custody and was duly acknowledged by me in my then capacity of Private Secretary to the Minister. But it is altogether a departmental

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9297)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

KODAK SAFETY

in its character, and should therefore I think be in your possession.

Very truly yours,

A. M. Burgess

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR CANADA

Ottawa, 23rd Nov., 89.

Dear Mr. VanKoughnet,-

In going over some old papers in my desk the other day, I came across the enclosed. You will notice that is marked private, although addressed to the Superintendent-General of Indian Affairs, and hence it came to be in my custody and was duly acknowledged by me in my then capacity of Private Secretary to the Minister. But it is altogether a sentimental

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9297)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3657)

File 9140	Fort MacLeod - Report from Commissioner James F. MacLeod of the Northwest Mounted Police regarding the adhesion to Treaty 7 of Chief Three Bulls and his band. 1877 - 1878
File 9153	Battleford - Correspondence regarding paylists for annuities for the bands under Treaties 4 and 6. 1877 - 1878
File 9155	Ottawa - Memorandum appointing Aimé Gélinas as permanent clerk in the Winnipeg office. 1878
File 9176	Winnipeg - Personnel file on Mr. Willoughby Clarke, Agent for Treaty 5. 1878
File 9193	Victoria, British Columbia - Correspondence regarding friction between the Reserve Commission and the white settlers. (plan) 1878
File 9197	Victoria, British Columbia - Correspondence regarding complaints of reserve boundaries. 1878
File 9244	Battleford - Letter from Lieutenant Governor David Laird about using Northwest Mounted Police officers to do agency work in his superintendency. 1877
File 9297	Winnipeg - Correspondence and pay-sheets regarding the paying of annuities for Treaties 2, 3 and 5 in 1877 - 1878. 1878
File 9319	Ottawa - Application for the renewal of a lease on a piece of land in the District of Alberta which has not yet been divided into reserves. 1883

2....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9319)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.

16-10-83
Mack, 1810-83.
13 11 83

No. 9319

Department of Indian Affairs,
1883.

Dept of the Interior
11/15/Oct

Asking if the North halves of Townships Numbers 2 in Ranges 25 & 26 & that portion West of St Mary's River of the North half of Township 2 Range 24 all West of the Fourth Principal Meridian, District of Alberta will be included in the Indian Reserve in that section of the North West.

Ans cd to Dept Interior

ACTION.

11/30

ACTION CONTINUED.

BLACK

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9319)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

P.1

No. 1788.

9319

Ottawa, 12th Oct. 1883.

Sir,

The Lessee of the North halves of Townships Numbers 2, in Range 25 and 26, and that portion West of St Mary's River of the North half of Township No. 2, Range 24 all West of the Fourth Principal Meridian, in the District of Alberta, advises this Department that the Indian Commissioner informed him that the boundaries of the Indian Reserve within which these lands are situate have not yet been established, and asks if it is not possible for him to retain the lease of the land.

I have the honor, by direction of the Minister of the Interior, to request that you will be good enough to inform this Department whether the Indian Reserve as it now stands includes these lands, and whether there is a liklihood of any change being made in the boundaries thereof.

I have the honor to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

Wm. R. Hall

Acting Secretary,

Robert Sinclair, Esq,
Acting Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa,

Chief Dr. Wm. Hoffman
14.11.83
from any documents in the Dept. RS 18 Oct 83
Can we answer this question
10158

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9319)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM.

Department of Indian Affairs,

To F. Sinclair Esqre
Chief Clerk

Ottawa, 14 — 11 — 1883

Sir

I have the honor ~~to state that the Reserve~~ as I understand from Dr. Nelson does contain the Lot Lots mentioned in Letter Oct. 12/83 File 9319 & that there are no returns of Survey yet made of this Reserve.

I have the honor to be
Your obt. servt
W. A. Austin

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9319)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Bro McNeill ack receipt of letter 1788 of the 12th ult. and inform Dept of Interior that the Returns of the Survey of the Indian Reserve within which app is Tp 2 R 24. West have not yet been received by this Dept. and that therefore the Dept is not in a position to express an opinion as to the boundaries of the reserve

15 Nov 1883

R 14 Nov 83

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9319)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9.319.

I.8158.

A.M. Burgess. Esqre.
Deputy Minister
of the Interior.
Ottawa.

17th Nov. 1903.

Sir,

I have the honor to ack: the rect. of a letter of the 12th inst. from your Dept. asking whether the North halves of Township No. 2 in Ranges 25 & 26 and that portion west of St Mary's River of the north half of Township No. 2, Range 24, all West of the 4th Principal Meridian are to be included in the Indian Reserve in that locality. and to inform you that the Returns of Survey of the Reserve appear to not have yet been rec'd by this Dept. I am not in a position to furnish the desired information.

I have

Wm Nelson D.L.S. who surveyed the Reserve stated verbally that the Reserve does contain the land above described but

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9319)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

File 9323	Victoria, British Columbia - Gilbert Malcolm Sproat's report on Indian settlements as opposed to reserves. 1878
File 9326	Birtle Agency - Enquiry if Township 17, Range 19, West of 1st Principal Meridian is a reserve. 1883
File 9340	Winnipeg - Correspondence regarding the adhesion to Treaty 5 of the Saulteaux Tribe from Black River. 1878 - 1904
File 9360	Victoria, British Columbia - Gilbert Malcolm Sproat's report on arable and grazing lands for the Indians. 1878
File 9361	Victoria, British Columbia - Gilbert Malcolm Sproat's report on Indian fishing places. 1878
File 9363	Correspondence regarding land in Manitoba and the Northwest Territories to be temporarily withheld from colonization and railways. 1883

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9323)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.

No. 9323

ACTION.

ACTION CONTINUED.

BLACK

DEPARTMENT of the INTERIOR,

INDIAN BRANCH.

1878

164/30

G. M. Sproat
Joint Ind Res. Comrs
Victoria
19/Feb B.C.

Enclosing copy of his report to the B. C. Government on the Complaints made against the Indians, by J. F. Allison of Lennyside, Okanagan B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9323)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Extract - General Report - to Provincial Government.

The case of Mr Allison, on the west side of Okanagan Lake, perhaps deserves special notice in this general report, as it might have the effect of raising the question what an "Indian settlement" is, and as it suggests other general questions connected with the Indians. We will mention, in the first place, the general facts as stated to us by Mr. Allison.

Mr Allison has a pre-emption and wishes to buy land adjoining it. He carries on the business of a stock farmer, and the land in his neighbourhood affords him good winter range for his stock.

About two years ago, a few Indians came to the place, and were employed from time to time, as labourers. They built a house, and cultivated, on unoccupied Crown land. By and by, they expressed a wish to live there permanently, but were told (by Mr. Allison who is a Justice of the Peace) that they

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9323)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

they had no right there, on which they said they would wait till the Commissioners came to Okanagan. Time passed, and finally the Commissioners reached the place, and after due consideration, refused to make an Indian Reserve there, and told the Indians that they must go upon the Reserves either at the head or the foot of Okanagan Lake, where land would be provided for them. Since, then, we are told that the Indians, who claim to be about 20 men (or by souls altogether) and have a sort of headman, continue to build, fence and cultivate.

Upon this state of facts, Mr Allison, is in the following position.

In taking steps to buy the land, he does not know that he is justified in making the declaration required by law, that there is no Indian

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9323)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

"Indian Settlement", in contradistinction to a "Reserve", upon any part of it.

The meaning of an "Indian settlement" has not, so far as we know, been judicially defined in this province, but it might perhaps be classed as a special reserve. See Clause 7 × Section 3. also Section 21 and 22 × Indian Act 1876. and as such be under the supervision of the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs.

× Apparently inapplicable to present point. E.M.

A "Settlement" is defined by Webster as a "becoming stationary" "or taking a permanent residence after" "a roving course of life". also as "the act of planting or establishing, as a colony" also as "the place or the colony established, as the "British Settlements in India or America.

A "Reserve", as we understand it, would be on the other hand, lands set apart,

as

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9323)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

as regards their alienation from other ordinary Crown Lands. Webster's definition of a Reserve is "lands withheld from present use for another purpose"

Now upon the Crown lands in question, which Mr Allison wishes to buy, there have been for some time and now are, as above said Indian Houses, fences and cultivation, and there does not appear to have been or to be, any law preventing Indians from forming such settlements on unoccupied Crown Lands.

In making these settlements, however, it probably would, supposing the Indian Act not to apply to them, be considered by the Provincial Government (though in a question of this kind, our opinion can be of little value) that the Indians have no legal status except that, during the continuance of the settlement, the land could not be

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9323)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

be pre-empted or sold over their heads, and that, in strictness, the Provincial Government, as in the case of any squatters, whether whites or Indians, on Crown Lands, would at any time have a legal right to evict the Indians except so far as the Agreement of the Provincial Government with the Dominion Government morally precludes them from so doing, and unless the long acquiescence of the Crown in the practice of forming Settlements ~~on the~~ by part of the Indians, and the special legislative protection thrown over "Settlements", entitles the Indians to plead that the Crown had practically agreed not to exercise its right to evict, or at least not to do so without fair notice and Compensation.

The moral claim, however, in the particular case under consideration, is weakened by the fact that the place in question is not a

place

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9323)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

place with which the Indians have old associations, and that the two Governments, through their Commissioners, have refused to recognise any Indian rights there, and have made ample provision for the tribes to which these Indians belong around their old settlements at the head or at the foot of Okanagan Lake.

We should suppose then, if we might hazard the expression of an opinion on such a point, that the Crown, that is, the Provincial Government, might at any time, if it saw fit, legally evict the Indian Squatters on these Crown Lands, or, in the event of Mr Allison making the necessary declaration and being permitted to purchase the land, might issue a Crown grant for it under which Mr. Allison might, when he pleased, put the ordinary machinery of the law in force to evict these Indians.

Wm Ketchum

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9323)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Whether any step should be taken in the matter without friendly communication with the Dominion Government is a question for consideration.

We have referred your letter to the Dominion Reserve Commissioners for their opinion, but they state that they have no information as to what the views of the Dominion Government may be on this particular phase of the "Indian Settlement" question - a question which probably that Government have not had an opportunity yet of considering in all its bearings. We think, however, that it is extremely unlikely that the Dominion Government would consider themselves called upon to intervene in favour of the Indians in this particular case, though they probably would consider themselves bound to regard attentively the proceedings taken so that no principle should be established to weaken what, from a Provincial point

of

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9323)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

of view, would be described as the moral claim, in contradistinction to a legal or equitable right properly so called, which, with the prohibitory words in the Land Acts, protects the great majority of the Indian holdings in the Province, not yet transformed into or included within Reserves by the decisions of the Reserve Commission.

There being no reserve at Fort Alison's place, the Indian Superintendent could not probably see his way to interfere in the matter without special instructions from his superiors.

Apart from the legal rights and position of all parties concerned, which are properly subjects for a professional opinion, we may, on the question of General policy, respectfully remark, that, in our judgment, it would be imprudent to take any active steps, if steps are to be taken, against these Indians until the Land questions

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9323)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

questions of the Indians generally in the Southern interior of the Province have been adjusted, and perhaps until a local Agent of the Indian Department has taken up his residence among the Shuswap and Okanagan Indians.

We feel bound to express this opinion though sympathising with Mr Allison.

It is a valuable Settler, and it has been partly through his own kindness to the Indians that the present state of matter has been created.

In the still feverish frame of mind of all these tribes, the enforcement of the law in evicting Indians who had made improvements and occupied the place for some time (possibly under the bad advice of some white man who may have told them that there is no actual law preventing them forming Settlements on Crown Lands) would probably, at present, be inexpedient, and in that remote

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9323)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

remote part of the country it might cause much expense.

A local Agent of the Indian Department, administratively, could have nothing more to do with the matter than his Superior the Indian Superintendent, but a man of sense and prudence in the former position might, unofficially, be of great service in preventing troubles in this, and in many cases, not unlikely to occur.

In respectfully making these few observations, in the case of Mr Allison, we may say, in conclusion, that so far as we know, it does not seem to be understood between the two Governments whether the Indians, in future, are to be strictly confined - (we mean as arable or stock farmers, not, of course, as regards locomotion or hunting on unoccupied lands, or fishing) to the lands assigned for their use - This would

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9323)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

would seem to be the fair presumption of the effect of the work of the Commissioners, but even should this be so, there is something to be said from a provincial point of view, in favour of a policy, which, by a special Indian pre-emption law (vide Sir J. Douglas's opinion - Vide Work on Indian affairs page 45), or by other arrangements, would encourage the Indians to abandon the tribal condition, and their share of the Reserves, cease to be wards of Canada, and, as occupiers of lands outside the Reserves, and as taxpayers, become merged in the general population - the Reserves being gradually reduced, and finally abolished as such, on the absorption being complete -

Wm. Sproat
Joint commissioner

Victoria. 4th. Feb 1878

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9323)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

Sunnyside
Okanagan
Dec 26th 1877

Hon: Chief Commissioner
of Lands & Works -

Sir,

I wish to make application to purchase 40 acres, more or less, of land adjoining my pre-emption. The said land was included in my original pre-emption claim, but cut off in Mr Sanes survey on account of its occupation by Indians - The Indian Commission when here investigated this matter and decided that the Indians have no rights here, and have not given them any land in my neighbourhood, but allotted them a portion adjoining the Penticton Reserve -

These Indians apparently ignore the decision of the Commissioner and are determined not to leave here, but are making new improvements,

Pending

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9323)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

fencing, building &c &c

The pasturage in my vicinity is of very limited extent - if the Indians are allowed to remain I shall be obliged to leave, as they are eating out the range.

This is a matter of vital importance, not only to myself, but to stock ranges in general. Are the Indians to be allowed (after giving them ample reserves) to squat on any settlers range and eat him out.

I am not aware of any Law, Dominion or otherwise Provincial, to confine Indians to their Reserves, or prevent them from squatting anywhere on Crown Lands - I would respectfully draw the attention of the Government to this matter.

I have &c &c

Signed, I. F. Allison

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9323)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Reserve Commission

British Columbia,
Victoria. 4th Feb
1878

"Indian Settlements"

Sir, In my condensed report forwarded some time ago, I mentioned the "Indian settlement" question, as important, specially because the great majority of places occupied by Indians in this province are at present Indian "settlements" not yet transformed into "reserves".

The Land office here has referred to me for report the case of Mr Allison, Okanagan,

The Hon: The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9323)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

and I now beg to enclose, for
Your information, copy of his
letter to the Chief Commissioner
of Lands, 26th Dec 1877, and of my
report, which is written in my
Capacity as partly representing
the Province.

Having by the above documents
placed the case before You, it is
unnecessary that I should specially
argue the Dominion side of it.

I have the honour to be
Sir
Your Obedient Servant
Gilbert Malcolm Sproat
Joint Commissioner

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9323)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

and I now beg to enclose, for your information, copy of his letter to the Chief Commissioner of Lands, 26th Dec 1877, and of my report, which is written in my capacity as partly representing the Province.

Having by the above documents placed the case before you, it is unnecessary that I should specially argue the Dominion side of it.

I have the honour to be
Sir
Your Obedient Servant
Gilbert Malcolm Sproat
Joint Commissioner

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9323)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

-File 9323	Victoria, British Columbia - Gilbert Malcolm Sproat's report on Indian settlements as opposed to reserves. 1878
File 9326	Birtle Agency - Enquiry if Township 17, Range 19, West of 1st Principal Meridian is a reserve. 1883
File 9340	Winnipeg - Correspondence regarding the adhesion to Treaty 5 of the Saulteaux Tribe from Black River. 1878 - 1904
File 9360	Victoria, British Columbia - Gilbert Malcolm Sproat's report on arable and grazing lands for the Indians. 1878
File 9361	Victoria, British Columbia - Gilbert Malcolm Sproat's report on Indian fishing places. 1878
File 9363	Correspondence regarding land in Manitoba and the Northwest Territories to be temporarily withheld from colonization and railways. 1883

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9326)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.

In Jack 15 16 53
Emma 1892-85

No. 9326

Department of Indian Affairs,
1883.

Dept of the Interior
13/17 Oct

Asking if Township
17 Range 19 West
of 1st Principal Meridian
is an Indian Reserve

16 Nov Lett A McBurgey
19 " " E McColl.
49 " Let from McColl answered
22 Dec " to McBurgess

ACTION.

127/30

ACTION CONTINUED.

9326

BLACK

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9326)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 63244.

9326

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS OCT 17 1883

Ottawa. 13th October, 1883.

15 Nov 1883

Sir,

I have the honor to request that you will inform this Department if Township 17, Range 19, West of the 1st Principal Meridian, is in an Indian Reserve.

I have the honor to be,
Sir,
your obedient Servant,

[signature]
Acting Secretary

Robt. Sinclair, Esq.,
Acting Deputy of the
Superintendent-General of Indian Affairs.

To Chief Draughtsman
for Report
RS 16 Oct 83

Dr McNeill
Returns of Surveys in Tp 17 are filed in the Dept of the Surveyor Genl that from the Geo of the Township Map and of the Schedule of Indian Reserves published in 1877 by the Dept of Indian Reserve
RS 14 Nov 83

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9326)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

No. 5-69

6682

10166

Birtle Dec. 3rd 1883

Sir,

In reply to your letter no. 6637, I have the honor to inform you that the land referred to is reserved for Sha-wa-ca-be-ness and his band of about 140 Indians who hunt and grow a few potatoes in that vicinity. At present as these Indians will not take a reserve unless they get a lot of land on the South end already patented to settlers, but as they must eventually take a reserve, and as the Township in question is very rough, and worthless for white settlement, I would respectfully recommend that it still be reserved for the band in question. There are no improvements in the above Township.

Sir

I have the honor to be
Your obedient servt
(Sd) L. M. Herchmer
Indian Agent.

The Inspector
of Indian Agents
Winnipeg

Approved
(Sd) E. Dewelney

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9326)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 10166

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
DEC 14 1883

Indian Office,

Winnipeg, Dec. 9th 1883.

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge your letter of the 19th ultimo, No. 9,392 requesting me to inform the Department whether there are any Indians living in Township No 17, Range 19 west of the 1st Principal Meridian or have improvements thereon, and whether there is any probability of the treaty being required as an Indian Reserve.

In reply to your enquiries, I beg to state that, as I have no personal information about these Indians, over the land they occupy, I wrote to Mr. Indian Agent Hischarmer, and received the enclosed answer

The Right Honorable
The Superintendent
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9326)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

under cover of a letter (Copy enclosed) dated Dec. 7th last No. 3607, received from this Honour E. Dewdney.

I have the honor to be
Right Hon. Sir,
Your obedient Servt
E. McColl
D.D.A.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9326)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9326

G.D. 26 &

A. M. Burgess. Esq.
Deputy Minister
of the Interior.
Ottawa.

63. 244

Decr. 22 1883.

Sir,

I have the honor to ack. the rect. of yr. letter of the 13th. Oct. last, enquiring whether Township 17, Range 19, West of the First principal Meridian is in an Indian Reserve; and to inform you the reply ~~Mr. W. Herchmer, Ind. Agent in that District,~~ reports that the land referred to is reserved for Sha-wa-ca-be-ness and his Band of about 140 Indians who hunt and grow a few potatoes in the ~~locality~~ vicinity and ~~that as they~~ these Indians will not take although a Reserve at present unless they get ~~a lot of~~ land on the South end which has already

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9326)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

already been patented to settlers, but ~~[illegible]~~ they must eventually take one ~~a Reserve [illegible]~~ as the Township in question is very rough and described by the Indian Pilot for the Locality worthless for ~~white~~ settlement by Whites, ~~[illegible]~~ ~~recommends that it~~ was ~~still [illegible] reserved for the Bar[illegible]~~; ~~[illegible]~~ he adds that there are no improvements on the land.

I have &c.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9326)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

File 9323	Victoria, British Columbia - Gilbert Malcolm Sproat's report on Indian settlements as opposed to reserves. 1878
File 9326	Birtle Agency - Enquiry if Township 17, Range 19, West of 1st Principal Meridian is a reserve. 1883
File 9340	Winnipeg - Correspondence regarding the adhesion to Treaty 5 of the Saulteaux Tribe from Black River. 1878 - 1904
File 9360	Victoria, British Columbia - Gilbert Malcolm Sproat's report on arable and grazing lands for the Indians. 1878
File 9361	Victoria, British Columbia - Gilbert Malcolm Sproat's report on Indian fishing places. 1878
File 9363	Correspondence regarding land in Manitoba and the Northwest Territories to be temporarily withheld from colonization and railways. 1883

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9340)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.

No. 9340 Red

DEPARTMENT of the INTERIOR,

INDIAN BRANCH.

187 8

Jas. F. Graham
Acting Supt
Winnipeg
Man.

12/
21/Feb

Wth letter from Wm Young Indian Agent Also Copy of Requisition for Cattle & Agricultural Implements for the Black River Indians. The Chief & Councillors of that Band are desirous of obtaining their Clothing and Medals.

28 Feby Ltr to Graham
13/ Apl Ltr from do w. encl
23/ Bd Mem. re do

ACTION.

23 May Ltr from Graham with official adhesion

16 July Memo pr Council

29 July Ltr to E.J. Stephens & Co

1/1-11

ACTION CONTINUED.

BLACK

Treaty 5
Adhesion

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9340)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Treaty No 1

Copy

Required for the use of the
Black River Band of Indians

Two (2)	Oxen and Harness
Two (2)	Ploughs
Two (2)	Harrows
Twelve (12)	Axes
Twelve (12)	Hoes
Six (6)	Spades

(Sgd) David Young
Indian Agent

Lower Fort Garry
8th Feby 1878

James F Graham Esq
Actg Indian Superintendent
Winnipeg

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9340)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Lower Fort Garry
8th February 1878

Copy

No 83

Sir,

I enclose herewith a requisition for Oxen and Implements for the Black River Band of Indians, Some members of the Band will come in for them whenever they receive word that they are ready,

The Chief states that there is plenty of hay Cut for feeding the Oxen, and he would like to get them before the ice breaks up on the Lake,

The Chiefs and Councillors are desirous of obtaining their Clothing and Medals which they say were promised to them by the Superintendant General last fall

Why accompany P & see for Lelf?

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your Obedient Servant
David Young
(Sgd) Indian Agent

James F Graham Esq
Acting Indian Superintendant
Winnipeg

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9340)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Return to me
[illegible]

21 FEB 78
CANADA

Manitoba Superintendancy
Winnipeg 12th Feby 1878

No 1043

Sir

I have the honor to enclose herewith a letter from Mr Indian Agent Young dated 8th inst, No 83. together with a copy of a requisition, of the same date, for cattle and Agricultural Implements for the Black River Band of Indians, and that some of the Band will come in for them when they receive word they are ready, the Chief and Councillors of that Bands are desirous of obtaining theirs Clothing and Medals,

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your most Obedient Servant
Jas. F. Graham
acting Indian Superintendant

To the Honble
The Minister of
the Interior
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9340)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9340)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9340

Jas. F. Graham Esq.
Actg Indian Agt.
Winnipeg
Manitoba.

Feby 28 1878.

1043

Sir;

I have to ack the recd. of yr. letter of the 12th Inst; enclosing copy of a letter from Mr. Indian Agent Young ~~[illegible]~~ and of the Requisition enclosed therein for Oxen and Implements for the Block River Band of Indians; and to request that you will report whether the Band in question have not already recd. the Cattle, implements & medals to which they were entitled.

2. It is hoped that the Clothing for Chiefs and Councillors of Treaties No. 1, 2 & 5 will be forwarded by the middle of April.

Lawrence

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9340)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
23 JAN 78
CANADA
OTTAWA

1

Copy

We, the Band of Saulteaux tripe of Indians residing at the mouth of Black River on the East shore of the Lake Winnipeg having had Communication of the Treaty made and concluded at Berens River the 20th day of September 1875 between Her Most Gracious Majesty the Queen, by her Commissioners, the Honorable Alexander Morris, Lieutenant Governor of the Province of Manitoba and the North West Territories, and the Honorable James Mackay

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9340)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Mackay and the different Tribes
of Indians and inhabitants of
the Country within the limit men-
tioned in the said Treaty, hereby,
and in consideration of the
provisions of the said Treaty being
extented to us, transfer, surren-
der, and relinquist to Her
Majesty the Queen, Her Heirs
and Successors to and for
the use of the Government of
Canada, all our Rights, titles,
and priviliges whatsoever
which we may have or enjoy
in the Territory described on
the said Treaty and every part
thereof

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9340)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

thereof - and to hold to the use of Her Majesty the Queen, and Heirs and Successors forever, and Her Majesty agrees through the Acting Indian Superintendent to assign the Reserve of sufficient area to allow one hundred and sixty acres to each family of five, or in that proportion for smaller or larger families on the Bank of the said Black River,

In Witness thereof, the said Acting Indian Superintendent and the said Indians represented by

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9340)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

by their Chief and Councillors
have hereinto subcribb and seh
their hands at Winnipeg this
seventh day of September in
the year of our Lord one thou-
sand eight hundred seventy
six.

(Sgd) James his × Bird
mark

Witness

I. A. N. Provencher

Jas. F. Graham

H. Martineau (Sgd)

D. L. Wright.

Sayer his × Joseph
mark

Sayer his × John
mark

(True Copy)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9340)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Winnipeg 22nd Dec 1875

Copy No 81.

Messrs. McMicken & Taylor

Please furnish to (Chainse) for the Black River Indians the following Tools

4 Handsaws
3 Planes Ass.
1 Grindstone & Crank
3 Augers Ass.
6 Saw files
1 Pit Saw & Handle
2 Hammers
4 Gimlet Ass.
2 Growing Picks
3 Chisels

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9340)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Returned from
DM Apl 23/78

Manitoba Superintendancy
Winnipeg 13th April /78

No 1148

Sir

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 28th February last No 9340, in reply to mine of the 12th of the same month No 1043, enclosing copy of a letter from Mr Indian Agent Young together with a requisition for Oxen and Implements for the Black River Band of Indians, and requesting me to report whether the Band in question have not already received the Cattle Implements and Medals to which they were entitled,

I have

To the Honble
The Minister
of the Interior
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9340)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I have the honor to inform you that, from the records in this Office, it is not shewn that this Band of Indians, referred to, have ever received any Cattles Implements, medals or clothing at the time, or since they became a party to Treaty No 5, a copy of which Treaty, or agreement, made with them and the then acting Indian Superintendant Provencher, on the seventh day of September, one thousand eight hundred seventy six, I herewith enclose, which was duly signed in Winnipeg in presence of H. Martineau, J.P. Wright and myself.

Apart from the annuity paid them, and the presents of

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9340)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

of Provisions, and ammunitions & Twine, given them at that time, it is not shewn that they were given anything except some Tools for building Houses, a list of which is also herewith enclosed dated 22nd December 1875,

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your Most Obedient Servant
Jas. F. Graham
acting Indian Superintendent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9340)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9340

MEMORANDUM.

To Graham

Department of the Interior,
Indian Branch,
Ottawa, _____ 187

13 ult. Encl:
Orig. document: cont'g
Adhesion of
Band to Treaty No 5 never
app: wished Dept. [illegible]
the Comp'd of Ex in Council
doct. shd. be found.
On ref. to Agt Young's
accompg. P.O. 19 Feb: last, stat.
founded on mere representn of Chief of Band
that they are prep'd to Eric Oxen
Simpts. included in Refs. found
by him necess for Dept: & found
with deg infn on the point
by articles or any of them are
supplied.
I.G. Young's deg [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] next visit to
Res:

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9340)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

9340

Jas. F. Graham Esq.
Indn. Supt.
Winnipeg
Manitoba

May 13 1878.

Sir,

In reply to your letter of the 13th Bell. (with enclosures), on the subject of Mr. Agent Young's application for ~~Cattle~~ Oxen & Implements for the Black River Band of Indians, I have to inform you that the Original Instrument of adhesion of that Band to Treaty No. 5 does not appear to have ever reached this office; and as it should be confirmed by H.E. the Gov. Genl. in Council ~~so~~ you should be forwarded it without delay.

2. ~~As~~ It ~~appears~~ is observed from the copy of Mr. Young's letter of the 8th Feby last enclosed in yours of the 12th of the same month,

that

By Dodecaphe
S.G.
DK

I have made a thorough search for the original Adhesion, & cannot find it. It is not with Treaty No. 5 nor on any file referring to the Black R. Indians

J.P.
1/2

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9340)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - COPY.

that the statement in regard to the [illegible] being prepared to receive the oxen & Implements was founded upon the mere representation of the Chief of the [illegible] Band. It is necessary that the Dept. should be furnished with more definite information on the point before the Cattle or any of the articles ~~or any of the~~ are supplied.

You will therefore notify Mr. Young that he must personally ~~satisfy himself~~ investigate in the matter upon the occasion of his next visit to the Reserve and report the result to the Dept. through you.

Lawson

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9340)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

F.S. 8

Manitoba Superintendancy
Winnipeg 23rd May 1878

No 1759

Sir.

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 13th instant No 9340, instructing me to forward without delay the original Instrument of adhesion of the Black River Band of Indians to Treaty No 5, that it may be confirmed by His Excellency the Governor General in Council. I herewith enclose the original Instrument asked for, and as handed to me on the 7th of September 1876 by Mr Provencher,

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your most Obedient Servant
Jas. F. Graham
Acty Indian Superintendent

To the Under
The Minister of the
Interior
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9340)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Draft

Dept of the Interior
Indian Branch
Ottawa July 13 1876

Memorandum

The undersigned has the honor to recommend to your Excellency for acceptance the accompanying adhesion to Treaty No. 5 obtained by the then Acting Indian Superintendent at Winnipeg on the 7th Sept 1876 from Chief James Bird and Councillors representing the Band of Saulteaux Indians residing at the mouth of Black River on the East shore of Lake Winnipeg

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9340)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

B

618

Return to me
[illegible]
July 20/76

Copy *of a Report of a Committee of the Honorable the* **Privy Council,** *approved by His Excellency the* **Governor General** *in Council, on the* 17th July 1878.

On a Memorandum, dated 13th July 1878, from the Hon. the Minister of the Interior, recommending for acceptance the accompanying adhesion to Treaty No. 5 obtained by the then acting Indian Superintendent at Winnipeg on the 7th September 1876, from Chief James Bird and Councillors representing the Band of Saulteaux Indians residing at the Mouth of Black River on the East Shore of Lake Winnipeg.

The Committee advise that the adhesion be accepted as recommended.

Certified
Wayfernsmith
Com

To the Honorable
The Minister of the Interior

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9340)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9340

E. J. Langevin Esq.
Under Secy of State
for Canada
— " —

July 29 1878.

Sir,
I have the honor
to enclose an Adhesion
to Treaty No. 5 by the
Band of Sauteaux
Indians residing
at the Mouth of the
Black River on the
East-Shore of Lake
Winnipeg, and
accepted by H. E.
the Gov. Genl. in Council
on the 17th Inst.
Be good enough
to cause the Instt.
to be registered on
the books of the
Registrars Branch
of your Dept. and
retd.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9340)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

ret.d to this office
with the usual
certificate of such
registration endorsed
thereon.

I have ever

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9340)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

9340.

Ex'd.

Ottawa, 7th October, 1904.

Sir,-

This Department has recently become aware that it has not in its possession the original deed of adhesion of the Black River band of Indians to Treaty No. 5, said adhesion being dated September 7, 1876.

The deed in question was transmitted to your Department by letter of July 29, 1878, to be registered and then returned. There is nothing on the file to show that it was ever returned to this Department.

I have to request, therefore, that you will inform me whether the deed is still in the possession of your Department; and, if not, that you will kindly furnish me with a certified copy from your records.

H&R

Your obedient servant,

Frank Pedley

Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs.

Joseph Pope, Esq., C.M.G.,
Under Secretary of State,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9340)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PRINTING AND
OCT 12 1904
...TION.

9340

SECRETARY OF STATE.
CANADA

D/B

OCT 11 1904

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 11 1904

Ottawa, 10th October, 1904.

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter, No. 9340, of the 7th instant, and, in reply, beg to inform you that the original deed of adhesion of the Black River Band of Indians to Treaty No.5 is not, as far as I can ascertain in this department. There is a memorandum on file in 1878 by the Under-Secretary of the day to show that it was returned to your department at that time, but there is no record of a letter returning it either on the file or in the letter book. In these circumstances, the best I can do is to send you a certified copy of the document.

I am,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

Under-Secretary of State.

F. Pedley, Esq.,

Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9340)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9340-

Encd.

OTTAWA,12th October,1904-

Sir-

I beg to acknowledge,with thanks,the receipt of your letter of the 10th Instant,enclosing certified copy of adhesion by the Saulteaux Tribe of Indians,Black River,to Treaty No 5.

Your obedient servant

T. STEWART

ASST. SECRETARY.

Joseph Pope,Esq.,
Under Secretary of State.
OTTAWA.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9340)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Treaty 5

adhesion

dian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9340)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

File 9323	Victoria, British Columbia - Gilbert Malcolm Sproat's report on Indian settlements as opposed to reserves. 1878
File 9326	Birtle Agency - Enquiry if Township 17, Range 19, West of 1st Principal Meridian is a reserve. 1883
File 9340	Winnipeg - Correspondence regarding the adhesion to Treaty 5 of the Saulteaux Tribe from Black River. 1878 - 1904
File 9360	Victoria, British Columbia - Gilbert Malcolm Sproat's report on arable and grazing lands for the Indians. 1878
File 9361	Victoria, British Columbia - Gilbert Malcolm Sproat's report on Indian fishing places. 1878
File 9363	Correspondence regarding land in Manitoba and the Northwest Territories to be temporarily withheld from colonization and railways. 1883

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9360)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BLACK

FILE NO. 9360

— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH —

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

SUBJECT ARABLE & GRAZING LANDS IN B.C.

VOLUME

FROM

TO

9360

FILE NO.

REFERENCE				DISPOSAL			
Referred To	By	Remarks	Date	PA or BF	By	Date	For C.R. Use
		129820					

1A 1-102

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9360)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CROSS REFERENCES

FILE NUMBER	SUBJECT
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	

INSTRUCTIONS

1. This cover must not be folded under.
2. File should be retained no longer than is absolutely essential. If a file is frequently needed at short intervals, it is better to B.F. it for two or three days than keep it out of Central Registry indefinitely. This ensures its being completed and kept in order and also gives other officers an opportunity of using it.
3. Central Registry must be notified whenever a file is passed directly between one official and another.
4. All outgoing letters should bear the official file number and originator's designation.
5. ONE SUBJECT—ONE COMMUNICATION—Where the contents of outgoing letters necessarily refer to more than one subject, the originator will prepare additional copies for attachment to relevant files.
6. Correspondence must not be removed from file, except as provided in the regulations governing the conduct of correspondence.
7. Incorrectly filed material will not be removed without notification to Central Registry.
8. Official office designations are to be used for routing purposes.
9. Disposal entries on file jackets must be initialled and dated.
10. Urgent Tags, flags and other markers will be removed in Divisional Offices as soon as appropriate action on the folios has been taken.
11. Officials are reminded that strict adherence to the security regulations is essential when dealing with classified material.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9360)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.

No. 9360

ACTION

ACTION CONTINUED

DEPARTMENT of the INTERIOR,

INDIAN BRANCH.

1878

G. M. Sproat
Joint Ind. Res. Comrs.
Victoria
4/26/Feb 13c.

With Extract from Report to the Provl Govt re "Arable" and "Grazing" Lands for the Indians.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
RECORDS CENTRE

BLACK

2084-33

12052 0

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9360)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Extract from General Report to the Provincial Government

Grazing Lands.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
26 FEB 78
CANADA
OTTAWA

Indians, not knowing better, rush into investments without understanding the conditions. Like all partially civilized men, they do not look ahead, and they do not reflect.

The Cowichan Indians, five years ago, had 12 Cattle: now they have 800, and the locality is overstocked. This is unsound progress.

The broad view must be taken that it is not the policy of either Government to make the Southern interior, or any portion of the Province, an exclusive Indian domain. The above region has certain capabilities, but, as we have shown, these are not so great as is supposed by many who have not personally examined it. The stock farming business of both white Settlers and Indians must be regulated in reference

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9360)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

V

ofference to these capabilities. The nature of the country will largely determine the economic position of its inhabitants.

The Government by its land regulations is only supposed to give the white settlers and the Indians an opportunity of placing themselves in a reasonable position. If they injudiciously permit their animals to increase in numbers far beyond the capabilities of the country, they must suffer loss, and seek a remedy in reducing the number of their animals or in the direction of an improved system of farming and better food and shelter for cattle in winter.

The Indians, as above said, especially need this warning. They may, by and bye, require to be told to limit the number of their horses, which, except in intertribal traffic, have small market value, and, as regards cattle, rather to have a few good

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9360)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

good ones than many indifferent ones.

With respect to the hill grazing lands assigned for the use of the Indians, we may remark that, as an animal owned by an Indian will eat as much as an animal owned by a white man, it will probably be conceded that, as already said, the number of Animals rather than the mere number of men, should be kept in mind for general guidance in estimating the quantity of grazing land required. The certainty of an increase also should not be overlooked, for the number of animals is not yet so large as to require the warning and advice to limit it which, we have suggested above, may, by and bye, be necessary in the interest both of the Indians and of the public.

The increase of stock among the Indians since the date of Mr. Hind's letter

Commun. date

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9360)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY ▲ FILM

letter, 1865) has been more remarkable than the increase of cultivation. Some of the tribes have only begun stock-farming within five years. Individuals have over 100 head of stock. One tribe has an average of 30 head of stock to each male adult, and if (in which is nothing improbable) the other tribes reached this standard, the stock possessed by the tribes we have dealt with would be trebled. It is conceivable that the number of Indians might diminish, and the number of their stock increase.

Here, however, the remarks made under the head of "Arable Lands" as to the improbability of all the Indians becoming farmers, come again to the front, with the additional fact to be considered that though, probably, in a short time, most of the land near the reserves may be sold, there will always be unsold

tracts

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9360)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

tracts of at least summer grazing on the public domain not far from most of the reserves.

In studying the general question of grazing land requirements it was necessary to form some idea of the grazing land necessary to keep a steer, without injury to the land, in such a region as that between Kamloops and the frontier. But this was not so simple a matter as it may appear to those who have not had occasion to deal with it practically. The question was answered variously by twenty three gentlemen, all of whom were experienced stock farmers in the interior. The maximum estimate was ten times the minimum, and the maximum estimate was by a gentleman whom all would acknowledge to be a competent judge of that part of the country of which he had experience. The minimum estimate seemed to have originated

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9360)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

originated in the condition inserted many years ago in Government leases of pasture lands, no doubt on the best information then before the Government, that the lessees should not keep more than one animal to every ten acres. Whether this condition was observed we do not know, but the fact is patent that the grass is destroyed on some lands that have been leased, and nobody now would take a gift of these lands if he had to pay the taxes.

The truth probably is that the question is one extremely difficult to answer. It cannot be answered off hand even in an enclosed, long farmed country like England. In the southern interior of British Columbia, stock-farmers, owing to the great undefined ranges which their cattle enjoy in common, have not been under any necessity of farming, and indeed, have not had generally the means of farming definite

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9360)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

definite, trustworthy ideas on the subject.

The matter, in practice, is left very much to the best judges, namely, to the cattle themselves. When they have thoroughly exhausted one part of the public domain, they go to the next best place. We are inclined to think that, as already said, the natural capabilities of the bunch grass lands are greater in some parts than in others, from the different qualities of the soil; and the snow, it may be added, has different effects in different places upon summer and upon winter pasture. Local conditions much affect the capabilities of grass lands. We tested the question, practically, by "staking out" that is, picketing horses, and measuring the area they cropped in a given time, and by judging of the condition the grass was in afterwards, and of the probability of its recovery before the animal, cricket in a given

area

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9360)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

area, would have to come round to the same pasture again; but, this was imperfect, and only useful from a certain point of view. We should be surprised if in most parts of the Thompson country, an enclosure of 1000 acres of good bunch grass land, say such as is found back from Kamloops on the Nicola road, would not "give out" if continuously cropped by 1000 steers.

The hill grazing lands assigned for the use of the Indians are on the average of 24 acres for each animal they now possess.

Within this area summer and winter ranges have to be found, and it is not all No1 grazing land. The No 1 grazing land is about one half of the whole: it includes the three following grades.

No1. grazing land.

No2. grazing land; that is to say "No2" from its natural character,

or

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9360)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

or from having been permanently damaged by overgrazing.

3. Browsing land, among woods and rocks.

As already shown, this has to meet the requirements, especially as regards winter pasture, of an increase of stock, which may be regarded as more than a probability within no long period of time.

Wm Sproat
Joint Commissioner

Victoria 4 feb 1878

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9360)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Reserve Commission

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
26 FEB 78
CAN. JA
OTTAWA

Victoria, British Columbia, 4th feby 1878.

"Arable and Grazing Lands"

Sir

I informed you of the result of a rough classification of the different kinds of land within the reserves dealt with by us since June last, estimated from my field notes; and now, in further reference thereto, I enclose copies of extracts from my general report to the Provincial Government, under the following heads

Requirements of the Indians.

How to judge of a Reserve.

Progress of the Indians in cultivation and their "arable Lands" generally.

"Grazing Lands".

The details

The Honorable
The Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9360)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

✓

of the above classification require further examination and arrangement before they can be accepted as useful except for general information and they are subject of course, to the result of a more leisurely examination, if required, on the part of a local agent of the Department or of a Surveyor surveying the exterior boundaries, but I may nevertheless send you these details when I have had time to revise them, or give them to Mr. Anderson for that purpose.

I may say, however, that even with full written information before you, it will be difficult to appreciate all the controlling and balancing considerations,

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9360)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

without actual study upon the ground in this mountainous country, which have influenced us in laying off the reserves.

We could not change the surface of the country, or make land that did not exist, and we had to regard the wishes of the Indians, some of whom preferred to have less arable land in a favourite spot than a larger quantity at a distance.

Where an adequate quantity of mere acreage of grazing land could not be got at the place desired, we made it up, for instance, by natural hay meadows, and in some cases, we roughly equalized the values of the reserves by timber land likely to be marketable soon - preserving on the whole, if not in actual details, a general consistency, in value, if not in character, so as to make the different tribes'

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9360)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

feel that they had, as far as possible, been treated alike.

Some of the Reserves are better than others, from the fact that the old villages happened to be in exceptionally good arable or grazing spots, though not originally occupied by the Indians for that reason. The Indians understand this and are satisfied when they know that the best has been done for them in the localities to which they are attached.

I am. Sir
your obedient Servant
Gilbert Malcolm Sproat
Joint Commissioner

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9360)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Extract from report to the Provincial Govt.

Arable Lands

Requirements of the Indians

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
26 FEB 78
CANADA
OTTAWA

The above facts of stock farming in the interior are quite appreciated by the Indians. They have been employed by white settlers and have observed their ways of work.

They know good land from bad, and what is suitable for summer, and what for winter grazing. On the coast the Indians desired a proportion of land free from gigantic timber; in the interior they desired land of which portions could be irrigated and which afforded, especially, natural winterage for stock. Mere acreage, without reference to nature and quality, was not what they asked for. They wanted, in kind, if not in quantity, precisely what white settlers in the same business require. The Indians in short, seem to have been expecting a fair share of the natural advantages

J

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9360)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

of the region for the exercise of the only industry open to them above the occupation of a laborer. There would have been an inherent futility in any adjustment of the Indian land question which did not take full account of these facts.

How to judge of a Reserve.

It follows from what has been stated, that it was necessary for the Commissioners, and will be necessary for any one who wishes to put himself in the position of being able to judge of their action, to examine upon the ground the following facts connected with each reserve.

What proportion is available from rocks, lakes, streams or very wet swamps?

What proportion of it is arable.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9360)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

What proportion of it is arable land capable of tolerably easy cultivation with or without water?

What proportion of it is arable land on which possibly water for irrigation might at some time be brought by skill and expenditure?

What proportion is natural hay land?

What proportion of it is woodland for buildings, fences and fuel?

What proportion is No 1 grazing?

What proportion is No 2 grazing in its natural character, or from having been permanently damaged by overgrazing?

What proportion is No 3

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9360)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

What proportion is No 3 grazing or browsing land among woods and rocks?

What proportions of the above grazing lands, in mass, may be classed as summer grazing and as winter grazing?

The general principles on which, in the absence of any instructions as to any settled basis of acreage, the assignment of lands might be made had next to be considered.

It seemed reasonable that, roughly speaking, the number of male adults should be considered in estimating the quantity of arable land, and the number of animals in estimating the quantity of grazing land.

This, however, to be kept in mind more as giving a line of direction than as a principle of action to be rigidly

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9360)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

rigidly or universally applied. The nature of the country, limited as it is in its arable and grazing capabilities; its now being and having to be the habitat of intermingled white settlers and Indians: the existing legal rights and fair expectations of white settlers, as regards both their own lands and the portions of the public domain which they have customarily enjoyed: the avoidance, as far as possible, of what might check future white settlement — all these were, in each case, very powerful controlling considerations.

But, probably, it would not have been safe to have taken the existing numbers of men and of animals, for the purposes of general guidance, as above stated.

A reasonable allowance was necessary for a probable increase of men, and for a certain increase of animals, but this we thought should

proceed

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9360)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

proceed, not upon any theory, but upon the facts of the industrial progress and present condition of the people.

Progress of the Indians as Cultivators.

In 1865 Mr Reid, Assistant Commissioner of Crown Lands, wrote as follows to the Government.

"These Indians do nothing
"more with their land than cultivate a
"few small patches of potatoes here and
"there; they are a vagrant people who
"live by fishing, hunting and bartering
"skins; and the cultivation of their
"ground contributes no more to their live-
"lihood than a few days of digging
"of wild roots"

In the present year 1877, the Indians on every reserve have grown

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9360)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

the ordinary grain and root crops which farmers cultivate in their fields, and they supplied the Commissioners abundantly with all kinds of garden vegetables.

On one reserve 520 acres were fenced, of which 180 acres were cultivated.

It would be contrary to experience to anticipate this progress will soon stop, and that a people will fall back into savage ways of living, after having, to some extent, adopted civilized habits, and acquired a taste for the better food which the cultivation of the land now enables them to enjoy. They may die out in time, but it is extremely improbable they will recede.

The question of their arable land, however, on examining the ground, was quickly divested of considerations which might have been interesting in a more extensive and richer agricultural country.

It gave way to the question what was

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9360)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

was it possible to give to these Indians for their arable land requirements?

There are Indians among these tribes who, singly, have fenced and partly cultivated farms of from 75 to 100 acres. If what these few Indians have done were taken as the standard for what the majority may do, and consequently for the general area of arable land required to be included within the reserves, this area would be a great proportion of the arable land in the southern interior of the province.

The scarcity of land fit for cultivation and within reach of water for ~~cultivation~~ irrigation became quickly apparent, particularly as the Indians naturally wished to have all their arable land near their villages for the sake of old associations, and that they might use farming implements in common. Their villages being generally in good parts of the country, while settlers had naturally

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9360)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

naturally made farms in the neighbourhood.

Upon the whole, the arable land question was not an easy one.

The average quantity of arable land in the amended Indian reserves is about 18½ acres to each male adult. This might be increased, but not to any considerable extent, if a heavy expenditure were made to bring water to irrigate portions of the reserves, which seem to be fertile, but cannot be cultivated without water.

The above quantity of arable land has to supply the land needed for all purposes - gardens, field crops for ordinary purposes, and by and bye for the production of food for cattle when the natural winter grazing lands may be insufficient, or partly exhausted. A portion of the land must occasionally be in fallow.

Should the above quantity of land appear, at first sight, small, it

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9360)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

it may be considered that it is not likely that all these Indians will become farmers, though they are more dependent on the land for their support than the Coast Indians. Some of the old men will not cultivate land, but will live with their sons, and probably a number of the younger men will betake themselves to profitable occupations of various kinds, particularly should there be an increased demand for labour consequent upon the development of mining industries, as seems likely to be the case.

An important observation may here be made. These arable lands, from the nature of the soil, are not unlikely to be permanently damaged, or worn out, by unskilful irrigation or overcropping. The Province is bound by the agreement with Canada to feed more land when the Indians actually require it, but more arable land can only be got by buying out white settlers at

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9360)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

at a cost which every year will be increasing. This is one illustration, among many that could be given, to show how deeply the Province is concerned with the proper administration of Indian affairs. Without going into the question whether the Province could be fairly asked to find fresh lands at heavy cost, from time to time, in lieu of originally good lands worn out by bad treatment, it is obvious that if the Indians are permitted to illuse their lands they will become dissatisfied when it is exhausted, and the Indian question will come again to the front. Local supervision of these Reserves is necessary.

Gun. Sproat
Joint Commissioner

Victoria 5th Feb: 1879

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9360)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

File 9323	Victoria, British Columbia - Gilbert Malcolm Sproat's report on Indian settlements as opposed to reserves. 1878
File 9326	Birtle Agency - Enquiry if Township 17, Range 19, West of 1st Principal Meridian is a reserve. 1883
File 9340	Winnipeg - Correspondence regarding the adhesion to Treaty 5 of the Saulteaux Tribe from Black River. 1878 - 1904
File 9360	Victoria, British Columbia - Gilbert Malcolm Sproat's report on arable and grazing lands for the Indians. 1878
File 9361	Victoria, British Columbia - Gilbert Malcolm Sproat's report on Indian fishing places. 1878
File 9363	Correspondence regarding land in Manitoba and the Northwest Territories to be temporarily withheld from colonization and railways. 1883

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9361)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BLACK

FILE NO. 9361

— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH —

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

VOLUME 1878

SUBJECT GENERAL REPORT RE FISHING PLACES RESERVED FOR INDIANS BY RESERVE COMMISSION.

FROM

TO

REFERENCE

Reference	By	Remarks	Date	PA or By	DISPOSAL By	Date	For Use

FILE NO. 9361

129820

1A 1-102

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9361)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CROSS REFERENCES

FILE NUMBER	SUBJECT
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	

INSTRUCTIONS

1. This cover must not be folded under.
2. File should be retained no longer than is absolutely essential. If a file is frequently needed at short intervals, it is better to B.F. it for two or three days than keep it out of Central Registry indefinitely. This ensures its being completed and kept in order and also gives other officers an opportunity of using it.
3. Central Registry must be notified whenever a file is passed directly between one official and another.
4. All outgoing letters should bear the official file number and originator's designation.
5. ONE SUBJECT—ONE COMMUNICATION—Where the contents of outgoing letters necessarily refer to more than one subject, the originator will prepare additional copies for attachment to relevant files.
6. Correspondence must not be removed from file, except as provided in the regulations governing the conduct of correspondence.
7. Incorrectly filed material will not be removed without notification to Central Registry.
8. Official office designations are to be used for routing purposes.
9. Disposal entries on file jackets must be initialled and dated.
10. Urgent Tags, flags and other markers will be removed in Divisional Offices as soon as appropriate action on the folios has been taken.
11. Officials are reminded that strict adherence to the security regulations is essential when dealing with classified material.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9361)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.

No. 9361

DEPARTMENT of the INTERIOR,

INDIAN BRANCH.

1878

G. M. Sproat
Joint Ind. Res. Comrs
Victoria
26/Feb B.C.

Encl. extract from general report to the Provl Govt shewing action of the Comrs as to fishing places.

ACTION.

ACTION CONTINUED.

208/23

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA

BLACK

129820

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9361)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Extract from Report to Privy Council

RECEIVED 26 FEB 78 CANADA OTTAWA

Fishing Places.

The question of fishing places proved to be a difficult one, for all of these, obviously, could not be included within the area of the general reserves. The principal salmon fishing places of the tribes on the Thompson which we dealt with are within the Reserves, as the Indian villages were naturally placed long ago where the people could conveniently catch their fish. Additionally, however, at different times in the year, when the Indians were not laying in their supplies of Salmon, they have been in the habit of catching small fish at certain places on streams. These small fish are part of their accustomed food, and are a commodity in intertribal traffic. The Indians take their horses with them and encamp at the fishing place. The number of these fishing places claimed by the Indians

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9361)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indians was great, and many of them, and many of them at the time of our visit were found to be within the occupied pre-emptions of white settlers, who had obtained record of their land, of course, on a declaration that no part of it was an "Indian settlement". These settlers had never interfered with the Indians coming to fish, but obviously as cultivation increased, the presence of Indians with horses was likely to be inconvenient, particularly as they pull down fences for access to the stream, and do not put them up again. The question of the respective rights of the settlers and the Indians had to be determined. It was contended by the Dominion Commissioners that these fishing places, immemorially visited and occupied by Indians, were "Indian Settlements", or, "special reserves", within the meaning of the law, and that it would be impolitic and contrary to instructions, to interfere with their means of getting this

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9361)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

this portion of their food. Settlers, in pre-empting these places, had done so at their own risk. On the other hand, the Provincial Commissioners expressed an opinion that these places were so numerous that the assignment of them to the Indians would seriously check white settlement, and thus be contrary to good policy, and also that the Indians really did not require these small fish having plenty of salmon, and using now, largely, the common food of civilized men. It was proposed to seek fresh instructions relative to this question, but as this might have led to delay and to an unsatisfactory correspondence between the two Governments, we were glad when the Commissioners finally succeeded in effecting a settlement on the spot with the Indians as regards these fishing places. The Indians gave up claims to all the fishing places that were within

White

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9361)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

white men's lands, except in one case, and they afterwards were satisfied with a few of the many places on unoccupied Crown Lands, which they had asked for.

In laying off these latter, the Commissioners by generally making them close to a road and with an enclosure for the horses of the Indians, reduced to a minimum the inconveniences which future settlers might apprehend if the Indians had to seek access to the stream through fields.

There is likely, however, in some places to be a difficulty by and bye in ref respect to these fishing places on small streams, and we are accordingly glad there are so few of them. Settlers may take up land, and use so much of the water of a stream for irrigation that the fish will cease to go up it, and the Indians may make this a ground of complaint.

As the instructions from both

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9361)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

both Governments (and very specifically from the Dominion to their Commissioners) point to the Indians not being disturbed in their fishing places, we respectfully think that the above matter should be considered by the Provincial Government, in any continuance of the work of adjusting the Reserves, and that some understanding should be come to with the Dominion Government upon the subject of these small stream fisheries, should similar questions be likely to arise in parts of the Province not yet visited by the Commissioners.

Wm Sproat
Joint Commr

Victoria 4 feb 1878

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9361)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
26 FEB 78
CANADA
OTTAWA

Indian Reserve Commission

British Columbia
Victoria, 4th feb. 1878

Sir

"Indian Fishing Places"

I enclose extract from general report to the Provincial Government, showing our action as to fishing places, more particularly as to those on small streams.

The Indian method of fishing on these small streams is contrary to existing law, and the Fishery Inspector here, Mr Anderson, has been asked to communicate with the Hon. The Minister of Marine and Fisheries on the subject of amending the law, in the interest of the Indians.

I cannot say that the fisheries on these small streams are [illegible] Indians in

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9361)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

the part of the country visited by the Commissioners lately, nor that they supply any important portion of their food, as the salmon fisheries in the rivers unquestionably do - still we had to pay regard to the present wishes of the Indians respecting the more important of the small stream fisheries.

The Provincial law permits settlers to acquire water rights for irrigation by priority of record. The irrigation and fishing seasons are the same, and if the water of a small stream is used for irrigation to such an extent as to reduce its volume largely, the fish may not come up it, and [illegible] and may [illegible] for irrigat[illegible]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9361)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

the part of the country visited by the Commissioners lately, nor that they supply any important portion of their food, as the salmon fisheries in the rivers unquestionably do - still we had to pay regard to the present wishes of the Indians respecting the more important of the small stream fisheries.

The Provincial law permits settlers to acquire water rights for irrigation by priority of record. The irrigation and fishing seasons are the same, and if the water of a small stream is used for irrigation to such an extent as to reduce its volume largely, the fish may not come up it, and [illegible] and may [illegible] for irrigat[illegible]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9361)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

generally feed mountain lakes, are quite dry at certain times.

It would seem to be a pity that pieces of fertile land, useless without irrigation, in a country in which available land is so scanty, should have to lie waste, merely because the Indians fished upon a stream for a week or two, to procure small fish not now very important as part of their food supplies, but the Commissioners did not think that, at present, they could do otherwise than assign some of these fisheries to the Indians.

The question is one not important, essentially, yet, probably extremely difficult to adjust unless by compromise, if the parties concerned should, in the future, act upon extreme views.

A judicious local Agent might be useful in preventing disputes in this as in many others matters.

By and bye, should disputes arise as between irrigation and fishing requirements

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9361)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

on these small streams, if the Indians were in good humour and gave consent, and if it were clear that they were merely resorting to some of these places from habit and not to supply essential needs, the Dominion Government, possibly might consent to the Provincial Government buying out the fishing rights of the Indians in places where it was desirable, in the public interest, to release water for irrigation.

The Provincial Commissioners did not consider that it would have been prudent lately to have proposed this adjustment, because it would have immediately led to claims from the Indians to numerous small fishing places not really required by them, and such as the enclosed extract shows the Commissioners decided should be, if possible, reduced in number. I am, Sir,

Your obedient Servant

Gilbert Malcolm Sproat

Joint-Commissioner

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9361)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

File 9323	Victoria, British Columbia - Gilbert Malcolm Sproat's report on Indian settlements as opposed to reserves. 1878
File 9326	Birtle Agency - Enquiry if Township 17, Range 19, West of 1st Principal Meridian is a reserve. 1883
File 9340	Winnipeg - Correspondence regarding the adhesion to Treaty 5 of the Saulteaux Tribe from Black River. 1878 - 1904
File 9360	Victoria, British Columbia - Gilbert Malcolm Sproat's report on arable and grazing lands for the Indians. 1878
File 9361	Victoria, British Columbia - Gilbert Malcolm Sproat's report on Indian fishing places. 1878
File 9363	Correspondence regarding land in Manitoba and the Northwest Territories to be temporarily withheld from colonization and railways. 1883

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9363)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.

F.T.O.R.
Dft. 30-10-83
C.C. 6-11-83
Jack 7-11-83

Department of Indian Affairs,

1883.

9363

Dept'y Minister
of the Interior

Oct

Draft of letter to him requesting that for the present no Lands may be granted for Colonization or Railway purposes in certain parts of Manitoba & the N.W. and enclosing copy of Map showing proposed Reserves.

Oct. 23 let. to A.M. Burgess with Map
26/29 Oct let from Dept. Interior

ACTION.

5 Nov. Let. to J.C. Nelson.
5/6 Nov Let from J.C. Nelson.
13 " " to A.M. Burgess

217/30

ACTION CONTINUED.

BLACK

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9363)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9363

A. N. Burgess, Esq.
Deputy Minister
of the Interior,
Ottawa.

Draft
22/10/83

Oct. 23/83.

Sir,

With reference to the Treaty Diagram Map of the North West Territories & Iran. issued by the Dept. of the Interior in 1881, I have the honor to request that for the present no lands may be granted for colonization or railway purposes in the vicinity of the principal Indian Reserves laid down in pink upon the Map in question so far as Treaty No. 6 is concerned, until those Reserves shall have been surveyed; and with respect to Treaty No. 4, it is requested that no part of the long or last mounted Reserve may be set apart for other than Indian purposes, and that a similar precaution may be

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9363)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

be observed in respect of the Reserve immediately south and west of Touchwood Hills Post.

I enclose a copy of the Diagram Map above referred to, showing the proposed Reserves; and have the honor to request that you will be so good as to take a copy of it, and return the original to me, as it is required in this Dept.

I have, &c.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9363)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

P/1

No 66662.

9503

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS OCT 29 1883

Ottawa 26 October, 1883.

Field Asst

Sir,

I have the honor, by direction of the Minister of the Interior to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 23rd instant, enclosing the Township Diagram Map shewing the principal Indian Reserves in Manitoba and the North West Territories, coloured pink thereon, and requesting that, for the present, no Lands be granted for Colonization or Railway purposes in the vicinity of these Reserves

In reply, I am directed to inform you that the odd numbered Sections in the portion you have marked at Selby have already been reserved for the Manitoba and North Western Railway

R. Sinclair Esq.,
Acting Deputy Supt. General
of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9363)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Railway Company as you have already been informed.

Care will be taken, however, that no grants or reserves to be made for railway or other purposes in the future shall interfere with the proposals of your Department, without at all events you are consulted.

I have had a copy of the Map prepared and herewith return the original to your Department.

I have the honor to be,
Sir,
Your obedient Servant,

Wm. Wall
Acting Secretary.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9363)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Q. 3603.

J. C. Nelson, Esqr.
D.L.S.
Aylmer P.Q.

Nov. 5 1883.

Sir,

I have to inform you that a Lordship Diagram of shewing the principal Indian Reserves in Manitoba & the N.W.T. having been sent to the Dept. of the Interior with the request that no lands in the vicinity of those Reserves be granted for Colonization or Railway purposes, this Dept. is advised that the odd numbered sections in the position marked on Pelly have already been reserved for the Manitoba and North Western Railway Co.

Yours.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9363)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Unofficial

Aylmer. N.Q.
Nov. 5th 1883

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 6 1883

9570

Sir,

In reply to No. 9363 of this date I have the honor to sate for the information of the Right Honorable the Supt. Genl. that the promoters of the Manitoba Short Western Railway Company were notified by me last Spring previous to their obtaining the railway grant of odd numbered sections of Dominion Lands that all Indian Res. or reserves had yet to be allotted in the vicinity of Fort Pelly N.W.T. and these gentlemen assured me

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9363)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

9570

me that there would be no difficulty whatever, as far as they were concerned, in having the original occupants of the soil confirmed in their just rights to reserves in the locality above mentioned,

During the past season reserves have been selected & settled upon near Pelly by the bands of Chiefs "Keese Kouse" and the "Key." ~~near Pelly~~ Upon inspection these reserves have been found ~~found~~ suitable and surveyed by one of our surveyors, Mr. D. L. S. Pontoux, and steps will be taken to have the M. & A. W. Ry. Company relinquish officially at an early date any claims they may have to the

odd

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9363)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

9570

me that there would be no difficulty whatever, as far as they were concerned, in having the original occupants of the soil confirmed in their just rights to reserves in the locality above mentioned,

During the past season reserves have been selected & settled upon near Pelly by the bands of Chiefs "Keese Kouse" and the "Key." ~~near Pelly~~ upon inspection these reserves have been found ~~found~~ suitable and surveyed by one of our surveyors, Mr. D. L. S. Pouton; and steps will be taken to have the M. & A. W. Ry. Company. relinquish officially at an early date any claims they may have to the odd

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9363)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

9570

add numbered sections of land lying within the boundaries of these reserves.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your obdt. Servt.
Colin C. Nelson
Dom. Land Surveyor

The Depty of the Supt. Genl.
of Indian Affairs
Dept. of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9363)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

9.363.

A. M. Burgess Esqre.
Deputy Minister
of the Interior.
Ottawa.

66662

Nov. 13 1883.

Sir,

I have the honor to ask: with thanks the rect. of a letter from Your Dept. of date the 26 ult., stating that on the map forwarded to you under cover of letter from this Dept. dated the 23 ult., the odd numbered sections in the portion marked at Selby have already been reserved for the Manitoba and North Western Railway Co.

In reply beg to inform You that I am advised by Mr. Surveyor Wilson of this Department that he notified the promoters of the Company referred to before they obtained the Railway Grant

P.T.O.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9363)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

of odd numbered sections
of Dominion lands that
are Indian Reserve
or Reserves but yet
to be allotted in the
vicinity of Fort Pelly
and has been assured by them
that there would be
no difficulty whatever
as far as they were
concerned in having
the original occupants
of the soil confirmed
in their just rights
to Reserves in that
locality. Reserves
were accordingly selected
and settled upon last
summer and have been
surveyed by this Dept.
In view of these facts,
they submit that
there should be little or no
difficulty in arranging
the matter with the C.P.R.
Co.; and this Dept. will
be glad if You will add
to your previous good
offices by settling
the same so as to avoid
the almost certain com-
plications that would
follow with the Indians
who have selected the
Reserves in question.

Land

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9363)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3658)

File 9375-2	Clandeboye Agency - Correspondence regarding a school on St. Peter's Reserve. 1878 - 1884
File 9399½	Battleford - General correspondence regarding Northwest Superintendency business. 1878 - 1879
File 9404	Victoria, British Columbia - Correspondence regarding the concubinage of Indian women by white men. 1878 - 1884
File 9410	Clandeboye Agency - Report that Chief Henry Prince of St. Peter's Reserve has dismissed and appointed two councillors. 1878

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9375-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

.125/1-23

FILE NO. 9375-2

— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH —

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

SUBJECT St Peters School 9375-2

VOLUME

FROM 1878

TO 1884

REFERENCE				DISPOSAL			
Referred To	By	Remarks	Date	PA or BF	By	Date	For Records Use

BLACK FILE NO. 9375-2

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

IA 1-102

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9375-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INSIDE (Cover)

CROSS REFERENCES

FILE NUMBER	SUBJECT
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	

REGULATIONS

1. This cover must not be folded under.
2. File should be retained no longer than is absolutely essential. If a file is frequently needed at short intervals, it is better to B.F. it for two or three days than keep it out of Records indefinitely. This ensures its being completed and kept in order and also gives other offices an opportunity of using it.
3. Records must be notified whenever a file is passed direct to another Division.
4. All outgoing letters should bear the official file number and originator's designation.
5. ONE SUBJECT—ONE COMMUNICATION—Where the contents of outgoing letters necessarily refer to more than one subject, the originator will prepare additional copies for attachment to relevant files.
6. Correspondence must not be removed from file, except as provided in the regulations governing the conduct of correspondence.
7. Incorrectly filed material will not be removed without notification to Records.
8. Official office designations are to be used for routing purposes.
9. Disposal entries on file jackets must be initialled and dated.
10. Blue Slips will not be attached to files without notification to Records.
11. Urgent Tags, flags and other markers will be removed in Divisional Offices as soon as appropriate action on the folios has been taken.
12. Officials are reminded that strict adherence to the security regulations is essential when dealing with classified material.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9375-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

~~20,338~~
20,340

Extract of letter from E. Dewdney, Esq. to the Right Hon. the Supt. General of Indian Affairs.

Winnipeg April 24th 80

Original
on 46446

Sir,

I have the honor to report that in accordance with instruction received from your Department I visited St. Peters Indian Reserve on the 21st of this month and made enquiries into the School Question which has for some years been in a very unsatisfactory state

I told them I was there for the purpose of listening to what they had to say in regard to the School difficulty and I was anxious to be thoroughly informed as to it. and although I could not promise them to day anything in regard to it or any other matter that might come up during the meeting I was anxious to come to some understanding before going further West; and that after I had heard what they had to say I would consider their wishes and in a few days either go out and see them again or send for the Chief and

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9375-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

his Councillors to meet me in Winnipeg.

School Question

The Correspondence which has taken place for some years in reference to this matter is very voluminous and indicates very clearly the position.

The Church Missionary Society however have nothing to do with the Schools with the exception to lending the School Houses which they say are built on their land*, provided a teacher holding a Certificate from the protestant Board of Education is employed.

The System of endeavoring to carry on a joint or Union School has not been a Success, the non Treaty party who at one time are at variance with the Indians and now are disagreeing among themselves are comparatively small in numbers as compared with the Indians, at the South St Peters School. I found on inspecting it that there were only 7 non Treaty children in attendance, while at the North St Peters School where all the trouble has been the non Treaty children do not number over.

The Chief takes exception to that part of the Treaty which says that only one School should be

* If the land belongs to the Society then the Chief has certainly some right in asking the fon. to erect a School House and carry it on on the Reserve for that is what the Treaty calls for. I have not however heard him raise that point.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9375-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

be provided on each Reserve, and contends that either the Government agreed to Educate their Children or they did not, if the former then he shews how unreasonable it is to expect that one School or an amount sufficient to pay one teacher can Educate 350 Children scattered over a Reserve eight Miles Square.

My impression is the Chief has the best of the argument, for I find that in Treaty 3 the Govt agrees "to maintain Schools for instruction in such Reserves hereby made as to the Government may seem advisable whenever the Indians of the Reserve shall desire it" the same is promised in Treaties 5 & 6, and in Treaty 7 the Government agrees to pay the Salaries of such teachers to instruct the Children of said Indians as seems advisable to the Government.

The impression left on the minds of the Indians in all cases was that the Dominion Government promised to educate their Children & I feel satisfied that is what was intended.

The necessity for carrying out that portion of the Treaty in accordance with the promises made in 1871 was recognized I find by the Board of Indian Commissioners

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9375-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Commissioners who held a meeting at Fort Garry on the 13th March 1874 - for among other recommendations made to the Government at that time they advise, that. "The Schools to be maintained as provided for by the Treaty, the importance of which is strongly urged"

I therefore would suggest - that the Government should agree to give the salary for a School teacher holding a Certificate from the Protestant Board of Education & a new School to be erected at the most convenient point on the Reserve, and to be for the present entirely an Indian School under the control of the Dominion government - and that the non Treaty people should they be unable to continue their School wishing to send their Children & the government School should be compelled to pay in advance every three months & the Teacher a fee for the Education of their Children which fees should be retained by the teacher and the amount deducted from the salary guaranteed by the government.

At the same time in a Reserve of such large dimensions with so many Children of School age

for

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9375-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(for I have no reason to doubt the correctness of the number as given by Chief Prince) scattered from one end of the Reserve to the other good use could be made of the three schools.

It must be recollected that the Indians of this Reserve have for a number of years had the advantage of the presence among them of a Minister of the Church Missionary Society, they are far advanced in civilization most of them speaking English and a large number of them being Half Breeds, they are consequently entitled to have a teacher of a better standing than those who are sent to new Reserves or who only receive $300.00 per Annum.

I forgot to mention that the Indians are quite prepared to carry out their Offer in regard to assisting the Government in the Construction of a School House.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9375-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9375

E. Dewdney Esq
Ind Comr.
Shoal Lake
N. W. T.
June 8 80

Sir

I enclose herein copy of my telegram to you of the 8th ulto in reply to yours of the 7 ul bund of which a copy is also enclosed relative to the School and Cattle for the St Peters Reserve.

Will you be good enough to inform me what action you took upon the said telegram, or what arrangements if any, you have entered into in respect to the School and Cattle aforesaid

Tarak

Ack

Pub by

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9375-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 243

22,132

Office of the

Commissioner of Indian Affairs,

North-West Territories,

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUL 20 1880

Shoal Lake July 16th 1880

Sir

I herewith have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 6th Ulto No 9378 5

I was under the impression I had reported to the Department the action I had taken in reference to the erection of a School & purchase of Cattle for the St Peters Reserve authorised by your Department in accordance with suggestions made by me in my report of the 24th April.

I hardly had time after receiving your Telegram of the 8th May authorising me to carry out my suggestions to proceed to the Reserve, arrange with the Indians, and catch the Steamer on the Assiniboine, This will account for my neglect.

On receiving your Telegram of the 8th May I at once proceeded to St Peters Reserve & held Council with the Indians

The determination come to by the Government to give them an Indian School & three yoke of Cattle was received with great satisfaction & they stated I was

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9375-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

the first Individual who had come to see them since the Treaty was made who had done anything for them. They promised to assist in building the School and stated they would make good use of the Cattle.

They came to Winnipeg for them the day following & I found 3 good yoke which I purchased for them & they took them out to the Reserve.

On my late visit to Winnipeg I found that they had broken up a good deal of Land with the Cattle & will continue to do so this summer

I instructed Mr Graham to call for tenders for the erection of the School, as I was compelled to leave for the Interior & could give no time to it myself

He did so & while at Winnipeg he opened the Tenders 3 had sent in varying from over $700 to something over $300 I advised him to accept the latter provided the Contractor would give security I desired him to report to you on the subject

I have the Honor to be
Sir
Your Obedient Servant
Edgar Dewdney
Indian Comr

The Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa
Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9375-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

22,378

Copy

Specification of a School to be erected for the Commissioner of Indian Affairs / North West Territories, / in the Parish of St Peters from plan prepared by Thomas N. Sour, Architect

The work is to be done in a Workmanlike manner, and to the satisfaction of the Commissioner or whoever he may appoint to inspect the building.

The logs and the Posts will be supplied by the Indians, and they will also render what assistance the Contractor may require in raising the building. the logs will require to be flatted, and the bark peeled off.

Post.
Log Log

The Contractor will be required to provide all other material that may be required independent of the logs and posts; the sills to the outer walls 8"×8" and a center sills same size all of oak dovetailed halved at Corners,

Plates to walls to be 6"×8" mortised to receive tenons on ends of Posts

All other lumber to be sound seasoned spruce, free from loose knots

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9375-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

knots or knot holes,

Joists to ground floor to be 2"x8" set 18" apart centres; lay rough floor of 1" spruce boards,

Rafters and collars of roof to be 2"x4" set 16" apart centres; cornice to be of dressed lumber. -

The gables to be studded up with 2"x4" scantling 16" apart centres and sheated with 1" rough boarding covered with tar paper and matched 7/8" siding.

To cover the roof with good sawn pine shingles laid in mortar, showing not more than 5 inches to the weather; ridge to be covered with 7/8" weather boards,

To lay the floors with 7/8" tongued and grooved flooring on tar paper, closely driven up and blind nailed

To cover the ceiling with matched and beaded ceiling boards,

To provide windows with 1 3/4" sashes (8 lights 12"x6") set in 1 3/8" solid frames, and provided with sash fasteners; the glass to be "Canada Star" well bedded and backputtied

To provide doors as shown 3.0 x 7.0 x 1 3/4" thick, ordinary factory make, hung in 1 3/4" rebated frames,

with

2

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9375-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

With 1/2 pan each of 4" bulls, and provided with good strong exterior door locks.

To erect Bell Cot as shewn with shingled roof and turned finial, also porch which will be used as a Cloak room, and is to be provided with 4 dozen Cloak hooks screwed to 1"x3" Cleats.



To provide table and forms also School Masters desk, the floor under desk to be raised one step so as to form a platform

Bricklaying & Plastering

To build Chimney on rear wall, of brick work 6" in thickness,

To Chink up the Spaces between the logs with plaster mortar Composed of good Clean sharp sand, fresh burnt lime and a plentiful supply of hair, neatly smoothed with the trowell on the inside and outside of building,

To lime white the whole of the walls two coats both inside and outside of buildings.

3 Painter

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9375-2)

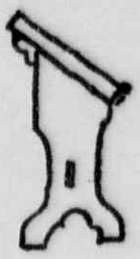
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

with 1/2 pair each of 4" butts, and provided with good strong exterior door locks.

To erect Bell Cot as shewn with shingled roof and turned finial, also porch which will be used as a Cloak room, and is to be provided with 4 dozen Cloak hooks screwed to 1"x3" Cleats.

To provide table and forms also School Masters desk, the floor under desk to be raised one step so as to form a platform



Bricklaying & Plastering

To build Chimney on rear wall, of brickwork 6" in thickness,

To chink up the spaces between the logs with plaster mortar composed of good clean sharp sand, fresh burnt lime and a plentiful supply of hair, neatly smoothed with the trowell on the inside and outside of building,

To lime white the whole of the walls two coats both inside and outside of buildings.

3 Painter

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9375-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Painter

To paint the doors and windows inside their casings also the cornice, and sizing two coats oil paint of approved color, and the shingles of roof one coat of fireproof.

The work should be completed in a Month from signing the Contract.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9375-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

22,378

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUL 31 1880

List of Tenders received for the Erection of a School house, at North St Peters Indian Reserve according to the Plans and Specifications prepared by Thos. A. Fair. Esqr. Architect

Name of Persons Tendering	Amt of Tender	Remarks
James Colclough (Silkirk)	390 00	This Tender Accepted party agreed to sign Contract
Peter McCalman (Silkirk)	645 00	
Philip Monkman (St Peters)	700 00	
A. J. Marshall Winnipeg	760 00	

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9375-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

22,378

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUL 31 1880

No. 2406

Manitoba Superintendency

Winnipeg 26th July 1880

Sir

I have the honor to inform you that in June last by order of Mr Dewney Indian Commissioner, I called for tenders for the erection of a school house, for the Indians of North St Peters according to plans and specifications to be seen at this office, and at the Office of the Indian Agent for the St Peters Indians. Four parties tendered as shewn by schedule enclosed, together with a

The Right Honble
The Supt General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9375-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

a copy of each of their ten-
ders, Mr James Colclenghs
tender being the lowest,
I accepted it, and wrote that
gentleman that his tender
was accepted and requested
him to call at this Office
to sign the Contract, he now
declines to accept it. I beg
most respectfully to be
instructed what further
course (if any) I am to
take in this matter the
Indians are anxious to have
the School House built. I
enclose herewith copy of the
Notice calling for the tenders
together with a copy of spe-
cifications

2

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9375-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

specifications for said
building.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your most Obedient Servant
Jas. L. Graham
acting Indian Supt

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9375-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

9375

James F. Graham Esq
acting Indian Supt.
Winnipeg, Man.

847 August 13 80

In reply to your letter of the 26 ultimo, reporting the steps taken by you with a view to having a School House erected on the St. Peters Reserve in accordance with the promise made to the Indians, and enclosing specifications for said School House & the tenders received by you from various parties for the erection of the same, and reporting that the person who tendered the lowest had refused to sign the Contract, I have to inform you that in view of the large difference between the lowest

and

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9375-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Agents No.
In your reply refer to
No.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, CANADA.
INDIAN BRANCH

Ottawa 18

another ~~next highest~~ tender nearest in amount to it, it would ~~be~~ appear advisable for you to again invite tenders for the erection of the building.

It might be well for you to consult some competent Architect such as Mr. J. P. M. Lecourt the Government Architect at Winnipeg, as to what would be a fair price to be paid for the erection of a building in accordance with the Specifications, allowing a reasonable margin for profit to the Contractor

Dawk

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9375-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

23,094 (Form No. 1.

MONTREAL TELEGRAPH COMPANY.

CAPITAL [illegible],00,000. INCORPORATED 1847. NUMBER OF OFFICES, 1550.

Connects with all parts of the United States, Maritime Provinces, and with Cables to Europe, Cuba, &c.

OFFICES IN OTTAWA.—Main Office, Telegraph Building, Metcalf Street. Branch Offices: Parliament Buildings, — Russell House, — Union House, — John Cass, Sussex Street, — Hamilton Bros, Sussex Street, — St. L. & O. Lower Depot, — St. L. & O. Upper Depot, — Canada Central Depot,—Bridge Street, Chaudiere.

TERMS AND CONDITIONS.—All messages are received by this Company for transmission, subject to the terms and conditions printed on their Blank Form No. 2, which terms and conditions have been agreed to by the sender of the following message:

JAMES DAKERS, Sec. SIR HUGH ALLAN, Pres.

Sent by O H Rec'd by

Check 34 Pd 34 Dl

No. 266 Time 8 Ottawa, 4th Sept 1880

By Telegraph from Winnipeg Man &

To L Van Koughnet

Depy of Supt Ind.

Lowest bidder for building St Peter's School four hundred & seventy four being two hundred less than Lecourt estimate shall I award Contract to lowest

Jas F Graham

File [illegible]

Answ Sept 4

Accept lowest tender for schoolhouse Taking ample security for fulfilment of contract. LVK

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9375-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

23.993

List of Tenders received for the erection of a School House at North St Peters Indian Reserve, according to the Plans and Specifications, prepared by Thos H Parr Acte.

Name of Persons Tendering	Amt of Tender		Remarks
	$	c	
Philipp Monkman	580	00	
A. Pellick	850	00	
Thos. Fox & Co	730	00	
James A Pelkey	1190	00	
Joseph Williams	900	00	
Peter McColman	530	00	
A. C. Vaughan	474	00	+ This Tender I accepted
J. S. O'Brien	675	00	

Indian Office
Winnipeg 9th Oct. 1880

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9375-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

23.993

Indian Office,

No. 2538

Winnipeg, 6th October 1880

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 15 1880

Sir

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 13th August last No 9375 instructing me to again call for Tenders for the erection of a School House at North St Peters Indian Reserves, and for me to consult some competent Architect, such as Mr J.P. Leconte the Government Architect at Winnipeg, as to what would be a fair price to be paid for the erection of a building in accordance with the Specifications allowing a reasonable margin for profit to

The Right Honble
The Supt. General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

the

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9375-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Contractor,

According to your instruction I again called for tenders, eight parties tendering, as shown by schedule enclosed together with a copy of each of their tenders, Mr. A.G. Vaughan tender being the lowest, I accepted it, and had the contract signed by him and his securities Messrs A. Strang and J. Lyster Merchants of this City, the date for the Completion being the 8th instant.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your Most Obedient Servt.
Jas. F. Graham
Acting Indian Supt.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9375-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

24.076 St Peters Reserve
September 11th 1880

To The Hon.
Minister of The
Interior, &c.
Sir John A. McDonald.
Dear Sir.

We the Chief, Council and Band of Indians living at the Upper School section of this Reserve, desire to make Known to your Government, that we having met in Council on the fifth of this Month; we have abolished the Local School act of the Province of Manitoba inside our Reserve. It was in force for some time, in consequence of some Non-Treaty men, who had introduced this Law, but we all came to the decision to abolish it entirely.

We find nothing in our Treaty with your government, that we should follow laws, contrary to the Indian Act, which has been given to us for our guidance, we do not desire any other regulations but those of the Dominion Government, we place entire confidence in their Fatherly care, and it is our united desire and wish that the Indian Act should be supreme through the entire Reserve.

Hearing that some Non-Treaty man will likely go down to your seat of Government, we have taken this step to let you Know at once before hand.

We furthermore desire to let your Government Know, that your department have paid $250 or two hundered and fifty dollars towards the erection of the Upper School House, and we find that we can claim a right for the use of this said School,

Our people have desired to carry on the School through James Settee Jr who acts our Secretary, but

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9375-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

receives no pay to this day, although we have reppeatedly represented to your department, & that it is most necessary that he should get some payment. as we shall need is services and as he alone can manage the work with reference to our Affairs as secretary of our Band

We therefore the Chief Council and Band. your Children desire that you should give us your advice, as we can only place confidence in what is told us from the seat of Government,

signed

Henry his x mark Prince Chief

James Sitter
(Secretary)

Councellors
John his x mark Prince
George his x mark Prince
Ma Twa Ka Kee toot his x mark
Ah sha wa mee his x mark.

9375
24.076
A.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9375-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Stock Jo[illegible] Wm. Jennis [illegible] 17th

INDIAN SCHOOL AT ST. PETER'S RESERVE.

The Indians of the above reserve being desirous of obtaining a school for the education of their children, separate from those under jurisdiction of the Local Government and for the benefit of non-treaty people, memorialized the Government, through Mr. Dewdney, superintendent of Indian affairs, for the privilege. The matter having been placed before the authorities at Ottawa, the request was granted, and a school has been erected in accordance with the desire of the Indians. The superintendent having occasion to visit the Reserve the other day, he, at the request of Chief Prince, visited the school, with the success of which he is very much plaased. The Indians in consideration of the interest taken by Mr. Dewdney on their behalf, presented that gentleman with the following

ADDRESS.

To the Hon. Edgar Dewdney, Superintendent of Indian Affairs, Manitoba and N.W.T.

We, the Saulteaux and Swampy Cree Indians of Henry Prince Band, beg herein to acknowledge to you, Father, that since you made your advent among our tribes we have seen the great results of your superintendency over our bands. We have been satisfied with your adminstration so far, the distribution given to us, either in animals er other materials, have been of the first quality. The complaints of our various bands are ceasing by the care and interest you have taken to ascertain the causes which have been our difficulties in progressing into eivilization and Christianity.

During your absence to the west our anxiety for your person was our constant theme, and we cannot let this moment pass without expressing our sentiments toward you, that we feel happy at your safe return among us once more.

We, your children, have to thank your Government and the fulfilment of your promise made to us before you started, in the erection of the new school house for our reservation. It will be a monument of the munificence of our Great Mother, it will show to our various tribes that treaties made with our Great Mother will always be faithfully kept and carried out accordingly. It will be our constant duty as good and obedient children of our Great Mother to obey the laws laid down for our government.

We, the Chief and Council, beg furthermore to add a few more words knowing that you represent the Government in this land for the care of our various tribes, we hope that you will use your influence with your Government to reconcile the feeling of those tribes who do not understand the good intentions of the Great Mother. We have received communications from the west from our brother chiefs by the Rev. James Setter, and we are happy to learn by the tenor of these letters that they have felt confidence in your adminstration throughout. We feel satisfied to learn the extent of good feeling and contentment which now prevails over our land through your labors. We your children thank you for your labors amongst us, and may you be preserved long to adminster our affairs.

(Signed) HENRY PRINCE, Chief,
JAMES SETTER, JR.,
Secretary of Band.
MATWA KA KE KE TOOL,
JOHN PRINCE,
AH SHA WAMEE,
GEORGE IRVINE,
Councillors.

INDIAN SCHOOL AT ST. PETER'S RESERVE.

The Indians of the above reserve being desirous of obtaining a school for the education of their children, separate from those under jurisdiction of the Local Government and for the benefit of non-treaty people, memorialized the Government, through Mr. Dewdney, superintendent of Indian affairs, for the privilege. The matter having been placed before the authorities at Ottawa, the request was granted, and a school has been erected in accordance with the desire of the Indians. The superintendent having occasion to visit the Reserve the other day, he, at the request of Chief Prince, visited the school, with the success of which he is very much plaased. The Indians in consideration of the interest taken by Mr. Dewdney on their behalf, presented that gentleman with the following

ADDRESS.

To the Hon. Edgar Dewdney, Superintendent of Indian Affairs, Manitoba and N.W.T.

We, the Saulteaux and Swampy Cree Indians of Henry Prince Band, beg herein to acknowledge to you, Father, that since you made your advent among our tribes we have seen the great results of your superintendency over our bands. We have been satisfied with your adminstration so far, the distribution given to us, either in animals er other materials, have been of the first quality. The complaints of our various bands are ceasing by the care and interest you have taken to ascertain the causes which have been our difficulties in progressing into eivilization and Christianity.

During your absence to the west our anxiety for your person was our constant theme, and we cannot let this moment pass without expressing our sentiments toward you, that we feel happy at your safe return among us once more.

We, your children, have to thank your Government and the fulfilment of your promise made to us before you started, in the erection of the new school house for our reservation. It will be a monument of the munificence of our Great Mother, it will show to our various tribes that treaties made with our Great Mother will always be faithfully kept and carried out accordingly. It will be our constant duty as good and obedient children of our Great Mother to obey the laws laid down for our government.

We, the Chief and Council, beg furthermore to add a few more words knowing that you represent the Government in this land for the care of our various tribes, we hope that you will use your influence with your Government to reconcile the feeling of those tribes who do not understand the good intentions of the Great Mother. We have received communications from the west from our brother chiefs by the Rev. James Setter, and we are happy to learn by the tenor of these letters that they have felt confidence in your adminstration throughout. We feel satisfied to learn the extent of good feeling and contentment which now prevails over our land through your labors. We your children thank you for your labors amongst us, and may you be preserved long to adminster our affairs.

(Signed) HENRY PRINCE, Chief,
JAMES SETTER, JR.,
Secretary of Band.
MATWA KA KE KE TOOL,
JOHN PRINCE,
AH SHA WAMEE,
GEORGE IRVINE,
Councillors.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9375-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No trouble to show goods.
No offence if you do not purchase.
Neither misrepresentation no
Our young men are n
bourgs and
Neither do we keep our youn nen on the
they like or not.
Neither do we ticket goods outside our store

People of Manitoba and the North-We
doubly profitable, and save their travelling e

PURCHASING DRY GO

ARNETT'S G

Before making your Purchases we
get for your money a

Examine our Silks in Black and Colors.
makes. Satins in Black and Colors. Cash
Colors.

Velveteens in new Polka Dots, in Prun
and Brown.

Great Bargains in genuine all-wool Fr
perfect shade. Ask to see our 78c Black Ca

Our 20c Dress Goods are a marvel of che

MANTLES AND ULSTERS---WHA
FOUND IN O

LITTTE GIRLS AN

Girls sizes from 3 to 10 years of

The prices are less than Ma

LITTLE BOY

The Golden Lion has been at great expense an
labor in perfecting the designs of

BOYS' CLOTHING,

as shown below. They are entirely new in desig
of good quality, and each garment is cut o
scientific principles ensuring a perfect fit. Co
fident of appreciation of the public we beg t
introduce our Boys' Suits, as under.

"HAROLD," No. 84.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9375-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

23.119 23.119

Dominion Public Works Office
Winnipeg November 10th 1880

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS DEC 1 1880

Jas: F. Graham Esquire
Acting Indian Superintendent
Winnipeg

Sir,

I beg to certify that the work undertaken by Mr. Amos Charles Vaughan, viz the erection of an Indian School House in the Parish of St. Peters North, has been completed according to Plans, Specification and Contract and that Mr. Vaughan is now entitled to be paid the whole amount specified in said contract i.e. the sum of Four hundred and Seventy four dollars. ($474.)

I have the honor to be
Sir,
Your obedient Servant
J. P. M. Lecourt
Archt.

Have inspected the school House and find it very satisfactory
G. Cowdrey
Sr. Com

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9375-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No 937

25,594

Commissioner's Office,

INDIAN AFFAIRS.

North-West Territories,

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS. DEC 22 1880 No 14

Ottawa Dec 18 1880

Sir

As the new School House built on the St Peters Reserve is now completed I would recommend that a teacher be secured at once.

The Rev. Mr. Cochrane has been mentioned to me as one likely to suit, he informs me that he would be willing to undertake the duties and as the Indians have confidence in him as a teacher I would recommend that he be appointed.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your obt. Servt.
E. Dewdney
Ind. Comr

The Right Honble
Sir John. A. Macdonald
Minister of Interior
&c &c &c

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9375-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM.

Department of Indian Affairs,

To.....

Ottawa, 27 Dec 1882.

This file taken by me from Stand
in D.S.G. of I.A. Room & attach Mr
Drewry's letter of 15th Dec.

There will be no difficulty in getting
a first Class Certificated Teacher for
the Salary allowed. I doubt whether
Mr Cochrane comes within that
category Lands

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9375-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9375

E. Dewdney Esq
Indian Comr.
Ottawa.
Jany 4th '81

Sir,

I am directed by the D.G. of I.As. to ack: the receipt of your letter of the 18th Ultimo, recommending the appointment of the Revd Mr. Cochrane for the position of Teacher of the new School on the St. Peters Reserve.

I am to inform you that the Supt General is of opinion that there will be no difficulty in getting a first class certificated teacher for the School in question, at the salary allowed viz $504.00 per an: & that it is doubtful whether Mr. Cochrane comes within that Category.

I am &c

AM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9375-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9375

Jas. F. Graham Esq
Ind. Supt.
Winnipeg
Mass

2655

Jany 21st 1881

Sir,

With reference to your letter of the 21st ult., I enclose in payment of your Ape rec. therewith for travelling expenses to St Peters in connection with the new school house, a Cheque (No 1052) in your favor for the sum of $16.50; and I have to inform you with reference to Mr. Lecourts Ape for similar services that it is observed that he charges $30 for 3 days hiring to St Peters and for board not only for you, himself and horses but for the men also. You will please call upon Mr. Lecourt to explain the cause of the difference between his charge for horse hire at $10.00 per diem and that in yr. Ape, viz $4.00 per diem; and also ask for explanations as to the two men for whom he charges and the rate per diem paid for board for Each person.

Mr. Lecourt should forward

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9375-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

forward Vouchers shewing payment
of the Apes or the Cheques must
be made payable to the
Livery Stable & Hotel Keepers
with whom the expenses
were incurred.
Samuel

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9375-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

26,587

26,587

Copy

Articles of Agreement made and entered into this Seventh day of September in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and eighty

Between The Superintendent-General of Indian Affairs of the Dominion of Canada represented for the purposes hereof by James Fleming Graham of the City of Winnipeg in the County of Selkirk acting Superintendent of Indian Affairs

— Of the First Part

and —

Amos Charles Vaughan of the Town of Selkirk in the County of Lisgar Contractor

— Of the Second Part

The Party of the Second part for the consideration herein mentioned doth hereby for himself his executors and administrators covenant promise and agree to and with the Party of the first part his successors in office and assigns the said Party of the Second part his executors and administrators in the manner following that is to say:

That he the Party of the Second part his executors and administrators at his own costs and charges will forthwith erect and complete make and execute with all proper and necessary materials workmanship

and

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9375-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

and labor of the best kind in every respect and in the most substantial and workmanlike manner a School House with the appurtenances and all other works matters and things mentioned and specified in the drawing and specifications hereinafter mentioned to be built on the St Peters Indian Reserve in the Province of Manitoba for the Dominion Government near the house of the Indian Chief of that Reserve on a spot to be selected by the party of the first part or his Agent such work and the material therefore to be done and provided by the party of the second part in accordance with and in manner and description directed by certain drawings and Specifications hereto annexed and signed by the parties hereto at the time of execution hereof and which Specifications and Drawings are hereby agreed to be and are made part of this Contract and are intended to be read and construed as one so that any works exhibited in the Drawings and not mentioned in the Specifications, or mentioned in the Specifications and not exhibited in the Drawings are to be executed the same as if they were mentioned in the Specification and set forth in the Drawings and which works are

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9375-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

are to be done and completed by or before the Seventh day of October one thousand eight hundred and eighty to the satisfaction of J. P. M Lecourt the Government Architect or an Architect to be appointed by the party of the first part and to be certified by him under his hand forthwith after the completion thereof.
That the party of the second part at his own proper costs and charges to provide all manner of material and labor scaffolding, implements, moulds, models and cartage of every description for the due performance of the several works and render all due and sufficient facilities to the Architects for the inspection of the work.
That should the party of the first part or his successors at any time during the progress of the said Building require any alterations of, deviations from additions to or omissions in the said Contract, he shall have the right and power to make such change or changes and the same shall in no way injuriously affect or make void the Contract but the difference shall be added to or deducted from the amount of the Contract as the case may be by a fair and reasonable valuation.
That should the Contractor at any time during

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, Fil[illegible]375-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

during the progress of the said works refuse or neglect to supply a sufficiency of materials or of workmen or cause any unreasonable neglect or suspension of the work or fail or refuse to comply with any of the articles of agreement the party of the first part or his successors or his or their agent shall have the right and power to enter upon and take possession of the said premises and provide materials and workmen sufficient to finish the said works after two weeks notice in writing or if he or they see fit after such notice to relet the Contract and the expense of the same shall be deducted from the amount of the Contract That in case said J C H Lecount or other Architect as foresaid shall be dissatisfied with the conduct of any workman employed by party of second part his executors and administrators in said works or with any materials used or brought upon said premises for purpose of being used in said works and shall give notice thereof under his hand to said party of second part his executors and administrators. he the said party of the second part his executors or administrators will forthwith discharge such workman from

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9375-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

from said works and remove said materials.

That should any dispute arise respecting the true construction or meaning of the Drawings and Specifications or respecting the true value of any extra work, or of works omitted, the same shall be decided by the said Architect and his decision shall be final and conclusive.

That no work shall be considered as extra unless a seperate estimate in writing for the same shall have been submitted by the Contractor to the Architect and his signature obtained thereto.

That the party of the first part or his successors shall not in any manner be answerable or accountable for any loss or damage that shall happen to the said works or any part or parts thereof respectively or for any of the materials or other things used or employed in finishing and completing the same.

That should the Contractor fail to finish the work at or before the time agreed upon he shall pay to the said party of the first part the sum of Ten Dollars for each and every day thereafter the said works shall remain unfinished as and for liquidated damages.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9375-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

damages.
That the certificates obtained from time to time from and signed by the said Architect to the effect that he considers the payments properly due will in no degree lessen the final responsibility of the party of the second part
That no portion of the works is to be let or sub-let by Contract without permission being given in writing by the Architect.
That all Drawings, Detail-drawings Specifications &c are and will remain the property of the party of the first part to be used and referred to by the several parties during the erection of this building and no other without their consent. The Contractor or Contractors will be held responsible for the due care of all Drawings Details Specifications &c and for their return to the party of the first part, and should any of them be lost or destroyed he or they will be required to pay a fair value for the same,
And the said party of the first part as such Superintendent General of Indian Affairs agrees for himself and his successors in office with the said

party

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9375-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

party of the second part his executors and administrators that in consideration of the covenants and agreements herein contained being strictly performed and kept by the party of the second part said party of second part his executors and administrators will be paid the sum of four hundred and seventy four dollars of lawful money of Canada payable from time to time on the certificate of said Architect as the work progresses such payments not to be greater than to the extent of 75 per cent on the work done from time to time and the balance unpaid on the work to become due and payable within one month after the said architect shall have certified thereto.

In Witness, whereof the parties to these present have hereunto set their hands and affixed their seals the day and year first above written

(Signed) Sealed and Delivered in the presence of (Sig^d) A. C. Vaughan
(Signed) J H Agnew } (") Jas F Graham
Act^g Ind. Supt^t

Certified a true Copy
Jas F Graham
Ind. Supt^t

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9375-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Extract

Letter from Ven. Archn Cowley to Hon Mr Schultz dated Manitoba 7th Feby 1881

Original RO 27.117

The two parties as at present circumstanced, cannot agree on School business matters. The nontreaty party are willing to pay for the Education of their Children, but the Treaty Indians are said to object to the continuance of the Provincial School Act, now in operation in this part of the Reserve. They wish to be under the Dominion Government alone and to have nothing to do with the Local or Provincial Government.

Pray look into this matter and obtain instructions for our guidance. Yesterday our meeting was broken up by the persistent opposition of some of the Treaty party, and we had to adjourn the Annual School meeting for a fortnight, to see what the Authorities would say in the matter.

Sgd Abraham Cowley

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9375-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

2.

a Romish priest has taken advantage of it & opened a separate school. I think I need not remark on the power over the parents thus falling into the hands of Rome!

Fear, lest the continuance of the Manitoba School law in this Reserve should be a means of throwing it open, induced the Indians to oppose it below, flooding us with trouble, & resulting in the closing of the school for more than a whole year!!!

The same feeling is still rife respecting the mode in which the upper school is now supported. At the annual meeting, last monday, a number of the Trusty Indians presented themselves & openly opposed the continuation of the Manitoba School law in this Reserve,

Dynevor, Tisgar,
12th Feby, 1881.

The Hon. E. Dewdney, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
Indian Office,
Ottawa.

My dear Sir,

I have great pleasure in acknowledging the receipt of copies of Indian Treaties, & thank you for the book.

I fear the school below has been forgotten. The people - not to mention myself - are anxious to have the room opened for the instruction of their children.

Knowing the state of destitution in the lower part of the Reserve,

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9375-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

& so determined were they that they talked us into such a state of annoyance, that we thought it better to adjourn the meeting for a while, & try to get the matter settled by the Government officials, ere we should again meet. I wrote Mr Pinkham, Superintendent of Protestant Schools, the result of our meeting, & requested him in his official capacity, to lay the case before the Board of Instruction; the Indian Agent, & the Lieut. Governor: I shall anxiously await the reply.

I would submit that, for the sake of quietness & peace, the Government remove all Non-treaty parties to say the South front of the Reserve, give them there as much land as they now hold in their several locations, & take the Treaty Indians, who should be removed to make way for them, to the land now occupied by the Non-treaty parties. Some such arrangement would enable you to do as you please in the government of the Reserve, & set the Halfbreeds & others free from "Indian Treaty Laws". This would not curtail the amount of land belonging to the Reserve, it would only isolate into one unbroken whole.

Again I would submit that it is highly desirable to have the Reserve surveyed & laid out into quarter sections, with a view to the location of "each family of five" upon one such section.

Yours very truly

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9375-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9375

E. Dewdney Esq
Indian Comr.
Ottawa.

March 5th 81

See file 27117 for Enclosure

Sir, In reply to your letter of the 23rd Ult. Archdeacon Cowley's Comr. enclosed therein a copy of a letter for your information addressed to ~~from the Ven. Archdeacon Cowley~~ Dr. Schultz M.P. in reply to a letter from that gentleman and referring to a letter from the Ven: Archdeacon Cowley ~~communication~~ enclosed ~~therein~~ stet relative to the desirability of dividing the St Peters Reserve into ~~the~~ locations as provided by treaty to be allotted to each family of Indians also in regard to confining the non treaty parties resident upon that Reserve to one locality ~~& to~~ referring to school matters ~~connected~~ at ~~with~~ North & South St Peters

As regards the proposed survey I presume there ~~can~~ need be no delay ~~[illegible]~~ The same is recommended by Mr. Graham Local Ind Supt. & by Mr Inspector McColl; & it might be well to take measures in the ensuing Spring to have the lands properly divided as suggested

My letter to Dr. Schultz sufficiently ~~[illegible]~~ conveys the views of the Dept. in respect to the other matters referred to in Archdeacon Cowley's letter I am &c

See file 27117 for letter to Dr Schultz

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9375-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 1769

27,826

Office of the

Commissioner of Indian Affairs,

North-West Territories,

Ottawa, 18th March 1881.

Sir,

In answer to your letter of 3rd instant Numbered G. 375 with enclosures relative to the desirability of dividing the St. Peters Reserve into locations as provided by Treaty to be allotted to each family of Indians &c. I have the honor to State for your information that on my arrival in Manitoba the matters above referred to will receive my attention.

I have the honor to be,

Sir,

Your obed't Servant.

E. Dewdney

Ind: Commissioner.

The Right Honble

The Sup't Gen'l of

Indian Affairs.

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9375-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Winnipeg 26th March/81

Jas. J. Graham Esq.
Indian Superintendent
Winnipeg

Sir,

In response to your advertisement in the "Times" for a Teacher for the North St. Peters School I have the honor to apply for that appointment, appending a request that I may be taken on trial for 3 months in the first instance, so that I may prove whether I can succeed, or not, in maintaining the requisite complement of children.

I only hold a 3rd Class Certificate from the Board of Education, but I have had, as you are aware, some considerable experience in teaching Indian children, and acquired a smattering of the Sioux language.

I am so well acquainted with the disagreeable traits in the character of the Indians in the St. Peters Reserve that I make this application very unwillingly, being urged thereto by the solicitation of various interested parties.

I have the honor to be,
Sir
Your obed't Serv't
H. A. Hoyo.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9375-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Winnipeg. April 5. 1881.

J. F. Graham
Indian Supt.
Sir.

The Prob. School of North St. Peter's which has been advertised by you per the Department I hereby apply per the position as Teacher & to strengthen my application. I herewith enclose the the necessary certificate. Hoping you will kindly take a favourable consideration of my application.

Yours
Your humble Servt.
H. Cochrane.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9375-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Office of

The Supt. of Education for Protestant Schools,

WINNIPEG, MANITOBA,

6th April 1881.

This is to certify that the Rev: Henry Cochrane has satisfied the Protestant Section of the Board of Education, as to his qualifications for becoming teacher in any of the Indian schools to which he may be appointed by the Department.

Dated at the Education office, Winnipeg, Manitoba this fifth day of April 1881.

W. J. Mann Pinkham B.D.
Supt of Education for Pickoff.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9375-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

28.337

Indian Office,

No 2987

Winnipeg, 14th April 1881

I have the honor to enclose herewith for your information an application from Revd H. Cochrane for the position of Teacher for the Indian School at North St Peters together with his Certificate of Competency from the Revd G. Pinkham Superintendent of Protestant Schools, and a letter of character from A G. B. Bannatyne Esqr. Also an application from Mr H. A. Ross for the same position, Mr Ross was formerly Teacher of the South St Peters

The Right Honble
The Supt General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9375-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

St Peters school, his Certificate were enclosed in my letter to your Department of the 9th September 1878. No 1457.

I conferred with Mr Indian Commissioner Dewdney, as to which of the applications, should be accepted, he suggested that I should forward them to your Department, for your descision, and instruct me to request a reply by Telegram as it is desirable to have the School open as soon as possible.

I further enclose ~~Copy of~~ a letter from Revd A Cowley address to Mr Indian Commissioner Dewdney on the subject of school Teacher for the St Peters Reserve.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your Obedient Servant
Jas. F. Graham
Indian Superintendent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9375-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Winnipeg
15th April 1881

Jas. J. Graham Esqre
Indian Superintendent
Manitoba

Sir,

In consequence of a change in my affairs, which necessitates my attention to private business, I beg to withdraw my application for the appointment of Teacher of the North St. Peter's School on the Indian Reserve of that name, & I have the honor to remain,

Sir,

Your obedient servant
H. A. Hop.

111.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9375-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9376

Department of Indian Affairs.

Ottawa, 27th April 1881.

Memorandum.

The undersigned respectfully submits herewith a letter of the 14th instant from the Indian Superintendent Manitoba enclosing an application from the Revd A. Cochrane for the position of Teacher of the Indian School at North St Peters, together with a certificate of competency in his favor from the Superintendent of Protestant Schools for Manitoba, also an application from Mr. D.C. Ross who was formerly a Teacher of the Union School of Metis and Indian Children of North St Peters and who possesses a third Class Certificate from the School Board. Mr. Ross has however subsequently withdrawn his application Mr Cochrane is now the only applicant for the position in connection with this matter, the undersigned begs to refer the Superintendent General to Mr. Dewdney's letter of the 18th of December

approved
J.A.M.

The Right Honble
Sir John A. Macdonald K.C.B
Supt Gen of Ind. Affairs
&c &c

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9375-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

December last recommending Mr. Cochrane for the position and to the memo thereon by the Superintendent General, that there should be no difficulty in getting a first class Certificated Teacher for the salary allowed, which is $504.00 per annum.

Mr Graham was instructed to advertise for a Teacher and these appear to be the only two applications received & as stated above one of them has been withdrawn.

The undersigned would suggest that the Reverend Mr. Cochrane might be appointed provisionally for one year Teacher of the Indian School at North St. Peters.

H. Van Koughnet
Deputy Supt. General
of Indian Affairs.

Memo
Mr Cochrane lost his
Town as a Clergyman
for intemperance; but from
Archdeacon Cowley's letter to
Mr Dewdney of 11th Inst. I should
hope he has reformed
HVK

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9375-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MONTREAL TELEGRAPH COMPANY.

[Bk. No. 2.]

INCORPORATED 1847.

CAPITAL $2,000,000. NUMBER OF OFFICES, 1500.

Connected with all parts of the United States, Maritime Provinces, and with Cables to Europe, Cuba, &c.

TERMS AND CONDITIONS.—To guard against mistakes, the sender of a message should order it to be REPEATED; that is, telegraphed back from its destination to the originating office. For repeating, one-half the regular rate is charged in addition. And it is agreed between the sender of the following message and this Company, that said Company shall not be liable for mistakes or delays in the transmission or delivery, or for non delivery, of any UNREPEATED message; nor for mistakes or delays in the transmission or delivery, or for non-delivery, of any repeated message beyond fifty times the sum received for sending the same, unless specially insured, nor IN ANY CASE for delays arising from unavoidable interruptions in the working of their lines, or for errors in cipher or illegibly written messages. And this Company is hereby made the agents of the sender, without liability to forward any message over the lines of any other Company, when necessary to reach its destination. Correctness in the transmission of messages to any point on the lines of this Company, can be INSURED by contract in writing, stating amount of risk, and payment of premium thereon at the following rates, in addition to the usual charge for repeated messages, viz.: one per cent. for any distance not exceeding 1,000 miles, and two per cent. for any greater distance. No employee of the Company is authorized to vary the foregoing. The Company will not be liable for damages in any case where the claim is not presented in writing within sixty days after sending the message.

JAMES DAKERS, SECRETARY.

SIR HUGH ALLAN, PRESIDENT.

Time Rec'd ..... Sent .....

Sent by ..... Rec'd by .....

Check .....

Send the following Telegram, without repeating it, subject to the above terms and conditions.

To C. Dewdney

28 April 1891

Municipal

M. Cochrane, ~~to be~~ appointed provisionally

for one year Teacher St Peters.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9375-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9375

James F. Graham Esq
Indian Supt.
Winnipeg. Man:

29.4.81

April 30th 81

Sir;

In reply to your letter of the 14 Instant forwarding applications from the Revd H. Cochrane and Mr. H. A. Ross for the position of Teacher of the Indian School on the St Peters, also a certificate from the Protestant School Board of Manitoba in favor of the Revd Mr. Cochrane & referring to your telegram of the 23 Instant stating that Mr. Ross had withdrawn his application for the Teachership of the North St Peters school, I enclose herein copy of a telegram of the 28 Inst. addressed to

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9375-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Agents. No
In your reply refer to
No

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, CANADA.
INDIAN BRANCH

Ottawa 18

to Mr. Dewdney informing
him that Mr Cochrane had
been appointed provisionally
for one year as teacher
for the S C Peters school.

Will you be good
enough to furnish Mr.
Cochrane with the necessary
forms of School Return and
likewise ascertain what
school material will
be required for the school
and send a requisition
for the same at your
earliest convenience.

I am &c

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9375-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

29.221

Indian Office,

No 3053

Winnipeg, 9th May 1881

Sir

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 30th ultimo No 9375, in reply to mine of the 14th ultimo, relative to the application of the Revd H. Cochrane and Mr H.A. Ross for the position of Teacher of the Indian school on the St Peters Reserve, and of the enclosed copy of your telegram to Mr Indian Commissioner Dewdney informing him that Mr Cochrane is appointed provisionally for one year Teacher at St Peters.

Mr Cochrane has been notified.

The Right Hnble
The Supt General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

from

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9375-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

from this Office of his appointment and furnished with instructions, Forms of School Returns, and school material, as per enclosed list.

The school Book &c. furnished Mr. Cochrane are from stock on hand, sent to this Office for the South St. Peters school, that school being closed, I retained the Books &c here.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your Obedient Servant
Jas. J. Graham
Indian Superintendent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9375-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

29.530

No. 485

Winnipeg, May 13th 1881

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge receipt of your letter dated May 7th (No. 2180), requesting me to visit the new schoolhouse at North St. Peters at the time of making my investigation into the charges against Chief Prince, and informing me of certain arrangements in connection with the school.

I endeavored to carry out your instructions as far as possible. I found Mr. Cochran in temporary charge of the school, but he had not yet received the key of the new building, and the old schoolhouse was therefore still in use.

An examination of the school was held in my presence. From inquiries made of Mr. Cochran, I ascertained that there were seventy one names on the register

E. Dewdney Esq.
Indian Commissioner

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9375-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

register. Thirty-nine pupils were present, of whom twenty-four were boys and fifteen girls. The various classes acquitted themselves very fairly on the whole, and it was apparent to me that Mr. Cochran was well fitted for the position in which he had been placed.

I have the honor to be
Sir,
Your obedient Servant
E. McColl
Inspector of Indian Agencies

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9375-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

register. Thirty-nine pupils were present, of whom twenty-four were boys and fifteen girls. The various classes acquitted themselves very fairly on the whole, and it was apparent to me that Mr. Cochran was well fitted for the position in which he had been placed.

I have the honor to be
Sir,
Your obedient Servant
E. McColl
Inspector of Indian Agencies

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9375-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy 491

Winnipeg, Manitoba
May 14th 1881

Sir,

I have the honor to enclose herewith an Account amounting to Fifty eight 50/100 ($58.50) Dollars incurred in investigating into Mr Indian Agent Tetris Agency, in accordance with the instructions contained in your letter of the 11th ultimo No 20875; and also in investigating into certain charges against Chief Henry Prince, in accordance with instructions received from Mr Indian Commissioner Dewdney on the 26th ultimo, as well as those contained in his letter of the 7th instant relative to the North St-Peter Indian School.

Copies of my reports to Mr Dewdney are herewith enclosed.

(Sgd) E. McColl
I. I. A.

Original on 20875
29526

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9375-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9375

3.6.81

James F Graham Esq
Indian Superintendent
Winnipeg. Man.

Sir; June 4th. 81

In a letter received from Mr. Inspector McColl he reports that on the occasion of a recent visit made by him to the Indn. Reserve at St. Peters he found that Mr. Cochrane who has been placed in charge temporarily of the new Indian School on the Reserve had not yet received the Key of the new school building but was conducting the school in the old school house

Will you be good enough to explain why the Key to the new school House has not been given to Mr. Cochrane

It is gratifying to observe from Mr. McColl's report that the children at the school acquitted themselves very fairly on the whole & that Mr. Cochrane appears to be well fitted for the position of Teacher

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9375-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUN
30
1881

Indian Office,

No 3165.

Winnipeg, 20th. June 1881.

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 4th. instant, No. 9375, informing me that Mr. Inspector McColl has reported to you that on the occasion of his recent visit to the Indian Reserve at St. Peters, he found that Mr. Cochrane, the teacher in charge of the new Indian School on that Reserve, had not yet received the key of the new school building, but was conducting the school in the old school house, and directing

The Right Honorable
The Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

me

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9375-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

me to explain why the key to the new school house has not been given to Mr. Cochrane.

I beg most respectfully to state for your information that, by direction of Mr. Dewdney, Indian Commissioner, I notified Mr. H. Cochrane, on the 3rd. ultimo, that he had been appointed, provisionally for one year, teacher of the new Indian School at North St. Peters. I wrote Dr. Young, then Indian Agent, to that effect, and instructed him to hand Mr. Cochrane the key of school house; Dr. Young wrote me that he had not the key, although Mer. Vaughan, the contractor, informed me that he had given it to him. On being informed that the key was not to be found, I instructed Mr. Meuckle, the new local Indian Agent for St. Peters Indian Reserve, to get in by the window and take off the

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9375-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

the lock and have a new lock put on and give the key to Mr. Cochrane.

I may further state that Mr. Cochrane informed me that he had been conducting the school in the old school house for some time previous to his appointment as teacher of the new school.

I have the honor, to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant
Chas. F. Graham
Indian Superintendent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9375-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 4403

2807

Indian Office,

Winnipeg, 7th July 1882

Sir

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 14th ultimo, No. 1788, relative to the Reverend A. Cochrane complaining to Mr. Inspector McColl, of the imperfect manner in which the school house at North St. Peters was furnished with desks, seats and other necessaries.

I beg to state for your information, that I visited this school during last month, and found the school supplied with seats, all around the house, with desks; but not on the improved plan with isles up the sides and centre, that would cost a larger amount than that tendered for.

The

The Right Honble
The Supt. General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9375-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 1

2807

Indian Office,

Winnipeg, ... 188

The Teacher made no complaints to me of the imperfect and incomplete manner in which the School house was furnished; but appeared to be well satisfied with it.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your Obedient Servant
Jas. F. Graham
Indian Superintendent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9375-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM

Department of Indian Affairs,

To Actg D.S.G.I.A.

Ottawa, 6th Sept 1882

Referring to the Rev H. Cochranes letter of 29th Wbo. regarding the bonuses, authorized by O.C. dated 29th Oct '80, to be given to the teachers of the five best Schools in Manitoba, Keewatin and the N.W.T., I have for your information to quote, in full, the paragraph in the Ministers "Memo to Council" upon which the above mentioned O.C. was based. It is as follows.

"As an incentive to teachers to conduct "their school efficiently the undersigned "submits that in addition to the regular "salaries it would be advisable to "sanction payment of annual bonuses "to the teachers of the five best schools "in Manitoba, Keewatin and the North "West Territories in the following proportion "$100 to the best $80.00 to the second, $60.00 "to the third, $40.00 to the fourth, and $30.00 "to the fifth. The same to be awarded on ~~the~~ recommendation of the Commissioner

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9375-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM

Department of Indian Affairs,

To .....

Ottawa, ... 188

"Commissioner for the North West
"Territories and Manitoba".
Since the passage of the O.C. referred
to, a change has been made in regard
to salaries of teachers, of Indian schools,
in Manitoba, Keewatin & the N. W. T.
by O.C. dated 11th April 1882, which
Contains these words "As regards
"schools altogether supported by
"the Government a salary of $300
"per annum be guaranteed, each of
"the teachers, with the privilege of receiving
"an additional sum of $12.00 per annum
"for each pupil over the number of 25
"and up to the number of 42, with the
"understanding that any Indian children
"above the last named number be allowed
"to attend the school and receive tuition
"thereat without any additional compensation
"being paid the teacher" Mr Cochrane's
is a Government school. and the question
seems to be does the O.C. of 11th Apl '82 supersede
that of 29th Oct 1880.

KPK

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9375-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM

Department of Indian Affairs,

To Mr McLean

Ottawa, 7 Sept 188

Ack. Mr Cochrane's letter of 28 ult. and say that until a report on the subject of the efficient manner in which the School under your charge has been conducted shall have been received from the Comr of Indn Affs no action towards the payment of a bonus can be taken by the Dept

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9375-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9375

Rev. A. Cochrane,
Pegnes,
Man.

September 8th 1882.

Rev Sir.

In reply to your letter of the 28th ultimo, claiming the premium for the best conducted School in the Manitoba Superintendency, I beg to inform you that until a report is received from the Rd. Comr. on the subject of the efficient manner in which the School under your charge has been conducted no action towards the payment of a bonus can be taken by the Dept.

Yours

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9375-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Copy

Clandeboye
14th Dec. 1894.

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your favor of the 5th inst. and I herein enclose a statement of all furnishing in the Govt. School, as per request.

In regard to the quality of benches table and desks, I beg to state that they are of the most Primary kind being made of inch boards nailed together and in consequence nearly all have broken down at different times and been repaired.

I would like particularly to draw your attention to the benches, the children who attend the School as you are aware

E. McCauley
Inspector of Indian Agencies
Winnipeg.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9375-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

are all young, and for them to sit all day without any support to their backs must in my estimation be much injurious.

Those articles marked thus (X) in the Statement have not been supplied by the Government.

I have the honour to be
Your obt Servant
(Sd) A. M. Muckle.
Indian Agent &c.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9375-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Statement of all furnishings in the Govt. School house at St Peters.

1 block board, 2½ x 3½ feet.
8 benches 9 feet long, 14 inches high and 9 inches wide.
x 2 tin cups
x 1 pail
x 2 brooms
x 1 axe
x 1 tin dish
x 1 iron poker
x 1 Chair (broken)
1 desk 2½ x 3½ feet.
1 table 16 feet long. 3½ feet high and 2½ feet wide.
19 pipes, 3 elbows and 1 stove 3 feet long.

Certified Correct
A. M. Muckle
Indian Agent &c.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9375-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Copy

July 27th 1882.

4761

Mr. McColl,

Dear Sir;

When You called last Summer, say in 1881 of July, I complained that the disks were not the thing at all, nor the seats, and that the books were not then in full supply. I never told Mr. Graham, nor any one else that Your Report in this respect was incorrect. The disks and the stools are now in the same state, but glad to say we now have an ample supply of books.

Yours truly

(Sil) H. Cochrane

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9375-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

Peguis Dec. 11. 1882.

4761

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS JAN 2 1883

E. McCall Esquire
Inspector &c. &c.

Sir — The following list is what is inside the Government school house viz.

1 block board 2½ × 3½ feet
8 benches 9 inches wide 14 inches high and 9 feet long made of inch boards nailed together without backs say commonly done.
1 table 16 feet long 2½ feet wide and 3½ feet high. This serves as a desk for the children and a book repository.
1 — 3 feet long stove, 19 lengths pipes and 3 elbows.
× 1 axe
1 desk 2½ feet wide by 3½ long
× 1 chair without a back or support.
× 2 tin pots
× 1 pail
× 2 brooms
× 1 fire poker
× 1 tin dish for top of the stove.

Note. — what is checked thus (×), I have supplied myself

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9375-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

myself, which was absolutely necessary. This is everything which is in the School, with the exception of books of which I am glad to say we have a full supply. But in the shape of comfort and apparatus for the right conducting of a School, I care not what School you go to throughout the Province, this Government School is the most unfinished and ill-supplied, where there is not a single desk of any kind for the children, and no proper seat for the teacher, unless he supplies one himself. If there is any doubt put to my statement, an impartial person can be asked to examine and he will find no more and no less than what I have given

O

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9375-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

2 am

Your obedient Servant
(Sd) Henry Cochrane

P.S. Any time the School was scrubbed out, I had to pay it out of my own pocket, excepting once, am Mrs. Smith King offered to clean it and she did it gratis.

(Sd) H.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9375-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

2 am

Your obedient Servant
(sd) Henry Cochrane

P.S. Any time the school was scrubbed out, I had to pay it out of my own pocket, excepting once, one Mrs. Joseph King offered to clean it and she did it gratis.

(sd) H.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9375-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No 535

Office of the Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Manitoba Superintendency.

1761

Winnipeg, Dec. 26th 1882

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JAN 2 1883

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 3rd of August last, No. 9375, enclosing for my information, a copy of a letter from Mr. Superintendent Graham with regard to a statement in my last Years Annual Report, that the Revd Mr. Cochrane complained of the imperfect and incomplete manner in which the school house at North St. Peters was furnished with desks, seats, and other necessaries. Mr. Graham intimates that my Report is not only incorrect but untruthful in this respect, as he informs you that he found

The Right Honorable
The Superintendent
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

on

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9375-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

on a visit to this school in June last, it supplied with seats and desks all around the house, and that the teacher made no complaint to him, of the imperfect and incomplete manner in which it was furnished, but appeared to be well satisfied with it. These Representations are most emphatically denied by the Reverend gentleman who informs me that he distinctly told Mr. Graham the same, as he did me, with regard to this matter.

It is most unaccountable how Mr. Graham, after having visited the school-house, and interviewed both the Agent and the teacher, to ascertain the correctness of my Report, should state that he found it supplied with seats and desks, whereas there is not a single desk of any kind

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9375-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

kind for children, neither "all around the house", nor any where else, on either the "new ground" or any other "plan", but a table 16 feet long, 2½ feet wide, and 3½ feet high serves as a miserable substitute for the purpose, besides being used for a book and stationery repository.

The seats consist of 8 benches 9 feet long, 14 inches height and 9 inches wide without any backs to support children of tender age in a proper position. These rude benches were made of the most flimsy material, and consequently all have broken down at different times and been repaired.

Any person conversant with the requirements of an Indian School knows the necessity of having it supplied with a large blackboard and none other than 2½ x 3½ feet are furnished this School

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9375-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

School is inadequate for the various purposes for which it is intended.
To say that 1 small black-board, 8 rude primitive benches, ~~[illegible]~~, 1 ordinary teacher's desk, 1 inconvenient table, and 1 stove with the necessary pipes, are sufficient furnishings for a large Indian School-house like that of St Peters is simply absurd, and I do not consider that the teacher should be put to the personal expense of supplying it with tin cups, pails, brooms, axes, chairs, pokers &c, but would respectfully recommend that he be refunded for these unavoidable expenses incurred.

In corroboration of my representations to Your Department concerning the imperfect manner in which this School house was furnished, I enclose herewith copies

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9375-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

copies of letters relative to the same, received from Revd Jno. Cochrane, teacher, dated July 27th 1842, and December 11th instant, and from Indian Agent Muckle dated the 14th instant.

All of which is respectfully submitted for Your information and consideration.

I have the honor to be
Right Honorable Sir,
Your obt Servant
E. McCall
I.D.A.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9375-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM.

4-1-83

Department of Indian Affairs,

To Mr McC

Ottawa, 2 Jany 1883

Ack & request Mr McColl to be good enough to have the necessary furniture supplied to the Govt School at St Peters.

(B) Inform Mr Graham that the Dep has recd letters from Mr Cochrane & from Mr McColl corroborating the statements of the latter gentleman in respect to the want of furniture in the Govt School at St Peters & denying the statements made in his Mr Graham's let of & that Mr McColl has been instructed in consequence to have the School supplied with requisite furniture

LR

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9375-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

9.375.

E. McColl Esq.
Inspector of Indn. Agencies
Winnipeg.
Man:

January 10 1883.

Sir,

I have to ack. the rect. of your letter of the 26th ult. with enclosures reporting on Mr. Indn. Supt Grahams statements respecting the manner in which the School house at North St Peters is furnished; and in reply I have to request that you will be good enough to have the necessary furniture supplied to that School. I am &c.

James F. Graham, Esq.
Mdn Supt.
Winnipeg, Man:

January 10 1883.

Sir,

I have to inform you that the Dept has received letters from

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9375-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

from the Revd H. Cochrane, ~~[illegible]~~ and Mr Inspector McColl corroborating the statements of the latter gentleman in respect to the want of furniture in the Govt School at North St Peters and denying the statements made in your letter of the 18th July last; ~~and that~~ Mr. McColl has in consequence been instructed to have the School supplied with the requisite furniture.

I am &c

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9375-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

from the Revd H. Cochrane, ~~[illegible]~~ and Mr Inspector McColl corroborating the statements of the latter gentleman in respect to the want of furniture in the Govt School at North St Peters and denying the statements made in your letter of the 18th July last, ~~[illegible]~~ Mr. McColl has in consequence been instructed to have the School supplied with the requisite furniture.

I am &c

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9375-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

No 307

"Copy"

10211

Clandeboye
17 Oct. 1883.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
DEC 10 1883

Sir,

I have the honor of informing you that acting on the advice of Mr Inspector McColl, I have ordered from Messrs Sinnett & Co of Winnipeg eighteen school desks & four seats also a desk and chair for the teacher, for the Govt. school St Peters South.

The old benches and tables supplied by the contractors are all going to pieces, besides they are totally unsuited for the use of young children.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your obedient Servt.
(Signed) A.M. Muckle
Ind. Agt.

J. P. Wright Esq
Indian Office
Winnipeg
Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9375-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

To Mr McNeill
6280 Rev H. Cochrane & Co
22/9/84

MEMORANDUM

Department of Indian Affairs,

To Deputy Minister

23/9/84 Mr

Ottawa, 17 Sept 1884

With regard to the Revd H. Cochrane's letter of the 9th inst stating that he is entitled to one Quarter's Salary somewhere since he took charge of the North St. Peters School &c I beg to report that the records of the Dept show that he has not been paid his salary for March Quarter 1882.

The Return for this Quarter was recd by the Dept on the 5th Sept of that year and shows an average daily attendance of 42.35 pupils thus entitling Mr Cochrane to the sum of $126.00 for said Qr being at the rate of $3. per capita on the av. attdce

He states that he has taught 13 Quarters in his present School. He has now been pd for 11 Qrs from this Office & the Mch Qr '82 will make 12 & as the teachers' salys in the Man. Supty are now paid

1 Acct
2 McNeill

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9375-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

MEMORANDUM.

Department of Indian Affairs,

To

Ottawa, 188

paid by Insp. McColl I find by referring to Mr Cochrane's Return for June 2nd last that he has been paid for that Qr which will make the 13 Qrs referred to

I would recommend that a cheque for $126.00 be sent to Insp. McColl in payt of Mr Cochrane's salary for March Quarter 1882 as teacher of the North St. Peters School

Approved
A. Vankoughnet
D. M.

Jno. McGirr

1- To acct to prepare cheque.

2- To Mr McNeil to enclose same to Insp. McColl

A. W.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9375-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor Copy.

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3658)

File 9375-2	Clandeboye Agency - Correspondence regarding a school on St. Peter's Reserve. 1878 - 1884
File 9399½	Battleford - General correspondence regarding Northwest Superintendency business. 1878 - 1879
File 9404	Victoria, British Columbia - Correspondence regarding the concubinage of Indian women by white men. 1878 - 1884
File 9410	Clandeboye Agency - Report that Chief Henry Prince of St. Peter's Reserve has dismissed and appointed two councillors. 1878

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9399½)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BLACK

9399 1/2

Annuities Hon. of N.W.T.

No. 9399 1/2

Red

DEPARTMENT of the INTERIOR.

INDIAN BRANCH.

1878

105 | 28

Lt. Governor &
Ind. Supt of the
N. W. Territories

Battleford
N.W.T.

23/
21/ Feb.

1 Re Agents.
2 " Reserves.
3 " Credits.
4 " Thirst.
5 " Pay & Annuities
" Escort.
" Money Transport
" Supplies w. end.
" Cattle & Supplies
" Treaty No 7.

Let from Dy. P.M. Gen.
" Let to Hon Laird
" Let to Messrs Baker & Co
" Let from Hon Laird
" " " J.A. Baker & Co
" " to do
" " to J.L. Russell
" " " W. Drummond
" " " Russell
" " " Baker & Co
" " " Lt Col Nickerson
" Tel " McTavish
" " " do
" Let " W. Drummond
" Let to Laird
" Let to " do wants
10/June " from Baker & Co
13/June " " Graham
17/June Let " J.L. Russell.
24 " " to Gov Laird
24 " " " Graham
24 " " " Laird
24 " " " Nixon
24 " " " Powell
24 " " " Deniken
25 " " " Laird
25 " Let to Messrs

ACTION CO

27/ May 4/ June Let from
29 May Let to
25 June
26 June Recd
6 July Cheque
10 " Let to Baker
10 " " " Graham
13 " " to Sheriff
1/3 " " " Gov
24 June " for Wagons
19 July " Let. for Stores
17/18 " Let. for St Boniface
" " " to Agent Mc
10 July Let from Laird with a
31 July Let to Gov Laird & Co
21 " Let. to Agent Mc & Dan
23 July Let from Graham
29 " Let "
31 May: Let to Graham
21 Aug Let from Walsh.
28 Sept Let to Graham
Certify 270
12 Aug Let to Lt Johnson
13 " Let to Graham
" " from Lt. Gov. Laird

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9399½)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Requisition for agricultural implements for the North-West Indian Superintendency, Treaties Nos. 4. and 6.

Place	Date of Delivery.	Ploughs	Axes	Shovels	Spades with shovel blades	Harrows " Do	Scythes & whetstones	Hay forks	Reaping Hooks	Hand mills	Waggons & Harness	Cart Harness	Pit Saws	Hand Saws	Grindstones	Chains	Waggons	Trace Chains	
Treaty No 4																			
																		Bands	
Fort Pelly	2nd. Septr.	48	24	24	3	3	18											24	
" Ellice	6th Augt.	80	60	40	2													24	
Touchwood Hills	31 Septr	50	25	25														24	
Qu'Appelle	15th Augt	150	100																
Shoal River	2nd. Septr.	30	30	15	2	2	12											24	
Treaty No 6																			
Carlton	2nd. Septr.	200	100	100			40	40	40	5									
Duck Lake	5th "	80	60	60	4	4	10	10	10	3								32	
Prince Albert	10th "	200	100	100	15	15	30	30	30	3								120	
Fort à la Corne	16th "	80	40	40	3	3	20	20	20	2								24	
Battleford	23rd Aug.	100	50	50	4	4	50	50	50	1								32	
Fort Pitt	20th "	80	60	60	4	4	30	30	30	2	1	1	1	5	1	1	5	32	
Victoria	2nd. Septr.	120	60	60	6	6	60	60	60	3								48	
White Fish Lake near Victoria	28th Augt.	200	100	100	10	10	50	50	50	2								80	
Edmonton	10th Septr.	100	50	50	4	4	30	30	30	4	4	4	4	20	4	4	20	40	

Approved D Laird
Jany 23, 1878

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 93991/2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Requisition for provisions, ammunition and [illegible] for the North-West Indian Superintendency, - Treaties 4 and 6.

Place	Date of delivery	Flour, bags	Tea, lbs.	Sugar, lbs.	Tobacco, lbs	Powder, shot and bullets lbs	Primers for Cartridges lbs	Twine, lbs.	Beef, lbs.	Pork, lbs Bacon.	
Treaty No 4.											
Fort Pelly	2nd Sept.	8	30	45	15	50	"	"	"	"	
" Ellice	6th Augt	30	100	150	75	115	"	20	3.600		
Touchwood Hills	21st Sept	24	75	125	50	100	"	45	3600		
Qu'Appelle	15th Augt	240	720	1000	600	540	150	123	5.000 *		* This beef to be delivered on the 15th Sept.
Shoal River	2nd Sept.	8	30	45	20	52		50		400	
Old Orgmans Lakes.	2nd "								20.000		
Total		310	955	1365	760	857	150	243	32.200	400	
Treaty No 6.											
"The Rose"	15th Augt	150	500	750	400	225	225	"	20.000		"The Rose" is on 130 miles S. of Battleford and about 20 from Crossing of the South Sa Katchewan.
Carlton	2nd. Sept.	20	60	90	50	75	"	75	2.700		
Duck Lake	5th "	15	45	70	35	30	"	30	2.100		
Prince Albert	10th "	"	"	"	"	45	"	45	"		
Fort A La Corne	16th "	10	30	45	25	60	"	60	1400		
Battleford	23rd Augt.	10	30	50	20	20	40	"	"		
Fort Pitt	20th "	"	"	"	"	"	75	30	2100		
Victoria	2nd Sept.	"	"	"	"	60	"	57	2100		
White Fish Lake	28th Augt	"	"	"	"	60	"	60	1.200		
Edmonton	10th Sept.	"	"	"	"	150	"	75	2.400		
Fair Creek.											
Total		205	665	1005	530	725	340	432	34.000		

N.B. No Contract for beef & flour for Treaty No 6 to be entered into until further advised

Approved 22 Jan 23, 1876

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 93991/2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy

which can be left at Fort Pelly when pass
and afterwards distributed.

8. Supplies

The supplies forwarded to Fort
Pitt and western posts last summer
and not used there will be sufficient
for the spring when the Indians are
farming and also for the summer.
The flour at Victoria and Edmonton
was all exchanged with the Hudson's
Bay Company, consequently some will
have to be purchased there in all
probability in the spring as it will
be impossible to forward it from
Pitt Early enough. The beef for
Treaty No 6, as you were informed in
my letter of the 19th November last,
can be procured much more
cheaply from the United States
than from Winnipeg. The beef cat-
tle generally bought at Winnipeg are
driven from Montana or Minnesota
and then must be driven back to

/9/ Western

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 93991/2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Western points. For this reason beef cannot be bought so cheaply in Manitoba and delivered at Saskatchewan posts as it can be procured here. Some flour I believe can be purchased at Prince Albert cheaper than if sent from Manitoba. For these reasons I have sent a requisition to Mr Nixon for supplies that can be procured more cheaply in Manitoba than in the Territories, and have included flour and beef for Western posts subject to withdrawal before the tenders are accepted. A copy of the requisition to Mr Nixon is placed herewith.

2

9. Cattle and Supplies, Treaty No 7.

The cattle and supplies for Treaty No 7 must be procured from the United States, As you were informed in my report, it is thought that one-half the number of cattle they are entitled to should be distributed to them this summer. I have t

(10) Suggest

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9399½)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

suggest that either myself or Colonel McLeod should be authorized to arrange for the supply of these cattle, as well as for any supplies that may be required for provisions whilst the annuities are being paid to these Indians. I am of opinion tenders, or at least proposals, should be received from different traders doing business in the South-western part of the Territories. Messrs Baker &c are very good men, but they should be made fully sensible that other offers will be accepted if more favorable.

I have the honor to be,
Sir,
Your Obedt. Servant.

Daniel Laird
Lieut Govr. and Indian
Superintendent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9399½)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

No 89. File with letter to Mr Laird authorising him to call for tenders for supplies & return to me DM Feb 21/78

Office of the North West
Indian Superintendency,
Battleford, 23rd Jan, 1878.

Sir,

I have to lay before you the following suggestions in regard to operations in the North West Superintendency generally, but more particularly during next spring and summer. I have to request that you will be good enough to give these suggestions your early consideration, and that I may be informed respecting the various matters referred to as soon as possible. As your reply cannot reach me until the 23rd of April, even if this letter should be answered within ten days of your receiving it, you will see the necessity of giving it early attention.

It would be well that I were advised by telegraph, if my recommendation in regard to employing the Police officers as Indian agents is approved, and the credits asked for are granted. I should be informed of your decision on these points before the 10th March in order that I may be able to send instructions to Inspector Jarvis and Agent McDonald by

The Honorable
The Minister of the Interior,
Ottawa,
Ontario.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9399½)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

by the mail which will leave here about the 15th of that month.

1. Agents.

In regard to agents for this Superintendency I am of opinion it would be well, where practicable, to appoint N. W. M. Police officers as such. In my report of the Blackfoot Treaty I advised the adoption of this course in carrying out the terms of that Treaty. In reference to Treaty No 6 I think it would be advisable to appoint Inspectors Jarvis and Walker and for the South-western part of Treaty No 4 Inspector Walsh. This step would necessitate an understanding with the Department of the Secretary of State to secure the services of these officers. The salary granted to them as Indian Agents need not be so much, as would be paid to gentlemen unconnected with the Government service. There are several reasons which lead me to advise this course, some of which I have indicated in former letters to your Department. I would recommend that I be authorized to appoint such officers of the Police Force as I may think necessary

(2) Besides

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9399½)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

(besides the three above-mentioned) for occasional Indian Agency work, to be paid such a sum for their services as some scale which may be agreed upon at Ottawa may fix.

2. Reserves.

In my letter No 67, of the 19th Nov.r last I spoke of the desirability of having the Indian Reserves in Treaty No 6 located and surveyed. This should be attended to in the spring as complications are arising on account of whites and Half-breeds settling on lands which the Indians have selected for their reserves. I have, therefor, to recommend that I be authorized to appoint some competent persons to confer with the Indians in the spring and determine the sites of the reserves. Mr Lestock Reid, D.L.S. is residing at Prince Albert and either he, Mr Wagner, or some other Dominion Lands Surveyor might be given the work of surveying them. If the latter part of my recommendation is agreed to, I would further suggest that the Surveyor appointed

Thos

(3)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9399½)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

present when the conferences in regard to the reserves take place. If a thoroughly reliable Surveyor were appointed to make the surveys he might perform both services.

3. Credits.

In my letter, No 79, of the 31st. December I suggested that the $2000.00 stipulated for in Treaty No 6, should be placed to my credit. I can buy certain provisions - such as pemican - more cheaply now than I will be able to do in the spring. I will purchase as I see opportunities arise, and draw on that amount so I trust it will be placed to my credit to meet checks so drawn. I have to call your attention to the suggestions contained in the same letter in regard to giving $1000.00 worth of provisions to the Indians of Treaty No 4. Also respecting a credit of $1000.00 to employ men to assist the Indians in farming throughout this Superintendency; also to the recommendation in the same letter to furnish seed for the Stoneys next spring at Morleyville.

Not granted & Mr Laird so informed See 8904 Lib dated 14 Feb

Not granted & Mr Laird so informed See 8904

This credit has been granted & Mr Laird notified

(4)

Yours

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9399½)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

4. Sioux.

I have further to ask for a credit of $1000.00 to purchase seed, provisions, &c., for the Sioux at Qu'Appelle, as I have lately had a petition from the Chief Standing Buffalo stating that his band desired seed and implements this spring.

$500 placed to my credit at Winnipeg

5. Payment of Annuities.

The payment of the annuities as it has hitherto been done has involved an outlay for provisions for which no commensurate benefit has been derived by any one. This was notably the fact in regard to Treaty No 4 last summer. To remedy this I have come to the conclusion that it would be well to pay the Plain Indians near to or on their hunting grounds. I therefore propose - subject to your approval - unless it be found unadvisable hereafter, to pay the Cree and Saulteux Indians in the South Western part of the

(5) Territory

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9399½)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

territory includes in Treaty No 4 some where near the Old Woman's Lakes. This step will prevent such a large number Congregating at Fort Qu'Appelle. I likewise propose paying some of the Indians of Treaty No 6 at or near "The Nose" a point several days journey South-west of this place. By paying the Indians at these localities a smaller outlay will be required for provisions. The Good Indians and those engaged in farming will be paid at the posts at which they trade as has hitherto been done, except in two or three places where they will be paid at their homes. By these means I trust to be able to curtail the expenditure very largely in the matter of provisions. I further propose that Mr Dickieson and Inspector Walker should meet the Indians of Treaty No 6 at "The Nose" and after paying them there that it might be advisable that the former should cross the Saskatchewan to the Old Woman's Lakes to meet Lieut. Colonel McDonald and the Indians of Treaty No 4 at that place. If the suggestion

1611

Continued

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9399½)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Contained in paragraph No 1 respecting the appointment of Police Officers as Indian Agents is adopted, I propose that Inspector Walker should pay the Indians who will go to Battleford, Duck Lake, Prince Albert and Fort A' la Corne, and Inspector Jarvis those at Fort Pitt and westward. Treaty No 6 would thus be divided into two sections.

Inspector Walsh would pay the Indians of Treaty No 4 whom he would meet at the Cypress Hills, viz, the Assiniboines only, as recommended in his despatch to you of the 27th October last.

6. Escort

As large an escort of Mounted Police should be provided to meet the agents at the Qu'Appelle Lakes as can be sent there. A recurrence of the events which took place at Fort Qu'Appelle last year must be provided against. I have therefore to recommend

(4)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9399½)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

recommend that the Commissioner of the Police be advised to furnish an escort at the Old Woman's Lakes, Dn' appelle and at "The Nose" if thought necessary, on my requisition.

7. Money Transport.

The transport of the money to the different posts is a matter of responsibility. If it were once here it would not be difficult to have it divided and sent to the other points. I suppose it would hardly be safe to trust it by mail — though books and stationery from the Department come to me safely enough. If the mail cannot be depended upon, I can only see one way of having the money forwarded, viz, by sending a responsible person for it with an escort as was done last year. If this course has to be adopted all the money for the Superintendency can be brought here (except that for Treaty No 4

(8) which

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9399½)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Telegram

Hobbs D. Laird
Battleford, N.W.T.

Ottawa March 16/1[8]7

Arrangements should be made to pay three years Annuities in succession beginning with Indians frequenting localities nearest points where supplies purchased.

(Sd) D. Mills

Answered.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 93991/2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

93997

The Hon D Laird
Ind Supt
N.W.T.
Battleford

Immediate

March 28 1878

Sir,

I am directed by the S.G. to ack the recpt of Yr let of the 23rd Jany last containing certain suggestions in regard to the operations in the N.W. Superintendency generally, but more particularly during the ensuing spring & summer.

I am to inform you 1st with regard to Indian Agents the S.G. is of opinion that it is not desirable to appoint officers of the Mounted Police force to act as Indian Agts when it can possibly be avoided. These men are frequently brought in contact with the Indians in a way adverse to the inclination & by no means in accordance with the feelings of the Indians. It is therefore important that some person having no connection with the force & to whom the Indians could look for advice

Shewn to and approved by the Supt Genl
SM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9399½)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

advice in case of any difficulty arising between them & the Police should have charge of their affairs.

2 The 98th Section of the Indian Act 1876 provides that such appts shall be made by H.E. the Gov Genl in Council and therefore it is not possible even if it were advisable to comply with Yr suggestion that You shd be authorised to make such appts.

3 With regard to the appt. of persons to confer with the Indians respecting Sales for Reserves while the S.G. thinks that the Dept Shd not divest itself of the responsibility of making those appts the S.G. would be glad to receive from Yr Hon any information or suggestion You may think proper to offer relative to any persons whom You may think specially fitted for that work.

4 The subject of location and Survey of Reserves in Treaty No 6 will receive the early attention of the Dept.

5 My let of the 14th ult will have advised You

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9399½)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

in regard to the credits
asked for in Mayor
let of the 31st Decr
& referred to in your
letter to which this is
a reply. 6th The sum of $500 has been
~~The Cr asked for on~~
placed to yr Cr to
purchase said provisions
&c for the Scoup at Quappelle,
that sum being as
much as the Sept could
venture to advance with the limited
appropriation at its
Command for the Scoup Indl
Generally & not knowing
what the outstanding
Claims against that
appropriation may be
& 7. The tel of the S. G
to you of the 16th inst
of wh. a Copy is enclosed
will have advised you
of the S G's views in
regard to the manner
in wh the payt of this
Years annuities shd
be conducted. It will
rest with you to arrange
the details in carrying
his views into effect
& with regard to the
transport of money to
different posts this
important subject will
receive early & carefl

see file
9072

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9399½)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Con.s & you will be advised
of the decision arrived at
& ~~having been~~ with respect
to the matter of supplies to
be used during the payt of
the Ind. My lett to you of the
12th ult informs you that
you are authorized to
make contracts for supplies
of such articles of food cattle
& seed as may be reqd. & the
Tel. of the S.G. to you of the 12th inst
informs you that Mr Mason has
been authorized to advertise
for the tools and implements
(to wh ~~should~~ have been since
added twine & ammunition)
requisitioned for by you

(9072)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9399½)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

CFOF... No. 1.)

MONTREAL TELEGRAPH COMPANY.

CAPITAL, $2,000,000. INCORPORATED 1847. NUMBER OF OFFICES, 1450.

Connected with all parts of the United States, Maritime Provinces, and with Cables to Europe, Cuba, &c.

OFFICES IN OTTAWA.—Main Office: Telegraph Building, Metcalf Street. Branch Offices: Parliament House, Russell House, Union House, Battle Bros., Rideau Street, Hamilton Bros., Sussex Street, St. L. & O. Lower Depot, St. L. & O. Upper Depot, Canada Central Depot, Bridge Street, Chaudière.

Sent by CB Rec'd. by CN

Check 33 Col 48 1831

TERMS AND CONDITIONS.—All messages are received by this Company for transmission, subject to the terms and conditions printed on their Blank Form No. 2, which terms and conditions have been agreed to by the sender of the following message.

JAMES DAKERS, Jr. SIR HUGH ALLAN, Pres.

122

No. 15 Time 1130 Ottawa, 25 Mar 1878

By Telegraph from Battleford N W T 25

To Hon Min of Interior

Strongly urge you reconsider credit & grant all asked at least grant treaty four as much for provisions at seed time as last year do not overlook credits for stores latter promised

D Laird
Collect

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 93991/2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - C

[Bk. No 2.

MONTREAL TELEGRAPH COMPANY.

INCORPORATED 1847.

NUMBER OF OFFICES, 1450.

CAPITAL $2,0[illegible]

Connects with all parts of the United States, Maritime Provinces, and with Cables to Europe, Cuba, &c.

Time Rec'd ..... Sent .....

Sent by ..... Rec'd by .....

Check ..... Draft

TERMS AND CONDITIONS.—To guard against mistakes, the sender of a message should order it to be REPEATED; that is, telegraphed back from its destination to the originating office. For repeating, one-half the regular rate is charged in addition. And it is agreed between the sender of the following message and this Company, that said Company shall not be liable for mistakes or delays in the transmission or delivery, or for non-delivery, of any UNREPEATED message; nor for mistakes or delays in the transmission or delivery, or for non-delivery, of any repeated message beyond fifty times the sum received for sending the same, unless specially insured; nor IN ANY CASE for delays arising from unavoidable interruptions in the working of their lines, or for errors in cipher or illegibly written messages. And this Company is hereby made the agents of the sender, without liability, to forward any message over the lines of any other Company, when necessary to reach its destination. Correctness in the transmission of messages to any point on the lines of this Company, can be INSURED by contract in writing, stating agreed amount of risk, and payment of premium thereon at the following rates, in addition to the usual charge for repeated messages, viz.: one per cent. for any distance not exceeding 1000 miles, and two per cent. for any greater distance. No employee of the Company is authorized to vary the foregoing. The Company will not be liable for damages in any case where the claim is not presented in writing within sixty days after sending the message.

JAMES DAKERS, SECRETARY. SIR HUGH ALLAN, PRESIDENT.

Send the following Telegram, without repeating it, subject to the above terms and conditions.

To Honble D. Laird Ottawa Mar 26th 1878

Battleford N.W.T.

Rs. Sixty thousand dollars overexpended in North West last Summer - Credit for Stoneys granted as per our advice fourteenth Mr.

D. M.

Chgd Indy Off.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9399½)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy

Telegram.

Jas. F. Graham Esq
Asst Dom. Supt.
Winnipeg
Manitoba.

23 May 1878

May pay Annuities any time after 1st July. Funds will be placed to your credit on that date. Make necessary arrangements

(S) L. A. Vankoughnet

Indian Affairs. (R.G. 10, Volume 3658, File 93991/2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Memorandum

I think letters should be written as follows.

1. To Mr Laird advising him that on 1st July next $32.300.- and $40.050.- will be placed at his credit in the Ontario Bank at Winnipeg for the payment of annuities under treaties 4 and 6 respectively; and that arrangements are being made with Messrs Baker & Co to provide $33.050.- at Fort McLeod for the payment of annuities under treaty No 7.

Mr Laird should be able, in reply, to say whether that disposition of funds will be satisfactory to him and whether any other moneys and, if so, on what account and to amount he would desire to have placed to his credit at the same time. If there is not time after his receipt of this letter to reply by post so that the reply will reach Ottawa by 29th prox^o then he had better telegraph.

2. To Messrs Baker & Co to enquire whether they can provide $33.050.00 at Fort McLeod by the 25th July next or thereafter - the rate at which the money will be furnished and the manner in which they would like it reimbursed

Robt Sinclair
21 - 5 - 78

The Dy Minister of the Int

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9399½)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9399½ DB

The Hon:
David Laird
Ind Supt
Battleford
N.W.T.

27 May 1878

Sir,

I have the honor by the direction of the Min of the Int: to inform you that on the 1st of July next $32,300.00 and $40,050.00 will be placed at yr. Credit in the Ont: Bk, Winnipeg for the payt: of Annuities under Indian Treaties Nos 4 & 6 respectively & that arrangts are being made with Messrs Baker & Co of St Louis to provide the sum of $33,050.00 at Ft. McLeod before the End of July next for the payt: of Annuities under Treaty No 7.

2. May I request you to state for the information of the Min: whether this deposition of funds will be satisfactory to you & whether any further funds will be required & if so, you will please state on what yr & to what extent it will be necessary to place addl funds to yr Credit.

3 Should there not be time after

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9399½)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

after the recpt of this letter
for you to reply by post
so that yr reply will reach
Ottawa by the 29 Prox you
had better Telegraph the
required information

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9399½)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 9399½ I B

Messrs J. G. Baker & Co.
219 Olive St.
St. Louis, Mo.

27 May/78

Gentlemen

I am directed by the Supt Genl to inform you that the sum of $33,050.00 will be required at St. Macleod by the 25th of July next ~~or thereafter~~.

The Supt Genl would be glad to be informed upon what terms you would be prepared to furnish the above sum at the date named & the manner in which you would like to be reimbursed by the Dept should your offer be accepted.

I am to add that the money should be furnished in $5.00 Bills

Sells & Whaw
Work Shed

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9399½)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
4 JUN 78
CANADA

Seen by me for the first time today LSH June 26/78

Manitoba Superintendancy
Winnipeg 27th May 1878

No 1762

Sir

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your Telegram of the 23th inst, informing me that payment of annuities may be made any time after the first of July, that fund's will be placed to my credit on that date, make necessary arrangements.

Owing to the uncertainty of mail communications with Mr Pither at Fort Frances, and Mr McPherson at Ashabaskasking, and I may say with Mr Martineau at Manitoba House, I beg to be

To the Honble
The Minister
of the Interior
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9399½)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

2

be advised which is the better course to pursue; and the several Agents, the Annuity money (to be paid by them) by mail; by special Messenger, or notify the Agents to come in person and take charge of the Annuity money here; I have the honor to request that you will instruct me by wire which course I shall adopt in this matter, that I may notify the several Agents, if they are to come in person to receive the money. I have already notified them of the dates when payment of Annuities to the several Bands of Indians in this superintendancy will be made.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your Most Obedient Servant

Jas. F. Graham
Acty Indian Superintendent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9399½)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
4 JUN 78
CANADA

Statement showing where, when, and to whom Indian Supplies are to be delivered in Manitoba Superintendancy, for 1878-79.

Destination	Treaties	Date 1878		To whom.	
St Peters	1	July	5	D. Young.	Agent.
Broken Head R	1	"	10	" "	"
Fort Alexander	1	"	12	" "	"
Pembina	1	"	8	G. Newcomb.	"
Long Plain	1	"	9	F. Ofletree	"
Swan Lake	1	"	12	"	"
Sandy Bay	1	"	18	"	"
Black River	5	"	17	D Young	"
Lake Manitoba	2	"	6	H. Martineau	"
Ebb & Flow Lake	2	"	9	"	"
Fairford	2	"	16	"	"
Lake St Martin's	2	"	18	"	"
Little Saskatchewan	2	"	20	"	"
Water Hen Lake	2	"	12	"	"
Riding Mountain	2	Aug	1	"	"
North W. Angle, Shoal Lake	3	July	8	Geo. McPherson	"
Rat Portage	3	"	15	" "	"
Islington	3	"	19	" "	"
Rainy River	3	"	12	R. J. N. Pither	"
Matawan (English River)	3	"	22	" "	"
Lac Seul	3	"	29	" "	"
Dog Head	5	"	16	Agt. Supp. by Department.	
Fisher River	5	"	18	"	"
Berens River	5	"	23	"	"
Norway House	5	"	30	"	"

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9399½)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Destination	Treaties	Date 1878		To whom
Cross Lake	5	Aug	4	Agt. app. by Department
Grand Rapids	5	"	20	" "
The Pas	5	Sept	5	" "
Moose Lake	5	"	10	" "

Winnipeg 27th May 1878

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9399½)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

J. G. Baker.
C. E. Conrad.
W. G. Conrad.

OFFICE OF
J. G. Baker & Co.
219 OLIVE STREET.

St. Louis June 1st 1878

Sir

Referring to your valued letter 93991/2 I.B. of May 27th

It would appear from your enquiry you desire we should furnish the $33.050.00 at Ft Macleod required by the Superintendent General.

We should be pleased to entertain your proposition made in this way, if it were not for the large drain made upon us at this season of the year in the prosecution of our regular business.

But we desire to renew our offer of last year which was in your furnishing the money to us in Charlotte City we would transport and deliver to your order at Ft Macleod you paying us thereupon (3%) three per cent on the amt. transported.

We trust the very satisfactory manner in which we delivered the large sum the past summer of 1877 together with the deliveries of supplies for your Dept.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 93991/2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

J. G. Baker.
C. E. Conrad.
W. C. Conrad.

OFFICE OF
J. G. Baker & Co.
219 OLIVE STREET.

St. Louis. 187

of the Interior as well as those for the Mounted Police (all now en route) are sufficient guarantee for the faithful delivery of the money.

The rate we offer we are certain is lower than any Express Co or Bank of good standing would undertake to perform it for.

We have the honor to remain
Your Obedient Servants
J G Baker & Co

To the Hon E A Meredith
Dep. Minister to the Interior
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9399½)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

MEMORANDUM.

Department of the Interior,

To The Deputy of the Minister of the Interior Indian Branch,

Ottawa, 6 June 1878.

The offer submitted by Messrs Baker & Co for the transmission of funds to Fort McLeod is ½ % higher than the charge for similar services in 1877 - but, under the circumstances, and in view of the satisfactory nature of previous business arrangements with that firm the Dept cannot do better than to close with the offer of 3%.

The whole cost will be.

To Bank of Montreal ½ % for placing at Messrs Bakers Co in Newyork =	$ 33.050.- 165.25
To Messrs Baker & Co 3% on $ 33.950.-	991.00
In all	$ 1.156.75

Arrangements should be made with the Dept of State for an escort to protect $72.350.- to be sent from Winnipeg ~~xxx~~ in July for Payment of Annuities, Treaties 4 and 6. Robt Sinclair

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9399½)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

9399½

Messrs. J. G. Baker & Co.
219 Olive Street.
St. Louis. Mo:
W. S.

Sent under

June 6 1878.

Gentlemen,

In reply to your letter of the 1st Inst. I have to inform you that your offer to deliver the sum of $33.050 at Fort Macleod by the 25th July proxo., for 3 per cent has been accepted.

The money will, as you request, be furnished to you in New York City.

James

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9399½)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

9399½

A. Drummond Esq.
Manager of the Bank
of Montreal
Ottawa.

June 7th 1878.

Sir,

I have the honor to inform you that the Supt. Genl. of I.A. is desirous of having the sum of $33.050 in Dominion Notes of the denomination of $5.00 placed at his disposal at New York; and to request that you will be good enough to state whether you would undertake to ~~[illegible]~~ deliver the same to Messrs. J.G. Baker & Co. in that City within the next ten days, or earlier if [illegible] and if so what percentage would be charged.

I have the

J.A.M.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9399½)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Department of the Interior
7 June 78.

His Hon. Lieut Governor Laird telegraphs enquiring whether arrangements have been made to transport
Otis money required for the payment of the annuities to the Indians of Treaties No 4 and 6 and also respecting the Escort of the money.

In his letter of the 23rd January last Mr. Laird gives his suggestions as to the localities where the payments of these annuities should be made and in reference to other matters connected with the operations of his Superintendency during the summer.

The Minister replied by telegram of March 16th instructing Mr. Laird to make arrangements to pay the annuities in succession, beginning with the Indians frequenting localities nearest the points where the supplies will be purchased, and in

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9399½)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

in his letter of the 28th
of that month, the Minister
states that the subject of
the transport of money
to the different posts
will receive early and
careful consideration and
that His Honor will
be advised in time of
the decision arrived at.

The Minister accordingly
put himself in communication
with the Post Office
Department to ascertain
whether the necessary
funds could be despatched
with safety through the
Mail bags from Winnipeg
to Fort Selby. Mr Laird leaving suggested this method of conveying the money.

The reply to this
communication did not
reach the Department
until the 18th ult°, the
Deputy Post Master
General stating in his
reply that the ~~risk of~~
forwarding of large
sums of money through
such an unsettled
Country must necessarily
be attended with some
Considerable risk.

Since the receipt of
this ~~letter~~ no further
steps

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9399½)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

steps appear to have been
taken to make provision
for the transport of the
necessary funds.

Under these circumstances
the only alternative left
appears to be to follow the
course adopted last year
as suggested by Mr. Laird,
and send a responsible
person for the money
to Winnipeg who, accompanied
by an Escort, should take
it with him to the
places where required.

If this course be
adopted Mr. Laird suggests
that all the money for
his Superintendency can
be brought to Battleford
excepting that for Treaty
No. 4 which might be
left at Fort Pelly
when passing, and
afterwards distributed.

Mr. Laird further
suggests that as large
an Escort as possible
of the Mounted Police
should meet the
Agents at the "Old
Woman's Lakes," and
that the Police authorities
should be advised
to

say $72.000

Annl. $32.000.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9399½)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

to furnish such Escort as Mr Laird might think necessary at the Old Woman's Lake, Qu'Appelle, and at "the Nose."

It is important that ~~as early an arrangement as possible should be made to have~~ the necessary instructions given to the Police authorities in this matter, as early as may be practicable.

A Mundeth

7 June

Since the above was written I have ascertained from the Surveyor General that his Assistant Mr Lindsay Russell will leave Winnipeg for Battleford, ~~with~~ via Lake Winnipeg & the Saskatchewan, within the next few days. It is submitted that the necessary funds might be entrusted to him, and the expense & risk of taking the money openly from Winnipeg with an escort avoided.

~~The risk~~ taken by Mr Russell is out of the way of ~~danger~~ & moreover he will not be suspected of being the bearer of money. E.A.M.

ap Russ

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9399½)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

No (9399½)

J. L. Russell, Esq., C.E.,
asst Surveyor General,
Winnipeg,
Man.

Dept of the Interior

Ottawa, June 7/78.

Sir,

I am directed by the Acting Minister of the Interior to inform you that in view of the very great difficulty of otherwise making satisfactory arrangements for the safe transfer of the funds required to pay the Indian annuities in Mr. Laird's Superintendency, he has decided to avail himself of your services for that purpose, as he is advised that you are about to leave Winnipeg for Battleford, viâ Lake Winnipeg and the Grand Rapids of the Saskatchewan in a few days; and he trusts that under the circumstances you will not be unwilling to undertake this important duty.

The Acting Minister further desires me to say that he has requested the Hudson's Bay authorities to instruct their agents to place

Sheet 1 of Acting Minister of Interior

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9399½)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

place at your disposal
any safe which may be
on the vessel which ~~you~~ will
~~have chartered~~ to convey
your party

You are authorized
to take along with you,
should you think it
necessary, an additional
confidential person.

On arriving at
Battleford, you will of
course place the money
entrusted to you in the
hands of His Honour
Lieutenant-Governor
Laird.

It is obviously
important that the
utmost secrecy should
be observed with respect
to the mission with which
you are charged.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9399½)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

MONTREAL TELEGRAPH COMPANY.

[Bk. No 2.

CAPITAL $2,000,000. INCORPORATED 1847. NUMBER OF OFFICES, 1450.

Connects with all parts of the United States, Maritime Provinces, and with Cables to Europe, Cuba, &c.

Time Rec'd ..... Sent .....

Sent by ..... Rec'd by .....

Check .....

TERMS AND CONDITIONS.—To guard against mistakes, the sender of a message should order it to be REPEATED; that is, telegraphed back from its destination to the originating office. For repeating, one-half the regular rate is charged in addition. And it is agreed between the sender of the following message and this Company, that said Company shall not be liable for mistakes or delays in the transmission or delivery, or for non-delivery, of any UNREPEATED message; nor for mistakes or delays in the transmission or delivery, or for non-delivery, of any repeated message beyond fifty times the sum received for sending the same, unless specially insured; nor IN ANY CASE for delays arising from unavoidable interruptions in the working of their lines, or for errors in cipher or illegibly written messages. And this Company is hereby made the agents of the sender, without liability, to forward any message over the lines of any other Company, when necessary to reach its destination. Correctness in the transmission of messages to any point on the lines of this Company, can be INSURED by contract in writing, stating agreed amount of risk, and payment of premium thereon at the following rates, in addition to the usual charge for repeated messages, viz.: one per cent. for any distance not exceeding 1000 miles, and two per cent. for any greater distance. No employee of the Company is authorized to vary the foregoing. The Company will not be liable for damages in any case where the claim is not presented in writing within sixty days after sending the message.

JAMES DAKERS, SECRETARY. SIR HUGH ALLAN, PRESIDENT.

Send the following Telegram, without repeating it, subject to the above terms and conditions.

To Lt Govr Laird 7 June 1878

Battleford N.W.T.

Assistant Surveyor General leaves Winnipeg for Battleford next week (via Saskatchewan) Stiffly Ignorance Flamings

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9399½)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Cop

7 JUIN 18

Bank of Montreal.

Ottawa 7th June 1878

Dear Sir

In Reply to your favor of date the amount of $33050 in Bank Notes of the denomination of $5 can as desired be forwarded on short notice by Express to our Agents in New York and there delivered to Messrs Baker Bros — One quarter of One per Cent will cover all Charges —

On receiving your further instructions I will arrange for New Bills being forwarded from Head Office for the above requirements

Yours truly

E. A. Meredith Esq
Dep. Min. of Interior

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9399½)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor

Ottawa 7th June 1878.

Conf 2320/
7-6-78

The sum of seventy two thousand three hundred and fifty dollars ($72,350 00/100 will be required to pay Indian Annuities under Treaties Nos 4, and 6. This money must be sent from Winnipeg and may have to be sent in within the next week. The Finance Department will therefore make arrangement with Ontario Bank to have that amount at Winnipeg in such denominations as may be required, to be subject to the order of the Minister of the Interior.

Sgd R W Scott.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 93991/2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

9399½

A. Drummond, Esq.
Manager of the
Bank of Montreal
Ottawa.

June 8 1870.

Sir,

In reply to your letter of the 7th Inst. I have to inform you that an Entry Warrant has been applied for to cover the following amounts:—

Ake

1	For remittance to Messrs Baker & Co. New York —	$33.050.
2	Commission of Messrs Baker & Co. also to be remitted —	$ 991.50
		$34.041 50
3	Bank Charge ft of ¼ per cent —	$ 82 62
	Total —	$34.124 12

Be good enough to cause the above amt. of $34.041 50, to be forwarded in the manner proposed in yr. letter for delivery

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9399½)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

9399½

A. Drummond, Esq.
Manager of the
Bank of Montreal
Ottawa.

June 8 1870.

Sir,

In reply to your
letter of the 7th inst.
I have to inform
you that an Indian
Warrant has been
applied for to cover
the following amounts:-

Baker

1	For remittances to Messrs Baker & Co. New York —	$33.050.
2	Commission of Messrs Baker & Co. also the remitted — —	$ 991.50
		$34.041 50
3	Bank Charges ¼ per cent — —	$ 82 62
	Total -	$34.124 12

Be good enough to
cause the above amt:
of $34.041 50 to be forwarded in
the manner pursued
in Yr. letter now acknowledged

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 93991/2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

to Messrs J.G. Baker & Co.
at New York with all possible
despatch Lawrence

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9399½)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9399½

J. L. Russel Esq.
Asst. Superintendent.
Winnipeg.
Manitoba

June 8 1878.

Sir,

In connection with my letter of the 7th inst., I have to inform you that the sum of $72.350 has been placed to your credit in the Ontario Bank Winnipeg for conveyance to Battleford.

The Bank has received full instructions as to the denominations of the notes to be delivered to you.

I am &c

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9399½)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Department of the Interior

8 June 1870.

Referring to the enclosed letter from Mr. McNeill of this Department I would respectfully recommend that Mr. A. J. McNeill be authorized to proceed to Winnipeg with a view to his accompanying Mr. Lindsay Russell as confidential assistant, from Winnipeg to Battleford in charge of the funds to be sent with the latter to His Honor Lieut. Governor Laird for the payment of the Indian Annuities of Treaties Nos. 4 and 6. this summer.

Mr. McNeill is willing to undertake the duty on payment of his expenses, viâ Chicago, to Winnipeg. say $100.

Mr. Russell has as you are aware been authorized to take a confidential person with him from Winnipeg to Battleford, on account of the large amount of money entrusted to his care, and it is not probable that any person could be procured at Winnipeg to go thence to Battleford and back for so small a sum as that above named.

Yrs.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9399½)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Mr McNeill though not personally known to Mr Russell is well known to Mr Russell's Assistants Mr Aldous, Mr Patrick and Mr Dennis, some of whom are probably now at Winnipeg -

As there is some doubt whether the letters in connection with this matter (mailed today and yesterday to Mr Russell and to the Bank at Winnipeg) will reach their destination before the 14 Instant, when the Steamer with Mr Russell is to leave that place it is very desirable that copies of those documents should be sent by some other way so as to ensure their reaching their destination in good season.

This could be secured by sending copies of the documents in question by Mr McNeill knowing Mr McNeill personally and believing him to be perfectly trustworthy and reliable I have no hesitation in recommending him as a very eligible person for the proposed duty -

Mr McNeill has the most satisfactory testimonials from the gentlemen under whom he has served on the Canada Pacific ~~Railway~~ Survey -

A Meredith

Deputy of the Minister of the Interior

AP Rec

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9399½)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(Form No. 1.)

MONTREAL TELEGRAPH COMPANY.

CAPITAL $2,000,000. INCORPORATED 1847. NUMBER OF OFFICES, 1500.

[illegible]cts with all parts of the United States, Maritime Provinces, and with Cables to Europe, Cuba, &c.

O[illegible]S IN OTTAWA.—Main Office; Telegraph Building, Metcalf Street. Branch Offices: [illegible]ment Buildings—Russell House—Union House—Battle Bros., Rideau Street—Hamilton Br[illegible], Sussex Street—St. L. & O. Lower Depot—St. L. & O. Upper Depot—Canada Central Depot—[illegible]dge Street, Chaudiere.

TERMS AND CONDITIONS.—All messages are received by this Company for transmission, subject to the terms and conditions printed on their Blank Form No. 2, which terms and conditions have been agreed to by the sender of the following message.

JAMES DAKERS, Sec. 110 SIR HUGH ALLAN, Pres.

Sent by Cn Rec'd by H

Check 2B Col 38 + 611 De

No. 149 Time 3 Pm OTTAWA, 8th June 1878

By Telegraph from Battleford

To Minister of Interior NWT

Unless? Escort Thirty
Lowering EH sufferance
Police (provided)? for
perpetuated pod farrow
Old Woman
navigator version
Lake First
isinglass Expostulation
September must abandon
sample mirthful abandon
payment
orphanage there (answer as
must send instructions
agent McDonald)

L Laird
Coll

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9399½)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Draft

MEMORANDUM.

To ~~Hon~~ Hon'ble R.W. Scott
Secretary of State

Department of the Interior,
Indian Branch,
Ottawa, June 10th 1878

The undersigned has the honor to state that Escorts of Mounted Police are applied for by His Honor Lt Governor Laird, to be present at the payment of Annuities to Indians at the following places and dates:-

The Nose 14th Augt
Qu'Appelle 15th Augt
Old Woman's Lake 2d Septr
~~"The Nose" 14th Augt~~

The last named place is described by Mr Laird as "a point several days journey South West of Battleford.

The number of Police required at Old Woman's Lake is stated ~~by~~ in a telegram of the 8th Inst. from Mr Laird at 30. He does not ~~state definitely~~ however say what number will be required at either of the other places-

~~in a letter of the 23d Jan last~~

S. Van Koughnet
D.S.G.I.A.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9399½)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In your reply refer to
No. 11

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR. CANADA.
INDIAN BRANCH

Ottawa 1878.

A. J. McNeill Esq
Ottawa.

Sir,

I am instructed by the Actg Supt. Genl. of I. A. to ~~instruct~~ direct you to proceed to Winnipeg with all possible despatch, and then with a view to accompany Mr L. Russel for that place & Battleford as a Confidential asst. in charge of [illegible] which ~~[illegible]~~ be will be the bearer.

Cheque No 5298 10 June 1878

Replaced by Cheque No 12 of 10/6/78

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9399½)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

$100 will be
paid you before
you leave Ottawa
to defray your
expenses to Winnipeg.

Any actual
travelling expenses from
that place to
Battleford will
be defrayed by Mr.
Russel who will
be reimbursed
by the Dept.

The letter placed
herewith will
immediately upon your
arrival be handed to
Mr Russel.

~~This letter will~~
to Mr. Russel has
already read instructions
to employ a confidl.
assist. & this letter

will be his authority for employing you in that capacity.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9399½)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9399½

The Honble David Laird.
Lieut. Govt.
Battleford.
N. W. T.

June 13 1878.

Sir,

With reference to your telegram of the 5th inst and my reply of the 7th inst, copies of which are enclosed, I have the honor to inform You that the sum of $72.350 has been placed to the credit of Wm J. Russell Asst Surveyor General in the Ontario Bank Winnipeg and he has been instructed to convey the same to Battleford to be delivered to You for to pay Annuities under Treaties No 4 & 6.

Mr Russell will in all probability leave Winnipeg for Battleford via Lake Winnipeg & the Saskatchewan, about the 15th inst and will be accompanied by Mr. A. J. McNeill as a Confidential Asst. in charge of the funds.

Upon consultation with the

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9399½)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

the Secretary of State on
the subject of an Escort
to accompany a person
in charge of the Funds,
it was found extremely
difficult to provide at Winnipeg on the 1st Road
an Escort sufficiently
strong for the service.
At the same time it was
ascertained from the
Surveyor General that
Mr. Russel would leave
Winnipeg for Battleford
by the route above
mentd. in the course
of a few days. It
was therefore thought
advisable to entrust
the Funds to him, as the
risk of taking the money
safely from Winnipeg with
an Escort would thus
be avoided; and moreover
the route to be taken by
Mr. Russell is out of the
way of danger, and he
would not be suspected
of being the bearer of money.
The above will explain
why the money has been
sent earlier than was
anticipated when
my letter of the 27th
ult. was written.
Arrangements have
been made with Messrs

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9399½)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Baker & Co. of St. Louis for the delivery at Fort McLeod by the 25th July prox.o, of the sum of $33.050 to pay Annuities under Treaty No. 7.

Application has, as suggested in your letter of the 23rd January last, been made to the Dept. of the Secretary of State to ~~furnish such Escorts~~ give the necessary instructions to the Police Authorities to furnish you with such Escorts as you may think necessary to meet the Agents at "Old Womans Lake", Qu'Appelle and at the Nose.

I enclose copy of a Telegram, sent you on the 12th inst. on the subject of Escort at Annuity payments for the Secy of State.

12 June 78

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9399½)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

9399½

Messrs J. G. Baker & Co.
219 Olive Street
St. Louis, Mo.

June 11 1878.

Mr Lawson tel: of 9th. not rec answ.

Return File to me

Gentlemen,

In connection with my letter of the 6th. Inst, I have to inform you that arrangements have been made with the Bank of Montreal to deliver to you, without delay, in the City of New York the sum of $33.050 for transmission to Fort McLeod, together with your commission of 3 per cent thereon amounting to $991.50.

Instructions will be sent to Lieut Col: J. F. McLeod to receive the money at Fort McLeod from the persons to whom you may entrust it.

I am &c.

Lieut Col. J. F. McLeod.
Commissioner N. W. M. Police.
Fort McLeod; N. W. F.
June 11 1878.

Sir,

I have to inform you that the

will

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9399½)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

will be good enough
to receive from Messrs.
J. G. [illegible] & Co. the
sum of $33.050 which
that firm has been
requested to deliver to
you at Fort McLeod not later than 25th July proxo.
for the payment of
Annuities under Treaty
No. 7.

Yours [illegible] hold the
money subject to the disposal
of the Honor the Lieut Gov
of the N. W. Territories, as his
Consent as Indian Sup of the
N. W. Supr.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9399½)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

File with paper
re this good quantity
payments in Manitoba
2. Return to me
DM
June 17/78

No. 1294

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
17 JUN 78
CANADA
OTTAWA

Manitoba Superintendancy
Winnipeg 7th June 1878

Sir

I have the honor to request that you will instruct me on the following questions for the information of the several Indian Agents in this Superintendancy.

1st Will an assistant be allowed to accompany each Agent to made payment of annuities and witness such payment, and if allowed at what rate will such assistant be paid per diem;

2nd Will they be allowed constables to accompany them when making the payments, if so how many for each and what rate of pay will be allowed them per diem;

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your most Obedient Servant
Jas. F. Graham
Actng Indian Superintendent

To the Honble
The Minister
of the Interior
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9399½)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(Form No. 1.)

MONTREAL TELEGRAPH COMPANY.

C[illegible], $2,000,000. INCORPORATED 1847. Number of Offices, 1500.

Connects with all parts of the United States, Maritime Provinces, and with Cables to Europe, Cuba, &c.

OFFICES IN OTTAWA.—Main Office: Telegraph Building, Metcalf Street. Branch Offices: Parliament Buildings—Russell House—Union House—Battle Bros., Rideau Street—Hamilton Bros., Sussex Street—St. L. & O. Lower Depot—St. L. & O. Upper Depot—Canada Central Depot—Bridge Street, Chaudière.

89

TERMS AND CONDITIONS. All messages are received by this Company for transmission, subject to the terms and conditions printed on their Blank Form No. 2, which terms and conditions have been agreed to by the sender of the following message.

JAMES DAKERS, Sec. SIR HUGH ALLAN, Pres.

Sent by GP Rec'd by H

Check 67 De 82 Rd

No. 95 Time 1110 OTTAWA, June 17 1878.

By Telegraph from Winnipeg Man

To A Meredith

They would not be ready for some days, I am already too much behind the many survey parties depending on me, your service would require overland outlay four or five hundred dollars, saskatchewan rising, suggest Economizing by effecting it otherwise when steamer runs, finally a disagreeable

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9399½)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(Form No. 1.)

MONTREAL TELEGRAPH COMPANY.

CAPITAL, $2,000,000. **INCORPORATED 1847.** NUMBER OF OFFICES, 1500.

Connects with all parts of the United States, Maritime Provinces, and with Cables to Europe, Cuba, &c.

OFFICES IN OTTAWA.—Main Office: Telegraph Building, Metcalf Street. Branch Offices: Parliament Buildings—Russell House—Union House—Baillie Bros., Rideau Street—Hamilton Bros., Sussex Street—St. L. & O. Lower Depot—St. L. & O. Upper Depot—Canada Central Depot—Bridge Street, Chaudiere.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
17 JUN 18
OTTAWA

TERMS AND CONDITIONS.—All messages are received by this Company for transmission, subject to the terms and conditions printed on their Blank Form No. 2, which terms and conditions have been agreed to by the sender of the following message.

JAMES DAKERS, Sec. SIR HUGH ALLAN, Pres.

Sent by CANJA *Rec'd. by*

Check

No. *Time* OTTAWA, 187

2

By Telegraph from

To Seraice that with all respect might have been handed to Mounted police within whose sphere More properly Comes please answer today

Lindsay Russell

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 93991/2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9399½

Telegraphic Messages to be sent to the undermentioned persons apprising them that on 2nd July prox the sums specified will be placed at the credit of Each for the purposes named

Jas F. Graham, for payment of annuities, Treaties 1.2 $27,000.—
3 13.300
5 15.860
Contingencies 100
Total $56,260.00

Lt Gov Laird for Contingent Expenditure and to cover the travelling Expenses of Messrs Dickieson and McDonald ~~[illegible]~~ while paying annuities $6000.00

Thos Mjon $30,000.00
for purchase of supplies under contract

J. W. Powell Victoria B.C. for
Ordinary Expenses $1000.—
Surveys 1000.—
Total $2,000.00

James Seniban, Ordinary Expdtre $300.—

A letter to Amos Wright to say that $2,340.— will be placed to his Co about 8th July in Ont B.C. P.A. Landing for payment of annuities to four bands of Treaty 3 under his care

RS. 24-6-78

Telegraphed 24 June 1878

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9399½)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9399½

Amos Wright Esq.
Indn. Agt.
P. A. Landing.
Ontario

June 24 1878.

Sir,

I have to inform you that the sum of $2.340 will be placed to your credit about the 8th July proxo., in the Ontario Bank at ~~Winnipeg~~ P. A. Landing for the payment of Annuities to four Bands of Indians of Treaty No. 3 under your Care.

Samuel.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9399½)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9399½

Major Walsh,
Fort Walsh
N.W.T.
June 25 1878

Sir,

I have the hon to inform you that a tel. of wh the enclosed is a copy has been recd for his Hon St Geo Laird in which he states that it is proposed to pay the Assiniboines at Cypress Hills on the 15th Sept. & suggests that you should be asked to undertake the payts at that point this year. I have the hon therefore to request that you will be good enough to perform that service for the Dept.

You will be placed in funds by the date above named for the purpose of making these payts.

The provisions required in connection therewith can be offd as they were last yr by you from Mesprs Baker & Co of Fort Benton.

Paylists of the Indian annuities should be forward by you with report to the Dept as soon as possible

I may add that the Secy of State has consented to your acting in the above capacity.

AM

You will be careful to exercise the strictest economy in the use of the provisions.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9399½)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

[illegible]yts have been
[illegible]ved, as well as
a statement of the disbursements made by you in
connection ~~with~~ with ~~the~~
You ~~ca~~ may pay Messrs
Baker & Co for their supplies
purchased from them
so far as the balance
remaining over for the
annuities will ~~permit~~
cover the same

Hon D. Laird
Lt Gov
Battleford
N.W.T.
25 Jun 78

Sir,
I have to ack the
rec'd by yr let of the
20th inst relative to the
pay't of annuities to the
Indians of Cypress Hills
and to infer you that
in compliance with yr
suggestion Major Walsh
has been requested to
undertake this service
& to procure provisions for
the Ind during the pay't for

with the
sanction of the
Sec of State

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9399½)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Messrs Baker & Co.
Fort Benton.

In my letter of the 13th inst. you were advised that it was intended that Mr. Lindsay Russell should convey to you from Winnipeg all the funds required for the payment of the annuities of Treaties Nos 4 and 6.

This plan has however not been carried out as the Ontario Bank at Winnipeg could not supply Mr. Russell with more than about one-half of the amount required. The balance will be forwarded as you were notified by my telegram of the 19th inst., by the first suitable opportunity to the Indian Agent, Mr. McDonald, and will be in his hands, it is hoped, early in August; and it will be necessary, as stated in my telegram of the 21st inst., that

You

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9399½)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

you should make the
necessary arrangements
for the transports from
that place to Cypress
Hills of such funds
as will be required
in connection with
the payment of the
Indians at the
latter place.

As it would appear
from your letter of
the 28th ult January last
that you proposed
sending Mr Dickieson
to assist Mr McDonald
in the payment of
the Indians at "Old
Woman's Lake" and
as you also proposed
having a strong Escort
of the Mounted Police
at that place it is
presumed you will
have no difficulty in
making satisfactory
arrangements for
the transport to Cypress
Hills of the funds required
by Major Walsh.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9399½)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Rec'd 25th June 25/78

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
25 JUN 78
CANADA

Office of the North West
Indian Superintendency,
Battleford, 29th May, 1878.

1089

Sir,

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 28th March last.

9399½

I regret that the Superintendent General has misunderstood that portion of my letter of 23rd January with regard to the appointment of Indian agents. It was not suggested that I should be authorized to appoint Mounted Police officers as Indian agents. It did not escape my memory that the appointment of such agents rested with His Excellency the Governor General in Council. The authority I asked for was to appoint Police officers for "occasional" Indian agency work, such as assisting as pay clerks, for a few days or weeks at the time of paying the Indians their annuities, &c.

The Honorable
The Minister of the Interior,
Ottawa,
Ontario.

With

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9399½)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

With respect to the third paragraph of your letter, I have no suggestions to offer, and shall be very glad if the Department assume the whole responsibility of appointing persons to decide upon the sites for Indian Reserves.

From paragraph seven of your letter and the telegram to which it refers, I am unable clearly to understand the views of the Superintendent General in regard to paying this years Annuities. He suggests that we should begin the payments at the localities nearest the points where supplies are purchased.

As the flour for Treaty No 6 is to come from Prince Albert, the beef from Montana, and the tea, sugar and tobacco from Winnipeg it is somewhat difficult to decide on that principle where the first point of payment should be fixed.

2 As

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 93991/2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No other agent, besides Mr Dickieson, so far as I have been informed, has been appointed for Treaty No 6, and as I am not now permitted to employ Police officers for Indian work, how the payments are to be made is causing me some uneasiness. In Treaty No 6 there are some nine or ten points of payments this year, some of them six hundred miles apart, and it is next to impossible for Mr Dickieson to overtake them all from the time that the money can reach here after the first of July, not to speak of his duties as Clerk in this office.

Further, if Police officers are not to be employed about Indian affairs the Department will require to send competent persons to make the payments at Cypress Hills and throughout Treaty No 7.

(3) Yours

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 93991/2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

You will therefore please note that as my suggestions regarding the details of the payment of the annuities have been entirely disapproved of, this is the present position of affairs in this Superintendency. (1.) I have contracted to have supplies delivered at certain dates and places at which there are no houses where they can be stored, and where some one ~~must~~ in connection with this office must be present to take delivery. (2) It is now drawing near the time the Indians should be notified at what dates they are to be paid. (3) The Police officers in command at Forts Saskatcheran, Walsh[x] or McLeod must not be asked to act as agents and Employ persons to notify the Indians. (4) Lieut. Colonel McDonald, the only available agent for outside work, subject to the instructions of the North West Superintendent, will

+ Major Walsh instructed to pay at (3 [illegible]) Hills –

(4)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9399½)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

will be employed all the summer in paying the Indians in the north-eastern section of Treaty No 4. (5) There is no one to deal with those in the south western portion of that Treaty or with those in Treaties Nos. 6 and 7. (Mr Dickieson will be required in the office as permission has not been granted to hire any of the Police officers to take his place in his absence, which could otherwise have been done.) (6) No advice has been received respecting escorts to which your attention was particularly asked. (7.) The supplies for Treaties Nos. 4 and 6 are to be delivered on the days and at the places named in my letter of the 23rd Jany. last, except those for points west of Battleford which are to be delivered one week later. (8.) I have to call your attention to my letter of the 9th Instant, No 105, the subject treated

Telegrams Sent Mr Lavin on 12th & on 13th June to apply to Col Dickieson for Escorts

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9399½)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

treated of there need not be further discussed here. The above eight points, unprovided for, so far as I am aware, not one of which is unimportant, require attention previous to the payments being commenced on the 14th August, and as only one mail will in all probability reach me from Ottawa after your receipt of this, before the paying parties must leave here, you will see the necessity for prompt and decisive action.

Better wire instructions LLK approved by Supt Genl

I have the honor to be,
Sir,
Your obedt Servant,
David Laird
Lieut. Govr and Mdn Supt.
of the N.W. Territories.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9399½)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Urgent 9399½

MEMORANDUM.

To Hon'ble D. Mills
Superintendent General of I. A.

Department of the Interior,
Indian Branch,
Ottawa, June 26th 1878

In view of the deferred appointment of an Agent to the Indians interested in Treaty No. 7, and of an Indian Inspector for the North West Superintendency the undersigned respectfully recommends that authority be wired to His Honor Lt Governor Laird to adopt the same course as was pursued by him last season in connection with the payment of annuities and delivery of supplies at points whereat Agents Dickieson and Macdonald are unable to attend, namely to entrust those duties to Officers of the Mounted Police.

L. Vankoughnet
D.S.G.I.A.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9399½)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MONTREAL TELEGRAPH COMPA[illegible]

INCORPORATED 1847. [illegible]MBER OF OFFICE[illegible]

CAPITAL $2,000,000.

Connects with all parts of the United States, Maritime Provinces, and with Cables to Europe, Cuba, &c.

Time Rec'd [illegible] Sent

Sent by Rec'd by

Check

TERMS AND CONDITIONS.—To guard against mistakes, the sender of a message should order it to be REPEATED; that is, telegraphed back from its destination to the originating office. For repeating, one-half the regular rate is charged in addition. And it is agreed between the sender of the following message and this Company, that said Company shall not be liable for mistakes or delays in the transmission or delivery, or for non-delivery, of any UNREPEATED message; nor for mistakes or delays in the transmission or delivery, or for non-delivery, of any repeated message beyond fifty times the sum received for sending the same, unless specially insured, nor IN ANY CASE for delays arising from unavoidable interruptions in the working of their lines, or for errors in cipher or illegibly written messages. And this Company is hereby made the agents of the sender, without liability, to forward any message over the lines of any other Company, when necessary to reach its destination. Correctness in the transmission of messages to any point on the lines of this Company, can be INSURED by contract in writing, stating agreed amount of risk, and payment of premium thereon at the following rates, in addition to the usual charge for repeated messages, viz.: one per cent. for any distance not exceeding 1000 miles, and two per cent. for any greater distance. No employee of the Company is authorized to vary the foregoing. The Company will not be liable for damages in any case where the claim is not presented in writing within sixty days after sending the message.

JAMES DAKERS, SECRETARY. SIR HUGH ALLAN, PRESIDENT.

Send the following Telegram, without repeating it, subject to the above terms and conditions.

To Lt Governor Laird Ottawa June 27th 1878

Battleford N.W.T.

You have not been inhibited from employing Police Officers or other Competent persons to make payment of annuities ~~and~~ or take delivery of Supplies at points where Dickieson and Macdonald Cannot attend or from arranging dates of payment

P. A. Mil[illegible]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9399½)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

3999½

By Telegraph

Ottawa July 3rd 1876

W. Palmer Clarke
209 Carleton St
Toronto
Ont

You have been appointed provisionally Indian Agent for Indians treaty five Norway House. First payment of annuity to Indians will be at Dog Head on fifteenth instant. Money for annuities with acting Indian Superintendent Winnipeg. Expenses from Winnipeg while paying will be defrayed. You are expected to pay your own expenses to Winnipeg Can you leave at once? Answer

Signed
D. Miller

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9399½)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MONTREAL TELEGRAPH CO.

INCORPORATED 1847.

CAPITAL $2,000,000.

Connects with all parts of the United States, Maritime Provinces, and with Cables to Europe, Cu[illegible] &c.

Time Rec'd ..... Sent .....

Sent by ..... Rec'd by .....

Check .....

TERMS AND CONDITIONS.—To guard against mistakes, the sender of a message should order it to be REPEATED; that is, telegraphed back from its destination to the originating office. For repeating, one-half the regular rate is charged in addition. And it is agreed between the sender of the following message and this Company, that said Company shall not be liable for mistakes or delays in the transmission or delivery, or for non-delivery, of any UNREPEATED message; nor for mistakes or delays in the transmission or delivery, or for non-delivery, of any repeated message beyond fifty times the sum received for sending the same, unless specially insured, nor IN ANY CASE for delays arising from unavoidable interruptions in the working of their lines, or for errors in cipher or illegibly written messages. And this Company is hereby made the agents of the sender, without liability, to forward any message over the lines of any other Company, when necessary to reach its destination. Correctness in the transmission of messages to any point on the lines of this Company, can be INSURED by contract in writing, stating agreed amount of risk, and payment of premium thereon at the following rates, in addition to the usual charge for repeated messages, viz.: one per cent. for any distance not exceeding 1000 miles, and two per cent. for any greater distance. No employee of the Company is authorized to vary the foregoing. The Company will not be liable for damages in any case where the claim is not presented in writing within sixty days after sending the message.

JAMES DAKERS, SECRETARY. SIR HUGH ALLAN, PRESIDENT.

Send the following Telegram, without repeating it, subject to the above terms and conditions.

To Major Walsh Ottawa July 9d 1878

Fort Walsh viâ Helena Montana U.S.

Wrote you 25th Ult. pay Cypress Indians fifteenth September and purchase supplies from Baker & Co. Find Governor Laird has contracted for the necessary supplies. You need not therefore purchase them

Have telegraphed Baker & Co.

(Sd) D Mills

Chief Ind. Office DM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9399½)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY ▲ FILM +

MONTREAL TELEGRAPH COMPANY

INCORPORATED 1847.

NUMBER OF OFFICES

CAPITAL $2,000,000.

Connects with all parts of the United States, Maritime Provinces, and with Cables to Europe, Cuba, &c.

Time Rec'd Draft Sent

Sent by Rec'd by

Check

TERMS AND CONDITIONS.—To guard against mistakes, the sender of a message should order it to be REPEATED; that is, telegraphed back from its destination to the originating office. For repeating, one-half the regular rate is charged in addition. And it is agreed between the sender of the following message and this Company, that said Company shall not be liable for mistakes or delays in the transmission or delivery, or for non-delivery, of any UNREPEATED message; nor for mistakes or delays in the transmission or delivery, or for non-delivery, of any repeated message beyond fifty times the sum received for sending the same, unless specially insured, nor IN ANY CASE for delays arising from unavoidable interruptions in the working of their lines, or for errors in cipher or illegibly written messages. And this Company is hereby made the agents of the sender, without liability, to forward any message over the lines of any other Company, when necessary to reach its destination. Correctness in the transmission of messages to any point on the lines of this Company, can be INSURED by contract in writing, stating agreed amount of risk, and payment of premium thereon at the following rates, in addition to the usual charge for repeated messages, viz.: one per cent. for any distance not exceeding 1000 miles, and two per cent. for any greater distance. No employee of the Company is authorized to vary the foregoing. The Company will not be liable for damages in any case where the claim is not presented in writing within sixty days after sending the message.

JAMES DAKERS, SECRETARY. SIR HUGH ALLAN, PRESIDENT.

Send the following Telegram, without repeating it, subject to the above terms and conditions.

To Messrs J. G. Baker & Co. Ottawa July 9th 1878
Fort Benton, Na Helena
~~219 Olive St. St Louis~~ Montana U.S.

Dickieson having contracted with you for necessary supplies for Indians at Fort Walsh no necessity for further contract with Major Walsh who is to pay those Indians. Have telegraphed Walsh accordingly

D. M.

Chgt Ind Off. SM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9399½)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9399½

July 13 1878

Malgreny St John Esq
Sheriff N.W.T.
Winnipeg Man

Sir,

I have the hon to inform you that the sum of ~~$32.300~~ $40 000 has been placed to yr Cr at the Ontario Bank Winnipeg with a view to yr conveying ~~that~~ without delay $32.300 of that amt in Bills of the denominations of $5 ~~each~~ $100 $20 (but no larger) to ~~Swan River~~ Port Ellice and delivering the same to the ~~[illegible]~~ Officer of the Hudson Bay Company at that point ~~[illegible]~~ to be retained by him until called for by Indian Agent ~~[illegible]~~ ~~[illegible]~~ addressed to Col Macdonald ~~addressed to whom~~ you will ~~find enclosed herein~~ ~~which you will~~ please hand ~~to him~~ to the Officer of the H B Bay Co when you give him the money.

The balance of the ~~at~~ amount first above named you will hand on your arrival at Battleford to H.E. Lt Gov Laird

Lt Col McDonald of Swan River
The enclosed letter

By order of the Supt Genl
[illegible]

Lt Col McDonald
J A
Swan River 13 July
N.W.T.

Sir,

~~Mr Jos Duncan~~ has requests to ~~hand~~ convey to the H B Officer at Port Ellice ~~for remit the sum of~~ ~~[illegible]~~ ~~whereto to pay~~ make payment ~~to~~ the

Sheriff St John
~~Sinclair & John A Penny~~
the sum of $32.300 to be retained until called for by you
The above sum is the amount required to

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9399½)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Indians of Treaty No 47 of
~~the~~ annuities due them this year.
The amt that will be
required for ~~the~~ much of those the Inds ~~who will~~
as may assemble at Cypress
Hills has been Estimated
at $9000 — ~~You will~~
~~therefore~~ & His Hon Lt Gov
& Ind Sup Laird was ~~been~~
requested by letter of 25 ult
to provide means of
transport for this amt to
Major Walsh to whom has
been deputed the duty
of again paying the Ins at that point
this year.
You will as soon as
possible after the act of
the money carry out the
ins wh you no doubt will
have read from Hon. Mr. relative
to the transport of the
above amt. to Major
Walsh at Fort Walsh
as the Indians are to be
paid there on 15th of
Sept —

By order of the
Supt Genl
A.W.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9399½)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

9399½

Major Walsh
N.W.M.P.
Fort Walsh.
N.W.T.
10 July

Sir,

With reference to the let to you from this Dep of the 25th ult authorising you, with the sanction of the S of State, to pay the Inds at Cypress Hills on the 15 Sept next & to purchase the necessary supplies for the Inds at the time of payt from Messrs Baker & Co. I enclose herein copy of a tel. addressed to you on the 9th inst, informing you that you need not purchase the supplies from Messrs B & Co. inasmuch as since the date of the let to you information has been recd from H.S. Hon St Gov Laird to the effect that he had contracted with Messrs B & Co to deliver the ~~supplies~~ supplies at Ft Walsh."

The money for payment of annuities & will be sent to you from the Agency of Lt Col McDonald

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9399½)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

McDonald, and will it is trusted ~~have~~ reached you before the 15th Sept the date of payment

Jas F Graham
Acting Ind Supt
Winnipeg

10 July

Sir

With ref to the payt of annuities to the Ind of Treaty No 5 I enclose herein copy of a tel addressed to you on 5th inst informing you that Mr W Palmer Clark, who as you have been already informed has been appointed Provisionally Agent to Winnipeg Ind would immediately leave for Winnipeg & directing you to have his instructions ready for him on his arrival, this was done with the view to avoid any delay & that the Indians might be pd on the dates on wh they were notified payments would be pd. pend.

Over

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9399½)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Fort Walsh
June 24th. 78.

File with

Sir

I have the honor to inform you I have received instructions to start an detachment service to Wood Mountain at an early date and would call your attention to the Conversation I had with you when in Ottawa concerning the payment of the Assiniboines this year, if not appointed Inspector this season I would request to be allowed pay the Assiniboines as there are about ~~[illegible]~~ fifty five Lodges not yet admitted in Treaty, who are entitled to same, they arrived too late for payment last year and I promised to admit them ~~the~~ next payment. There are about one hundred Lodges who claim & wish to be admitted in Treaty whom I claim to be American Assiniboines and should not be recognised by us. this number of Lodges have not gone to Wolf Point Agency and given in their Names as ordered by the Agent, therefore we cannot obtain a copy of the Rolls to check by. In the Event of a person paying these Indians who is not acquainted with them a large number of Indians not belonging to us would be

See letter to Major Walsh 25th June to pay Cypress Hill Indns 15th Sept 78

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
18 JUL 78
CANADA
OTTAWA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9399½)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

be paid and many who are really entitled might be rejected.

I shall now endeavour to warn all the Assiniboines who are entitled to payment to be present this Year so that if I am not here next year the person paying will have nothing to do but pay by the Books.

If you desire me to be present this year permission will have to be obtained from the Secretary of State.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your obedt. Servt.
[signature]

L. Vankoughnet Esqr.
Deputy Supt. General of
Indian Dept.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9399½)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Return to me
[illegible]
July 29/78

Manitoba Superintendancy
Winnipeg 19th July 1878

No 1378

Sir,

I have the honor to inform you that, I have been asked by several of the Indian Agents in this Superintendancy if I would give them money on account of their travelling expenses or if they could appropriate some of the Annuity money handed them for that purpose, as the men they employ, as Boatmen, demand their wages immediately their services are dispensed with and in many cases the Boatmen going on a long trip ask, and require, some money advanced to them,

to

To the Honble
The Minister
of the Interior
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9399½)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(to leave with their family) before starting on the trip. I have informed them that there was no money placed to my credit to pay travelling expences of Agents, but in as much as I had handed them, generally, all the money appropriated to pay annuities to the Indians this season under their charge that they could in the meantime use a part of that money for that purpose until I had obtained further information from your Department.

I beg to be informed if I may be permitted to ask by wire, for money for their travelling expenses should they make such demand, although I am under the impression that it may not be required.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your most Obedient Servant
Jas. F. Graham
Acting Indian Superintendency

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9399½)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9399½

The Hon'ble,
David Laird,
Lieut Gov. & Ind. Supt.
Battleford.

July 31 1878.

Sir,

With reference to ~~their~~ letter addressed to you on the 25th ult. advising you that the balance of Annuity-money not taken by Mr. J. L. Russell would be forwarded by the first suitable opportunity ~~by~~ to Mr. Agent McDonald, I have the honor to inform you that the sum of $32,300 has been entrusted to Mr. Sheriff St. John to be delivered at Fort Elice and Mr. McDonald has been notified that he should proceed thither to receive the same from the H.B. Co. Office at that place.

After the letter above quoted was mailed to you it was discovered that the Ontario Bank at Winnipeg had been unable to give to Mr. Russell a sufficient amount to cover the pay-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9399½)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

7

payments within Treaty No 6, by $7.700 - This amount has been forwarded to Battleford by Mr. Duncan Sinclair P.L.S. and party to be handed to you. Mr. Sinclair's party left Winnipeg on or about the 25th Inst.

I enclose copy of a telegram sent you yesterday advising you of the transmission of the amount in question by Mr Sinclair

~~I have~~

For particulars respecting annuity money for Treaty No 7 see Mr Meredith's letter to you of the 13th Ult.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9399½)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Indian Department — No.

To I. L. Wright

For Expenses from Winnipeg to Fort Francis taking a package of Money to Mr. Lither Indian Agent Treaty No 3

To 17 days board of Self. from 2nd July to 18th inclusive @ $1.50 per day	25	50
" 17 days hire of Horse and Buggy @ $4.00 per day	68	00
" 14 days each of two Canoe Men from North West Angle to Fort Francis and return from 4th July to 17th inclusive @ $1.00 each per day	28	00
" Provisions for 2 Men for 14 days @ 75¢ each per day	21	00
" 17 days of William Mayses. as Messenger in my stead at Indian Office: from 2nd July to 18th inclusive @ $1.00 per day	17	00
	$159	50

A.L.

Winnipeg 22nd July 1878

Approved

Jas. F. Graham
Acting Indian Superintendent

Sept 27
Aug 78

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9399½)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

Ottawa 16th June 1878

To Jas. F. Graham
Indian Office

Notify all Agents except those for Treaty three to come for Annuity dispatch special messengers with amount for that Treaty to Pither at once employing same men of last year if possible

(Sgd) L.A. Meredith

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9399½)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
23 AUG 78
RECEIVED

Manitoba Superintendancy
Winnipeg 23rd July 1878

No 1379

Sir

I have the honor to enclose herewith for your examination, approval, and payment the account of J.P. Wright, in duplicate, for the sum of One hundred and fifty nine dollars and fifty cents, being for travelling expenses incurred carrying two packages of money to the Indian Agents, McPherson at Osnobaskasking and Pither at Fort Frances to pay annuities to the Indians of Treaty No 3, under their Charge respectively.

$159.50

In accordance with your telegram

To the Hon'ble
The Minister
of the Interior
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9399½)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

telegram of the 26th ultimo, Copy herewith enclosed, to despatch special Messenger with the Annuity Money for Treaty No 3 to Mr Pither, I sent the Office Messenger S.P. Wright, a very reliable person, in charge of the Money to hand it over to the above named Agents, which duty he has performed, very satisfactorily. I instructed Mr Wright to engage a horse and Buggy at as reasonable a rate as possible also to secure me the services of a reliable person to act as Messenger and caretaker to this Office during his absence, for which service he has paid William Moyses the sum of seventeen dollars. The sum of Twenty eight dollars paid two Canoe

$14.00

$28.00

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9399½)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Canoe men from the North West Angle to Fort Frances and return was incurred owing to there not being any regular trips made by the Steamer between the North West Angle and Fort Frances, also it was necessary for the Messenger to call at Assobaskashing, Mr McPherson's Agency, to hand him his package of money.

The Canoe men who Mr Wright employed at the N.W. Angle to take him to Fort Frances and return were resident Indians at Fort Frances and were allowed three extra days to return to their home. I am informed by Mr Wright that they were very worthy and deserving men.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your Most Obedient Servant

Jas. F. Graham
Acting Indian Superintendent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9399½)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy
No 1935

Manitoba Superintendancy
Winnipeg 28th June 1878

Sir,

I herewith hand you the Pay-Sheets alphabetically arranged, for the several Bands of Indians of Treaty No 1 who come under your Agency, for the two payments of Annuity for 1871. the payment of 1872. 73. 74. 75. 76 and 1877. to enable you when paying their annuities this season to cheque the correctness of any demands made on you for arrears, together with three (3) blank Books instead of the printed form of Pay-Sheets formerly used, that you may send in duplicate a Statement of the annuities paid by you alphabetically arranged in the same manner as the Copies handed you, for previous years payments, the duplicate for this office and the Original for the Department,

It is desired by the Superintendant General that the Indians be paid their Annuities on their Reserves and that the

Geo Newcombe Esq
Indian Agent
Pipestone

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9399½)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

the money due them be paid direct to themselves or to their Representatives

It is noticed that the Pay-Sheets for the Roseau River Band of Indians shew a number of absentees, You will please use every effort to pay the Annuities regularly to the Indians or their Representatives, that as few Blanks as possible be left on the Pay-Sheets, and only one years arrears are to be paid with the current year payment until all such arrears are paid.

In regard to the subject of absentees should any of the Blanks in the Pay-Sheets be caused by Indians who though they formerly accepted Treaty Money, have since applied for Half Breed Lands the names and numbers in the families of those who have thus changed their status should be struck of the Pay-lists and you will send a list of them to this office for the information of the Department.

I have also to request that you insert in the column for remarks of the Pay-lists the variation in the number of each family from the previous year shewing whether it

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9399½)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

it is caused by Births, Deaths or desertions,

I am
Sir
Your Obedient Servant
(Sgd) Jas. F. Graham
Acting Indian Superintendent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9399½)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

Emerson 17th July 1878.

Sir.

I have the honor to inform you that the money given me to pay the Annuities to the Bocean Indians ($3100.00) is now exhausted, and there are still some unpaid,

As near as I can judge from the Books it will require about $300.00 more to pay off—, I have followed the directions, as nearly as possible, given me in your letter of instructions of 28th June,

I have found the list, given me, covering the payments since date of Treaty, very unusefull, but it will take me about three years to get a list in proper shape.

I find Indians coming forward claiming back pay, who have already marked as having been paid, some of these have probably been caused by a similarity of names and others have come in that likely been personified, for which the Chiefs are undoubtedly to blame others again, I have

&c

To acting Indian Superintendent

Winnipeg

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 93991/2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

no doubt, received their pay all right, but would like to get paid over again, for some of them who received pay last year (to my own knowledge) pretend this year that they know nothing about it, of course I have not repeated any payments which according to the Books have already been paid.

I will require to get thoroughly well acquainted with these Indians before I will be able to pay them to my own satisfaction.

Be kind enough to inform me at once, whether these unpaid will have to wait until next year or if they are to be paid now, a cheque for the amount can be cashed here.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your Obedient Servant
Byd. Geo. Newcomb.
Indian Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 93991/2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

File with correspondence re Chas Beaks Annuities in Manitoba Superintendency & return to me
RWK Aug 7/78

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
7 AUG 78
CANADA
OTTAWA

Manitoba Superintendancy
Winnipeg 29th July 1878.

No 1384

Sir,

I have the honor to enclose herein for your information and approval copy of a letter from Mr Indian Agent Newcomb dated the 17th instant, informing me that the three thousand one hundred Dollars handed him to pay annuity to the Roseau River Indians is exhausted, and that there are still some unpaid, Mr Newcomb thinks about three hundred Dollars more will be required to pay annuities at his Agency this season,

$3100.00

$300.00

I have the honor to request that

To the Stoubly
The Minister
of the Interior
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9399½)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

$300.00

that the sum of Three hundred Dollars be placed to my Credit for Annuities to Treaties Nos 1 and 2, which sum I will send to Mr. Newcomb to pay Annuities to the Rosseau River Indians.

I herein enclose a copy of the instructions sent Mr. Newcomb in reference to the payment of Arrears of Annuities

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your most Obedient Servant
Jas. J. Graham
Acting Indian Superintendent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9399½)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indians this year 1878

I will leave here for Ft. Walsh on the 18th inst. and will be there from time to time during the annual until after the payment is completed and will be prepared to carry out from time to time any instructions that I may receive from the Dept. of Indian Affairs -

After leaving for Walsh I will go to Wood Point Agency and obtain a list of any additional names (Assiniboins) that may have been taken on the Assiniboine Rolls, since I obtained last June -

I have the honour to be
Sir
Your very Obt Servant
Jno Nash

File with correspondence re this year's Annuities
Dept Indian Affairs
Ottawa

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
7 AUG 78
CANADA
OTTAWA

I have the honour to state that instructions reached me yesterday from the Dept. of Int. Affs. to the effect that I was to leave my Sureties at the disposal of the Dept. of the Interior during the payment and preparation for same, of the Assiniboine

I have &c
J. Jno Nash Lieut 90th
Supt. Indn Affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9399½)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

10.128

James I. Graham
Actg. Indian Supt.
Winnipeg, Manitoba

Aug. 17 1878.

Sir,

I hath ref. to yr. lt. of the 19 ult. asks if you may be permitted to request by wire money to cover the travelling expenses of the several agents in the Manitoba Supt. should they make a demand for the same. I have to inform you that provided their uses are approved by yourself & Mr Inspector McColl there will be no objection to yr. asks. by wire for the necessary funds to cover the same; but not otherwise.

I am

SM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9399½)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
21 AUG 78
CANADA
OTTAWA

Winnipeg
Manitoba
12th August 1878

Sir,

I have the honor to inform you that in accordance with your instructions; No. 9399½; dated 13th July, I drew from the Bank of Ontario at Winnipeg the sum of Thirty-two thousand three hundred dollars ($32,300) and delivered the said amount to

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9399½)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

to Mr. Archebald McDonald
the officin in charge of the
Hudson Bay Company's post
at Fort Ellice.

The money was delivered
by him on the same day
to Lt. Col. Allan Macdonald
Indean Agent of Swan
River.

The remaining Seven
thousand Seven Hundred
Dollars (#7700) placed
to my credit was delivered
by the Manager of the
Bank of Ontario to
Mr. Duncan Sinclair
who

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 93991/2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

who undertook to convey it
to His Honor Sr. Governor Laird
at Battleford.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your obedient Servant

Molyneux St. John

The Honble.
David Mills. M.P.
Minister of the Interior
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9399½)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

23 AUG 78

Manitoba Superintendancy
Winnipeg 16th August 1878

No 1422

Sir,

I have the honor to enclose herein, for your examination approval and payment, an account, in duplicate, from Wm Indian Agent Martineau dated 29th July 1878, for the sum of two hundred and fourty eight Dollars and ten cents, being for travelling expenses and payment of an assistant when paying annuities, this season, to the Indians of Lake Manitoba, Ebb & Flow, Water Hen, St Martins Fairford, and Little Saskatcheuan Bands.

$248.10

The items charged on the 28th June and 1st July last amounting to Fourty eight Dollars is for expenses incurred by Mr Martineau on

$48.00

To the Honble
The Minister
of the Interior
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 93991/2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

on his trip from Manitoba House to Winnipeg and return, being called here by me to receive the Money to pay Annuities to the several Bands of Indians under his charge, in accordance with your telegram of the 26th June last,

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your Most Obedient Servant
Jas. F. Graham
Acting Indian Superintendent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9399½)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No 123.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
28 AUG 78
CANADA
OTTAWA

Office of the North West
Indian Superintendency,
Battleford, 24th July, 1878.

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of official letter No 9399½ of the 27th May informing me that the money for the payments of the annuities of Treaties Nos. 4 and 6, would be placed to my credit in the Ontario Bank on the 1st July, and that arrangements were being made with Messrs Baker & Co that for Treaty No 7.

Since the date of that letter I have been informed by telegrams that the money for the first two treaties would be forwarded, and Mr Russell has placed in my hands $32.050 of the funds for Treaty No 6, and informed me that arrangements has been made to forward the balance. This is very satisfactory. I will make arrangements to have the money necessary for the Cypress Hills payments sent forward, and trust nothing will intervene to mar our plans.

I have the honor to be,
Sir,
Your obedt. servant,
L. Laird
Lt. Gov and Indn Supt.

The Honorable
The Minister of the Interior,
Ottawa,
Ont

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9399½)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

TELEGRAPH.

Department of the Secretary of State.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
15 SEP 78
CANADA
OTTAWA

To Major Irvine
Fort Walsh
Cor. I. G. Baker & Co
Fort Benton Montana

Ottawa, Aug 21st 1878

Crees and Saulteux paid Walsh last year may be paid there this year - Credit to pay Assiniboines included pay for these Indians - If insufficient obtain balance required from Baker & Co - Advise Agent Macdonald Fully at Old Woman's Lake

Sgd R. W. Scott -

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9399½)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

TELEGRAPH.

Department of the Secretary of State,

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
16[illegible]
CANADA
OTTAWA

To Governor Laird
Battleford

Ottawa, Aug 14 1878

N. W. Territories

Number of Crees and Saulteaux have applied to Police to be paid at Fort Walsh as they are hunting south of Grappelle and Old Woman's Lake - I most strongly recommend that to avoid dissatisfaction those formerly paid at Walsh be paid there this year and not taken from Buffalo - Money can be obtained from Baker & Co - reply

E. P. Scott

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9399½)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

Office of the North West
Indian Superintendancy
Battleford N. W. Ty.
17th June 1878

Sir,

I have the honour to inform you that the Assinaboines will be paid at Fort Walsh on the 15th September next, and to request that you will be good enough to notify the different bands to that effect.

As recommended in Inspector Walsh's report it has been decided to pay all the bands which were paid in 1874 and 1875 at Qu'appelle, away from Fort Walsh. It has also been determined to have a payment this year near the Old Woman's Lake, at the place where a detachment of the Police Force was stationed for some time in 1874. To prevent misunderstanding among the Indians, Lt. Col. Macdonald has been instructed to notify the Chiefs and Salteaux of this arrangement, and also that none will be paid at Fort Walsh except the Assinaboines. As all the

A. G. Irvine Esq.
Asst. Comt.
or Officer in command
of the N.W.M.P. Forces
Fort Walsh

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9399½)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

the other Indians have their Reserves in the vicinity of the Qu'appelle valley and will settle there, it has been thought well to have a place for their payment separate from Fort Walsh, and at the same time nearer their hunting grounds than Qu'appelle.

You will please notify any of the Cree or Salteaux Chiefs that may be near that the payments will take place at the above named point near the Old Woman's Lake on the 2nd September and at Qu'appelle on the 15th leaving it for themselves to decide to which place they will go-

I have &c

(signed) David Laird

Lt. Govr. and Indian Supt.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 93991/2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

By Telegraph from Fort Walsh
Cypress Hills
By mail to Helena Montana

To the Hon. R. W. Scott

I received by last mail notice that no fees or Sanctions are to be paid here some fees and Sanctions came in to see me to-day, say they cannot go to Qu'appelle or Old Woman's Lake they are hunting south of this and are anxious to be paid here this year. I strongly recommend that these formerly paid here should be paid here this year and not taken from the buffalo and thereby prevent any dissatisfaction please reply—

A. G. Irvine
Asst. Comr

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9399½)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

By Telegraph from Fort Walsh
Cypher &c
By mail to Helena Montana

To the Hon. R. W. Scott

I received by last mail notice that no Chees or Saulteaux are to be paid here some Chees and Saulteaux came in to see me to-day, say they cannot go to Qu'appelle or Old Woman's Lake they are hunting south of this and are anxious to be paid here this year. I strongly recommend that these formerly paid here should be paid here this year and not taken from the buffalo and thereby prevent any dissatisfaction please reply-

A. G. Irvine
Asst. Comr

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9399½)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

By Telegraph from Ottawa
August 14 1875

To Governor Laird
Battleford N. W. Territories

Number of Crees and Soulteaux have applied to Police to be paid at Fort Walsh as they are hunting South of Qu'appelle and Old Woman's Lake - Irvine strongly recommends that to avoid dissatisfaction those formerly paid at Walsh be paid there this year and not taken from Buffalo - Money can be obtained from Baker & Co. reply -

(Sgd) R. W. Scott.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9399½)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

Fort Walsh
4th August 1878

Sir,

I have the honor to enclose a copy of a letter received by last mail, which arrived on the evening of the 1st instant, from Governor Laird instructing me that no Indians except Assiniboines are to be paid at this post, and to notify any Cree or Saulteaux chiefs that may be near, that they are to be paid at Qu'appelle on the 15th proximo and at 'Old Wives Lake' on the 2nd proximo.

In accordance with a telegram from the Honble Dpt Indn Affrs to Inspector Walsh I caused the Assiniboines to be notified that their payments would be made here on the 15th proximo, and immediately on the receipt of Mr Laird's letter I despatched messengers to warn the Crees and Saulteaux of the places and dates fixed upon to pay them.

To day some thirty Crees

The Honble
Pr. W. Scott
Secretary of State
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9399½)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Chiefs visited me, and protested strongly at having to go all the way to Qu'appelle and 'Old Wives Lake', stating that they had no time to dry meat for their trip to those places, and also that Inspector Walsh had told them that this year they would be paid here, but that next year they would have to go to Qu'appelle - They thought it hard to leave the buffalo

These Indians are hunting south of this, in the Milk River Country -

I telegraphed you to-day strongly urging that these Indians might be paid here this year, and although it may necessitate some slight more trouble, yet I think taking into consideration every thing, it would be on the whole politic to meet their views.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your obed't Servant
A. G. Irvine
Asst Com.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 93991/2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

By Telegraph from Ottawa
August 21st 1878

To Major Irvine
Fort Walsh

Chees and Saulteaux paid
Walsh last year may be
paid there this year - Credit
to pay Assiniboins included
pay for these Indians - If
insufficient obtain balance
required from Baker & Co -
Advise agent Macdonald
fully at Old Woman's Lake

Sgd.
D. W. Scott

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9399½)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

V[illegible] R
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
14 SEP 18
CANADA
OTTAWA

Copy

N.W.M.P
246 of 1878

Ottawa September 11. 1878

Sir

I have the honor to transmit for your information the enclosed copy of correspondence by Telegram and letter relative to the payment to Fort Walsh of certain Cree and Saltaux Indians

Fearing that you might be delayed at Sounding Lake treating with the Plain Cree Indians, until too late to take action with reference to the payments of Fort Walsh, I deemed it prudent after making enquiries at the Department of the Interior, to instruct Assistant Comr. Irvine as per my telegram of 21st August.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your obedient Servant.
(Sgd) R.W. Scott
Secretary of State

His Honor:
David Laird
Lieut Gov:
N.W.T.

1 Telegram
2 do
3 do
4 letter & Encls.
5 Telegram

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9399½)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Fort Walsh Sept 17th 78

Rec'd in prom. Dr Benson today
AM
Oct 9/78

Exhibit down to the Asterisk
AM

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
5 OCT 78
CANADA
OTTAWA

Sir

I have the Honor to report that on my arrival at Fort Walsh on the 11th inst I found about 1100 Lodges of Crees, Assineboines & Saulteaux camped within close proximity to the Fort.

On the evening of the above date the different Chiefs called on me and stated their Camps were in a starving condition and unless I commenced issueing rations they would be compelled to move out on the prairie for Buffalo and they could not be back in time for the 15th. I informed them I could not commence issueing rations until the day previous to the commencement of the payment but if their people were all present I would commence payment and issue rations, they said; this is what we came to beg you do.

Paying indians before the specified date I cannot say I approve of but

Hon David Mills
Minister of Interior
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9399½)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

in this case there was no alternative unless by issueing a great deal of extra rations which I did not feel disposed to do. On the afternoon of the 14th there were 450 lodges numbering 2700 persons the largest camp of Canadian Indians I ever saw in this section. In my opinion too many indians to be assembled at one place for payment. I went to Old Womans Lake & met Agent McDonald who only supplied me with $9000.00 sufficient for the Assineboines. When I was at Fort Walsh in August last the Assistant Commissioner of Police informed me that a large number of Cree & Saulteaux Indians had made application to be paid at Fort Walsh this year and that he had applied to the Hon the Minister of Interior to that effect. Expecting the Hon the Minister of Interior would grant their request I informed Agent McDonald at Old Wives Lake that it would take in the neighbourhood of sixteen thousand dollars to pay off the indians who would assemble at Fort Walsh

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9399½)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

He stated his instructions were to give me Nine Thousand Dollars & he could not give one more, on my return to Fort Walsh I was informed by the Asst Commissioner of Police that authority had been received to draw on Agent McDonald for the amount required to pay the Crees & Saulteaux. I then made arrangements with Messrs. G. Baker & to furnish me the amount required.

Little Chief a North Assiniboine with 53 Lodges who never received payment arrived on the 15th I paid them for 76 & 77 as I promised them last September that is $12.00 for the 1st Year & 5.00 for the second. There is no question as to the legality of Little Chief & his camp being British Indians they have always lived near the South Saskatchewan and are well known by all the Crees, in fact I cannot find where any of his party ever went south of the line. I finished paying on the morning of the 16th and gave each Chief sufficient provisions for his Camp to carry them to the Buffalo making five days rations in all

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9399½)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

According to instructions received by me I spoke to the indians about their taking up their reservations. I could not get any satisfaction from any of them on this question but Little Child and Piepaut, their reply I send you in another enclosure, the others appeared very reluctant on the subject although I encouraged them as much as possible.

So many Indians of different bands were paid here this year that I am not sure whether the public was defrauded or not, inasmuch as I had no rolls of the indians from the North. I believe the Assiniboines are of sufficient numbers to be paid here alone, the Crees & Saulteaux* should be encouraged to move with the Head-quarters of their bands & be paid together. Paying indians from a distance in this manner without a check will certainly prove disastrous before long in a financial point of view & very serious trouble is likely to originate from it

* The Apt Comr N. H. Mr. Police having strongly recommended that these Ind.s should be paid this year at Fort Walsh - the Secretary of State authorised the same to be done

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9399½)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I objected to about 40 lodges Assiniboines who were presented by Little Child, The Poor Man, Pi-a-pat and the man who took the Coat as I did not consider them to be entitled to be admitted.

I informed the indians I thought an agent was likely to be appointed to look after them they were all very much pleased & Little Child said he trusted the White Mother would be good enough to appoint an agent who would teach them the ways of the Whites. The indians have heard that the Agent at Fort Belknap was issuing improved ammunition, they begged me do the same, but I told them it was not in my power & advised them trade their powder, ball & caps with some trader for fixed ammunition.* A great many half-breeds who have never drawn their scrip requested to be admitted in the Treaty I informed them I could not grant their request, if they wished to receive annuities they should appeal to the Govmt although I considered it useless.

* I however gave each Chief 50 rounds fixed ammunition

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9399½)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The rations supplied by contract not being sufficient for the large number of Indians present I drew on Myers & G Baker & Co for the amt required and paid them by order. I also gave them an order for the amount of money I drew from them to pay the Indians. I reduced the rations as low as I considered advisable simply issuing 1½ lb Beef and 1½ lb flour per head together with a small ration of Tea, Sugar, & tobacco. I issued rations for 2500 persons for 5 days.

Little Child requested to be paid here next year. Owing to the many different bands of Indians I was forced to employ more persons than usual. Mr Allen acted as supply Officer & Mr Neale assisted in the payment, to both these gentlemen I am indebted for their valuable services. When I was in Ottawa last summer I stated I thought one agent could look after the Assiniboines & Blackfeet, owing to the increased number of Assiniboines this year

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9399½)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I now am of the opinion it will require an agents whole time to give them the attention required in encouraging them to settle on a reservation and instructing them in agricultural pursuits.

If an agent is to be appointed and Sub Inspector Allans services could be procured I would strongly recommend him for the position of agent of the Assiniboines as he understands the Language and Knows the British from the American Assiniboines which is a matter of the gratest importance, as the Assiniboines were all British Indians at one time and it is very difficult to make our Chiefs understand that those who appear on the American Agency Books are no longer British Indians, and cannot be admitted for payment, in fact owing to the great number of American Assiniboines if a person was appointed who did not know the distinction between the American & British Indians

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9399½)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

the former would be continually making application and claiming a right to be taken on our pay sheets

An agent unacquainted with them would most likely accept them when presented by our Chiefs

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your very Obedt Servt
J. M. Walsh
Inspector
E. F. M. P

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9399½)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(Form No. 1.)

MONTREAL TELEGRAPH COMPANY.

CAPITAL $2,000,000. INCORPORATED 1847. NO. OF OFFICES, 1450.

Connects [illegible] all parts of the United States, Maritime Provinces, and with Cables to Europe, Cuba, &c.

OFFICE[illegible] OTTAWA.—Main Office: Telegraph Building, Metcalf Street. Branch Offices: Parliam[illegible] Buildings,—Russell House,—Union House,—Battle Bros., Rideau Street,—Hamilton Bros., Sussex Street,—St. L. & O. Lower Depot,—St. L. & O. Upper Depot,—Canada Central Depot, Bridge Street, Chaudiere.

TERMS AND CONDITIONS.—All messages are received by this Company for transmission, subject to the terms and conditions printed on their Blank Form No. 2, which terms and conditions have been agreed to by the sender of the following message.

JAMES DAKERS, SEC. SIR HUGH ALLAN, PRES.

Sent by ____ Rec'd. by ____

Check 28 Coll 43 & 721

No. 166 Time 5.30 pm Ottawa, Oct. 8 1878.

By Telegraph from Battleford N.W.T.

To E A Meredith.

Whole amount appropriation received but Buffalo being scarce many new Plain Indians have come to payments receiving gratuity & one years annuity making seven dollars per head.

David Laird
Collect.

Inverg #17 00 ? — [illegible]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9399½)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Department of the Secretary of State,

North-West Mounted Police Branch.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
18 SEP 78
CANADA
OTTAWA

Ottawa, Sept: 18th 1878

Sir

I am instructed by the Hon: the Secretary of State to forward to you, for the information of the Hon: the Minister of the Interior, the enclosed copy of Telegram from Lt: Col: Macleod dated Fort Macleod N. W. T. Sept: 10th -

"Blood and North Piegan
"Indians paid - Are quiet
"starting to pay Blackfeet
"on 12th - Stonies 15th -
"general contentment prevailing"

I have the honor to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant
Fred'c White

E. A. Meredith Esq
Deputy Minister
of the Interior

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 93991/2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Department of the Secretary of State,

North-West Mounted Police Branch,

Ottawa, Sept: 30 1875

Sir

I am instructed by the Hon the Secretary of State to forward to you, for the information of The Hon the Minister of the Interior, the following copy of a telegram from Lt: Col: Macleod, Fort Macleod Sept: 19th

"Blackfoot payment passed
"off most satisfactorily, chiefs'
"at first Indians appeared
"dissatisfaction instigated
"by interested parties, to claim
"same amount as last year."

I have the honor to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant
Fred. White

J. A. Macdonald Esq
Deputy Minister
of the Interior

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9399½)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9399½

J. Lorne McDougall Esq
Auditor General

Ottawa

October 18th 1878.

Note
Mr McDougall verbally informed me the Minister of Finance sanctioned an advance to cover amounts of overdrawal &c & to apply for Receiver General's check which was done
DM

Sir,

With reference to Votes 167, 168 & 169, in the Estimates of the Current Year to cover Annuities payable under Treaties 1, 2 & 4 & 6, to the Indians of Manitoba and the North West Territories I have the honor to inform you, that in consequence of a greater number of Indians having presented themselves for payment, than was anticipated would be the case; at the time of the preparation of the Estimates, these Votes have been overdrawn by the Indians Superintendent and Agents of this Department to the amount of $23,300.00;- such overdrawl having been met by loans effected with Messrs Baker & Co, of Montana and with the Hudson Bay Company.

Drafts covering a portion of the said loans are

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9399½)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

are at present lying
in the Branch in this
City of the Bank of Montreal,
and if not paid before
tomorrow, they will be
protested for non-payment.

In view of the impossibility
of obtaining the Customary authority
of this Excellency for an advance,
to be covered by the Supplementary
Estimates next Session, in
time to prevent the drafts
being protested I have the
honor to request that you
will obtain permission,
for this Department to use
indiscriminately for Indian
purposes in Manitoba &
the N.W.T., the amounts
included under the several
Votes, without reference to
the Special objects of those
Votes.

And I submit that
it would be advisable that in
future Estimates Submitted to
Parliament for Indian purposes
in Manitoba and the N.W.T.
the whole appropriation should
be carried by the one Vote,
instead of as heretofore being
divided into several Separate
Votes - it being found impossible
to estimate even approximately
the amount that will be required
for each Special object

I have &c.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 93991/2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

9399½

9399½

Memorandum

Inspector Walsh submits a number of accounts for liabilities incurred by him in connexion with the payment of annuities at Fort Walsh. These include the following Baker and Co for

1	Amt borrowed for annuities	$7.998.–
2	3% Comn on same	239.94
	Supplies furnished	1.828.54
	" "	1.281.21
	Ammunition	18.50
		$ 11.366.19

There are besides, some other accounts as follows

Order on Baker & Co to pay	L. Levallier	$ 5.00
" "	Sundry persons	12.00
" "	H. Monroe	10.00
Total amt due Baker & Co		$ 11.393.19

The three last items are not included in the statement furnished by Baker & Co; but no doubt they are due to the firm.

There is besides, a pay list, signed by persons who aided in the payments. This seems to have been paid by Inspr Walsh as it is discharged, and the amount $134.00 should therefore be reimbursed to Inspr Walsh.

Special authority will be required for the payment of the above. Particularly items 1 and 2

The accounts are correct

Rob Sinclair
10-10-78

Received Check covering Baker & Co's Application of Inspr Walsh

Have sent to Comm of Report & Comm in Re [illegible]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9399½)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
24 OCT 78
CANADA
OTTAWA

Manitoba Superintendancy
Winnipeg 17th October 1878

No 1488

Sir,

I have the honor to enclose herewith an account in duplicate, with Vouchers attached, of Mr Indian Agent Young for travelling expenses &c connected with the payment of Annuities to the several Bands of Indians in his Agency. Amount $333.22.

This account has been examined by Mr Inspector McColl and myself and approved for payment for the sum of $288.50

To the Honble
The Minister
of the Interior
Ottawa

The

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9399½)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The reductions made in this account are for the following reasons.

1st Horse hire to Winnipeg $9.50
it is considered one day
of horse to Winnipeg $4.00
feed for horse 1.00
1 day Board of D. Young 1.50 6.50
Reduced $3.00

2nd The account for hire of Constables, is disallowed in accordance with the second paragraph of your letter of the 24th October last. No 8832 I.B. addressed to Mr Provencher the then Acting Indian Superintendant.

3rd Interpreter at St Peters allowed $2.00 per diem each for two days.

4th. The sum of $21.72 for labour and

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9399½)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

and material, repairs to Boat, is disallowed as Mr Agent Young charges for repairs to Boat last year is $28.17. as shewn in his account dated 4th August 1877. and sent to the Department, for approval and payment enclosed in Mr. Provencher's letter of the 3rd October 1877. No 817.

5th. Interpreter is allowed $2.00 per day instead of $5.00 per day as shewn in Voucher No 6.

Herewith enclose a copy of Mr Indian Agent Young's letter, addressed to me, in reference to this Account, and his Account for travelling expenses &c, Connected with the payment of Annuities last year,

I.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9399½)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

74

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your Most Obedient Servant
Jas. F. Graham
Acting Indian Superintendent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 93991/2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(Form No. 1.)

MONTREAL TELEGRAPH COMPANY.

CAPITAL, $2,000,000. INCORPORATED 1847. NUMBER OF OFFICES, 1550.

Connects with all parts of the United States, Maritime Provinces, and with Cables to Europe, Cuba, &c.

OFFICES IN OTTAWA.—Main Office: Telegraph Building, Metcalf Street. Branch Offices: Parliament Buildings,—Russell House,—Union House,—Battle Bros., Sussex Street,—Hamilton Bros., Sussex Street,—St. L. & O. Lower Depot,—St. L. & O. Upper Depot,—Canada Central Depot, Bridge Street, Chandlers.

TERMS AND CONDITIONS.—All messages are received by this Company for transmission subject to the terms and conditions printed on their Blank Form No. 2, which terms and conditions have been agreed to by the sender of the following message.

JAMES DAKERS, Sec. SIR HUGH ALLAN, Pres.

Sent by ... Rec'd by ... C

Check 33 Coll 48 & 309

No. 140 Time 8'30 Ottawa, Oct 28th 1878

By Telegraph from Winnipeg Manrs

To L Van Koughnet

Checked Clarks pay sheets figure Correct fifteen thousand and five dollars paid requires Explanation about increase and decrease of families also about new Chief and Councillors at Norway house paid this year

Jas. F. Graham
Collector

Return to me
LVK
Oct 26/78

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9399½)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Immediate

Mr McNeill - Ack Mr Clarke's letter of 19th Inst. Inform him that previous to payment of his Acc taking place Explanations are required - as this Office is advised by telegram from the Acting Ind Supt at Winnipeg - about increases and decreases in Indian families paid by him this year also about Salaries paid a new Chief & Councillors at Norway House Reserve - Say that there would be no use in his forwarding those Explanations to this Office as the Paylists have to be checked & passed at the Indian Office Winnipeg - he should therefore communicate without delay with Mr Acting Supt Graham on the subject & as soon as practicable furnish Mr G. [illegible] the fullest Explanations possible

LK Oct 28/78

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9399½)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9,399½

W. Palmer Clark Esq
81 Amelia St Toronto Ont

Immediate

Oct: 29 1878.

Sir,

In reply to your letter of the 19th Inst. I have to inform you that previous to the payment of your ope for travelling expenses in connection with the payment of Annuities this year to the several Bands of Indians under Treaty No 5, being paid, certain explanations are required, as this Dept. is advised by telegram from Mr. Acting Ind. Supt. Graham relative to the increases and decreases in the Indian families paid by you, also respecting the salaries paid a new Chief and Councillors at the Norway House Reserve

~~Then would be no use in~~ You need not make ~~your forwarding~~ the explanations on those points to this ~~Dept.~~ Office, as the Pay Lists have to be checked and passed at the Ind. Office Winnipeg - You should therefore communicate without delay with Mr. Graham on

the

LM

NB.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9399½)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

the subject and as soon
as ~~possible~~ practicable furnish
him with the fullest
explanation possible.

Should ~~your~~ Explanation
prove to be satisfactory
the balance of your Ap
will be paid

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9399½)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

See letter to Mr Clarke Oct 30 Sir

81 Amelia St
Toronto. Oct 29. 1878.

Will you be kind enough to let me know when the amount of my claim for travelling expenses was sent to Winnipeg.
After the different accounts are paid there will be a difference of some $200 in my favour - part of which is due for provisions &c. I shall be very much obliged if you will telegraph Mr Graham to send what is coming to me here at once - as owing to my appointment having ~~been~~

C. Vankoughnet Esq
Dep. Sup. Genl.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9399½)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

been cancelled, he may not remit on my order without some authority from the Department; and some of my accounts are due in a few days -

Yours truly

Walmer Clarke

If necessary I will pay cost of telegrams -

Letter to Mr Clarke sent yesterday

A.R. McN.
30/10/78

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9399½)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9399½

Jas: F. Graham Esq.
Actg Indn Supt.
Winnipeg
Manitoba.

November 2nd
~~Oct.~~ 1878.

Sir,

With reference to your letter of the 11th ~~Inst.~~ Mtt. enclosing, for approval and payment, the Ape of Mr. W. Palmer Clarke for travelling expenses incurred in connection with the payment of Annuities to the Indians of Treaty No. 5, I have to request that you will explain why you forwarded to this office without comment that Ape ~~certified and~~ certified by and yourself Mr. Inspector McColl ~~certified that Ape~~ as correct, while, as it now appears, from your telegram of the 24th Inst, Mr. Clarke had remaining in his hands ~~the sum~~ an unexpended balance of $505 Annuity money, and while as stated in your telegram of the 28th Inst explanations were required in regard to the increases and decreases

ogi

LWK

P.B.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9399½)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

in the Indian families
paid by Mr. Clarke and
respecting the salaries
paid a new Chief and
Councillor at the Norway
House Reserve -

Mr. Clarke states
in a letter just received
from him that after the usual
~~disposals~~ accounts are
paid there will be a
difference of some $200
in his favor - This
statement requires ex-
planation, as it was
presumed from the fact
that Mr. Clarke had
furnished receipted vouchers
for the various amounts
covered by his claim of
~~$1674~~ $1536 93/4; that the whole
of the vouchers were paid
by him.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9399½)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Extract of letter from Governor Laird to E. A. Meredith Esqr Octr 3rd 1878

Dickieson and I have had a pretty busy time this summer. I went to Sounding Lake with him to endeavour to bring Big Bear and some other non-treaty Chiefs into the Treaty. We did not secure Big Bears adhesion, but got some others.

Since my return from Sounding Lake, I have been at Carlton, Duck Lake and Prince Albert, with Major Walker as my Paymaster. I had much trouble to arrange about some of the Reserves - In most cases I came to an understanding, but with the Chiefs at Duck Lake I could do nothing. One of them, who is a rogue or a fool, would not even take his annuity money unless I would give him provisions that would last his band for months. This I refused to do, and we left him in his contumacy

Mr Dickieson has not yet returned from Edmonton; but I have a note from him. We have both overdrawn our

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 93991/2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

our funds. Between here and Carlton I was some $5000 short, and he writes me that he has borrowed some $12000 - and may need some more, so I telegraphed yesterday for a credit of $18,000 to redeem our due bills. I suppose we have paid over 1000 Indians, never before admitted into the Treaty, which at $17. per head - the gratuity and one years pay, will amount to about the deficiency.

The Indians are getting hard up and all seeing the importance of coming into the Treaty one and all - Big Bear excepted.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 93991/2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

GOVERNMENT OF THE
1 NOV 78
CANADA
OTTAWA

81 Amelia St
Toronto. Oct 31 1878

Sir

I have the honor to acknowle
the receipt of your letter of the 29th Inst No 9399
and in reply beg to state that I last night
had an interview with Sir John Macdonald,
Minister of the Interior on the subject; and at
his suggestion write to you instead of Mr Graha

I believe I am correct in stating that in
the opinion of Sir John Macdonald I would
be expected to make any such return or ex
planation as that asked for. when the book
and pay sheets are in the possession of M
Grahame at Winnipeg.

But even if I had the pay sheets here, I
would not give any further explanations tha
are given in the column of remarks.

Whenever any head of a family stated that
any change had occurred in his family sin
last payment, and this statement was
corroborated by the Chief or Head men of the
Band, the entry was made accordingly, and
in the column of remarks, the change explaine
thus: "boy born. girl died. daughter or son marr
&c &c

The Deputy Minister of the Interior

WL

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 93991/2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

These entries were made on the spot by my assistant Mr C.D. Mayfee. and I saw that every entry was complete, and, where an increase or decrease in the number had occurred, that such change was fully shown in the columns of remarks before I paid the money.

The paysheets in duplicate, which Mr Graham received, are made from the original copy by Mr Mayfee under my supervision, and every line checked by me two or three times.

I can make oath before a Magistrate that they are perfectly correct. and so could Mr Mayfee in Winnipeg -

If I had returned to Winnipeg I should, of course in my report have made a table showing the births, deaths, &c; but it would be a very easy matter to have it compiled from my paysheets now.

With reference to the Chief an Councillors at Norway House; the following are the facts

When the treaty was made by Lt Gov Morris it was understood that about 90 families and more at Fisher's River, about 200 miles away at the south of the Lake. as a matter of fact, however, only some 20 families did so: among them being the Chief and two Councillors of the Band.

When they had settled, an election

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9399½)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

and councillors to take the place of those who had left. was held in the presence of Mr Billoughby Clarke the agent. according to law. — Mr Clarke approved of the election.

When I arrived at Fishers River I found there a chief and councillors, and understood it was the Fisher River Band — a distinct band — an opinion which Mr Graham himself seems to have entertained for he sent them the full allowance of cattle for a band, viz. 1 Bull 2 oxen and 4 cows.

On my arrival at Norway House I was received by a chief and councillors. Mr R. Clarke who happened to be present, informed me that this chief was elected in his presence the previous year, and that he had so reported it, but had heard nothing further of it. Every one there, the Hudson Bay to Offices & the Indians themselves looked upon him as the Chief. And as my list of clothing for distribution to the Chiefs & councillors, included the name Norway House among the places where such clothing was to be distributed, I never for a moment doubted that these men were recognized by the Government, and

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9399½)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

I paid them; and there would have been grave dissatisfactions if I had not done so.

I respectfully submit, that Mr Grahame knowing as he did, that a chief & councillors had been elected by the band in presence of the Government Agent, and that such election had been approved of by that officer, should have notified me that it was not intended to recognize these chiefs & councillors.

To show how little seems to have been known on the matter, and the difficult positions Agent sometimes finds himself in, I may mention that on my arrival at Fisher's River I found that the department at Winnipeg, under the impression that half the Norway House band had emigrated thither, had sent provisions &c for about 200 people more than there were. I had to decide at once whether to clear the matter as it was, and thereby deprive that number of people at Norway House of the provisions, twine, ammunition &c to which they were entitled by treaty, or engage transport for them and send them on to Norway House. I de

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9399½)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Cop

on the latter course.

I do not think it possible that the Stoney House Band can get on without a Chief and Councillors, and believe the Fisher River Band must be looked upon for purposes of Government as a distinct body of Indians. The whole welfare of a band depends on the personal authority of these Chiefs & councillors; and Indians 200 miles apart by water cannot be considered as belonging to the same band.

In conclusion I again respectfully ask that my money may be paid to me at once. I have a note (contracted in connection with these expenses) to pay tomorrow, and it will be protested at the end of the three days grace if not paid. I have had heavy travelling expenses in bringing my family more than half way to Manitoba and back, (particulars of which I shall have the honor of laying before the Minister of the Interior) and trust that the telegraph transfer may be ordered of the money by credit.

I have the honor &c

Sir

Your obedient Servant

William [illegible]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9399½)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

9399½ No 2

Morleyville 19th Sept 1878

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
11 NOV 78
OTTAWA

Sub Inspector Denny stated to the Stoney Indians, in Council assembled, that he had been sent by the Commissioner to fulfill the terms of the Treaty made last year, to which "Bears Paw" Chief, said: — Last fall was very glad when I heard the Commissioner was coming to make a Treaty. I only know what my own experience has been, know very little else. I wish to live on friendly terms with all men, but in times gone by we were not able to do so, but now that help has come and I am sustained my heart is very glad. These (pointing to the few policemen present) are indeed my friends, my brethren and from now henceforth, so long as we have life, I hope this state of things will last, I say this not only for myself, but for those that come after me, my children, and that the character of those I represent will be such that no difficulty will arise.

Of course you know that, before, we have not had anything to do with tilling the soil or living like the white man, but now my strong desire, also that of my people, is to follow that plan of living. I have faith in the Government that everything promised will be fulfilled. The white man's ways have been unknown to us, but since the Government has

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9399½)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

has come, we have got a taste of it and hope
continue. At the Treaty, my first request
for cattle, hope will be here soon.

You and those you represent, if you take
anything in hand, have the means and will push
it through to a successful issue. we have not the
means.

One thing I wish to say about
House Building & telling the Sec. of course we
know nothing of this and I would like very much
if the Commissioner could see his way to send
some one to help us, & show us the way to
start; also regarding teachers for our children,
which Government promised, we have got one but
would like another very much.

Okan-ne-ka then said: — I am glad
to listen to what the Chief has said. I am
really thankful that this whole country has
been put in a state of peace, through the
Government. Am thankful to the Great Mother
the Queen for the interest she takes in her children
and am grateful to all in authority under
her and my one wish is that this state of
things may continue forever. We ought to be
grateful, and hope our children will prosper and
follow the teachings of the religion we profess
and hope one will be sent to teach us as
asked by my friend Bears Paw. for all
these implements we are truly and heartily
grateful. As to the Reserve, we feel that

on

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9399½)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

on each side of the River here belongs to Stony and hope the Government will mann it. I will use the expression of the Commy & hope that while the sun lasts we will conduct ourselves well and both sides will be for Ever friendly.

Jacob Big Stony then said: — My Brother Em thankful you have come to fulfill the promises made at the Treaty. I feel just as I did in the presence of the Governor. I am glad to hear what my friends have said, would have liked them to say that among things promised one thing I desired very much & that was a plough, ploughs have come, but we have no cattle, we would like to get a yoke for each Chief and Councillor. Nine yoke of cattle in all, do not think I am ungrateful in asking for this, as I think it is an oversight not sending them. If we got them we might be able to go ahead. Am pleased at what has been said about the Reserve, but me and my people would like our Reserves further north where we belong and hope the Government will grant this. I again say I am grateful and glad and hope will be so always.

Bears Paw then said: — That last year I understood from the Commissioners that I was entitled to two Councillors. I could not then make up my mind as to the second, but have now done so and would like Paul Rider appointed.

C E Denny

Sub Inspector P Division

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9399½)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9399½

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
7 NOV 78
OTTAWA

Fort Macleod
September 26th 1878

Sir.

I have the honour to report, that according to instructions, I left the Blackfoot Crossing on the morning of the 16th inst. for the purpose of proceeding to Morleyville to pay the Stony Indians. Arrived at Fort Calgary on the Evening of the 16th inst and at Morleyville on the Evening of the 17th.

Mr Macdougall informed me that Bears Paw, the Chief of the Stonys, had not yet arrived, but that he would be in next Evening.

All the supplies not having arrived on the 18th I informed the Indians and Mr. Macdougall that I would issue one half the rations on the morning of the 19th

All the Indians having arrived, on the 19th, and being desirous of having a talk I met them at 10 O'Clock in the School House and told them that I had been sent to fulfill the terms of the Treaty and that I would be glad to hear anything they might have to say and I would forward their words to the Commissioner. The speeches made by the Chiefs I have the honour to attach hereto.

Lt Col Macleod C.M.G.
Commissioner
Fort Macleod

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9399½)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

All the Stonys, without exception, expressed themselves well pleased with the way in which the Government was carrying out the Treaty made with them, They seem most anxious to commence farming at once, and one of the Chiefs asked me most particularly to mention to you the fact that they had no means of ploughing and that they would be most thankful if the Government if they could be supplied with one yoke of oxen for each Chief and Councillor for the use of their respective bands. Bears Paw also wished me to represent to you that as it is altogether a new thing for them to farm, they would be thankful if the Government could send them some man to show them how to commence.

Chief Jacob said they also wished another teacher and Mr Macdougall informed me on this point that the Indians had a great number of children and he finds the work is more than can be done with the one teacher they have at present.

After they were finished speaking I issued the rations as promised, at which they were all well pleased.

On the same afternoon I paid them, and there being several families which were not paid last year I paid them for both years.

On the morning of the 20th I issued the other half of the rations and in the afternoon gave the Chiefs their rifles and ammunition, the Councillors were rather disappointed at not receiving a rifle, they said they did not understand at the Treaty that they were not to get one, I referred them to the clause in the Treaty and told them I would lay the matter before you, at which they were satisfied.

The train with the farming implements having been

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 93991/2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

been delayed by the oxen getting lost, I.G. Baker's Ass Agent sent into Fort Calgary for carts to bring the implements from the train to Morleyville

Having told all the Indians what they were to receive I started for Fort Calgary on the morning of the 21st. leaving Sub Const Wilkie behind to receive and distribute the implements and other articles

On my way down I met the carts with implements on board but owing to an accident to one of the carts. they did not arrive at Morleyville until Sunday morning and as the Indians would not receive them on that day Sub Con Wilkie was unable to make the distribution until Monday morning he informed me that the Indians were well pleased with everything. the following is a list of the distribution

	Axes	Saws	Files	Augers	Whet Stones	Grind Stones	Spades	Hoes	Hay forks	Scythe and Snaths	Scythe Stones	Ploughs	Harrows	Whiffle trees and Face Chains complete
Boars Paw	10	5	5	5	10	1	44	88	88	44	88	4	4	8 sets
Chimeka	10	5	5	5	10	1	26	52	52	26	52	3	3	6 "
Jacob	10	5	5	5	10	1	30	60	60	30	60	3	3	6 "
	30	15	15	15	30	3	100	200	200	100	200	10	10	20 sets

Mr Macdougall wrote to me, at my request, on receipt of the implements to let me know if everything was correct, I attach his memo of remarks on some of the tools.

A mistake was made in not sending wheels and coulters with the ploughs as without them they are useless for breaking purposes

I have the honour to be
Sir
Your Obed't Servant
C.E. Denny
Sub Inspector
R.N.W.M.P.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9399½)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

4 Sept. 1878

Treaty No. 7

The Blood Tribe

Election of Chief &c

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9399½)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9399½ No 2

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
11 NOV 78
OTTAWA

Fort Kipp
4 September 1878

Immediately on payment to the Tribe having been completed, A Council of the Chiefs and Minor Chiefs was held at the request of Lt Col Macleod. for the purpose of electing one Head Chief in the room of Rainy Chief (So-ten-ah) deceased. and also two Minor Chiefs in the room of Weazel Bull (Apis-Stamix) and Heavily whipped (Ex-ta-pis) both deceased.

At 4 O'Clock P.M. All of the Head and Minor Chiefs having assembled in Red Crows (Me-cas-tows) lodge. Lt Col. Macleod addressed them as follows:-

Since the Treaty last year one of your Head Chiefs and Two Minor Chiefs have died; I want now to speak to you about Electing other chiefs, to fill the places of those that have died; this is a matter entirely for Yourselves to do, and I want to see it done, and to know who you Elect. I want you to do this, in your own way, among Yourselves, and I will wait to know what you think about it.

After a short delay "Button chief (Medicine Calf) said, "We want to Elect

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9399½)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Elect "Bull Shields" in place of "Weasle Bulls" (minor chief). Lt. Col Macleod then asked if they were all agreed to have "Bull Shields" they answered "Yes" and Lt. Col Macleod declared "Bull Shields" duly elected a minor chief.

"Medicine Calf" then proposed "Black-foot Old Woman" be elected in place of "Heavily Whipped" this was also unanimously agreed to, and Lt. Col Macleod duly declared him elected a minor chief.

They then proceeded to elect a head chief in lieu of "Rainy Chief". "Father of many Children" proposed "Stinks Bull". (minor chief) and "Red Crow" proposed Running Rabbit. after some discussion they finally agreed to elect "Running Rabbit" head chief in the place of "Rainy Chief".

Lt. Col Macleod asked "Red Crow" what had become of Rainy Chiefs' medal. "Red Crow" answered that his medal, and all his effects had been buried along with him

The Election being over. Lt. Col Macleod addressed the chiefs as follows: "At the Treaty last year each chief was promised a rifle. and ammunition for the rifle, and also some ammunition to be distributed among their people. these things are here and will be given to you to day. The Treaty also says. that each chief is to receive for the use of

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 93991/2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

of his band, two axes, two wheel stones five saws, five hand saw files, five augers, and one grind stone, with the exception of the grind stone all of the above articles will be given to you to day.

I am now going to speak to you about a matter of very great importance to yourselves: in the treaty last year you were promised cattle, bulls and cows. these bulls and cows are on the road here, and have cost a great deal of money, they are given to you for the purpose of raising stock, and to increase in number from Year to Year. I hope when the buffalo are gone, that you will have plenty of cattle, to depend on for your supply of meat, it is for yourselves to decide whether this is good for you or not, if you take care of these cattle you will have large herds, plenty of white men commence living with only a few cattle, and are now rich men, some of the richest men in this country or in the United States, are men who give their attention to raising cattle, and there is no reason why you should not be as rich as they are, all you have got to do is to look after them and herd them, and to be careful of the increase from year to year.

I thought it best not to give you this Year all the cattle that is promised in the

treaty

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9399½)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

treaty, but I will give you about one half of them. I thought this best for yourselves in case anything should happen to them You would have the other half to receive. These cattle will be here before the end of the month, and I want you to think well what You will do with them: I propose to hand Each Chief, his cattle, in proportion to the number of his band, and according to the payment that has just been made.

"Red Crow" then asked how many cattle were coming, and was told that half of the amount promised or thereabouts. he replied "it is good"

Lt. Col Macleod then explained, that white men, or half breeds, could not and would not be permitted to buy these cattle from them, anything The Queen gives can not be sold, and I will punish severely any persons I will find buying them. I think this is all that I have to say to you about the treaty.

Lt. Col Macleod remarked to the chiefs that last year he heard they spent their money too quickly, and they all seemed to think so too.

"Red Crow" then spoke as follows; "we want The Queen to allow the same Police Officers always to deal with us, as they are all good fellows, and we do not like Strangers

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9399½)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Strangers. Whatever the Queen says is good. tells her that all Her Indians here are quiet and peaceable, and what I say is the truth. Since the Police came. all is quiet and we have no enemies.

We would wish that the halfbreeds would go away to their own country and leave us our hunting grounds.

"Running Rabbit" (the new chief) then said:- I like to be in this country, and I would like to go and pay the Queen a visit. Lt. Col Macleod then explained that the Queen lives a long way off. across the great waters. "Running Rabbit" said:- that if he (Col Macleod) could visit the Queen, he did not see why he could not go to. Lt. Col Macleod then told him that some day he might be rich enough to go.

"Running Rabbit" said that he would like rations to be issued out to his people in the same way as the Police get theirs and also the South Piegans (american Indians)

Lt. Col Macleod said, that the South Piegans do not receive any money, and that the rations that are given to them now are given to them as a present from the Queen.

The cattle that are to be given to you, are given so that You can raise food for Yourselves

"Running Rabbit" then said; also in this

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9399½)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

lodge, are in one mind, and we hope to remain friends for a very long time to come, and if there are any bad Indians among us, we want you to punish them.

I went on the other side of the line, and found that all there was bad, and came back on this side, and found all here is good.

Lt Col Macleod in reply to "Red Crow" observation on the halfbreeds:- "I am doing my best to get the halfbreeds to settle down and till the land, and at the last meeting of the Council, a request was sent to Ottawa to enable the halfbreeds to commence work on their land, and I hope it will be decided to give them something.

Last year a law was passed to prevent halfbreeds and white men from killing the buffalo at certain times of the year, and to preserve the cows and calves, this law was pass for the purpose of keeping the buffalo for the use of the Indians, Since the law was passed, I heard from several Indians, that they did not like much the law, and wanted it done away with and after thinking over the matter, I thought they were not pleased with it, the law has now been taken away, and there is now no buffalo law, you may like this but I tels you that I do not consider

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9399½)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

it is for your benefit.

Lt Col Macleod then explained, that the halfbreeds are half Indians, and live by the buffalo the same as themselves, but that he should endeavour to get them to settle down on their farms.

"Red Crow" said:- that they were good friends with the halfbreeds now, but complained that whenever his young men went to hunt the buffalo, he always found the halfbreeds ahead, and frightening the buffalo away

Lt Col Macleod again advised the chiefs about their cattle, and the way in which they intended keeping them.

"Red Crow" made an application to have the two Indian prisoners in the custody of the Police released.

Lt Col Macleod said, that he could not grant this, and that he was very glad that "Red Crow" had brought in one of these prisoners himself. The law says that they must be punished, it is the same law for the white man as the Indian, and it is my duty to carry this law out

The meeting then ended

Certified

James F. Macleod

Comm'd N.W.M.P.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9399½)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9399½ Pt 2

Interview between Lieut. Col: Macleod and the Blackfeet Tribe.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
1 NOV 18
OTTAWA

Crowfoot — I want you (Col: Macleod) as a friend to take my word for what I say - I want permission to have my own Interpreter

Col. Macleod — You can have any one you please.

Crowfoot — And I want your Interpreter to hear what I have to say - I told the Governor last year that I wished to have Mr L'Hereux as my adviser and he agreed to this (Mr L'Hereux was here sent for) Mr. L'Hereux then explained that the parchment copies of the Treaty were identical with the Treaty made last year, and one given to "Crowfoot" "Bull Head" (Sarcee) and "Three Bulls". A copy was also handed to "Crowfoot" for "Old Sun".

Crowfoot — I will speak first - The other night you sent an officer to inform me of this payment, and I was not pleased. We hope that the payment will be made in full, and we want rations issued out to us in the same way as last year and before the payment begins. When you and the Governor came last year to make the Treaty we were all well pleased and satisfied with all of the arrangements then made, but now we are not satisfied -

Col. Macleod. — What is it you are not satisfied about?

Crowfoot — I was afraid that the terms of the Treaty.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9399½)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Treaty were changed - Here Crowfoot again spoke about having his own Interpreter and Colonel Macleod told him that he had a perfect right to have his Interpreter, just as much as he had a right to have one too.

Crowfoot. I want to speak openly so that everyone can hear what I have to say -

Col. Macleod. That is what I want you to do -

Crowfoot I want you to allow the cattle to be slaughtered in the same place as they were last year -

Col. Macleod. As soon as the cattle come in I will see about it. Remember that the cattle that were given to you last year are not mentioned in the Treaty and the cattle that are coming are given as a present.

Crowfoot. You say that these cattle were not promised; was it the intention then of the Governor to bring us here to this payment naked and without food?

Col Macleod My bringing these cattle here today ought to show you that such was not the intention -

Crowfoot. I do not mean any offence.

Col. Macleod There is no offence. I did not think

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 93991/2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

think that anything of the kind was meant, and this is the first time that I have heard any talk of this kind from Crowfoot - What the Governor said and what you all agreed to in the Treaty was that each man, woman and child would be paid Five dollars this year and forever after, and that the pay of the Chiefs and Minor Chiefs should remain unchanged - (Here Col Macleod fully explained the terms of the Treaty)

Crowfoot — said that he did not like it and had not heard of it before and wished the same payment as last year - I told the Governor last year that we did not need agricultural implements -

Col. Macleod — That is all right - they have not been bought for you

Crowfoot — I told the officer who came to tell us of this meeting that we did not want grindstones.

Col. Macleod. — These things have been already bought and are here now.

Crowfoot — We do not want them, our rivers are full of them, and we wish you to buy other things for us instead of them; knives and files -

Col. Macleod. — I have also brought the rifles promised you

Crowfoot — We will not take the rifles.

Col.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9399½)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

think that anything of the kind was meant, and this is the first time that I have heard any talk of this kind from Crowfoot. What the Governor said and what you all agreed to in the Treaty was that each man, woman and child would be paid Five dollars this year and forever after, and that the pay of the Chiefs and Minor Chiefs should remain unchanged. (Here Col Macleod fully explained the terms of the Treaty)

Crowfoot — said that he did not like it and had not heard of it before and wished the same payment as last year. I told the Governor last year that we did not need agricultural implements.

Col. Macleod — That is all right - they have not been bought for you

Crowfoot — I told the officer who came to tell us of this Meeting that we did not want grindstones.

Col. Macleod. — These things have been already bought and are here now.

Crowfoot — We do not want them, our rivers are full of them, and we wish you to buy other things for us instead of them; knives and files.

Col. Macleod. — I have also brought the rifles promised you

Crowfoot — We will not take the rifles.

Col.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9399½)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Col: Macleod. I do not want you to do so - And also the ammunition is here. (Here there was a long parley as to the description of the ammunition to be distributed, & it was finally decided that they would take only one quarter of the ammunition, and that they would take powder and ball in lieu of the remainder)

Crowfoot said that he always thought that the Chief of the whitemen was wise - These little things could have been better managed, however, now we are pleased - It looked bad that I and my people should be paid last this year - Last year we were first - It looks like as if we were getting the remains of the Meal

Col. Macleod. Some person must have been telling you lies - I did not expect that my old friend Crowfoot would talk to me in this manner. What I promise I always do - You have trusted me since I came to this Country and I am curious to know why you talk to me in this way - (Here Crowfoot asked his Interpreter if Col: Macleod really said this) I have brought the money with me that was promised to you in the Treaty last year - If you do not want to take it, I will take it back again -

Crowfoot Since Five dollars is the amount you will pay us, we will soon know the value of a dollar. (Here Crowfoot asked for several bills and explained their respective value to his people -) Try to help us and see that we receive value for our money.

Col.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9399½)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Col: Macleod. I have no control over the Traders - If I had any power I would use it, and I would advise you to be careful how you spend your money -

Crowfoot If we are cheated will you take our part?

Col: Macleod I will see to the general good order of everything

Crowfoot. Then explained how he paid a Hudsons Bay officer a Five dollar bill and that he charged one dollar for changing it. (The Bill turned out to be United States Currency but the Colonel told him that he had been charged too much for the exchange)

Col: Macleod I hope you have thought well of what you will do with the cattle that are coming?

Crowfoot. When the cattle have arrived it will be time enough to speak about them.

Col. Macleod. I don't care, I only ask you for your own good

Crowfoot. We want you to stop along with us, for if strangers come they may not do us good. Our wish is that we give the cattle over to some responsible person to herd for us -

Col, Macleod Where do you wish them delivered?

Crowfoot We want them delivered here.

Col.
~~Crowfoot~~

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9399½)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Col. Macleod. All right, I wish you to select someone from yourselves to herd these cattle - You have got the whole Country to herd them in, and why not herd them yourselves?

Crowfoot Said he wished Notices were put up asking some one who would give good security to the Indians, to herd the cattle for a period of ten years.

Col: Macleod. Said all the Macleod rich men are here and that they could make their own arrangements

Crowfoot. The only difficulty now is about the Money; had I known that Five dollars were all that we were to receive, I would not have taken the Treaty - What time will payment Commence?

Col: Macleod. At daybreak tomorrow - All the other Indians are satisfied with the payment and have received the same money - Rations will be issued out tonight and tomorrow -

Two new Minor Chiefs were then elected:- "Painted Mule Lodge" and "Only Chief" to fill the complement of Blackfoot Chiefs; and afterwards the Sarcees elected "White Earth Otter" a minor Chief to fill their Complement -

Certified
James F. Macleod
Comm

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9399½)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

North-West Mounted Police,

HEAD QUARTERS.

Fort ~~Macleod~~ Walsh, 14th Octr 1878

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
11 NOV 78
OTTAWA

Sir,

I have the honor to report that in pursuance of instructions received from His Honor the Lieutenant Governor and Superintendent of Indian affairs I have completed this years payment to the Indians under Treaty No 7.

Soon after my arrival from Battleford I despatched Sub Inspector Denny to notify the different bands of Indians to assemble at the places which I had previously been informed they desired to be paid at; Mr Denny performed this duty so well that there was a most complete attendance of the 'Bloods' at 'Fort Kipp' on the 2nd ultimo, the 'North Peigans' at Fort Macleod on the 9th the 'Blackfeet' and 'Sarcees' at the 'Blackfoot Crossing' of Bow River on the 12th and the 'Stoneys' at Morleyville on the 18th, the different bands numbered as follows.

Bloods	2489
North Peigans	750
Blackfeet	1950
Sarcees	434
Stoneys	533
Total	6156

The Honble
David Mills
Minister of the Interior
Ottawa
Canada

I received

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9399½)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

North-West Mounted Police,

HEAD QUARTERS.

Fort Macleod, ... 187

I received from Messrs I.G. Baker & Co the sum of $33,050.00 in accordance with Mr Meridiths letter of 11th June.
Finding that this amount was not sufficient to complete the payment, I drew from Messrs I.G. Baker & Co the sum of $3601.00 and agreed to pay them 1% for the accommodation.
'Bob Tail' with his band of Cree Indians who gave his adhesion to Treaty No 6 at the 'Blackfoot Crossing' last year, applied to be paid. I at first refused, telling him, that he should have gone for his payment within the limits of the Treaty to which he had given his adhesion, but upon his informing me that he had received no notification whatever of the dates or places of payment, I agreed to pay him and his band for this year only, and drew from Messrs I.G. Baker & Co $1775.00 in order to effect this, upon the same terms as the additional amount for the Blackfeet.

I enclose a cash statement of the amounts received, with the expenditure, together with the books of payment certified by the Officers and non-commissioned Officers who made the payments in support of the

No 1
1 statement
6 Books

same

2

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9399½)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

North-West Mounted Police,

HEAD QUARTERS.

Fort Macleod,.....187

Same.

His Honour the Lieutenant Governor directed me to send to him a bill of any extra expense outside the annuity which might be incurred. I have enclosed to him a bill for $3.95

Messrs Sly. Baker also furnished the supplies contracted for at the different places of payment according to their contract, and I gave them a receipt for the same. The rations were divided in proportion to the number present at each place and delivered to the Indians in two issues.

at Fort Kipp a council of the 'Blood' tribe was held, at which one head chief and five minor chiefs in the place of 'Rainy Chief' 'Weagle Bull' and 'Heavily whipped' who had died since the making of the Treaty, I enclose a statement of the proceedings.

at both this payment, and that of the north Peigans every thing passed off in the most satisfactory manner, and all expressed their contentment at the manner in which the terms of the Treaty were being carried out.

at the Blackfoot Crossing things were at first different, the Indians expressing their dissatisfaction at only receiving $5.00 per head this year, instead of $12.00 as they did last year

3 I

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 93991/2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

North-West Mounted Police,

HEAD QUARTERS.

Fort Macleod,.....187

3/

I had a long talk with 'Crowfoot' the head Chief and his band the morning after my arrival, enclosed I send a copy of the proceedings.

It is very evident to my mind, that they were instigated to express their discontent by persons interested persons who had been visiting them, and who should have known better; however, when they found that I had come there to carry out the terms of the Treaty, and not to alter the old one, or make a new one, they all came forward and received what the Government had promised them by the Treaty of last year.

Several of the Chiefs came and apologized for what 'Crow Foot' had said on the first day of our meeting, and they all sent a message to say that they were perfectly satisfied with every thing. The evening before I left I paid a visit to the Head Chiefs and I was very much gratified to hear them express the contentment which prevailed throughout the camp.

Early in the morning, as I was leaving the Camp 'Crow Foot' and several other Chiefs came to say 'good bye' 'Crow Foot' taking me by the hand said, 'We have 'come to shake hands with our 'old friend and hope he will 'forget the words I spoke the

4 other

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9399½)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

North-West Mounted Police,

HEAD QUARTERS.

Fort Macleod,.....187

'other day'
I instructed Sub Inspector Denny with the Payment of the Stony Indians and enclose his report from which it will be seen that the duty was most satisfactorily performed.

I have enclosed the memorandum of the Revd Mr McDougall with reference to the farming implements &c to this Honor the Lt Governor.

The cattle did not arrive in time to be distributed at the different payments, and perhaps it is as well that they did not, as all the different tribes of Blackfeet show a decided disinclination to receive them at present; fearing that on account of their wandering habits, they would not be able to take care of them. I donot think they are as yet ready to undertake their charge, and it would be very unfortunate if such a valuable herd of cattle should be lost to them! I continually try to impress upon them that their true interest lay in their undertaking the herding of them at as early a date as possible; but they begged of me to make any arrangement I could to have them taken care at any rate till next spring. I determined both in the interest of the Government and the Indian, it was better to do so. Mr Conrad of the firm

5

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9399½)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

North-West Mounted Police,

HEAD QUARTERS.

Fort Macleod, ... 187

firm of I.G. Bakers Co offered to herd them till next summer for this years increase and next, a proposition which I of course, at once rejected; He then offered, for the calves at present in the band, but this proposition I also rejected, as there are some 400 calves in the band. Therefore determined to hire men to herd them, and have engaged four good men at $250.00 a month to do the work.

The herd has been taken to one of the best pasturages at the foot of the Porcupine Hills, in the North West, where the men in charge will put up hay and erect sheds for any weak cattle or calves requiring them. In order to get these men to do the work for the amount above stated, I was obliged to promise them rations on repayment out of the Police Stores.

The men employed will be under the supervision and control of Sub Inspector Shurtleff who is well acquainted with the management of stock.

A credit to meet the above expenditure with the firm of I.G. Bakers Co in favor of Inspector W. Winder commanding at Fort Macleod, will be required

I sincerely trust that the

6

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9399½)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

North-West Mounted Police.

HEAD QUARTERS.

Fort Macleod,.....187

arrangements which I have made will meet with your approval. The case of the cattle has caused me a great deal of anxiety, and I feel confident that I had made the best arrangement possible for all parties concerned.

Before receiving over the Lord, I had them inspected by Mr. Shurtleff who reported very favorably upon them, and riding through them myself, I found them much more quiet than I expected they would be, and was much pleased with the appearance of the majority of them.

As will be seen by the enclosed books Inspector Winder with Constables Norman & Stone carried out the work of payment, and Inspector Crozier with Constable Colvin attended to the issuing of rations and other supplies; They all performed their duties in a most satisfactory manner.

I have the honor to be

Sir

Your obedt servant

James F. Macleod

Comm. N.W.M.P.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 93991/2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9399½
'78

MEMORANDUM.

Department of the Interior,
Indian Branch,
Ottawa, Nov 7th 1878

To Accountant

What was the amount paid in 1877-8 on acct of Annuities under Treaty No. 5?

L. Vankoughnet
Dd. G.A.I.

$15400.—

RB

Amt paid '76-'7 $ 14,890.00
Amt paid '77-8 $ 15,400.00
Amt " 78-9 15,005.00

$ 15,500.00
15,005.00
$ 505.00

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9399½)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MONTREAL TELEGRAPH COMPANY.

CAPITAL [illegible] 00. INCORPORATED 1847. NUMBER OF OFFICES, 1550.

Co[illegible] with all parts of the United States, Maritime Provinces, and with Cables to Europe, Cuba, &c.

OFFICES IN OTTAWA.—Main Office: Telegraph Building, Metcalf Street.—Branch Offices: Parliament Buildings,—Russell House,—Union House,—Battle Ford, Sussex Street,—Hamilton Bros., Sussex Street,—St. L. & O. Lower Depot,—St. L. & O. Upper Depot,—Canada Central Depot, Bridge Street, Chaudiere.

TERMS AND CONDITIONS.—All messages are received by this Company for transmission, subject to the terms and conditions printed on their Blank Form No. 2, which terms and conditions have been agreed to by the sender of the following message.

JAMES DAKERS, Sec. 54 SIR HUGH ALLAN, Pres.

Sent by [illegible]

Check 42 Col 57 + 1039 Dc

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR 11 NOV 78 CANADA OTTAWA

No. 55 Time 12 45 Ottawa, Nov 9 1878

By Telegraph from Battle Ford N W T 8

To L Vankoughnet

Telegraph line being down draw by last mail on Ontario bank for fifteen thousand Eight hundred dollars to cover money borrowed complete annuity payments treaty six hope credit has been granted so that check may be honored when presented next week

Cert No 9 of 11 Nov 78 Applies for L. Credit of $15.800.00

David Laird

Coll

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9399½)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9399½

The Honble
David Laird
Lieut Gov. & Ind. Supt.
Battleford
N.W.T.

Nov. 13 1878.

Sir,

I have the honor to ack. the Recd. of Yr. telegram of the 9th Inst stating that you had drawn on the Ontario Bank at Winnipeg for the sum of $15,800 to cover money borrowed to complete Annuity payments under Treaty No. 6; and to inform you that the amount in question has this day been placed to your credit in that Bank. by telegraph.

I have &c.

LMK

N.B.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9399½)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

81 Amelia St
Toronto Nov. 1878

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
15 NOV 78
CANADA
OTTAWA

I have the honor to submit the enclosed claim for expenses incurred in the removal of my family from Toronto part of the way to Manitoba, and back again to Toronto. and in connection therewith beg to offer the following explanations

I was Indian agent of Treaty No 5. and after the conclusion of my summer's work returned to Winnipeg on the 23rd Sept.

On the 30th Sept I telegraphed to the department at Ottawa as follows.

"Can I have one month's leave from 7th Oct to bring my family from Toronto"

On the 3rd Oct. I received a telegram granting the leave

I left Winnipeg on the 8th Oct to meet my family who left Toronto on the 9th Oct. I having telegraphed to them after receiving my leave. While on the way I heard a rumour that my appointment was cancelled; when I telegraphed to Ott and to know if it were true, and received a reply that it was, I have heard nothing since of the matter.

As I was not notified that my appointment was cancelled, although this had taken place

The Rt Hon
Sir John Macdonald
Minister of the Int

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9399½)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

before I left Winnipeg, and before the departure of my family from Toronto. I respectfully submit that I have a just claim to be paid the amount of expense incurred. = $292.75

I may mention that my family broke up house before leaving Toronto, and that pending the decision in my case, I am at present expense, having board with my family in lodgings. I trust therefore I may be favoured with a reply in this matter as early as possible.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your obedient Servant
W Walmsley

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9399½)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9399½

W. Palmer Clarke Esq
81 Amelia Street
Toronto.

Nov - 15 1878.

Sir,

I have to ack the recl. of yr. letter of the — Inst. submitting a claim for repayment of expenses incurred by you in the removal of your family from Toronto part of the way to Manitoba and back again to Toronto; - and to inform you that before the payment ~~either~~ either of this claim or of the one for travelling expenses in connection with the payment of annuities by you this year of the Indns of Treaty No. 5, can be taken into

NB.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9399½)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

into consideration.
You must account
for the unexpended
balance of annuity
money amounting to
$505 which remained in
your hands after paying
the last Issue

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 93991/2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9,399½ (No 2)

MEMORANDUM.

Department of the Interior,
Indian Branch,

To Accountant

Ottawa, Nov 11th 1878

Pay sheets and Apcs Connected with payment of this Year's Annuities to Indians of Treaty No 7 and to Bobtails Band of Treaty No 6, enclosed in Comr Macleod's letter of the 4th ult. are referred herewith for Examination & report

[illegible]

The lists for the Annuity payments — Treaty No 7 — 1878 — and for Bobtails Band Tr No 6 have been audited and are found to be arithmetically correct. A large increase in numbers Treaty No 7 is observable this year

Comparison

	1877	1878
Bloods	1810	2488
Blackfeet	1234	1946
Piegans	589	750
Sarcees	250	434
Stoneys	509	541
Diff 1767	4392	6.159

in which difference is included however 438 absentees from last year — thereby reducing the unexplained increase to 1.329.

In Bobtail's Band, Treaty No 6 there is on the contrary — a decrease in numbers from last year

	1877	1878
Viz	432	349

the difference being — 83 persons

Rob Sinclair

14-11-78

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9399½)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 93994)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Say that it is satisfactory to them
that general contentment prevails
among the Inds. after the
payments were made -
Inform Col Macleod that
the Paylists forwarded by him have
been checked & found correct
but that the Dept would be glad
to receive as full explanations as
possible regarding the increase on the
(1767) in the number of Ammitants of the
over that of last under Treaty and the decrease
(83) on the other hand to the number of Ammitants in Bo[illegible]

[illegible]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9399½)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

81 Amelia St
Toronto Nov. 15. 1878

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
18 NOV 78
CANADA
OTTAWA

Sir

I beg to inform you that by yesterday's mail from Manitoba I have letters from those merchants to whom amounts are due in connection with my travelling expenses as Indian agent. They say Mr Grahame informed them he had no money, and that the Government would probably settle with me here, As these accounts were contracted with me, they hold me personally responsible. I do not know what to say to them, and am placed in a most embarrassing position by the want of the funds to meet these liabilities I venture to hope that the matter of my unjust dismissal, may, also, receive early consideration. Apologizing for again drawing your attention to the urgency of my case

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your most obedient servant
[illegible]

See letter of even date to Mr Clarke
LAK

The Rt Honble
Sir John A. Macdonald
Minister of the Interior

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9399½)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Returns Done
AW
Nov 18/78

V. C. R.
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
18 NOV 78
CANADA
OTTAWA

81 Amelia St
Toronto Nov. 16. 1878

Sir

I have the honor to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 15th inst No 9.399½, and beg to say in reply that in my letter of the 19th Oct you will find that I charge myself with the amount of $505.00. My travelling expenses in connection with the payment of annuities amounted, as shown to $1535.00. (I quote from memory) - and I credit the Department with $505.00. leaving balance of $1030.00 to pay accts. due to me.

The agent in leaving, has to provide himself with outfit, and purchase provisions for self, assistant & crew, besides paying the incidental expenses of a summer's cruise.

As I am being pressed on all sides for payment of these accts, I trust the matter may be settled as soon as possible

I have the honor to be
Sir
your obedient servant

W Buckingham Esq
Dep. Minister of the Interior

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9399½)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

9399½

Lieut Col: MacLeod
Comm^r N. W. M. P.
Fort Walsh
N. W. Territory

Nov. 19 1878

Sir,

I have to ack the rec^t of your letter of the 4th ult^o (with enclosure) reporting your proceedings in the payment of Annuities by you this year to the Indians & to those of Bobtails Band of Treaty No. 6 ~~under~~ Treaty No. 7; and to convey to you the thanks of the Dep^t for the efficient manner in which you and the Officers under you discharged the duties connected therewith, also for the ~~efficient~~ arrangements made by you for herding the Cattle purchased for the Ind^ns of the former Treaty.

It is satisfactory to learn that general contentment prevailed among the Indians after the payments were made.

The Pay Lists forwarded by you have been checked

and

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9399½)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

and found correct;
but the Dept would be
glad to receive as full
explanations as possible
regarding the increase
on the one hand (1767) in
the Number of Annuitants
this year over that of last
year under Treaty 7, and
the decrease (83) on the
other hand, in the number
of Annuitants of Robertsons
Band of Treaty 6, under
the Number paid last
year.

Secretary

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 93991/2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

and found correct;
but the Dept would be
glad to receive as full
explanations as possible
regarding the increase
on the one hand (1767) in
the Number of Annuitants
this year over that of last
year under Treaty 7, and
the decrease (83) on the
other hand, in the number
of Annuitants of Robinson
Band of Treaty 6, under
the Number paid last
year.

Secretary

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 93991/2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

W. P. Clarke's Exp. Treaty 5
Total amt allowed $1,511.93

Ap.s rendered

Paid	Interpreting	$ 39.00	
Paid	Cutlery	4.60	
unpaid	Transport	119.50	
Paid	"	25.00	
unpaid	Assistance	146.00	
do	Transport	558.00	892.10
			619.83
	Deduct Cash retained by Agent		505.00
	Bal ce		114.83

A/cs unpaid	119.50
" "	146.
" "	558.-
Cash not a/c to for	505.
	1328.50
	1511.93
Bal due Mr Clarke bal	$ 183.43

Cheque 53
19 Nov 78

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9399½)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

W. P. Clarke's Exp.s Treaty 5
Total amt allowed $1,511.93

A/cs rendered

Paid	Interpreting	$ 39.00	
Paid	Cutlery	4.60	
unpaid	Transport	119.50	
Paid	"	25.00	
unpaid	Assistance	146.00	
do	Transport	558.00	892.10
			619.83
	Deduct Cash retained by Agent		1.505.00
	Balance		114.83

A/cs unpaid	119.50
" "	146.
" "	558.-
Cash not a/c to for	505.
	1328.50
	1.511.93
Bal due Mr Clarke bal	$ 183.43

Cheque 53
19 Nov 78

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9399½)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9399½

W. Palmer Clarke Esq.
St. Amelia Street
Toronto

Nov. 20 1878.

Sir,

With reference to previous correspondence on the subject, I enclose a Cheque No. 53 in your favor for the sum of $183 43/100 in payment of the balance which appears to be due you in connection with the payment by you of Annuities this year to the Indians of Treaty No. 5 -

The Statement of your account is as follows: -

Amt. of apc $1536 93/100 reduced by ~~[illegible]~~ Inspector McColl & Actg Indn Supt. for hand to $1511 93/100

Apcs unpaid, Transport $119 50/100

do , Assistance $146 00/100

do , Transport $558 00/100

Cash not accounted for $505 00/100

Total - $1328 50/100

Leaving a balance of $183 43/100 in your favor.

As you have forwarded receipted vouchers for the following apcs it is presumed that they have been paid by you viz: - Interpreting $39 00/100, Cutlery $4 60/100 and Transport $25 00/100

Brief

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9399½)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Be good enough to sign and return the accompanying Duplicate Receipts with as little delay as possible.

With regard to your claim for repayment of Expenses incurred by you in removing your family from Toronto a part of the way to Manitoba and back to Toronto, the same will be submitted to the Supt. Genl. on his return to the Capital.

James

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9399½)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

81 Amelia St
Toronto. Nov. 20th 1878.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
21 NOV 78
CANADA
OTTAWA

Sir

I have the honor again to make application for the payment of my travelling expenses as Indian Agent, and also the expense incurred connected with the removal of my family as shown in the statement sent to the Rt Hon Sir John Macdonald.

In Mr Buckingham's letter to me of the 29th Oct. he says that before payment would be made, certain explanations would be required. These explanations were given, and I understand were satisfactory. Then on the 15th inst further explanation respecting a balance of $505.00 was asked for, which information was given in my letter of the 16th.

I may say that my accounts were audited by the Inspector Mr McColl & by Mr Grahame and certified correct. The balance of $505.00 was to have been deducted by Mr Grahame when he received my money.

I have also made application for whatever salary is coming to me.

Having explained in previous letters the urgent need that my assistant, Mr Maybee, the different merchants and myself have of the immediate payment of what is due, I hope you will see fit to order payment without further delay.

I have the honor to be

Fr Salary at Credit of Mr Clarke at Winnipeg

Col Dennis

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9399½)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9399½

W. Palmer Clarke Esq
81 Amelia Street
Toronto

Immediate

Nov. 21 1878.

Sir,

In reply to your letter of the 20th Inst, I have to inform you that you have doubtless ready this time the Cheque sent you yesterday in payment of the balance due you on account of travelling expenses in connection with the payment of Annuities to Indians of Treaty No. 5.

With regard to your salary, it has been regularly placed to your credit monthly in the Ontario Bank at Winnipeg in sums of $83.37 each.

Lawson

LVK

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9399½)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 59 9399½

File with & to A. Dist. & IX Nov 14/78

Swan River N. W. Territories
October 13th 1878

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
14 NOV 78
CANADA
OTTAWA

Sir,

According to Instructions received by Telegraph from the Honorable the Minister of Interior I proceeded to Fort Ellice where the sum of $32.300 for the payment of Annuities to the Indians of Treaty No. 4 was handed to me by the Hudsons Bay Officer there.

At Ord Womans Creek according to Instructions received in your letter of the 13th July 1878 I handed to Major Walsh the sum of $9000. the receipt for which I herewith enclose -

I have the honor to be
Sir,
Your obedient Servant
J. McDonald
Indian Agent
Treaty No. 4

The
Deputy of the Honorable
of the Interior.

Inspector Walsh's receipt for $9000, retained by accountant to be handed to Auditor General
RS
22-11-78

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9399½)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
6 DEC 78
CANADA
OTTAWA

Pn 1 by

No. 1525

Manitoba Superintendancy
Winnipeg 26th Nov. 1878

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of Your letter of the 2nd instant No. 9,399½ in reply to my letter of the 11th ultimo. No. 1481, covering an account of Mr. W. P. Clarke for travelling expenses incurred in connection with the payment of annuities to the Indians of Treaty No. 5 and requesting explanations why the account was sent your Department, without comment, the account being certified by Mr. Inspector McColl and myself as correct, while, as stated in my telegram of the 24th ultimo Mr. Clarke had remaing in his hands an unexpended balance of $505.00/. Annuity

To the Honble
The Minister
of the Interior
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9399½)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

annuity money, and while as stated in my Telegram of the 25th ultimo. explanations were required in regard to the increase and decrease in the Indian families paid by Mr. Clarke, and respecting the salaries paid a new Chief and Councillors at the Norway House Reserve.

2nd I have the honor to state for your information that, Mr. W.P. Clarke's account for travelling expences incurred paying Annuities to the Indians of Treaty No 5, was examined and approved by Mr. Inspector McColl and myself on the 10th Oct. last, in accordance with the instructions contained in your letter of the 17th August last No 10,128, and sent to your Department for payment on the following day. Mr. Clarke informed me that he was desirous that a cheque for the amount should be sent him soon as possible, he being held personnally responsible for the amount of the accounts he had

Contracted

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9399½)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

contracted with the several parties, only two of which accounts are receipted, one of Prudeau & Charnier for $25.00 the other an account of Chapman for $4.60.

2nd Mr Clarks Pay-Sheets were not handed in to this Office until the 9th ultimo, when he informed me had obtained from your Department, leave of absence to go to St. Paul U.S. to meet his family who were en route for Winnipeg and that on his return he (Mr Clarke) would give any explanations that might be required in reference to his pay-sheets, and that he would refund any unexpended balance of Annuity Money handed to him to pay Annuities.

3rd My telegram of the 24th of Oct. last, to the Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs was in reply to that gentleman telegram of the 23rd of same month, asking "what was the amount advanced by me to Clarke for

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 93991/2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

for travelling expenses, and by telegram of the 25th of same month, to the same Gentleman was in answer to his telegram to me of the same date, instructing me to "check Clarke's Pay-Sheets at once and wire result to him same day.

4th They to state that it has been the custom in this Office not to use monies appropriated for Annuities for travelling or any other expenses, therefore I expected on Mr Clarke refunding me the unexpended balance of money handed him to pay Annuities, to deposit it in the Ontario Bank at the Credit of the Receiver General as a refund on Indian Account, trusting that these explanations may meet your approbation.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your Obedient Servant
Jas. F. Graham
Acting Indian Superintendent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9399½)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9399½

MEMORANDUM.

Department of the Interior,
Indian Branch,
Ottawa, December 1878

To Accountant

For particulars asked for in Lt. Governor Laird's telegram of this date re Cypress Hill Indian Annuities

D. Vankoughnet
D.S.G.I.A.

There were paid at Fort Walsh

6	Chiefs	150.-
14	Headmen	225.-
2196	Indians	10 980.-
Annuities for 1878.		$ 11.355
Arrears		
329 @ $12-	3948.-	
339 " 5-	1695.-	5.643
Total Payment 1878		$ 16.998.-

19-12-78

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9399½)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MONTREAL TELEGRAPH COMPANY.

[Bk. No. 2.

INCORPORATED 1847.

CAPITAL $[illegible],000,000. NUMBER OF OFFICES, 1450.

Connects with all parts of the United States, Maritime Provinces, and with Cables to Europe, Cuba, &c.

Time Rec'd ——— Sent ———

Sent by ——— Rec'd by ———

Check ———

TERMS AND CONDITIONS.—To guard against mistakes, the sender of a message should order it to be REPEATED; that is, telegraphed back from its destination to the originating office. For repeating, one-half the regular rate is charged in addition. And it is agreed between the sender of the following message and this Company, that said Company shall not be liable for mistakes or delays in the transmission or delivery, or for non-delivery, of any UNREPEATED message; nor for mistakes or delays in the transmission or delivery, or for non-delivery, of any repeated message beyond fifty times the sum received for sending the same, unless specially insured, nor IN ANY CASE for delays arising from unavoidable interruptions in the working of their lines, or for errors in cipher or illegibly written messages. And this Company is hereby made the agents of the sender, without liability, to forward any message over the lines of any other Company, when necessary to reach its destination. Correctness in the transmission of messages to any point on the lines of this Company, can be INSURED by contract in writing, stating agreed amount of risk, and payment of premium thereon at the following rates, in addition to the usual charge for repeated messages, viz.: one per cent. for any distance not exceeding 1000 miles, and two per cent. for any greater distance. No employee of the Company is authorized to vary the foregoing. The Company will not be liable for damages in any case where the claim is not presented in writing within sixty days after sending the message.

JAMES DAKERS, SECRETARY. SIR HUGH ALLAN, PRESIDENT.

Send the following Telegram, without repeating it, subject to the above terms and conditions.

To Lt Governor Laird Decr 19th 1878

Battleford N. W. T.

Six Chiefs fourteen headmen

~~[illegible]~~ two thousand

Onehundred ninety six Indians

paid at Cypress

Eleventhousand threehundred

fiftyfive dollars and arrears five thousand

Sixhundred fortythree

LW

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9399½)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

934

11.049 60100

Copy of a Report of a Committee of the Honorable the Privy Council,
approved by His Excellency the GOVERNOR GENERAL
in Council, on the 2nd January 1879.

On the recommendation of the Hon. the Minister of the Interior and for the reasons stated in his Memorandum dated 22nd October 1878, the Committee advise the issue of a special warrant for the sum of Thirty Eight thousand six hundred and seventy four dollars ($38.674.00) being the gross amount of the sums borrowed to complete the payment of annuities to Indians under Treaties 6, 7, 4, and 1 the same to be hereafter

To the Honorable
The Minister of the Interior

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9399½)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

hereafter provided for in the Supplementary Estimates of the Department of the Interior – The Minister of Finance having reported that there is no Parliamentary appropriation from which the same can be paid.

Certified

Wainwright
cm

9399½

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9399½)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

File with any correspondence in re and return to me
[illegible] May 19/79

13.406 05694

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
INDIAN
MAY
19
1879
BRANCH.

Winnipeg 13th May 1879

Sir —

In the matter of the sum of twenty five dollars withheld from me for services rendered by the Steamer Lady Ellen in 1878 I beg to submit copies of two letters I addressed to J. F. Graham Indian Agent here so long ago as 14th January last to which no attention has been paid and for which I can get no satisfaction

Vizt —

Winnipeg 14 January 1879 —

James F. Graham Esq
Indian Agent
Winnipeg

Dear Sir — In a cheque sent me for an account against the Department for Services rendered to W. Palmer Clarke, Agent, I find the sum of Twenty five dollars is deducted which I consider must have arisen from a want of knowledge of the circumstances

The work done and the time and expense saved the Government was more than ten times the value of the Bill charged — Had I not sent the Steamer "Lady Ellen" in from Fort Alexander to Selkirk (a distance of about 75 miles) after Mr Clarke he could not possibly have made the payments at Dog Head on the day appointed, which would have put the whole of the payments behindhand, dissatisfying the Indians and causing serious trouble —

I foresaw this and told you that I would send the Steamer back from Fort Alexander for Mr

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9399½)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Clarke and if he was there would take him to Dog Head for $50 - a distance of about 120 miles making in all a run of over 200 miles - now if Mr Clarke paid the little Boat that took him to Selkirk a distance of 25 miles - $25 it surely cannot be considered just that I should carry him 200 miles on the Lake in a Boat ten times larger for the same sum - The $50 I charged was merely to cover the actual running expenses of the Steamer - Had I not sent for Mr Clarke as I did he could not by any possibility as I have before said made his payments in time and as I had the delivering of the supplies would have been entitled to charge $50 per day for demurrage all of which I foresaw and endeavored to avoid - I am confident that these facts represented to the Department will at once lead to my being paid my just and very reasonable claim in full -

Your Obed Servt.
H G McMicken
for Ellen McMicken

And - " Winnipeg 14 Jany 1879

Dear Sir -

Herewith I enclose a letter addressed to yourself on the subject of payment withheld from me of part of the sum charged for services of "Lady Ellen" in conveying Mr Clarke

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9399½)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

13,406

to Dog Head, which you will please forward to the Department with such Corroboration of my Statement, and recommendation as you can justly accompany it with — and oblige

Your obed Servt
H Gruemicken

J F Graham Esq
Indian Agent
Winnipeg —

I have to request that the above mentioned sum of twenty five dollars be paid me as it was justly and hardly earned and payment has been deferred to my great detriment & inconvenience —

Make extract & file with any correspondence in [illegible]

Another matter I also respectfully beg to bring under your notice which is my claim for the value of ten sacks of Flour amounting to $80.- which was delivered out to the Indians at the Pas in 1877 by Indian Agent Willoughby Clark and for which when I claimed before, was referred to the Officials here — on 14th January last I addressed the then Indian Commissioner J. A. N. Provencher a letter in these words —

13744

"Dear Sir — In the year 1877 the Indian Agent (Willoughby Clark) at the Pas by mistake overpaid the Indians 10 sacks of Flour which

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9399½)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

10 Sacks be bought to me — You as then Indian Commissioner refused to pay me for them unless a Requisition was made by the Agent — all I could obtain from Mr Clark was a letter stating that he had used 10 bags of my flour by mistake but he could not make a Requisition for it as aside from the mistake it was not absolutely needed — He plainly however acknowledged giving the flour to the Indians by mistake — the letter I handed to you — Mr Clark and I have had a misunderstanding since that time and he will not sign me another letter — I have therefore to request that you will write me corroborating what I have stated above and oblige —

Yours Truly
H. G. McMicken

To this I have as no reply I have therefore to seek that justice be done me at your hands, all that I could do I did to procure proper vouchers from your authorised Agents — and it cannot be right that I should suffer for their carelessness and incompetency — Again I respectfully ask for payment of this sum I have the honor to be

The Honorable
The Minister of the Interior
Ottawa

Your obed Servt
H. G. McMicken

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 93991/2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9399½

James F. Graham Esq
Acting Ind Supt
Winnipeg
Man
May 21 79

Sir/

With reference to the deduction of $25 made from Mrs E McMicken's account for transport of Mr. W Palmer Clark Provisional Indian Agent ~~last year at the Treaty payments~~ from Selkirk to Dog Head to the Treaty payment at that place, I have to inform you that Mr. H. G. McMicken has addressed a letter to the Dept stating that although he wrote to you on the subject of this deduction on the 14 January last ~~(sic)~~ no attention has been paid to the matter. Mr McMicken having sent a copy of his letter to you to this office ~~I enclose the same herewith~~ & have to request that you will be good enough to report on the statements made therein for the information

last year

AM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9399½)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

information of the
S.G. of I.A.s.

I am &c
H. G. McCluckan Esq
Winnipeg
Manitoba
May 21 79

Sir/

With reference to your letter of the 13 Instant, relative to the claim of Mrs E McCluckan to be paid the amount of $25 deducted from her account for the transportation of Mr. W Palmer Clark Provisional Indian Agent from Selkirk to Dog Head last season I have to inform you that Mr. Graham Acting Indian Supt. Winnipeg has been requested to report upon the statements made in your letter.

I am &c

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9399½)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

96226
13.677

Manitoba Superintendency
Winnipeg 28th May 1879

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
JUN 3
BRANCH

No 1770

Sir

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 21st instant No 9399½, in reference to the deduction of $25.00/100 made from the Steamer Lady Ellen account for transport last year, of Mr W. Palmer Clark, Provisional Indian Agent, from Selkirk to Dog Head to the Treaty payment at that place, and informing me that Mr H.G. McMicken has addressed a letter to the Department, stating that although he wrote to me on

The Right Honble
The Supt. General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9399½)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

on the subject of the deduction on the 14th January last, no attention had been paid to the matter, and that as a copy of his letter to me was sent to your Department I am requested to report on the statements made therein.

1st In accordance with the instructions contained in your letter of the 17th August last No 10,128, Mr. W. Palmer Clark's account for travelling expenses connected with the payment of Annuities to the several Bands of Indians of Treaty No 5, last year was approved by Mr. Inspector McColl and myself the Charge of $50.00 for the transport of Mr. Agent Clark from Selkirk to Dog Head

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9399½)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Dog Head was considered excessive
thus the deduction of $25.00 on the
account of the Steamer Lady
Ellen, considering that the
Steamer was necessarily obliged
to return from Fort Alexander
to Selkirk to take on board
the supplies of provisions and
presents for the Indians of the
several Bands of Treaty No 5,
he (Mr. McMicken having had
the contract for freighting to
these points,

2nd As to Mr. McMicken state-
ment that he wrote to me on
the subject of this deduction on
the 14th January last, and that
no attention had been paid to
the matter, I beg most respectfully
to

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 93991/2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

to state for your information that I was handed a letter from Mr. McMicken in person, dated 14th Inst. last, on the subject of the deduction of $25.00 from the Steamer Lady Ellen account, I then informed Mr. McMicken that I would show his letter to Mr. Inspector McColl who had examined, and made the deduction, together with myself from Mr. Palmer Clarks accounts for travelling expenses last year, Mr. McColl and myself informed Mr. McMicken and Mr. Palmer Clarke, who was in Winnipeg at the time, that the charge of fifty Dollars for the services before stated could not be approved for that amount,

3rd

4

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 93991/2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

3rd Mr McKenzie states in his letter to me, copy of which he sent to your Department, that he foresaw that Mr Clark could not reach Dog Head at the time appointed for the payment at that place, and that he told me he would send the Steamer back from Fort Alexander to Selkirk and take Mr Clark to Dog Head for $50.00. True Mr McKenzie did propose to send back his Steamer from Fort Alexander to Selkirk to take Mr Clark to Dog Head for the sum of $50.00 his offer was not accepted as Mr Clark had not arrived from Toronto at the time, moreover McKenzie promised

5

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 93991/2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

promised to call for an answer from me before his steamer would leave for Fort Alexander. this he did not do,

4th On Mr Palmer Clarks arrival here on the, 10th July last, I informed him of what Mr Mc Micken had proposed to me to do to take him (Clarke) from Selkirk to Dog Head for £50.00 but as Mr Mc Micken had not called to say that he would positively return to Selkirk, other arrangements were made, and the small Steamer," referred to by Mr. Mc Micken" was engaged to take Mr Clark and his supplies to Dog Head from Winnipeg for £50.00 or in the event of he (Mr Clark) not requiring

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 93991/2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

requiring the small Steamer
to take him farther than Selkirk
he was to paiye her £25.
5th After Mr Palmer Clark arrived
here in July last, he met with
a Clergeman of the Church of
England Missionary Society who
was going to Berens River with
whom he partly made arrangement
to take him (Mr Clark) from
Selkirk to the different Reserves
on Lake Winnipeg where payment
of Annuities were to be made,
on Mr Clark arriving at Selkirk
he found the Clergemans boat
too heavely lodened to take
him and his supplies on board,
Mr McMaickens Boat returned,
from Fort Alexander to Selkirk
in

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9399½)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

in the meantime, when Mr
McMicken informed Mr Clark
that he had made arangement
with me to take him from Selkirk
to the several points of Treaty
No 5 where payments were to be
made to the Indians, and that
he was to be allowed $50.00 for
the trip from Selkirk to Fort Alexander
and $13.50/100. per day for each following
day. I beg to state that no such
arrangement was made as Mr
Palmer Clarks account for travelling
expenses shew that he engaged
or hired a York boat and crew
from Messrs. Stobart, Eden & Co from
the 20th July last to the 22nd
September for which they were
paid $565.00, it would therefore

8

appear

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9399½)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

appear that Mr McMickens
Statement to Mr Clark must
have been incorrect.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your Obedient Servant
Jas. F. Graham
Acting Indian Superintendent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 93991/2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9399½

Memo to Council

The undersigned has the honour to report that Mr. Edwin Allen who was appointed Indian Agent; at Duck Lake N.W.T by order of Your Ex: of the has resigned the appointment and the undersigned would respectfully recommend the appointment of Mr W Palmer Clarke to the position at the same salary as Mr Allen enjoyed namely $1000 per annum to date from the 1st Instant. Mr. Clark to give security himself in and two sureties in each.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9399½)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9399½

H G McMicken Esq
Winnipeg
Man.

July 9 79

Sir

With reference to your letter of the 13 of May last & my reply of the 21 of that month I have to inform you that in view of the facts stated by Mr. Graham in his report upon the claim made by you for ~~the sum~~ payment of $25 deducted from your account for conveying Mr. W. P. Clarke per steamer Lady Helen from Selkirk to Dog Head at the time of the Treaty payments at the latter place the claim cannot be recognized by this Dept.

Yours &c

Over

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9399½)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

09956

15,695 ~~09951~~

Grand Rapids
July 23rd 87

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
INDIAN
SEP 10
1887
BRANCH

My dear Doctor.

Referring to our conversation in Winnipeg, when you were kind enough to promise to do what you could in the matter, I will just mention the chief points on which I base my claim for back pay.

You know all the circumstances connected with my dismissal and that it was solely for political reasons, and because I would not take an active part in the elections. There was absolutely not a word or record at the Department about the matter showing that it must have been the result of a private letter or telegram from Winnipeg. The Deputy Minister & Deputy Superintendent at Ottawa was perfectly satisfied & pleased

Hon Dr Schultz M.P.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 93991/2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

with my management of my agency.

Well, on arriving at Toronto, after being informed by my brother that it was rumoured that my appointment had been cancelled by the Mackenzie Government. I called on Sir John, who told me decidedly he would see justice done as soon as he got back to Ottawa. Subsequent letters and telegrams all elicited the same kind of answer viz. that I need not be uneasy, that in a short time, the matter would be settled favourably to me.

The result was I waited on in Toronto at heavy expense for nearly nine months, and to do this had to use up the greater part of my available capital; the proceeds of my furniture &c.

At last Sir John found time to consider the matter, and I was at once reappointed - now, as I had virtually performed the work of the agency for the year, in travelling

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 93991/2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

about 1600 miles in an open boat. paying the annuities. distributing the provisions. holding Councils. making up the returns. pay checks &c for the district. and as the Government admit I was wrongfully dismissed. & have therefore reappointed me. I do not think there can be any doubt that I should receive the back pay. because it was on the understanding and belief that justice was to be done in the matter that I was led & expend my money in waiting instead of going into business or into an office &c.

I shall be greatly obliged if you will do what you can in the matter. If however there should be insuperable difficulties in the way of giving me the back pay &c. perhaps I might receive now a sum say $500. for the transport of my family to Rice Lake, on condition that no further claim for that or any other purpose should be made in the future

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9399½)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I may say that both the Deputy Minister & Superintendent think I should get the arrearages of pay.

Apologizing for the length of this letter.

I am Yours sincerely

W Palmer Clarke

Statement

W Palmer Clarke

25th July 75

Statement

W Palmer Clarke

1875

93991/2

15.695

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9399½)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9399½

MEMORANDUM.

To Lt. Col. J. S. Dennis Department of the Interior.

Deputy of the Minister of the Interior. Ottawa, 16 Sept 1879.

With reference to Mr. Agent W. P. Clark's letter of the 23rd of July last, placed herewith, claiming arrears of salary, the undersigned is under the impression that the Deputy Minister informed him that the Minister declined to entertain the claim in question before he left for Europe.

This is true - with the D. S. G. please inform Dr Thully accordingly

J. A. Vankoughnet
Deputy Supt & Genl
of Indn Affairs

J. A. D.
D.M.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9399½)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9399½

87

Dr. Schultz M.P.
Winnipeg
Man.

Sept - 19 79

19/9/79

My dear Sir

With reference to Mr W. Palmer Clarks letter to you of the 23 of July last filed on the 10 Inst. by you in this Office in which that gentleman claims ~~to be~~ that he should be paid the balance ~~arrears~~ of one Year's salary that is to say for the period between the date of his dismissal by the late Govt. and the expiration of one year from the date of his appointment as Indian Agent at Norway House to the Indians of Treaty No. 5 or that he be allowed $500 in satisfaction of all claims I have to inform you that Mr. Clarks claim was submitted to the Right Honourable the L.G. of I.A. before he left for Europe ~~and~~ but the Minister declined to entertain the same.

I have &c.

AK

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9399½)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9399½

James F Graham Esq
Acty Ind Supt
Winnipeg
Manp

Oct - 21 79

20/10/79

Sir/

In reply to your letter of the 10 Inst I have to request that you will inform Mr. W.P. Clark, formerly agent for Treaty No 5, and who is at present agent at Duck Lake N.W.T., that you have been instructed to call his attention to the fact that he has not delivered up the tent and camp outfit paid for by the Dept and used by him in connection with the payment of the Indians of Treaty five last year & request him to account for the same without delay

Hewitt

AK

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9399½)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9399½

E. McMicken Esq

~~Ottawa~~ Winnipeg Man

Dear 5th 79

4/12/79

Semi Official

Dear Sir

Referring to the conversation which I had with you on the 1 Instant relative to the balance ~~amount~~ claimed by your son to be due him on a/c of the hire of a Steamer for the transport last year of Mr. W. P. Clark, Provisional Indian Agent Treaty 5, from Selkirk to Dog Head - I enclose herein a copy of Mr. Acting Supt Grahams letter of the 28 of May last in regard to said claim & I have to inform you that in view of the statements made therein it would be impossible for me to recommend that your sons claim be paid by the Dept.

Believe me

&c

AW

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9399½)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9399½

Edgar Dewdney Esq.
Indian Comr.
~~F. Walsh~~
~~N.W.T.~~

30/10/79

4th Nov. 79

Sir,

I beg to inform you that the Revd Mr McDougalls, of Morleyville N.W.T., has complained regarding the ploughs, spades, and ~~[illegible]~~ Snaiths given to the Stoney Indians in Sept 1878 through Mr C. E. Denny Sub: Inspector of the N.W.M. Police.

Mr McDougall states that the ploughs, ten in number, were cross ploughs and not breaking ploughs that they were of the most inferior make so weak that he himself smashed one or two of them with a pair of light Indian ponies, that they were without wheels or coulters; that the spades were of such bad material that they bent double when used

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9399½)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

used also that the Smiths were of the old pattern requiring rings and wedges and that many of them had not wedges and were conse-quently useless to the Indians.

Mr. McDougall states that the Indns are very much dis-satisfied at the Treaty stipulations in respect to the above articles being so imperfectly kept with them and openly says that it is similar to the treat-ment that the American Indians received at the hands of the Agents of that Govt. that their words are like honey when they are spoken but they are found to be bitter when their promises come to be ful-filled -

In this connection I enclose herein an Extract from a letter from Mr. C. E. Denny, dated 26 Sept. 1878

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9399½)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1878, and addressed to Col Macleod in which he gives the description and number of the implements distributed.

Mr. Denny reports as you will observe the mistake made in not sending wheels and ~~coulters~~ coulters with the ploughs - He states however that he attaches a memo of Mr. McDougalls remarks on some of the ~~tools~~ tools

On referring to Col. McLeods letter of the 4 Oct 78 forwarding Mr. Dennys letter above referred to I find the following statement in regard to Mr. McDougalls memo.

"I have enclosed the memo of the Revd Mr. McDougall with reference to the farming implements &c to His Honor the Lt Govt."

Upon reference to Mr. Dickieson, that gentleman has

verbally

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9399½)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

verbally informed me that no such memo reached the St. Govr. although Col. Macleod stated in his letter to him that he forwarded it therewith, Mr D. further states that a letter was written to Col. Macleod calling his attention to the omission on his part to enclose Mr. McDougall's memo; but that up to the date that he (Mr. Dickieson) left Battleford no memo: respecting the tools &c in question from Mr. McDougall had reached the Indian Office at that place.

The first step to be taken in this unpleasant matter is to relieve the minds of the Indians of the suspicion of bad faith on the part of the Govt.

It is most important, as you will doubtless agree with me, that not the least occasion

should

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9399½)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

should begin the Indians to blame the Govt for the non-fulfilment of Treaty Stipulations but that the latter should be kept inviolably with them.

The defective ploughs and tools should be returned to messrs H. Rake & Co and you should purchase & issue to those Indians articles of superior quality to replace them.

Enclosed herein you will find a copy of the account of messrs H.G. Rake & Co for all the implements furnished by them to Col. Macleod for the Indians of Treaty No 7 in the year 1878.

I request also to have to state that some of the Stoney Indians complain that the Cows given them were so small & that it

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9399½)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

it was impossible
to visit them - one
of the Cases above
referred to had to be
Shot in self defence
by an Indian.

You will be prepared
enough to ascertain
the facts in respect
to the Cases and
of the ~~facts~~ facts elicited by investigations for Milch purposes;
it you will please
to furnish them with

~~[illegible]~~

~~[illegible]~~

~~[illegible]~~

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3658)

File 9375-2	Clandeboye Agency - Correspondence regarding a school on St. Peter's Reserve. 1878 - 1884
File 9399½	Battleford - General correspondence regarding Northwest Superintendency business. 1878 - 1879
File 9404	Victoria, British Columbia - Correspondence regarding the concubinage of Indian women by white men. 1878 - 1884
File 9410	Clandeboye Agency - Report that Chief Henry Prince of St. Peter's Reserve has dismissed and appointed two councillors. 1878

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9404)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.

Rec'd, 15-4-84

No. 9404 Forwarded

ACTION.

ACTION CONTINUED.

BLACK

DEPARTMENT of the INTERIOR,

INDIAN BRANCH.

1878

Alex. L. Anderson
Ind. Res Comr.

12 Feb / 5 March Victoria B.C.

Re the evil of concubinage of many Indian women with White men. Copies of letters enclosed.

208/18-26

2 Letters 9 April 84 from J.W. Powell with encls
15 April 84 Memo. to Sec

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9404)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

British Columbia

Memorandum

On the 23rd May 1873 Mr Anderson addressed a letter to Sir Francis Hincks, at that time Member of Parliament for Vancouver District, enclosing extracts of correspondence as under, and to request him to exercise his influence with the Dominion Government to induce the consideration of the important subject referred to. Copies of correspondence ensuing thereon are also subjoined.

(Copy)

(1) 'Extract from a letter from Alexander 'G Anderson, I.S., to The Honble The Provincial 'Secretary of British Columbia, dated 16 April '1873- concluding thus:

'In my private capacity I 'respectfully ask the attention of the Government 'to the serious question of the intercourse sub- 'sisting between certain of the settlers in the Province

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9404)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

"Province, and the native women. A system
"of concubinage is openly carried on, unrestrained
"by any law. Hence a class of half-breed
"children is rapidly increasing in numbers, who,
"under the brand of illegitimacy, and deprived of
"all incentives to self respect, will in course of
"time become dangerous members of the community.
"On all grounds, both of morality and public
"expediency, the interference of the Government
"to regulate in some way the nature of these
"unions, which it is impossible, were it indeed
"politic, to prevent, seems to be urgently called
"for"

I have the honor to be

&c &c

(sgd) Alex C Anderson. I.P.

Extract from reply of the Honorable
The Provincial Secretary, dated 30 April 1873:

"With reference to that part of
"your communication which refers to the customs
"of concubinage unhappily so prevalent in the
"Province, I have to point out to you that
the

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9404)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

" the power of legislating on the subject is
" exclusively confined to the Dominion Government,
" to whose notice the matter could be properly
" brought by the representatives of this Province
" in Parliament"

" I have the honor to be

" &c &c

" (sgd) John Ash

" Privt Secy

(2) " (Copy)

" Montreal 11th July 1873

" Sir

" I received in due course your
" favor of the 23 May, which I regret has been
" so long unanswered. I have however been in
" communication on the subject with members of
" the Dominion Government. I was in hopes
" that your action in sending copy of your letter
" to the Indian Superintendent and to the Local
" Government, might have led to some suggestion
" from them, but up to this time, nothing has come.
" The question is one of the greatest difficulty and
" I am sorry that I have little hope that the Government
will

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9404)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

will see there way to legislation. Even you, while pointing out an admitted evil, do not suggest any mode of solving it.

Believe me

&c &c

(sgd) F Hincks

To A C Anderson Esq

(Copy)

(3). Rosebank, Victoria
26 August 1873

Sir

I duly received your favor of the 11th July, replying to my letter of 23rd May; and I have deferred again addressing you in the hope that the notice of some action on the part of the local authorities in regard to the subject mooted, might render further intrusion on my part unnecessary. This hope has been disappointed.

I now thank you for the attention given by you to my representation.

That the question is a difficult one, I am ready to admit: but I am sanguine in my

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9404)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

'in my hope that the Dominion Government,
'duly impressed with its importance both politically
'and socially to the general interests, will see
'their way to legislation in some shape, so as
'at least to encompass, a partial removal, if
'nothing else more, of what is now a gross
'national stigma. It is their duty moreover in
'a special degree: for since upon them have de-
'volved, the care and protection of the native race
'in this Province, so long as this shameful con-
'dition of things is suffered to continue unchecked,
'the elevation of that race in the social scale is
'practically a delusion. I am persuaded that,
'even without positive legislation (should such
'questionably be found impracticable) the mere
'agitation of the subject in an Official way, and
'with due publicity, would go far to repress the
'spread of the evil I complain of.

'Therefore I again, through you,
"respectfully urge upon the Dominion Government
"the propriety of their calling for the Report upon
"this subject, before suggested by me as a pre-
'liminary measure, without waiting for action

on the

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9404)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

'in my hope that the Dominion Government,
'duly impressed with its importance both politically
'and socially to the general interests, will see
'their way to legislation in some shape, so as
'at least to encompass, a partial removal, if
'nothing else more, of what is now a gross
'national stigma. It is their duty moreover in
'a special degree: for since upon them have de-
'volved, the care and protection of the native race
'in this Province, so long as this shameful con-
'dition of things is suffered to continue unchecked,
'the elevation of that race in the social scale is
'practically a delusion. I am persuaded that,
'even without positive legislation (should such
'questionably be found impracticable) the mere
'agitation of the subject in an Official way, and
'with due publicity, would go far to repress the
'spread of the evil I complain of.

'Therefore I again, through you,
"respectfully urge upon the Dominion Government
'the propriety of their calling for the Report upon
"this subject, before suggested by me as a pre-
'liminary measure, without waiting for action
on the

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9404)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

" on the part of the Local Authorities, which,
" judging from your letter, can at best be only
" very tardily elicited.

" Since I had the honor of addressing
" you, I have spoken in various quarters on the
" subject of my communication; and a very warm
" feeling of confidence has been expressed that
" your influence with the Government as our
" Member, would in this matter be successfully
" exercised.

" I notice that you remark that,
" while drawing attention to this evil, I suggest
" no remedy. On reflection I think you will
" perceive that such suggestion on my part would
" have been premature, if not obtrusive. There
" are however questions of law that would enter
" into the consideration of the matter, that preclude
" a hasty conclusion; and besides, as a private indi-
" vidual, my unsupported suggestion would in any
" case, convey with it very little weight. As invited
" by me, however, I should at a future stage
" of the proceedings, gladly aid in promoting, if
" invited, the end in view,

As before

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9404)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

As before I shall send a copy of this communication to the Provincial Government

I am Sir

&c &c

(signed) Alex C Anderson

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9404)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

As before I shall send a copy of this communication to the Provincial Government

I am Sir

&c &c

(signed) Alex C Anderson

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9404)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9362

British Columbia

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
5 MAR 78
CANADA
OTTAWA

Victoria R.C.
12th February 1878

Sir,

With reference to a passage in my Report recently forwarded to you, pointing out the evil of the concubinage of many native women with white men in this Province, I have now the honor to enclose copy of a correspondence on this subject which took place some years ago. To this I respectfully ask your attention.

Since the date of this correspondence I have been informed that in the neighbouring Territory stringent prohibitory laws have been passed; and that persons who had previously cohabited with Indian women have been compelled to separate from them, under risk of very heavy penalties, or to legalise their unions by marriage.

I have the honor to be,
Sir,
Your most obedient servant
Alex T. Anderson
Dominion Commissioner

The Honorable
The Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa
Ont.

Enclosure.
Memo. of copy of letter to Sir Fitzjames Int.
Answer of Sir F. Fitzjames 22nd May 1873
Reply of A. C. Anderson

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9404)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

"Copy"

12205

Lillooet March 15th 1884

Sir

I have the honour to call your attention to the fact, that the practice of White men taking Indian Women to live with them as temporary wives is still prevalent in this part of my Agency

The Indians have complained to me about this matter, and much desire that it should be stopped

Of those who are living with Indian Women since the Pioneer days of the Province and who have raised families by them - I say nothing: but it seems to me advisable that - with the present state of civilization in the country, and the abundance of white and educated half breed women - such a practice should be put a stop to in future

Perhaps some clause might be put in the Indian Act for 1884, by which this could be enforced

I would also respectfully submit, that Indian Agents should have the power to perform the ceremony of marriage between white men and Indian Women

Many men have assured me that they would willingly marry the Indian women with whom they are living and have families, but that they dislike the publicity which would be necessary were the ceremony performed by the priest or the Government Agent of the District

Submitting the above to your favourable consideration

I have the honour to remain

Sir

Your Obedient Servant

Wm Laing Meason

Indian Agent

Col I.W. Powell

Indian Superintendent

Victoria

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9404)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Immediate
Return

British Columbia

12205

259. L.

Indian Office Victoria
28th March 1884

Sir

I have the honor to enclose herewith "Copy" of a letter from W. Laing Meason Esquire Indian Agent for the Williams Lake Agency

The question of concubinage is a very serious one, in this Province, which I have had the honor on previous occassions of bringing to your notice. If there be any way of reaching the matter by inserting some clause in the new Indian Act it is very desirable

In many instances, of which I am cognizant, Indian women who have been concubines with white men have subsequently been deserted and with their illegitimate issue compelled to return to and become a burden upon the tribe. Invariably, the children of such parentage grow up to be the most disreputable characters

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your Obedient Servant
I W Powell
Indian Superintendent

The Honorable
The Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9404)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9404

Department of Indian Affairs

Ottawa 15th April 1884

Memorandum

The undersigned begs to submit herewith a letter of the 28th ultimo from the Indian Superintendent Powell, of Victoria, enclosing a letter from the Indian Agent Meason, of Lillooet, suggesting legislation prohibitory of white men taking Indian women to live with them without previously marrying them, also that power should be given to Indian Agents to perform the ceremony of marriage between white men and Indian women, as he states many white men who are living in concubinage with Indian women have told

To the Right Honorable
Sir John A. Macdonald.
Sup't General of Indian Affs.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9404)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

told him that they would be willing to marry these women, but they disliked the publicity which would be given to the same were the ceremony performed by the Priest or Government Agent of the District.

L. Vankoughnet
Deputy of the Sup't Genl.
of Indian Affairs

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9404)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3658)

File 9375-2	Clandeboye Agency - Correspondence regarding a school on St. Peter's Reserve. 1878 - 1884
File 9399½	Battleford - General correspondence regarding Northwest Superintendency business. 1878 - 1879
File 9404	Victoria, British Columbia - Correspondence regarding the concubinage of Indian women by white men. 1878 - 1884
File 9410	Clandeboye Agency - Report that Chief Henry Prince of St. Peter's Reserve has dismissed and appointed two councillors. 1878

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9410)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.

D. G. 7 Feb 78

No. 9410

DEPARTMENT of the INTERIOR,

INDIAN BRANCH.

187 8

Jas. F. Graham
Acting Supt
28/Feb Winnipeg
7/Mch Man

Reporting that Chief Henry Prince of St Peters has notified Indian Agt Young that he has dismissed two of his Councillors and appointed others in their places

A Marchlet to Graham

ACTION.

125/3-5

ACTION CONTINUED.

BLACK

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9410)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Return home
DM
Answered 7/15

Manitoba Superintendancy
Winnipeg 28th Feby 1878

No 1078

Sir,

I have the honor to inform you that Henry Prince, Chief of the St Peters Band of Indians, has notified the Indian Agent Young that he has dismissed William Prince, and William Stevenson from their position as Councillors of the band, and has appointed David Prince, and Thomas Harper to the positions made vacant by their dismissal, no cause given for making such change.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your most obedient Servant
Jas. J. Jackes
acting Indian Superintendent

To the Hon'ble
The Minister of
the Interior
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9410)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9410

Jas. F. Graham Esq.
Indian Supt.
Winnipeg.
Manitoba.

1078

March 11 1878.

Sir,

In reply to your letter of the 28th ult., I have to inform you that Chief Prince has neither the power to dismiss Councillors nor to appoint others, that authority being vested in N.E. the Gov. Genl.

You will ascertain and report the reasons which have led Prince to think a change of Councillors on the St. Peters Reserve desirable,

I am &c.

SLK

JAM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9410)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3659)

File 9500	Kootenay and Okanagan Agencies - Ninety-seven pages census report of the Shuswap and Okanagan tribes by Alexander Anderson of the British Columbia Reserve Commission. 1878
File 9535	Victoria, British Columbia - Report of applications for school grants and medicines at Queen Charlotte Islands and Fort Rupert, Kwawkeweth Agency. 1878
File 9538	Kenora Agency - Correspondence regarding mining locations and claims in the Lake-of-the Woods area (plans and geologists reports). 1883 - 1899
File 9635	Nass Agency - Claim by John Mathieson to land on the Kitladamax Reserve. 1883 - 1888
File 9642	Clandeboye Agency - Correspondence regarding a school for the Brokenhead Reserve. 1878
File 9643	Manitowapah Agency - Report that a new band of Little Saskatchewan Indians have asked for the same rights as granted other bands under Treaty 2. 1878
File 9647	Birtle Agency - Application for a school at the Riding Mountain Reserve. 1878
File 9654	Mary Anne McKay of the File Hills Band, Treaty 4, applied for commutation of annuity. 1883 - 1884
File 9740	Battleford Agency - Complaints by Moosomin against Instructor W. S. Clink. 1883
File 9744	Battleford Agency - Correspondence regarding the necessity of surveying the Strike-him on the back Reserves. 1883

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9500)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BLACK

FILE NO. 9500

— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH —

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

VOLUME

SUBJECT CENSUS OF THE PORTION OF THE SHUSWAP & OKANAGAN tribes to which the commissioners assigned reserves, B.C.

FROM 1878

TO

REFERENCE

Referred To	By	Remarks	Date

DISPOSAL

PA Or	By	Date	For C.R. Use

129820

FILE NO. 9500

1A 1-102

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9500)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CROSS REFERENCES

FILE NUMBER	SUBJECT
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	

INSTRUCTIONS

1. This cover must not be folded under.
2. File should be retained no longer than is absolutely essential. If a file is frequently needed at short intervals, it is better to B.F. it for two or three days than keep it out of Central Registry indefinitely. This ensures its being completed and kept in order and also gives other officers an opportunity of using it.
3. Central Registry must be notified whenever a file is passed directly between one official and another.
4. All outgoing letters should bear the official file number and originator's designation.
5. ONE SUBJECT—ONE COMMUNICATION—Where the contents of outgoing letters necessarily refer to more than one subject, the originator will prepare additional copies for attachment to relevant files.
6. Correspondence must not be removed from file, except as provided in the regulations governing the conduct of correspondence.
7. Incorrectly filed material will not be removed without notification to Central Registry.
8. Official office designations are to be used for routing purposes.
9. Disposal entries on file jackets must be initialled and dated.
10. Urgent Tags, flags and other markers will be removed in Divisional Offices as soon as appropriate action on the folios has been taken.
11. Officials are reminded that strict adherence to the security regulations is essential when dealing with classified material.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9500)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.

No. 9500

DEPARTMENT of the INTERIOR,

INDIAN BRANCH.

187.8

Alex. C. Anderson
& G. M. Sproat
Ind. Res. Com^rs

Victoria
B.C.

8
23/Mch

With Census of the portion of the Shuswaps & Okanagan Tribes to which the Com^rs assigned Land Reserves

ACTION.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
RECORDS CENTRE

ACTION CONTINUED.

BLACK

1920

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9500)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(Copy)

V C R
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
26 FEB 78
CANADA
OTTAWA

Journal of the Proceedings of the Commission for the settlement of the Indian Reserves in the Province of British Columbia continued from Vol 1, remaining in the office of the Indian Department at Victoria

June 18th/77

The Commissioners left Victoria on board the Steamer "Enterprise" on Tuesday the 12th June, having despatched their supplies &c the Friday previous with directions for its being forwarded as expeditiously as possible to Kamloops, so as to avoid future delay. After arriving at New Westminster, on the evening of the 12th, and while awaiting the sailing of the next boat for Yale on the coming Saturday, the Commissioners visited Burrard's Inlet and there settled a question regarding the Kapitans Reserve, arising from an error or omission in the Records of the Land Office, which last Autumn led them to assign a portion of land for which they afterwards discovered that a Military Grant had been issued. This oversight the

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9500)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1877 2
Wednesday 27 June

the Commissioners, under due explanation, rectified to the satisfaction of the Indians, by crossing in another direction, and adjoining the remainder of the Reserve, a considerably longer tract than that previously assigned under defective information.

By steamer to Yale, and by stage to Kamloops (Mrs Sproat & Mr McLean, however, being on horseback) the latter place was reached on the 20th. Our baggage, which we passed on the road, did not reach Kamloops till Saturday the 23rd. On Monday camp was pitched on the Indian Reserve nearly opposite to, but a little above, the town or village of Kamloops, where, on the Reserve, the Commissioners are now domiciled.

All the principal Indians with most of their followers, are absent at a grand gathering at the Okanagan Lake. Meanwhile we have the opportunity of making many useful enquiries. At New Westminster, it should have been mentioned, we of course consulted freely with Mr Superintendent Seymour. Yesterday Father

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9500)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Kamloops

1871

Wednesday 27th June

Father Grandidier, the Roman Catholic Missionary here, called upon us, and passed the afternoon in our company. The worthy Father was very communicative and expressed a desire to assist our operations in every way in his power. This offer of service we of course thankfully acknowledged; and, so far as may be expedient, shall avail ourselves of. At the same time we may distinctly state that, as a rule, we have found it the most prudent policy, to avoid implicating ourselves too closely with the missionaries of any denomination, while always glad to consult with them, privately, on any special points of interest. The reason for this abstention on our part will be easily appreciated.

Father Grandidier, we may here mention, speaks with anxiety of the condition of the Indian mind at the present time; and he expresses apprehension that the present gathering, which comprises many of the natives resident both in British Columbia ——

and

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9500)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1877 Kamloops

Wednesday 27 June

and others South of the Lines may have a deeper significance than is suffered to appear. He attributes much of the prevailing discontent to our long detention in Victoria; and he strongly contends that had we come up early in May, as we purposed doing when interrupted in our preparations, much of the difficulty that now inevitably awaits us would have been forestalled. Without attributing too much importance to the communication of M. Grandelier, we cannot but feel that there is much ground for supposing that an evil effect has arisen from our long and unforseen delay.

Thursday 28 June The Indians from various quarters are arriving, but the head chief, Louis, has not yet made his appearance. It may be here remarked that the weather during the present summer, contrasts remarkably with the ordinary condition at Kamloops. Since we left Yale constant showers have attended our progress. Today and yesterday

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9500)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1877 Kamloops.

Thursday 28 June

there has been heavy thunder, and around us, and even here, there have been heavy showers, on the hills especially. Of course the crops have benefitted by these showers, and the grass is luxuriant. During the interval, while waiting for the Indians, we are occupied in making up the Dominion Accounts to the end of the fiscal year, and otherwise in furtherance of future work. Mr Barnston Moham is making all necessary enquiries at the Land Recorder's Office and elsewhere as to vacant lands

Monday 2nd July

We had an informal interview with the Chiefs on Saturday, early in the day. It being, however, kept in observance of Dominion Day, and the Indians expressing their desire to be at liberty to attend a general gathering in the neighbourhood prepared by Mr Dait, of the Hudson's Bay Company, and other citizens of Kamloops, a formal meeting was arranged for this day, early

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9500)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1877 Kamloops.

Thursday 28 June

there has been heavy thunder, and around us, and even here, there have been heavy showers, on the hills especially. Of course the crops have benefitted by these showers, and the grass is luxuriant. During the interval, while waiting for the Indians, we are occupied in making up the Dominion Accounts to the end of the fiscal year, and otherwise in furtherance of future work. Mr Burr[illegible] Mohun is making all necessary enquiries at the Land Recorder's Office and elsewhere as to vacant lands

Monday 2nd July

We had an informal interview with the Chiefs on Saturday, early in the day- It being, however, kept in observance of Dominion Day, and the Indians expressing their desire to be at liberty to attend a general gathering in the neighbourhood prepared by Mr Dait, of the Hudson's Bay Company, and other citizens of Kamloops, a formal meeting was arranged for this day, early

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9500)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1877 ✓ Kamloops

Monday 2nd July

early. After which meeting it was settled we should proceed up the North River. The gathering seemed to please the Indians much. There was horse racing, and the Dominion Commissioner who was present, judged it well to encourage good feeling by contributing, in the name of the Commission, a trifling addition to the prizes, a measure approved of by his Colleagues.

Early to day we had our interview with the Indians. A few words, as usual, was said to them; and the several Chiefs spoke shortly in reply. At 2 P.M. we embark onboard the Steamer "Marten" to proceed up the North Branch taking with us the Chief of that portion of the Country, who has come down to visit us.

Monday 9 July

On Monday last, at 2 P.M. we embarked onboard the Steamer "Marten" to ascend the North Branch of the "Thompson, availing ourselves of the opportunity of the ascent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9500)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1877
Monday 9 July ✓ Kamloops

ascent of the Marten, on other business, to take passage by her, both for expedition and economy. The chief, André, accompanies us, also Antoine Grégoire whom we have judged it well to engage temporarily as Interpreter, our regular Interpreter, Michel, not being sufficiently versed in the peculiar dialect of this locality. We reached the proposed scene of our operations the following day at 11 a.m. the distance being, by the trail, forty three or forty four miles, by the river, nearly sixty. The steamer, after landing us, proceeded on her way, having a load of Telegraph Wire to be landed at the head of navigation at Pea Vine.

Our camp was left standing at Kamloops, in charge of Mr Blenkinsop and one of the servants; our flies only having been brought with us. Our camp was pitched in a beautiful meadow, in which the small village is situated, and wherein a number of tents were pitched, belonging to the Indians.

The weather, unusually for this season

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9500)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1877 Kamloops

Monday 9 July

season, and in these localities, was showy, and frequent showers fell.

The following day was occupied in visiting the surrounding lands, on horseback, the Chiefs supplying us with horses, and accompanying us. Returned to camp in the evening, having been somewhat retarded by a visit to a spot, some distance up a rapid brook, where there is the outcropping of a thin seam of coal. We should mention that Father Grandidier, who had come up on board the "Marten" on business connected with his mission, rode with us during the day, and kindly gave us such information as was in his power. The worthy father, though he has his occasional residence here, adjacent to the little church, having no conveniences at hand, kindly accepted, our invitation to join our mess during our sojourn here until the return of the "Marten".

The following morning (Thursday) we

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9500)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY FILM

1877 Kamloops

Monday 9 July

we made our assignation of land, and we were gratified to find that our decision was accepted joyfully by the Indians. Indeed we have given them a fine tract, which, though nominally perhaps not exceeding Three thousand acres of valuable land, practically gives them possession of a very large additional amount of pasture— We also included in our assignment the land containing the Coal seam, the possession of which, though in our opinion of little moment, they seemed strongly to desire, and if at any future time, circumstances should render the mine of any practical value (its worth meanwhile being very problematical) the Indian Superintendent will be able readily to lease it for the benefit of the tribes. We also secured fishing stations on the North Thompson, one opposite the "little Fork", some seven or eight miles above the Reserve, another near the mouth of the Rivière à la Barrière, and a third.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9500)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1877 Kamloops

Monday 9 July

third at the mouth of the stream known as "Louis' Creek". Returning, we reached camp on Friday evening the 6th. Saturday employed preparing accounts and correspondence for Monday's mail.

Monday 16 July

On Monday last (the 9th) the Chiefs of the Kamloops tribe, accompanied by other Chiefs of the neighbourhood, and attended by a large concourse of their followers, visited us in state, with flags flying, and all mounted on horseback. The usual speeches took place, and we told the Chiefs that, intending to deal solely with the Kamloops question at present, we purposed riding around the vicinity and examining narrowly the nature of the country, and its connexion with the claims of their white neighbours, before coming to a decision.

It is necessary to explain here that, pending our long detention at Victoria, a confederation has, we have reason to know, been entered into by the heads of the several tribes

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9500)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1871 Kamloops

Monday 10 July

tribes, the object of which is, apparently, to urge their land claims the more forcibly through union. Whatever the nature of this combination, however, there can be no question that the counsels of the envoys from the insurgent tribes, South of the Line, have served to intensify previously existing discontents. Our object has been, by prudent and cautious action, to head off, if possible, the union, and to deal in detail severally with the various questions in issue. In this we have already partially succeeded; our proceedings up the North River having served to detach the Chief, André, from the rest, leaving, as we believe, him and his people well satisfied with their appropriations — Yesterday and to day three other Chiefs, Louis, Adrien, and Ne-scantlaw, from the Upper Lake, have departed for their lands, where they purpose awaiting our arrival.

During the past week we have ridden in various directions, accompanied by

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9500)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1877 Kamloops

Monday 16 July

by Petet Louis, the Kamloops Chief, and others, and have acquired a pretty accurate notion of the surroundings of the Old Reserve, so as to enable us to act understandingly in any addition we may decide upon. The heat of the weather, generally about 90° in the shade, and the hilly nature of the country, have rendered this duty a fatiguing one both for men and horses. The result, however, has been effectual; and the conviction has been impressed upon the Indians, that we at least spare no pains to arrive at a fair decision - At the same time the delay here, probably the most important position, works indirectly in our favour, the bands of combination being gradually loosened; so that, a satisfactory settlement being made here, even at the cost of some apparent loss of time, will enable us, under the prestige of success, to proceed with more rapidity and greater confidence elsewhere.

On Saturday Bela-heetza, the

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9500)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1877 Kamloops

Monday 16 July

the Chief of the Great Okinâgan Lake, visited us in Camp, and to day came to take leave of us. He is a man of much influence. In private conversation with the Dominion Commissioners, Nela-hetza alluded to the messages that had reached them from the American side; admitting that an effort had been made to unite the various tribes to join the insurgent tribes south of the line. He asserted that he had exercised his influence to prevent some of the young men who were disposed to listen to the invitation sent, from joining the insurgents. The bearing of the question was pointed out to him, and he left us expressing his satisfaction at what was said. He is to await our arrival at the head of the Lake.

On Saturday last, at the request of Mr Mara, M.P.P., we attended a strictly private meeting in a back room of the Court house in the village of Kamloops Mr Mara, Mr Tait P.P. Father Grandidier and

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9500)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1877 Kamloops

Monday 16 July

and Mr Barnard the contractor for the Telegraph Line, were present. They pointed out that much alarm exists among the settlers along the Upper Lake and elsewhere for the safety of themselves and their families: that many suspicious circumstances lead them to apprehend that some sinister movement is in contemplation, the maturation of which may depend upon the temporary and possible success of the Indians south of the line during their present outbreak; that they are entirely without protection, and that any attempt at local organisation for defence even if practicable, would only tend to precipitate a crisis; with other arguments to the same effect. Subsequently Messrs Mara and Dait addressed us officially as in their capacity as Justices of the Peace, repeating in writing the substance of the oral representations made. They begged of us to represent by telegram, to the Dominion Government the condition of affairs and to

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9500)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1877 Kamloops
Monday 16 July

to suggest the necessity of some provision being made for their future security.

After much deliberation we found ourselves constrained, in view of what we are personally cognizant, combined with the representations made to us by the gentlemen mentioned, & especially by Father Grandidier, to admit the reasonableness of the position. We consented therefore, though possibly beyond the strict line of our duties, to accede to the request made to us; stipulating merely that the strictest secrecy should be observed; and to this stipulation the various parties have rigidly bound themselves. In the evening therefore we, (the Dominion & Joint Commissioner) telegraphed in cypher to the Minister of the Interior, stating briefly the facts, and pointing out that, should the suggestion be approved, a party of mounted police, ostensibly to prevent international difficulty connected with the present uprising across the line, should be

sent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9500)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1877 Kamloops

Monday 16 July

sent across by the way of Tête Jaune Cache, so as to appear on the scene without previous notification. At the same time we have begged the Government, in any case, to keep the matter strictly secret, even from the Canadian newspapers, as the whole benefit to be derived from the movement, if entertained, must depend upon its secrecy.

For ourselves, speaking from a Commissioner point of view, we are no wise desirous of the presence of a police force; feeling satisfied that we can deal satisfactorily with our duties independently of outside aid. Indeed at the present moment, we feel that any step such as is mentioned would be rather impeditive of, than conducive to, our proceedings. Nevertheless we are impressed with the conviction that the demonstration, after the principal Reserve questions shall have been settled by us, of a certain show of power to sustain the Law, and to afford protection to the scattered settlers around, will

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9500)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1877 Kamloops

Monday 16 July

will, if prudently managed, have a beneficial future effect on the Indian mind while restoring confidence to the settlers in the capacity and ~~[illegible]~~willingness of the Government to protect them. We regard it, however, prospectively, as a temporary measure only, the continuance of which would be found to be no[illegible] necessary.

Yesterday, although Sunday, we found it necessary to occupy the greater portion of the day, preparing for the morning's mail – Advise of action taken, and progress made, sent to the Supt General at Ottawa: also to the Lieutenant Governor and Provincial Secretary

To day we rode about thirty miles taking final observations to enable us to complete our decision, leaving Mr Surveyor Mohun in camp to plot the ground from notes already made. To morrow or the day afterwards we hope to finish operations here

We

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9500)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1877

Saturday 22 July

Kamloops

V

We have finished our examination of the lands in this vicinity and have indicated the lines which we propose to assign as the boundaries of the Kamloops Reserve. At the same time, as Pelt Louis, the Chief, is desirous of accompanying us to the Upper Lake we defer the formal assignment till we reach that place. We have finished our accounts up to the termination of the fiscal year, and the copies, with the vouchers, go onto Ottawa by Monday's mail, with various official letters as per copies retained. As the "Marion" goes down to Savana's Ferry tomorrow afternoon we intend to proceed by her to settle with the Indians of the Riviere du Defaut (now commonly known as "Dead Man's Creek") so as to avoid having to return in this direction at a future day.

We

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9500)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1871
Friday 28 July

Kamloops

We reached Savana's Ferry on the night of the 23rd, and (having left our camp standing at Kamloops) took up our quarters at Ure's tavern— We found here awaiting us a telegram in cypher from the Secretary of State, Mr Scott addressed to the Dominion & Joint Commissioners, to enable us to decipher which it was necessary to send an Indian messenger, overnight, to borrow Blakes Key from Mr Mara M.P.P. This reached us in the forenoon of Monday— We replied, also in cypher, & the Dominion Commissioner also wrote a few lines to Mr Meredith. The letter & telegram (the latter to be sent from Cache Creek) going on by the mail of same day— Afterwards rode out to the "Head Man's Creek" with the Chiefs and others, with whom, seated under a tree, we had a pleasant but informal, conference on friendly topics. Appointed the following morning

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9500)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1877 Kamloops
Friday 28 July

morning to ride over the old Reserve and further up the Stream- Tuesday, leaving Otens early, we reached the village and were received very warmly by the natives. We found a house neatly prepared for our reception, with a table cleanly covered, plates, spoons, and a fine dish of freshly gathered wild raspberries for our refreshment- After some little delay we addressed the Indians in the usual strain. Bissi-aska the Chief, in reply, said that after much reflection, and after hearing the counsels that had been previously given to him by us, he had resolved on relinquishing the idea which he had at first entertained of uniting himself with the people of Kamloops, to which proceeding his tribe, generally, were very averse. That he and his people trusted to us to make an adequate provision for their wants; for that their present reserve was altogether too small.

After taking the census we

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9500)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1877 Kamloops

Friday 28 July

we rode over the reserve, and beyond it, as far as the house of a man named Pumpmaker, who has a preemption claim on the stream. Against this man, who is described sometimes as a German, sometimes as a Russian, a great many complaints are preferred by the Natives. The man was not at home, so that we could make no enquiry of him as to the truth of these allegations; so we retraced our steps to the village, and, as it was getting late, arranged with the Chiefs to meet us near the mouth of the stream early tomorrow.

Before leaving the village, however, some of the principal women asked for an interview. This was of course granted, and they in succession addressed us, the whole of their representations tending to show, that the conduct of Pumpmaker, under the ex parte statement given to us, is brutal and unbecoming. We assured them that we

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9500)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1877

Kamloops

Friday 28 July

we would make all the inquiry in our power, and that the case would be brought by us under the notice of Mr Superintendent Seniham, whom we expect up soon, and who has authority to secure for them legal protection, should their allegations be established -

Next day (Wednesday) we had a long ride with the Chiefs and decided upon giving them a very considerable extension of their old reserve, including a fine flat through which they hope to bring water from a rivulet (or several rivulets combined) flowing through the hills behind If they can succeed in this they will have a valuable farm, ample for all their agricultural requirements. The tract assigned to them contains besides a large extent of pasture land, with, practically, the uninterrupted range over very much more. The Chiefs wanted us to extend the lines further down the main Thompson, but

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9500)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1877 Kamloops

Friday 28 July

but we told them that this would be of questionable advantage to themselves, while it would debar the settlement of whites who might wish to improve the vicinity. This they then admitted, and we requested them to accompany us to Savana's Ferry, where we would conclude our decision. This they did; and after full explanation, general satisfaction was expressed. It was then settled that Dessi- asket should accompany us to our camp at Kamloops where he would receive, as usual, an approximate sketch of the new assignment, in anticipation of the survey to be hereafter made.

We were very much pleased with the people of Deadman's Creek, many of whom are friends of old standing to some of us (as indeed elsewhere). They show a desire for improvement, have cultivated and irrigated the portions of their old Reserve, susceptible of such action, and possess

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9500)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1871

Friday 28 July

Kamloops

passess among them about Seven hundred head of stock (cattle & horses) for the support of which (hemmed in as it was until recently by pastoral leases now expired) their old Reserve was ridiculously inadequate. Their united number was eighty; comprising twenty six heads of families.

Reached the camp at Kamloops about 10 P.M.

(NB Before leaving Cawan's Ferry Mr Pumpmaker came to see us. On our stating the complaints of the Indians, he denied them. We cautioned him to be guarded in his future conduct: informed him that we should notify the Superintendent of the complaints made, with the view of his making full enquiry and rectifying by legal means, any abuse that might be found to exist, and especially as to the alleged stoppage of a road of old standing, across which he has run his fence.)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9500)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1871

Kamloops

Friday 28 July

This case, indeed, will require the careful attention of all Indian Agents as serious consequences may be apprehended. As it is the Indians generally say, that they are satisfied with the conduct of all the white men around; this one alone excepted.)

Wrote letters &c preparatory for our departure tomorrow for the Upper Lake.

Saturday 29 July

Near Little Shuswap Lake

Having broken up Camp early this morning we embarked on board the little steamer "Kamloops", and, leaving our old campsite about 9.30, reached this place about 5 P.M., the steamer continuing her way towards Spillumacheen — Encamped near the upper end of the Neascantlan's Reserve.

Wednesday 1st Aug

Little Shuswap Lake

Having taken the census of the two tribes (those of the Neascantlan & Adams) who

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9500)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1871, 1st August — Little Shuswap Lake

Wednesday

who, though separate communities, occupy and cultivate opposite extremities of the same flat upon the right bank of the river, we have ridden over the old Reserve, and examined it attentively. Our progress, however, has been delayed somewhat, on account of the death of one of the principal women of the tribe, whose burial, and the subsequent feast, have occupied the Indians for the last two days. The Chiefs, however, have taken every pains to expedite proceedings.

In consequence of a complaint made to us to day by three Indians, who allege that they were this morning assaulted and seriously threatened by a white man residing in this vicinity, named Williams, we to day wrote officially to Messrs Teit and Mara, I.P.s, at Kamloops, referring the complainants to them, and expressing our trust that the matter would be strictly investigated.

We yesterday received a note by special messenger from Kamloops, from

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9500)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1877 Little Shuswap Lake

Wednesday 2 August

from Mr Superintendent Denihan, advising us of his presence there, and notifying us that he proposes visiting us tomorrow, per Steamer 'Marten', and that he will pass Friday with us, in order to consult on various points.

Saturday 4 August

We have had violent thunder storms, with heavy showers, during the past few days. Mr Denihan on board the Steamer 'Marten', reached our camp late on Thursday evening. Friday we availed ourselves of the Steamer to make reconnaissance of the Little Lake & part of the Great Lake, with reference to the future settlement of the tribe of Louis, Mr Denihan accompanying us, and the charge being included in Mr Denihans' charter. (NB There are two Chiefs named Louis. one of the Little Shuswap Tribe; the other distinguished as Petit Louis of Kamloops) Returned to camp early, and in the evening had further conversation with

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9500)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1877 Little Shuswap Lake

Saturday 4 August

with Mr Superintendent Lenihan.

Today at 2 P.M. Mr Lenihan took his departure for Kamloops. We have advised this gentleman of all our proceedings up to this point, and given him a note of various points, connected with the several Reserves requiring his immediate attention. It is settled and the Indians were notified by Mr Lenihan, that he will visit the several Reserves in the same order in which we have settled them:

Mr Superintendent Lenihan had kindly brought up on board the 'Marion' a large quantity of flour and molasses, with a copious supply of tobacco, the distribution of which among the Indians, he supposed, might aid our operations. We, however, objected to this distribution and hinted to him that, on principle, we thought that the giving of presents indiscriminately, was not advisable. Mr Lenihan, accordingly

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9500)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1871 Little Shuswap Lake

Saturday 5th August

accordingly, took the flour we had to Kamloops. We however gladly accepted a couple of plugs of tobacco, the demand for smoking by Indians having a good deal diminished our previous store of this article, so necessary in Indian negotiation.

Saturday 12 August

We have during the past week, visited all the Reserves in this vicinity, including that of the Adams Lake Indians at the foot of the Little Shuswap Lake, where they are now residing. On Monday we purpose proceeding up the Great Lake, towards Spillumacheen, our next purposed scene of operations. On our way accompanied by the head Chief of each of the three tribes, we propose to visit the mouth of Scotch Creek, where the Little Shuswaps have a fishery and summer stock farm; and afterwards the mouth of Salmon River, where there is a large grass meadow (inundated at high water) which

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9500)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1877 Little Shuswap Lake

Saturday 11 August

which we are desirous of assigning for hay-
making purposes, in order to obviate the probable
loss of stock during the winter, to which the
Indians of this neighbourhood have hitherto
been much subjected.

To do this, and to economise
time and consequent outlay, we find that
the steamer is necessary. Calculating closely
we find that we shall save at least $200
by this measure, the borders of the Lake
being impassable with horses. Accordingly
our packhorses are sent round to meet us at
Spellumacheen, and the "Marten" is to be at our
camp early on Monday. Our riding-horses
will be embarked on board the Steamer so
that we shall not be delayed on that
account.

(NB) Our progress during
the week has been somewhat delayed by a
serious accident which happened to the
Kamloops Chief, Petit Louis, who, on his
way to our camp from Kamloops
with

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9500)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Little Shuswap Lake

1877

Saturday 11th August

with the view of accompanying me to Okinâgan, was thrown from his horse and seriously hurt. Father Grandidier who wrote to apprise me of the untoward accident, at first rather seemed to despair of Louis' recovery; but we are much glad to hear that he is out of danger. However the Chiefs of this neighbourhood felt bound to visit him, and so retarded our work, but not materially.

We last night were informed that a messenger had arrived to notify the Indians, that the Indians South of the Line had again defeated the American troops, and had burnt a town, supposed to be Walla Walla but this supposition seems improbable. Fifty four Indians are reported as slain, The truth of this statement will only be tested after the arrival of next mail.

Saturday 18 August

Spillumacheen

Leaving our last encampment on Monday evening last, we reached this point

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9500)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Spellumacheen

~~Little Shuswap Lake~~

1877

Saturday 18 August

point (some twenty miles up the Spellumacheen River) on Tuesday morning. On the way (being accompanied by the three Chiefs Ne-seantlan, Adrien & Louis, representing respectively the tribes of the Lower Shuswap, Adam's Lake, and Little Shuswap Lake) we visited first 'Scotch Creek' and afterwards the mouth of Salmon River, and other points in the vicinity. At Scotch Creek we assigned a considerable tract of low land, comprising the delta of the River and its surroundings, including the Fishery Station &c. This for the people of Louis, and in connexion with Little Shuswap Reserve.

At Salmon River, and at the mouth of a creek at the opposite side of the Bay, we assigned tracts of meadow and pasture land, to cover the possible requirements of the Indians. This assignment is not intended for the special use of any one tribe of those mentioned, but for the common benefit and use of

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9500)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1871 Spillumacheen

Saturday 18 August

of all three, who, being clearly related and working to a certain extent in unison elsewhere, are here made to possess a large and valuable tract for winter pasture, in common. Our decision appeared to give great Satisfaction.

It may be here mentioned that Mr Superintendent Seniham came up on board the "Marten", and accompanied us to this point, as we supposed on a tour of inspection in connexion with the duties of his office. After our arrival here, however, he intimated to us his intention of proceeding in advance of us towards Okinagan. The expediency of his doing this had been debated between Mr Seniham and the Commissioners, during the former visit of that gentleman, noted on the 4th Inst. The opinion of the Commissioners, at that time, was unanimously expressed to Mr Seniham, that such proceeding on his part would be inexpedient, firstly as tending, in the present frame

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9500)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1877 Spillumacheen

Saturday 18 August

frame of the Indian mind, to impede the operations of the Commission; and, secondly, as likely to impair seriously the influence of the Superintendent himself, whose duties, so important in themselves, are quite distinct from those of the Commissioners, and can only be exercised after the decisions of the latter have been declared.

To these representations Mr Fenihan at that time agreed; and then, as before noted, himself informed the Indians in our presence that he would visit the several Reserves in the same order we had settled them, and inform himself of the various circumstances coming within the scope of his supervision. The importance of this line of action, both as affecting the future operations of the Superintendent, and as giving confidence to the Indians in the assurances given to them from time to time by ourselves, and again formally repeated by Mr Fenihan, strikes us so forcibly

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9500)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1871 Spellumacheen

Saturday 18 August

forcibly that we, the Commissioners, unanimously agreed upon again bringing the matter under Mr Fenihan's notice. We accordingly did so, repeating the various arguments above noted, in the strongest terms. Afterwards the Commissioners had a parting interview with the three Chiefs (André, Adrien and Louis) in presence of the Superintendent, who in conclusion spoke a few words to them, and assured them that he would visit their reserves, and enquire into the various questions affecting them, which had been brought under his notice by us

The "Marten" returned to Kamloops yesterday morning, Mr Superintendent Fenihan, we understand retains his intention of going to Okinâgan, and has taken up his residence, for the present, at Mr Fortune's house, near by. We may here mention that we had invited Mr Fenihan, in the event of his not changing his intention

in

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9500)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1877 Spillumacheen
Saturday 18 August

in accordance with our suggestions, to share our camp-accommodations till his departure. The health of that gentleman is, however, not very strong at present, and under these circumstances he has doubtless chosen wisely as to his temporary residence.

Yesterday and today we have had interviews with the Indians and have visited the Reserve. A good deal of land is under cultivation, and the crops of wheat and oats, now in process of harvesting, are very luxuriant - Mr Provincial-Government-Surveyor Jane, who is encamped some miles away, favored us with a visit yesterday, and kindly submitted to us the result of the official surveys of this season. Of these Mr Mohun has been permitted to take notes and tracings which will generally facilitate our operations here and elsewhere

The

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9500)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1877

Thursday 23rd August

Spillumacheen

The day before yesterday, having concluded our examination of the neighbourhood, and having previously intimated to the Indians that we were prepared to state our conclusions, the census was taken (606) One hundred & five Souls in all, and we afterwards had an interview with the Chiefs. With regard to the taking of the census, it may be here mentioned, an objection had existed on the part of the Indians arising, we have since discovered, from the adverse advice of the Chief (or nominal Chief) André (or Lin-da-zahote) ; a man albeit of little influence, and indeed with an intellect far below the average; not, however, a man of evil disposition, but who, while obstinately adhering to certain expressed views, is evidently acting under the instigation of others at a distance.

At our interview, after we had explained our intentions as to the assignment of land, by including a large tract of arable soil

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9500)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1877 Spellumacheen

Thursday 23 August

soil, with a proportionate expanse of hay-land and pasture, the Chief spoke, and said that, as he had already told us, he wanted for his people the cultivated farms appertaining to Mr Fortune and Mr Lumby. We told him that this was out of the question, the land having many years ago been sold to the whites, and being therefore not at our disposal. That, however, if the tract selected by us did not meet their views, we were prepared to modify our decision under any reasonable proposal they might make. That we had intended leaving this place tomorrow morning; but that, in order not to hurry them, and as it is now late in the day, we would defer our departure for another day, but that our final decision must be made during the interval. This proposal gave satisfaction apparently to all, but especially to the younger more active men, who do not profess to approve the obstinacy of the old Chief, and who are fearful lest we should decide

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9500)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1877 Spallumacheen

Thursday 23rd August

decide on leaving them without assigning an extension of the present Reserve.

It has been represented to us, however, that within the lines comprising the Crown Grant of Mr Fortune are the remains of an old and long neglected burial place. With regard to this we told the Indians, that we were sure there would be no difficulty. That Mr Superintendent Lenihan now chanced to be at Mr Fortune's house, and that we were sure that a word from him to Mr Fortune would secure the enclosure of that special tract. We accordingly addressed a few lines to Mr Lenihan, which we sent by the Chief, at the same time sending our Interpreter Antoine, to assist any necessary explanation.

Unfortunately this arrangement, made with the best intention, turned out unsatisfactorily. Mr Lenihan readily got Mr Fortunes' consent to the enclosure of the grave plot. Afterwards, however, he

pounded

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9500)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1877 Spellumacheen

Thursday 23 August

proceeded to speak on other subjects; and in a very kindly way, actuated of course by the best intentions, alluded to the presents he was prepared to make &c. The Chief, upon this, made what has been reported to us as a very offensive remark, implying, in short, that no such inducements would weigh with him in the claim for land which he had advanced. The meeting broke up, and we felt that this contretemps, unless carefully managed, might impede our progress, seeing that, in the view of these simple yet suspicious people, it might appear that we, the Commissioners, had suggested the mention of such presents by the Superintendent as a covert bribery to secure our ends. (The Interpreter we may mention, had been warned that he was sent to interpret simply as regarded the question of the grants, and he assures us that he notified the Superintendent twice to this effect, and that our general settlement with the Indians was not yet

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9500)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1877 ✓ Spillumacheen

Thursday 23 August

yet concluded)

We mention these things at some length, because this morning, previously to our having had any further interview with the Indians, Mr Senihan favoured us with a visit, and, having evidently taken umbrage at some portion of the conduct of the Commission, or some constituent portion of the Commission, expressed himself in rather warm terms. Every endeavour was made to lessen or remove whatever misapprehension may have arisen on the part of Mr Senihan, and we trust that that gentleman left us with the assurance that no intentional discourtesy, at least, has been used towards him — if indeed, any such idea had ever been seriously entertained by him. At the same time the opinion of the Commissioners, as to the line of expediency, was repeated.

In the afternoon the Indians assembled, headed by the Chief. They were addressed as usual, and notified that, though our

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9500)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1877 Spellumacheen

Thursday 23 August

one time was limited, we were prepared to listen to them patiently. André began, and, after a rambling oration, repeated his extreme views of yesterday. We had, however, previously ascertained, that all the other Indians were adverse to his views, and so we waited quietly. Then the second Chief Kaylowaulth took up the word, and said, "The Chief wants to prevent my speaking, but the people wish me to speak, and I will speak." He then went on to say that the people, generally, were satisfied with our decision as a whole, but that they proposed several trivial modifications. To these we readily agreed, and a satisfactory arrangement was concluded (N.B. P.S. It will be seen that we afterwards voluntarily made a considerable addition to this Reserve near Okanagan Lake. See date Sept 8th).

The Chief, by the way, finding his generosity unsupported, left the conference as soon as the second Chief began to speak.

His

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9500)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1877 Spellumacheen

Thursday 23 August

His authority, which has been long on the wane, has now probably received its death-blow — one of course nowise interfering.

After the conclusion of the Conference, (Mr Sinihan having declined any further interference with the grave-yard) Mr Mohun was sent down and, in company with Mr Fortune, and in presence of the head men, staked off about 3/4 of an acre of ground, partly used formerly as a cemetery, which Mr Fortune has undertaken to enclose decently as soon as practicable, and to preserve intact.

Every preparation made for an early departure tomorrow for the Okinâgan Valley

Saturday 25 August Falls d'Épinettes

Great Okinâgan Lake

We left Spellumacheen yesterday morning in the midst of a very heavy rain, which, however, gradually diminished as we approached this place, and has been succeeded

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9500)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1874 Spellumacheen

Thursday 23 August

This authority, which has been long on the wane, has now probably received its death-blow — one of corner nonsie interfering.

After the conclusion of the Conference, (Mr Fenihan having declined any further interference with the grave-yard) Mr Mohun was sent down and, in company with Mr Fortune, and in presence of the head men, staked off about 3/4 of an acre of ground, partly used formerly as a cemetery, which Mr Fortune has undertaken to enclose decently as soon as practicable, and to preserve intact.

Every preparation made for an early departure tomorrow for the Okinãgan Valley

Saturday 25 August Falls d'Épinettes

Great Okinãgan Lake

We left Spellumacheen yesterday morning in the midst of a very heavy rain, which, however, gradually diminished as we approached this place, and has been succeeded

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9500)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Taillis d'Épinettes
Great Okinâgan Lake

1877
Saturday 25 August

succeeded by a violent wind storm from the Southward, with occasional showers. Before our departure we paid a parting visit to Mr Lenihan, who informed us that he intended to follow us as far as Okinâgan as soon as the weather became settled.

We have appointed the second Chief, Katoonulth, to visit our camp in a few days, accompanied by such others as may choose to attend him, when we will there deliver a sketch of the Reserve as finally settled.

Here we have not yet met many of the Indians, they being much scattered, and busy with their harvest, so that no formal interview has yet taken place.

Saturday 1st September

During the past week we have made very little actual progress in the settlement of affairs here, and our patience has consequently been somewhat exercised. It unluckily happens that the Chief, Moïse, is absent; and there is

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9500)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Saillis d'Espinettes
Great Okinagan Lake

1877

Saturday 1st September

is a difficulty among the Indians as to who shall act in his absence. However after much council work among themselves, they to day signified their desire to meet us on Monday next. Meanwhile we have made such enquiries in the neighbourhood as may assist our decisions, and after our coming interview with the Indians probably little further delay will occur. It is specially important, however, that at this point, the head quarters of the Okinagan tribes, a patient and satisfactory decision should be arrived at, so well as to do justice to the local occupants, as to abviate the probability of similar delay elsewhere.

Mr Superintendent Lenihan arrived at our camp from Spallumacheen on Thursday. He lunched with us and passed the afternoon; afterwards proceeding to Mr O'Reefe's house to sleep. Mr Lenihan informed us that it is his intention to return to Kamloops by the steps on Saturday

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9500)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Tallis d'Épinettes
Great Okinâgan Lake

1877

Saturday 1st September

Saturday morning (today), and that he will then visit the Reserves already settled with, we presume according to the programme at first agreed upon.

Yesterday, by mail, we received a letter, addressed to the Joint Commissioner, from the Honble Mr Mills having reference to the Joint letter of the 16 July. A copy of this document was at once given to the Provincial Commissioner for transmission to his Goverment. The receipt of this letter was acknowledged the same evening, to go by return mail.

Saturday 8 September

On Monday, accompanied by Kaytoonulth, the second chief of Spillumacheen, we visited a valley extending from Salmon River towards the Spellumacheen Road. Mr Surveyor Mohun had been sent, last week, to examine this part of the country along with the local Government Surveyor, Mr Jane; our object being, if practicable, to give

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9500)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1877
Saturday 8 September

Taillis d'Épinettes
Great Okinâgan Lake

to give to the Spillumacheens some addition of Agricultural and other unoccupied land, beyond what we had been able to find for them in the immediate neighbourhood of their village. We found a fine tract of superior arable land, affording space for cultivation for many families. A considerable addition to our first decision has accordingly been made, comprising in all some two thousand acres arable and pasture. Kaytoonulth afterwards received an official sketch of the entire Reserve, and on Thursday set out for home, well satisfied for himself & people.

We have had several conferences with the Okinâgans, and have ridden over their Reserve, which we find entirely too limited. Discord among the leading men has delayed a settlement; but we trust on Monday to have another meeting when more active progress will be made. Our action here requires great caution, as upon

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9500)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1877 ✓ Vallis d'Epinettes
September. Saturday 8th Great Okanagan Lake

upon our successful treatment of the matter now before us, much of our after success will depend, and it is needless here to repeat the combination of causes through which the dissatisfaction of the Indians has arisen and recently been intensified. Under these circumstances, however we may deprecate the unmerited delay, and fret under our tedious detention, we have no alternative but to deal patiently and discreetly with the difficult problem before us.

We were yesterday again favored with a visit from Mr. G Vernon J.P. who kindly affords us all the information and assistance in his power.

Violent gales from the South West today, with menace of rain.

Wednesday 12 September

Mr Mohun was despatched on Monday to take special notes of the acreage under cultivation and enclosure, together with the general agricultural capabilities

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9500)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Dallis d'Epinettes
Great Okanagan Lake

1877
Wednesday 12 September

capabilities of the Reserve. The same day the Indians, after much reluctant delay, consented to have the census taken, and Mr Blenkinsop commenced that duty, which owing to them being so scattered, is necessarily a slow one. Mr Superintendent Lenihan (who it appears altered his intention of proceeding to Kamloops, as noted on the 1st Instant) made his appearance on the opposite side of the stream this afternoon (Monday) and encamped there, a few hundred yards from our encampment. We at once despatched a messenger with a note, inviting Mr Lenihan to dine with us, and to share our mess during his stay in the vicinity. That gentleman kindly accepted our invitation to dine, and we passed a very cordial evening; but to our regret Mr Lenihan has not responded to our continued invitation.

Owing to the complications of the land claims in this vicinity, which seem to multiply as we proceed, we found it necessary

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9500)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Dallies d'Epinettes
Great Okanagan Lake

1871

Wednesday 12 September

necessary to despatch Mr Surveyor Mahon on Tuesday towards certain enquiries of the Land Recorder, Mr Vernon, and also of Mr Jones, the Government Surveyor, who is now in the vicinity of Mr Vernon's residence. He returned this evening, bringing information which will greatly aid in our future proceedings.

Moise, the head chief, who arrived ~~the last~~ night before, came the evening of Tuesday to pay his respects to us. He informs us that he had thought it prudent to leave home some time ago, and station himself outside the boundary-line among his relations there, his avowed object having been to check any disposition on the part of the Okinâgans of British Columbia to join the insurgents on the Columbia River, in accordance with invitations which had been recently sent by insurgent Chiefs. Moise proposes to visit us tomorrow for a formal conference

This morning (Wednesday)
Sel-a-hetza

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9500)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Baillis d'Epinettes
Great Okniâgan Lake

1877
Wednesday 12 September

Sel-a-heitza and others of the head men came to speak to us with reference to a subject which, as it has an important bearing on the Indian relations in this Province, we think it well to relate with some minuteness, though briefly. The substance of the complaint was this ——:

That several years ago a man named Nelson, now living in this neighbourhood, asked in marriage the daughter of an old couple, the survivor of whom, the mother, was present. That after much hesitation the parents consented, under the distinct understanding that marriage in legal form was intended. That the man deceived them, and under one plea and another put the matter off. After co-habiting for some time, and after several children had been born, the man dismissed their daughter — The mother went to remonstrate and was dismissed the house. Afterwards the father went in the hope of succeeding better: he also was rudely cast out

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9500)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Taillis d'Epinettes
Great Okinagan Lake

1877
Wednesday 12 September

out of doors, and running away in bodily fear, was pursued, overtaken, and beaten by Nelson. That on returning to his lodge (he having been previously weak in health) he sickened in consequence of the blows he had received, and shortly after died. That much indignation, coupled with the desire of vengance, arose among his relations, in consequence, which the head men, desirous of preserving the peace, had much difficulty in allaying. The object of the representation now was, to ascertain whether no means of redress were open under the circumstances.

In reply to this representation the Indians were told that, much as the Commissioners sympathised in the relation they had listened to, the subject was one with which it was not within their office specially to deal. However, that fortunately, the Superintendent, under whose authority the treatment of all matters affecting the Indian interests lies, was close at hand,

and

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9500)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Taillis d'Épinettes
Great Okinâgan Lake

1877
Wednesday 12 September

and that we would give them a letter to him, referring the matter for his consideration under the full explanation they might give him.

At the same time the Commissioners felt it incumbent on them, both in their public capacity, and on their individual parts, to explain to the Indians the evil consequences which must result from their listening to the temptations, with regard to their young women, of the many unscrupulous white men with whom they might come into contact. That on no account ought they to consent to this co-habitation without exacting previously the performance of legal marriage; and then only with men of assured character. That, under this protection, the woman would be safe from injustice; and the several legal bearings of the matter were explained to them. On the other hand they were informed, that as the law now stands, the

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9500)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Dailles d'Épinettes
Great Okanâyan Lake

1877

Wednesday 12 September

the omission of the formal ceremony of marriage, whatever the promises made, deprived the woman and her children of that legal advantage which they might otherwise claim.

The Chiefs thanked us for our advice; and having received our note to the Superintendent, departed, with the view of seeing that gentleman.

(NB. Another case was brought before us at the same time, where a man, who is legally married to an Indian girl, had failed, as is asserted, to provide for the wants of his family during his occasional absence. This case (probably exaggerated) was also dealt with in kindly terms, and referred to the Superintendent)

Saturday 15 September

Matters appear to be in good train for an early settlement here, but we are constrained to exercise an amount of patience which ill accords with our desire to be

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9500)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Dallis d'Epinettes
Great Okinagan Lake

1877

Saturday 15 September

take moving elsewhere, Violent gales, with thunder storms; snow falling by night on the distant ridges.

Mr Superintendent Semlin was called yesterday afternoon to bid us good bye, informing us that he intends to move off in the direction of Kamloops. We are not informed as to the result of his interviews with the Chiefs regarding the subjects referred for his consideration on Wednesday. Indirectly however, we have since learnt that the result of the interview was not satisfactory as to the Indians. We trust, however, that this report is incorrect, as it is important that the natives should be assured of that sympathy in their grievances, without which assurance it would be bootless to attempt to gain their confidence.

Tuesday 18 September

Yesterday, accompanied by the Chiefs, we took a long ride through the hills, examining the agricultural and pastoral grounds

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9500)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

56

Taillis d'Épinettes
Great Okinâgan Lake

1877
Tuesday 18 September

grounds in the vicinity of the old Reserve. The complications that exist here, through the asserted claims of two settlers at the head of the Lake (some of which claims appear to us of very doubtful legality) embarrass us much; and unless some means of compromise can be arrived at, our efforts to effect a settlement here will be vain; and if unsuccessful here they will, as a consequence, be frustrated elsewhere around.

To day Selixt-asposem (Five hearts, al: Moïse) the Chief of this section of the Okinâgans, and Sil-a-heetza, the Chief of the Nicholas Lake, his co-adjutor, sent a message asking for a private interview. We received them in the afternoon, accompanied only by one of the elders of the tribe, the younger followers being, it appears purposely, left out of the Conference.

Sil-a-heetza acting as chief spokesman, began by saying that they had come thus privately in order to talk of bygone things

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9500)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Taillis d'Epinettes
Great Okinagan Lake

Tuesday 18 September

things, and of matters as they now stand. He referred to the late Chief, Nicholas, who, as we well know, had always been the firm friend of the whites, and who, by all the white chiefs, including some of ourselves, had been regarded as a brother - That Nicholas on his death bed had spoken to Selixt-aspost, his son, and to him, Seel-a-heetza, his Nephew, urging upon them the observance of the same friendly line of conduct, and told them that when they looked at these medals at any time of difficulty, they must recall his dying words (Here he produced two medals, one, a very beautiful work of art, having on the obverse the head of King George III, on the reverse the arms of the Hudson's Bay Company; ; the other a coronation medal of Her present Majesty) That this recommendation of the departed Chief they had never neglected, and in all things had striven to obey. That on more than one occasion their influence had been successfully exercised; for that the young men

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9500)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Taillis d'Épinettes
Great Okinâgan Lake

1877
Tuesday 18 September

men, many of whom were hot-headed and difficult to restrain, had been greatly exasperated. That especially during the last spring a dangerous feeling had arisen, which they had succeeded in allaying only by referring to the approaching arrival of the Commissioners at Kamloops, the intelligence of which had reached them in advance: "for," said he "while "you white chiefs have your paper writing "to speak from afar, we, too, have our writings; "but it is the tongue that writes, and our intelli-"gence travels fast, and we now tell you, "Selixt-aspasem and I, that it was well for "peace that your coming among us was not "deferred; for though our words with the young "men have weight, they are words only, and "however well directed, have not always "power to restrain. Do not think that what "I now say — and what I say are the words of "Selixt-aspasem as well — is overstated; for however "in small things he or I might talk lightly "or without reflection, in great matters, such as we

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9500)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Jaillis d'Epinettes
Great Okinagan Lake

1877
Tuesday 18 September

"we now talk of, our words are weighed. And "this we tell you was a great matter, for it "was a question of peace or of tumult. You "yourselves may have noticed, that on your "arrival here, the young men were reserved, "and especially reluctant as to being counted, "for they had been told by Lawrence" (a settler, we are informed, in the neighbourhood) "that this act "of taking the census was only preliminary to the "removal of the Indians to common Reserves, "after the fashion among the Americans. But, "since then, your words and actions have con= "vinced the Indians of your kind intentions, "and they confide in you. The waters which "before were disturbed and cloudy have regained "their clearness &c &c".

Sil-a-heetza then spoke of the reservation as indicated by Mr. Cox: Of the subsequent cutting down of the Reserve by Mr Haynes, which, he contended, was done without the consent, and only with the partial knowledge of the Indians: That the

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9500)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Taillis d'Epinettes
Great Okinajan Lake

18 n/m

Tuesday 18 September

the so called Chief, "Tonasket", who accompanied Mr Haynes, was not a Chief of this country - a chief in his own country which is on American ground, but not here -: That he, for himself and his countrymen, appealed to our good feeling. We had seen the land, and we could see that while the finest portions had been appropriated by the whites, the portions assigned by Mr Haynes to the Indians consisted, with small exceptions, of barren soil and rocks with little pasture. That they had no desire to exclude the whites, and were even willing that they should share certain pastures in common, to a fair extent. That, however, their attention was now strongly directed to the raising of cattle, and they desired room for expansion in that branch, and also to increase their land culture. That all they asked was a fair share of the country which God had given to their fathers and to them, so that they might, by future industry, improve in life, and obtain a subsistence from resources which their

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9500)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Paillis d'Epinettes
Great Okinagan Lake

1877
Tuesday 18 September

their fathers did not know. That, this done, they asked no more; the whites were welcome to the rest. That they asked for no annual presents, such as were made by the United States Government, or other eleemosynary aid, but would trust to their own energy for support when once the present obstacles were removed.

Seel-a-hetza then took up the subject referred to on the 12th Instant, and said that the friendly words which we had spoken on that subject were not forgotten. "But", he added, "from what has since taken place, our hearts have become very sore". He then went on to explain that after delivering our note to Mr Senhan, he and Moiar had explained to that gentleman the subject of their complaint to us, noted on the 12th Instant. That Mr Senhan after listening to their representations had told them there were matters in which he did not interfere. That the women and the young men

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9500)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Vaillis d'Epinettes
Great Okinagan Lake

*1877
Tuesday 18 September

men were of no consequence, and that he only treated with the Chiefs. This reply, if fairly interpreted (which is questionable) Sool-a-heetza says hurt their feelings much, and has spread wide dissatisfaction; for that, knowing that the functions of the Commissioners were limited to the land question, he assumed that at least the Superintendent, as representing the Queen in his special department, would have consulted and sympathized with the Indians in a matter of deep social import. We asked Sool-a-heetza why he had not told us of this before the departure of Mr Fenihan, in order that we might have spoken to him on the subject, and, if required, have sent our own Interpreter, Grégoire, with them for a further explanation. He replied that they felt reluctant to trouble us a second time on the subject; but that on leaving Mr Fenihan's camp, they did so under the impression that they would be summoned to a second interview on the morrow or the next

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9500)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Tailles d'Épinettes
Great Obinâgan Lake

1877
Tuesday 18 September

next day. Finding however that they were not invited, they had purposed re-visiting Mr Fenihan on Saturday; but that early in the morning of that day they found that Mr Fenihan had already departed for Kamloops.

Delisle as spokesman afterwards spoke me briefly to the same general effect. We deferred our reply; and after some friendly conversation on various outside topics, the Chiefs departed.

We should here mention that up to this time (among the Obinâgans) we have made it a point to offer nothing in the shape of a present, even so much as a pipe of tobacco, lest we might be slighted by a refusal; the Chiefs having intimated that they and their people were averse to accepting anything in the shape of a gratuity until their land question was in hand of settlement, in strict accordance with their line of conduct with Mr Superintendent Powell some years ago. To day, however

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9500)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Taillis d'Epinettes
Great Okinagan Lake

1877

Tuesday 18 September

however, Seel a heetza, of his own accord, before leaving us, asked for tobacco. This was of course at once given to him, as well as to his companion, and they left us in great good humour.

As regards the action of Mr Lenihan we cannot but think that some misapprehension exists, and we are disposed to believe that his Interpreter is at the bottom of it. The effect, however is to be regretted, from whatever cause arising. To say nothing of the additional impediment it occasions to our progress, the prestige of the Superintendent's own influence is directly affected. We shall, however, endeavour to smoothe the matter over as best we may, so as to further a good understanding between the Chiefs and the Superintendent.

We may remark that as a rule the Indians seem satisfied with the conduct, in relation to them, of the settlers around; but the Chiefs (whether fairly representing

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9500)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Taillis d'Épinettes
Great Okinâsan Lake

1877
Tuesday 18 September

representing the general opinion or not, we cannot tell) express great dissatisfaction at the conduct of two of the settlers in this immediate neighbourhood. Of course we accept their accusations with caution, and regard them, if not in some cases quite unfounded, doubtless, as much exaggerated. We have of course advised the Indians as to patience and prudence; and that, if at any time there be just cause of complaint, the Magistrate is close at hand to receive the complaint, to enquire into it, and to render justice both to the Indian and White man alike.

Saturday 22nd September

Our negotiations with the Indians are interrupted by several complications with certain settlers in the neighbourhood, who claim, in our opinion, either illegally or with very questionable legality, in addition to their already extensive possessions, certain tracts of land which are absolutely necessary to us

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9500)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Baillis d'Epinettes
Great Okinagan Lake

1877

Saturday 22 September

to us in order to an equitable settlement of the Reserve. The Provincial & Joint Commissioners on Thursday despatched a messenger to Cache Creek with a telegram to the Provincial Premier, asking for instructions on certain points, and for authority to make any compromise that may be found advisable. Communications to Mr Vernon J.P. and to the Reverend Father Beaudre at the Okinâgan Mission, have been made asking for their testimony as to the professed bonâ fide occupation of a certain pre emption claim, the assertion of which on the part of a ~~certain~~ Mr O'Keefe (he being absent) we believe to be questionably advanced.

The weather continues most inclement, and our encampment being on an eminence, selected in anticipation of the fine weather usual at this season, is bleak and uncomfortable in the extreme.

Saturday 29 September.

Weather as before, violent storms of rain

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9500)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Saillis d'Epinettes
Great Okanagan Lake

1877
Saturday 29 September

" of rain and occasional sleet, with snow on the higher lands. Our messenger returned from Cache Creek on Monday night, having ridden hard. He brought a telegram giving the necessary authority to the Commissioners, and we have since effected a compromise with Mr Greenhow, by which on condition of his forgoing all claim to the spot claimed by him under purchase from a Mr Wood, on which we are now encamped, and which divides the two portions of the Reserve as it now exists, we secure to him a piece of land near Swan Lake of two hundred acres, and a tract of one hundred and sixty acres of pasture land near Long Lake.

It may be here remarked that, as by documents filed, the original claim of Mr Wood to this piece of land appears to have been in itself illegal, and its admission was strongly protested against by the Dominion Commissioners, under

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9500)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Dailles d'Epinettes
Great Okinagan Lake

1877
Saturday 29 September

under the showing that, having always
been an Indian settlement, it was never
open to legal pre-emption. It was, however
judged prudent, under all the circumstances
to deal indulgently with Mr Greenhows' as-
serted claim, he having purchased in good
faith, and having since continuously cul-
tivated a portion of the land and made
certain improvements.

Mr Sanneyer Jones has been
in conference with us, as necessary, during
the last three days, and we had purposed
communicating our decisions to the Chiefs this
afternoon. The violent storm that prevailed,
however, compelled us to postpone the interview
till Monday morning, when the Chiefs
are invited to attend.

(P.S. Mention has been
omitted of the fact that a few days ago
we were visited by Adrien, the Chief of
the Adams' Lake Indians - We came to
say that it was only after our departure
that

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9500)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

69 Taillis d'Épinettes
Great Okinâgan Lake

77

Saturday 29 September

that he and his people found that they had not asked for a provision of woodland for purposes of fuel, fencing &c, and begged that we would remedy the omission. To this reasonable request we at once acceded, and gave a strip of some two miles in length along the South shore of Little Shuswap Lake, adjoining Louis' Reserve. We have taken steps to have the sketch forwarded to Kamloops for delivery to Adrien returned to us, so that we may mark the addition upon it before it is handed over to him)

Saturday 6th October { En Route
Great Okinâgan Lake

I Broke camp this morning and are now encamped at the Pointe aux Pacquets, twelve miles down the West side of the Lake, on our way towards the Boundary Line.

We have settled satisfactorily with the important tribe at the Head of the Lake, having assigned to them a very liberal tract

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9500)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

En Route
Great Okanagan Lake

1877
Saturday 6 October

tract, adequate for all their requirements,
and including a wide stretch of excellent
pasture, for summer grazing, and also the
share in pasture of an ~~extensive~~ extensive
tract lying between Long Lake and the large
lake, where the snow does not lie in
winter, and which is to be reserved for
winter pasture only - In this tract there
is no place fitted for settlement, and it is
valuable only as a pastoral ground; and
for this reason, though included in the
Reserve to prevent future alienation, the right
of winter pasture in this separate tract is
secured to the neighbouring settlers as well
as to the Indians, under the same conditions;
namely, that their cattle are to be kept off
it, except during the winter. In this way,
as a common refuge for the cattle at that
season, this large tract will afford security
against winter loss to all around.

In making our assignment
we were at a loss to find a sufficient quantity
of

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9500)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

En Route
Great Okanagan Lake

1877
Saturday 6 October

of cultivable land, a large portion of what really ought to have formed a portion of the Reserve having been taken possession of, and partly cultivated, by a Mr O'Keefe, under alleged pre-emption, in addition to the large and choice tracts already occupied by him in the neighbourhood. After examining narrowly into the matter, however, we found that this piece (the record of which ought never to have been entertained, because invading pre-existing rights) was illegally occupied, and that the stringent condition of the pre-emption law requiring actual residence on the ground in addition to cultivation had never been complied with. The testimony of Mr G Vernon J.P. the local land recorder, to this effect, together with that of the Reverend Father Pandre and others, convinced us of this fact, so, after consulting with Mr Sant, who under instructions from the Land Office is surveying the claims in this neighbourhood, and who entirely coincides in our view, we

Considered

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9500)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

En Route
Great Okanagan Lake

1877
Saturday 6 October

considered this land legally vacant, and have included it in the Reserve. We have, however, secured to Mr O'Keefe an interval to remove his fences &c within his own lines.

Mr Sproat accompanied by Mr Mohun, with Grégoire (sent back hence to join him) and others, proceeds down the East side of the Lake, in order to visit a couple of fishing stations claimed by the Indians, and is to join us opposite the mission, forty miles down the lake, where he will cross with his party to our side.

Selixt-asposem, the Chief, accompanied us to our encampment and passed the night there, in the Interpreter's tent. On our way down, he invited the Provincial Commissioner and myself (the Dominion Commissioner) into his house at the River Isquasis, as he wished to speak with us privately. We acceded to his request, of course, and through our Interpreter, Grégoire, he

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9500)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

En Route
Great Okanagan Lake

1877
Saturday 6 October

he went on to speak of the general condition of affairs, both before and since our arrival and at the present time. He said that he wished to give us, thus privately, his assurance (already publicly given) that the minds of the people were now tranquil and satisfied. That there had existed a very bad feeling in the early part of the summer, which a mere trifle would have sufficed to bring to a climax. That the reports from the American side, and the messages they had received from their connexions there, had excited the young men very much. This feeling the expectation of the coming of the Commissioners had restrained; and that our patient and kindly treatment of their land-claims since, had removed whatever bad feeling had previously existed. That he and Seel a heetza had throughout done their best, and had now sent down messages in advance of us, to prepare the Indians near the line for our coming, and to explain their own satisfaction at our proceedings

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9500)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

En route
Great Okanagan Lake

1877

Saturday 6 October

proceedings. He said that they had done this because, only two days ago, a messenger from the American side had come expressly with invitations to join them, from the Chiefs on the Columbia River (a branch of the Okinâgans), who, on the recently assigned American Reserve, are still dissatisfied and meditate evil (Of this we had had private intelligence at the same time through our Interpreter, and have reason to fear there is some foundation for the alleged ill-feeling). He said that the messenger had been sent back at once with the reply that the Indians of this part would have nothing to do in the matter.

After a few words of good advice, and having smoked a pipe or two, we proceeded to rejoin our party, and reaching our encampment about three o'clock, are now encamped on a beautiful grassy flat upon the West shore of the lake, where, till Monday, we

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9500)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

En route
Great Okanagan Lake

1877
Saturday 6 October

we shall enjoy a degree of tranquillity to which we have been strangers for some time past. A heavy storm with thunder is however impending.

Anse de Sable
Great Okanagan Lake

Wednesday 10th October

Left Pointe aux Pacquets on Monday at 9 a.m. and having followed a new road recommended by the Indians, found it to be much longer, and in all respects inferior, to the old road along the lake (which, however, they say is much damaged in places, and therefore their recommendation). Encamped in the woods, with poor grass for the horses; consequently kept them tied all night to prevent their straying for feed. Early start next day, heavy rain soon after. Reached this place, opposite the mission settlement, at 2 P.M., the pack-train arriving about an hour afterwards. Several loads left behind at the foot of a steep hill, for which the

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9500)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ancr de Sable
Great Okanagan Lake

17

Wednesday 10th October

the packer had to return. One of his mules, too, having slipped in ascending the hill, has remained behind badly hurt, and will probably have to be shot.

To day, sent a canoe over to the mission, to enquire about Mr Sproat and party, who were expected to reach this yesterday or to day. No intelligence of them, their examination having evidently taken longer than was expected.

Saturday 13th October.

Received a note from Mr Sproat, informing us that he is encamped about five miles from the mission, and expecting to finish his work to day, will be at Camp on Monday about noon. Meanwhile the Interpreter Grégoire is sent over to us.

Monday 15 October

In expectation of the arrival of Mr Sproat today, we notified the Chief that we would visit the Camp tomorrow in company with him, and requested him to have

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9500)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Anse de Sable
Great Okanagan Lake

1877
Monday 15 October

have everything in readiness to take the census without delay.

Mr Spreat and party reached Camp about Sundown. They were delayed by several unforseen circumstances, but have satisfactorily settled the several fishing stations, connected with the Upper Okinâgans, which Mr Spreat went to inspect.

Penticton
Wednesday 24 October } Great Okinâgan Lake

Reaching camp at the Anse de Sable on Friday last, we reached this point, at the discharge of the Okinâgan Lake, and sixty nine miles from the Paillis d'Épinettes on Monday. On our way hither we followed the inland trail, in order to examine the nature of the land on our way, so as to avoid revisiting that portion of the environs from this place. The Chief, François, and all of his people who are now at the village, paid us a friendly visit the day after our arrival. Our formal interview is deferred till

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9500)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Penticton
Great Okinagan Lake

1877

Wednesday 31st October

till tomorrow, when absent Indians, who have been notified, will probably have arrived. Today we wrote letters for Ottawa &c, to be despatched to the Post Office at the head of the lake tomorrow morning.

Weather extremely boisterous, violent gales from the South East, with frequent showers.

Thursday 1st November

Weather has changed for the last few days to clear, with a North East wind, with sharp cold. During the interval we have had several interviews with the Indians, and have ridden over a large extent of the surrounding country. This portion of the Okinâgan tribe are, to all appearance, a very exemplary people. Their women are well dressed, modest in their demeanour, and their children, of whom they have more than an average supply, are thrifty and well cared for. Their houses, &c, are comparatively clean and

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9500)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Penticton
Great Okinagan Lake

1877
Thursday 1 November

and comfortable. The number of families so far numbered is, however, rather small (about thirty). It says much for their thrift that they possess a good supply of stock, the figures showing already more than a thousand head of cattle and horses

We have had interviews also with Mr Ellis of Penticton, and Mr Haynes J.P., of Osoyoos, who chanced to be here on a visit. It will be our object to concentrate if possible some of the neighbouring Indians, at this point in conjunction with the Pentictons, and with this view we determine to defer our settlement here for a few days, meanwhile purposing with the full concurrence of the Chief, François, to proceed to the A Boundary Line and canvass the wishes and interests of the Indians around Osoyoos

Tuesday 6 November

Osoyoos

Leaving Penticton on Friday morning we passed our Sunday encamped on the

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9500)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1877

Tuesday 6 November ✓ Oscoyoos

the Rivière au Thé and having sent a messenger before to select an encampment, moved to this spot on Monday, availing ourselves of the interval of moving camp to ride down to Mr Haynes's residence to make such enquiries as may prove useful. We are now encamped on the Indian Reserve, some five miles from the Custom House, and seven or eight miles from the Boundary Line. To day the Indians came in state to shake hands, and we had an informal interview with the head men on friendly topics. To morrow we propose taking the censuses, after which the meeting for business will take place.

(N.B. On our arrival yesterday the Chief sent a messenger, requesting our acceptance of a young ox. As a matter of courtesy we of course received his compliment, and the animal was accordingly slaughtered. Beef received in this way, however, eventually becomes more costly than if purchased in the ordinary fashion; and we are

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9500)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Oswegoes

1877

Tuesday 6th November

we are compelled to countermand an order previously given, prospectively, to a settler in the neighbourhood, Mr Steiger, who was preparing to Mill for us)

Friday 16 November

Having taken the census on the 7th, we had our first formal interview with the Chiefs. They pointed out to us that the their Reserve was too limited for their requirements, and mentioned the fact that an attempt had been made last spring by a man named McConnell to appropriate even a portion of this restricted area. They expressed themselves in the most friendly and loyal terms; pointed out several minor grievances, which they desire to see corrected; and signified their desire that in due time some means of instruction for their children might be provided; finally concluding by pointing out the limit, generally, they would desire to have, for agricultural and other purposes, and expressing their confidence that

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9500)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

#77 Okeeyoos

Friday 16 November

that the Commissioners, after due enquiry, would accede to them, if not the whole, at least an adequate portion of their demands.

We replied that we should examine narrowly into the question, and after having ascertained all the facts, and ridden over the ground, come to a decision which we trusted would satisfy them, while at the same time not interfering improperly with neighbouring interests, with which, if rightly viewed by them, they would find their own interests intimately bound up. That the Governments were most desirous to see the Indians and the White people, advancing together in harmony, and with the mutual desire, each to aid the other. At the conclusion of our address the meeting broke up and the Indians departed, receiving tobacco to smoke, and in, to all appearance, a very satisfactory frame of mind.

Grégoire, the head Chief, and Klilkoi, were the principal speakers; but several

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9500)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Okanagan

Friday 16 November

several of the elders also added a few words, all in the same strain.

We afterwards, at different times, rode over the Reserve and its vicinity in several directions. We found that a considerable portion of the valley which forms the Reserve already assigned to them could be cultivated, provided the included stream, which supplies, could be led through it generally for irrigation. This, however, owing to the very porous nature of the soil, presents a difficulty which, with the appliances now available, can not readily be overcome. Portions, however, the more easy of access, have been successfully cultivated, and there are various evidences of industry. The houses composing the village, too, were well built of logs.

The area of the Reserve being very restricted, we were desirous of finding pasture land in the vicinity. A sufficient tract was found available; but we found that

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9500)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1877 Ossoyoos

Friday 16 November

that the whole of the lowland along the River, on both sides, was under application to be purchased by Mr Haynes, the officer in charge of the Custom House in this neighbourhood, who is also a large cattle owner. A portion at both ends has already been disposed of by Crown Grant, at the Southern end to Mr Haynes, at the Northern to Mr Lowe, a former resident, who has also cattle in this neighbourhood. Without wishing to interfere with these two portions already disposed of, it seems desirable that the intermediate sections, comprising a quantity of excellent winter grazing should be secured to the Indians. The Dominion Commissioner accordingly, addressed an official letter to the Provincial Commissioner, pointing out the facts, and requesting him to make such enquiry as may tend to enable the Commission to assign this still vacant portion, irrespectively of any application for purchase that may have been made, or

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9500)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1877
Friday 16 November

Oscoyoos

or otherwise to indicate what provision, as an alternative, the Province is ready to make, if these portions are already out of hand. In consequence, it was decided that the Joint Commissioners, should seek an interview with Mr Haynes, and endeavour to arrange or compromise the matter in some way, and a letter was written to the Chief Commissioner of Lands & Works at Victoria (despatched on Wednesday last) requesting him to suspend, if not to take, all further action regarding the alienation of these lands, till the decision of the Commission be known. Mr Haynes gave every information in response to the queries put to him, and appears quite ready to abandon his application for purchase of those portions which we may require, under the assumption that no transfer has yet taken place.

A man named O'Connell came down camp, with a long story of asserted wrongs sustained by him, and advancing a

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9500)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Osoyoos

Friday 16 November

a claim to a portion of the old Indians Reserve. He was told, civilly but firmly, that whatever rights he might have in the neighbourhood would of course be respected, but that, so far, we had failed to discover in what shape those assumed rights consisted. That at any rate he could establish no right on any portion of the Reserve originally made for the Indians.

This is the person towhom the Indians referred in their address, and it is fresh in our memory that last spring this person found in Victoria, in one of the public prints, a strong supporter of his high-handed ~~proceedings~~ attempt at an act of spoliation which it is hard to contemplate. It is only justice to add that it was only through the prompt action of Mr Haynes and Mr C. Vernon, who promptly notified the circumstances to the authorities at Victoria, that the nefarious project was prevented.

This afternoon we held our final interview with the Chiefs. We have assigned to them

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9500)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

87

Osoyoos

Friday 16 November

to them an extensive tract of excellent pasture, including some agricultural land, in addition to the old Reserve, and in connexion with it, the whole contained within good natural boundaries. The tracts already referred to, under application for purchase, will also be confirmed to them, to complete the Reservation, provided the steps taken to arrest the sale be successful. This condition is fully explained to them; and they are informed that the plan of the Reserve, as completed, will be sent to the Chief from Victoria, through Father Pandosy, as soon after our arrival there as practicable.

The usual good advice, with assurances of the benevolent intentions of the Government, was then given to the Indians, who, with a good supply of tobacco, then retired to their lodges, expressing themselves well pleased. Particular care was taken to impress upon the Chiefs the policy of abstaining

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9500)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1877 Oscoyoos

Friday 16 November

abstaining from any active interference with matters outside the I Boundary, where trouble has for some time existed between the Indians and the United States Authorities. It is needless to recapitulate all that was said on this subject; suffice it to say that the subject was delicately handled, and that the effect of the representation served to elicit from the Chiefs renewed assurances of their loyalty and their good intentions.

Several cases were brought before the Dominion Commissioner, having reference to conveyions that have existed between white residents and women of the tribe. With reference to one of these, where a woman complains that a man (McConnell) fails to provide for the support of his two children, the Dominion Commissioner addressed a few lines to Mr Haynes J.P.O. requesting him to enquire into the matter; and to that gentleman any other case of the kind was also verbally referred.

Tomorrow

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9500)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1877 Osoyoos

Friday 16 November

To morrow we start on our return to Penticton, the Chief Gloyoire and Stilkoi in company, they are to point out a fishing station on the way, the limits of which we will confirm at Penticton, where at the same time we shall settle the limits of the Reservation for the Indians of that locality

Tuesday 20th November Penticton

The party left Osoyoos on Saturday last, arriving here yesterday. The fishery was visited by the Provincial and Joint Commissioners on the way, and to morrow we propose finishing our settlement with the Osoyoos, before noon, and afterwards with the Penticton.

Owing to the advanced period of the year it has been found inadvisable to attempt the Similkameen Country at present. It was judged prudent, however, that one of the Commissioners should visit the Indians and explain to the Chiefs our reasons for suspending

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9500)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1877 Penticton

Tuesday 20 November

suspending our original intentions.
Accordingly Mr Anderson, the Dominion
Commissioner, dinner at Osoyoos, and,
accompanied by the Interpreter Antoine, and
travelling in light marching order, passed
round by Keremeeos and Ashnola (the latter
place some forty miles up the Similkameen)
reaching this place, by a short cut over the
mountains, on Monday afternoon, simul-
taneously with the rest of the party from
Osoyoos by the direct road. Mr Anderson
did not see the Chiefs, as they were absent
on a hunting tour in the mountains, and
were not expected back for a week. He
therefore left a written memorandum
with Mr Price of Keremeos to communi-
cate to the Chiefs on their return, explaining
the object of his visit, viz, as being merely
to shake hands and smoke a pipe with them,
and to show them that, though through
circumstances we were unable to fulfil
our intention of visiting them officially
this

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9500)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

877 Penticton

Tuesday 20 November

this Autumn, we were not unmindful of them. Mr Price was requested to be very guarded in his communication, and to make no promise as to future proceedings, which must be governed by the decision of the Government after our arrival at Victoria – at the same time to intimate that should it be decided that they are to be visited next year, due notice would be given after the decision of the Government is made. That meanwhile Mr Anderson's visit and his words were to be regarded as private and unofficial, and simply as intended to convey assurance of the kindly wishes of the Dominion Government, and also of the Provincial Government.

Wednesday 21st November

Very boisterous weather. In the forenoon, concluded arrangements with the Osoyoos Chiefs, assigning the fishery &c. Wrote to Mr Haynes with regard to Stilkoi's brother, who, having an

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9500)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

#17 Penticton

Wednesday 21st November

having an old claim on the spot upon the Little Fall River, between Rock Creek, and American Creek, complains that a man named Ingram or 'Butcher' has interfered with him. Requested Mr Haynes to make enquiry in his magisterial capacity, and correct any abuse.

Afternoon had an interview with François, the Chief of Penticton, and others. Before concluding with them we find that it will be necessary to visit a portion of the neighbourhood, which will necessitate the loss of another day. Made preparation to start early tomorrow on this duty, in company with the Chief.

A message has come from the senior Chief of Similkameen. He desired to say that, one of his children having died in the mountains, he had come to the village to bury it, arriving there shortly after Mr Anderson had left. That he had followed to Keremeos, in the hope of

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9500)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Penticton

1877

Wednesday 21st November

of overtaking him, and expressing great regret that, after Mr Anderson had taken the trouble to come so far, he and his people should not have been at home to receive him.

Thursday 22d November — Four miles below the Mission, East Side of Great Okinâgan Lake

On Thursday the examination previously referred to was made, and the following morning, early, the final settlement with the Penticletons was concluded. The lands assigned to them, specially, a liberal tract for grazing purposes, comprised between the Rivière aux Marons and Trout River, defined by good natural boundaries, viz, the Lake on one side, the Similkameen Hills in the rear, with the flowing streams. Within this area are many scattered patches, nowhere of great extent, suitable for cultivation; but in addition, for the latter purpose, we also assign a suitable portion of the flats lying along the lower part of the Nicholas Stream (Prairie de Nicholas) lying outside of the

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9500)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1877

Saturday 24 Nov

Four miles below the Mission
East side of Great Okinagan Lake
of the Upper Reserve, Northward. The remain-
der of the tract of grazing land lying North
of Trout river towards Trepannier River is
left open for the common grazing of the
Indians, and the Cattle living in the
neighbourhood, and take available also
for the Indians of the Mission, who, so far,
have not been specially provided for.

Our decision was received
cordially, and we trust that a satisfactory
impression has been produced.

In addition to the above
we assigned, at the request of the Indians
a tract of woodland, some thousand acres
or more in extent, on the East side of
the River, behind Mr Ellis' land. This
tract is assigned for the purpose of affording
fuel, and also timber for building purposes,
only; indeed it is worthless for aught else -

Mr Ellis of Penticton appears
to think that we had dealt rather too liberal-
ly with the Indians of Penticton; but in
this

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9500)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Four miles below the Mission
East side of St Okanagan Lake

1877

Saturday 3rd November

thus opinion we do not coïncide! We have, we believe, dealt justly and fairly with a deserving set of people, and we do not doubt that under proper encouragement, their future progress will justify our decisions.

François, the Penticton Chief, was equally anxious with ourselves to conclude negotiations. He, poor fellow, was fearful lest the bad weather, evidently impending, might prevent his getting to Kamloops with his wheat, to be ground at Mr Peter's mill, for his winter supply of flour; we on the other hand wishing to get over the mountain trail before a heavy snow fall which threatened. After settling affairs, therefore, each party hastened on its way; at the same time Grégoire, the Osoyoos Chief, who had accompanied us thus far, took his leave.

Encamped near the point where

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9500)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Saturday 24 Nov 1877

Four miles below the Mission
East side of Great Okinagan Lake

where the mountain trail ascends from the lake, and next day reached this (to day). We fortunately hit the right time, for this morning, shortly after we left our encampment, the snow began to fall, and as it still continues (though partly raining here) there will be doubtless a heavy coating before tomorrow morning on the mountain ridge, which is some fifteen hundred feet above the spot where we are encamped.

Chilly disagreable weather, but plenty of good wood for fires.

Wednesday 5th December

Kamloops

Having settled some interesting matters at our last encampment near the Okinagan Mission, we left that point on Tuesday the 27th and reached this place on Monday 3rd December, our last two days march being forced, including, under necessity, the Sunday, in order to escape the heavy-falling snow. The weather

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9500)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1877 Kamloops

nesday 5 December

weather has been very cold, but is more moderate to day, and there is little snow in this locality.

We are now encamped about a mile from Kamloops, and are preparing for our departure for Victoria, the advanced season precluding any further operations in the field. Meanwhile we are having interviews with several of the Chiefs, in connection with the business of their reserves and other topics, paying off attendants &c, so as to enable us to start downwards with the least possible delay.

Yesterday the mule team was discharged, and a certificate given for services rendered.

Victoria B.C.
7th February 1878

Albert J. Anderson
Dominion Commissioner

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9500)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

condition of the native mind
[illegible] — called forth partly
by admitted grievances of which
the tribes complained, and
intensified by the discontent
and hostile counsels which
had been for some time entertained among
their relatives residing South
of the Boundary-line, which
you are aware resulted in a
formidable Indian war, con-
ducted at great cost, and
with much loss of life, by the
Government of the United
States.

4- We were fearful lest, under
the instigations of the many
emissaries from the hostile septs
before, and during, our visit, some
of the young men might have
been tempted to join the insur-
gents, and thus a complication
ated which might
ass me.

me

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9500)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Page 1 - Missing

action of this kind would be offensive to Her Majesty, the Queen, whose Government could not countenance, in the remotest degree, the aiding or abetting by British Subjects of those tribes who were in arms against a friendly Power.

5 - As will be seen by the Journal our arguments were Successful. The Confederation which, we have reason to know, at first existed among the various Chiefs of the Otinâgans and others was gradually loosened; and eventually, we flatter ourselves, a warm and friendly feeling prevailed generally throughout the area of our operations, in lieu of the morose and dangerous Sentiment previously existing.

It seems needless to add that during the progress of our negotiations much circumspection, and the exercise of a great deal of patience, were necessary. Hence our progress was attended with more delay at various points than was either desirable to ourselves, or under more favorable circumstances

Knights

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9500)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7th Jany. 1878

might have been expected. In this connexion I respectfully refer you to the brief resumé of our proceedings which I have already had the honor to forward.

6- In our settlement with the various Communities due regard was had to the Special requirements of each: at the same time, as instructed, the interests of the White settlers, living in proximity to the Reserves, received from us just consideration, while the fishing stations claimed by the Indians were satisfactorily secured to them.

7- With regard to some of these fishing-stations, however, where the natives have been in the habit of catching small fish early in the Spring and Summer, a difficulty prospectively will exist, which at a future time will demand the watchful care of the Agent. Settlers in the neighbourhood, requiring water for irrigation, and recording their claim to the privilege under the local law, will seek to divert portions of the Streams at the mouths of which, possibly, fishing

Stations

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9500)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Stations may have been reserved. In some of the smaller streams so much of the water might eventually be thus diverted, that the fishery would become practically valueless. On the other hand, it is to be remarked, under the great change which is taking place in the habits of life of the Indians of the Upper Country, where alone the necessity for irrigation exists, the importance of these Spring-fisheries will become constantly less marked. Thus it may be practicable at a future day, should the emergency arise, for the Provincial Government, by judicious management in concurrence with your Department, and perhaps by a reasonable money payment, to reconcile conflicting interests.

8 — These remarks apply only in a few immaterial cases. The more important fishery — that of the Salmon — which has always been, and will continue to be, a staple source of dependence, cannot be similarly affected. As regards this Fishery, and with reference to your letter to the Deputy of the Minister of Marine & Fisheries of the 23rd October last, copy of which was supplied to me for report, I respectfully refer you to my reply to the Minister, of which I presume you have received a copy.

Letter to Deputy of Minister of Marine & Fisheries 3rd Sept. 1878

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9500)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

stations may have been reserved. In some of the smaller streams so much of the water might eventually be thus diverted, that the fishery would become practically valueless. On the other hand, it is to be remarked, under the great change which is taking place in the habits of life of the Indians of the Upper Country, where alone the necessity for irrigation exists, the importance of these Spring-fisheries will become constantly less marked. Thus it may be practicable at a future day, should the emergency arise, for the Provincial Government, by judicious management in concurrence with your Department, and perhaps by a reasonable money payment, to reconcile conflicting interests.

8 — These remarks apply only in a few immaterial cases. The more important fishery — that of the Salmon — which has always been, and will continue to be, a staple source of dependence, cannot be similarly affected. As regards this Fishery, and with reference to your letter to the Deputy of the Minister of Marine & Fisheries of the 23rd October last, copy of which was supplied to me for report, I respectfully refer you to my reply to the Minister, of which I presume you have received a copy.

Letter to Deputy of Minister of Marine & Fisheries 3rd Jany. 1878

AS

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9500)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9 - As I have already mentioned, while specially directing my attention to the satisfactory adjustment of the Indian land-claims, the vested interests of the White Colonists, where they might have been interfered with, possibly, by our decisions, have been very delicately considered, as well by myself as by my brother Commissioners. Notwithstanding our consideration, however, and our earnest pains-taking in all cases to act equitably, some complaints have of necessity arisen, in connexion with our decisions both during our campaign of last winter, and during the campaign recently concluded. These complaints, in some cases frivolous, in others utterly unfounded, have been successfully responded to and disproved, as I conceive, by the Provincial and Joint Commissioner, in conformity with the request, and for the satisfaction, of the Local Government. As a rule, however, the well-judging and more important portion of the Community, actuated by a sense of equity, and cognizant of the difficult nature of our task, are well satisfied,

I

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9500)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

, I am assured, with our decisions.

10 - In my letter of the 7th ultto, previously referred to, I drew your attention to the fact that, as at present organized, the Indian Department in this Province is in a very inefficient condition. I repeat here respectfully, but most earnestly, the suggestions on this point which I have already made, as will appear on reference to my letter -

11 - I also repeat emphatically the necessity that exists, that the exterior boundaries of the Reserves, as settled, should at once be defined by actual Survey. The subdivision of the Reserves, however, which would involve heavy outlay to no practical end, I entirely discommend.

12 - With regard to the Social condition of the natives of the Interior, and their aptitude for improvement, I may speak, generally, in very favorable terms. The several documents which will accompany this will convey

many

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9500)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

many details illustrative of this point. With trustworthy resident Sub-agents, and a prudent central Supervision, I am sanguine of great results for this people.

13 - A great anxiety was expressed at various points, that means of educating the numerous children should be provided.

14 - I ask your attention specially to the fact that Concubinage of many of the native women with white Settlers is to be remarked. I earnestly hope that you will see fit to call for a Special report on this Subject from Mr Superintendent Powell and Mr Lenihan. This Subject, meanwhile, will probably be soon brought before you again by myself, in a Separate Communication — when I shall suggest the desirability of some stringent act of legislation, calculated to suppress an evil which the existence of which, unrestrained by any applicable

Law

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9500)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

law, cannot but be regarded as a gross national stigma.

I have the honor to be,
Sir,
Your most obedient servant
Alex. J. Anderson
Dominion Commissioner

P.S. With reference to the documents noted in the margin at the 1st page, I find that they will not be ready in time to accompany this. They will be forwarded together with the Accounts, which I trust will be shortly ready.

Victoria B.C.
8th February 1878

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9500)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3659)

File 9500	Kootenay and Okanagan Agencies - Ninety-seven pages census report of the Shuswap and Okanagan tribes by Alexander Anderson of the British Columbia Reserve Commission. 1878
File 9535	Victoria, British Columbia - Report of applications for school grants and medicines at Queen Charlotte Islands and Fort Rupert, Kwawkeweth Agency. 1878
File 9538	Kenora Agency - Correspondence regarding mining locations and claims in the Lake-of-the Woods area (plans and geologists reports). 1883 - 1899
File 9635	Nass Agency - Claim by John Mathieson to land on the Kitladamax Reserve. 1883 - 1888
File 9642	Clandeboye Agency - Correspondence regarding a school for the Brokenhead Reserve. 1878
File 9643	Manitowapah Agency - Report that a new band of Little Saskatchewan Indians have asked for the same rights as granted other bands under Treaty 2. 1878
File 9647	Birtle Agency - Application for a school at the Riding Mountain Reserve. 1878
File 9654	Mary Anne McKay of the File Hills Band, Treaty 4, applied for commutation of annuity. 1883 - 1884
File 9740	Battleford Agency - Complaints by Moosomin against Instructor W. S. Clink. 1883
File 9744	Battleford Agency - Correspondence regarding the necessity of surveying the Strike-him on the back Reserves. 1883

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9535)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.

No. 9535 recd

ACTION.

ACTION CONTINUED.

BLACK

DEPARTMENT of the INTERIOR,

INDIAN BRANCH.

1878

I. W. Powell
Indian Supt
Victoria

18 March
1 apl B.C.

Stating that applications have been made for School grants & Medicines at Queen Charlotte's Island & Fort Rupert V. I. for Mission Schools under the Anglican Church Mission.

15 7/1-13

9535

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9535)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

British Columbia

72
D

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
1 APR 78
CANADA

Indian Office
Victoria Mar 18th 1878.

Sir,

I have the honor to acquaint you, that applications have been made for school grants and medicines at Queen Charlotte's Island, and at Fort Rupert, V. I. for Mission schools. (branches of that existing at Metlakahtla) under the Anglican Church Mission.

The 1st Report forwarded me from Queen Charlotte's Island shews an average attendance of 33. A Report from Fort Rupert will (I am informed) be furnished

The Hon
Sapt General
of Indian Affairs

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9535)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

furnished at the end of the first Quarter. I have every reason to believe, from my own knowledge, that the Missionary at Queen Charlotte's is fully qualified to undertake Indian teaching having had ample experience under Mr. Duncan at Metlakahtla, and there is no doubt that he will have a most favorable field for successful work at Queen Charlotte's.

I have no personal knowledge of the gentleman at Fort Rupert, and can only state that he has been sent there under the direction of Mr. Duncan I. P.. It is my duty however to state, that application was made by the Revd. Mr. Pollard on behalf of the Wesleyan Mission to establish a school at Fort Rupert which

was

Give me file herewith
LH
4083

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9535)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

was refused by the Hon Supt^dt General, Mr Laird, on account of the adverse report of Mr Duncan then in Ottawa. I had the honor of communicating my own opinion as to the information furnished by Mr Duncan in my letter of the 5th Septr 1875 in which special reference is made to Mr Duncan's statements as to the undesirableness of encouraging the establishment of a school at Fort Rupert.

Should these applications be now granted, it will be necessary to make provision for payment in reference to the same.

The grants for each school, I presume, would be in accordance with your letter of the 21st Aug /77 No 7915 containing authority for payment to

Give me. File herewith LPF

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9535)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

to schools <u>already established</u>

The grant for medicines, I would suggest, should not exceed $40.00 pr. annum to any distant Mission, and a less sum than this in cases where in my own judgement the limits of the native population will admit of a less expenditure.

I have the honor to be
Sir,
Your obdt. Servt.
I. W. Powell
Indian Superintendent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9535)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3659)

File 9500	Kootenay and Okanagan Agencies - Ninety-seven pages census report of the Shuswap and Okanagan tribes by Alexander Anderson of the British Columbia Reserve Commission. 1878
File 9535	Victoria, British Columbia - Report of applications for school grants and medicines at Queen Charlotte Islands and Fort Rupert, Kwawkeweth Agency. 1878
File 9538	Kenora Agency - Correspondence regarding mining locations and claims in the Lake-of-the Woods area (plans and geologists reports). 1883 - 1899
File 9635	Nass Agency - Claim by John Mathieson to land on the Kitladamax Reserve. 1883 - 1888
File 9642	Clandeboye Agency - Correspondence regarding a school for the Brokenhead Reserve. 1878
File 9643	Manitowapah Agency - Report that a new band of Little Saskatchewan Indians have asked for the same rights as granted other bands under Treaty 2. 1878
File 9647	Birtle Agency - Application for a school at the Riding Mountain Reserve. 1878
File 9654	Mary Anne McKay of the File Hills Band, Treaty 4, applied for commutation of annuity. 1883 - 1884
File 9740	Battleford Agency - Complaints by Moosomin against Instructor W. S. Clink. 1883
File 9744	Battleford Agency - Correspondence regarding the necessity of surveying the Strike-him on the back Reserves. 1883

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9538)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.

Lots 16-2-97.
Lots 22-4-98.

No. 9538

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS,

1893

Macdonald & Lupper
thro'
Dept. of Interior

Copies of applications filed in Dept. of Interior from Fredk. Bunn, D.H. Browne and St. G. McMicken to purchase certain mining locations on the shores of the Lake of the Woods.

ACTION.

12-7/34

9538

ACTION.—*Continued.*

BLACK

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9538)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

MEMO.

No. 9538

Department of Indian Affairs.

1883.

Macdonald & Simpson
thro'
Dept of Interior

30/Oct
2/Nov

Copies of Applications
filed in the dept of
the Interior from
J. Frederick Brower
D. H. Brower and
A. G. McPherson
to purchase certain
Mining locations
on the Shore of the
Lake of the Woods.

5/Nov 83 Cert & papers
with tracing
13" Cert to Dept Interior
12/16 Nov let from Edl Coll
5 Jan " to do

ACTION.

16/12 Jan'y let from Ind Office
with enclosures & papers.
1888
19/23 Apl let from H. A. Brower
4 May let to do
8 June " to E. McColl
10/11 July let from Bradley & Lawrence
20 July let to Bradley & Lawrence
23/24 Aug let from J Stuart
4 Sept let to do
" " " to E & E McColl
13 Sept - let from Bradley & Lawrence
13 " let to do
11/15 Sept let from H. Stuart.
15/18 Sept " do
17/28 Sept let from J. K. Snow
5 Sept let to do
21/28 Sept let from H. Stuart
" " " to E McColl
25/29 Sept let from Edl Coll
5 Oct let to do
26/29 Sept - let from H Stuart
27/4 Oct let from E McColl on 50,358
9 Oct let to J. S. Stuart
11 Oct - let from J. K. Snow
9/12 Oct - let from J. S Stuart
18 " let to do
26 " " to J. K. Snow
" " " from E McColl

ACTION CONTINUED.

31 Oct
3 Nov let from J Edl Coll
9 " let to do
13/17 Nov let from Edl Coll.
29 Nov letter to E McColl.
8/11 Dec let from do
29 Dec
2 Jan 89 let from Edl Coll.
7 Jan 89 let (tel) to do
12 " " let to "do
15/21 Jan let from do
18 Apl. let to do
24/26 Apl let from do
29 Apl
3 May let from do
12/21 May let from do
5/9 July let from Edl Coll
3/10 July let from Bradley & Lawrence
16 July let to do
23/27 July let from Edl Coll.
16/23 June let from H. G. McMillan

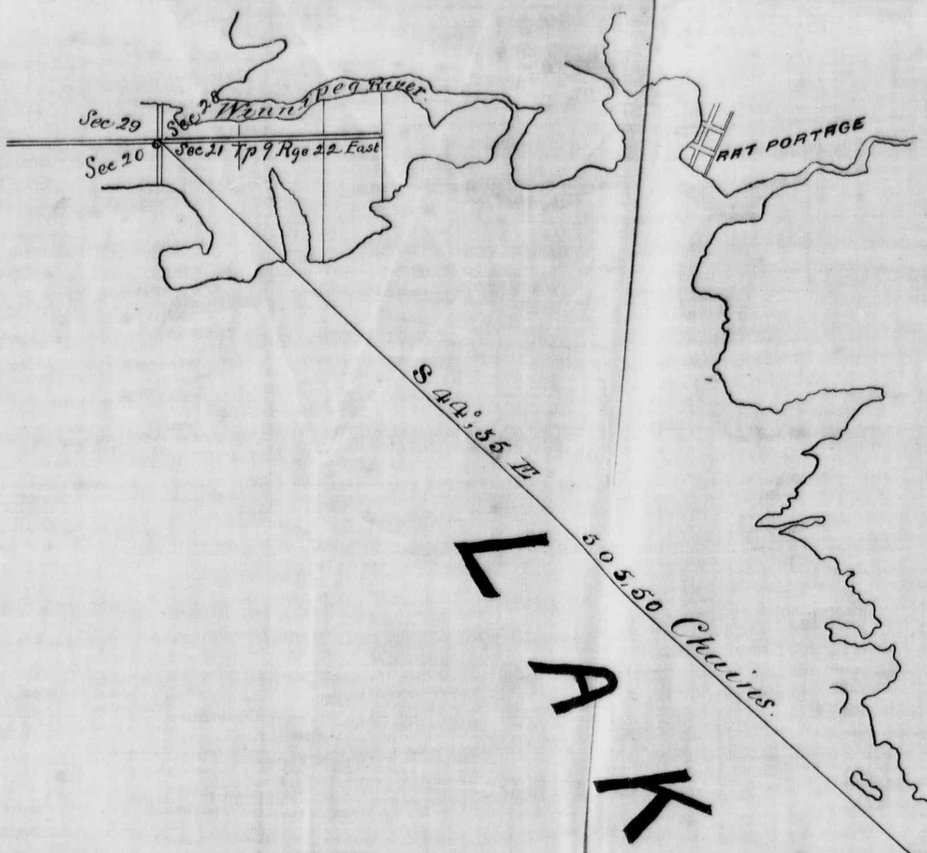
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9538)

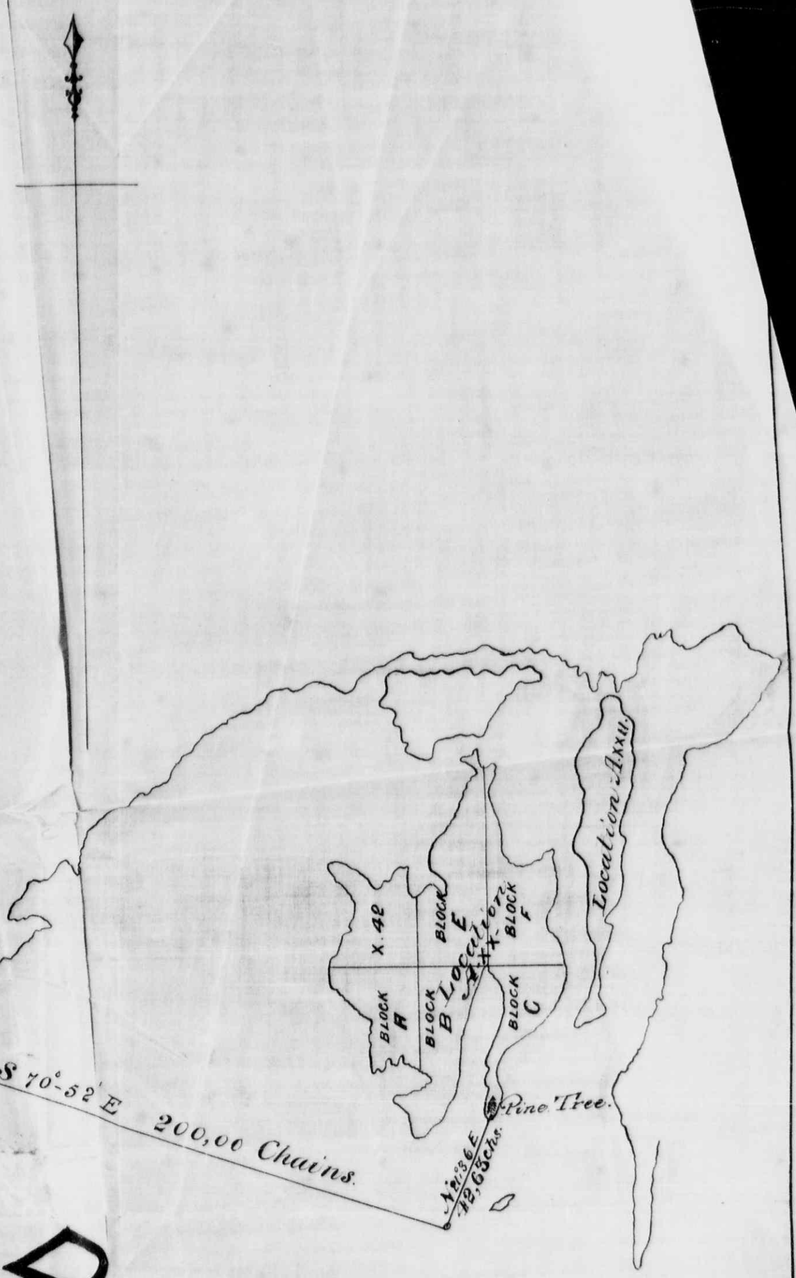
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

KEY PLAN
OF
MINING LOCATION
A.20
LAKE OF THE WOODS

Scale.
40 Chains-1 Inch





This plan is correct
Rat Portage. Sig^d J. Frederick Shaw
May 24th 1883. Dominion Land Surveyor.

25/10/83.
Ac.

9538

9538

Field Notes
of
Mining Locations.

A. XX & A. XXII.

Surveyed by Snow & Codd.

Rat Portage.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
DOMINION LANDS OFFICE
A TRUE COPY
SURVEYS RECORD BRANCH
OTTAWA, CANADA.
25/10/83.
G.B.

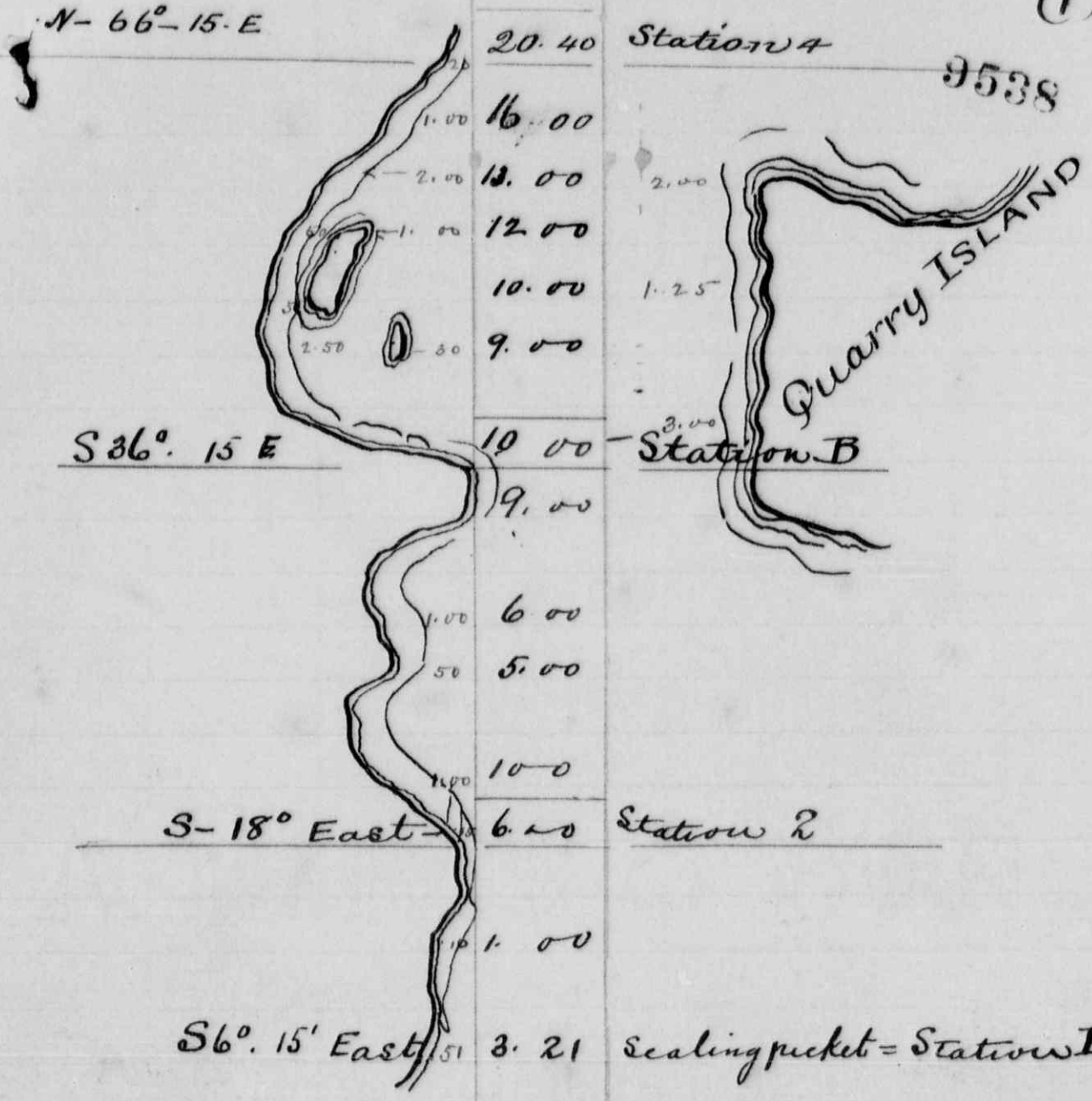
Rxd 25/10/83
C.G.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9538)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(1)

9538



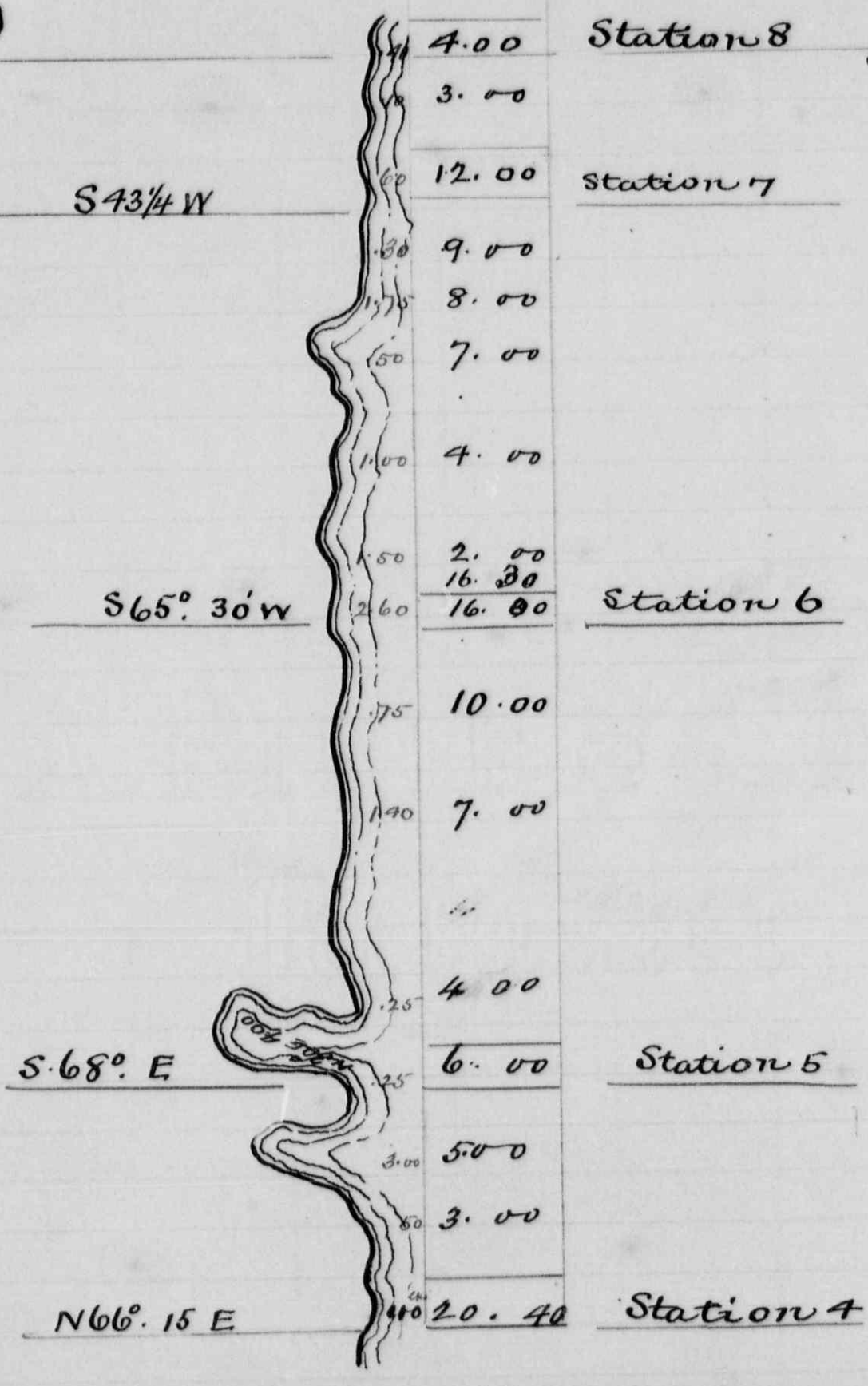
Field notes of Survey of Location (Mining) A-XX-Commencing at-South west Boundary of Mining Location-X42-as Surveyed by O.B. Davidson- D.L.S

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9538)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(2)

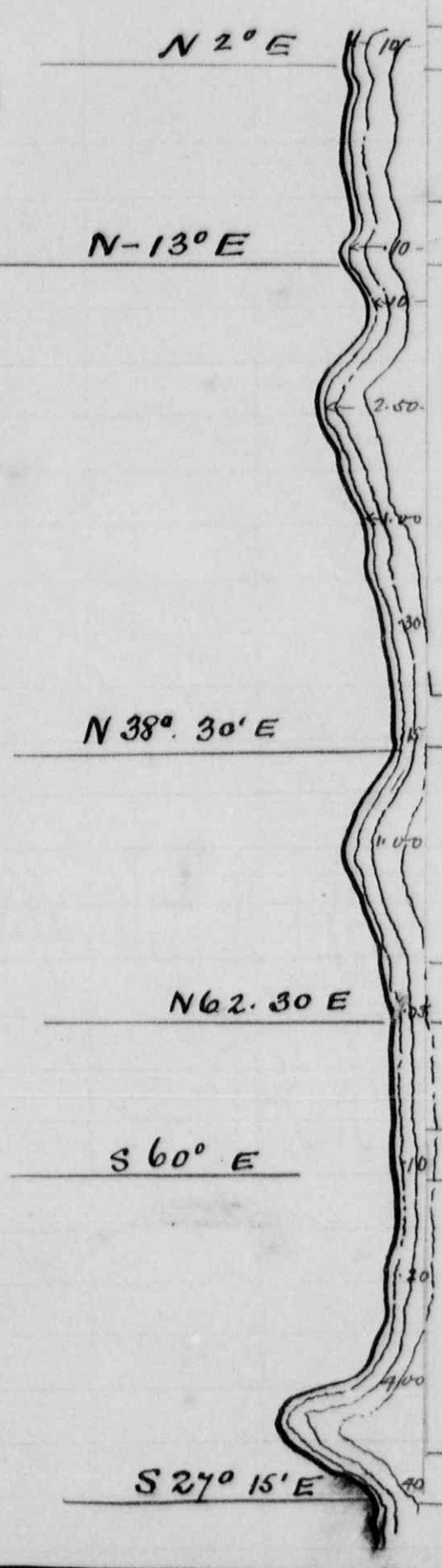
9538



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9538)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(3)

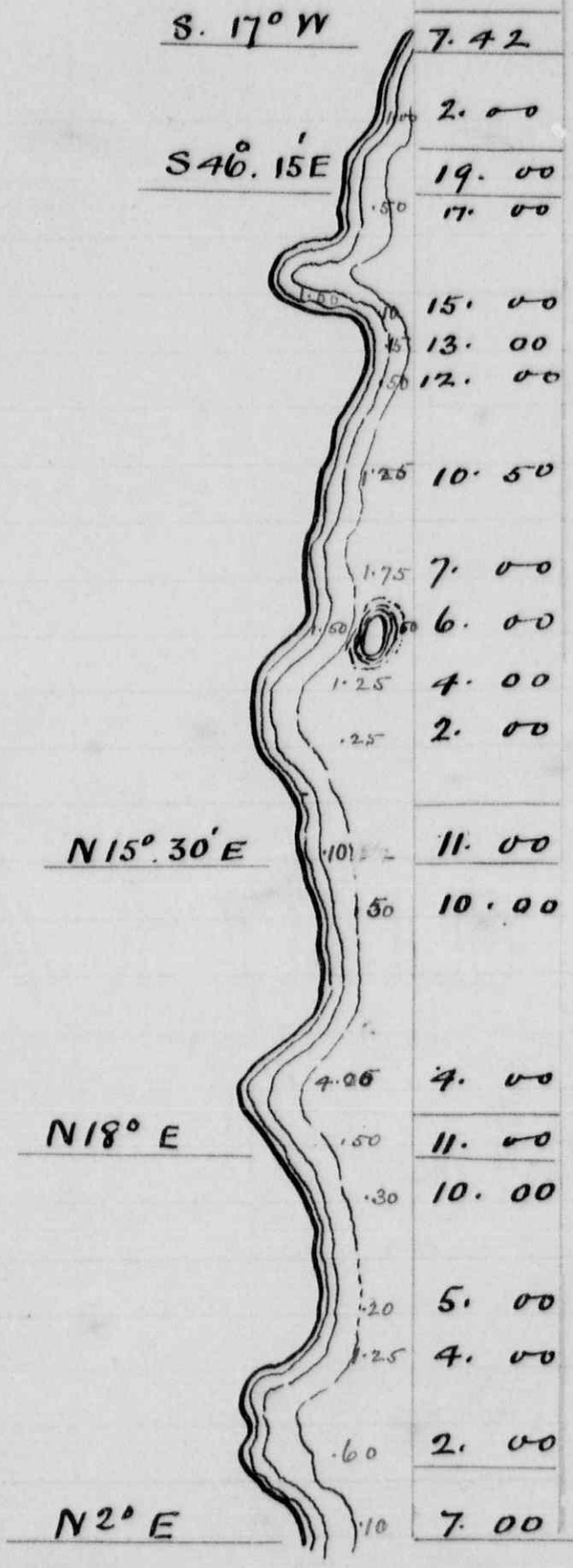


9538

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9538)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(4)

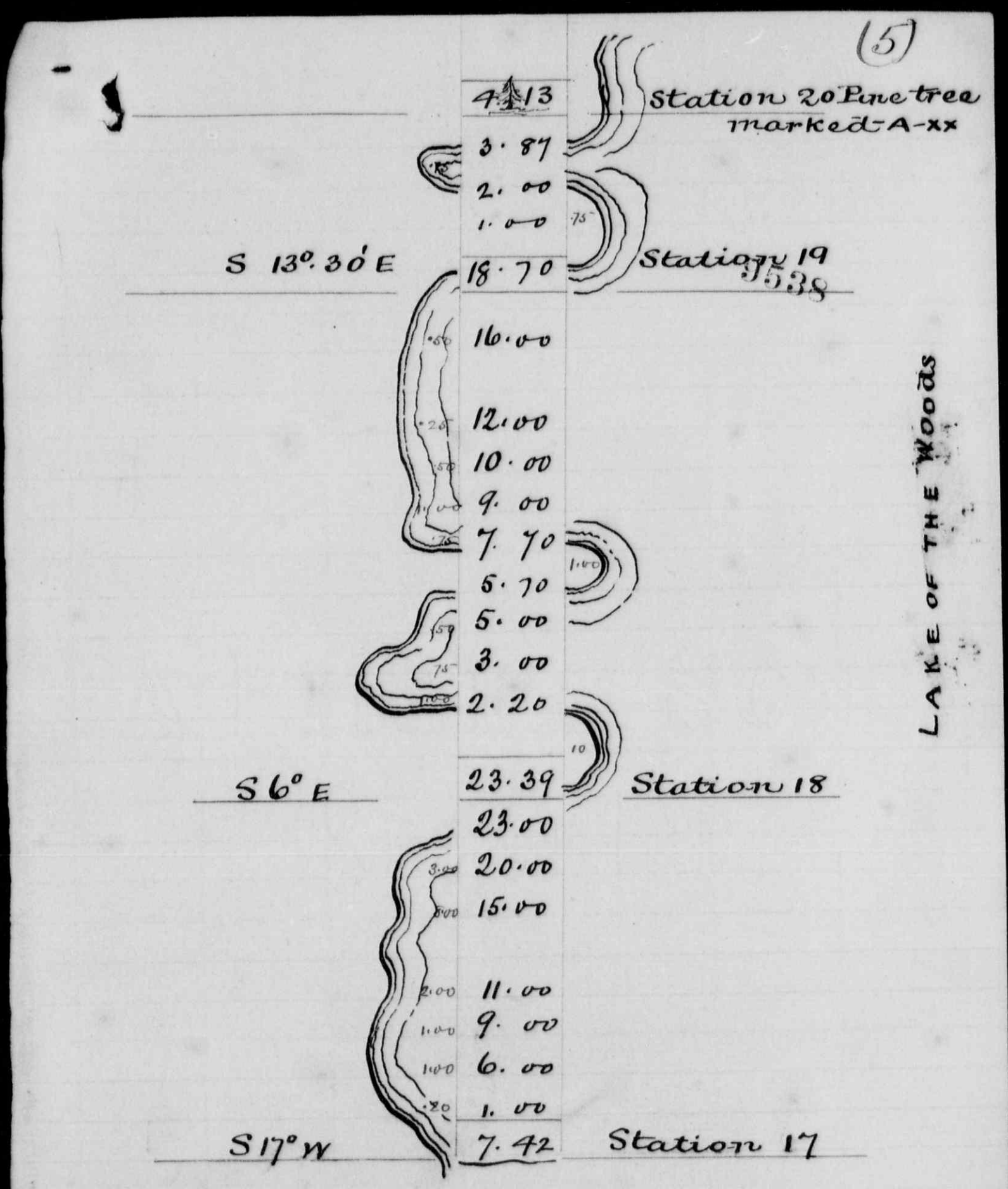


9538

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9538)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

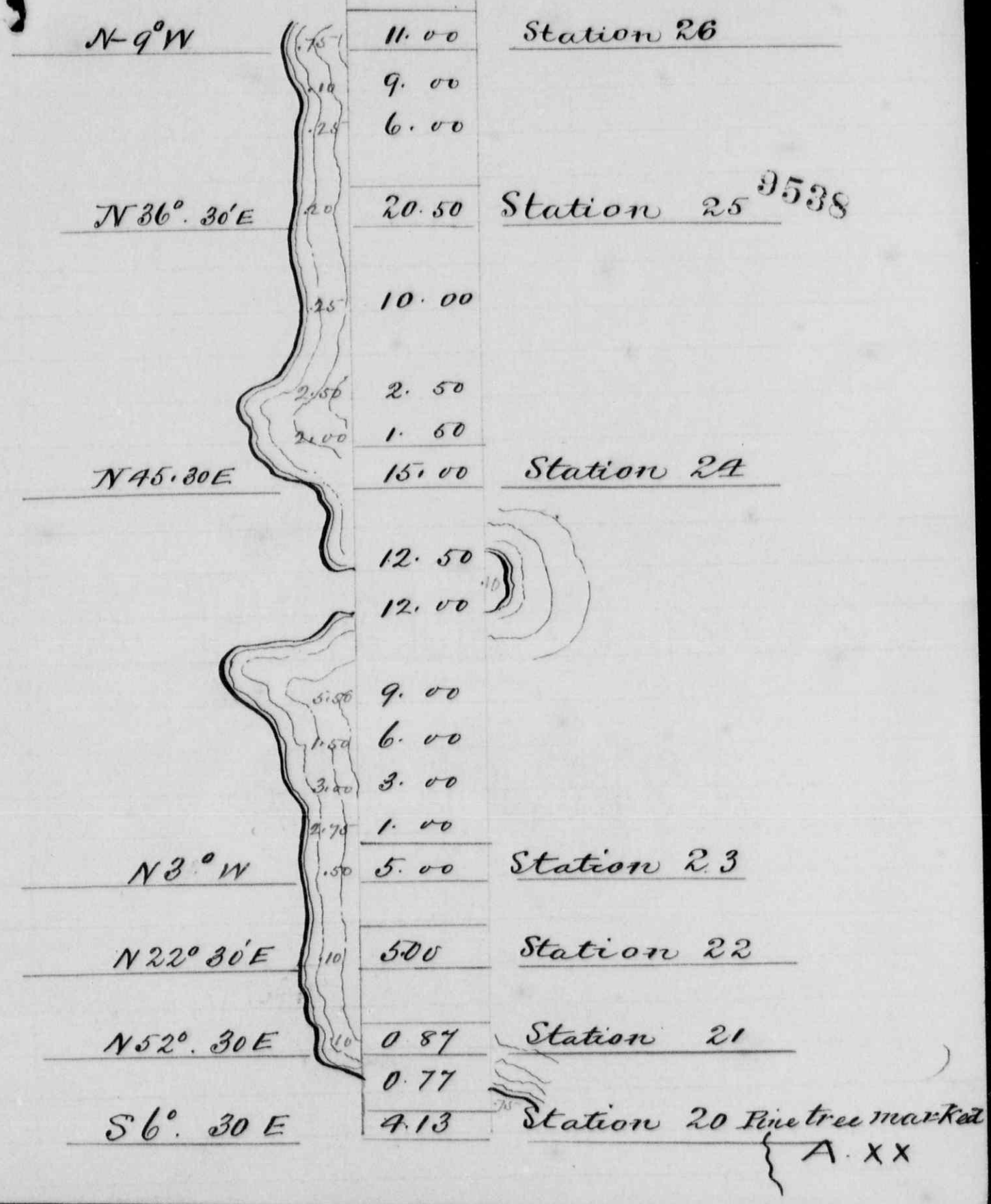
(5)



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9538)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

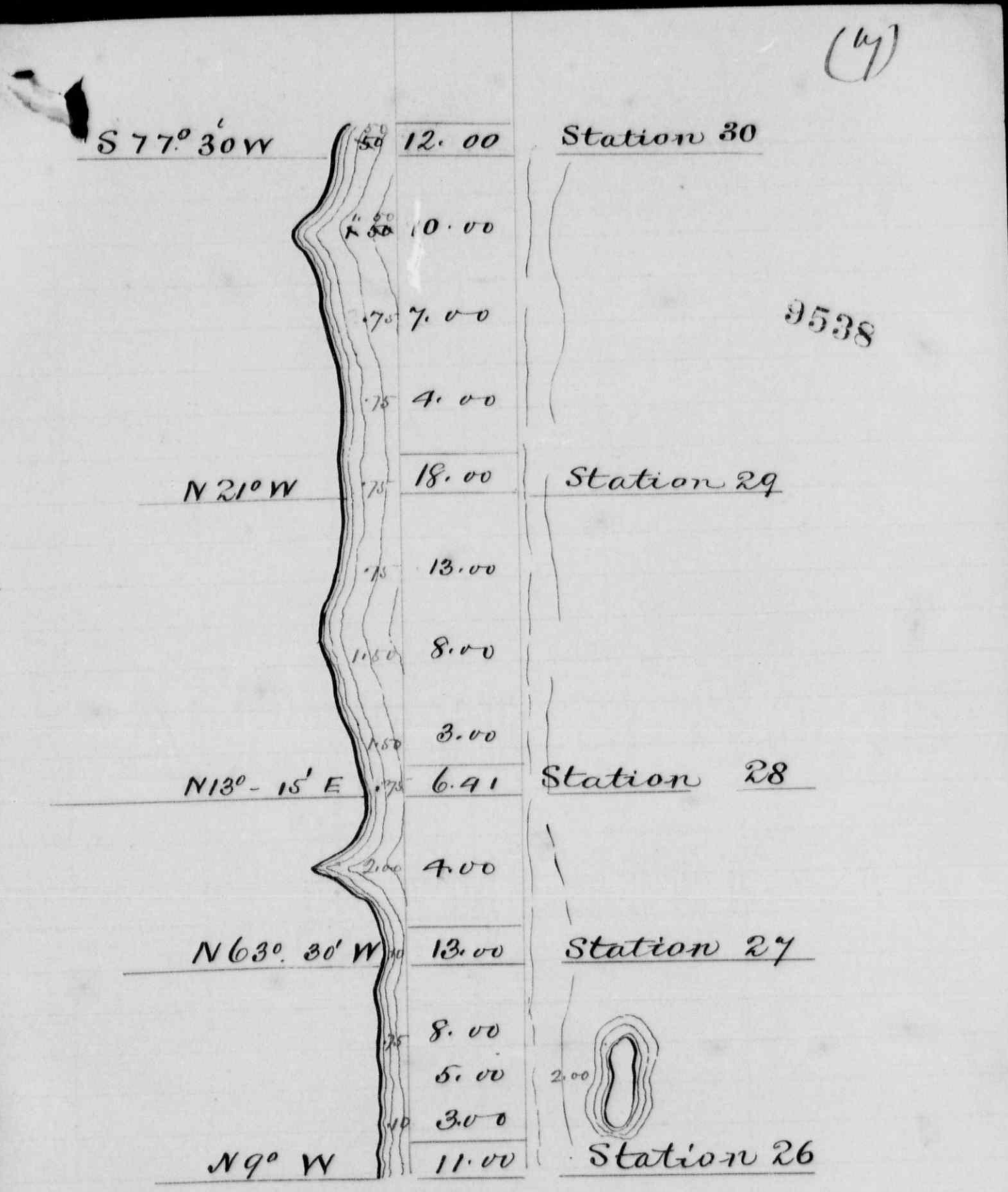
(6)



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9538)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(4)

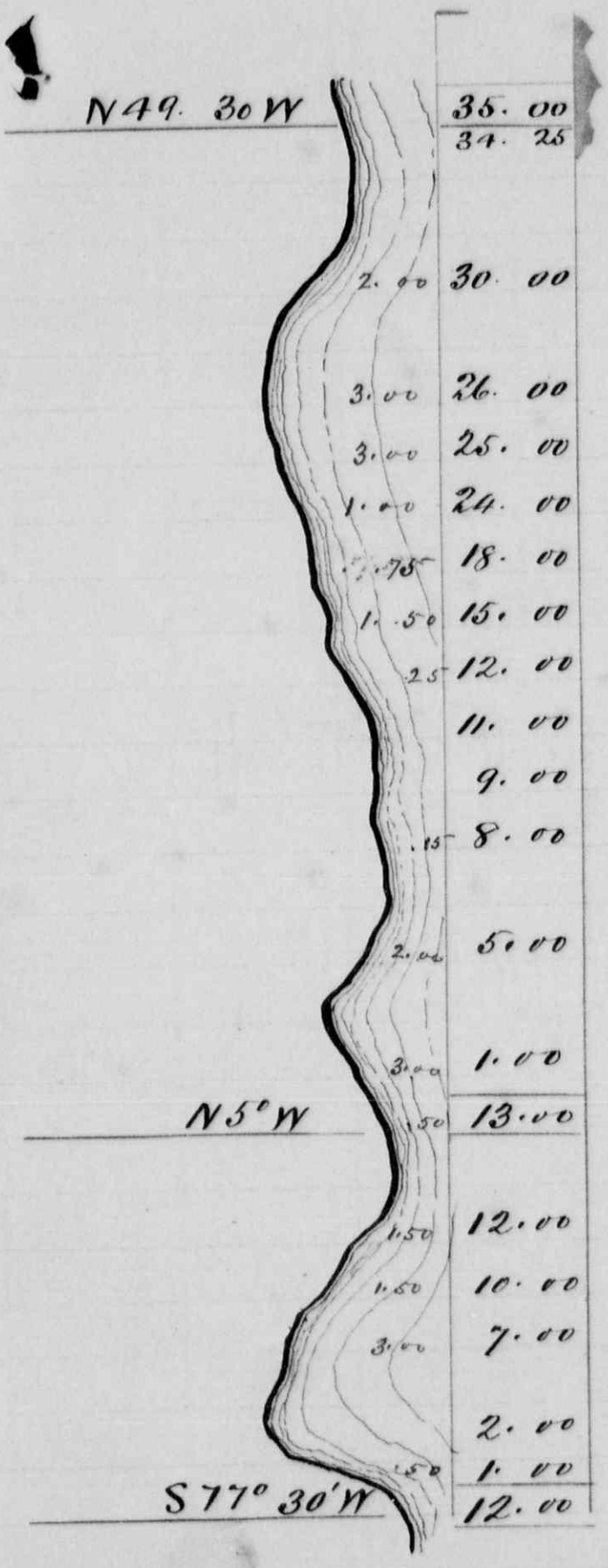


9538

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9538)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(8)



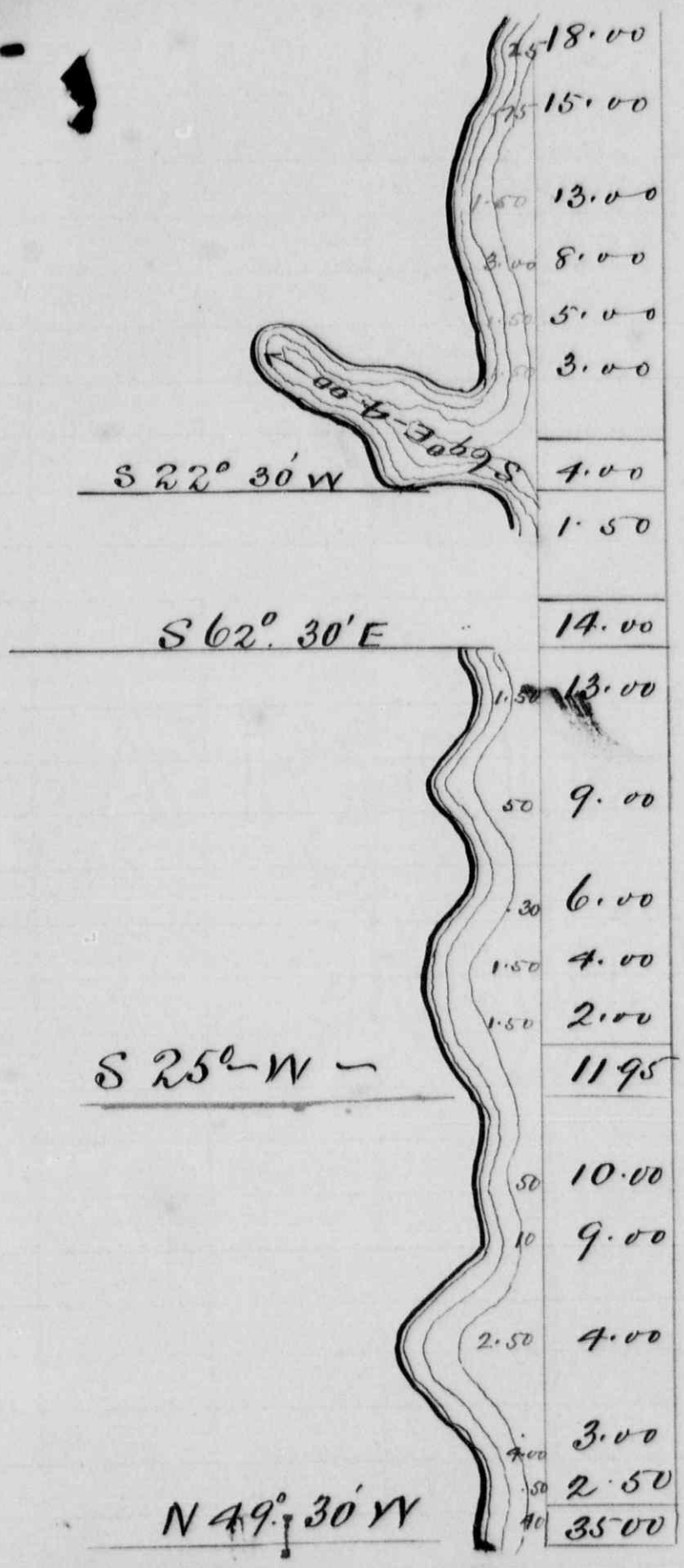
9538

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9538)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(9)

9538



S 22° 30' W — Station 35

S 62° 30' E — Station 34

S 25° W — Station 33

N 49° 30' W — Station 32

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9538)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Post by D. L. S. Davidson
West (true)

22.00 St-38 - South East L Loc x 42

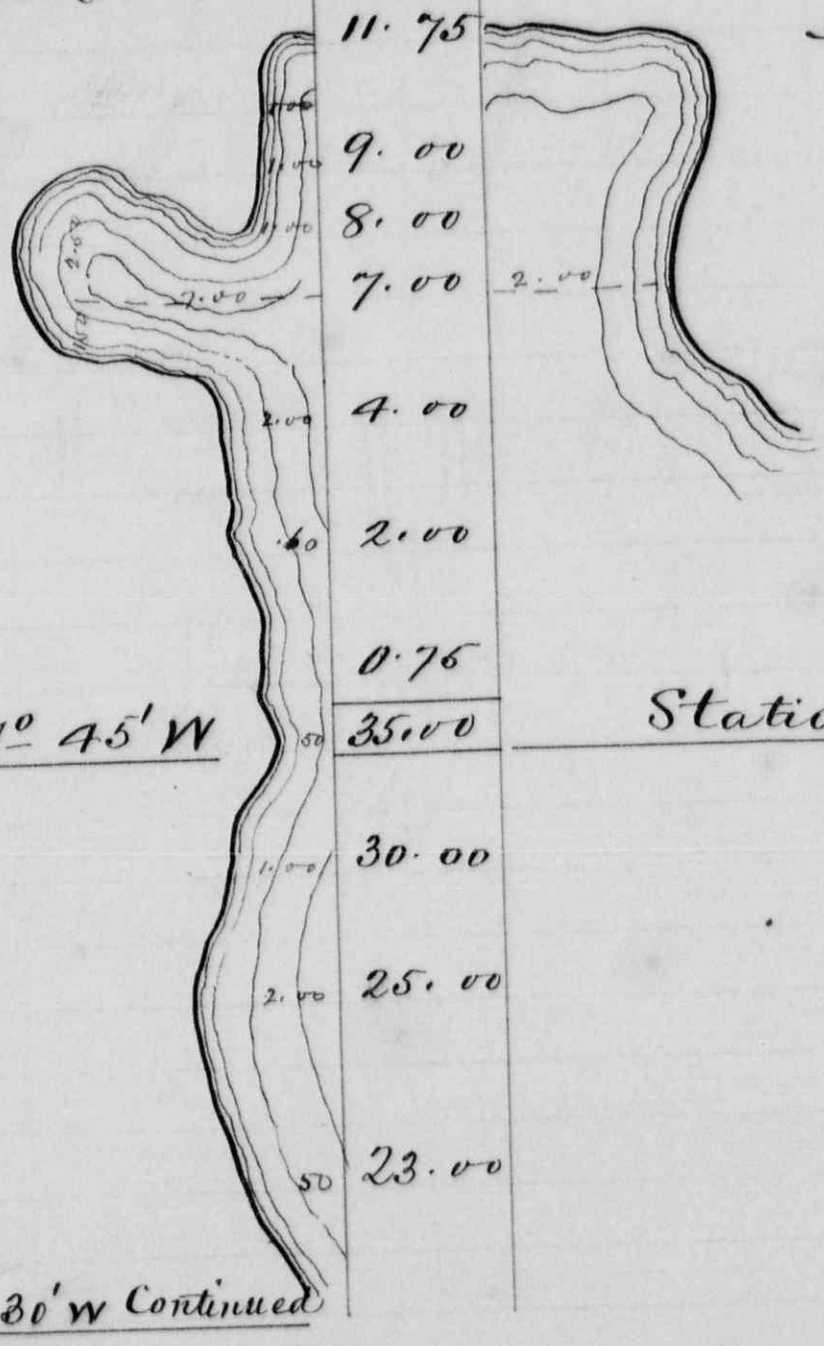
20.00

9538

10.00

Thence South (true) David 12.00 Sta 37 Davidsons Post
Sons line x. 42

11.75



9.00
8.00
7.00
4.00
2.00
0.76
35.00
30.00
25.00
23.00

S 17° 45' W

Station 36

S. 22° 30' W Continued

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9538)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9538

Lake of the Woods.

Place of beginning	30,00	
	27,29	St 39-
Rough	20,00	broken
Jack	10,00	Pine.
Course West.	22,00	St 58-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9538)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9538

I hereby certify that the ~~following~~ foregoing Field notes of Mining Locations A. XX & A. XXII are correct and prepared from actual survey and measurements--

Rat Portage
March 28th 1883.

Sig'd
J. Frederick Snow.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
DOMINION LANDS OFFICE
A TRUE COPY
SURVEYS RECORD BRANCH
OTTAWA, CANADA.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9538)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9538

Field Notes
of
Mining Location.

- A - V -

Surveyed by Snow & Codd.

Rat Portage.

Feby 16th 1883.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
DOMINION LANDS SURVEYS
A TRUE COPY
SURVEYS RECORD BRANCH
OTTAWA, CANADA

25/10/83
F.C.

Exd
cjs. 25/10/83

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9538)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Descriptions of Mining Locations A, V,

All and singular that certain Island situate lying and being in the Lake of the Woods and known as mineral location A. V.
As shewn on a plan of the said

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9538)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

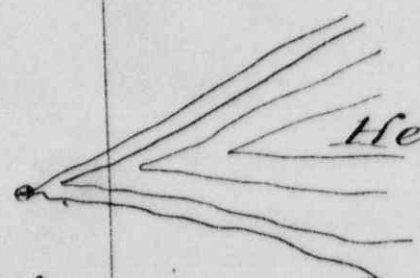
9538

1,00	0,75	Eastern Extremity of Island L.A.V.
.75	0,15	1,00
Thence returning to St. 1. N. 78°15 E		Station 1
	4,35	
.25	4,25	1,00
1,00	3,35	1,50
1,00	2,35	1,00
1,25	1,35	.40
80	0,35	.40
Thence commencing at tree S 78°15 W	49,55	Station 1 (Marked a pine 12 inc. L.D.A.V
	48,75	~~D.A.V.~~ Intersect shore of Lⁿ → A-V-

Lake of the Woods.

20,00

N. 61° W.



Heenans Point

Field notes of Survey of Mining Location A.V. Commencing at the Southern Extremity of Heenans Point on the Lake of the Woods, Thence on Tie line.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9538)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9538

Description of Mining Location A. V-

All and singular that certain Island, situate lying and being in the Lake of the Woods and known as Mining Location A. V- as shewn on a plan of the said location drawn by J. Frederick Snow, Dominion Land Surveyor, bearing date Feb 16th 1883 and enclosed herewith, to the Dominion Lands Office of the Department of the Interior at Ottawa- and the said mining location may be more particularly described as follows- Viz- Commencing at a point on the North shore of the Lake of the Woods, commonly known as Pelicans Point, thence North 61° W true a distance of forty nine chains and fifty five links, crossing a portion of the Lake of the Woods to a pine tree standing on the said Island, known as location A- V- the position of the tree being designated on the plan herewith enclosed by the letter a- Thence commencing at the said tree and extending to the waters edge of the said Island in every direction- containing by admeasurement 85/100 of an acre- be the same more or less.

(Sgd). J. Frederick Snow
Dominion Land Surveyor.

Rat Portage Feby 16th 1883

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9538)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEES

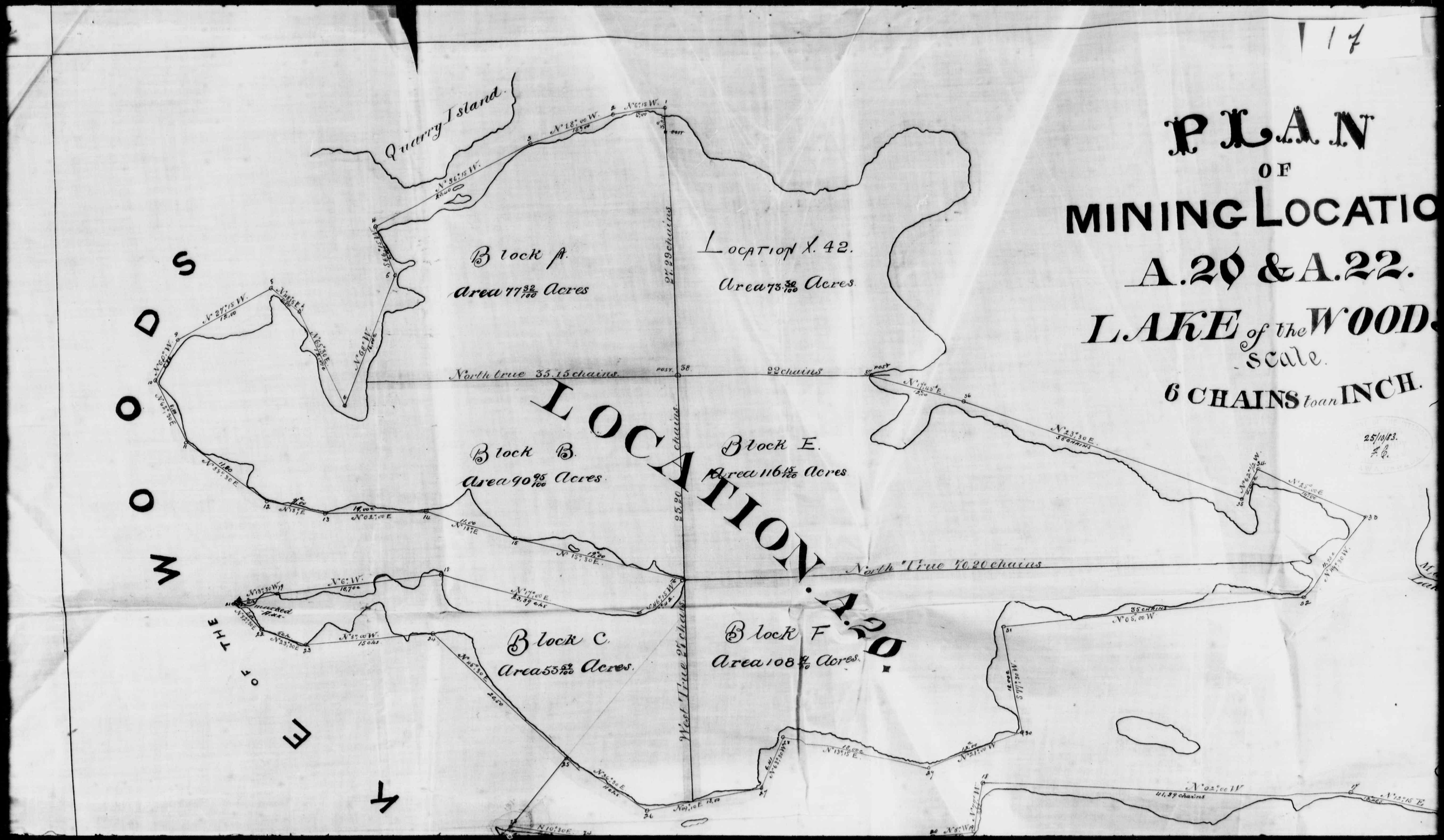
I certify the foregoing, Field Notes of Mining Location A, V. to be Correct and to be prepared from actual Survey & measurement.

(Sig^d) J. Frederick Snow.
Dominion Land Surveyor.

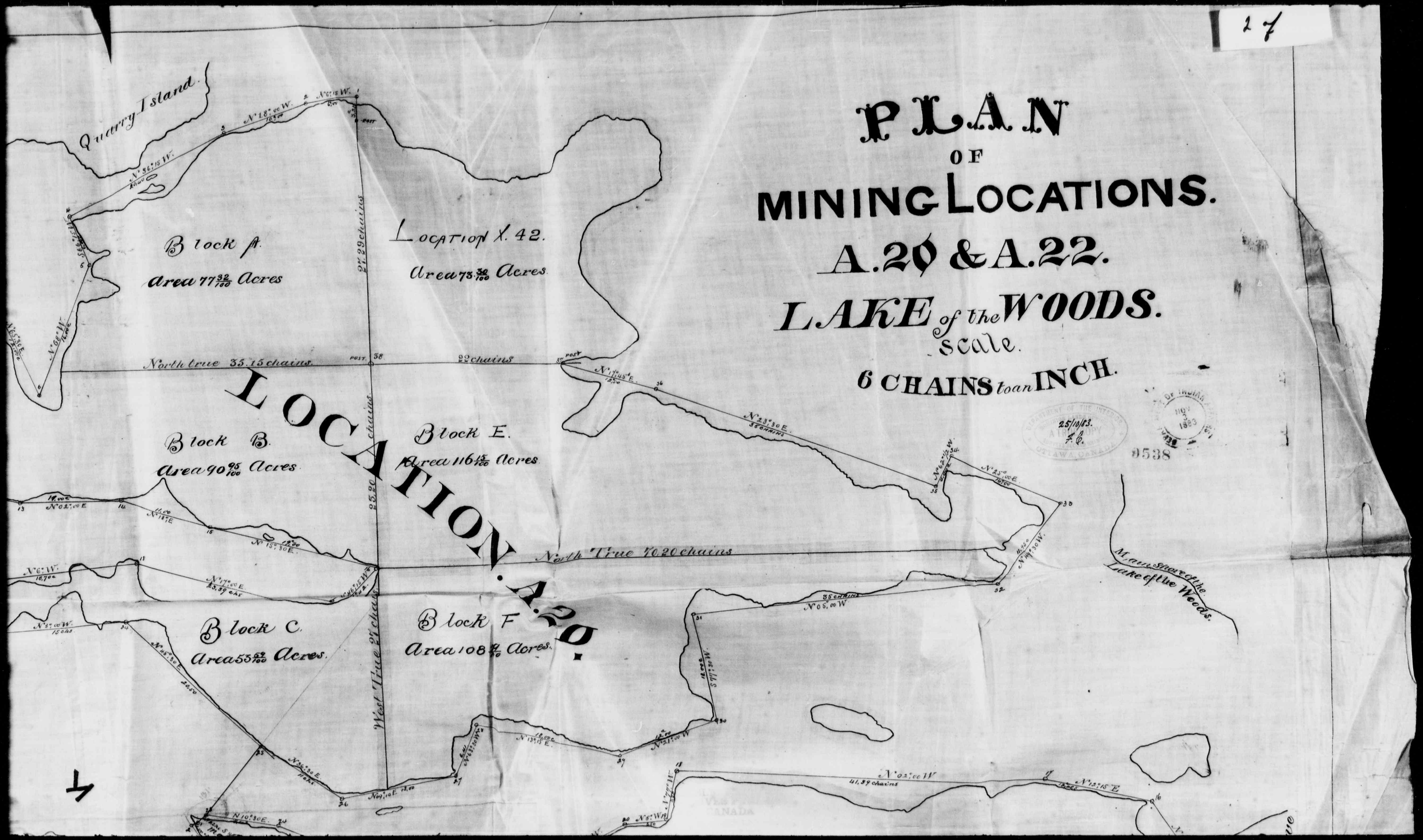
Rat Portage
July 16th 1883.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9538)

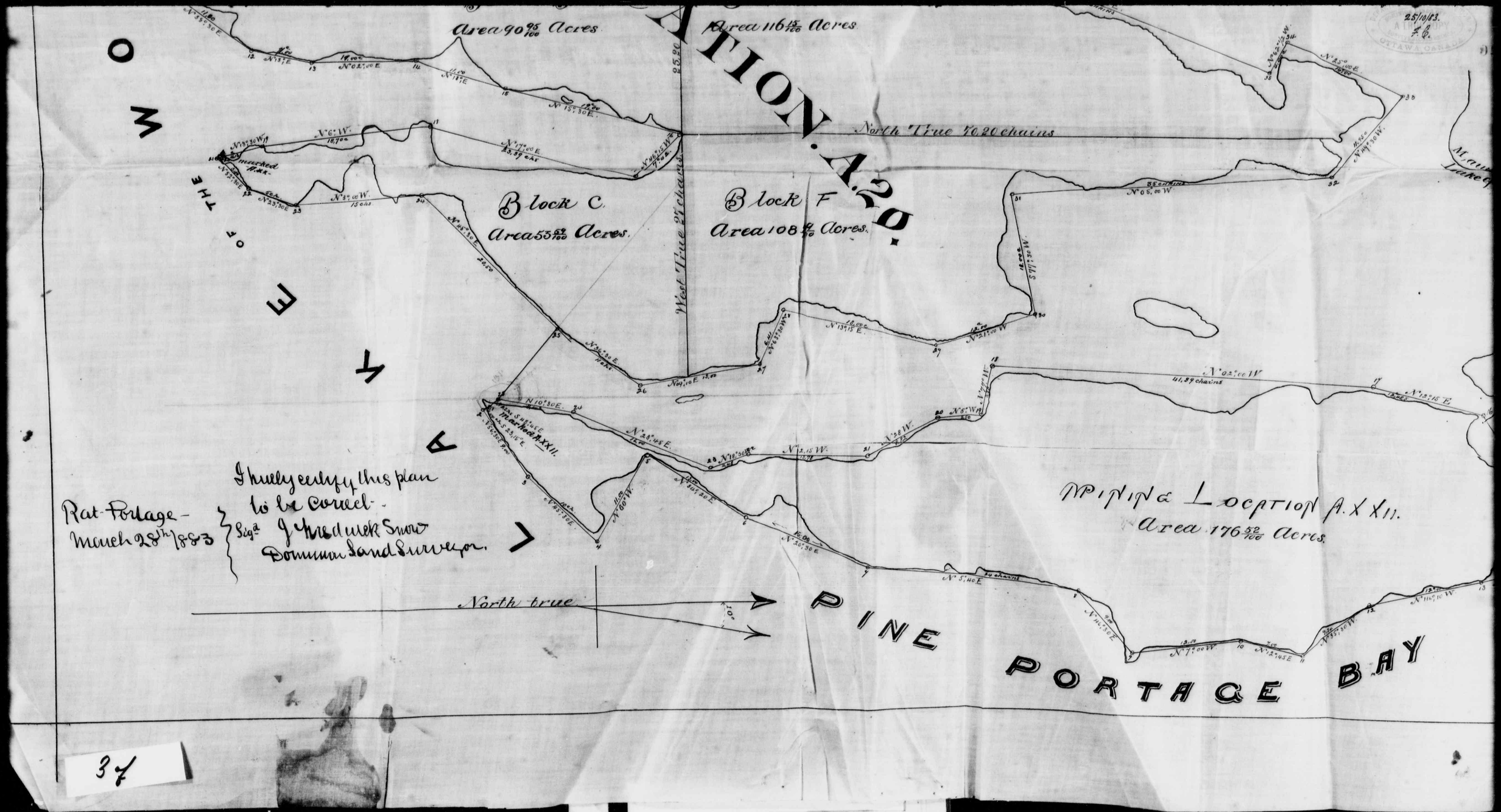
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



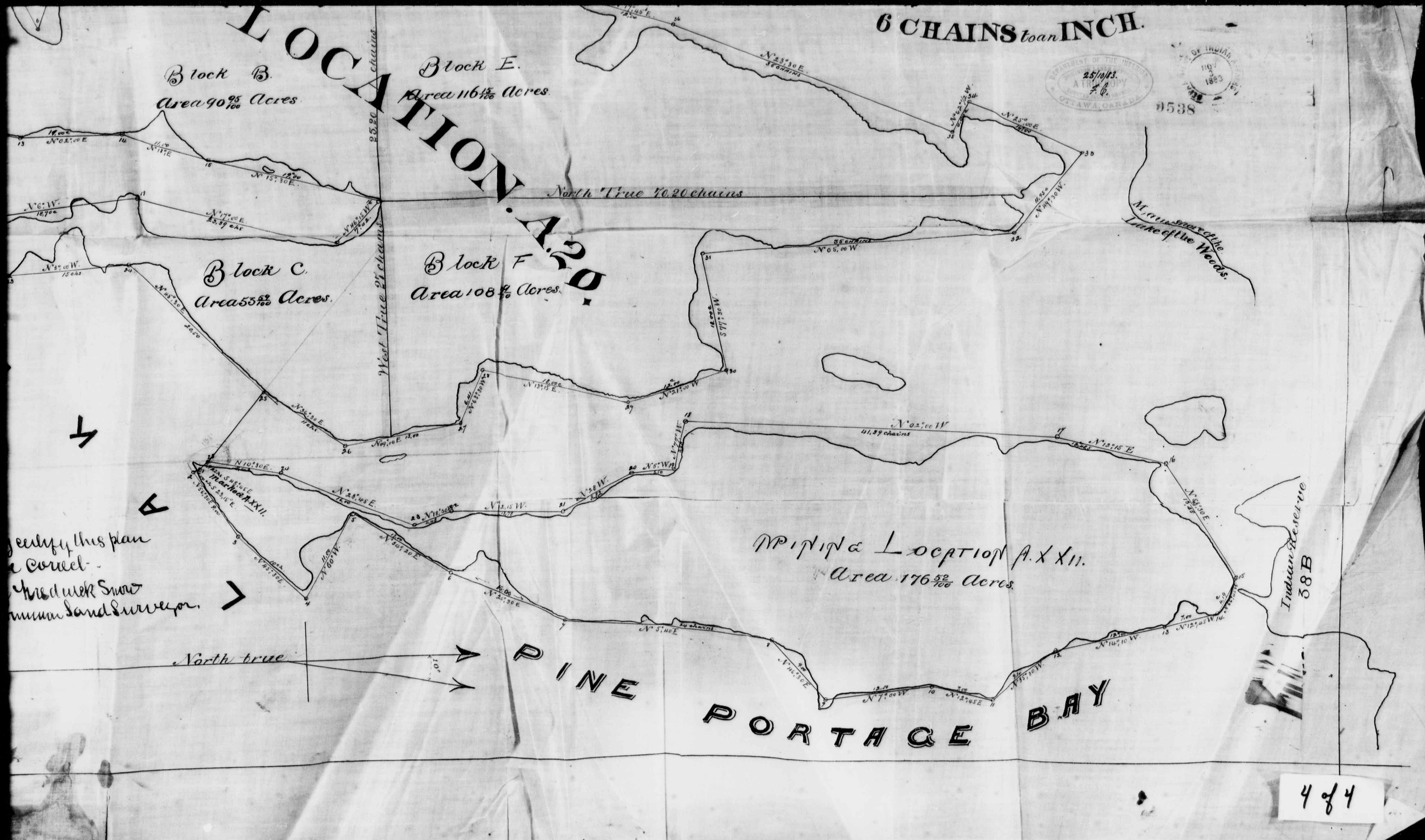
PLAN
OF
MINING LOCATIO
A.20 & A.22.
LAKE of the WOODS
Scale.
6 CHAINS to an INCH.
LOCATION. A.20.
Block A.
Area 77 32/100 Acres
Location X. 42.
Area 73 30/100 Acres
Block B.
Area 90 95/100 Acres
Block E.
Area 116 15/100 Acres
Block C.
Area 53 59/100 Acres
Block F
Area 108 71/100 Acres
North true 35.15 chains
22 chains
North True 70.20 chains
West True 27 chains
25.20 chains
27.29 chains
Quarry Island
LAKE OF THE WOODS
25/10/83.



PLAN
OF
MINING LOCATIONS.
A.20 & A.22.
LAKE of the WOODS.
Scale.
6 CHAINS to an INCH.
Quarry Island.
Block A.
Area 77 32/100 Acres
Location X. 42.
Area 73 30/100 Acres.
North true 35.15 chains.
22 chains
LOCATION. A.20.
Block B.
Area 90 95/100 Acres
Block E.
Area 116 15/100 Acres
North True 70.20 chains
Block C.
Area 53 59/100 Acres.
Block F
Area 108 79/100 Acres.
West True 27 chains
Main Shore of the Lake of the Woods.
25/10/83.
9538



PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

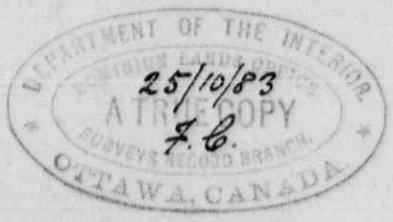


DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
ATRIC COPY
OTTAWA, CANADA
25/10/83.
F.C.
NOV 3 1883
0538

4 of 4

9538

Field Notes
of
Mining Location
A. XXII.
Surveyed by Snow & Codd
Rat Portage



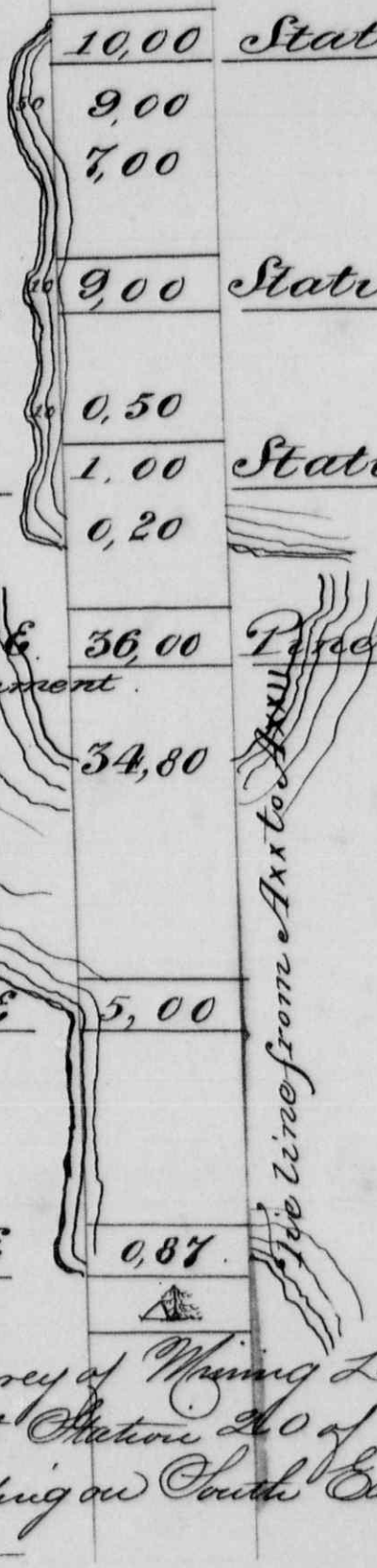
25/10/83
F.C.

Rcd C/S 25/10/83

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9538)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9538



N-60° W — 10,00 — Station 4.

9,00

7,00

N 45° 30° E. — 9,00 — Station 3.

0,50

N 56,30 E — 1,00 — Station 2

0,20

Station 1 - S 23° 15 E. — 36,00 — Pine tree Marked - A xxii

Point of Commencement.

34,80

N - 42° 20 E — 5,00

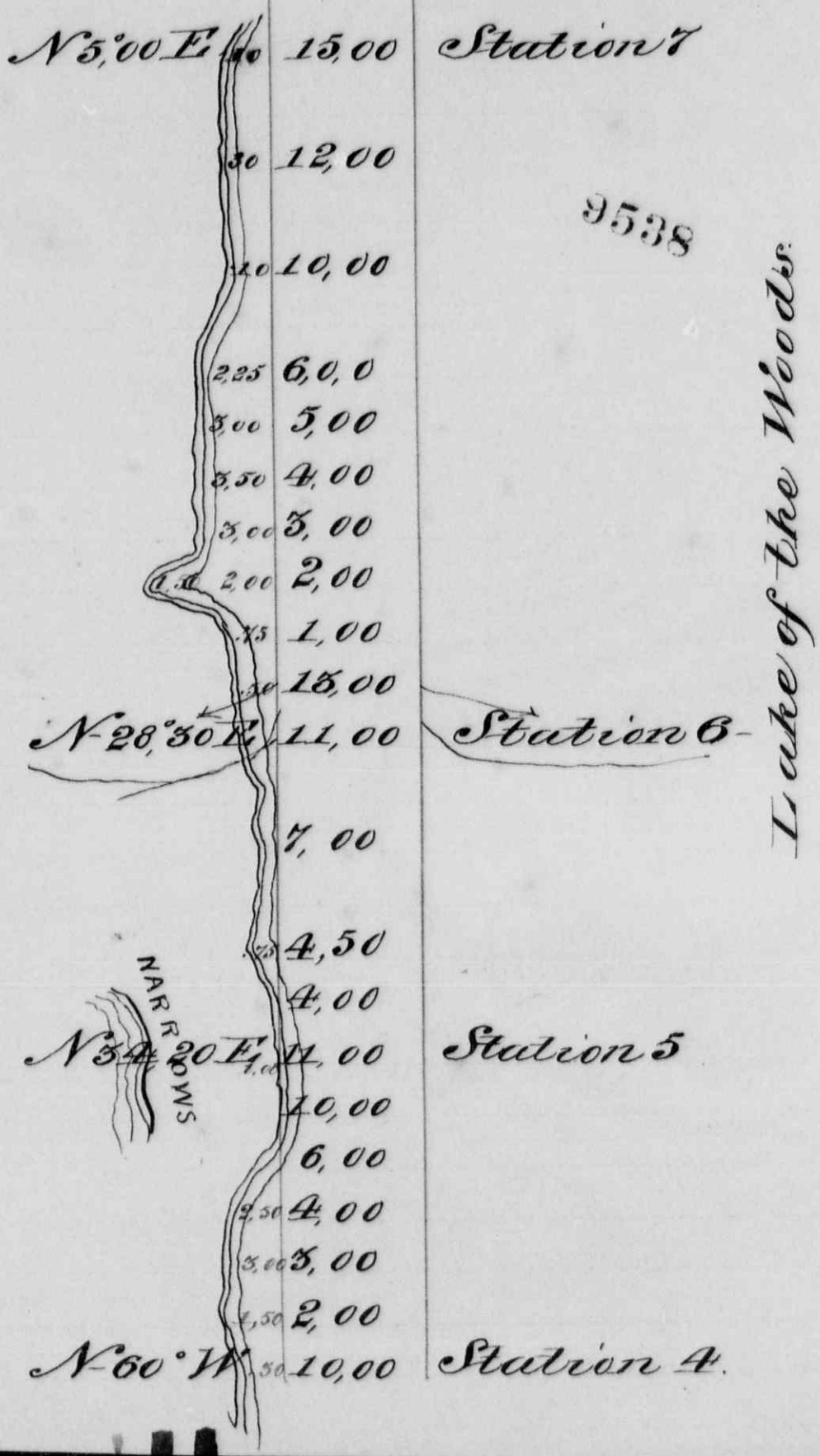
N 52,30 E — 0,87.

S 6,30 E

Field notes of Survey of Mining Location - A - xxii -
Commencing at Station 20 of Survey of Location A-xx-
A Pine tree standing on South Easterly point of location.
marked A-xx-3.-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9538)

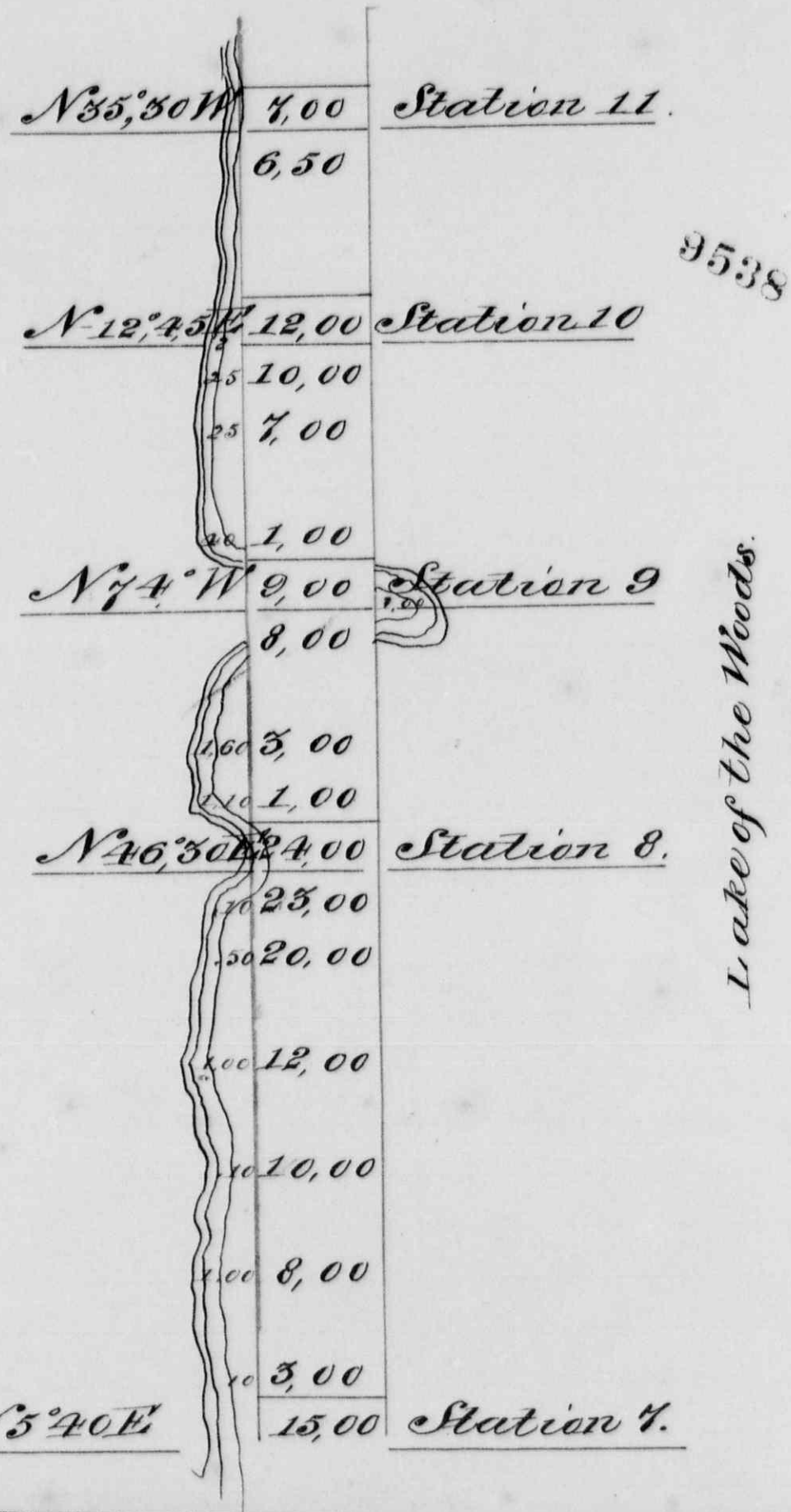
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9538)

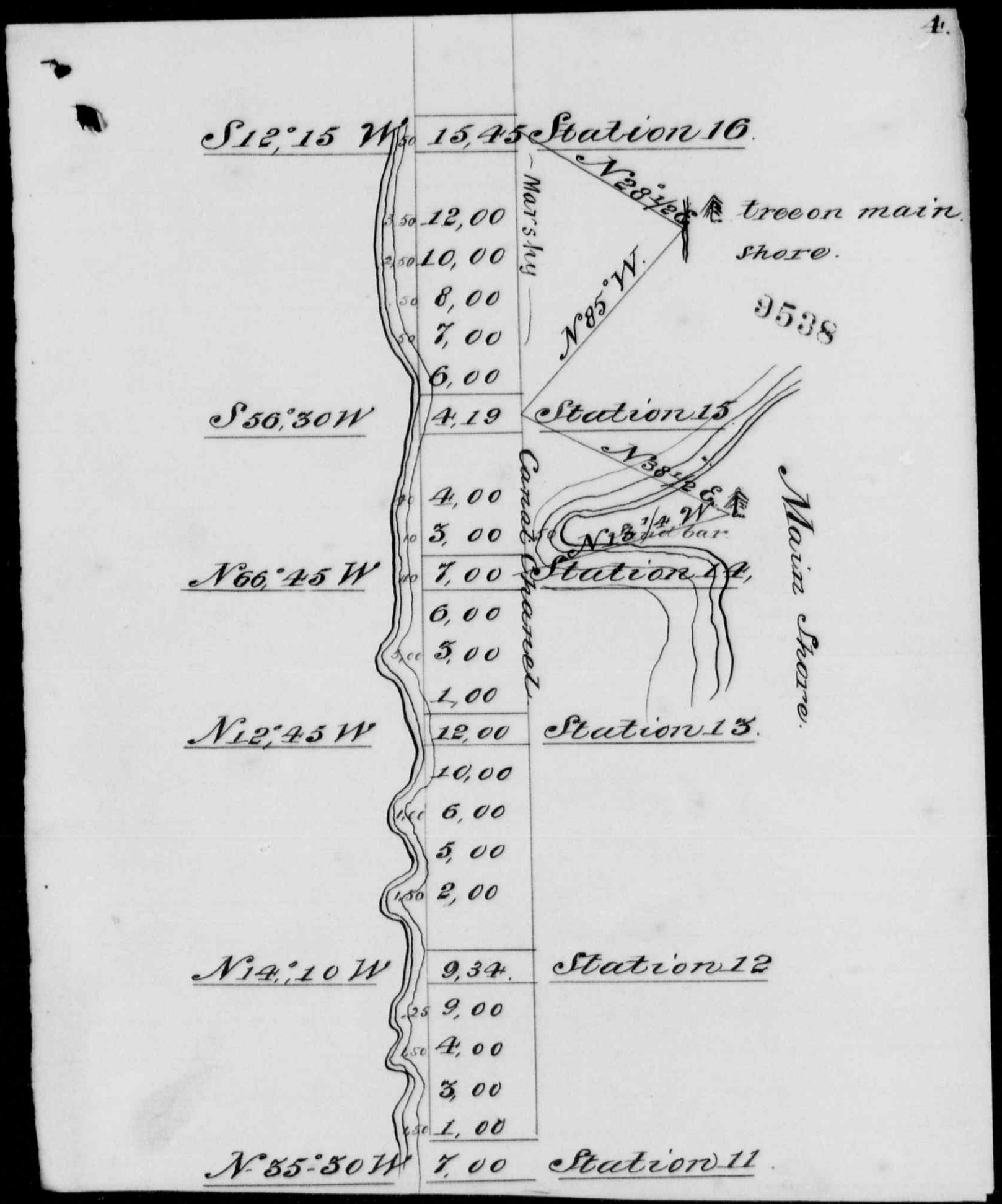
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9538)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9538)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

S 28° E	20	5,50	Station 20
S 5° E.		5,58	Station 19
	25	5,00	
		2,00	
S 77° E.		41,39	Station 18.
	30	40,00	
	50	30,00	
	1,00	27,00	
	1,00	20,00	5,00
	1,00	15,00	
	1,20	12,00	
	10	10,50	
	1/10	7,50	
	1,25	6,00	
	1/5	4,00	
S 2° W	140	12,48½	Station 17
	1/5	10,00	
	20	6,50	
		5,00	
	25	3,00	2,00
S 12° 15 W.		15,45	Station 16.

Marshy.

9538

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9538)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Place of begining	0, 92	Station 1
	0, 10	
S48°, 456	8, 00	Station 25.
S10°, 30 W.	16, 00	Station 24.
	12, 00	
	.50 8, 00	
	7, 00	
S23¾ W.	4, 48	Station 23.
	.50 2, 50	
S18°, 30 E.	15, 78.	Station 22.
	.10 12, 00	
	8, 00	
	5, 00	
S2°, 30 W.	8, 82	Station 21.
	.40 7, 00	
	2, 00	
	.25 1, 00	
S28°, E.	5, 50	Station 20.

9538

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9538)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

H. J. McMicken Esqr.
Winnipeg.

9538

Sir.

I have to report that in accordance with your instructions of the 1st inst. I have made a survey of Mining Locations - A xx and A xx11 - Two Islands lying adjacent to the North Shore of the Lake of the Woods and south of the West end of the Indian Reserve - 38 B. -

I have subdivided Location A xx - which contains it 46, 80/100 acres outside of Location x. 42. as surveyed by Ottis, B. Davidson, D. L. S. into 5 Blocks A. B. C. E, F, as shewn on a plan of subdivision herewith enclosed. Location A-xx11 - contains 1/6 52/100 -

On the Dominion maps the Islands forming these locations are shewn as part of the Main Shore of the Lake of the Woods and included in the Indian Reserve - 38 B - I find that they are surrounded on all sides by the waters of the Lake of the Woods as shewn in the plan herewith enclosed. The Locations are fairly timbered with small Jack Pine - All of Merchantable quality having been already cut.

The surface is very broken and rocky and altogether unfit for Agricultural purposes. -

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9538)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The Rock is principally Slate with veins of Gold bearing Quartz running through it.-
I have bounded the surveys by the surveys of location X. 42 as made by Otlis, B. Davidson D.L.S. who tied location X-42 - to a point of main land on the North shore of the Lake of the Woods - known here as "- Bare-Ass-" point.

I remain, your obedient-servant.
Your obedient-Servant-
(Sig d) J. Frederick Snow.
Dominion Land Surveyor.

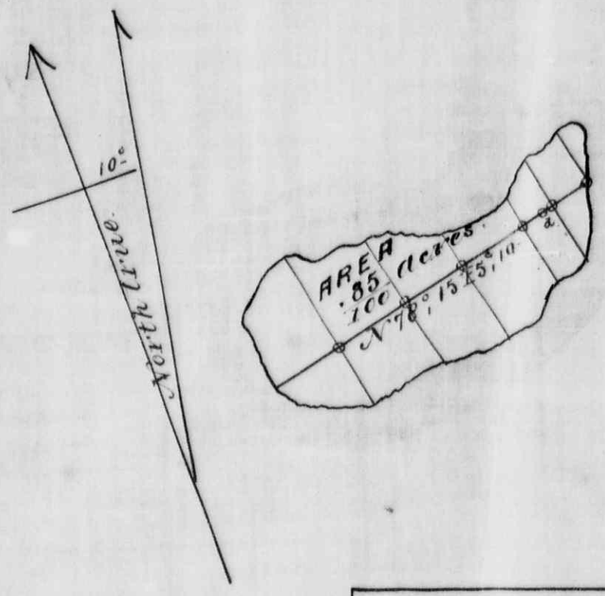
Rat-Portage
March 29th 1883.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9538)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

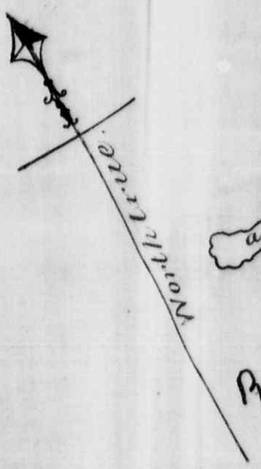
PLAN
of
MINING LOCATION
A.V.
LAKE OF THE WOODS
SURVEYED BY SNOW & CODD
RAT PORTAGE.

Scale 2 Chs = 1 Inch.



KEY PLAN

Scale 10 Chains = 1 in.



I certify this Plan is correct.
(Sigd) J. Frederick Snow
Dominion Land Surveyor.
Rat Portage
Feb. 16 1883.

25/10/83.
F.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9538)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 6422.

Copy.

9538

Department of the Interior

Ottawa, May 17th 1883.

Sir,

I have the honor, by direction of the Minister of the Interior, to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 6th ultimo applying to purchase Blocks A. B and C. of Mining Location A. 20, situated at the Lake of the Woods, and described on plan accompanying your application made by J. L. Snow D.L.S., dated 28th March 1883, and in reply to inform you that the Government is not disposing of any Lands in that Locality.

It would be advisable, however, for you to fyle a Key plan shewing

the

E.
Chas: H. Todd Esqr.
Winnipeg,
Man:

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9538)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

the relative position of these Locations, in case that at any time this policy is changed.

I have the honor &c &c,

Sir,

Your obedient servant.

(sd) A. Russell

For the Surveyor General.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9538)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No 455

6853

10395

- Copy -

Assabaskashing Agency
Dec 10th 1883.

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter No 6577. With regard of the Rat Portage Indian Reserve 38 B, the block of the said reserve on the subject, is a good deal rocky and between the ridges of the rocks the soil is fit for cultivation. The Indians that own the reserve have some gardens on it, it is pretty well timbered, timber fit for railway ties, the largest timber was cut and taken away by Mr Mather of the Keewatin Lumbering Coy in 1881. Last October I asked the Indians that own this reserve, if they were satisfied to keep the said Block of reserve after being striped of the best timber from it, they said they were satisfied, they did not want to give it up as they want it to make their gardens on it, but if am required to sound the Indians again to deliver up the said block of reserve to be sold for them, I will attend to them, by getting instructions to do so.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your obedient Servant
J. McPherson
Indian Agent

E. McColl Esq.
Inspector of Indian Agencies
Winnipeg
Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9538)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Plan of Mining Location A.V.

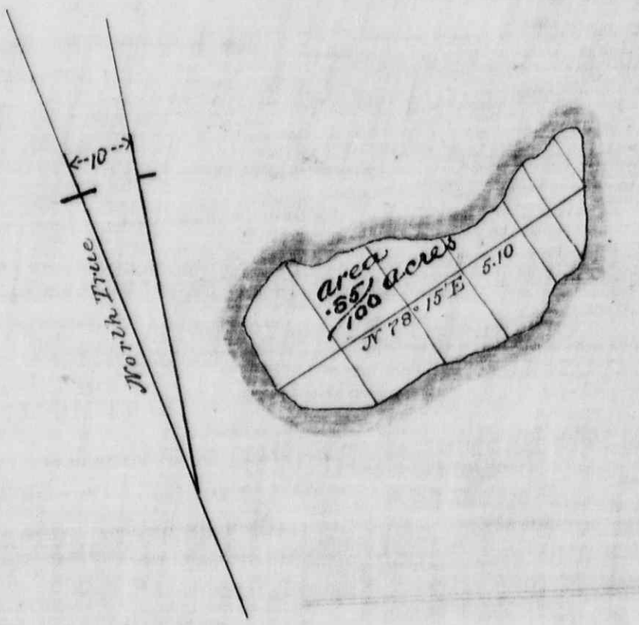
LAKE OF THE WOODS

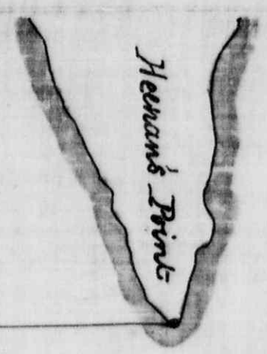
Surveyed by Snow & Codd

Rat Portage

Scale

2 Chs. to an Inch

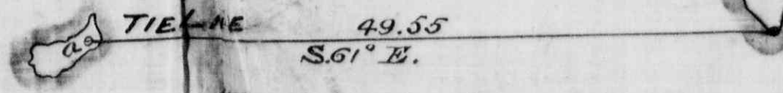




Key Plan

Scale

1 Ch's. to an Inch.



North True

F. VanKoughnet

Dept'y of the Supt. Gen. of Ind'n Affairs

I certify this Plan to be correct

(Signed) J. Frederick Snow

Dominion Land Surveyor

Rat Portage

Feb. 16 1883

Department of the Interior
Dominion Lands Branch
25.10.83
True copy
(Sgd) J.C.
Surveys Branch
Ottawa Canada

D.A. 9538

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9538)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM

To The Deputy Minister — Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, 30 — 5 — 1888

Agreeable to your memo under 26th April 88. asking "if the Mining Locations applied for on file 9538" are included in the Surrender on File 15410 of 8th Oct/86.

I beg to state that the Surrender of part of Ind. Res. 38B. was Confirmed & Order in Council 5 March/87 alone refered to & is composed of

Block A 77.32 a single Island sometimes known as Sultana
" B 90.55 " Island - And known on this file as
" C 53.59 "Location A.20" - Being subdivided into
" E 116.15 Blocks A.B.C.E & F. and Location
" F 108.79 X.42 The foregoing Blocks &c are shown
446.80 on two tracings made by J. Frederick.
X42 73.30 Crown D.L.S. Dated at Rat Portage 28 March
520.10 1883 & also on a tracing of a Key plan & the same D.L.S. of May 24th 1883

The applications therefore A.20. (of letter April 19.88) made & prior 1883
" " Blocks E. & F. & A. 20. May 17-1883
H.S. McKeen " Blocks E. & F. & A. 20. April 6-1883
Chas & Arold " Blocks A. B. C. & A 20. 6 April — 1883
on this file, are within the surrender (description) dated 8th Oct. 1886

W.A. Austin

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9538)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9538

MEMORANDUM

Department of Indian Affairs,

To Chief Surveyor

Ottawa, 2nd May 1888

Will Mr Austin kindly state whether Mining Location A 22 was included in Surrender of Sultana Island.

[illegible]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9538)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM

To The Deputy Minister

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, 2 — 5 — 1888

They state that all the mining locations mentioned in my Memo of 1.5.88 are included in "A.20" otherwise known as "Sultana Island", which alone has been surrendered as portion of Ind. Res. 38.B. The said surrender lies on File 15410 Oct 8th 1886

The "Mining Location A.22" is not on "Sultana Island" as will be seen by my Memo of yesterday - and consequently is not included in the said Surrender.

W. L. Austin

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9538)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9538

MEMORANDUM

Department of Indian Affairs,

To Mr McNeill

Ottawa, 2nd May 1888

CORRESPONDENCE MAY 3 1888 BRANCH

Ack. Mr Hugh A. Brown's letter of the 2nd Instant & say that Mr H. S. McMicken of Winnipeg was informed on the 6th of Feby in regard to his application on behalf of himself and associates for Mining privileges on Indian Reserve 38 B. that the same should be made in accordance with the Mining Regulations of the Dept. as per copy herewith

Say that Mining Location A 20 known as Sultana Island has been surrendered by the Indians but that Location A 22 referred to by Mr Brown has not been surrendered. also that the pre-emption right ~~of Jacob H. Hennessy by~~ ~~for~~ by virtue of first discovery in Location X 42 of the Said Mining Location A 20 has been decided by the Dept in favor of Jacob H. Hennessy after an investigation held in the locality by an Officer of the Dept. AM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9538)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9538

Hugh A. Brown Esqr
Power House
Selby Avenue
St Paul
Minnesota
U.S.

May 4 88

Sir,

I have to ack the rect of your letter of the 2nd instant, and in reply I have to inform you that Mr H. G. McMicken of Winnipeg was informed on the 6th Feby last on behalf of himself and associates for mining privileges on Indian Reserve. 38 B. that the same should be made in accordance with the mining Regulations of the Department a Copy of which is Enclosed herewith.

Mining Location
A. 20 Xd

Note:
As now as persons who previously applied for mining location raise their claims they are informed that they must come under the new Regulations.

A. N. McN.

Mr J. F. Snow on behalf of himself & Chas. E. Codd called at the Dept today (26th June '88) in regard to the letting application on the 6th of April 1883 for Blocks A.B. & C. Mining Location A 20 known as the Sultana Island. Mr Snow informed the Deputy that Mr Codd was in the U.S. & the Dept does not know his address. The Deputy however gave Mr Snow a copy of the Mining Regulations & said that their application would not be made in accordance with the Regulations.

[illegible]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9538)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

A 20 known as Sultana
Island has been surrended
by the Indians but Location
A 22 referred to by you
has not been surrendered
I have also to inform
you that the pre emption
right, by virtue of first
discovery, in Location X42
of the said Mining Location
A 20 has been decided
by the Department in
favor of Jacob H. Hennesy
after an investigation held
in the locality by an
Officer of the Department

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9538)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

15.410.

Affidavit

of

J. F. Snow P.L.S.

re

Mining Rights
& Ors
A 20 Lake
of the Woods

Wesley F. Snow
Dalrymple
Ontario

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9538)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

49648

INDIAN AFFAIRS. DEPARTMENT OF JUL 11 1888

ONTARIO)
)
County of Carleton)
)
To Wit)

I, John Frederick Snow, formerly of Rat Portage in the Province of Manitoba, but at present residing in the City of Ottawa in the County of Carleton and Province of Ontario, Gentleman, make oath and say;

I. That during the winter season and spring of the year 1883, in partnership with Charles E. Codd of the City of Winnipeg in the Province of Manitoba aforesaid, Civil Engineer, we practised as Surveyors, Civil Engineers and Draughtsmen at Rat Portage aforesaid, and were engaged chiefly in the survey of mining claims.

2. During the month of March of the said year 1883, while engaged in making a re-survey of the Boundaries of mining Locations X 42 and X 43, originally sirveyed by Otis B. Davidson, Dominion Land Surveyor, (which locations form the north westerly portion of an Island lying in the lake of the Woods, commonly known as the Sultana Island, I discovered veins of gold and silver-bearing quartz on the unoccupied and unsurveyed portion of the said Sultana Island.

3. That of my own free will and at my own expense I made a survey of the remaining portion which was unsurveyed and unoccupied, which I designated and marked as mining Location A 20. At the same time I also made a survey of another Island lying adjacent to the said Sultana Island at the North East and East side thereof, which I designated as Mining Location A 22.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9538)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

4. Having made the said surveys, I sub-divided the first mentioned mining location A 20 into Blocks A.B.C.E & F.

5. In makng the above survey I was assisted by George Heenan, and David Kerr Brown, who acted as chain and picket men during the continuance of the said survey.

6. After making the said survey, a verbal agreement was entered into between David K.Brown; Ham.G.McMeekin, Chas.E.Codd, George Heenan and this deponent whereby we were each to have an even share in the said mining Locations A.20; A,22; and Blocks A,B,& C of mining Location A 20 were applied for th the Department of the Interior by Charles E.Codd, my said partner, who was not a land surveyor; Blocks E & F of said mining Location A 20 were applied for by Ham.G.McMeekin, and mining Location A 22 was applied for by David Kerr Brown, and Plan and field notes made by me showing said locations were sent with the said applications to the Department of the Interior.

7. When the said Plan was filed it was understood between the several parties to the said Agreement that Charles E.Codd, Ham.G.McMeekin and David Kerr Brown (whose applications are now on file in the Department of Indian affairs, having been transferred to that Department from the Dominion Lands Branch of the Department of the Interior) should hold the said property in trust for the remaining members of the partnership whse names did not appear in the said applications.

8. After entering into the said Agreement, the said Parties thereto talked the matter over and concluded it would be better to employ so well knwn firm of Barristers and

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9538)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Solicitors to obtain a Patent for us from the Dominion Government at Ottawa, as grave doubts existed as to whether the title lay in the Indian Department of the Dominion Government, or in the Ontario Government.

9. In furtherance of that end we approached the firm of MacDonald & Tupper, Barristers, Winnipeg, and an agreement was entered into with them whereby we agreed to divide the said mining Locations A 20, and A 22 into eight shares, one share each to be held bythe parties hereinbefore mentioned; one-eighth share to be alloted to Messrs.MacDonald & Tupper for professional services, and the remaining one quarter interest to be used as seemed fit by Messrs. MacDonald & Tupper for expenses incurred in obtaining the Patents to the said claims.

IO. An agreement between the said Ham.G.McMeekin, George Heenan,Charles E.Codd, ~~Hugh~~ David Kerr Brown and this deponent was then drawn up by the said MacDonald & Tupper and signed by some of the parties thereto. I do not remember* whether I signed this Agreement or not.

Agreement between all parties

*Singular!

II. The said Agreement is now in existence, and to the best of my knowledge and belief is now and was in the possession of the said MacDonald & Tupper at Winnipeg aforesaid.

I2. I think the said Agreement was signed by the said Ham. G. McMeekin.

I3. I afterwards made frequent visits to the offices of Messrs. MacDonald & Tupper tosee what progress they were making towards procuring the Patent aforesaid. They informed me, from time to time, that nothing could be done just yet, but that later on, when the Boundary question was decided, the matter would be satisfactorily settled.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9538)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I4. In the month of July I887 I left the City of Winnipeg, and have since been living in the City of Toronto, until within a short time ago, when I came to Ottawa where I now reside.

I5. I was unaware that this Island had been surrendered by the Indians for mining purposes, and that new mining regulations had been issued by the Department of Indian Affairs, until some few days ago.

Regulations were duly published in Official Gazette + noticed in numerous papers in Toronto & elsewhere

I6. My said partner, Charles E. Codd is now residing in the State of Minnesota, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, is also unaware that the said lands are open to entry under the new Indian mining Regulations.

I7. Our said Solicitors, Messrs. MacDonald & Tupper have never informed me by letter or otherwise, although fully cognizant of my ~~address~~ address and whereabouts, that the time had arrived when an application in due form should be made to the Department of Indian Affairs for the mining right to the mines discovered by me.

Mr Snow was not one of the Trustees appointed to act for the applicants

I8. My said Partner, Charles E. Codd and myself have always been ~~willing~~ ready and willing and are now ready and willing to accede and comply with the regulations of the Indian Department with regard to mining claims, and only failed to do so through want of knowledge of the new mining regulations of the Indian Department now in force having not been informed thereof by the said MacDonald & Tupper.

I9. That I am aware that under Instructions received from the said MacDonald & Tupper, the application of Charles E. Codd; Ham. G. McMeekin and David Kerr Brown, were transferred from the Dominion Lands Branch of the Department of the Interior, to the Department of Indian

These were the three of the trustees

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9538)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Affairs.

20. That I have reason to believe that the aforesaid Ham.G.McMeekin, has, with others, entered into an agreement to obtaiin the said mining Locations A 20, & A 22 from the Department of Indian Affairs without recognizing either my interest or the interest of the said Charles E.Codd in the said mining Locations.

21. As a matter of fact I was and am the original discoverer of the mining locations hereinbefore mentioned and referred to by me, and the only reason why my name did not appear in the application for the same was on account of my having personally made the survey of the location, which, as I have hereinbefore stated, I made of my own free will and at my own expense, and the plan of the same first filed in the Dominion Lands Branch of the Department of the Interior, and afterwards transferred to the Indian Department, and showing the said Location, was prepared by me, and I have received no remuneration whatever for the same.

22. As a matter of fact, the said Ham. G.McMeekin was not the original discoverer of the said mining location, but on the other hand, his information regarding the same he derived wholly from me, and he had no actual knowledge thereof other than that received from me, and I may say the same with regard to Messrs. MacDonald & Tupper.

23. A few days ago, I saw Hugh John MacDonald, of the said firm of MacDonald & Tupper, at his residence in this City, and he told me that he would see that my interest in the said mining Location was recognized.

24. On Saturday evening last I telegraphed to the said Ham.G. McMeekin, requiring him to

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9538)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

recognize my interest in the matter, but have received no reply.

25. I protest against any mining Right or Mining Patent being issued to the said H.G.McMeekin, or any other parties, unless in such Patent my interest and that of the said C.E.Codd are safeguarded, and I am willing that my right to the said Location be determined by the Exchequer Court of Canada, to whom I am willing to submit such evidence as will establish my primary right to the said mining Location.

26. I may further say that when I surveyed the said mining Location I was not sufficiently informed to determine whether it was the property of the Dominion or Ontario Government, but I did notice particularly that it was situated upon an Island, and does not nor never did, to my knowledge, form part of the main shore of the Lake of the Woods.

27. That I made a special survey to ascertain the fact hereinbefore lastly mentioned, and I desire to draw the attention of the Government to that fact.

28. I think it only just that the right of the said Charles E.Codd and of this deponent, should be recognized by the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs, and I desire an audience with regard to this matter.

Sworn before me at the City of Ottawa in the County of Carleton this 10th day of July A.D.1888

J. Frederick Dunn.

A Commissioner &c.,

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9538)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Bradley & Snow.
Barristers, Solicitors in the Supreme Court.
Notaries, Conveyancers &c
A. Bradley *A. L. Snow*

[redacted]
[MONEY TO LOAN]

49648

Scottish Ontario Chambers.
Corner Sparks & Elgin Streets.

Ottawa July 10th. 1888 *188*

LAND OFFICE JUL 17 1888

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS. JUL 11 1888

LAND OFFICE JUL 17 1888

The Hon.
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs-
O T T A W A---

Dear Sir/-

We have the honor to enclose you herewith Affidavit of John Frederick Snow, establishing his right to a one-eighth interest in a mining location which is now, (so we are informed) applied for by one H.G.McMeekin and others. You will see by perusing the affidavit that one Charles E.Codd is also entitled to a one-eighth interest in the said mining location. You will see further that an agreement was entered into between the parties named in the affidavit, and that the said McMeekin now seeks to obtain from your Department a Patent in his own right and others outside the original agreement, to the said mining location, which is in direct violation of the said Agreement.

We wish to observe that in justice to our clients, Messrs. Codd & Snow, their legal interest in the matter should be recognized by your Department, and we sincerely trust that justice will be done them. The affidavit in question sets forth, in our minds, such a state of facts as would in a Court of law, entitle our clients to a Patent. We trust that you will not take advantage of the fact of our clients not being aware of the new mining Regulations. For the past two years Mr.Codd has reside

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9538)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

outside of this Province, where it was impossible for him to see the Canada Gazette, or any copy of it. Unless Mr.McMeekin recognizes our clients' primary right, he will be persuing a course which we do not think the Government will assist him in carrying out.

We would further, on behalf of our clients, request your Department to send us copies of all correspondence between Messrs. McDonald & Tupper, and the said H.G.McMeekin, and any other parties who are making application for mining locations A 20 and A 22.

Any costs attending the copying of such correspondence, and transmission of same to us, we will be glad to pay on being notified thereof.

We have the honor, to be

Sir-

Your obedient Servants-

Enclosure-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9538)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9538

MEMORANDUM

Department of Indian Affairs,

To The Deputy,

Ottawa, 17th July 1888

Approved A.D. Dew

Mr. Smith

Obt. Surveyor

Thereafter afterwards to be returned to Chief Surveyor for action on Memo of the 26th June on file 48520

Wm. Ward 28.7.88

With reference to the letter of the 10th Instant from Messrs. Bradley & Snow enclosing an Affidavit from J. F. Snow which purports to establish the latter's 1/8 interest in a mining location on Sultana Island applied for by H. G. McMeekin & others, - the undersigned begs to state that on the 6th of April 1883 Blocks A. B. 86 of Mining Location A 20 were applied for by Chas. E. Codd, and Blocks E. & F. of said Location A 20 by H. G. McMeekin; and Location A 22 was at the same time applied for by W. K. Brown. The applicants submitted no evidence with their applications as being the original discoverers of the Location applied for.

Location A 20 known as Sultana Island was not at that time surrendered

COR. PONDENCE JUL 18 1888 HON

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9538)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy

MEMORANDUM

Department of Indian Affairs,

To .....

..... Ottawa, ... 188

surrendered by the Indians & the applicants were so informed Location A 22 applied for by D.K. Brown has never been surrendered.

It is observed in Mr. Snow's Affidavit now submitted that he states that he made the survey of the Locations at his "own free will"; whereas the correspondence on File shows that he made the survey in accordance with instructions received from H. G. McMicken, dated 1st March 1883, & this is so stated in a letter from Mr. Snow dated the 29th March 1883.

The undersigned begs to state that under the new Regulations several persons have applied, as the original discoverers, for Locations

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9538)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

MEMORANDUM.

Department of Indian Affairs,

To .....

Ottawa, ... 188

Locations on Sullana Island
(or Mining Location A 20 according to the Survey
and among them is one
application from H. S. McMicken,
as the original discover, for
40 acres, in accordance with
the requirement of the New
Mining Regulations.

The undersigned thinks that if
Mr Swan desires to obtain any
portion of Sullana Island or A 20
as a mineral location he should
apply for the same under in
accordance with the existing
Mineral Regulations of the Dept;
and as regards his alleged
claim as an associate with
Mr H. S. McMicken, the undersigned
thinks that this is a matter for him
to settle with Mr McMicken in what
ever way he deems best without the

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9538)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

MEMORANDUM.

Department of Indian Affairs,

To.....

.....

Ottawa,.....188

the interference of the Dept

The point which Mr. Snow endeavours to make in clauses 26 & 27 of his Affidavit as to Location A 20 being an Island does not affect the right of this Dept to deal with the same; as whether it is considered an Island or not, it nevertheless forms part of Reserve 38 B. set apart for the Indians & the portion of said Reserve contained in Location A 20 has been surrendered by them for disposal.

A. M. Lean

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9538)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

9538

Messrs Bradley & Snow
Barristers &c.
Scottish Ontario Chambers
Sparks St
Ottawa.

July 20 1888

Gentlemen,

In reply to your letter of the 10th inst enclosing an Affidavit from John Frederick Snow relative to the Mining Location ~~No 22 A~~ on Sultana Island applied for by H. S. McMicken and others, I beg to inform you that under the new Mineral Regulations several persons have applied, as the original discoverers, for Locations on Sultana Island or Mining Location A 20 ~~according to~~ as designated in Mr Snow's survey,

AR

To the Chief Surveyor for action on memo of the 26th June on File 48520

28.7.88

NB

survey, and among
others to ~~me~~ from an application
from H.S. McMicken,
as the original discovery
for 40 acres, in accordance
with the new Regulations.

If your client Mr
Swan desires to obtain
any portion of Sultana
Island or Location A 20
as a Mineral location
he should apply for the
same in accordance
with the existing regulations
of the Dept.

As regards his
alleged claim as an
associate with Mr. T.
G. McMicken ~~the dept~~
~~is of opinion that~~ this
is a matter which he
should settle with Mr
McMicken in whatever
way he deems best,
~~without the interference~~
~~of the Dept~~.

The

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9538)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The point which
Mr Snow endeavors
to make in clauses
26 & 27 of his Affidavit
as to Location A 20
being an Island does
not affect the right of
this Dept to deal with
the same, as whether
it be an Island or
not it forms part of
Reserve 38 B set apart
for the Indians and
that portion of the said
Reserve designated by Mr Snow as
Location A 20, has
been surrendered by
them for disposal
for their benefit &c.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9538)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa
23/August 1888

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
AUG 23 1888

HONAN AUG 28 1888

Acknowledged
Forward
23 Aug 88

50789

Sir

I beg to enclose a sworn copy of an assignment from Mr. J. Frederick Snow to me of one half of his interest in mining locations A 20 and A 22 on Indian Reserve 38 B

The nature of Mr. Snow's interest appears upon a declaration made by him and recently filed with the Department

I have to beg to call attention to that declaration and to ask that no action be taken towards granting a patent to any other applicant until an opportunity be given me to establish the truthfulness of the statements contained in it

I have the honor to be
Your obedt. servant
John S. Ewart

Kindly address me at
Winnipeg, Man

The Hon.
The Superintendent of
Indian Affairs

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9538)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
AUG 23 1888

This Agreement made 1st day of August A. D. 1888

Between I. Frederick Smith of the City of Ottawa, Surveyor, of the first part and John S. Ewart of the City of Winnipeg Barrister of the second part

Whereas the party of the first part is entitled to an undivided share or interest in certain applications filed in the Departments of the Dominion Government to purchase portions of that tract of land known in the Indian Department as Indian Reserve 38 B. which applications were filed in the name of Charles E. Todd, Hamilton G. McMicken and David Lee Brown the two former for patents of mining locations A 20, and the last for mining location A 22; and is entitled to a share or interest in such locations by virtue of such applications

Now therefore this agreement witnesseth that in consideration of the covenants and agreements hereinafter contained the party of the first part doth hereby assign and set over unto the party of the second part one undivided half share or interest in his share or interest of, in or to all and every of the said applications and mining locations, and doth hereby covenant with the party of the second part his heirs and assigns that he will at the request of the party of the second part his heirs or assigns more perfectly convey and assure unto him or them such undivided

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9538)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

half share or interest to hold to him or them, his or their heirs and assigns forever

In consideration whereof the party of the second part covenants with the party of the first part his executors and administrators that he will with all due diligence prosecute such of the said applications and endeavor to obtain patents or conveyances for such of the said mining locations as may in his opinion be of value and capable of being secured and will pay all disbursements and expenses in connection with such undertaking, exclusive of costs of litigation (but inclusive of his own costs) and exclusive of any government payments, out of his own proper moneys

It is further agreed that the above covenant is not to interfere with the prosecution by the party of the second part of any claim of Elizabeth Snow or derived through her to any of the said locations or parts thereof

In Witness Whereof the parties hereto have hereunto set their hands and seals the day and year first above written

Signed Sealed and Delivered in presence of } Sgd J. Frederick Snow L. S.
(Sgd) John S Ewart L. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9538)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
AUG 23 1888

County of Carleton
City of Ottawa
To wit

I John S. Ewart of the City of Winnipeg, Barrister make oath and say as follows

1. The paper writing hereto annexed is a true copy of the original instrument of which it purports to be a copy.

2. I was present and did see J. Fredrick Snow in the said paper writing mentioned duly sign, seal and execute the said original instrument, and that I did also at the same time sign, seal and execute the same.

3. That the said instrument was executed at the City of Ottawa.

Sworn before me at the City of Ottawa this twenty third day of August A.D. 1888

A Commissioner &c

John S. Ewart

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9538)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9538

Gilbray

J. Frederick Brown 50789

and

John S. Ewart

Copy Agreement

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9538)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9538

MEMORANDUM

Department of Indian Affairs,

To Mr McNeill

Ottawa, 28th Aug. 1888

CORRESPONDENCE AUG 28 1888 BRANCH

Ack. Mr Ewart's let. of the 23rd instant & say that his application for permission to prospect for gold on Location A 22 will receive consideration.

(B) Enclose copy of Mr Ewart's let. to Mr McColl & request him to ascertain & report whether the Indians would be willing to allow Mr Ewart or other parties to prospect on Location A 22 for gold.
Enclose copy of tracing prepared by Mr Austen 6th Nov 1883 which was then omitted to be sent to Mr McColl.

Please see memo. under.

(2) Return File to Lands Branch

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9538)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9,538

MEMORANDUM

Department of Indian Affairs,

To Mr McNeill

Ottawa, 28th Aug. 1888

Thus address Mr Ewart Winnipeg Man

Ack. John S. Ewart's letter of the 23rd Instant enclosing copy of an assignment from J. Frederick Snow of his alleged half interest in Mining Locations A 20 & A 22, Lake of the Woods.

Say that as Mr. Ewart was verbally informed when at the Dept. such Assignment can have no force whatever, as the Dept. has ~~not~~ ~~acknowledged~~ in no way recognized Mr. Snow's alleged interest in said Locations & his Solicitors Messrs Bradley & Snow were so informed by Departmental letter of the 20th Ult.

Say as regards Mr Ewart's request that no Patents be granted for any portion of Location A 20 or Sultana Island until he has been given an opportunity

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9538)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM

Department of Indian Affairs,

To.....

Ottawa,.....188

to establish the truthfulness of the statements contained in declaration of J. Frederick Snow dated the 10th Oct. that the Dept. cannot accede to the same, as mining locations on Sultana Island have been applied for ~~under~~ by parties under the Mineral Regulations of the Dept. & if such applications are complied with the Dept. must sell to the applicants in accordance with its Regulations

Say that as regards Location A 22, the same has not been surrendered by the Indians for disposal by the Dept.

RS for D.W.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9538)

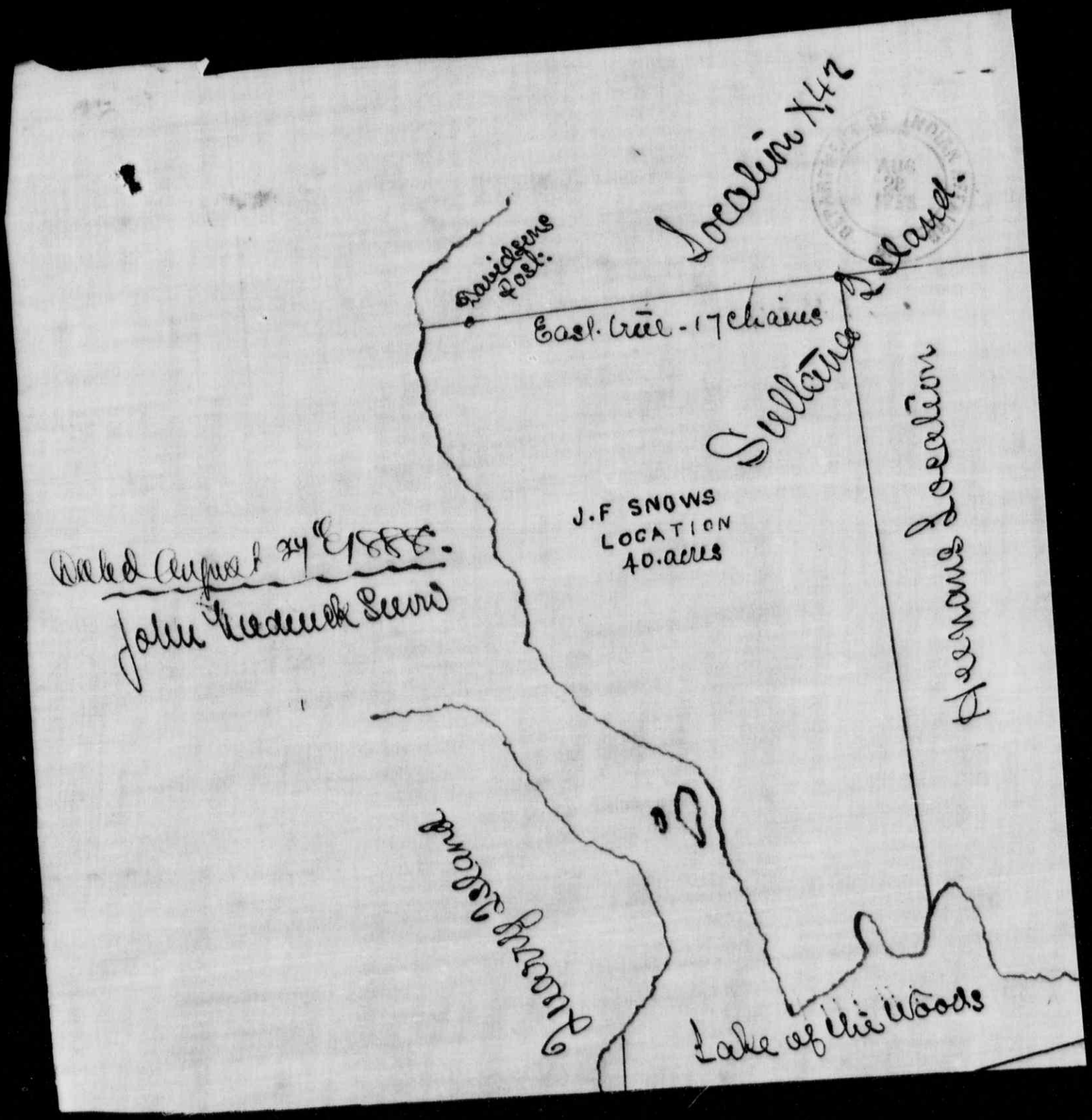
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Commencing at a post planted by Chas B. Davidson, Dominion Land Surveyor at the South-west angle of mining Location X.42 as applied for by Jacob Hennessy. and standing as near the waters edge as practicable. Thence East-Astronomically as laid down by the said Chas B. Davidson and following the Southerly limit of the said mining Location X.42 - as established by him, a distance of seventeen chains more or less to a post planted, and intended to define the North West angle of the Heenan Location, Thence due South Astronomically and following the Westerly limit of the Heenan Location thirty chains more or less to the waters of the Lake of the Woods on the shore of the said Sultana Island where a post has been planted to define the South West angle of Heenans Location - Thence following the shore of Sultana Island on the following courses. S.41°.30 W. 2 chs 40 lks S.66°.15 W 6 chains, N-36°-15 W. 20 chs. 40 lks, N-18° W. 10 chs 00 Thence North 6 chs. 6 chains more or less to the intersection of the Southerly limit of Location X.42 - with the waters of the Lake of the Woods on the West shore of Sultana Island at or about the Place of beginning. The whole containing by admeasurement - forty acres be the same more or less Staked this 24th day of August 1888

John Hedrick Senr.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9538)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9538)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

50880

County of Carleton
City of Ottawa
To wit

I John Frederick Snow of the City of Ottawa in the County of Carlton, Surveyor, ~~make oath~~ ~~and say as follows:~~

"I hereby apply under the Indian Lands Mining Regulations for a mining location in that tract of land now known as Sultana Island in the Lake of the Woods and formerly forming portion of Indian Reserve 38 B for the purpose of mining for gold and I hereby solemnly swear:-

1. That I have discovered therein a deposit of gold.

2. That I am to the best of my knowledge and belief the first discoverer of the said deposit

3. That one Hamilton G. McMicken has as I am informed filed an application for the said mining location and in pursuance of the receipt given him by the local Indian agent has entered into and taken possession of the said location

4. The said McMicken was not the first discoverer of the gold deposit upon the said location. He obtained his first information about it in consequence of my discovery as aforesaid

5. That the said McMicken has as I am informed and believe marked out upon the ground the said location and asserts his right to possession thereof

6. I am unaware that the said land is other than vacant Indian land save in the respect aforesaid

7. That the said mining location contains as nearly as I can estimate an area of forty acres and that the description of the dale and sketch hereto attached

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9538)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

50880

signed by me set forth in detail to the best of my knowledge and ability its position, form and dimensions

8. That I make this application in good faith to acquire the land for the sole purpose of mining to be prosecuted by myself or by myself and associates or by my assigns

Sworn before me at the City of Ottawa this 27th day of August 1888

J. Frederick Snow.

J. Snow
a Commissioner &c

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9538)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Bradley & Snow.
Barristers, Solicitors in the Supreme Court.
Notaries, Conveyancers &c.
J. E. Bradley. A. H. Snow.
[MONEY TO LOAN]

50880

Scottish Ontario Chambers.
Corner Sparks & Elgin Streets.

Ottawa August 27th. 1888/88

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
AUG 28 1888

The Hon.
The Superintendent of Indian Affairs-
O T TA W A--Ont.

Sir/-.

I have the honor to make application for a Mining Location on Sultana Island in the Lake of the Woods. I herewith enmlose application made out in due form, with affidavit and description annexed. I also enclose a small Plan showing the position of the Location.

I have the Honor to be,

Sir-

Your obedient Servant-

J. Lenfield Snow

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9538)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Bradley & Snow.
Barristers, Solicitors in the Supreme Court.
Notaries, Conveyancers &c.
W. A. Bradley *A. T. Snow*
[MONEY TO LOAN]

Scottish Ontario Chambers.
Corner Sparks & Elgin Streets.

Ottawa August 28th. 1888

50879

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
AUG 28 1888

The Hon.

The Superintendent of Indian Affairs-

O T T A W A-----

LAND BRANCH
AUG 30 1888

Sir/-

In sending to you an application for a mining Location on Sultana Island on the 27th.inst., it was my intention to accompany it with a letter stating that the application was sent in pursuance of your letter requiring that course to be taken, and that I do not desire my doing so to be taken as assuming any position already indicated by the declaration which I recently filed with your Department.

I have the honor to be-

Sir-

Your obedient Servant-

Frederick Bradley

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9538)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

50,880

MEMORANDUM.

Department of Indian Affairs,

To Mr McNeill

CORRESPONDENCE SEP 1 1888 BRANCH

Ottawa, 30th Aug. 1888

Ack. J. F. Snow's letter of the 27 & 28th Instant & say that the mining location applied for by him has already been applied for by another person who ~~has~~ claims to be the original discoverer.

Say with regard to his letter of the 28th Instant that the Dept has in no way recognized and does not recognize his alleged pre-emption claim to any portion of Sultana Island.

Say that in any case his present application is not in accordance with the requirements of the Regulations of the Dept.

[illegible]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9538)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9538.

E. McColl, Esq
Inspector of Mdn. Agencies
Winnipeg
Man

~~Aug.~~ Sept 4 ~~1888~~.

Sir,

I enclose copy of a letter from Mr. John S. Ewart dated the 23rd ~~June~~ June applying for permission to prospect for Gold on Location A 22, Indn. Res. 38 B; and I have to request that you will report whether the Indians would be willing to allow Mr. Ewart or any other parties to prospect on that Location.

I enclose a ~~copy of~~ tracing of Mining Locations 20 & 22a, which it appears was omitted to be enclosed in

To Land Branch

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9538)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Cop

in letter to you of the 5th Nov. 1883.

Jamie.

John S. Ewart, Esq.
Winnipeg, Man:

~~August~~ Sept 4 1888.

Sir,

Have to ack: the rect. of your letter of the 23rd Inst. applying for permission to prospect for gold on Location 22 A, Lake of the Woods; and in reply to inform you that the same will receive consideration. This location has however not been surrendered by the Indians.

I have also received ~~you~~ another letter from you of the same date enclosing copy of an Assignment to you from Mr. J. Fred. Snow of his alleged half interest in Mining Locations A 20

and

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9538)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Cop

and A 22.

This assignment, can, as you were verbally informed at this Dept., have no force whatever, for the reason that the Dept. has not in any way recognized Mr. Snow's alleged interest in the said Locations; and his solicitors, Messrs. Bradley & Snow of this City, were so advised by letter of the 20th ~~ult.~~ July last

As regards your request that no Patents be granted for any portion of Location A. 20 or Sultana Island until you have been given an opportunity of establishing the correctness of the statements contained in the declaration of Mr. Snow dated the 10th ult.

the

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9538)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Cop

the Dept. cannot accede to the same, as Mining locations on Sultana Island have been applied for by parties under the Mineral Regulations of the Dept., and if such applications ~~are~~ be granted the Dept. must sell to the applicants in accordance with its Regulations -

* This more correctly should read "be complied"

[illegible]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9538)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Cop

the Dept. cannot accede to the same, as Mining locations on Sultana Island have been applied for by parties under the Mineral Regulations of the Dept., and if such applications ~~are~~ be granted the Dept. must sell to the applicants in accordance with its Regulations -

* This more correctly should read "be complied"

[illegible]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9538)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Cop

9538.

50979

Re Claim of
Charles E. Todd
to mining
location
Dullanes Island

Affidavit of
Charles E. Todd
Claimant

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
SEP
3
1888

Bradley & Secord

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9538)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

50979

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
SEP 3

I, Charles Codd of the City of Minneapolis in the State of Minnesota, one of the United States of America but formerly of Rat Portage in the District of Keewatin and Dominion of Canada, Civil Engineer and Contractor, make oath and say;-

I. That during the winter of the years 1882 and 1883 I was a partner of John Frederick Snow, Dominion Land Surveyor at Rat Portage aforesaid, where we practised as Land Surveyors and Civil Engineers, and were chiefly engaged in the surveying of mining claims.

2. During the said winter of 1882 and 1883, I and my said Partner, John Frederick Snow, in prosecuting other work, had on several occasions visited the Sultana Island which was not far from the travelled road between Rat Portage and the Keewatin Mining Company's mine on Hay Island.

3, That the indications of Gold-bearing quartz I had seen on these occasions led me to believe that the Island would be valuable for mining purposes, and along with my said Partner, John Frederick Snow, I determined to survey the unsurveyed portion of the Island and also another Island lying to the east-ward, upon which we had discovered gold-bearing quartz, and make application to the Dominion Government therefor, such mining locations being known by our survey, as mining Locations "A.20" which formed a portion of Sultana Island, and "A.22." being the Island to the Eastward.

4. That before making the said survey, the said John Frederick Snow and myself disclosed our information to one Ham.G.McMeekin of the City of Winnipeg in the Province of Manitoba, who was at that time at Rat Portage, and we entered into an agreement with him and also with one George Heenan

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9538)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

and one D avid Kerr Brown (who afterwards rendered services as chain and picket men on the survey) to form a company for the purpose of mining in the said Islands, and in accordance therewith we completed the survey plans, and filed notes of the said mining Locations.

5. .The said mining Location "A.20" was divided into Blocks A,B,C,E & F.

6. That after the said surveys were completed, we were advised that it would be to our interest to associate with us the legal firm of Macdonald & Tupper, for the purpose of aiding us in securing the Patent from the Dominion Govern-ment.

7. In accordance therewith an agreement was then made with the said firm of Macdonald & Tupper, entitling them to a one-eighth interest in the said mining Location, and to the best of my knowledge and belief the said agreement was signed by me.

8. That in accordance with the said agreement applications were made outto the Dominion Government for the said mining Locations.

9. That I in my own name made application for blocks A,B, & C. in the mining Location A,20, and received an acknowledgement thereof from the Department of the Interior, stating that as soon as the boundary question was settled they would attend to the matter.

IO.. That I madethe said application for the purpose of protecting the interests of Messrs. Snow & Codd in the said Mining Location.

I0..That all expensesin connection with the said survey and plans were borne by my Partner the said John Frederick Snow and myself.

I2.. That having placed the matter in the hands of the

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9538)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

and one D avid Kerr Brown (who afterwards rendered services as chain and picket men on the survey) to form a company for the purpose of mining in the said Islands, and in accordance therewith we completed the survey plans, and filed notes of the said mining Locations.

5. .The said mining Location 'A.20' was divided into Blocks A,B,C,E & F.

6. That after the said surveys were completed, we were advised that it would be to our interest to associatie with us the legal firm of Macdonald & Tupper, for the purpose of aiding us in securing the Patent fromt the Dominion Govern--ment.

7. In accordance therewith an agreement was then made with the said firm of Macdonald & Tupper, entitling them to a one-eighth interest in the said mining Location, and to the best of my knowledge and belief the said agreement was signed by me.

8. That in accordance with the said agreement applications were made outto the Dominion Government for the said mining Locations.

9. That I in my own name made application for blocks A,B, & C. in the mining Location A,20, and received an acknowledgement thereof from the Department of the Interior, stating that as soon as the boundary question was settled they would attend to the matter.

IO.. That I madethe said application for the purpose of protecting the interests of Messrs. Snow & Codd in the said Mining Location.

I0. .That all expensesin connection with the said survey and plans were borne by my Partner the said John Frederick Snow and myself.

I2.. That having placed the matterin the hands of the

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9538)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

said firm of Macdonald & Tupper, and having been assured by them that all the necessary steps required by the Department for obtaining the patents to the said mining Locations would be attended to by them, I was satisfied to leave the matter wholly in the ir hands, and I fully expected that the said firm would have notified me of any change in the regulations appertaining thereto.

13. That I have never been notified by the said firm of any change, and owing to my change of residence I did not become aware that the said mining lands were open under new regulations, until my arrival here on the 28th.instant.

14. That I well and truly believe that my said solicitors are in league with other speculators,have conspired to defraud me of the advantage of my discovery, and my right to the said mining lands, and I appeal to the protection of your DDepartment, and protest against any grant or License being given to others of the lands for which I am the original applicant, and joint discoverer, and request that sufficient time be allowed me to fulfil such duties as will secure my claim.

Chas E Todd

Sworn before me at the City of)
)
Ottawa in the County of —)
)
Carleton this 31st day of)
)
August A.D.1883)

A D Taylor

A Commissioner &c.,

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9538)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

...e an opportunity
...fulfilling before
...15th day of October
...ch the Duties
...quired by the
...partment under
...Indian Mining
...egulations act
...nd only awaits
...the permission of
...our department
...to do so
We have the Honor to be
Sir
Your obt Servants
Bradley & Brown

Ottawa Sept 1st
1888

The Hon
Ms Superintendent
of Indian affairs
Ottawa

Dear Sirs / Re Sultana Mining
Claim

We have the
honor to enclose
you herewith an
affidavit from our
client Mr Charles
E. Codd relative
to the above mining
location.

We trust your
department will
protect our clients
interest and give

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9538)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
Poor - Copy.

50.880

J. F. Snow Esq.
Scottish Ontario Chambers.
Ottawa

Septr. 5 1888.

Sir,

I have to ack. the rect. of your letters of the 27th ~~and 28th~~ ult. making application for a Mining Location on Sultana Island, in the Lake of the Woods District; and in reply I beg to inform you that a previous application was rec'd. for the Mining Location referred to from a person who claims to be the original discoverer.

I have also rec'd. your letter of the 28th ult.; and with regard to the

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9538)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

the remarks made therein I have to inform you that the Dept. has in no way recognized, and does not recognize you alleged pre-emption claim to any portion of Sultana Island.

In any case your present application is not in accordance with the requirements of the Regulations of the Dept.

I am &c.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9538)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9538

MEMORANDUM

Department of Indian Affairs,

To Mr McNeill

CORRESPONDENCE BRANCH SEP 7 1888

Ottawa, 5th Sept 1888

Return File to Lands Branch

Ack Messrs. Bradley & Snow's letter of the 6th Instant & say that Mr Codd was informed in 1883 in answer to his application for a Mineral location on Sultana Island that the land was not in the market, as it had not been surrendered by the Indians for disposal; that since then the Island has been surrendered by the Indians for sale, & it has been established to the satisfaction of the Dept, after an Official investigation, that the original discoverer of gold on the Island was one Jacob H. Hennessy whose pre-emption claim to a portion of said Island has been acknowledged.

Say that a number of applications under the new Mineral Regulations of the Dept have since been received and

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9538)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM

Department of Indian Affairs,

To

Ottawa, 188

& acted upon by the Dept
& among them an application
for 40 acres by Mr. Coddi ~~[illegible]~~ alleged
associate Mr H. G. McMicken
Refer Messrs. Bradley & Snow
to letter to them of the 20th of
July & say that the Dept
can in no way recognize
Mr Coddi's presumption claim
to any portion of Sultana Island.

R. S. Cordon

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9538)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9538

Messrs. Bradley & Snow.
Solicitors &c.
Ottawa

Sept. 13 1888.

Gentlemen,

I have to ack: the rec.t of your letter of the 1st Inst. enclosing an affidavit by Mr. Chas. E. Codd relative to a Mining Location claimed by him on Sultana Island; & in reply I beg to inform you that Mr. Codd was advised in 1883 in answer to an application from him for a Mining Location on that Island that the land was not in the market as it had not been surrendered by the Indns

To Land Branch

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9538)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indians. Since then the Island has been surrendered for sale and it has been established to the satisfaction of the Dept. after an official investigation that the original discoverer of Gold on the Island was one Jacob R. Kennedy, whose pre-emption claim to a portion of the Island has been ackd.

A number of applications under the new regulations have since been recd. and acted upon by the Dept., among them being an application for 40 acres from Mr. Codd's alleged associate, Mr. R. G. McMicken -

In this connection I

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9538)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I beg to refer You
to official letter
addressed to You
under 20 July last
and to inform You
that the Dept. can
in no way recognize
Mr. Codd's pre-emption
claim to a portion
of Sultana Island.

I am &c

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9538)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

EWART, FISHER & WILSON,
BARRISTERS ATTORNEYS & SOLICITORS,
399 [redacted] TREET, WINNIPEG, MAN.,
(OVER RICHARDSON'S BOOKSTORE.)
P.O. BOX 198.
JOHN S. EWART, Q.C. JAMES FISHER. C. P. WILSON.

51312

WINNIPEG. MAN., 15 Sept 1888

LAND BRANCH SEP 21 1888

Dear Sir

Replying to yours of 4th inst. No. 9538 I beg to say that in compliance with your communication of 20 July last No. 9538 W. J. Frederick Snow has filed in your Department an application for 40 acres of Sultana island being the same 40 acres as applied for by A. G. McMicken. Since filing that application posts have been put up in strict accordance with the Mining Regulations immediately alongside of those of W. McMicken and a new application based upon that work will be handed to you in a few days if indeed it has not already reached you. You will also no doubt receive from your local agent W. McPherson a duplicate of this application together with the usual $5. I thought it better to send the application in both ways. I ask to have it thoroughly understood that W. Snow disputes W. McMicken's statement that he was the first discoverer. W. McMicken knew nothing of the location until its discovery was confided to him by W. Snow. In this connection I beg to call your attention to No. 10 of the Regulations :- "Provided however that in "any case where it is proved that a claimant "has, in bad faith, used the prior discovery of "another, and fraudulently affirms that he made "independent discovery & demarcation he shall "apart from any other legal consequences have

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9538)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

EWART, FISHER & WILSON,
BARRISTERS, ATTORNEYS & SOLICITORS,
399 [redacted] STREET, WINNIPEG, MAN.,
(OVER RICHARDSON'S BOOKSTORE.)
P.O. BOX 198.
JOHN S. EWART, Q.C. JAMES FISHER. C. P. WILSON.

51312

WINNIPEG, MAN., ... 188

"no claim", & shall forfeit the deposit made
& with his application, & shall be absolutely
& debarred from obtaining another mining location.

I claim that Mr. McMichen's application comes under this clause; that proof of this has already been filed & that if necessary further proof can be obtained.

I notice that by No. 68 et seq. of the Regulations the hearing & decision of all disputes is relegated to the Local Agent. It appears to me to be very doubtful whether the dispute in question comes within these clauses. That I may not be said to have omitted any proper step I have forwarded to Mr. McPherson a statement of the complaint and a bond fee of $10. as provided by No. 71 of the regulations but will drop that proceeding if in your opinion the Agent has no jurisdiction in the matter

I desire on behalf of Mr. Innes a full investigation of the matters in dispute & trust that this may be accorded to me. I pledge my word that I believe the truth of Mr. Innes statement can be shown beyond a question

With reference to location A 22 I desire to obtain permission to prospect with a view to obtaining a release of that part

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9538)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

EWART, FISHER & WILSON,
BARRISTERS, ATTORNEYS & SOLICITORS,
399 M[illegible] STREET, WINNIPEG, MAN.,
(OVER RICHARDSON'S BOOKSTORE.)
P.O. BOX 198.
JOHN S. EWART, Q.C. JAMES FISHER. C. P. WILSON.

WINNIPEG, MAN., ... 188

from the Indians. I understand that that is the proper course to take

I am Sir

Your obt'd. Servant

John S. Ewart

The Hon
The Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9538)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9538

MEMORANDUM

Department of Indian Affairs,

To The Deputy

Ottawa, 21st Sept 188 8.

With reference to John S. Ewart's letter of the 15th Instant, the undersigned begs to refer the Deputy to letter of the 13th Instant addressed to Messrs. Bradley & Lewis & to state as pointed out in that letter that the investigation held by Mr. McColl established that Kennedy was the original discoverer of gold on Sultana Island.

With regard to Section 68 et. seq. of the Regulations the undersigned does not think that they should be held to apply in this case.

As regards Mr. Ewart's request for permission to prospect on Location A 22, the undersigned begs to refer to letter of the 4 Inst addressed to Mr. Ewart & to say that Mr. McColl was instructed on the same date to report whether the Indians owned

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9538)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM

Department of Indian Affairs,

To .....

..... Ottawa, ... 188

would be willing to allow Mr Ewert or any other parties to prospect on that location; and on File 50,358 Mr McColl was asked to report in connection with other applications whether the Indians would be willing to allow parties to prospect on Reserve 35 B of which Location A 22 forms a part. Mr McColl's reply has not yet been recd.

With regard to the application recently made by Mr. Snow for the location on Sultana Island covered by the application of H. G. McMicken, the undersigned begs to refer the deputy to the Department's reply to Mr. Snow on File 50,880 herewith.

Now on this file

[illegible]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9538)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9538

Alex J. Ewart, Esq.
Barrister, &c.
Winnipeg,
Man.

Sept 21st 1885.

Sir.

In reply to your letter of the 15th Instant, I beg to inform you that as Mr Snow disputes Mr. McLean's claim to the mining Location applied for by him on Lulu Island I will be compelled for the steps Agent under Section 68 of the Mineral Regulations to adjudicate here & determine the case. Subject however to either party's right of appeal to the Department. Your action therefore in Communicating with the Agent in the matter was Correct. As regards your request for permission to purchase on Location A 22, I have to inform you that the case is receiving the consideration of the Dept.

James Lowe

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9538)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

95-38

E. D. Cole, Esq.
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Winnipeg, Man.

Sept 2nd 1885

Sir.

With reference to the letter from you of the 4th instant & other correspondence requesting you to report as to whether the Indians would be willing to allow Chiefs to transport on Indian Reserve SE B Lake of the Woods, I am to request that you will at the same time report whether the Agent considers it would be in the interest of the Indians to grant facilities permanently to transport on their Reserve.

I am &c

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9538)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

Winnipeg Manitoba
Sept. 15. 1888.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
SEP 28 1888

Dear Sir,

We beg to enclose a complaint by Frederick Swan and a bond fee $10.- We send these under the provisions of clauses 68 & following of the Indian Regulations and have to ask that you will appoint some day at Rat Portage or elsewhere where you will proceed with the matter. We are somewhat doubtful whether you have jurisdiction in a dispute such as this but must leave that matter to your determination & that of the Department to which we have written upon the subject.

If you determine to proceed, kindly fix a day sufficiently far in advance that we may obtain our evidence from Albany and the States. Will you be kind enough also to say whether you will take affidavit-evidence or would like the witnesses to be present. Also whether you will proceed with all the evidence upon the first day or will at the first appointment merely make all proper arrangements for

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9538)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

for a future hearing of the case.
I would suggest that a day should be appointed upon which the parties might be brought together and then some day fixed which would be convenient to all parties to proceed with the case.
Should you think it advisable to communicate with the Department prior to issuing any appointment I will be glad if you would forward this letter and advise me of what is done.

Your obedt. servt.
(sgd) John S. Swart.

Geo McPherson Esq
Assabaskashing P.O.
Lake of the Woods.
Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9538)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

Complaint

J. Frederick Snow of the City of Ottawa, in the Province of Ontario. Surveyor -

In the matter of a mining location situated upon an island in the Lake of the Woods. known as Sultana Island formerly part of Indian Reserve 38. B. which location was staked out both by Hamilton. G. McMicken and J. Frederick Snow -

The said J. Frederick Snow complains as follows:-

1. That he the said Snow was the first discoverer of gold upon the said location -

2. That he afterwards communicated the fact of such discovery to the said McMicken and others and made an arrangement for sharing the same with them in equal shares -

3. That the said McMicken in bad faith used my said discovery and thereafter fraudulently affirmed that he was the first discoverer of gold upon the said location

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9538)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

location and has upon the faith of such affirmation and after payment of five dollars obtained a receipt from the Local Agent of the Indian Department in the form B. in the Schedule to the Regulations for the disposal of Indian Lands containing minerals other than coal.

4. That the said Snow is entitled to have the said location granted to him as being the first discoverer thereof, and that he is willing to hold the same in pursuance of the original agreement with the said McMicken and others.

5. That in any case the said McMicken is a Trustee for the said Snow and others.

And the said Snow prays

1. That it may be declared that by reason of the facts aforesaid the said McMicken has no claim to the said mining location.

2. That the same may be granted to the said Snow.

3. Or -

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9538)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

3. Or that in any case the said McMicken may be allowed the location only as a Trustee as aforesaid -
And the said Snow will ever pray -

(Sgd) J. Frederick Snow.
by his Attorney
(sgd) John S. Swart -

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9538)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

51542

Manitoba Superintendency.

OFFICE OF THE INSPECTOR,

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS SEP 29 1888

In your Reply refer to No. 2719 5th also to the date of this letter.

Winnipeg, 25th Sept 1888

Sir,

I have the honor to enclose herewith for your information and instructions thereon, a copy of a letter from the Agent Mr. Pierson with enclosure from J. S. Ewart of the City of Winnipeg, being a complaint laid by F. Frederick Lewis D.L.S. against H. G. McMicken on the matter of mining Location on the Indian Reserve 38 B. known as Sullana Island.

I beg

LAND BRANCH OCT 1 1888

The Honorable
The Supt. Genl
of Ind. Affairs.
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9538)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

51542

I beg to inform you that I have withheld the amount of $10.00 mentioned in Mr. McPherson's letter, pending your instructions

I have the honor to be,
Sir,
your obedt. servt.
E. McColl
Insp. of Ind. Agencies
p. L. Arthur Lévêque

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9538)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9538

John S. Ewart, Esq.
P.O. Box 198.
Winnipeg, Man:

Oct. 9 1888.

Sir,

I have to ack. the rec.t of your letter of the 26 ult.o; and in reply to the enquiry made therein I beg to inform you that ~~the~~ Mr. McPerson's successor as Ind.n Agent at Assabaskasing is R. J. N. Pither Esq.

This information could have been obtained by you from the Ind.n Office at Winnipeg.

I am &c.

Mr. W. A. Austin
See No. 51.5-98.
N.B. Ind.n

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9538)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9538

John S. Ewart. Esq.
Winnipeg.
Man.

Oct. 18 1888

Sir,

I have to ack. the rect. of your letter of the 9th inst. enclosing an assignment to you ~~from~~ Mr Chas. E. Codd of a one-half of his alleged interest in ~~his alleged claim to~~ mining locations A 20 & A 22. Indian Reserve 38 B. Lake of the Woods.

In reply I have to inform you that this assignment cannot be accepted for the same reasons ~~similar to~~ as those given in my letter of the 4th ult. in respect to the assignment to you from Mr J. Fred. Snow of his alleged half-interest in the same locations.

I am &c.

Over

RS

A.U. Gdn.

To Land Branch

LAND BRANCH
OCT 20 1888

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9538)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

J. F. Snow Esq.
Scottish Ontario Chambers
Ottawa.

Oct. 18 1888

Sir,

I return herewith your application, recd at the Dept on the 11th inst., for a mining location on Sultana Island Lake of the Woods, as the Mining Regulations of the Dept require that such applications shall be made through the Agent for the locality, in which the mineral lands desired, are situated.

I am

R. N. Wood

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9538)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Rutherford

The Deputy.

With reference to the Deputy's verbal enquiry as to Messrs. Snow & Codd's applications, the undersigned begs to refer the Deputy to memo. of the 17th July last which will give the Deputy a fair idea of their original applications.

The Dept has informed both Mr. Snow & Mr. Codd that it in no way recognizes their alleged pre-emptive claim to any portion of the Locations applied for.

Mr Snow has applied for the Mining Location applied for by Mr H. S. McMicken & the dispute as to the right of one of them to purchase the Location has been referred to the Agent.

Both

See File 48520 for Tracing Showing Locations on Sullana Island

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9538)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Both Mr Snow & Mr Codd have assigned half of their alleged interest in the Locations (A 20 & A 22) to Mr John S. Ewart of Winnipeg but Mr Ewart has been informed that the assignments could not be accepted, as the Dept in no way recognized their alleged interest in the said Locations.

J. M. Lean

Please return File to Lands Branch

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9538)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9538.

mcdo 20-10-88

Agreement

Charles E Todd
and
John S. Ewart

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV
3
1888

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9538)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

51896

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 3 1888

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 12 1888

This Agreement made the 14th day of September A.D 1888.

Between Charles E. Todd of Minneapolis Minnesota of the first part, and John E. Swart of the City of Winnipeg, Barrister, of the second part.

Whereas the party of the first part is entitled to an undivided share or interest in certain applications filed in the Department of the Dominion Government, to purchase portions of that tract of land known in the Indian Department as Indian Reserve, 38 B, which applications were filed in the names of Charles E. Todd, Hamilton G. McCracken and David Ken Brown, the two former for portions of mining Location A 20 and the last for mining Location A 22, and is entitled to a share or interest in such Locations by virtue of such applications.

Now Therefore this Agreement Witnesseth that in consideration of the covenants and agreements hereinafter contained, the party of the first part doth hereby assign and set over unto the party of the second part, one undivided half share or interest in his share or interest of in or to all and every of the said applications and mining Locations, and doth hereby covenant with the party of the second part, his heirs and assigns, that he will at the request of the party of the second part his heirs or assigns more perfectly convey and assure

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9538)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

unto him or them such undivided half share or interest to hold to him or them his or their heirs and assigns forever.

In consideration whereof the party of the second part covenants with the party of the first part his executors and administrators that he will with all due diligence prosecute such of the said applications and endeavor to obtain patents or conveyances for such of the said mining locations as may in his opinion be of value and capable of being secured, and will pay all disbursements and expenses in connection with such undertaking, and one half of the costs of litigation and of any Government payments out of his own proper moneys.

It is further agreed that the above covenant is not to interfere with the prosecution by the party of the second part of any claim of Elizabeth Snow or derived through her to any of the said locations or parts thereof.

In Witness whereof the parties hereto have hereunto set their hands and seals the day and year first above written

Signed Sealed and Delivered in presence of
"Elizabeth C. Cook"
"David McC Scribner"

"Chas A Codd" (Seal)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9538)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

51896

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 12 1888

State of Minnesota }
County of Hennepin } SS.

On this 19th day of September A.D. 1888 before me a Notary Public within and for said County, personally appeared Charles E. Todd, to me known to be the person described in, and who executed the foregoing instrument and acknowledged that he executed the same as his free act and deed.

"Elbridge C. Cooke"
Notary Public.
Hennepin County
Minn.

State of Minnesota }
County of Hennepin }

I David McC. Scribner of the City of Minneapolis, County of Hennepin, State of Minnesota by occupation a Lawyer make oath and say: That I was present and did see the within and annexed instrument and a duplicate thereof, duly executed signed and sealed by the said Charles E. Todd therein described, and that the said instrument and duplicate were executed by the said Charles E. Todd at the City of Minneapolis in said Hennepin County. That I know the said Charles E. Todd so executing said instrument and that I am a subscribing witness to the said execution of the said instrument and duplicate.

"David McC. Scribner

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9538)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

51896

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 12 1896

I Eldridge C. Cooke of the City of Minneapolis, County of Hennepin State of Minnesota, a Notary Public within and for said County do hereby certify that the above named affidavit was duly taken, subscribed and sworn to before me, by the above named David McC Scribner, on the 19th day of September A.D. 1896 at the City of Minneapolis, County of Hennepin and State of Minnesota.

In testimony whereof I have hereunto set my hand and affixed my official seal, the day and year last aforesaid.

"Eldridge C Cooke"
Notary Public
Hennepin County
Minn.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9538)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9538 John S. Ewart Esq.
Barrister &c.
Winnipeg.
Man.

LAND ... NOV 12 1888

Novr 9 1888

Mr Austin see 51598 under

Sir,

In reply to your letter of the 31st ult, I beg to inform you that the Assignment therein enclosed was erroneously returned to Mr Snow in Dept^l letter to him of the 18th ult, but as you were informed by letter of the same date the Assignment of Mr Codd's alleged half-interest in Mining Locations A 20 and A 22 can have no force whatever, for the reason that the Dept does not in any way recognize Mr Codd's alleged interest in

To Mr ~~Mc~~ Lean.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9538)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

in the said Locations

The Assignment will in accordance with your request be retained on file but it must be understood that it is so retained without prejudice.

I am

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9538)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM

Department of Indian Affairs,

To The Deputy Minister

Ottawa, 13 — 11 — 1888

Action taken
See File 5035
Oct 30 1/88

Re your memo of 1 Oct turned down

I beg to state that the quantity of Land colored with Red Lead Pencil on Tracing of 38 B. Lake of the Woods is 2983 acres

W. A. Austin

Expl'tions re. file 9538. Came to Technic Branch 10th Oct. Taken away on 15th Oct & retd to Technic Branch 12th Nov when action above was taken.

W. A. A.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9538)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

57390

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
APR 30 1889

Manitoba Superintendency,

OFFICE OF THE INSPECTOR,

LAND BRANCH
MAY 2 1889

In your Reply refer to No. 23277 also to the date of this letter.

Winnipeg, 24th April 1889

Sir,

9538

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 18th instant, with enclosures relative to the alleged claim of Mr J. J. Snow to an interest in Mining Location A 20 and A 22 Sultana Island, and in reply to your inquiries I beg to state for your information that, as directed in your letter of the 29th of November last. I have in a letter dated the 11th December last instructed Mr Agent Pether to hear and determine the

The Honorable
The Supt General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9538)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

57390

the alleged claim on the evidence submitted by the contending parties; but so far I have not being advised of his action in the matter, I have written to him again, calling his attention to your instructions, and to report at once what he has done in the matter.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your Obedient Servant
Em^l Cott
Insp^t of Indian Agencies

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9538)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

23,612

58127

No 69

Indian Office
Rat Portage
20th May 1889

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS MAY 27 1889

MANITOBA INDIAN SUPT'CY MAY 21 1889 WINNIPEG, MAN.

Sir

I have the honor in reply to your letter No 23,569, of 16th May, in reference to the Alleged claim of Mr J. F. Snow to an interest in the Mining Location A20 & A22, Sultana Island—

To report: that Mr H. G. McMicken informed me that he was not prepared heretofore to have an investigation—

I have this day notified Mr J F Snow and Mr H. G McMicken, that I will hold an investigation, on Thursday, the 20th day of June, next, at this Office, to hear and determine the dispute, in reference to the Alleged claim, of Mr J F Snow to the Mining Location A20, & A22, Sultana Island

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your Obedient Servant
R. J. N. Pither
Indian Agent

E McCole Esqr
Inspector Indian Agencies
Winnipeg

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9538)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

59258

Manitoba Superintendency

OFFICE OF THE INSPECTOR,

Winnipeg, 5th July 1889

In your Reply refer to No. 23986 also to the date of this letter.

LAND BRANCH JUL 15 1889

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS JUL 9 1889

Sir,

23.612

With reference to my letter of the 21st May last I have the honor to enclose herewith a surrender by Mr J. F. Brown to his claim to the Mining Location on Indian Reserve 38 B. Known as Sultana Island, in which he requests that a patent therefor should be issued to Mr H. G. McMicken.

I have the honor to be, Sir,

Your obedt. servt.

C. McColl

Inspt. of Ind. Agencies

for [illegible]

The Honorable
The Supt. Genl.
of Ind. Affairs
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9538)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

F. 55. 50M. 9-88.

ST. PAUL, MINNEAPOLIS AND MANITOBA RAILWAY.

Regarding the issuing of patent.

59319

LAND BRANCH JUL 15 1889

Winnipeg Station, July 3rd 1889

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS JUL 10 1889

The Deputy Supt. Gen'l of Indian affairs.

Ottawa.

Dear Sir;-

In the matter of Mr. Snow's protest against the issuing of a patent to myself.

I beg to state that this objection of Mr. Snows has been withdrawn; he having accepted certain concessions from me. The withdrawal of his claim, I understand, has been forwarded to your Department by Inspector McColl last night.

This will remove any obstacles from the issuing of the patent for which you hold the necessary funds.

Might I ask that the Department will order the issuing of the patent with as little delay as possible. I am sure the Department will not be sorry to learn that this vexatious question has been disposed of in an amicable manner.

I have the honor to be

Yours very truly

H G McMicken

Patent in case of protestant
See File 48508 15 Jul 89

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9538)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Immediate

9538

MEMORANDUM

Department of Indian Affairs,

To Mr McNeill

Urgent

Ottawa, 15th July 1889.

Ack. Mr. McColl's letter of the 5th Instant & return the document which accompanied the same signed by J. Frederick Snow which must be witnessed & an affidavit of Execution by witness furnished showing date and place of Execution. Say upon the same being returned to the Dept. duly executed as above, Patent for the Location in question will be issued to Mr H. G. McMicken.

(B) Ack. Mr McMicken's letter of the 3rd Instant & say that a document purporting to be signed by J. Frederick Snow withdrawing his claim to mining Location applied for by Mr McMicken has been recd.; which document has been returned for proper Execution & when again returned to the Dept. properly executed Patent will immediately issue.

[illegible]

(2) Return Lands Branch

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9538)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9538

Immediate

H G McMicken Esq
Winnipeg
Man.

Aug 16 1889

Sir;

I have to ack the rect of your letter of the 3rd inst. and in reply I have to inform you that a document purporting to be signed by J Frederick Snow withdrawing his claim to Mining Location applied for by you has been received & returned for proper execution & when again returned to the Dept properly executed Patent will immediately issue.

Over

LAND BRANCH
JUL 17 1889

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9538)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C. McColl Esq
Inspector of Indian Agencies
Winnipeg
Man.

1 Aug 16 89

Sir,

I have to ack the rec'd of your letter of the 5th inst & in reply thereto I enclose herewith the document signed by J Frederick Snow surrendering his claim to the mining location on Reserve 38B Kinney as Sultana. Sold in favor of H G McMicken which must be under seal & witnessed & the aff't of execution by witness furnished setting forth date & place of execution.

Upon the same being returned to the Dept duly

Don't copy this

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9538)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

located as above
Patent for the Location
in question will be
issued to the McDonnells

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9538)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

File 9538-

R.J.N.Pither,Esq-
Indian Agent-
Rat Portage-

Sir,

I hereby withdraw the complaint in the matter of a mining location situate upon an Island in the Lake of the Woods,known as Sultana Island,formerly part of Indian Reserve 38 b,which location has been staked out both by Hamilton G. McMicken and J.Frederick Snow,and request that a Patent therefor should issue to Mr.H.G. McMicken.

I am &c.,
J.Frederick Snow. (Seal)

Witness-
George Heenan.

Ontario
District of Rainy River
To Wit:-

I George Heenan of the Village of Rat Portage,District of Rainy River,Prospector,make oath and say-

1st. That I was personally present and did see the within Instrument duly signed sealed and executed by J.Frederick Snow,the party thereto.

2nd. That the said Instrument was executed at Rat Portage on Thursday,the 20th day of June,A.D.1889.

3rd. That I know the said party.

4th. That I am a subscribing witness to said Instrument.

Sworn before me at Rat Portage District of Rainy River the twenty-second day of July in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and eighty-nine.

George Heenan

(Seal) (sgd) John Kerr Brydon A Commissioner for taking Affidavits in H,C,J a Notary Public in and for the Province of Ontario

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9538)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Manitoba Superintendency,

OFFICE OF THE INSPECTOR,

Winnipeg 23rd July 1889.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS JUL 27 1889

In your Reply refer to No. 24195 also to the date of this letter.

LAND BRANCH JUL 30 1889

95.38

Sale No. 4

Pg 9276

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 16th instant, returning the document signed by J. Frederick Snow, surrendering his claim to the Mining Location on Reserve 38 B, known as Sultana Island, in favor of H.G. McMicken, for amendment; and in reply I beg to re enclose herewith the document in question signed and sealed, as requested.

I have the honor to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant

E. McColl

Inspr. of Indn. Agencies.

p. L. Arthur Lavergne

The Honorable
The Supt General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9538)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy

155871

Snow & Smith,
Barristers, Solicitors,
Notaries &c.
James Beaty, Q.C.D.C.L. A. J. Russell Snow.
C. P. Smith.
Solicitors for
Confederation Life Association.

Offices: Confederation Life Chambers. TELEPHONE No. 38.

Toronto April 30th '97 189

The Hon Clifford Sifton,
Minister of the Interior,
Ottawa, - ONTARIO.

Sir, - - - - Re Sultana Island - -

Certain affidavits of Mr. Frederick J. Snow and John Hennessy were filed in the Department, or probably connected with Indian affairs; in relation to the first discovery of gold on that Island. I desire you to direct the proper officer to provide me with copies of their affidavits: fair copies to read are all that are necessary. I think they were filed in the year 1887.

I am,
Sir, -
Your obedient servant,

James Beaty

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS MAY 3 1897

Snow affdt No 50880 on this file
Hennessy affdt No 55748 on file 15410 2

Acting Secy
I suppose there is no objection to complying with this request. If not kindly say they are sent by direction of Minister
[illegible] 1-5-97

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9538)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Exd

9538-

Ottawa 4th May 1897-

Sir-

In reply to your letter of the 30th Ultimo, addressed to the Minister of the Interior, asking for copies of certain Affidavits of Frederick J. Snow and John Henesy in relation to the first discovery of gold on Sultana Island, I am directed by the Minister to inform you ~~xxx~~ that there are no Affidavits by the parties referred to but enclosed are copies of Affidavits made by John Frederick Snow and Jacob H. Hen~~n~~esy, which are possibly those to which you refer.

Your obedient servant

J. D. McLEAN

Acting Secretary-

James Beaty, Esq- Q.C.

Confederation Life Chambers-

Toronto-

Ont-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9538)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ARCHIBALD & HOWELL,
BARRISTERS, ETC.
HEBER ARCHIBALD. H. M. HOWELL, Q.C.
W. A. MACRAY.
P. O. Box 1384.

H.A.

OFFICES: 411 MAIN STREET,

Winnipeg, Manitoba,

161546 9th September, 1897.

Honorable J.A.Smart,

Deputy Minister of the Interior,

Ottawa, ONT.

Dear Sir,-

Some years ago a dispute was occasioned over a portion of Sultana Island adjoining Caldwell's Sultana Mine. This dispute was caused by the filing of an application of J.F.Snow as original discoverer. The matter was referred by the Indian Department to their Agent at Rat Portage to take evidence,but before the case came to a hearing a settlement was arrived at between Snow and those representing the present Ontario Mining Company. This settlement was embodied in the form of an agreement and was filed with your Department and forwarded by the Agent at Rat Portage to Ottawa. Will you kindly have a copy of that agreement made and sent to us with a memorandum of the charges therefor.

Yours truly

Archibald & Howell

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9538)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9538-

Ottawa 17th September 1897-

Gentlemen-

As requested in your letter of the 9th Instant, I beg to enclose copy of agreement asked for in relation to the portion of Sultana Island which was in dispute between Mr.J.F.Snow, the alleged discoverer of Mineral, and the Ontario Mining Company.

Your obedient servant

J. D. McLEAN

Secretary-

Messrs Archibald & Howell,

Barristers &c-

Winnipeg-

Man

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9538)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ARCHIBALD, MACHRAY & SHARPE,
BARRISTERS, ETC.

HEBER ARCHIBALD J. A. MACHRAY
F. J. SHARPE.

P. O. Box 1384. H.A.

OFFICES: 411 MAIN STREET,
Winnipeg, Manitoba,

30th March, 1898

The Honorable J.A.Smart,
Department of the Interior,
Ottawa, ONT.

Dear Sir,- Re No 9538

Referring to your letter of the 17th of September,1897, will you kindly forward to the Dominion Lands Office here the Withdrawal signed by J.Frederick Snow and filed at Rat Portage with R.J.N.Pither, the Indian Agent. It is necessary to inspect the original document for the purposes of the dispute about Sultana Island.

Yours truly,

[redacted]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9538)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I enclose private letter which please return immediately R.H.C.

Rush.

Mr. McLean,

This appears to be an Indian matter. Mr. Archibald writes a private letter saying that he would like to ~~have~~ see withdrawal before ~~[illegible]~~ 15th April. as he has to file affidavits in Toronto before that date R.H. Campbell 4.4.98.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9538)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

With9538

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA.

Ottawa,4th April,1898.

Dear Mr.Campbell,-

I return herewith the letter of the 30th ultimo from Messrs.Archibald, Machray & Sharpe relative to the withdrawal,signed by J.Frederick Snow,of complaint made in the matter of a mining location on Sultana Island; and I enclose file 9538,with the withdrawal referred to turned out.

I may say that it is contrary to the rules of the Department to allow any such original document out of its possession,and I do not think this should be done without the Minister's sanction, and if it is allowed I think the document should be sent in care of Mr.Commissioner Forget.

Yours truly,

Send to Comm Forget to be retd to Dept after production satisfied
TGR
A.D.G.

R.H.Campbell Esq.,
c/o Deputy Supt.General
Indian Affairs.

Secretary.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9538)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA.

9385
9538

Copy

Dear Mr.Campbell,-

I return herewith the letter of the 30th ultimo from Messrs.Archibald,Machrae & Sharpe relative to the withdrawal,signed by J.Frederick Snow,of complaint made in the matter of a mining location on Sultana Island,and I enclose file 9538 with the withdrawal referred to turned out.

I may say that it is contrary to the rules of the Dept.to allow any such original documents out of its possession,and I do not think it should be done without the Minister's sanction; and if it is allowed I think the document should be sent in care of Mr.Commissioner Forget.

Yours truly,

J. D. McLean

Secretary.

R.H.Campbell Esq.,
c/o Deputy Supt.Gen'l
Ind.Affrs.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9538)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

File 9538

23986

59258

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS JUL 9 1889
MANITOBA INDIAN SUPT. JUL 19 1889 WINNIPEG MAN.
MANITOBA INDIAN SUPT. JUL 29 1889 WINNIPEG MAN.
DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS JUL 27 1889

R. J. N. Pither Esq
Indian Agent
Rat Portage

Sir,

I hereby withdraw the complaint in the matter of a mining location situate upon an Island in the Lake of the Woods known as Sullana Island formerly part of Indian Reserves 38 B. which location has been staked out both by Hamilton G. McMicken and J. Frederick Snow and request that a Patent therefor should issue to Mr H. G. McMicken

I am
J. Frederick Snow

Witness
George Heeran

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9538)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
Poor - Copy.

Ontario.
District of Rainy River } I George Neenan of the Village of Rat Portage in the District of Rainy River Prospector
To Wit } Make Oath and say:—

1st That I was personally present and did see the Within instrument duly signed sealed and executed by J. Frederick Brown the party thereto.—

2nd That the said instrument was executed at Rat Portage on Thursday the 20th day of June A D 1889.—

3rd That I know the said party.—

4th That I am a subscribing Witness to said instrument.—

Sworn before me at Rat Portage
District of Rainy River
the twenty second day of July
in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and
Eighty Nine

George Neenan

A Commissioner for taking Affidavits in H.C.J.S.C.
A Notary Public in and for
the Province of Ontario.

7

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9538)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

95-38

Laidlaw, Kappele & Bicknell.
BARRISTERS & SOLICITORS.

William Laidlaw, Q.C. George Kappele.
James Bicknell.

TELEPHONE No. 19.

CABLE ADDRESS: LAIDLAW, TORONTO.

Offices, Imperial Bank Buildings.
34 Wellington St. East.

Toronto, 29th April, 1898

170134

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAY 2 1898

W.A. Orr, Esq.,
Indian Lands Department,
Ottawa.

Dear Mr. Orr;-

My firm is acting for the Ontario Mining Company, the owners of the Ophir Mine, G.H. McMicken Location, A.C.McMicken Location, and George Heenan Location, under the patents issued by the Dominion Government to these parties and transfers to the Company.

A dispute arose before the patents were issued, and it was referred to Mr. Pither, Indian Agent at Rat Portage, and J.F.Snow consented that the patents should issue to these parties, Messrs. McMicken and Heenan for the Company. An agreement was signed by Snow and also by the members of the Company, and I wish to know - specially - whether this agreement or any papers connected with this withdrawal of the Snow application or consent to the issue of the patent, or agreement between the parties in regard to the patents for the locations issued and to be issued, are in the Department of Indian Lands. The dates of these transactions would, I think, be about the Spring of 1889.

I will take it as a great personal favor if you will have the kindness to make a search of the files in regard to these matters, and advise me, so that I may receive the letter on Monday morning,

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9538)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

and if you have any such papers, please have them copied and the copies sent to me, and I will, of course, pay you properly for your services, copies &c.

I will esteem it a great favor if you will give your personal and immediate attention to this request, and very much oblige,

Yours truly,

James Pilmay

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9538)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Duplicate copies in Book [illegible] Book [illegible] [illegible]

48520

1. Copy of A.W. Fraser's letter
✓ ✓ file 48520 dated 3 Sept 1896
✓ & copy of reply
2. Copy of Sept letter to A Ferguson
✓ dated 7th Oct 1896

✓3 Copy of Geo Hesnaus letter
✓ ✓ dated 15th May 1897 & copies
✓ of answers (2)

Done

H. Archibald [illegible]

50361

✓1 Copy of George Hesnaus
✓ affd dated 19th April 1890

Done

2. Copy of applⁿ by Wm M Coldwell
✓ & copy of Receipt from
✓ ✓ Indian Agt McPherson

48517

✓1 Copy A.C. McMicken applⁿ
✓✓ ✓ copy of his affd 54217

✓ 2. Copy of M.T. Hunter
✓ letter 2nd April 190 (66836)
3 Copy of McColls telegram
✓ ✓ 15th April & copy of tel in reply
Dyss'ml memo copy of letter 15th April
✓ ✓ copy of letter to McColl 19th April 190

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9538)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

48517

✓ 1 Copy of letter H. G. McMicken to Supt Indian affairs dated 13th May 1890 - (89627)

2 Copy of order A. C. McMicken to the Supt Genl of Indian affairs dated 16th April 1890 - (69627) (In writing of J. S. Ewart)

Done

✓ 3 Copy of order Geo Hosman dated 13th May 90 (69627)

✓ 4 Copy of Allan Granger letter 4th July 190 (69627)

48509

✓ Copy of appl. H. G. McMicken (152210) & copy of letter & copy of departmental letter

Done

48508

✓ 1 Copy of Aubrey White letter dated 4th Nov 1896

2 Copy of Kirkpatrick's letter (148539) Nov 7/96 & copy of reply

✓ 3 Copies of 2 letters of Blake Co 414752, 149713 & letter in reply

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9538)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1

48508

Done 4 Copy of Blake & Co (415040)

60,008

Not copied + Copy of ~~letter~~ memo 21 Aug S. Bray

Done 1 Copy of memo for Dept of Indian affairs re dispute with Kuwatsu Lumber Co

Done 2 Copy letter R Sedgwick & L Vankoughnet 26th Nov 191

Done 3 Copy of letter ~~60,008~~ headed R Sedgwick Esq D.M. of Justice

Done 4 Copy of letter (87211) Sedgwick to L Vankoughnet & copy of letter in reply

Done 5 Copy of letter to Aubrey White - dated 3rd July 192

97971

Done 1 Copy H.G. McMeekin letter dated 19 July 1886

Done 2 Copy letter H.G. McM 4th Nov 1886 - (34406)

Done 3 Copy of letter H.G. McM 19th Jany 1887 - (37403)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9538)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

15410 2/

Done ✓ Copy of letter Aubrey White dated 20th July 1888 (49957)

Done 2. Copy of Thomas Lindsay letter (70748) 4th Aug 1890

✓ Copy of Mr McColls letter Enclosing Oam

Done 3 ~~Copy~~

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9538)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9538

Done 1 Copy of agreement I. F. Snow & J. S. Ewart dated

Done 22 Aug 1888 & Copy of Ewart letter of 23 Aug 50789

Done 2. Copy I. F. Snow & Afft

3 ~~Copy of I. F. Snow's application & Afft (50880)~~

Done 3 Copy of Ewart letter (51312) 15th Sept 188

Done 4 Copy of letter to Ewart 21st Sept 1888

Done 5 Copy of McMurkin's letter (59319) July 3 1889

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9538)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

SPECTATOR BUILDING.
26 James Street, South

Hamilton, Ont.

180634

February 3rd, 1899,

The Minister of the Interior,

Ottawa, Ont.,

FEB 4 1899

Dear Sir:-

--re. Sultana Island--

There has recently been considerable contest before the ...issioner of Crown Lands for Ontario with reference to this ...erty which is in the Lake of the Woods in the Rainy River ...rict, and the Commissioner has given judgment in which he dir-...d a patent to issue to certain of the claimants in the proportions ...ed by him. One of these claimants, The Ontario Mining Co., has, ...e informed, asked you to deal with the matter and issue Dominion ...s with reference to the property. We are acting for Mrs. ...th Johnstone to whom a Patent for an undivided ninth was ...by the Commissioner of Crown Lands and for Mr. E.H. Ambrose ...n a patent for another undivided ninth was issued by the ...issioner, and although we do not anticipate that you will take ...action in the matter we write to ask that in the event of your ...ealing with it that the claims of Mrs. Johnstone and Mr. Ambrose ...established before the Commissioner shall be recognized.

We may say that Mrs. Johnstone was formerly the widow ... John Frederick Snow of Ottawa and that Mr. Ambrose derives his ...le through her.

Yours truly.

Newman & Ambrose

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9538)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - C

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3659)

File 9500	Kootenay and Okanagan Agencies - Ninety-seven pages census report of the Shuswap and Okanagan tribes by Alexander Anderson of the British Columbia Reserve Commission. 1878
File 9535	Victoria, British Columbia - Report of applications for school grants and medicines at Queen Charlotte Islands and Fort Rupert, Kwawkeweth Agency. 1878
File 9538	Kenora Agency - Correspondence regarding mining locations and claims in the Lake-of-the Woods area (plans and geologists reports). 1883 - 1899
File 9635	Nass Agency - Claim by John Mathieson to land on the Kitladamax Reserve. 1883 - 1888
File 9642	Clandeboye Agency - Correspondence regarding a school for the Brokenhead Reserve. 1878
File 9643	Manitowapah Agency - Report that a new band of Little Saskatchewan Indians have asked for the same rights as granted other bands under Treaty 2. 1878
File 9647	Birtle Agency - Application for a school at the Riding Mountain Reserve. 1878
File 9654	Mary Anne McKay of the File Hills Band, Treaty 4, applied for commutation of annuity. 1883 - 1884
File 9740	Battleford Agency - Complaints by Moosomin against Instructor W. S. Clink. 1883
File 9744	Battleford Agency - Correspondence regarding the necessity of surveying the Strike-him on the back Reserves. 1883

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9635)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

SAFETY ▲ FILM

No. 9635

Department of Indian Affairs,

1883.

John Matthieson

5 Ock
2 Hor

Regarding his pre-emption Claim on the Naas River near Kitladamiaat B.C.

ACTION.

8 Jug Minute Council
22/30 July letter from P. O'Reilly
1/4 Aug Order in Council.
4/15 Oct letter from P. O'Reilly
18 " Ltr to do

208/30

9635

ACTION CONTINUED.

BLACK

14 Nov. Memo. to Mr. Vankoughnet
22 " Ltr to J. Matthieson
Hotchkiss
28 Feb. Letter from J. W. Powell.
2 March Extract from Minutes
3 March Memo to Mr. Vankoughnet
15 May Ltr to J. W. Powell
4/11 June letter from J. W. Powell
10 July Ch. Ltr A to Com. O'Reilly

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9635)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

3635

Extract
from Report made by Mr Commr.
O'Reilly, dated Victoria B.C. 25 March 1882

Skaas River

Unfortunately between these villages and upon the land now under consideration, a man named John Matthieson holds a pre-emption claim of 320 acres, recorded 8th April, 1879. He has, however, not obtained a certificate of improvement though he has lived upon the land for eight years, and has in that time cleared and cultivated over eight acres, besides having fenced six more. He has built three houses, one of which is a new log building 14 by 16 with a lean-to of 8 by 23. His crops, which he was getting in at the time of my visit, consisted of potatoes, carrots, onions, cabbages, turnips and oats, all of which were excellent. A small patch of wheat that had not ripened was still standing, this was explained by the fact that it was not sown until the middle of May, but it is clearly demonstrated by Mathieson that crops equal to any in the Province can be grown here.

It will be seen by reference to the map how very desirable it is that this land should be held intact for the Indians, and inasmuch as Matthieson had not obtained a certificate of improvement I consider it incumbent upon me to include it in the reservation. In doing so, however, I am clearly of opinion that it would be extremely unjust to take this land from Matthieson, who has occupied it so many years and has improved it so much without compensating him to some extent. I told him the decision I had arrived at to which he replied, that he would abide by my judgment, but that he hoped he would not be turned upon the world without something to remunerate him for his years of labor, and stated that he would not of his own free will sell his pre-emption right for less than $1,200. I informed him that it was my duty to assign the land to the Indians, that it is not incumbent on the Government to allow him anything, but that I would recommend his case for favorable consideration. I have now no hesitation in recommending that the Department should pay Matthieson the sum of $600 by way of compensation for his improvements

In a conversation I had with Mr. Robertson, the Wesleyan Missionary, before leaving this locality, he informed me that he was most anxious to purchase the land claimed by Matthieson for the the purpose of establishing upon it a Mission School, and had repeatedly offered him $500 for it, but that Matthieson had declined his offer.

The water of Che-may-nux, which flows parallel to the western boundary of this land, is reserved; on this stream there is a valuable fishery.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9635)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Naas River British
Columbia Oct 5th 1883

9635

The Right Honorable
The Superintendent General of Indian
Affairs. Ottawa

Sir

I beg to ask for information in regard to compensation for my preemption claim situated on the Naas River near the Indian Village of "Kitlacdamax", which Mr P. O'Reilly Indian Reserve Commissioner included in the "No 1 Reserve"
I had lived on the ground for eight years, I have cleared 14 acres. I have 4 acres fenced and have built 3 houses on ~~the~~ land. I had recorded 320 acres in 1879.
I am an old man with 6 small motherless children, and it is hard for me to commence life again in my old age without any

File & Above
[illegible]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9635)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

means after having made myself a comfortable home on the land - from which I have now had to move off. I now pray your honorable Department to consider my claim, and sincerly hope you will compensate me for my great loss. I had permanently improved the place at least $1500.00

I beg to refer you to Wm P O Reilly's report on my claim. Found in "Blue Book" of Indian Affairs" 1882 - Part I Page 84.

I have the honor to be

Sir

Your Obedient Servant,

John Mathieson

Alfred Eli Green
Methodist Missionary
Hazel River
British Columbia

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9635)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9635

Department of Indian Affairs

Ottawa, 14th Nov., 1883.

Dont Copy

Memorandum:—

The undersigned begs to submit herewith a letter of the 5th Ultimo from Mr. John Mathison of Naas River, British Columbia, applying for compensation for certain improvements and buildings erected by him on land included in the Indian Reserve at Kitlaclamax on that River.

An extract from the Report made by Mr. Commissioner O'Reilly in this matter will be found

To the Right Honourable
Sir John A. Macdonald,
P.C., K.C.B.,
Supt. Genl. of Indian Affairs.

(1.)

LV

Prepare a draft setting out the whole matter including purchase at Williams Lake and instruct Powell to see R.B.C. Govt on the matter. That Govt is bound to supply reserve for the Indians & if [illegible] it has sold the land occupied by the Band it should be bound furnish another

Convenient reserve:- instruct him to endeavour to ascertain the opinion of the B.C. Govt on the matter. This dept thinks the purchase at Williams Lake as far claim as the B.C. Govt

Lord

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9635)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

found herewith, and it will be observed that Mr. O'Reilly recommends that $600 be paid Mathison as compensation for his improvements.

This matter brings up again the question of which Government is to pay for land or improvements in connection with Indian Reserves in British Columbia, and in this connection the undersigned begs to refer the Superintendent General to the Report of the undersigned, dated the 18th of July last on file No. 7092 now before the Superintendent General, in respect to lands required for the Soda Creek Indians, British Columbia, and which if provided them will have to be purchased from private owners of land, as there is no public land suitable for

(2.)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9635)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

found herewith, and it will be observed that Mr. O'Reilly recommends that $600 be paid Mathison as compensation for his improvements.

This matter brings up again the question of which Government is to pay for land or improvements in connection with Indian Reserves in British Columbia, and in this connection the undersigned begs to refer the Superintendent General to the Report of the undersigned, dated the 18th of July last on file No. 7092 now before the Superintendent General, in respect to lands required for the Soda Creek Indians, British Columbia, and which if provided them will have to be purchased from private owners of land, as there is no public land suitable for

(2.)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9635)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

for Reserve purposes in the locality.

L Van Koughnet
Deputy of the
Supt. General of
Indian Affairs.

(3.)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9635)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9635

J. W. Powell, Esq
Ind. Supt.
Victoria. B.C.

W/12/83

Dec 22 1883

Sir/

An application has been recd. by this Dept. from Mr John Mathison of Naas River B.C. for compensation for certain improvements and buildings which were made and erected by him on the land included in the Indian Reserve at Kitlaclamax on that River Mr Mathison claims $1500.00 as the value of said improvements and buildings. You are also aware from previous correspondence of the position in which the Soda Creek, Canoe Creek and Alkali Lake Indians are in respect to the insufficiency of land for Reserve purposes within the District which they frequent and in which they have always lived. You are also acquainted with the Circumstances

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9635)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

circumstances connected with the purchase of the land for the Indians of Williams Lake, said land being that comprised in what was known as the "Bates Estate", the money for which was advanced by this Dept but at the time it was considered to be only a loan which the B.C. Govt should be called upon to refund to the Dept at some future time.

From the correspondence which has passed on these various subjects you are aware what the requirements of the Indians at Williams Lake were and how these requirements have been met. You are also aware of what land the Soda Creek, Canoe Creek and Alkali Lake Indians require for their purposes and of the insufficient quantity of land in these districts to meet the requirements of the Indians owing to the refusal of the B.C. Govt to allot all the suitable land to Indians without

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9635)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

without having made proper
provision for the Indians
You are also aware that
the Provincial Govt ~~has~~
~~has~~ is bound under
their agreement with the
Dominion Govt to supply
lands for Reserve
purposes for the Indians
and therefore that Government
has not sold land upon
which any Band or
Tribe of Indians had a
prior claim & thereby
furnish sufficient land
to make up the loss to the
Indians whether the same
be supplied from vacant
Crown lands or by purchase
from private individuals
I am directed by the
Lieut Govr to instruct you
to ascertain the views
of the Govt of B.C. on
these matters and land requirements of the Indians
to say that this Dept
considers the purchase
of land at Williams
Lake a fair claim
against that Govt
With regard to Mr
John Mathison's claim
for improvements on
the Nass River B.C.
alone referred to I

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9635)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I have to refer you to Mr Comr O'Reilly's Report of the 25th of March 1882 to be found with the appendices to the Annual Report of this Department for that year; and I also enclose copy of a letter of the 5th Ultimo from Mr John Mathison relative thereto. ~~and~~ I have to add that ~~when~~ Mr O'Reilly when in Ottawa recently stated that he considered that Mr Mathison had a just claim and that his case was a particularly hard ~~case~~ one under the circumstances, and that he should be compensated for his improvements

Sam. W

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9635)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Immediate
Return

British Columbia

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 30 1884

11605

111. L.

Indian Office
Victoria Feby 28th 1884.

No. 9635

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 22nd Decr. relative to a claim of Mr. Jno Mathison of Naas River for compensation, also instructing me to ascertain the views of the Provincial Government on the various land requirements of the Indians as alluded to in the said despatch.

With reference to the above, I may state that owing to the pressure of business during the session of the Provincial Parliament, which was prorogued on Monday, I have delayed carrying out your instruction.

It occurs to me now, to suggest, that advantage might be taken of the presence of the Hon Chief Commr. of Lands and Works - Mr. Smithe, in Ottawa

The Honorable
The Supt. General
of Ind. Affairs

Immediate
Newark
Hereinth
Rec'd
Mar 10 1884
File 1092

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9635)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, not only in regard to Mr. Mathison's claim, but with reference to the settlement of the various land difficulties which have been so long standing between the two Governments, might be arranged or agreed upon there, perhaps, with greater facility.

With regard to the Williams Lake Indians, it is equally necessary to provide lands for the Soda Creek Alkali Lake and Canoe Creek Indians where none are to be obtained except by purchase from private parties.

Patents for all lands allotted by the Commissioner should also be given or proclaimed, so that the doubts existing now in respect of these allotments and which tend to unsettle both white settlers and Indians might be removed.

In a conversation (unofficial) with Mr. Smithe he informed me that the Provincial Government would object to including Coal and Minerals with the reserves under which they were lying.

I may state, however, that until the last year all Government Crown Grants included the underlying minerals. Lands are given the Indians in order to provide for their support and as no reservation of Coal was made with respect to reserves

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9635)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

reserves made in the Colonial history of the Province, I do not see how any exception could be taken now, when the Province is bound by the articles of Union to deal not less liberally with the Natives.

The above remark is suggested, as quite separate and apart from Section 6 (Page 2) of the Indian Act which enacts that a "Reserve" "includes all the trees, wood, timber, soil, stone, minerals, metals and other valuables thereon or therein."

I have the honor to be
Sir,
Your obd't Servant.
I. W. Powell
Indian Superintendent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9635)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Extract of a letter dated Ottawa, 12th April, 1884, from Hon. Mr. Smithe to L. Vankoughnet Esq.

Dont copy / Original on file 5-56

" " " "

The case of Mathieson of Nass River whose pre-emption claim was taken possession of by Mr. Commissioner O'Reily seems to me to be one which should have been promptly settled by the Dominion Government paying the amount recommended by Mr. O'Reily. This is another instance of exceeded authority. The Commissioner had no right to take the pre-emption land from this man than he would have had to do so if a Crown Grant had already issued. A pre-emption title is to all intents and purposes as valid as a title in fee so long as the requirements of the pre-emption law are fulfilled by the pre-emptor. The only way it seems to me by which the land in question could properly have been acquired from Mathieson, was by purchase. This appears to have been Mr. O'Reily's idea and if the Dominion Government desired

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9635)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

desired the Indians, their wards to have that particular piece of pre-emptied land, they should have paid most promptly the purchase money, and not have despoiled in his old age, a poor hardworking and apparently most deserving settler of the little property which he had acquired as the result of years of toil.

. . . . . .

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9635)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Extract from D. L. Powell's
Annual Report for 1885

In some localities visited by the Commissioners the Indians are still badly off for cultivable lands, and it is to be regretted that in a few special instances where the Commission was unable to find Crown lands and which I have had the honor of bringing to your notice, that no provision has yet been made for purchasing a little land from private owners in order to make up the deficiency. The bands above alluded to are those whose settlements have been appropriated by settlers in the early history of the Province, and who, being deprived of their old modes of gaining a living, and having to adopt the changes in their habits incident to civilization, now find themselves destitute, with little or no sympaty for their condition.

A small appropriation, comparatively, expended in the purchase of a little land in the vicinity of their old homes, to which they are much attached, would, I am certain, be attended with great benefit and soon render them independent of relief which will no doubt soon have to be extended to them to prevent the miseries of utter destitution.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9635)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Extract from L. F. Powell's
Annual Report for 1885

In some localities visited by the Commissioners the Indians are still badly off for cultivable lands, and it is to be regretted that in a few special instances where the Commission was unable to find Crown lands and which I have had the honor of bringing to your notice, that no provision has yet been made for purchasing a little land from private owners in order to make up the deficiency. The bands above alluded to are those whose settlements have been appropriated by settlers in the early history of the Province, and who, being deprived of their old modes of gaining a living, and having to adopt the changes in their habits incident to civilization, now find themselves destitute, with little or no sympaty for their condition.

A small appropriation, comparatively, expended in the purchase of a little land in the vicinity of their old homes, to which they are much attached, would, I am certain, be attended with great benefit and soon render them independent of relief which will no doubt soon have to be extended to them to prevent the miseries of utter destitution.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9635)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Miles 9635
1092

Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, 30th March, 1886.

Memorandum:—

The undersigned begs respectfully to draw the Superintendent General's attention to the accompanying extract from Mr. Indian Superintendent Powell's Annual Report for the year 1885 relative to the advisability of purchasing land in British Columbia from private owners with a view to Reserves being provided for Indians in those instances in which the Indian Reserve Commission was unable to find Crown lands available for the purpose.

The Superintendent General has had this matter several times under his consideration.

A. Vankoughnet
Dy Supt. Genl. of Ind. Affrs.

To the Right Honourable
Sir John Macdonald G.C.B.
Supt. Genl of Indian Affairs

Look among B.C. Indian Papers on this subject

Returned by Supt. Genl. Mar 19/86

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9635)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

John Matthieson

Pre-empted a land claim of 320 acres on the Nass river, adjoining the Indian village in April 1879. He has fenced 14 acres, and has 8 acres under crop. There are also 3 houses.

This land was included in the Indian reserve in 1881, and a recommendation was then made that he should receive $600 compensation.

See Report 25th March 1882

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9635)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9635.

Lieut Col.
I. W. Powell.
Indn. Supt.
Victoria, B.C.

111 L

May 15 1888.

Sir,

I have to call your attention to my letter ~~of the 22~~ to you of the 22 Decr. 1883 on the subject of ~~the~~ an application from Mr. John Matheson of Naas River, B.C. for compensation for certain improvements and buildings which were made and erected by him on the land included in the Indn. Reserve at Kitlackamax on that River, and in which

HA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9635)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

which letter you were instructed to ascertain the views of the Provincial Government on the various land requirements of the Indns as stated in that letter; and I have now to inform you that it would be well for you to communicate with the Chief Comr. of Lands & Works in connection with the negotiations of last Oct. between the Hon: Mr. Robson and the late Supt. Genl. of I. A. in regard to, among other ~~things~~ matters, those referred to in the letter above quoted.

of which the Chief Comr. has no doubt been fully advised by his Colleague

I am &c.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9635)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Immediate

CORRESPONDENCE JUL 9 1888 BRANCH

MEMORANDUM

Immediate

Department of Indian Affairs,

To Accountant

Ottawa, 9th July 1888.

With reference to the claim of Mr. John Matheson to compensation for certain improvements made upon an Indian Reserve on the Nass River the value of which as stated in Mr. O'Reilly's report of the 5th March 1882 (see extract on this file) is $600, — the Supt. Genl. desires that a cheque be prepared in favor of Mr. Matheson for the above amount, the same to be charged against the past year's appropriation for British Columbia, and the Supt. Genl. wishes an account to be opened up with the Province of British Columbia in respect to any payments that

Ch. Cl. 1(a) to Comr. O'Reilly 10th July

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9635)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM.

Department of Indian Affairs,

To ..... 2.

..... Ottawa, ... 188

that have been already made or may hereafter be made for lands, improvements, irrigation, &c., in connection with Indian Reserves in British Columbia.

(2.) Mr. McNeill

To enclose cheque to Indian Reserve Comr. O'Reilly, and request him to be good enough on the occasion of his visit to the N.W. Coast of British Columbia to hand the cheque in question to Mr. Matheson and obtain his receipt therefor.

A. Van Koughnet
Dy Minr.

Cheque to Mr. O'Reilly with respect to transmission of & rec't for cheque
D.M. & regrets [illegible] on [illegible]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9635)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Department of Indian Affairs

Ottawa 8 Jug 1888

49828

Memorandum The undersigned begs to report for the information of Yr. Ex. in C. that in the year 1882 the Ind. Res. Comr. for the Province of B.C. in allotting a Res. on the Nass River to the Indians of the locality found himself compelled to include a land claim of one John Matheson consisting of 320 acres in the Res. Mr. Matheson had then fenced 14 acres of his land & he had 8 acres under crop with three houses erected thereon. The Ind. Res. Comr.

To the Hon
The P.C.
of C.

SECRETARY'S BRANCH JUL 16 1888

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9635)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

49828

recommends that for these improvements Mr Matheson receive $600.00

The undersigned respectfully recommends that that amt be paid to the latter & be charged against the appropriation for Indian purposes in B.C. for the year ended 30th June 1888, the balance at the credit of the said appropriation having been carried over by O.C. of the 28th June last, to the 30th Novr 1888.

Actg S. G. of I. A.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9635)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

50159

Indian Reserve Commission
Victoria. B.C.
July 23rd 1888.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS JUL 30 1888

Rec'd 30/7/88 Rpd

Sir.

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 10th Instant., A. No 9635, enclosing a cheque for $600.00 in favor of John Mathieson, as compensation for certain improvements made by him on lands now included in the Indian Reserve at "Kit lac da mas" on the Nass river.

I shall see Mr Mathieson, at the Nass, within the next month, when I will obtain his voucher as directed, and will report to you with reference to this matter on my return to Victoria.

I have the honor to be
Sir.
Your obedient Servant.
P. O'Reilly
I.R.C.

The Honble
The Supt General
of Indian Affairs

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9635)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

P.C.NO.I797.

50288

PRIVY COUNCIL
CANADA

Certified Copy of a Report of a Committee of the Honorable the Privy Council, approved by His Excellency the **Governor General in Council,** *on the 1st August 1888.*

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
AUG 4 1888

On a Memorandum dated 8th.July I888, from the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs submitting that in the year I882, the Indian Reserve Commissioner for the Province of British Columbia in allotting a Reserve on the Nass River to the Indians of the locality found himself compelled to include a land claim of one John Matheson consisting of three hundred and twenty acres in the Reserve. Mr. Matheson had then fenced fourteen acres of his land and he had eight acres under crop with three houses erected thereon.

The Minister recommends on the report of the Indian Reserve Commissioner, that the sum of $600 (Six hundred dollars) be paid to Mr.Matheson for these improvements, the same to be charged against the appropriation for Indian Purposes in British Columbia for the year ended 30th June I888, the balance at the credit of the said appropriation having been carried over by Order in Council of the 28th of June last to the 30th.September I888.

The Committee submit the same for Your Excellency's approval.

John J. McGee

To the Right Honorable
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs

Clerk, Privy Council

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9635)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

51993

No. of Voucher.....

GOVERNMENT OF DOMINION OF CANADA.

BRITISH COLUMBIA RESERVE COMMISSION.

John Matthieson *Cr.*

DATE.	DETAIL.	AMOUNT. $	Cts.
1888			
Aug.t 25	In full payment for the houses, fences, and other improvements, situated on the Indian Reserve at Kitlacdamax, Nass river, and for the relinquishment of all his rights in the said land.	600	—
	Certified Correct, R. O'Reilly I.R.C.	$ 600	—

$ 600.00 Fort Simpson B. C. Aug.t 25.th 1888

RECEIVED from **THE INDIAN RESERVE COMMISSIONER** *the above sum of*

Six hundred ——— *Dollars*

——— *Cents.*

John Matthieson

Witness to mark of Payee.....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9635)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

51993

Indian Reserve Commission.
Victoria. B.C.
Octr 4th 1888.

Acted & [illegible] 18. Oct. 88 C.R.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS OCT 15 1888

Sir.

I have the honor to enclose herewith duplicate vouchers for the payment of $600 to John Mathieson of the Nass river, on the relinquishment of his right to a portion of land occupied by him on the Indian Reserve at Kitlacdamax, Nass river, and for compensation for certain improvements made thereon.

I obtained from Mr Mathieson a letter addressed to the Honble Chief Commissioner of Lands & Works, requesting that his pre emption record of this land be cancelled.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your obedient Servant

The Honble
The Supt General
of Indian Affairs

P. O'Reilly
I.R.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9635)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3659)

File 9500	Kootenay and Okanagan Agencies - Ninety-seven pages census report of the Shuswap and Okanagan tribes by Alexander Anderson of the British Columbia Reserve Commission. 1878
File 9535	Victoria, British Columbia - Report of applications for school grants and medicines at Queen Charlotte Islands and Fort Rupert, Kwawkeweth Agency. 1878
File 9538	Kenora Agency - Correspondence regarding mining locations and claims in the Lake-of-the Woods area (plans and geologists reports). 1883 - 1899
File 9635	Nass Agency - Claim by John Mathieson to land on the Kitladamax Reserve. 1883 - 1888
File 9642	Clandeboye Agency - Correspondence regarding a school for the Brokenhead Reserve. 1878
File 9643	Manitowapah Agency - Report that a new band of Little Saskatchewan Indians have asked for the same rights as granted other bands under Treaty 2. 1878
File 9647	Birtle Agency - Application for a school at the Riding Mountain Reserve. 1878
File 9654	Mary Anne McKay of the File Hills Band, Treaty 4, applied for commutation of annuity. 1883 - 1884
File 9740	Battleford Agency - Complaints by Moosomin against Instructor W. S. Clink. 1883
File 9744	Battleford Agency - Correspondence regarding the necessity of surveying the Strike-him on the back Reserves. 1883

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9642)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.

Acc 710 Ch 21-11-8
Acct 25-11-8

No. 9642

DEPARTMENT of the INTERIOR.

INDIAN BRANCH.

1878

Jas. F. Graham
Acting Supt
Winnipeg
18/Apl. Man.

Stating that Indian Agent Young reports that the Christian Indians of Broken Head River are anxious to have a School. Recommends Wm Dennett be employed as teacher.

1 8 May Let to Graham.
2 15 June " from do
3 17 July O.C.
4 20 Aug Let to do
5 24 Oct Let from Graham w/med

ACTION.

8 Nov. Let to J. F. Stodgins
18 " Requisition to Stat. Dept
20 Nov. Let to Stodgins
21 " " from do to End
22 Nov. Charges to Stodgins Form A
23/25 Nov. Let from J. G. Stodgins w/enc
28 Nov Charges as Form A to Dr. Stodgins

125/1-13

ACTION CONTINUED.

BLACK

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9642)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Return to me
AM
Apl 18/78

Manitoba Superintendancy
Winnipeg 11th April 1878.

No 1172

Sir,

I have the honor to inform you that, it has been reported to me, by Mr Indian Agent Young that, the Christian Indians belonging to the Broken Head River Band are axious to have a school established on their Reserve, and that at least fifteen Children will attend such school,

If you should approve of this School Mr Young would recommend the appointment of one Mr Wm Dennet as teacher as

To the Hon'ble
The Minister
of the Interior
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9642)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

as he is already employed there as lecturer by the English Church Missionary Society, and that the expense would thus be less,

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your most Obedient Servant
Jas. F. Graham
acting Indian Superintendent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9642)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9642

MEMORANDUM.

Department of the Interior,
Indian Branch,

To J. F. Graham.

Ottawa, 2 May 1878.

Re Yonge's appln for school at Broken Hd River Res.

Necessary with view to consideration of question of appointg Wm. Dennet to position of Teacher in acc. with Rgs recom. that Certif. of Compet.y & Char.ctr be obtd & forwd. to Dept. & also as is stated that exp. of estab.g school wd be lessened owing to pos. held by Wm. Dennet in con. with Eng. Ch. Miss. Soc. State how exp. wd be less whether in prov. buildg, sal. or Equipment for school.

Rec consid.n on rect. of infn as above.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9642)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9642

James H. Graham Esq.
Actg Ind. Supt.
Winnipeg
Manitoba.

May 8 1874.

Sir,

In reply to your letter of the 11th inst., I am to inform you that with a view to the consideration of the question of appointing Mr. Wm. Bennet, Teacher of the Ind. School on the Birtle Head River Ind. Reserve, in accordance with your recommendation, Certificates of competency and character should be obtained from Mr. Bennet & forwarded to the Dept.

As it is stated in your letter that the expenses of the school now taught by Mr. Bennet is about to be increased, owing to the position occupied by him in connection with the English Church Miss. Society, you should report in what way the expenses will be increased, whether in the

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9642)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

provision of a school
building, in the salary
of the Teacher or in the
Equipment of the school.
James

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9642)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Return to me
HW
June 10/78

Manitoba Superintendancy
Winnipeg 31st May 1878

No 1283

Sir

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 8th instant No 9642. informing me that with a view to the consideration of the question of appointing Mr William Dennett. Teacher of the Indian School on the Broken Head River Indian Reserve, certificates of competency and character should be obtained from Mr Dennett and forwarded to the Department.

I am informed by Mr Indian

Population of Broken Head River Band about 90 of whom 15 at least would attend School

To the Honble
The Minister
of the Interior
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9642)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Agent Young that Mr Bennett has never passed any Educational Board examination and has no certificates, but that he is quite competent to teach any children who will attend the school for some time to come, and that The Venerable Archdeacon Cowley will vouch for his character, as he is already employed by the Church Missionary Society as a lay missionary.

The above named society having a school house in the Reserve, I am informed by Mr Young the expence of building one will be avoided.

I herewith enclose copy of a requisition from Agent Young

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9642)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Young for school Books &c,
for the Broken Head River
Indians Reserve school, should
a teacher be appointed

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your Most Obedient Servant
Jas. F. Graham
Acty Indian Superintendent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9642)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Draft

Dept of the Interior
Indian Branch
Ottawa July 13th 1878

Memorandum

The Indians of Broken Head River residing within the territory covered by Treaty No. 1 Manitoba having applied for the ~~appointment of a~~ establishment of a School on their Reserve the number of Children of School age to be ~~being~~ about 15 the Acting Ind Supt at Winnipeg reports

and that the Church of England Missionary Society have a building on the Reserve which they are willing to allow to be used for School purposes thus saving the Expense of ~~building for the~~ erecting a School house.

The undersigned has the honor to recommend that he be authorised to pay salary to a Teacher at the usual rate of

partly

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9642)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

of $12.00 per annum for each Indian pupil ~~of school age~~ in daily attendance provided the entire salary do not exceed $300 per annum. It is further recommended that the Teacher to be appointed shall be a person ~~one~~ possessing a knowledge of farming operations and that he shall give instructions to the Indians of the Reserve in that art without any additional remuneration

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9642)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

4.

622

Return Ann
LK
Ad 20/78

Copy *of a Report of a Committee of the Honorable the* **Privy Council,** *approved by His Excellency the* GOVERNOR GENERAL *in Council, on the* 17th July 1878.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
20 JUL 78
CANADA
OTTAWA

On a Memorandum dated 13th July 1878, from the Hon. the Minister of the Interior reporting that the Indians of Broken Head River residing within the Territory covered by Treaty No. 1 Manitoba, having applied for the establishment of a School on their Reserve the Acting Indian Superintendent at Winnipeg reports the number of Children of School age to be about 15 and that the Church of England Missionary

To the Honorable
The Minister of the Interior.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9642)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Missionary Society have a building on the Reserve which they are willing to allow to be used for School purposes thus saving the expense of erecting a School House.

The Minister recommends that he be authorized to pay Salary to a Teacher at the usual rate of $12. per annum for each Indian pupil in daily attendance provided the entire Salary do not exceed $300. per annum and further that the Teacher to be appointed shall be a person possessing a Knowledge of farming operations and that he be required to give instructions

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9642)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

instructions to the Indians of the Reserve in that art without any additional remuneration.

The Committee submit the foregoing recommendation for Your Excellency's approval.

Certified

Wm Smith

Com.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9642)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9642

MEMORANDUM.

Department of the Interior,
Indian Branch,
Ottawa, 30/7 — 1878

To Sahan

31 May last

H.E. for Sec. in C. hereby [illegible] to appoint [illegible] a grant of ~~$300 per an.~~ [illegible] made [illegible] sal of a Teacher for Book [illegible] Indns. at rate of $[illegible] per an. for each Indn. pupil in [illegible] attd. provd. Dur. sal not exceed $300 [illegible] a [illegible] & a condn. that person appd. shall possess a knowledge of [illegible] shall [illegible] Indns. in that [illegible] [illegible]

If Mr. Wm. Dennet suggested as fit person for pos. of Teacher possess the above requisites no objection to his appointment.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9642)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9642

Jas: F. Graham, Esq.
Indn. Agent.
Winnipeg.
Manitoba

August 2 1878.

Sir,

With reference to your letter of the 31st May last, I have to inform you that H.E. the Gov. Genl. in Council has been pleased to approve of a grant being made towards the salary of a Teacher for the Broken Head School at the rate of $12.00 per annum for each Indn. pupil in daily attendce, provided the annual salary does not exceed $300 and on condition that the person appointed shall possess a knowledge of, and instruct the Indians in farming without additional remuneration.

If Mr. Wm. Dennett who you suggested as a fit person for the position (he having been recommended by the Ven Archdeacon Cowley) [illegible]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9642)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

is possessed of the above ~~[illegible]~~ Qualifications there will be no objection to his appointment being made.

Should ~~Mr~~ Deanett not be thus qualified the services of an energetic person of good Character and possessing the requisite Qualifications should be procured for the position.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9642)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Grahams No
Return Force
with File 1263
DM on this file
Nov 14/78

V R
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
4 NOV 78
CANADA
OTTAWA

Manitoba Superintendancy
Winnipeg 25th Oct 1878.

No 1,500

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 2nd August last No. 9642, and in accordance with the instructions contained therein. I beg to inform you that Mr Indian Agent Young having found that Mr William Dennett was possessed of the requisite knowledge of farming he appointed him school teacher at Broken Head River, and proposed opening the school about the begining of this month. The articles for the school asked for in my letter and requisition of the 30th May last

To the Honble
The Minister
of the Interior
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9642)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Each No. 1283. are very much
required, Copy of requisitions
Herewith enclosed,

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your most obedient Servant
Jas. F. Graham
Acting Indian Superintendent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9642)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

last No. 1283. are very much required, copy of requisition herewith enclosed,

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your Most obedient Servant
Jas. F. Graham
Acting Indian Superintendent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9642)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3659)

File 9500	Kootenay and Okanagan Agencies - Ninety-seven pages census report of the Shuswap and Okanagan tribes by Alexander Anderson of the British Columbia Reserve Commission. 1878
File 9535	Victoria, British Columbia - Report of applications for school grants and medicines at Queen Charlotte Islands and Fort Rupert, Kwawkeweth Agency. 1878
File 9538	Kenora Agency - Correspondence regarding mining locations and claims in the Lake-of-the Woods area (plans and geologists reports). 1883 - 1899
File 9635	Nass Agency - Claim by John Mathieson to land on the Kitladamax Reserve. 1883 - 1888
File 9642	Clandeboye Agency - Correspondence regarding a school for the Brokenhead Reserve. 1878
File 9643	Manitowapah Agency - Report that a new band of Little Saskatchewan Indians have asked for the same rights as granted other bands under Treaty 2. 1878
File 9647	Birtle Agency - Application for a school at the Riding Mountain Reserve. 1878
File 9654	Mary Anne McKay of the File Hills Band, Treaty 4, applied for commutation of annuity. 1883 - 1884
File 9740	Battleford Agency - Complaints by Moosomin against Instructor W. S. Clink. 1883
File 9744	Battleford Agency - Correspondence regarding the necessity of surveying the Strike-him on the back Reserves. 1883

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9643)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.

No. 9643

ACTION.

ACTION CONTINUED.

BLACK

DEPARTMENT of the INTERIOR.

INDIAN BRANCH.

1878

Jas. F. Graham
acting Supt
18th Sept. Winnipeg

136/37

Reporting that Ind. Agent Martineau has been asked by the New Band of the Little Saskat. Cheward Indians for the same rights as Other Bands under Treaty No 2 are engaging & that their Chief and Councillors may be permanently appointed & receive tools, grindstone &c.

13th May/ Lt Graham

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9643)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Return to me
LSK
Apl 18/78

18 APR 78
CAN. 3A

Manitoba Superintendancy
Winnipeg 11th April 1878

No 1174

Sir,

I have the honor to inform you that Mr Indian Agent Martineau, reports that, the new band of the Little Saskatchewan Indians, have asked for the same rights and previleges that the other Bands of Indians under Treaty No 2 are enjoying,

They request that their acting Chief and Councillors be permanently appointed, and that one Chest of Tools, one Grind-stone, and the different saws, files &c, &c, be issued to them, at

To the Honble
The Minister
of the Interior
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9643)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

at the payment of the next annuity when they will be gathered together.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your Most Obedient Servant
Jas. F. Graham
Acting Indian Superintendent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9643)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM.

Department of the Interior,
Indian Branch,

To Accountant

Ottawa, May 8th 1878

1. When did the Band designated by Mr Graham in his letter of 11th Ult. as "the new Band of the Little Saskatchewan" first receive their annuity money as a separate Band? 1876

2. What is the number of the Band on the Pay list? 81

3. Have the Band a Chief and two headmen - and are they paid the same amount of annuity as Chiefs & headmen of other Bands under Treaty - No. 2?

L. Vankoughnet
A. S. G. Dept

The Band has an Acting Chief and two acting Councillors but they receive no remuneration for services as such - they receive on the $5. per annum paid to the other members.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9643)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9643

11/5.

MEMORANDUM.

To Graham

Department of the Interior,
Indian Branch,
Ottawa, _____ 187

11 b

Re new Band of Little Sask Indns that ~~Chief~~ no objectn. to permit appt. of the acty Chfs & Councillors but claim made by them for Chest of Tools & other articles under terms Treaty No. 2 is not tenable as ~~those~~ since donations were to be limited to Chfs & Co on particular to ~~Treaty~~ & signed Treaty. & cannot be extended to the Chfs & Councillors of every new Band formed

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9643)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9643

Jas. G. Graham Esq.
Acting Ind. Supt.
Winnipeg
Manitoba.

May 13th 1878.

Sir,

In reply to your letter of the 11th inst. I have to inform you that there is no objection to the Acting Chief and Councillors of the Little Saskatchewan Indians Band being permanently appointed; but their application for a Chest of Tools and other articles under the terms of Treaty No 2. cannot be complied with, as such donations are limited to the Chiefs and Councillors who were present at signing that Treaty; and cannot be extended to those of every new Band formed.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9643)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3659)

File 9500	Kootenay and Okanagan Agencies - Ninety-seven pages census report of the Shuswap and Okanagan tribes by Alexander Anderson of the British Columbia Reserve Commission. 1878
File 9535	Victoria, British Columbia - Report of applications for school grants and medicines at Queen Charlotte Islands and Fort Rupert, Kwawkeweth Agency. 1878
File 9538	Kenora Agency - Correspondence regarding mining locations and claims in the Lake-of-the Woods area (plans and geologists reports). 1883 - 1899
File 9635	Nass Agency - Claim by John Mathieson to land on the Kitladamax Reserve. 1883 - 1888
File 9642	Clandeboye Agency - Correspondence regarding a school for the Brokenhead Reserve. 1878
File 9643	Manitowapah Agency - Report that a new band of Little Saskatchewan Indians have asked for the same rights as granted other bands under Treaty 2. 1878
File 9647	Birtle Agency - Application for a school at the Riding Mountain Reserve. 1878
File 9654	Mary Anne McKay of the File Hills Band, Treaty 4, applied for commutation of annuity. 1883 - 1884
File 9740	Battleford Agency - Complaints by Moosomin against Instructor W. S. Clink. 1883
File 9744	Battleford Agency - Correspondence regarding the necessity of surveying the Strike-him on the back Reserves. 1883

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9647)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.

[redacted]

L.S.P. v 2P
v 23/4/78

No. 9647

DEPARTMENT of the INTERIOR.

INDIAN BRANCH.

1878

Jas. F. Graham
acting Supt
Winnipeg
18/Sept. Man

Reporting that Indian Agent Martineau has made application for a School Teacher for the Riding Mountain Band. Rev. Geo. Flett has offered them the use of a house for their School. Indians desire Geo. Caldwell be appointed Teacher.

H. J. Maylett to Graham

ACTION.

125/1-13

ACTION CONTINUED.

BLACK

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9647)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Manitoba Superintendancy
Winnipeg 11th April 1878

No 1143

Sir

I have the honor to inform you that Mr Indian Agent Martineau has made application for a School teacher for the Riding Mountain Indians Band, and that the Reverend Mr George Flett will allow them the use of a house for their School this Spring. The Indians promise an average attendance of about twenty five Childrens and intend building a regular school house on their Reserve this summer,

Should you approve of sending

To the Honble
The Minister of
the Interior
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9647)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

sending them a teacher, the Indians have named one Mr. George Caldwell of Winnipeg whom they know very well and would be glad to have him.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your Most Obedient Servant
Jas. F. Graham
acting Indian Superintendent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9647)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM.

To Graham

Department of the Interior,
Indian Branch,
Ottawa, 2/5 1878

/. 11 S. app. Mr. Martin
Sch. T. Ridging Mount. Nand.
& Mr. Fleck house for school
this Spring & that Indns named
Gro: Caldwell of Winnipeg for
Flacher. ~~[illegible]~~ Certif: necessary
view consts. of Justs. of appoints.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9647)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9647

James F. Graham, Esq.
Acting Indn. Supt.
Winnipeg.
Manitoba.

May 7 1878.

Sir,

I have to ack: the rect. of yr. letter of the 11th. Inst stating that Mr. Agt. Martineau has made application for a Teacher for the ~~School~~ Riding Mountain Indian Band's School, and that the Revd. George Flett will allow them the use of a house for this School this Spring; and to inform you that with a view to the consideration of the question of appointing Mr. George Caldwell of Winnipeg, the person suggested ~~named~~ by the Indians as Teacher of the School, Certificates of competency and Character ~~have been~~ should be furnished by him.

I am &c

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9647)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3659)

File 9500	Kootenay and Okanagan Agencies - Ninety-seven pages census report of the Shuswap and Okanagan tribes by Alexander Anderson of the British Columbia Reserve Commission. 1878
File 9535	Victoria, British Columbia - Report of applications for school grants and medicines at Queen Charlotte Islands and Fort Rupert, Kwawkeweth Agency. 1878
File 9538	Kenora Agency - Correspondence regarding mining locations and claims in the Lake-of-the Woods area (plans and geologists reports). 1883 - 1899
File 9635	Nass Agency - Claim by John Mathieson to land on the Kitladamax Reserve. 1883 - 1888
File 9642	Clandeboye Agency - Correspondence regarding a school for the Brokenhead Reserve. 1878
File 9643	Manitowapah Agency - Report that a new band of Little Saskatchewan Indians have asked for the same rights as granted other bands under Treaty 2. 1878
File 9647	Birtle Agency - Application for a school at the Riding Mountain Reserve. 1878
File 9654	Mary Anne McKay of the File Hills Band, Treaty 4, applied for commutation of annuity. 1883 - 1884
File 9740	Battleford Agency - Complaints by Moosomin against Instructor W. S. Clink. 1883
File 9744	Battleford Agency - Correspondence regarding the necessity of surveying the Strike-him on the back Reserves. 1883

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9654)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.

Tks
Scott. Sec-Ret.
Indn.
Dudley

No. 9654

Department of Indian Affairs,

1883

Indian Comm's Office

12/31 Thos

enclosing Copy of an Application made by Mary Anne McKay for the Commutation of her Annuity Money together with the Chiefs certificate that the Consent of the Band has been obtained.

15 Nov Ltr to Com. Dewdney
5/19 Jan 84 Ltr from Com. Dewdney.

ACTION.

114/28-8

9654

ACTION CONTINUED.

BLACK

9654

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9654)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9654

copy

Indian office
Indian Head
25th Oct: /83

Sir,

I certify that little Black Bear & his Band in my presence gave permission to Mrs Mary Anne Mc Kay, daughter of No 12 Joseph Bellegard of little Black Bear's band, to commute her annuity.

(sgd) A. McDonald
Indian Agent
Treaty No 4.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9654)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

9654

Fort Qu'Appelle
23rd October 1883

Sir,

Will you please forward this my application to be allowed to commute my annuity, as I am now married to Mr William Henry McKay of this place.

The Band have given their consent.

(sgd) Mary Anne her X mark McKay

Witness
(sgd) William McKay.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9654)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9654

No. 5070

Office of the

Commissioner of Indian Affairs,

North-West Territories,

Regina Nov 3rd 1883

Approved
A. Vankoughnet
D.M.

1. To Recd to prepare ck for $50 00
2. " Mr McNeill to Encl. ck
Nov 9/83

Sir

I have the honor to enclose herewith a copy of an application made by Mary Anne McKay for the commutation of her annuity money, together with the Agent's certificate that the consent of the Band has been obtained.

I would request that a cheque for the amount be forwarded to me.

I have the honor to be,
Sir,
Your obedt servt
G. Dewdney
Commissioner.

The Right Hon:
Supt Genl
of Ind: Affs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9654)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM.

Department of Indian Affairs,

To Mr McNeill

Ottawa, Nov 13 1883

Please enclose Chk No 4752 50.00 Mary Anne McKay. Commutation of Annuity - to the Comm & request him to forward to the Dept the original letters from Mrs McKay and agent McDonald and to inform the latter that he must obtain the signatures of the Chiefs & Headmen of the Band to a document signifying their consent to the ~~fo~~ commutation of Mrs McKay's annuity

RS

~~DCIGH~~

13 Nov 1883

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9654)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9654

The Honble E. Dewdney.
Ind^n Com^r for Man & N.W.T.
Regina.
N. W. T.

5070

Nov: 15th /83

Sir,

14th Nov '83

I have the honor to ack^e the receipt of your letter of the 3rd Inst, transmitting copy of an application made by Mary Ann McKay for the commutation of her Annuity money, together with the Agents certificate that the consent of the Band has been obtained.

with Cheque.

(2)

In reply I beg to enclose cheque No 4752 for the sum of $50.00 in commutation of the annuity of the above name Ind^n woman, and have to request that you will forward to the Dep't the original letters from M^rs McKay and Mr Agent McDonald.

P.S.

You will also be so good as to inform M^r McDonald that he must obtain the signatures of the Chiefs & Headmen of the Band to which M^rs McKay formerly belonged signifying their consent to the commutation of her annuity. I have &c

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9654)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

10788

Indian Office
Indian Head
25th October 1883

Sir,

I Certify that Little Black Bear and his Band in my presence gave permission to Mrs Mary Ann McKay Daughter of Wm 12 Joseph Bellegarde of Little Black Bears Band to Commute her Annuity.

A. McDonnell
Indian Agent
Treaty No 4

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9654)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Fort Ind'appelle
23rd. October 1883

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JAN 19 1884
10788

Sir,

Will you please forward this my application to be allowed to commute my annuity, as I am now married to Mr William Henry McKay for this place - The Bread have given them consent

Mary Ann McKay
Mark -

Witness -

William McKay

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9654)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 675 / 128

10788

Indian Office
Indian Board
25th October 1883

a/3/11/83
a/21/11/83

Sir,

I have the honor to forward Mary Ann McKay's application to be allowed to commute her Annuity. Mrs McKay formerly drew her Annuity with her father No 12 Joseph Bellgard of Little Black Bears Band. and is now married Mr. William Henry McKay a settler at Fort Qu'Appelle

I have the honor to be
Sir.
Your Obedient Servt
[signature]
Indian Agent
Treaty No 4

The Hon.
The Indian Comr.
Regina

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9654)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

10788

Indian Office
Indian Head.
10th January 1884

I Little Black Bear of the File Hills, Treaty No. 4 for myself and on behalf of my Band hereby give permission to Mary Anne McKay daughter of J. Bellegard (No. 12) to commute her Annuity

Little his Black Bear mark (Chief)

Witness—
Sam MacDonald C. Notary—
R McKinnon

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9654)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 6227

10788

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS JAN 19 1884

Office of the

Commissioner of Indian Affairs,

North-West Territories,

Regina 15th Jany 1884

Approved
H. Vankoughnet
Dec
Jany 21/84

Sir

As requested in your letter of 15th November No 9654, I have the honor to enclose, herewith, original letter received from Mrs. McKay & Mr Agent Macdonald together with permission from Chief "Little Black Bear" and on behalf of the Band to which Mrs. McKay belongs, that she may commute her annuity.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your obedt. Servt.
E. Dewdney
Commissioner

The Right Honble.
Supt. Genl. of
Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Dr Scott to prepare in form of Drary
Ann McKay
Dr McNeill to have
RD
21/1/84

Attested on
Dec Minna
9 23/11/83

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9654)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3659)

File 9500	Kootenay and Okanagan Agencies - Ninety-seven pages census report of the Shuswap and Okanagan tribes by Alexander Anderson of the British Columbia Reserve Commission. 1878
File 9535	Victoria, British Columbia - Report of applications for school grants and medicines at Queen Charlotte Islands and Fort Rupert, Kwawkeweth Agency. 1878
File 9538	Kenora Agency - Correspondence regarding mining locations and claims in the Lake-of-the Woods area (plans and geologists reports). 1883 - 1899
File 9635	Nass Agency - Claim by John Mathieson to land on the Kitladamax Reserve. 1883 - 1888
File 9642	Clandeboye Agency - Correspondence regarding a school for the Brokenhead Reserve. 1878
File 9643	Manitowapah Agency - Report that a new band of Little Saskatchewan Indians have asked for the same rights as granted other bands under Treaty 2. 1878
File 9647	Birtle Agency - Application for a school at the Riding Mountain Reserve. 1878
File 9654	Mary Anne McKay of the File Hills Band, Treaty 4, applied for commutation of annuity. 1883 - 1884
File 9740	Battleford Agency - Complaints by Moosomin against Instructor W. S. Clink. 1883
File 9744	Battleford Agency - Correspondence regarding the necessity of surveying the Strike-him on the back Reserves. 1883

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9740)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO:

Mic 20118 Vol 3659-11-B
Dec 312-12-85,

No. 9740

Department of Indian Affairs,
1883.

Hon E. Dewdney
Sir

Letter to him in regard to complaints Made by Moosomin against Instructor Hclink.

To Hon Dewdney
28/11 Hon Letfrom E Dewdney.
4/11 Dec Letfrom E. Dewdney.
7 " " to do
2/26 Sep let from E Dewdney.

ACTION.

Personnel

ACTION CONTINUED.

BLACK

9740

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9740)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9740

Hon. E. Dewdney,
Indian Comr.
for Man & N.W.T.
Regina
N.W.T.

Mr Stewart
Please file & return
to me [illegible]

14/11/83

Nov 20 1883

Sir/

Whereas Moosomin's Reserve near Battleford this Summer Moosomin made serious complaint to me against Farming Instructor Clink. There appears to be a very bitter feeling existing between Moosomin & the Instructor; the former complained that Clink had on one occasion struck him, & at another had turned him out of his house. Moosomin has the reputation of being a hard working Indian. He seems greatly discouraged however by the way in which he alleges Clink treats him. Clink on the other hand denies that he has in general been hard on ~~him~~ Moosomin, although he admits having struck him & put him out of his

Rec. from Registrar
15 Nov 1883
[illegible]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9740)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

his house; but he ~~[illegible]~~ defends his course on both occasions by saying that Moosomin had provoked him very much beforehand.

I informed Clink that he had no right to strike any Indian, — that if Moosomin had been guilty of any serious violation of the law he should have laid complaint before the proper ~~[illegible]~~ authorities & have had him punished & not he should have taken the law into his own hands; but

I think ~~[illegible]~~ that this Instructor should be notified that any repetition of such conduct on his part will lead to his dismissal; and at the same time I would suggest the advisability of a Circular being sent to all Farming Instructors that they are to refrain from using any violence whatever or roughness towards Indians in their District on pain of dismissal when ~~[illegible]~~ reported

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9740)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

reported to the Dept
such conduct on the
part of Instructors
or employés of the
Dept is inexcusable
& is quite unnecessary
as Indians are as
amenable to the laws
as white men, & if they
are guilty of a breach
of the same they can
be punished in a
proper & legitimate manner

I have, &c

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9740)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

reported to the Dept
such conduct on the
part of Instructors
or Employés of the
Dept is inexcusable
& is quite unnecessary
as Indians are as
amenable to the laws
as white men, & if they
are guilty of a breach
of the same they can
be punished in a
proper & legitimate manner

I have &c

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9740)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 6453

10019

Office of the

Commissioner of Indian Affairs,

North-West Territories,

DEC 4 1883 INDIAN AFFAIRS

Regina Nov. 28th 1883

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter. of the 20th inst: nº 9740 relative to moosomin's complaints against Farm Instructor Clink & in reply to state that mr Clink has the reputation of being one of our best Instructors & from the forward state of moosomin's Indians & the successful manner he has managed new arrivals I should be sorry to see his services dispensed with.

He is I fear a little hasty & will be communicated with specially in regard to this matter.

The Farming Instructors shall be notified by circulars as requested.

I have the honor to be,
Sir,
your obedt servt
E. Dewdney
Commissioner.

The Right Hon:
Supt Genl
of Ind: Affs
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9740)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 10110

Office of the

Commissioner of Indian Affairs,

North-West Territories,

Regina 29th Nov 1883

Copy

Circular

Sir

I have to request that you will inform all Farming Instructors in your District That they should be careful to refrain from using any violence or roughness whatever toward Indians under Their Charge on pain of dismissal when reported to the Dept. Such Conduct on the part of Instructors or Employees of the Dept is inexcusable and quite unnecessary as Indians are as amenable to the Laws as white men, and if they are guilty of a breach of the same they can be punished in a proper and legitimate manner.

I am Sir
Your Obt Servt
E. Dewdney
Commr

Indian Agent
Battleford
N.W.T.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9740)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 10110

Office of the

Commissioner of Indian Affairs,

North-West Territories,

Regina 28th Novr 1883

Copy

Sir:

It has come to my ears that on one occasion if not more, you have behaved with undue harshness to Chief Mossomin.

I must inform you that you are to refrain from using any violence or roughness whatever towards Indians in your District on pain of dismissal when reported to the Department. Such conduct on the part of Instructors or Employees is inexcusable and quite unnecessary. as Indians are as Amenable to the laws as white men and if guilty of a breach of the same can be punished in a proper and legimiate manner.

I am Sir
Your Obt Servt
(Sgd) E. Dewdney
Commr

Wm. A. L. Clark
Instructor
Farm 18.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9740)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 5581

10110

Office of the

Commissioner of Indian Affairs,

North-West Territories,

Regina Dec 4th 1883

Sir,

With reference to your letter of the 20th ult: nº 9740 I have the honor to enclose herewith a copy of one sent from this office to Mr Instructor Clink relative to his treatment of Indians under his charge, also a copy of circular on the same subject sent to all Instructors in the north West Territories.

I have the honor to be,
Sir,
your obedt servt
E. Dewdney
Commissioner.

The Right Hon:
Supt Genl
of Ind: Affairs
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9740)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9.740

The Honble E. Dewdney
Indian Comm^r for Man^s & N.W.T.
Regina.
N. W. T.

5581

Decr 17 1883.

Sir,

I have the honor to ack. the rec^t of your letter of the 4th Inst, enclosing copy of one addressed by you to Mr. Farming Instructor Clink respecting his treatment of the Indians under his charge also copy of a Circular on the same subject sent to all Farming Instr. in the N.W. Territories; & to inform you that the Dep^t approves of your action in the matter.

I have &c.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9740)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

23402

Extract from a Private letter dated 2nd September 1885 from E. Dewdney to L. VanKoughnet.

× × × × × × ×

Reed would like to give Clink a trial but the objection I see to him at Battleford is that the Carney and Laurie clique are and have been at logger-heads, and I am sure it would lead to trouble. However Clink is the most earnest employee we have and had taken great interest in the advancement of the Indians under his charge, and was certainly more successful than any instructor we have had in advancing Indians. Mossomin is applying to have him back as Instructor.

If you think Knight would do (I should have confidence in him) we might give Clink a trial at Pitt - Mr McIntosh would be more contented at Winnipeg.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9740)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3659)

File 9500	Kootenay and Okanagan Agencies - Ninety-seven pages census report of the Shuswap and Okanagan tribes by Alexander Anderson of the British Columbia Reserve Commission. 1878
File 9535	Victoria, British Columbia - Report of applications for school grants and medicines at Queen Charlotte Islands and Fort Rupert, Kwawkeweth Agency. 1878
File 9538	Kenora Agency - Correspondence regarding mining locations and claims in the Lake-of-the Woods area (plans and geologists reports). 1883 - 1899
File 9635	Nass Agency - Claim by John Mathieson to land on the Kitladamax Reserve. 1883 - 1888
File 9642	Clandeboye Agency - Correspondence regarding a school for the Brokenhead Reserve. 1878
File 9643	Manitowapah Agency - Report that a new band of Little Saskatchewan Indians have asked for the same rights as granted other bands under Treaty 2. 1878
File 9647	Birtle Agency - Application for a school at the Riding Mountain Reserve. 1878
File 9654	Mary Anne McKay of the File Hills Band, Treaty 4, applied for commutation of annuity. 1883 - 1884
File 9740	Battleford Agency - Complaints by Moosomin against Instructor W. S. Clink. 1883
File 9744	Battleford Agency - Correspondence regarding the necessity of surveying the Strike-him on the back Reserves. 1883

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9744)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.	No. 9744	ACTION.	ACTION CONTINUED.
MB 20-11-83 DIAD 3-1-84.	Department of Indian Affairs, 1883.	105/30	BLACK
	Hon E. Dewdney Ttaw Letter to him in regard to having a Reserve surveyed for Stoney-him-on the-Bear's Band.	9744	
	To Hon Lt to Dewdney 26/ Dec '83 2 Jan '84 Letter from E. Dewdney 4 Jany Ltr to do		

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9744)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9744

Hon. E. Dewdney,
Ind. Comr
for Man. & N.W.T.
Regina,
N.W.T.

Mr Stewart
Please file
& return to me
JDMcL

14/11/83

Nov 30th 1883

Sir,

When visiting the Reserve of Chief Strike-him-on-the-back near Battleford my attention was called to the fact that no survey had ever been made of a Reserve for his Band, that this was caused by the Surveyor very properly refusing to locate these Indians on the ~~place~~ tract that they had selected, as the land was totally unfit for cultivation with the exception of about 300 acres where the Indians are at present working

Mr Ballendine the Instructor informed me of a ~~location~~ tract situated South West of the ~~land~~ ~~location~~ Stet which the Indians are at present tilling where there is plenty of good land

Rec. from Registrar
on the 15th of Nov
1883.
J.D.M.L.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9744)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

land not yet taken up by the settlers & which he recommends should be surveyed as soon as possible for an Indian Reserve for these Indians –

Will you give this matter your earliest possible attention, with a view to steps being taken to have the tract surveyed before settlers go into the country & monopolize all the good land.

I have &c

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9744)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 3826

10453

Office of the

Commissioner of Indian Affairs,

North-West Territories,

Regina Dec. 26th 1883

Sir,

Referring to your letter of the 20th ult. No 9744 I beg to be notified whether it is the intention of the department, that the land now in possession of and under cultivation by Stoke-Him-on-the-Back's band on the Battle River should be abandoned and an entirely new reserve in the place indicated surveyed, or that the land where the Indians now are be taken in and be considered as a portion of the Reserve - I would suggest the latter course as it would be hard to prevail upon the Indians to abandon the present location where a sufficiency of land fit for cultivation can I think be had for some time to come. If the present location is allowed them as part of the Reserve, the sand hills in rear, on extending the lines, need not be computed as a portion of the quantity

Right Honble
Supt. Genl
of Indian affairs

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9744)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

of land to which the band is legally entitled &c

10453

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your Obedt. Servt.
[signature]
Commissioner

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9744)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9,744

The Honble. E. Dewdney.
Ind^n Comm^r for Manitoba &
Regina.
N.W.T.

5836

Jany 7 / 84

5/1/84

Sir,

In reply to your letter of the 26th ult relative to the land now in possession of and under cultivation by the Band of Strike-him-on-the-back, I have the honor to inform you that your suggestion that the land in question should be ~~taken in~~ embraced in the Reserve instead of attempting to prevail on the Indians to abandon their location, is approved of and may be acted on.

I have &c

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9744)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3660)

File 9755-1	Williams Lake Agency - Correspondence regarding water rights. 1897
File 9755-4	Correspondence regarding Indian water rights in the railway belt in British Columbia. 1919 - 1921
File 9755-5	Correspondence regarding Indian water rights on reserves in British Columbia. 1921 - 1922

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FILE NO. 9755-1 9755-1

— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH —

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

SUBJECT Williams Lake Water Records

VOLUME

FROM 1878

TO

REFERENCE				DISPOSAL			
Referred To	By	Remarks	Date	PA or BF	By	Date	For Records Use

INSIDE (Cover)

CROSS REFERENCES

FILE NUMBER	SUBJECT
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	

REGULATIONS

1. This cover must not be folded under.
2. File should be retained no longer than is absolutely essential. If a file is frequently needed at short intervals, it is better to B.F. it for two or three days than keep it out of Records indefinitely. This ensures its being completed and kept in order and also gives other offices an opportunity of using it.
3. Records must be notified whenever a file is passed direct to another Division.
4. All outgoing letters should bear the official file number and originator's designation.
5. ONE SUBJECT—ONE COMMUNICATION—Where the contents of outgoing letters necessarily refer to more than one subject, the originator will prepare additional copies for attachment to relevant files.
6. Correspondence must not be removed from file, except as provided in the regulations governing the conduct of correspondence.
7. Incorrectly filed material will not be removed without notification to Records.
8. Official office designations are to be used for routing purposes.
9. Disposal entries on file jackets must be initialled and dated.
10. Blue Slips will not be attached to files without notification to Records.
11. Urgent Tags, flags and other markers will be removed in Divisional Offices as soon as appropriate action on the folios has been taken.
12. Officials are reminded that strict adherence to the security regulations is essential when dealing with classified material.

Indian Affairs, (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7/2 9755-1 File 25-3140

Record fee $50.75 No. 1017.

WATER CLAUSES CONSOLIDATION ACT, 1897.

Grant of water right.

GRANTED this 14th day of October 1904 to Wm. Ritchie, J.R. Free Miner's Certificate No. Three hundred inches of water out of Spring Creek. Such water to be used for Agricultural purposes subject to such prior rights as may by law exist on the following mine or lands viz. Lot 3317 Osoyoos Division of Yale District and is to be diverted from its course at a point on Spring Creek about five or six miles above his said lot and is to be returned at a point in the direction of Shingle Creek.

The difference in Altitude between the point of diversion and he point where it is returned is from one thousand five hundred to two thousand feet.

It is intended or divert the water by means of a dam and ditch.

The annual fee payable on or before the 30th June in each year is $

Dated this 14th day of October 1904.

L. Norris.

Commissioner.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

File 25-3140.

Ottawa, Jan. 30, 1913.

Memo:-

Lot 3317, Group 1, Osyoos District or division of Yale District was received from Mr. Wm. Ritchie Jr. in 1905 in exchange for No. 3 Nicola Prairie I. R. being Lots 1,2, and 3 Group 1 same District. Mr. Rtichie by indenture dated May 1, 1905, assigned his water rights. The water record is dated Oct. 14, 1904, No. 1017 for 300 inches of water from Spring Creek to be used for agricultural purposes on said Lot 3317.

A copy of the record signed by L. Norris, Commissioner, is attached to indenture, also a copy is attached hereto. Record Fee paid by Ritchie was $50.75.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COPY.

9755-1

WILLIAMS LAKE AGENCY.

CLINTON; B.C., Aug. 18, 1897.

A. W. Vowell, Esq.,

Sir,

In reply to your letter of the 16th August 1187/7 referring to Water Records made for the Indians of this Agency and asking for further information I beg to state that these are copies of all records in the Lillooet and Cariboo Offices.

Alkali Lake Reserve.

It is impossible to state the amount of water recorded presumably the whole of the water retained by the dam mentioned but my information is that the lake is tapped at the other end or from where the proposed dam was to be and that no water has ever reached Wycatt Flat.

Fountain Reserve.

The record made in 1891 was the right to retain the water flowing out of a lake (one of the feeders of Fountain Creek) when the waters of Fountain Creek was not being used by the parties having records in said creek. The record made in 1895 was for water used by Chinese recorded by them and sold to the Fountain Indians and now recorded in their name and has no connection with the record made in 1891.

I have the honour to be

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

E. Bell.

Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660; File 9755-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COPY.

9755-1

WILLIAMS LAKE AGENCY.

CLINTON, B.C., Aug. 18, 1897.

A. W. Vowell, Esq.,

Sir,

In reply to your letter of the 16th August 1187 referring to Water Records made for the Indians of this Agency and asking for further information I beg to state that these are copies of all records in the Lillooet and Cariboo Offices.

Alkali Lake Reserve.

It is impossible to state the amount of water recorded presumably the whole of the water retained by the dam mentioned but my information is that the lake is tapped at the other end or from where the proposed dam was to be and that no water has ever reached Wycatt Flat.

Fountain Reserve.

The record made in 1891 was the right to retain the water flowing out of a lake (one of the feeders of Fountain Creek) when the waters of Fountain Creek was not being used by the parties having records in said creek. The record made in 1895 was for water used by Chinese recorded by them and sold to the Fountain Indians and now recorded in their name and has no connection with the record made in 1891.

I have the honour to be

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

E. Bell.

Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COPY.

Water Records at Williams Lake Agency.

Recorded at Clinton,B'C.,Feb. 23, 1891.

Alkali Lake Reserve.

The right to the water retained by a dam on Harpers Lake for the Wycatte Flat. This is of no v lue whatever as the lake is tapped at the other end and the water diverted to Capt. Measons at Little Dog Creek.

Dog Creek Reserve.

The right to Fifty (50) Inches of water from Dog Creek subject to existing right.

Canoe Creek No. 3.

The right to one hundred (100) inches of water from a creek,Canoe Creek, 5 miles east of the reserve subject to all existing right.

Canoe Creek No. 2.

The right to Twenty (20) inches of water from a small stream running through the reserve at the Village.(This takes all the water in the stream.)

High Bar Reserve.

The right to Twenty five (25) inches of water flowing through the Reserve . This takes all the water in the stream.

Clinton Reserve.

The right to twenty five (25) inches of water from a small stream running through ~~to~~ the reserve also the right to one hundred (100) inches of w ter subject to all existing rights from Kelly's Creek. The 25 inches takes all the first record.

Kenim Lake Reserve.

The right to one hundred (100) inches of water from a Creek on the North side of Reserve (name of Creek not stated)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COPY.

Pavilion Reserve.

The right to 100 inches of water from Pavilion Creek subject to all existing rights also 25 inches rising and flowing through the Marble Canyon Reserve also 100 inches from Leon Creek also 25 inches which runs through the reserve on Leon Creek south side.

Fountain Reserve.

The right to build a dam at the outlet of Lake at the head of Fountain Creek without interference of existing rights and subject to them and at one side of said Creek in said Lake in the Spring and Fall when this water is not used and runs to waste. The water thus stored to be conveyed by the Creek to the present ditch head and then conveyed by the said ditch on to the reserve. This is one of the sources of Fountain Creek.

Lillooet Reserve No. 1

The right to 25 inches of water from a spring situated one half mile East of Reserve at the foot of the mountain to be conveyed as at present by a ditch and flume on the reserve. Also the right to 25 inches of water from a small spring running through the e reserve situated near Cayoosh Creek also the right to 12 inches of water from a spring upon the Flat at the Village. (all the waters in these springs are recorded for those Indians.)

Neciat Reserve.

The right to 50 inches of water from a Creek running through the Reserve. (Name of Creek not stated. They have plenty of water for irrigation purposes.)

Anderson Lake Reserve.

The right to 100 inches of water from Anderson River which flows through the reserve also 25 inches from a small creek running through a reserve on the Portage Road about 3 miles from the head of Anderson Lake. They have an ample supply of water.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COPY.

Cayoosh Creek No. 1 Reserve.

The right to one hundred (100) inches of water from Cayoosh Creek to be conveyed by the present ditch on the reserve also the right to twelve (12) inches of water from a spring upon the upper flat of the reserve. This is ample for all their wants.

Pashilqua Reserve.

The right to twenty five (25) inches of water from a spring running through reserve. Name of spring not mentioned 25 inches ~~xx~~ takes it all.

Garden Flat Reserve.

The right to fifty (50) inches of water from a creek running through the reserve to be conveyed bythe present ditch. This amount is ample.

Townick Reserve.

The right to fifty (50) inches of water from the Creek running through the reserve to be conveyed by the present two ditches. Name of creek not stated.

Mission Reserve.

The right to fifty (50) inches of water running through Ignace Reserve also the right to 12 inches of water from a spring in the small reserve on the South side of the Lake nearly opposite the above also 50 inches from a creek on the reserve one mile West of Mission Village also 12 inches from a spring on South side of Lake on small reserve opposite Mission. They have an ample supply.

Schloss Reserve.

The right to 20 inches of water from a creek running through the reserve near the old village also 20 inches from a ~~creekxxx~~ upon high bench of the reserve and two miles East from the above also 100 inches from Portage River which flows through the reserve All these records cover more than is required for this reserve.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COPY.

BRIDGE RIVER RESERVE.

The right to 25 inches of water from a small creek running through the reserve one mile North of the Village on the Fraser River also 50 m inches from Big Creek adjoining a reserve on Fraser River about 8 miles North of the above to be conveyed by a ditch under construction also 50 inches from a creek a upon the reserve on the South bank also 50 inches from a Creek on the reserve about 2½ miles Hxxxk both the latter up Bridge River also 50 inches from Camoos Creek upon the reserve about 6 miles up the river from the above and upon the South Creek also 10 inches from a spring on the Reserve about 4miles from the mouth of Bridge River and xkaxk upon the North Bank also 50 inches from a Creek upon the reserve 3 miles from above up Bridge River and on the North Bank. The above records for Bridge River with the exception of Big Creek are all in use by means of ditches fro irrigating the various portions of said reserve which are at present under cultivation. Records are made for all the water it is possible to obtain.

Fountain Reserve. Recorded May 8th 1895.

There is no connection between this record and the one made Feb. 23,91. This water right was purchased from Chinese.

The right to 300 inches of water from Fountain Cr ek to be diverted through the ditch of the said reserve and on to the reserve for irrigating purposes.

Sig. F. Soues.

A.C,L. & Works.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COPY

Richfield.

21st. July, 1890.

Indian Reserve, Soda Creek.

(No. 1.) Recorded in favor of the Soda Creek Indian Reserve at Soda Creek, 100 inches of water from Soda Creek, to be taken out of the creek through the Indians present ditch, conveyed to an used upon the said Reserve for Agricultural purpose, viz. irrigating the land. The ditch thrhough which the water is to be taken is known as the Indians lower ditch.

This Grant is made after submitting the matter to the Chief Commissioner, and is to be for a term of 50 years, subject to any Existing Rights.

John ~~Brown~~. Dawson

Compt. of Lands.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COPY.

Richfield,

27th, Nov. 1890.

Indian Reserve, Cariboo District.

Recorded under the Provisions of 51 Vic. Chap. 66 Revised Statutes, 1888, the following water rights for the use of the Indians in the various Reserves in the District pr notice in Government Gazette of 11th. April, 1889. These Grants to be for a term of 90 years and subject to existing rights.

Viz.

Quesnelle Reserve :-

20 inches of water from a small creek crossing the waggon road at the head of Rich Bar Reserve.

Alexandria Reserve:-

(No. 1) One hundred inches of water from Four Mile Creek to be diverted near the top of the mountain and conveyed by a proposed ditch on to the reserve.

(No.2) Twelve inches of water from a spring upon the reserve on the right bank of the Fraser River and one mile west from the old Hudson's Bay Fort.

Soda Creek :-

(Application No. 1) A record of this water was made for the Indians on 21st. July 1890.

(No. 2) Twelve inches of water from a spring on the reserve eight miles South of Soda Creek, left bank of Fraser River.

(No. 3). 100 inches of water from the creek which crosses the waggon road near 170 Mile Post, to be diverted at a point above the waggon road and conveyed by a proposed ditch about two miles ~~&~~ long to the Deep Creek Reserve.

Toosey Reserve, Chilcotin.

(No.1) 100 inches of water from Riskey Creek to be diverted at a point near the west boundry of the reserve

(No. 2) 200 inches of water from Knokin Creek diverted near head waters of said creek about 18 miles

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COPY.

(No. 2) continued.

from the reserve, conveyed by ditch and dry water course i into Riskey Creek and again diverted at same point as No. 1

Stone Reserve, Chilcotin.

100 inches of water from the creek which bounds the reserve on the west and diverted at present ditch head.

Anaham Reserve, Chilcotin.

(No.1) 200 inches of water from Big Flat Creek which flows through the reserve.

(No. 2) 100 inches of water from a creek which flows through the Reserve at the eastern end about one mile from No.1.

Jnō. ~~Brown.~~ Dawson.

Compr. of Lands.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COPY.

Kootenay Agency.

List of Water Records.

Local name of Reserve.	No and Name By reserve Comn.	Amount of Water Recorded.	Date of Record.	Where Recorded.	Remarks.
St. Mary's	Kootenay Indian Reserve No. 1	400 inches	23rd. Sept. 1896.	Donald.	out Mt. of St. Mary's
		100 inches	"	"	" Cherry Creek.
Tobacco Plains	Kootenay Indian Reserve No.2	200.inches	"	"	" Phillips Creek.
		200 inches	"	"	" Reserve. "
	No. 2	100 inches	"	"	" Semo. "
Columbia Lake	Lower Columbia Lake No. 3	200 inches	"	"	" Tatley "
		200 inches	"	"	" Sam's "
		200 inches	"	"	" Sophy "
		100 inches	"	"	" Marrigeau "
Isidore	Isidore's Ranch No.4	300 inches	May 2, 1888	"	" Miyuke "
Shuswap	Shuswap Indian Reserve	100 inches	Sept. 23, 1896	"	" Stoddard "
		100 inches	"	"	" Shuswap "

R. L. T. Galbraith.
Agent.

Fort Steele,B.C.
2nd. Augt. 1897.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COPY.

Kamloops & Okanagan Indian Agency.

A list of the waterprivileges allotted by the Indian Reserve Commissioner for the use of the Indians living on their reserves in the Nicola Valley outisde of the Railway Belt, now submitted for record:

Chillahetsa's Tribe Spahamin Band
(Say Okanagan Tribe)

N-Keh-li-mil-uh Reserve, on the West side of Nicola Lake, at the mouth of the Upper Nicola River, allotted Sept. 28th 1858:-

235 inches of water from the Upper Nicola River, that is the Nicola River above Nicola Lake.

Spah-o-min (Spahamin or Douglas Lake) Reserve, at Douglas Lake allotted September 28, 1858.

800 inches from Spahamin Creek:
200 inches from Murray Creek;
10 inches from two springs near the Western boundary of the reserve at the foot of Douglas Lake.

Kuilchana Reserve, at the mouth of Hamilton or McDonald's Creek, located September 12, 1878.

10 inches of water from Hamilton or McDonald Creek.

Naweesistikana Tribe - Naaik Band.
(Say n-hla-kapmuh Tribe)

Naaik, or Sulush Reserve, in the valley of the Mameet River from its mouth northwards located Sept. 15, 1878.

800 inches from the Mameet River.
200 inches from the lower Nicola River, that is the Nicola River below Nicola Lake.

Logan Reserve, near the head waters of Hamilton Creek, located September 12, 11878.

10 inches from a little stream flowing west into Hamilton's creek through Logan's Reserve.

Zoht Reserve, on the left bank of the Nicola , opposite Nicola Lake Lake Town, located Sept. 15, 1878.

25 inches from the Lower Nicola River.

Sent to ~~Gen~~ John Clappenton, Prov. Govt. Agent at Nicola, for Record 29th December 1888

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Kamloops & Okanagan Indian Agency.

Clapperton Creek Reserve, between the forks of Clapperton Creek, allotted September 10, 1878.

200 inches from Dalley's otherwise called Clapperton Creek.

N-Ziskat Reserve, near the junction of the Nicola and Coldwater Rivers, allotted sept. 11, 1878.

20 inches from a little mountain stream s known as Joe-as-kas' Creek, flowing towards the Coldwater.

Lytton Group.

Hamilton Creek Reserve, valley of Hamilton Creek near Kuilchana, allotted Septemerb 12, 1878.

75 inches from Hamilton Creek;

20 inches from two little streams flowing from the west into Hamilton Creek, about five miles from Nicola Lake. (These streams cross Hamilton Creek Reserve.)

Boston Bar Group and Others.

Kuinshaatin Reserve, on the Coldwater, from 64 to 69 miles from Hope, allotted September 11, 1878.

50 inches from the Kuinshaatin stream;
50 inches from Coldwater stream.

Pauls Basin Reserve, inPaul's Basin, south and West from Kuinshaatin, allotted September 11, 1878.

50 inches from the stream which flows through Paul's Basin

50 inches from Coldwater stream.

N.B. The following being altogether or partly within the Railway Belt are recordedat the Dominion Government Land Office, New Westminster,B.C.

For the Reserves in the Nicola valley between Nasik and Sh-ha-ha-nih, allotted September 5,1878.

100 inches from Mameet stream;
225 inches from the Lower Nicola, above the speous;
100 inches from a stream one mile east from the Speous Reserve, ruhning Northerly into Nicola River.

Allotted July 23, 1879.

20 inches from two small streams heading from the south of the Speous Reserve.
90 inches from Hana-hu-a-uihl Creek.

Allotted August 26, 1878.

125 inches from a stream flowing easterly into the speous 3½ miles.

Sent to John Clapperton Surveyor Govt. Agent at Nicola 29 Dec 1888

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KAMLOOPS & OKANAGAN INDIAN AGENCY.

Boston Bar Group & Others continued.

3½ miles from its mouth;

200 inches from the Nooaitch Creek;
60 inches from a stream flowing through the Nooaitch Reserve to the Lower Nicola River.

J.W. Mackay,
Indian Agent.

Kamloops, B.C.
December 29th, 1868.

(Sent to John Clapperton Provincial Government Agent at Nicola for Record 29th Dec. 1868).

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Kamloops- Okanagan Agency.

Okanagan Division.

A list shewing the records made of water privileges for use on the Indian Reserves in the Okanagan Division of this Agency, in response to a requisition for the same. Submitted to the Provincial Government of British Columbia 14th June 1889.

All these Reserves being outside of the railway belt.

N-Kam-ap-lix Band.

Local Name of Reserve		N-Kam-ap-lix
Name by which the Reserve is commonly known		Head of Lake Reserve.
Name given by Reserve Commission		Okanagan Reserve
Date of Record		29th January 1897
Where recorded		At Government Office Vernon, B.C.
No. of record	Quanitiy of water recorded.	Where taken from.
5710	100 inches	Name on record-- Siwash Creek. Name on plan- Tsin-klo-hocktan. Indian name- Sis-sa-huh-tan. Memo- The Indian name means the plaxce of drowning or where some person or persons was or were drowned.
5711	loo inches	Name on record Six Mile Creek. Name on plan Canon Creek. Indian name N-sis-su-la-uh Memo- The Indian name means the Inconstant or Intermittent Creek.
5712	35 inches	Name on record Louis Creek. Name on plan Tsin-tle-ka-palax. Indian name Aks-in-ka-pa-lax. Memo The Indian name means The White Spruce Creek.
5713	150 inches	Name on record O'keefes' Creek. Name on plan Meadow Creek. Indian Name Aks-hua-huan-ki-hlap. Memo; The Indian name means The White Thorn Creek.
5715	75 inches	Name on record White-man's Creek Name on plan Nag-white. Indi n name Naas-kui-tak. Memo Indian name means Cedar Creek.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Kamloops-Okanagan Agency.

Okanagan Division. Water records continued.

Penticton Band.

Local name of Reserve	Penticton.
Name by which reserve is commonly known	Penticton.
Name given by Reserve Commission	Penticton.

Date of Record 29th Jan'y & 1st Feb'y 1897

Where recorded at Government Office Vernon B.C.

No. of Record	Quantity of Water Recorded.	Name on Record	Where taken from Name on plan.
5714	100 inches	Trout Creek	Trout Creek
5716	100 inches	Snake Creek	Snake Creek.
5733	60 inches	Marron Creek	Marron Creek.

Similkameen Band.

Chu-chu-way-hay & Ashnola Sub-bands.

Local and only name given to this Reserve Wolf Creek Reserve.

No. 1V on plan of Upper Similkaneen Reserves Right bank of Similkaneen

Date of Record 30th January 1897.

Where recorded At Government Office Vernon B.C.

No. of Record	Quantity of Water recorded.	Where taken from Name on record.
5717	100 inches	Wolf Creek.

Local name & name by which Reserve is commonly known	Nine mile Creek Res.
Indian name of Reserve	Akl-ke-hu-luh
	on Left bank of Similkameen opposite to Wolf Creek Res.

Date or record 30 th January 1897

Where recorded At Government Office Vernon, B.C.

No. of Record	Quantity of Water Recorded.	Name on Record	where taken from. Name on Plan.	Indian Name
5718	30 inches	Nine mile Creek		Akl-ke-hu-luh.

Memo:- The Indian name means the Old Man-Fish.

Similkaneen Band.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Kamloops-Okanagan Agency.

Okanagan Division — Water Records continued.

Similkameen.

Local name of reserve, that by which it is commonly known and name given by Indian Reserve Commission---------- Lu-lu.

Name given by the Indians Lula-u-la-uh manning the place which sounds

Number of Reserve V on the plan of Chu-chu-way-ha and Ashnola Reserves.

Date of record 30th January 1897.

Where recorded At Government Office Vernon, B.C.

No. of Record	Quanity of Water Recorded.	Where taken from. Name on record.
5719	100 inches	Lula-u-la-uh Creek about one mile from its mouth.

N.B. The above were recorded for Chu-chu-way-ha & Ashnola Sub-bands.

Chu-chu-way-ha & Ashola Sub-bands.

Local Name of Reserve Chu-chu-way-ha.

Name by which reserve is commonly known Twenty mile Creek Res.

Name given by Reserve Commission Chu-chu-way-ha

Number of Reserve X1 on plan of Chu-chu-way-ha & Ashnola R.

Date of Record 30th January 1897.

Where recorded At Government Office, Vernon, B.C.

No. of Record	Quantity of Water Recorded	Where taken from. Name on record.
5720	200 inches	From Similkaneen River about one mile N of N-kuam-as-kat's farm.
5721	100 inches Do	(Twenty mile Creek Ata-ta-kush hindm)) N-kam-si-kp Creek (N-kam-sit-ko)
5722	100 inches do	(Akspspe-papts-in Creek) Chu-chu-way-ha Creek. (
5723	100 inches do	N-kam-a-hi-nat-ko Creek.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Kamloops-Okanagan Agency.

Okanagan Division — Water Records continued.

Similkameen Band.

Local name of reserve — Alexis Reserve.
Name by which reserve is commonly known — Alexis Reserve.
Name given by reserve commission

Number of Reserve — 1X on plan of Chu-chu-way-ha & Ashnola Re

Date of Record — 30th January 1897.
Where recorded — At Government Office Vernon B.C.

No of record	Quantity of Water recorded	Where taken from. Name on record.
5724	100 inches	A-che-ghep-that Creek on the left side of the Similkameen River.

Local name of reserve — Ashnola Reserve.
Name given by reserve commission.
Name by which reserve is commonly known — Ashnola John's Res.

Number of Reserve X1 on plan of Chu-chu-way-ha and Ashnola Reserves

Date of record — 30th January 1897.

Where recorded — At Government Office, Vernon, B,C.

No. of Record	Quantity of Water recorded	Where taken from. Name on record.
5725	100 inches	Sint-hu-tse-pas-kan Creek on the right side of the Similkameen River.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Kamloops-Okanagan Agency.

Okanagan Division — Water records continued.

Similkameen Band.

Local name of Reserve — Ashnola Reserve.
Name by which Reserve is commonly known — Ashnola Reserve.
Name given by Reserve Commission

Number of Reserve X on plan of Chu-chu-way-ha & Ashnola Reserves

Date of Record — 30th of January 1897.

Where recorded — At Government Office Vernon B.C.

No. of Record	Quantity of Water recorded.	Where taken from. Name on record.
5726	100 inches	from Ashnola River.
5727	50 inches	from Jim's Creek.

Both on right side of Similkameen River.

Local name of Reserve — Shennoskuankin Reserve.
Name by which reserve is commonly known — Nahumcheen's Reserve
Name given by Reserve Commission.

Number of Reserve V11 of Keremeos & Shennoskuankin Res. Plan.

Date of record — 30th January 1897.

Where recorded — At government Office.Vernon B.C.

No. of record.	Quantity of water recorded	Where taken from. Name on record.
5728	100 inches	from Skum-kam-ske-nos-shistan creek which flows through the reserve on the right bank of Similkameen River.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Kamloops-Okanagan Agency.

Okanagan Division — Water records continued.

Similkameen Band.

Local name of Reserve — Narcisse Farm Reserve.
Name by which Reserve is commonly known — Narcisse Farm Res.
Name given by Reserve Commission.

Number of Reserve — 1Vkx on plan of Keremeos & Shennos-kuan-kin Reserve.

Date of Record — 30th January 1897.

Where recorded — At Government Office, Vernon, B.C.

No. of Record	Quantity of Water recorded	Where taken from. Name on record.
5729	40 inches	from Sintlehahtan Creek on the right bank of the Similkameen below Keremeos.

Local name of Reserve — Joe Nahumcheen's Res.
Name by which reserve is commonly known — Joe's Reserve.
Name given by Reserve Commission.

Number of Reserve — V on the plan of the Keremeos & Shennos-Kuan-kin Reserves.

Date of Record — 30th January 1897.

Where recorded — At Government Office Vernon, B.C

Where taken from.

No. of record	Quantity of Water.	Name on record.
5730	10 inches	from spring at the back of Joe Nahumcheen's farm on the left bank of the Similkameen river.

&

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Kamloops-Okanagan Agency.

Okanagan Division — Water records continued.

Similkameen Band.

Local name of reserve — William Tarbaskats's Reserve.
Name by which reserve is commonly known — William's farm.
Name given by Indian Reserve Commission.

Number of Reserve V on plan of Keremeos & Shennoskuarkin Reserves

Date of Record — 30 th January 1897.

Where recorded — At Government Office Vernon B.C.

No. of record.	Quantity of Water recorded.	Where taken from.
5731	100 inches of water to be taken from the Similkameen River at a point about four miles above Joe Nahumcheen's farm.	

N-kam-ip Band.

Local name of reserve — N-kam-ip Reserve.
Name by which reserve is commonly known — Osooyoos reserve.
Name given by reserve Commission — Osooyoos Reserve.

Number of Reserve 1 on plan of Osooyoos Reserves.

Date of record — 30th January 1897.

Where recorded — Government Office Vernon, B.C.

No. of record	Quantity of Water recorded.	Where taken from. Name on record.
5732	50 inches from a-tsi-hlak to be taken from the spring at the head of creek.	
5734	100 inches from N-kam-eep River (Wolf Creek) which runs across Reserve.	
5735	300 inches from Gregoire Creek which runs across reserve.	

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Recorded at Dom. Govt. Office New Westminster 25th Sept. 1888

Copy.

Fraser River Agency.

List of Indian Reserve shewing the water privileges. allotted for the use of each Reserve by the Indian Reserve Commission, specifying the quanitites required where the said Commission omitted to do so; and stating the date of allotment; submitted for record at the Dominion Government Land Office at New Westminster on the 25th September 1888.

Lower Fraser Tribe.

Hope Band — Trafalgar Flat Reserve.

Date of allotment, Aug. 12th, 1879.

This Reserve is situate on the left bank of the Fraser about 35 chains above Ay-waw-nao (Ay-waw-wis)
I.R.Com.Allot. 200 inches water from all sources of water supply which may be found available.
Quantity specified for record
200 inches water from Hamlins creek.

Klak-kla-cam-Reserve.

Date of allotment Aug. 12th 1879.

This Reserve is situate on the right bank of the Fraser opposite to Trafalgar Flat Reserve.

I.R.Com.Allot. 20 inches water are assigned from any sources of water supply which on survey may be found available subject to the same rights of Mr. Murphy as explained re Puska-tholechin Res.

Quantity specified for record
20 inches water from American Bar Creek subject to Mr. Murphy's prior rights therein.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Puska-thole-chin Reserve

Date of allotment Aug. 12th 1879.

This Reserve is situate on the right bank of the Fraser', Commences immediately above the Timber Reserve adjacent to the Trafalgar Flat Reserve & runs up a valley to within four miles of Lake Tlahates.

I.R.Com.Allot 150 inches of water for irrigation & other purposes are assigned from any sources of water supply which on survey may be found available particularly from American Bar Creek and from the spring which in the Spring flows easterly into the large Lake in D. Holmes' pre-emption but the water ditch and flume and existing water rights of Mr. Murphy who mines at Union Bar are not to be interfered with and he is to have free of charge what timber along said water course within the reserve he may require to repair it.

Quantity specified for Record.
150 inches from American Bar Creek subject to Mr. Murphy's prior right therein.

Ska-wah-lam Reserve.

Date of Record Aug. 12th 1879

This reserve is situated on the right bank of the Fraser opposite to Strawberry Island.

I.R.Com. Allot. 20 inches of water for irrigation and other purposes are assigned from any sources of water supply which on survey may be found available.

Quantity specified for Record

20 inches water from Ska-way-lug Creek.

Recorded at Dom. Govt. Office 25th September 1888 New Westminster

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Kaw-ka-wa Reserve.

Date of Record Aug. 12th 1879.

This Reserve is situated on the South east corner of Lake Kaw-kawa near Hope

I.R. Com. Allot. The prior right to 10 inches of water for irrigation and other purposes from the Creek flowing thro' the land or from any available sources of water supply.

Quantity specified for Record.

10 inches of water from the stream which flows through the land and all the water from all the springs and other sources on the Reserve.

Stulla-whats Reserve.

Date of Allotment Aug. 5th 1879.

This reserve is situated on the right bank of the Fraser 6 miles below Yale at a stream known as Stulla Whats

I.R.Com. Allot. 50 inches of water form any available sources of water supply.

Quantity specified for Record

50 inches water from Stulla Whats Creek.

Hopetown Reserve.

Date of Record Aug. 16th 1879.

This Reserve is situate at Hope and consists of a block of land lying between Water Street and the Fraser River.
I.R.Com.Allot. 100 inches of water from the Kwe-kwe-halla or other available sources of water supply as may be ascertained on survey.
Quantity specified for record.

100 inches of water from the Kwa-kwe-alla River.

Recorded at Dom. Govt. Office New Westminster 25th Sept. 1888.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Lower Fraser Tribe Hope Band.

Scham Reserve.

Date of Record Aug. 16th 1879.

This Reserve is situated on the right bank of the Fraser just above the town of Hope

I.R.Com.Allot. 250 inches water from the Hha-wilt-a san Creek.

Quantity specified for Record

250 inches water from the Hha-wilt-san Creek.

Yale Band Yaletown Reserve

Date of Record May 23rd 1881

This Reserve is situate at Yale and includes Blocks 3 and 8 and suburban lots 1 and 11 immediately east of Yale Creek.

I.R.Com.Allot. 20 inches water from Yale Creek

Quantity specified for Recrod

20 inches water from Yale Creek.

Squeah Reserve.

Date of Record May 23rd 1881

This Reserveis situated on the left bank of the Fraser River about 4 miles below Yale commencing at the Squ-ah Creek and running down from the River about 30 chains.

I.R.Com.Allot. 25 inches of water from Sque-ah Creek

Quantity specified for Record.

25 inches water from Sque-ah Creek.

Recorded at Dom. Govt Office New Westminster 25th Sept. 1888.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Yale Band — Kay-kaip Reserve.

Date of Record — May 23rd 1881.

This reserve is situate on the left bank of the Fraserabout four and ½ miles below Yale

I.R. Com. Allot — 20 inches water from Kay-kaip Creek.

Quantity specified for Record.
20 inches water from Skay-kaip Creek.

Kush-lath Reserve.

This Reserve is situate on the left bank of the Fraser around the bluff abouthalf a mile from Yale.

Date of record Aug. 5th 1879.

I.R. Com. Allot — 20 inches of water from any available source of water supply.

Quantity specified for Record.

20 inches of water from the Creek which flows through the reserve and all the water from all the springs and other sources of water supply on the reserve.

Albert Flat Reserve.

Date of Record — Aug. 5th 1879.

This reserve is situate at the old Reserve at Albert Flat on the right bank of the Fraser 4 miles below Yale.

I.R. Com. Allot — 100 inches water from any available sources of water supply.

Quantity specified for Record.

100 inches water from Gordon Creek and all the water from all the springs and other sources of water supply on the reserve.

Recorded at Dom. Govt. Office New Westminster Sept. 25th 1888.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Yale Band — Four and one half mile Reserve.

Date of Record — Aug. 5, 1879

This Reserve is situate on the right bank of the Fraser about four and one hlaf miles from Yale on the Uale-Cariboo waggon road.

I. R. Com. Allot — 15 inches of water are assigned from any available sources of water supply.

Quantity specified on record.

15 inches from the stream on the reserve and all the water from all the springs and other sources of water supply on the reserve.

Kamloops. B.C.

28th May 1892.

(Sgd.) J. W. MacKay.

Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Kamloops Division within the Railway Belt.

KAMLOOPS OKANAGAN INDIAN AGENCY.

N-Hla-Kapmah Tribe

Kamloops, B.C. 19 May, 1892.

List of Indian Reserves shewing the water privileges allotted to each by the Indian Reserve Commission, specifying the quantities required where the said commission omitted to do so; and stating date of allotment; submitted for record at the Dominion Government Land Office at New Westminster on the 25th September 1888.

No. on plan.	Date of Allotment.	Quantity specified in.....	Particulars.
&			Plan of Spussum Indian Reserves-
			Spussum Band Spussum Res.
7	1878 May 21		I.R.Com.Allotmt. The Spussum Indi are to have ll the water they require or may require for irrigat and other purposes from a spring on the hill side above Skeemps (or Spussum Flat) from Spussum Creek and from all the sources of water supply which on survey may be found available for the reserve.
			Specified as follows on the Record.
		200	inches water from Spuzzum Creek
		50	inches from Creek west of the Reserve.
		50	inches from creek one mile below the reserve and all the water from all the springs and other sources of water supply on the reserve.
			This reserve is situate on the Right bank of the Fraser nine miles above Yale.
			Papsitqua Res.
71	1878 May 21		This Reserve is situate on the left side of the Fraser Valley S.E. from N°. Vl Fishing Reserves and surrounds a small lake.
		20	inches of water from the stream which runs into the lake on the reserve. (specified on Record)

111 Tee-qua-loose.
(Kekalus)

Copy sent to Dept. 430 T 8th Jan. 1889.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Kamloops Division within Railway Belt.

Kamloops-Okanagan Indian Agency.

N-Hla-Kapm-uh Tribe.

Kamloops, B.C.

Indian Water Privileges continued.

No. on plan.	Date of Allot.	Quantity Specified	Particulars.
			Plan of Spossum Indian Reserve continued.
111	1878 May 21		Kekalus Band Tee-qualoose Res. This Reserve is situate on the right bank of the Fraser West from Alexandra Bridge.
			Specified on Record.
		25	inches of water from the stream which flows through the reserve.

1V	1878 May 21		Chatsway Band----- Yelakin Res. This reserve isisituate onthe left bank of the Fraser between the 16 and 17 mile posts above Yale. All the water from all the springs and other sources of water supply on the reserve (specified on record.)

V	1878 May 21		Skuhuak Band Long Tunnel Res. This reserve isisituate on the right bank of the Fraser opposite to the 15 mile Post above Yale.
			Specified on Record. All the water from the small stream which flows through the reserve and all the water from all the springs and other sources of water supplyon the reserve.

			Spossum Band. Fishing Res. (Skuet)
V1	1878 May 21		This reserve is situate on the left bank of the Fraser ¼ miles below Alexandra Bridge.
			Specified on Record. All the water from the two streams which flow through the Reserve and all the water from allthe springs and other s urces of water supply onthe reserve.

			Plan of Boston Bar Indian Reserves.

Recorded at the Dominion Got. Land Office New Westminster 25th Sept. 1888.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Kamloops Division within the Railway Belt.

Kamloops-Okanagan Indian Agency.

N-hla-kapm-uh Tribe.

Kamloops, B.C. 189

Indian Water privileges within the Railway Belt. continued.

No. On Plan.	Date of Allot.	Quantity Specified inches.	Plan of Boston Bar Indian Reserves.
1	1878 June 1		Tkua-yuam Band Tuck-kwi-owh-um Res This Reserve is situate on the left bank of the Fraser from the mouth of Anderson River downwards near the 24 mile post from Yale.
			I.R.Com.Allot. 100 inches of water from any available sources of water supply (the prior right to) Specified on Record.
		100	inches water from Anderson River.
		20	" " " Ryan Creek and all the water from all the springs and other sources of water supply on the reserve.
11	1878 June 1		Kapatsitsan Band Kop-chit-chin Res. This reserve is situate on the right bank of the Fraser on Yankee Flat (now North bend Station) about two miles above Boston Bar. I.R.Com. Allot. Half the creek that flows through Mr. Peter Fink's land and partly through the reserves and 200 inches from all other available sources.
			Specified on Record.
		50	inches fromthe creek at North Bend.
		100	inches water from the creek at the middle of the reserve.
		100	inches of water from the creek at the South end of the reserve.
111	1878 June 1		TKKua-yuam Band Austin's Flat Res This reserve is situate on the left bank of the Fraser immediately below Hell's gate nineteen miles above Yale. I.R.Com.Allot 10 inches from any available source of water supply)
			Specified on Record.
		10	inches of water from the first creek below the reserve and all the water from all the springs and other sources of water supply on the reserve.

1V N-pak-tam Band.

Recorded at the Dom. Govt. Land OfficeeNew Westminster 25 Sept. 188

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Kamloops Division within the Railway Belt.

Kamloops-Okanagan Indian Agency.

N-hla-Ka-m-uh Tribe

Kamloops B.C.

Indian Water privileges continued

No. on plan.	Date of Allot.	Quantity specified Inches.	Particulars.
1V.	1878 June 1		Boston Bar Indians continued. M-pak-tam Band Buck Tum Res. This Reserve is situate on the left bank of the Fraser at Butchers Flat six miles Northward from Boston Bar. I.R.Com.Allot 100 inches from any available sources of water supply and in particular from a creek flowing upon the land from a spring within the reserve from the four mile Creek and from Chaw Meek's Creek. Specified on Record.
		100	inches water from the creek on the reserve and all the water from all the springs and other sources of water supply on the reserve.
V	1878 June 1		Skuzzy Band Scuucy Res. This Reserve is situate on the right bank of the Fraser and left bank of Skuzzy Creek at its mouth three miles below Boston Bar. I.R.Com.Allot. 50 inches from any available sources of water supply Specified on Record.
		50	inches of water from Skuzzy Creek and all the water from all the springs and other sources of water supply on the reserve.
V1	1878 June 1		Pauls Res. This reserve is situate on the right bank of the Fraser ½ mile below Skuzzy Falls. I.R.Com.Allot. 5 inches from any available source of water supply. Specified on record.
		5	inches of water from Skuzzy Creek and all the water from all the springs and other sources of water supply on the reserve.

V11 Shrypt-ta-hooks.

Recorded at the Dom. Govt. Land Office New West inster 25th Sept. 1888

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Kamloops Divsiion within the Railway Belt.

Kamloops Okanagan Indian Agency.

N-hla-kapm-uh Tribe.

Indian Water privileges continued Kamloops B.C.

No. on plan	Date of Allot.	Quantity specified Inches.	Particulars.
			Boston Bar Indians continued. Skuzzy Band continued. Shrypt-ta-hooks Res.
V11	1878 June 1		This Reserve is situated on the right bank of the Fraser beginning nearly opposite to the lower boundary of the T-kua-quam Res. and extending Southwards. I.R.Com.Allot The prior right to 100 inches of water from all available sources of water supply. Specified on Record.
		100	inches of water from Skuzzy Creek and all the water from all the springs and other sources of water supply on the reserve.
			Plan of Boothroyd Indian Reserves. Chomok Band Tsa-waw-muck Res.
1	1878 June 8		This Reserve is situate on the left bank of the Fraser at the mouth of Amstic Creek thirty miles above Yale. I.R.Com.Allot. 40 inches from any available sources of water supply particularly from a small creek which runs down themountain to the land above the waggon road and from a spring on the old mined ground below the waggon road. Specified on Record.
		40	inches water from Amstic Creek and all the water from all the springs and other sources of water supply on the reserve.
			Kamus Band Tsin-tahk-tl Res.
11	1878 June 8		This Reserve is situate on the left bank of the Fraser below the Waggon road thirty miles above Yale. I.R.Com.Allot. 15 inches water from any available source of water supply Specified on Record.

Recorded at the Dom. Govt. Land Office, New Westminster, 25 Sept. 1888

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Kamloops Division within the Railway Belt.

[redacted]-hla-ka m-uh Tribe

Indian Water privileges continued.

No. on Plan.	Date of Allot.	Quantity specified inches.	Particulars.
			Boothroyd Indians continued.
			Kamus Band 6Tsin-tahk-tle. Res. con.
			Specified on record.
		15	inches of water from Jamieson Creek and all the water from all the springs and other sources of water supply on the reserve.
111	1878 June 8		Speyam Band Speyam R^ves.
			This reserve is situate on the right bank of the Fraser opposite to Tsa-waw-muck Res. 32 miles above Yale. I.R.Com.Allot. 100 inches from Speyam and Ne-pop-ul-chin Creeks and from any other available sources.
			Specified on Record.
		50	inches water from Speyam Creek and all the water from all the springs and other sources of water supply on the reserve.
		50	inches water from Nepopulchin Creek and all the water from all the springs and other sources of water supply on theres.
1V	1878 June 8		Kamus Band Kah-moos Res.
			This Reserve is situate on the left banl of the Fraser opposite to Jameisons Farm 34 miles above Yale. I.R.Com.Allot. 10 inches from any available source excepting Mr. Jamieson right existing at this date. Specified on Record.
		10	inches water from Jamieson Creek and all the water from all the springs and other sources of water supply on the reserve.
V	1878 June 8		Su-uk Band. Sho-ok. Res.
			I.R.Com.Allot. 200 inches from any and all available sources. Specified on Record.
		200	inches water.

Recorded at the Dom. Govt. Land Office New Westminster, 25Sept. 1888.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Kamloops Division within the Railway Belt.

Kamloops-Okanagan Indian Agency.

N-hla-kapm-uh Tribe.continued.

Indian Water privileges continued.

No. on plan.	Date of Allot.	Quantity specified inches	Particulars.
			Boothroyd Indians continued. Su-uk Band Sho-ok Res. Cont.
		200	inches water from N-katsam Creek and and all the water from all the springs and other sources of water supply on the reserve. This reserve is situate at Boothroyd between the 35 and 36 mile posts above Yale left side of the Fraser Valley.
			N-katsam Band In-kaht-saph Res.
V1	1878 June 8		This reserve is situate on the left bank of the Fraser at the 37 and 38 miles posts above Yale. I.R.Com.Allot. 200 inches water from any and all available sources.
			Specified on Record.
		150	inches water from N-katsam Creek.
		50	inches water from the creek at the north end of the reserve and all the water from all the springs and other sources of water supply on the reserve. Keefer's Res. (Chukcheet-s
V11	1878 June 8		This reserve is situate on the right bank of the Fraser opposite to N-katsam Res. I.R.Com.Allot. 100 inches from any available source of water supply and particularly from a stream called Chuk-cheet-so flowing into the Fraser a littleabove the Reserve to which the Indians are to have a prior right Specified on Record.
		100	inches water from Chukcheet-so Creek and all the water from all the springs and other sources of water supply on the reserve. Staiyananny Res.

Recorded at the Dom. Govt. Land Office, New Westminster, 25th Sept. 1888

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Kamloops Division within the Railway Belt.

Kamloops-Okanagan Indian Agency.

N-hla-kapm-uh Tribe.

Indian water privileges continued.

No. on plan.	Date of Allot.	Quantity Specified Inches.	Particulars.
			Boothroyd Indians continued. N-ka-taam Band Sta-iya-hanny Res. Con.
V111	1878 June 8		This Reserve is situate on the left bank of the Fraser between the Dufferin Reserve and the 42 mile post above Yale I.R.Com.Allot. 50 inches of water from any available sources of water supply particularly from Cheuch Cheuch Creek and from the surplus water of the 42 mile house
		~~52~~ 50	Specified on Record. inches from Cheuh Cheuh Creek. All the spare water from the 42 mile Creek, and all the water from all the springs and other sources of water supply on the Reserve.
			Stlakament Res. This Reserve is situate on the right bank of the Fraser opposite to Sta-iya-hanny Res.
1X	1878 June 8		I.R.Com.Allot. 40 inches from Stlakament creek and from all other available source of water supply. Specified on Record.
		40	inches water from Stlakament Creek and all the water from all the springs and other sources of water supply on the reserve.
			Dufferin Res.(Sh-ha-nih)
X	1878 June 8		This reserve is situate on the left bank of the Fraser at the foot of Jack-ass mountain below the waggon road. I.R.Com.Allot. 20 inches from any available source of water supply. Specified on Record.
		20	inches water from Che-uh cheuh Creek and all the water from all the springs and other sources of water supply on the reserve.

Plan of Kanaka Bar Indian Reserves.

Recorded at the Dom. Govt. Land Offices, New Westminster 25th Sept. 1888.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Kamloops Division within the Railway Belt.

N-Hla-Kapm-Uh Tribe

Indian Water privileges continued Kamloops, B.C.

No. on plan.	Date of Allot.	Quantity Specified Inches.	Particulars.
1	1878 June 18		Plan of Kanaka Bar Indian Reserves. Nlak-hlaktan Band Nekliptam Res. This Reserve is situate on the left bank of the Fraser 46½ miles from Yale above the waggon road and between Jack-ass mountain and Kanaka Flat on both banks of Nekliptam Creek. I.R.Com.Allot. Sufficient water from Nekliptam creek subject to old Reserves and Hautier's rights. Specified on Record.
		25	inches water from Nekliptam Creek and all the water from all the springs andother sources of water supply on the reserve.
11	1878 June 18		Kanaka Bar Res. This reserve is situate on the left bank of the Fraser at Kanaka Bar or Flat forty seven miles above Yale. I.R.Com.Allot. 15 inches water from Nekliptam creek and Momeylux Creeks and from all other sources of water supply available. Specified on Record.
		10	inches water from Nekliptam Creek.
		5	" " " Momeylux Creek and all the water from all the springs and other sources of water supply on the reserve.
111	1878 June 18		Peg-leg Res. This reserve is situate on a bench ½ miles Northeast from Kanaka Flat. I.R.Com.Allot; 5 inches from Peg-leg Creek. Specified on Record.
		5	inches water from Peg-leg Creek.
1V	1878 June 18		Wgy-eek Res. This reserve is situate on the right bank of the Fraser opposite to the 46 mile post above Yale.

New Westminster.
Recorded at the Dom. govt. Land Office, Sept. 25, 1888.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Kamloops Division within the Railway Belt.

N-hla-kapm-uh Tribe.

Indian Water privileges continued Kamloops, B.C., 189

No. on plan.	Date of Allot.	Quantity specified Inches.	Particulars.
			Kanaka Bar Indians Reserves cont.
			Hlak-hlak-tan Band Whyeek Res. con.
			opposite to the 46 mile post above Yale.
			I.R.Com.Allot. Sufficient water from Whyeek Creek and from a neighbouring spring and from any other sources available.
			Specified on Record.
		100	inches water from Why y-eek Creek
			All the water from a neighbouring xxxxx spring and all the water from all other sources of water supply on the Reserve.
			Plan of Siska Flat Indian Reserves.
1	1878 June 18		Siska Band Kufchinalth Upper Res. (Kap-chi-nahl) This Reserve is situate on the left side of the Fraser Valley one mile southward from Siska Flat above the waggon road I.R.Com.Allot. 25 inches from Kap-chi-nahl Creek and from all other sources which may be found available.
11	1878 June 18	25	Specified on Record. inches water from Kap-chi-nahl Creek and all the water from all the springs and other sources of water supply on these two Kufchinahl Reserve.
			Kufchinalth Lower Res This Reserve is situate on the left bank of the Fraser at the mouth of Kapchinahl Creek and has its water record with Kufchinalth Upper Reserve.
111	1878 June 18		Siska Flat Res. (Main) This Reserve is situate on the left bank of the Fraser at the Northern end of Siska Flat.

I.R.Com.Allot. 50 inches water from Siska Creek and from any other sources which may be found availebl including the spring on the hill side.

Specified on record.

Recorded at the Dom. Govt. Land Office, New Westminster, 25th Sept. 1888.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Kamloops Division within the Railway Belt

Kamloops-Okanagan Indian Agency.

N-hla-kapm-uh Tribe

Indian Water privileges Contd.

No. on Plan	Date of Allot.	Quantity specified inches	Particulars
			Siska Indian Reserves
			Siska Band---------Siska Flat Res. Contd.
			Specified on Record
		50	inches water from Siska Creek
			All the water from the spring on the hillside and all the water from all the other sources of water supply on the reserve.
			Indian Graves Reserves
IV	1878 June 18		These Indian graves are situate at the south end of Siska Flat above the Waggon Road.
			These do not require any water records.
			Zaht Res.
V	1878 June 18		This reserve is situate on the left bank of the Fraser at Little Jack-ass Mountain six miles below Lytton
			I.R.Com. Allot. 75 inches from Siska Creek and from all other sources which may be found available. Also the abandoned ditch and flume heading from Siska Creek(above the Chinaman's flume) to Zaht are assigned subject to any other persons legal rights if such exist.
			Specified on Record
		75	inches water from Siska Creek and all the water from all the springs and other sources of water supply on the reserve
			Hum-Hampt Res.
VI	1878 June 18		This reserve is situate on the right bank of the Fraser half a mile above the lower end of Zaht, 5½ miles from Lytton near the mouth of Humhampt Creek on its left bank.
			I.R.Com.Allot. 20 inches from Hum-hampt Creek and from any other sources which may be found available Specified on Record

Received at the Dom. Govt. Land Office New Westminster 20th Sept: 1878.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Kamloops Division within the Railway Belt

Kamloops-Okanagan Indian Agency.

N-hla-kapm-uk Tribe

Indian Water privileges Contd.

No. on Plan	Date of Allot.	Quantity specified inches	Particulars
			Siska Indian Reserves Contd. Siska Band --- Hum-Hampt Res.Contd. Specified on Record
		30	inches water from Hum-hampt Creek and all the water from all the springs and other sources of water supply on the Reserve
			_____(Cantilever Bridge) Nahamanak Res.
VII	1878 June 18		This reserve is situate on the right bank of the Fraser at the Cantilever Bridge and extending southward opposite to Siska Flat about seven miles below Lytton
			I.R.Com.Allot. 100 inches of water from any sources which may be found available.
			Specified on Record
		50	inches from Hyum at ko Creek
		50	inches water from (N-tlah-tla-pat-ko) the stream which flows through the middle of the reserve and all the water from all the springs and other sources of water supply on the reserve
			--Plan of Skuppah Indian Reserves--
I	1878 June 18		--Skappa Band----------Skuppah Upper Res. This reserve is situate 20 chains east of the Old Skuppah reserve on the left side of the Fraser Valley above the waggon road
			I.R. Com. Allot. none Specified on Record
		15	inches water from Skappa Creek and all the water from all the springs and other sources of water supply on the reserve.
II	1878 June 18		----------(Kly-uh-ki-nat-ko) Res. This reserve is situate on the left bank of the Fraser between Saw Mill Creek and Kly-uh-ki-nat-ko Creek.
			I.R. Com.Allot 20 inches from N-kly-uh-ki-nat-ko Creek

Recorded at the Dom. Govt. Land Office New Westminster 28th July 1888

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Kamloops Division within the Railway Belt

Kamloops-Okanagan Indian Agency.

N-hla-kapm-uh Tribe

Indian Water privileges Contd.

No. on Plan	Date of Allot.	Quantity specified inches	Particulars
			---Skuppah Indian Reserves Contd.------ --Skappa Band--------Kly uh ki nat ko Res.Contd Creek and from any other sources of water supply available
			Specified on Record
		20	inches water from N-kly-uh ki-nat-ko Creek and all the water from all the springs on the reserve
			----------Poo-sy-elth Res.
III	1878 June 18		This Reserve is situate on the right bank of the Fraser nearly opposite to the old Skuppah Res. I.R.Com. Allot. 40 inches from any source of water supply which on survey may be found available
			Specified on Record
		40	inches water from (Poo oy elth) Puyehl Creek and all the water from all the Springs and other sources of water supply on the reserve.
			----------Skuppah old Res.
IV	1878 June 18		This reserve is situate on the left bank of the Fraser below the mouth of Skappa Creek five miles below Lytton
			I.R.Com.Allot 25 inches from Skuppah Creek and from any other sources which may be found available.
			Specified on Record
		25	inches of water from Skappa Creek and all the water from all the springs and other sources of water supply on the reserve.
1 (XV)			Nos I and II Plans of Lytton Indian Reserves ----Lytton Band------Nanahout Res(No.II plan) (In the copy submitted for Record at New Westminster these two Reserves are grouped together:as no water was allotted to the Nanahout Reserve I that for Res.XV is stated in its regular sequence No.II(Nu-na-u-tin)Res.(No.I plan)

Received at the Dom. Gov't Land Office New Westminster B.C. 4th July 1898.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Kamloops Division within the Railway Belt

Kamloops-Okanagan Indian Agency.

N-hla-kapm-uh Tribe

Indian Water privileges Contd.

No. on Plan	Date of Allot.	Quantity specified inches	Particulars
			----Lytton Indian Reserves contd.------ ---Lytton Band --- (Nu-na-u-tin)Res(No.1plan) This reserve is situate on the left bank of the Fraser above Tuck-o-zap Res. and extending eastward on the high benches into the Thompson River Valley
II (XXII)			(This reserve is grouped with No.XXII in the copy recorded at the Dominion Land Office at New Westminster. As no water was allotted to the No.II (Nu-na-u-tin)Res. the supply will be taken with that of No.XXII Klee-ile-kut Res. which is stated in its regular sequence).
III	1881 Aug. 30		--N-kuaikin Band--Spintlan Flat Res.(No.1Plan) This reserve is situate on the left bank of the Fraser seven miles above Lytton I.R.Com[n] Allot[t] 50 inches from the two small Creeks at the North end of the Reserve.
			Specified in Record
		50	inches water from the two small creeks at the north end of the reserve and all the water from all the springs and other sources of water supply on the reserve.
IV	1881 Aug. 30		--N-kl-palm Band-------N-kl-palm Res (No.IIplan) This reserve is situate on the right bank of the Fraser about 20 miles by the river from Lytton I.R.Com[n] Allot[t] all the water in the stream at the Northwestern Boundary of the Res.
			Specified on Record.
			All the water from H-qua-i-chin which is the stream which forms the North-western boundary of the reserve.
			No. V Seah Res.

Received at the Dom. Govt. Land Office New Westminster 25th Sept: 1882.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Kamloops Division within the Railway Belt

Kamloops-Okanagan Indian Agency.

N-hla-kapm-uh Tribe

Indian Water privileges Contd.

No. on plan	Date of Allot.	Quantity specified inches	Particulars
			---Lytton Indian Reserves-- Contd.
V	1881 Aug. 30		Seah Band Seah Res (No.II plan) This Reserve is situate on the right bank of the Fraser about one mile below Foster's Bar. I.R. Com^{n} Allot^{nt} The whole of the water from Fort Dallas Creek is allotted for use on this Reserve. Specified on Record The whole of the water from Fort Dallas Creek.
VI	1881 Aug. 30		---Nesikep Band----- Nesikep Res.(No.II plan)-- This Reserve is situate on both sides of the Fraser River 14½ miles below Lillooet. I.R.Com^{n} Allot^{nt} 100 inches water from the 1st Creek below the Reserve and 100 inches from Stuouck Creek. Specified on Record
		100	inches water from Nesikep Creek
		100	inches water from Stuouk Creek
VII			----------Fish Lake Res (No.II plan) This Reserve is situate in the Fountain (La Fontaine) pass on the left side of the Fraser valley (This is a fishery Reserve and no water appears to have been allotted thereto)
VIII	1878 July 10		-----Lytton Band-- Maka Res (No.I plan) This Reserve is situate on the right side of the Thompson valley 50 chains east of Klee-tle-kut Res. on the angle formed by said right bank and the left bank of the Bootahny Stream I.R.Com^{n} Allot^{nt} 5 inches water from the Bootahny Stream or from any other sources of water supply Specified on Record 5 inches water from Bootahny

Recorded at the Dom-Int: Land Office New Westminster 25th Sept 1888

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Kamloops Division within the Railway Belt.

Kamloops-Okanagan Indian Agency

N-hla-kapm-uh Tribe

Indian Water privileges Contd.

No. on Plan	Date of Allot.	Quantity specified inches	Particulars
			--Lytton Indian Reserves Contd.----
			--Lytton Band-- Maka Res. Contd---
		5	inches water from Bootahny(N-cha-kawes-kan)Creek
IX	1878 July 10		--Stryne Band-- Stryen Res(No.1 plan) This Reserve is situate on the right bank of the Fraser on both sides of the Stryen River Valley I.R.Com^n Allot^nt 100 inches from any available sources of water supply particularly from the Stryen Stream and its tributaries and from the Nepucheen Stream.
			Specified on Record
		250	inches water from Stryen River
		50	inches water from Nepu-cheen Creek and all the water from all the sources of water suppl on the Reserve.
X	1878 July 10		--N-ka-ih Band-- N-ka-ih Res (No.1. plan) This Reserve is situate on the right bank of the Fraser about 1¼ miles above the northern boundary of Stryen Res and including the Nepucheen Nekerkht (N-ka-ih), and Yawaucht Creeks I.R.Com^n Allot^nt 20 inches from the Nepu-cheen and the Ne keilth streams
			Specified on Record
		50	inches water from Nepucheen Creek
		50	inches water from Ne kerkht Creek (N-ka-ih)
XI	1878 July 10		----Ye-ot Band-- Yaw aucht Res(No.1 plan) This Reserve is situate on the right bank of the Fraser above N-ka-ih and joining the northern boundary of the latter I.R. Com^n Allot^nt. 50 inches of water from the Yawaucht, Nekeilth and Chut-chueh-hoo

Recorded at the Dom. Lond. Land Office New Westminster 2nd July 1888

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Kamloops Division within the Railway Belt

Kamloops-Okanagan Indian Agency.

N-hla-kapm-uh Tribe

Indian Water privileges Contd.

No. on Plan	Date of Allot.	Quantity specified inches	Particulars
			--Lytton Indian Reserves Contd.-- Ye-ot Band ------Yaw-aucht Res(No.1Plan) streams or from any other available sources of water supply.
			Specified on Record
		50	inches water from Yaw aucht Creek
XII	1878 July 10		--N-kl-palm Band----Tsaukan Res(No.II plan) This Reserve is situate on the right bank of the Fraser about ½ mile above the Northern Boundary of No.XI Res. immediately south of N-zult-ko Creek I.R.Com^n Allot^nt 100 inches water from Ne-zult-ko Creek or from any other sources of water supply.
			Specified on Record
		100	inches water from Nezult-ko Creek
XIII	1878 July 10		----------Cameron Bar Res(No.II plan)(Snahaim) This Reserve is situate on the right bank of the Fraser at Cameron Bar about 2/3 mile above the Northern boundary of No.XII Res. I.R.Com^n Allot^nt 75 inches water from Ne kwi-kwit and from any other available sources of water supply.
			Specified on Record
		75	inches water from N-Kui-kuet Creek and all the water from all the springs and other sources of water supply on the Reserve.
XIV	1878 July 10		--Lytton Band---- Hal-hal-ac-den Res(No.1 plan) This Reserve is situate on the left bank of the Fraser opposite to the Stryen IX Res. I.R.Com^n Allot.^nt 100 inches water from the Hull-hult-aid and the Kway-ooch (Orgum) streams and from any other available sources of water supply.
			Specified on Record

Recorded at the Dom. Int. Land Office New Westminster 25th Sept. 1888

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Kamloops Division within the Railway Belt.

Kamloops-Okanagan Indian Agency

N-hla-kapm-uh Tribe

Indian Water privileges contd.

No. on Plan	Date of Allot.	Quantity specified inches	Particulars
			Lytton Indian Reserves Contd.
			--Lytton Band--- Hal-hal-ac den Res.Contd.
		100	inches water from Hal-hul-acten Creek. All the water from Kuai-uch spring and from all the other sources of water supply on the Reserve.
XV	1878 July 10		----------Bootahnie(Bitany) Res.(No.II plan) This Reserve joins No.I Nananahout Res. at the south boundary of the latter and is situate on the Hat Creek trail 10 miles north from Lytton on the high plateau including lakes and streams which collect the waters of In-chaw -Kaw-wis-ken (N-cha-ka-wis-kan) Creek. I.R.Com n Allot nt
		200	200 inches of water from any available sources of water supply. Specified on Record inches of water from the head-waters of(Skun-kunh) In-chaw-kaw-wis-ken Creek to be discharged into the Bitany Lake and taken from Bitany Creek at the most convenient spot to irrigate No.II and No.XXII Reserves and all the water from all the springs and other sources of water supply on Nos.11 and on No.XV Reserves.
XVI	1878 July 10		----------Two mile Creek(for the old) No.1 plan (the damp spot) (man with 12 children) This Reserve is situate on the left bank of the Thompson 1½ miles above Lytton. I.R.Com n Allot nt 5 inches water for irrigation and other purposes from any available sources of water supply. Specified on Record
		5	inches water from the Two Mile Creek and all the water from all the Springs and other sources of water supply on the Reserve.
			----------XVII Klahkamich Res.

Recorded at the Dom. Land Office Kamloops 25th Sept: 1888

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Kamloops Division within the Railway Belt

Kamloops-Okanagan Indian Agency

N-hla-kapm-uh Tribe

Indian Water privileges Contd.

No. on Plan	Date of Allot.	Quantity specified inches	Particulars
			---Lytton Reserves Continued----
XVII	1878 July 10		--Lytton Band------Klahk-a-mich Res.(No.1 Plan) This Reserve is situate about twenty chains east of the town of Lytton and immediately north from Lytton Creek. I.R.Com^{n} Allot^{nt} 5 inches water from Lytton Creek prior to all other claims from Lytton Creek or any other available sources of water supply. Specified on Record
		5	inches water from Lytton Creek
XVIII	1878 July 10		----------Klick-kum-cheen Res.(No.1 plan) This Reserve is situate near the left bank of the Thompson immediately north of the town of Lytton. I.R.Com^{n} Allot^{nt} 10 inches water prior to all other claims from Lytton Creek and all the water in the two springs between the west boundary of the Reserve and the left bank of the Thompson River. Specified on Record.
		10	inches from the waste-water discharging from Can. Pac.Railway water supply to be taken at the discharge pipe of the station cistern.
		10	inches of water from Lytton Creek, and all the water from the two springs between the west boundary of the Reserve, and the left bank of the Thompson River.
XIX	1878 July 10		----------Nocten Res. (No.1 plan) This Reserve is situate on the right bank of the Thompson opposite to the 61 mile Post above Yale. I.R.Com^{n} Allot^{nt} 5 inches water from all available sources of water supply. Specified on Record
		5	inches of water from the creek at the N.E.corner of the reserve and all the water from all the other sources of water supply on the Reserve.

XX Kittsawat Band--

Recorded at the Dom. Govt. Land Office New Westminster 25th Sept. 1888

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Kamloops Division within the Railway Belt.

Kamloops-Okanagan Indian Agency.

Nhla-kapm-uh Tribe

Indian Water privileges Contd.

No. on Plan	Date of Allot.	Quantity specified inches	Particulars.
			--Lytton Reserves Contd.---Kittsawat Res.(No. 1 plan)
XX	1878 July 10		This Reserve is situate on the left side of the Fraser Valley 2½ miles below Lytton east from Hantier's farm(Fort Dallas Farm) I.R.Com^n Allot^nt 15 inches water from any available source of water supply; but the Indians right to take water from the spring recorded by Mr.Hantier is to come second to the right of that gentleman.
		15	Specified on Record inches water from the stream flowing through the reserve and all the water from all the springs and other sources of water supply on the Reserve.
XXI			---Lytton Band----In Kluch-cheen Res(No.1Plan) This Reserve is situate on the left side of the Fraser Valley adjoining Sewards Farm three miles north of Lytton.
		50	Specified on Record inches water from (N-cha-ka-Mis-kan)Bitany Creek and all the water from all the springs and other sources of water supply on the Reserve.
XXII			----------Klee tle kut Res.(No.1 Plan) This Reserve is situate along the eastern boundary of No.II Res. Specified on Record. All the water collected into Bitany Lake as described in the Records for Reserves I and XV and all the water from all the springs and other sources of water supply on the Reserve.
XXIII			N-humeen Band No-he-meen Res.(No.1 plan) This Reserve is situate on the right bank of the Fraser immediately below T.Earle's Farm Specified on Record

Recorded at the Dom. Land's Office New Westminster 28th Sept: 1908

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Kamloops Division within the Railway Belt.

Kamloops-Okanagan Indian Agency.

N-hla-kapm-uh Tribe

Indian Water privileges Contd.

No on plan	Date of Allot.	Quantity specified inches	Particulars
			--Lytton Reserves Contd.----
			--Nhumeen Band-- Nohomeen Res. Contd.
		50	inches of water from Nohomeen Creek.
XXIV			--Lytton Band-- Tuck o zap Res.(No.1 plan) This Reserve is situate at the confluence of the Thompson and Fraser River opposite to Klick-kum-cheen No.XVII Res.
			Specified on Record
		50	inches of water from Bitany(N-cha-ka wis kan)Creek.
XXV			--N-kya Band-----Nick eye-yah Res.(No.1 plan) This Reserve is situate about two miles below Lytton on the right bank of the Fraser.
			Specified on Record
		200	inches water from N-kya Creek(Nick eye yah)
			----------Skway-ay-nope Res.(No.1 plan) This Reserve joins Nick-eye-yah No.XXV Res. at its south boundary
			Specified on Record
		100	inches water from Kwell-a-naht Creek and all the water from all the springs and other sources of water supply on the Reserve.
XXVII	1886 May 21		---Spapiam Band-- Pap-y-um- Res. (No.1 plan) This Reserve is situate on the right bank of the Fraser opposite to Lytton. I.R.Com^n Allot^nt the surplus water of Nick eye yah Creek.
			Specified on Record
		100	inches water from Nick eye yah Creek.

Recorded at the Dom. Land Office New Westminster 25th Sept: 1888

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Kamloops Division within the Railway Belt.

Kamloops-Okanagan Indian Agency.

N-hla-kapm-uh Tribe

Indian Water privileges contd.

No. on Plan	Date of Allot.	Quantity Specified inches	Particulars
			--Plan of Nicomin Indian Reserves--- --Nikaomin Band-------Nicomin Reserve-----
I	1878 July 13		This Reserve is located on the left bank of the Thompson five chains below the mouth of Nicomin Creek near the 68 mile post from Yale. I.R.Com^n Allot^nt 50 inches from the stream which it is proposed to dam and which flows through the Reserve at the 68 mile post.
		50	Specified on Record inches water from the stream which flows through the Reserve.
			----------Ky-ki-nat-ko Res.
II	1878 July 13		This Reserve is located on both banks of the Nicomin Creek about ½ mile from its junction with the Thompson. I.R.Com^n Allot^nt 50 inches from Nicomin Creek.
		50	Specified on Record inches water from Nicomin Creek.
			----------Sackum Res.
III	1878 July 13		This Reserve is situate on the left bank of the Thompson North of the Sackum Creek and near the 71 mile post from Yale. I.R.Com^n Allot^nt 20 inches from the Creek called Sackum which flows into the Thompson near the 71 mile post and from the Enhalt or lake into which it heads.
		20	Specified on Record. inches water from Sackum Creek
			----------Skh-powts Res.
IV	1878 July 13		This Reserve is situate on the right bank of the Thompson ten chains below Sackum Res. I.R.Com^n Allot^nt 20 inches from Skh-powts Creek which flows into the Thompson River nearly opposite to the 71 mile post from Yale. Specified on Record

Recorded at the Dom. Govt. Land Office New Westminster 26th Sept. 1882

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Kamloops Division within the Railway Belt.

Kamloops-Okanagan Indian Agency.

N-hla-kapm-uh Tribe

Indian Water privileges Contd.

No. on Plan	Date of Allot.	Quantity specified inches	Particulars
			--Nicomin Indian Reserves---- --Nikaomin Band---------Skh-powts Res. Contd.
			Specified on Record
		20	inches water from Skh-powts Creek
V	1878 July 13		----------Klah-ko-wit Res. This Reserve is situate on the right bank of the Thompson opposed to to the 72 mile post from Yale about ½ mile above the junction of the Sackum Stream with the Thompson. I.R.Com n Allot nt 20 inches from a stream called Kioalulat which runs in an easterly direction nearly up to the west boundary of the Reserve.
			Specified on Record
		20	inches water from Kioalulat Creek
VI	1878 July 13		----------Sleet-sis Res. This Reserve is situate on the right bank of the Thompson opposite to the 74 mile post from Yale. I.R.Com n Allot nt 100 inches water from Sleet-sis Creek which flows into the Thompson nearly opposite to the 74 mile post.
			Specified on Record
		100	inches water from Sleetsis Creek
VII	1878 July 13		----------Sheek-host Res. This Reserve is situate on the right bank of the Thompson opposite to the 67 mile post from Yale. I.R.Com n Allot nt 20 inches from the Sheek-host stream which flows into the Thom son nearly opposite to the 67 mile post from Yale.
			Specified on Record
		20	inches water from Sheek-host Creek
VIII	1878 July 13		----------Un-puk-pul-qua-tum Res. This Reserve is situate on the right bank of the Thompson nearly opposite to the 68 mile post from Yale.

Received at the Dom. Govt. Land Office New Westminster 29th Sept. 1887

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Kamloops Division within the Railway Belt.

Kamloops-Okanagan Indian Agency.

N-hla-kapm-uh Tribe

Indian Water privileges Contd.

No. on Plan	Date of Allot.	Quantity specified inches	Particulars
			--Nicomin Indian Reserves----- --Nikaomin Band----Un-puk-pul-qua-tum Res.Contd.
			I.R.Com^{n} Allot^{nt} 20 inches from a small stream called Unpahpulquatum which flows into the Thompson nearly opposite to the 67 mile post from Yale
			Specified on Record
		20	inches water from Un-puk-pul-qua-tum Creek
IX	1878 July 13		----------Skaikut Res. This Reserve is situate on the left sides of the Thompson and Nicola Valleys south-east from Squianny on the Nicomin Nicola trail about seven miles from the junction of the Nicomin and Thompson Rivers.
			I.R.Com^{n} Allot^{nt} 100 inches from the three lakes about 3 miles south from Skaikut and from the stream flowing through the lakes to Skaikut.
			Specified on Record
		100	inches water from the lakes 3 miles south of the Reserve and from the stream which flows through the lakes.
X	1878 July 13		----------Squianny Res. This Reserve is situate on the left sides of the Thompson and Nicomin Valleys on the mountain above the mud slide.
			I.R.Com^{n} Allot^{nt} All the water in the lakes, ponds, springs, swamps, and streams, within or partly within or flowing through the Reserve (Squianny) above the mud slide on the left bank of the Thompson is reserved for the use of the Indians in irrigation and other purposes, and to afford drinking water for their stock; but not so as to exclude the cattle of the settlers from using that portion of lakes and ponds which can be used by such cattle from the banks of such portions of such lakes and ponds that are outside the Squianny Reserve.
			Specified on Record

Recorded at the Dom. Govt: Land Office New Westminster 25th Sept: 1888

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Kamloops Division within the Railway Belt.

Kamloops-Okanagan Indian Agency.

N-hla-kapm-uh Tribe

Indian Water privileges Contd.

No. on Plan	Date of Allot.	Quantity specified inches	Particulars
			--Nicomin Indian Reserves Contd.----- --Nikaomin Band------Squianny Res. Contd.---
			Specified on Record
		50	inches water from Squianny Creek and all the water from all the lakes, ponds, springs and other sources of water supply on the Reserve.
XI	1878 July 13		----------Enhalt Res. This Reserve is situate on the left sides of the Thompson and Nicola Valleys at the head waters of the Sackum stream above the mudslide. I.R.Com^n Allot^nt 50 inches from small lake at Enhalt Res. and from the stream flowing S.E. to Skai-kut.
			Specified on Record
		50	inches water from the small lake at Enhalt.
		50	inches water from the stream flowing southeast to Skai-kut and now used by Frank, an Indian.
XII	1878 July 13		----------Skay-na-neichst Res. This Reserve is situate on the left sides of the Thompson and Nicola Valleys on the Nicomin Cook's Ferry Trail 12 miles from the junction of the Nicomin and Thompson Rivers. I.R.Com^n Allot^nt 75 inches from Skay na-neichst stream.
			Specified on Record.
		75	inches water from Skay-na-neichst Creek.
XIII	1878 Aug. 16		----------Nay-ki-koulth Res. This reserve is situate on the left bank of the Nicola River below and adjacent to the Shackan Res. I.R.Com^n Allot^nt 30 inches from a stream known as the Nay-ki-koulth on the left bank of the Lower Nicola 9½ miles from Spence Bridge.
			Specified on Record
		30	inches water from Nay-ki-koulth Creek
			----------Pult-kwa Res. This Reserve is situate

Recorded at the Dom. Govt: Land Office New Westminster 25th Sept: 1888.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Kamloops Division within the Railway Belt.

Kamloops-Okanagan Indian Agency.

N-hla-kapm-uh Tribe

Indian Water privileges contd.

No. on Plan	Date of Allot.	Quantity specified Inches	Particulars
			--Nicomin Indian Reserves Contd.---
	1878 July 13		--Nikaomin Band------Pult-kwa Res. Contd. This Reserve is situate on the right bank of the Thompson opposite to the 64½ mile post from Yale. I.R.Com^{n} Allot^{nt} 10 inches water are assigned from the spring or other sources of water supply which on survey may be found available. Specified on Record All the water from all the springs and other sources of water supply on the Reserve.
	1878 July 13		----------Shuouch-ten Res. This Reserve is situate on the right bank of the Thompson at the mouth of the Shu-ouch-ten stream about opposite to the 65 mile post from Yale. I.R.Com^{n} Allot^{t} 20 inches of water from Shu-ouch-ten stream are assigned for irrigation and other purposes or from other sources of water supply which on survey may be found available. Specified on Record
		20	inches water from Shu-ouch-ten Creek.
	1878 Aug. 16		----------Klow-Klow-ack Res. This Reserve is situate in the Nicola Valley 7 miles from Spence Bridge on the right bank of the Nicola. I.R.Com^{n} Allot^{nt} 30 inches from the Klow-klow-ack stream 20 inches from a stream which runs westerly through a high bench at the southern end of the Klo--klow-ack Reserve. Specified on Record
		10	inches water from the stream near the southern end of the Reserve.
		40	inches water from Klo--klow-ack Creek and all the water from all the springs and other sources of water supply on the reserve.

Recorded at the Dom. Gov. Land Office New Westminster 25th Sept: 1888

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Kamloops Division within the Railway Belt.

Kamloops-Okanagan Indian Agency.

N-hla-hapm-uh Tribe

Indian Water privileges contd.

No. on Plan	Date of Allot.	Quantity specified inches	Particulars
			--Nicomin Indian Reserves Contd------
	1878 Aug. 20		--Sh-ha-ha-nih Band--------Shackan Reserve-- This Reserve is situate in the Nicola Valley on both sides of the Nicola River about 18 miles from Spence Bridge.
			I.R.Com^n Allot^nt 250 inches from Papsilqua stream which flows through the Reserve southwesterly into the Lower Nicola River, and from a tributary of the Papsilqua stream immediately east of the Papsilqua Reserve and from all the springs and water sources within the Reserve (26 Aug. 1878) 130 inches from the Lower Nicola River (26 Aug. 1878)
			75 inches from Shackan stream which flows into the Lower Nivola River opposite the 'Potatoe Gardens'
			20 inches from a stream flowing into the Lower Nicola River, near the lower end of Mr.John Duball's farm
			20 inches from a water course which heads from the west of the Reserve, and passes through the Reserve which is about 11 miles from Spence Bridge up the Lower Nicola
			Specified on Record
		130	inches water from the Lower Nicola River
		75	inches water from Shackan Creek(Sh-ha-ha-nih-ck)
		20	inches water from Zasetum Creek
		20	inches from the first stream below Shackan Creek on the left side of the Nicola Valley about 11 miles from Spences Bridge.
		200	inches water from Papsilqua Creek and all the water from all the springs and other sources of water supply on the Reserve.
			--------Soldat-ko Res.

Recorded at the Dom. Govt. Land Office New Westminster 25th Sept: 1897

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Kamloops Division within the Railway Belt

Kamloops-Okanagan Indian Agency.

N-hla-kapm-uh Tribe

Indian Water privileges Contd.

No. on Plan	Date of Allot.	Quantity specified inches.	Particulars
			---Nicomin Reserve Contd.------
	1878 Aug. 20		---Sh-ha-ha-nih Band Contd.----Soldat-ko Res. This Reserve is situate near the 'Potatoe' Gardens on the right side of the Nicola Valley between the Sko-shost and Suck-a-cheen streams.
			Specified on Record
		50	inches water from Suck-a-cheen Creek and all the water from all the springs and other sources of water supply on the Reserve.
	1878 Aug. 20		----------Papsilko Res. This Reserve is situate in the Valley of Papsilqua Creek at the junction of the Skoshost and Papsilqua streams near the Potatoe Gardens on the right side of Nicola Valley.
			Specified on Record.
		50	inches from Papsilqua Creek and from Skoshost Creek and all the water from all the springs and other sources of water supply on the Reserve.
			----Cooks Ferry Indian Reserves----
1	1878 July 20		--N-kam-cheen Band-------Kamcheen Res. This Reserve is situate at the junction of the Nicola and Thompson's Rivers on the left banks of both streams
			I.R.Com^{n} Allot^{nt} 30 inches from all available sources of water supply.
			Specified on Record
		30	inches water from the Nicola River.
2	1878 July 20		----------Skoon-koon Res.--- This Reserve is situate on the right bank of the Thompson opposite to the 76 mile post from Yale and on the right bank of the Skoon-koon stream at its mouth.

Recorded at the Dom. Govt. Land Office New Westminster 25th Sept. 1888

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Kamloops Division within the Railway Belt

Kamloops-Okanagan Indian Agency.

N-hla-kapm-uh Tribe

Indian Water privileges Contd.

No. on Plan	Date of Allot.	Quantity specified Inches	Particulars
			Cooks Ferry Indians' Reserve N-kamcheen Band---- Skoon Koon Res. Contd. I.R.Com^{n} Allot^{nt} 50 inches water from Skoon-Koonh Creek and from springs on the land
		50	inches water from Skoon-Koonh Creek and all the water from all the springs and other water sources on the land of the Reserve(specified on record)
3	1878 July 20		(Sh-hin-han-ih-a-nih) ----------Shawn-i-ken Res. This Reserve is situatedon the right bank of the Thompson River and on the left bank and near the mouth of Shawn-i-ken stream I.R. Com^{n} Allot^{nt} 50 inches from Shawn-i-ken stream and from water sources now made use of, or which may be found on survey to be available Specified on Record
		50	inches water from Shawn-i-ken (Falls) Creek and all the water from all the springs on the lands of the Reserve and from springs now made use of
4 & 4(a)	1878 July 20		----------Cook Ferry Res This Reserve is situate on the left bank of the Thompson ½ mile below Spence Bridge, and is the present headquarters of the band I.R. Com^{n} Allot^{nt} 5 inches from any source of water supply which may be found available Specified on record.
5 & 5(a)	1878 July 20	10	inches water from the Thompson River N-Chuk-hri-as-Chin Res. This Reserve is situate on the right side of the Thompson Valley one mile west of the 81 mile post from Yale and consists of two plots of about twenty acres each. I.R.Com^{n} Allot^{nt}

Recorded at the Dom. Govt. Land Office New Westminster 25th Sept. 1888.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Kamloops Division within the Railway Belt.

Kamloops-Okanagan Indian Agency

N-hla-kapm-uh Tribe

Indian Water privileges contd.

No. on Plan	Date of Allot.	Quantity specified inches	Particulars
			--Cook's Ferry Indian Reserves---- --N-kam-cheen Band contd.----N-chuck-hri-as-chin Res.
			I.R.Com^n Allot^nt 75 inches water from Ni-ko-el-ton Creek and from 2 springs in the mountains south of the valley and from other sources of water supply which on survey may be found available.
			Specified on Record
		75	inches water from Nikoelton Creek
			All the water from the two springs in the mountains on the south side of the valley, and all the water from all the springs and other water sources on the reserve.
6	1878 July 20		----------Niko-elton Res.(Twal) This Reserve is situate on the right side of the Thompson valley above Pierre Morin's farm in the Niko-elton valley.
			I.R.Com^n Allot^nt 50 inches water from Niko-elton stream and other sources of water supply which on survey may be found available.
			Specified on Record
		50	inches water from Niko-elton Creek and all the water from all the springs and other water source on the reserve.
7			----------Klo-klow-ack This Reserve is grouped on the plans with the Nicomin Reserves and is treated under the head of Nicomin Reserves in this copy-------See folio 26.
8 & 8(a)	1878 July 20		----------Tsin-kahtl Res. These Reserves are situate on the right bank of the Thompson above the waggon road one, the other a fishery on the Thompson River at the 87 mile post from Yale.
			I.R.Com^n Allot^nt 5 inches water from a spring adjacent

Recorded at the Dom. Govt. Land Office New Westminster 25th Sept: 1888

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Kamloops Division within the Railway Belt.

Kamloops-Okanagan Indian Agency.

N-hla-kapm-uh Tribe

Indian Water privileges contd.

Recorded at the Dom. Govt. Land Office New Westminster 28th Sept. 1888

No. on plan	Date of Allot.	Quantity specified inches	Particulars
			--Cook's Ferry Indians' Res.----
			--N-kam-cheen Band---Tsin-kahtl Res.Contd.----- adjacent to the Reserve and from other sources of water supply which on survey may be found available.
			Specified on Record
		5	inches of water from the spring nearest to the Reserve.
9	1878 July 20		--Pimynos (Bands) Pakeist--Pemynoos Res. This Reserve is situate between the mouth Pimynos Creek and the foot of Pakeist mountain on the left bank of the Thompson.
			I.R.Com^{n} Allot^{nt} 400 inches of water from Pemynoos, In-caugh-kalk and Pokeightsk streams and all other sources of water supply which on survey may be found available.
			Specified on Record
		100	inches water from Pimynos Creek
		200	inches water from In-caugh-kalk Creek (Pokeightsk)
		100	inches water from the 89 or Pakeist Creek
10	1880 June 30		----------Pokheitsk Res. This Reserve is situate opposite to the 89 mile Post on the Yale Waggon Road on the left bank of the Thompson River.
			I.R.Com^{n} Allot^{nt} 50 inches of water prior to all other claims from all sources of water supply which can be used for this land.
			Specified on Record
		50	inches water from Pakeist Creek
11 & 11(a)			--------Spaptsin Band----------Spaptsum Res. This Reserve is situate

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Kamloops Division within the Railway Belt.

Kamloops-Okanagan Indian Agency

N-hla-kapm-uh Tribe

Indian Water privileges contd.

Recorded at the Dom. Govt. Land Office New Westminster 25th Sept. 1888

No. on Plan	Date of Allot.	Quantity specified inches	Particulars
			--Cook's Ferry Indians' Reserves----
	1880		---Spaptsin Band-----Spaptsum Res. Contd--
	June		This Reserve is situate on the left bank of the
	30		Thompson at the Upper end of Spaptsin Flat above
			the C.P.R.station named Kimball.
			I.R.Com^{n} Allot^{nt} 75 inches of water prior to all
			other claims from all sources of water supply
			whence water can be brought for use on this land.
			Specified on Record
		50	inches water from Pakaest Creek
		25	inches water from Spaptsin Creek and all the
			water from all the springs and other sources of
			water supply on the Reserve.
12			) No water has as yet been recorded with the
13			) Dominion Government Land Department in respect
14			) to these Reserves. The Cook's Ferry Reserves
15			) were not numbered on the copy recorded at New-
			) Westminster.
			--Plan of Oregon Jack Creek Indian Reserves
I	1878		---Paska Band--------Venables Res.
	Aug.		This Reserve is situate on Venables Creek 2 ¾
	3 ?-		miles from the right bank of the Thompson.
			Specified on Record.
		20	inches from Venables Creek which flows through
			the Reserve.
II	1878		----------Upper Oregon Jack Creek Res.
	Aug.		This Reserve is situate on Oregon Jack Creek 4½
	3		miles from its mouth on the right side of the
			Thompson Valley and just below the forks of said
			Creek.
			I.R.Com^{n} Allot^{nt} 10 inches water from Oregon
			Jack Creek and all other available sources of
			water supply.
			Specified on Record

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Kamloops Division within the Railway Belt.

Kamloops-Okanagan Indian Agency

N-hla-kapm-uh Tribe

Indian Water privileges contd.

No. on Plan	Date of Allot.	Quantity specified inches	Particulars
			--Oregon Jack Creek Indians' Reserves---
			--Paska Band---Upper Oregon Jack Creek Res.Contd.
			Specified on Record
		20	inches water from the North fork of Oregon Jack Creek.
		10	inches water from the South fork of Oregon Jack Creek.
III & V	1878 Aug. 3		----------Lower Oregon Jack Creek Res. This Reserve is situate on the right bank of the Thompson east and south of John Dowling's farm. I.R.Com Allotment 30 inches water from Oregon Jack Creek or from any other available sources of water supply.
			Specified on Record
		30	inches water from Oregon Jack Creek.
		70	inches water from the waste-water which flows from Dowling's and Langley's ditches and all the water from all the springs and other sources of water supply on the Reserve.
IV	1878 Aug. 3		----Nepa Band--------Lower Nepa Res. This Reserve is situate on the left bank of the Thompson at the mouth of Nelson and Bernard Creek. I.R.Com Allotment 30 inches of water from all available sources of water supply(Note this 30 inches of water were surrendered by Mr.Willard for 30 acres of land on the left bank of the Thompson just above the land. Specified on Record This Reserve must not be irrigated on account of its proximity to the C.P.R. The water right obtained from Mr.Willard however still exists and is transferred to Reserves VI and VII which have been allotted to this band and to which they have removed for safety. VI Upper Nepa Reserve

Received at the Dom. Govt. Indian Office New Westminster 15th Sept. 1880

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Kamloops Division within the Railway Belt.

Kamloops-Okanagan Indian Agency

N-hla-kapm-uh Tribe

Indian Water privileges contd.

No. on Plan	Date of Allot.	Quantity Specified inches	Particulars
			---Oregon Jack Creek Indian Reserves---
VI	1886 May 19		--Nepa Band--- Nepa Upper Reserve---- This Reserve is situate ½ mile east of the eastern boundary of No.lV Res. I.R.Com^n Allot^nt the surplus water of Nelson and Bernard Creek is Reserved for the use of the Indians on this and the following allotment. Specified on Record
		25	inches water from Nelson or Bernard Creek which flows through the Reserve and all the water from all the springs and other sources of water supply on the reserve.
		30	inches of water obtained from Mr.Willard for use on No.lV Res. transferred to Upper Nepa for use on this and on the following allotment.
VII	1886 May 19		----------Nepa Upper Res. A. This Reserve is situate about 30 chains south of the Southern Boundary of No.Vl Res. The water supply for this Reserve is specified with that for No.VI Res. and includes all the springs and other unclaimed sources of water supply within both reserves.

Sushwap Tribe

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Kamloops Division within the Railway Belt.

Kamloops-Okanagan Indian Agency

Sushwap Tribe

Indian Water privileges contd.

No. on Plan	Date of Allot.	Quantity Specified inches	Particulars
			---Plan of Ashcroft Indian's Reserves-- --Stlohl Band---------Cheetsum Res.
I	1878 Aug. 3		This Reserve is situate on the right bank of the Thompson between the Black Canon and Minnaberiet Creek.
			I.R.Com Allot 20 inches of water from the spring near Cheetsum's house and from all other available sources of water supply.
			Specified on Record
		30	inches water from the lower part of Minnaberiets Creek.
		20	inches water from the spring near Cheetsum's house and all the water from all the other springs and other sources of water supply on the reserve.
II	1878 Aug. 3		----------Ashcroft Res. This Reserve is situate on the right bank of the Thompson on both sides of Cornwall Creek at and near its mouth.
			I.R.Com Allot 20 inches water from the spring now used by the Indians and from any other available source of water supply.
			Specified on Record
		20	inches from the spring on the Reserve now used by the Indians.
		200	inches water from the Bonaparte River and all the water from all the other springs and other sources of water supply on the Reserve.
III	1881 Aug. 10		----------Maclean's Lake Res. This Reserve is situate at the head of Cornwall creek and includes the lands which surround Maclean's Lake.
			Specified on Record
		25	inches water from the stream flowing into Maclean's lake.

Recorded at the Dom. Govt. Land Office, New Westminster, B.C. Sept. 1878

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Kamloops Division within the Railway Belt.

Kamloops-Okanagan Indian Agency.

Sushwap Tribe

Indian Water privileges contd.

No. on Plan	Date of Allot.	Quantity specified inches	Particulars
	1878 Aug. 10		--Plan of Bonaparte Indians' Reserves-- --Tluhtans Band----------Mauvais Rocher Res. This Reserve is situate on the right bank of the Thompson just below Rocky Bluff I.R.Com^n Allot^nt 50 inches from a stream and spring coming from the mountain above the waggon road and from any other available sources of supply. Specified on Record
		30	inches water from Knife creek, all the water from the stream which rises above the waggon road, and flows through the Reserve, and all the water from all the other sources of water supply on the Res.
	1878 Aug. 10		----------Bonaparte Res. This Reserve is situate on both banks of the Bonaparte River beginning at a post about three miles from Cache creek and extending up the Bonaparte Valley. I.R.Com.^n Allot^nt sufficient water from all available sources of water supply. Specified on Record
		100	inches water from the Bonaparte River
		50	inches water from Hat Creek
	1881 Aug. 6		----------Hat Creek Lower Res. This Reserve is situate on both banks of Hat Creek beginning about one mile below Gallagher's pre-emption and extending down the Hat Creek Valley. I.R.Com^n Allot^nt 500 inches water from Hat creek is allotted for the use of the Indians. Specified on Record
		100	inches from Sultatkua Creek
		150	inches water from Hat creek and all the water from all other sources of water supply on the Res.
			Hat Creek Upper Res.

Recorded at the Dom. Gov't Land Office

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Kamloops Division within the Railway Belt.

Kamloops-Okanagan Indian Agency

Sushwap Tribe

Indian Water privileges contd.

No. on Plan	Date of Allot.	Quantity specified inches	Particulars
			---Bonaparte Indian Reserves----
	1881 Aug. 6		--Tluhtans Band------Hat Creek Upper Reserve This Reserve is situate on both banks of the Hat Creek beginning a short distance above Callahers pre-emption and extending to the Marble Canon. I.R.Com Allot See Hat Creek Lower Reserve, fol.35.
			Specified on Record
		100	inches water from the stream which discharges into Hat Creek opposite to the Marble Canon.
		150	inches of water from Hat Creek and all the water from all the other sources of water supply on the Reserve.
	1877 July 28		----Plan of the Deadman's Creek Indian Reserve- ---Skichistan Band-------Deadman's Creek Res. This Reserve is situate on the right bank of the Thompson extending up the valley on both sides of Deadman's Creek. I.R.Com Allot All the water the Indians require from Deadman's Creek and adjacent sources of supply.
			Specified on Record
		500	inches water from Deadman's Creek
		25	inches water from Bates Creek and all the water from all the other sources of water supply on the Reserve
	1877 July 29		-----Plan of Kamloops Indian Reserves--- --Kamloops Band---------Kamloops Reserve. This Reserve is situate at the junction of the North and South valleys of the Thompson River extending up the right bank of the South Thompson and up the left bank of the North Thompson. I.R.Com Allot All the water the Indians require

Received at the Dom. Govt. Land Office New Westminster 18th Sept. 1891

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Kamloops Division within the Railway Belt.

Kamloops-Okanagan Indian Agency.

Sushway Tribe

Indian Water privileges contd.

No. on Plan	Date of Allot.	Quantity specified inches	Particulars
			---Kamloops Indian Reserves-----
			---Kamloops Band--------Kamloops Res.Contd.
			require and may require from St.Pauls Creek and its tributaries.
			Specified on Record
		500	inches water from St.Pauls Creek and all the water from all the springs and other sources of water supply on the Reserve. ----------
			Memo. No water is recorded for the use of the following Reserves allotted to this band:- the Timber Reserve on the North Thompson opposite to Gilead Island.
			The Fishery Reserve on Heffley's Creek.
			The two Fishery Reserves in Campbell Creek valley.

			---Plan of the North Thompson Reserves----
			---Chuk-chu-kualk Band------North Thompson Res.
			These Reserves are treated of elsewhere being without the Railway Belt.

			-----Plan of Neskainlith Indian Reserves---
	1877		---Halaut Band---------Neskainlith No.1 Res.
	Aug.		This Reserve is situate on the right bank of
	13		the South Thompson extending from F.Walkers pre-emption to Thomas Graham's farm.
			I.R.Com^{n} Allot^{nt} All the water required by the Neskainlith Indians from Neskainlith lake and river subject only to the water requirements of the Adam's Lake Indians.
			Specified on Record
		250	inches water from Neskainlith Creek and Lake.
			----------Neskainlith No.2 Res.
			This Reserve is situate on the left bank of the

Recorded at the Dom. Govt. Land Office New Westminster 25th Sept. 1888

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Kamloops Division within the Railway Belt.

Kamloops-Okanagan Indian Agency

Sushwap Tribe

Indian Water privileges contd.

No. on Plan	Date of Allot.	Quantity specified inches	Particulars
			--Neskainlith Indian Reserves---- contd.
			---Halaut Band--------Neskainlith No.2 Res.
			the South Thompson extending from McBryan's farm southward.
			I.R.Com[n] Allot[nt] All the water the Indians require from Chase creek subject to the requirements of the white settlers who have recorded water from said creek.
			Specified on Record
		100	inches water from Chase creek and all the water from all the springs and other sources of water supply on the reserve.

			----Plan of Adam's Lake Indian Reserves----
	1877		--Haltkam Band----------Haltkam Res.
	Aug.		This Reserve is situate at the foot of the Little
	13		Sushwap Lake extending down the right bank of the South Thompson River to the boundary of the Neskainlith No.1 Res.
			I.R.Com[n] Allot[nt] All the water the Indians require from the creek which forms the western boundary of the Reserve and from Neskainlith Lake.
			Specified on Record
		100	inches from the Creek which flows along the western boundary of the Reserve into Neskainlith Lake.
		50	inches water from Neskainlith Lake.
		50	inches water from the lake on the high hills at the foot of the Little Sushwap Lake westward from the Reserve.
	1877 Aug. 13		----------Adam's Lake No.1 Res. This Reserve is situate on the left shore of Adam's Lake at its outlet and extending down the left bank of Adam's River to the mouth of East Creek.
			Specified on Record

Recorded at Kamloops 25th Sept. 1888

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Kamloops Division within the Railway Belt.

Kamloops-Okanagan Indian Agency

Sushwap Tribe

Indian Water privileges contd.

No. on Plan	Date of Allot.	Quantity specified inches	Particulars
			-----Adam's Lake Indians' Reserves-----
			---Kaltkam Band---Adam's Lake No.1 Res.Contd.
			Specified on Record
		100	inches water from East Creek and all the water from all the Creeks, springs and other sources of water supply on the Reserve.
	1877 Aug. 13		----------Adam's Lake No.II Res. This Reserve is situate on the right shore of Adam's Lake at its outlet into Adam's River.
			Specified on Record
		10	inches water from the nearest Creek Northward from the Reserve.
	1877 Aug. 13		----------Adam's Lake Fishery Res. This Reserve is situate on the right shore of Adam's Lake at Squam Bay at the mouth of Pass Creek.
			Specified on Record
		10	inches water from Pass Creek.
			----Little Sushwap Lake Indians' Reserves---
	1877 Aug. 14		----Kuant Band-------Scotch Creek Res. This Reserve is situate on the right shore of the Great Sushwap lake at the mouth of Scotch Creek.
			I.R.Com^{n} Allot^{nt} All the water the Indians require from Scotch Creek and Adam's River.
			Specified on Record
		100	inches from Scotch Creek
		50	inches water from Adam's River, and all the water from all the Creeks and other sources of water supply on the Reserve.
	1877 Aug. 14		----------Kuant Reserve No.1 (Little Sushwap Lake Res) This Reserve is situate at the head of the Little Sushwap

Recorded at the Dom. Govt. Land Office New Westminster 25th Sept. 1888

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Kamloops Division within the Railway Belt.

Kamloops-Okanagan Indian Agency

Sushwap Tribe

Indian Water privileges contd.

No. on Plan	Date of Allot.	Quantity specified inches	Particulars
			contd.
			-----Little Sushwap Lake Indians' Reserves
			---Kuant Band--------Kuant Res. No.1 contd.
			Sushwap Lake and includes the peninsula which separates the Little Sushwap Lake from the Great Sushwap Lake.
			I.R.Com^{n} Allot^{nt} All the water the Indians require from Adam's River and from the Lake on the high land at the Southwest portion of the Res.
			Specified on Record
		150	inches from Adam's Lake.
		25	inches water from the Lake on the high land at the southwest corner of the Reserve and all the water from all the other sources of water supply on the Reserve.
	1877 Aug. 14		----------Kuant No.2 Reserve
			This Reserve is situate at the head of the Little Sushwap Lake at its Northeast angle.
			I.R.Com^{n} Allot^{nt} All the water the Indians require from Tim's Creek(Trail Creek)
			Specified on Record
		50	inches water from Tim's Creek(properly Trail Creek) and all the water from all the springs and other sources of water supply on the Reserve
I	1877 Aug. 16		----------
			---Salmon Arm Reserves-----
			---Haltkam and Halaut Bands--Salmon Arm Res.No.1.
			This Reserve at the mouth of Salmon River and extends along the shores of the Salmon arm on both sides of the mouth of the River.
			I.R.Com^{n} Allot^{nt} The right to all the water these Indians may require for irrigation and other purposes from Salmon River, and from the two creeks flowing into the bay on the western side

Recorded at Dom. Govt. Land Office New Westminster 25th Sept. 1888

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Kamloops Division within the Railway Belt.

Kamloops-Okanagan Indian Agency

Sushwap Tribe

Indian Water privileges contd.

No. on Plan	Date of Allot.	Quantity specified inches	Particulars
			---Salmon Arm Reserves----- contd.
			--Halaut and Haltkam Bands--Salmon Arm No.1 Res.
			side of Salmon Arm.
			Specified on Record
		100	inches water from Salmon River for Halaut Band
		100	inches water from Salmon River for Haltkam band for do.
		25	inches water from Creeks running through the Res.
		25	inches water from Creeks running through the reserve for Halaut band.
	1877		----------Salmon Arm No.II Res.
	Aug.		This Reserve is situate at the head of the North
	16		Bay of the Salmon Arm.
			I.R.Com^{n} Allot^{nt} The right to all the water these Indians may require for irrigation and other purposes.
			Specified on Record
		25	inches water from Skatkua Creek) both of which
		25	inches water from Sku-ku-kum Creek) run through the Reserve and all the water from all the springs and other sources of water supply on the Reserve

---

Recorded at the Dom. Govt. Land Office New Westminster 25th Sept. 1888

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

S.B.

File with 9755-1

Extra copy of the typed portion of the B.C. water records

See F. 9755'

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3660)

File 9755-1	Williams Lake Agency - Correspondence regarding water rights. 1897
File 9755-4	Correspondence regarding Indian water rights in the railway belt in British Columbia. 1919 - 1921
File 9755-5	Correspondence regarding Indian water rights on reserves in British Columbia. 1921 - 1922

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 9755 4

Department of Indian Affairs

3 Closed.

9755 4

B2AC/5

British Columbia

Re use of waters of the Cadan Creek for the irrigation of Harper's Ranch

RECEIVED
OTTAWA

5-7

129821

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Mr Scott.
Could you afford Mr Grundy and the undersigned an opportunity of discussing this matter with you?
B Challies

HWG/LBW.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR CANADA

Dominion Water Power Branch.

Ottawa, September 5, 1919.

529232

MEMORANDUM:

Mr. CHALLIES:

Re Indian Water Rights in
British Columbia Railway Belt.

1 From the report of Mr. Swan relative to the recent hearings of the British Columbia Water-Board at Invermere and Cranbrook, it appears that the Board has conceded the contention made at those hearings by the Solicitor of the Indian Affairs Department (which was also the position taken in my memorandum of the 15th of April last) to the effect that the Indian water-right claims might properly be made the subject of special negotiation between the Dominion and Provincial Governments.

Recommendation.

2 The Department of Indian Affairs, which has no doubt also received a report on these hearings from its Solicitor, has therefore now a free hand to take up directly with the provincial authorities the whole question of the water-right claims of the Indians. Perhaps a special joint inquiry might be instituted by the two Governments for the purpose of examining into these Indian claims with a view to arriving at an equitable settlement between the Indians and all other claimants; or possibly the matter could be referred to the provincial Water-Board itself for independent investigation and report entirely disassociated from its regular hearings.

3 The "records" made in favor of the Indians should, of course, not be ignored in any such inquiry, but outside altogether of these records an independent claim on both legal and equitable grounds can be made for the Indians. It is fair to assume that when the Indian reserves were created, waters required by the Indians for domestic, irrigation, and other purposes went with the lands, irrespective of any provincial statutes relating to the recording of water rights. The lands were arid and largely useless without water, and the Indians were the wards of both Governments. This phase of the case was more fully developed in my memorandum of the 15th. of April last, a copy of which is hereto attached.

Enc.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-4)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
Poor - Co

Statements of Claim for Each Reserve to be Formulated.

4 One other step should be immediately undertaken, in my opinion, by the Indian Affairs Department if it is not already under way, namely, statements of claim should be made up, altogether independent of the claims made in virtue of any "records", specifying the minimum reasonable quantities of stream flow required by the Indians located on each reserve for domestic, irrigation and other purposes. In making such claims the date of the establishment of the particular reserve might, I think, well be claimed as the date when the rights appurtenant to such reserve originated.

5 These claims would be useful as the basis of the Indian case to be subsequently laid before any special board of inquiry to which the matter was referred, and they should also be filed with the Water-Board as supplementing the claims filed in virtue of records so that, in the event that the inquiry before the Board is ever reopened, the case may be argued on the larger legal and equitable grounds. [1]

General Statement and Brief.

6 It would be a good plan, also, to have a general statement prepared in the nature of a historical summary and brief, which could be laid before the same board of inquiry, showing the necessity for going outside of the records in the case of the Indian claims and setting forth the position and needs of the Indians generally.

7 A start in the matter of the general statements of claims could be made with those reserves where the water-records on file seemed the least promising. Such cases would, it is presumed, show up the necessity under which the Indians labored, of getting the use of waters not covered explicitly by records.

---

1. On further consideration, since writing my memorandum of the 15th of April last, I am not at all sure that the Board itself would not have the power to go into the case on these larger legal and equitable grounds, since Sections 288 and 289 of the Provincial Water Act, copies of which are hereto attached, empower the Board to hear other claims and rights besides those founded upon "records". It would probably be to the advantage of the Indian Affairs Department, however, for the time being to pursue the method of negotiation and if this does not bring results, the claims based on the larger legal and equitable grounds can be urged for consideration before the Board itself, providing the time limit for such claims has not expired, and from the fact of the adjournment of the hearings, I would judge it had not.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - C

8

Irrigation Rights.

In the case of irrigation rights a sufficient flow should be asked for to irrigate all lands actually under irrigation systems at the present time as well as all other lands which might reasonably be expected to be brought under irrigation by the Indian bands inhabiting the reserves. If it proved that such claims deprived surrounding inhabitants of water which they had been using for a long period, the matter would certainly appear to be one for equitable adjustment between the Indians and the other settlers.

9

The Board has, no doubt, established some definite quantity of water per season per acre as suitable for irrigation purposes in different parts of the province. It would be helpful in making claims if the customary allowance made by the Board were known. The quantity applied for should, however, be what is thought to be sufficient for the Indian lands considering all the circumstances of each particular case, including nature of the soil, rainfall, crops grown etc.

Water-Power Claims.

10

The Indian Affairs Department should also consider whether the right to the utilization of a certain amount of water power, if any, contained in waters flowing over any reserve should be claimed for and on behalf of the Indians.

Claims should be for Reasonable Requirements.

11

Finally it is to be remembered that only by bringing claims down to a definite reasonable basis can headway be made either before the Board or by negotiation. The waters in the arid districts are very limited, and if all or nearly all the water in any stream is claimed for the Indians, especially where they are not putting anything like that quantity to a beneficial use, any court or board of inquiry would be very slow to concede the position taken in their behalf, in fact it might be driven to the solution of adhering to the records.

H W Brunskey

Legal Adviser
Water Power Branch.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Co

PART VIII.

THE BOARD OF INVESTIGATION, ITS FUNCTIONS AND PROCEDURE.

The Board of Investigation, its duties and powers.

288. (1.) The Board as constituted under former Acts and having the powers conferred by this Act shall hear the claims of all persons holding or claiming to hold records of water and all other claims and rights to the use of water under any former Act or Ordinance; determine the priorities of the respective claimants; prescribe the terms (not inconsistent with this Act) upon which new licences, replacing records under former Acts, to take and use water pursuant to this Act will be granted; and shall generally discharge such duties with respect to existing rights and claims as may be imposed upon the Board, and with such powers and authorities for that purpose as are in this Act conferred.

Adjustment of licences.

(2.) Subject to the provisions of section 290 of this Act, any licence subject to adjustment under section 20 of this Act, or any licence which is incomplete, imperfect, irregular, or the terms of which are inconsistent with this Act, and all rights claimed under such licence, may be reviewed by the Board, and the Board may direct that the said licence be amended and that a new licence be issued replacing the said licence, and prescribing the terms and conditions (consistent with this Act) respecting the new licence.

(3.) Before proceeding to review any licence as provided in the last preceding subsection, the Board shall notify the holder of such licence in manner similar to that provided in subsection (2) of section 293 of this Act to file his claim with the Board.

(4.) The Board shall fix a time and place to hear the matter, and may direct such notice thereof to be given as it thinks fit.

Powers of Board respecting claims.

289. (1.) The Board may, among other things, with respect to any claim properly before it,—

(*a.*) Examine the statement of claim filed, and hear evidence in support or in opposition thereto:

(*b.*) Take into consideration any water record or right of which they have any knowledge for which a statement of claim has not been filed:

(*c.*) Determine the source from which the water shall be taken:

(*d.*) Determine the point of diversion or penning-back:

(*e.*) Determine the time from which the right shall take precedence or priority:

(*f.*) Determine the purpose or purposes for which the water is to be used:

(*g.*) Determine the maximum quantity or flow of water which may be used:

(*h.*) Determine the period of the year during which the water may be used or penned back:

(*i.*) Determine the area and description of the land, mine, or undertaking to which the record was appurtenant, or the

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

territory within which the water or the power generated from water may be sold, bartered, or exchanged:

(*j.*) Direct and establish the character of the works to be constructed by each claimant, having due regard to existing storage-works, and from time to time give such directions and make such orders as they may think necessary for the improvement of any works to prevent waste and ensure stability:

(*k.*) Determine the other terms and conditions respecting the use of the water and the rights of the claimant:

(*l.*) Determine, if necessary, the date of the commencement, resumption, and completion of the works required for the diversion, carriage, storage, and use of the water:

(*m.*) Determine the date when proof of the completion of the said works and the putting of the water to beneficial use shall be filed in the office of the Comptroller:

(*n.*) When satisfied that any works are incomplete, inadequate, insecure, or wasteful of water, direct that such works be improved or altered according to plans which shall be submitted to the Comptroller under the provisions of sections 87 and 91, and that a licence in substitution of a record shall not be issued until the said works are completed:

(*o.*) Direct the Comptroller to issue an authorization to make surveys, a conditional licence, or a final licence according to the terms as set out by the Board, which authorization, conditional, or final licence, as the case may be, shall, when issued by the Comptroller, be subject to the rights and obligations of this Act granted and imposed by authorizations, conditional, or final licences issued under Part V. of this Act, except where otherwise provided in this Part or in the order of the Board; or

(*p.*) Order the cancellation of the former record.

(2.) The Board in determining the rights of a record-holder shall take into consideration the storage-works constructed by him or by others, and may grant him storage rights or not, as it may deem just.

Prior rights acquired.

290. (1.) The rights, records, powers, privileges, and priorities which have been acquired, had, exercised, and enjoyed by any municipality or power company for the purposes of its undertaking and works under any former Act shall, so long as the same are used for such purposes, be vested in such municipality or power company, as the case may be.

(2.) Subject as aforesaid, municipalities and companies holding records of water and whose works have been approved by the Lieutenant-Governor in Council, pursuant to the "Water Clauses Consolidation Act" (chapter 190 of the "Revised Statutes, 1897"), shall, on presentation to the Board of their record and evidence of the approval of their works, and, in the case of a company, of

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Cop

RECORDS
NOV 15 1919
DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
CANADA

HWG/CMB. File No.2543-W.

Dominion Water Power Branch

529230

Ottawa, October 10, 1919.

MEMORANDUM:

MR. SCOTT.

Re Indian Water Rights
in British Columbia.

Agreeable to the suggestion made at the conference held in your office on the 7th instant between yourself, Mr. Williams, Mr. Grunsky and the undersigned, I beg to submit the following statement,-

Following specific instructions from your Department, Mr. Ellis, K.C., made formal representations to the Board of Investigation consitituted by the British Columbia Water Act, at hearings held on the 22nd of July last at Invermere and on the 24th of the same month at Cranbrook, advancing certain broad claims on behalf of the Indians for the use of water on their reserves. In view of these sweeping claims, the provincial Board has apparently taken the stand that the matter is entirely one for negotiation between the two Governments.

When the undersigned was in Victoria early in September, conferring with Mr. E.A.Cleveland, Comptroller of Water Rights, the general question of the claims of the Department of Indian Affairs as set out by Mr. Ellis, was raised, and it was apparently the opinion of the provincial authorities that in view of the elaborate claims made by Mr. Ellis, the provincial Board was not empowered to adjudicate upon the conflicting claims for water so as to affect the Indian rights in any way, and that further progress by the Board was at this time impossible.

The representations made by Mr. Ellis, in my opinion, were well taken, and were based very largely upon memoranda submitted by our Mr. Grunsky. It may be, however, that Mr. Ellis has not laid sufficient stress upon your definite instructions that he should, while making the broad claims that he did, at the same time impress the provincial officers with the fact that what the Indian Affairs Department desired was a fair, equitable adjudication upon all the water rights claims, including those of the Indians.

In view

D.C.Scott, Esq.,
Deputy Superintendent General,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - C

In view of the serious effect which the indefinite postponement of the Board's hearings has had upon the effort to find an equitable solution to the water rights' problem, vigorous action being absolutely essential to all progress in such matters, I think that an appropriate communication might very well be addressed to Mr. Ellis and to the proper authorities in British Columbia, advising them more fully of the position of the Department of Indian Affairs with a view to getting the provincial Board to properly functioning once more.

The fact might be stressed that the Department of Indian Affairs, while making the broad claims that it had, did not wish to have the Board disclaim all jurisdiction and abandon its hearings. On the contrary, the desire was to have the Board take cognizance of the broad claims made by the Indian Affairs Department merely as indicating the ultimate legal position of the Indians and to have the Board give these claims whatever consideration they were entitled to in arriving at an equitable solution for all parties concerned. This, it is thought, the Board could do in view of sections 288 and 289 of the Water Act, which provide that the Board shall hear the claims of <u>all persons</u>, not only those holding records but <u>all other</u> claimants. (See underlined words of Act on copy attached.) In brief the Department desired that the Indians should receive only such fair and equitable consideration as would be due to any other claimant.

The further suggestion was made, which might also be communicated to British Columbia, that the co-operative surveys and investigations which are now being made upon the Indian reserves by engineers of the Dominion and the province under the direction of Mr. Swan might afford the basis of an equitable settlement by the Board of Indian water rights' claims. These surveys and investigations could be somewhat elaborated so as to comply with any instructions which the provincial Board might wish to give in order to place the results in the form which the Board might desire for the purpose of its hearings.

It is thought, further, that the Dominion and provincial engineers who are carrying on this work could in most cases come to a substantial agreement upon all essential facts, such as the area of the irrigated and of the irrigable lands upon the Indian reserves, the minimum available flow of the stream, the Indian population on the reserve, and the probable present requirements. It might be advisable also for the engineers to keep in touch with the Board in regard to the order in which the work on the respective reserves is proceeded with so that, as far as possible, reports will be available for the Board when it is ready to hold its hearings at any particular place.

While I am of the opinion that the engineering investigations now under way are sufficiently comprehensive to cover all the points that are necessary for a

<u>proper</u>

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

proper understanding between the Dominion and the provincial authorities concerned preliminary and prior to the adjudication meetings of the Board, I think that this point might very well be raised with Mr. Swan as well as being called to the attention of the provincial authorities in order that the proper use may be made of the work when it is completed.

Respectfully submitted.

J B Challies

Director.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MMS. COPY.

Department of the Interior
Canada
Dominion Water Power Branch
British Columbia Hydrometric Survey.

Refer to File No. 121-BC.

Vancouver, B.C., September 27th, 1919.

Sir,-

In connection with the expenditures for work on behalf of the Indian Affairs Department, my estimate of $4000 will not be sufficient to carry on the work to the end of the fiscal year.

When estimating our requirements, I counted on maintaining only Mr. Balls party in the field, but in addition to this the investigations in connection with the water rights in the Kootenay Agency have been completed at an extra cost of eight hundred and some odd dollars.

In order not to delay the investigations by Mr. Balls Mr. Phillips has, in addition to the work in the Kootenay Agency, been looking after the construction of Fountain and Alkali Lake reservoirs and has made for Mr. Ditchburn several special investigations in the Okanagan and Kamloops Agencies, requiring immediate attention.

I would therefore request that you ask Mr. Scott to allow us an additional appropriation of $1000 or $1500.

Your obedient servant,

(Sgd.) R. G. SWAN,

Chief Engineer.

J. B. Challies, Esq., C.E.,
Director,
Water Power Branch,
Department of the Interior,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9750 3 / ~~9755 1~~

Please address your reply to "The Director Dominion Water Power Branch, Ottawa, Canada"

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
CANADA

Please refer to one subject in a letter, and in your reply quote File No. 14362-W.

PW /MMS.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 8 1919
RECORDS

Dominion Water Power Branch

529025

OTTAWA, November 6th, 1919.

Mr Pugsit

Dear Sir,

The Engineer in charge of the work being carried on by this Branch for your Department in accordance with the co-operative arrangement between the Departments of the Interior and the Indian Affairs respecting water rights problems affecting Indian reserves in British Columbia, originally estimated that the amount of $4,000.00 would be necessary to carry on this work to the end of the present fiscal year. He, however, now finds that the expenditures in connection with this work will exceed his original estimate by some $1500 and asks that he be advised as to whether this additional money will be available. Will you please advise me in this connection so that I may be able to reply to his letter. A copy of Mr. Swan's letter of September 27th is enclosed herewith in support of his request for the additional funds.

Enc.

Your obedient servant,

J B Challies
Director.

3000.00 already advanced

Duncan C. Scott, Esq.,
Deputy Superintendent General,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Voted 6,660.00
Pledged 2500
advanced 4160.00
Swan 3000
1160.00

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

November 11th. 1919.

Dear Sir,

I have your letter of the 6th. November. I fear it will be impossible for us to advance any further sums this year for the work in which you are so kindly and efficiently assisting us. I intend to include an item in the estimates providing for a larger amount next year and I trust that we will be successful in obtaining the appropriation.

Yours very truly,

DCI

Duncan Campbell Scott

Deputy Superintendent ~~General~~.

J. B. Challies, Esq., C.E.,
Director,
Water Power Branch,
Department of the Interior,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Statement showing Advances and Expenditure in connection with investigatory work being performed in British Columbia by the Dominion Water Power Branch of the Department of the Interior for the Department of Indian Affairs.

.....

Expenditures, period April 1st to June 30th, 1919,		$1596.60
" " July 1st " Sept. 30th, 1919,		2011.35
		$3607.95
Total Advances,		3000.00
	Balance due,-	$ 607.95

Original estimate of amount required,	$4000.00
Estimate of further amount required,	1500.00
Total,-	$5500.00

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Please address your reply to
"The Director
Dominion Water Power Branch,
Ottawa, Canada"

MCK.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
CANADA

Please refer to one subject in a letter, and in your reply quote File No.

Page

Dominion Water Power Branch

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 18 1919

Ottawa, November 14, 1919.

529411

Dear Sir,

I enclose a statement prepared by Mr. Wilkinson, the Accountant of this Branch, with regard to the expenditures to date and the probable expenditures in connection with the co-operative investigatory work which we are carrying on on behalf of the Department of Indian Affairs with the Provincial Water Rights officials, in connection with the interest of the Indians in the waters of British Columbia.

In the interview which Mr. Swan, the Chief Engineer in charge of our work in British Columbia, and the undersigned had with you early in January of this year, when the basis for the co-operative arrangement above referred to was agreed to, it was understood that the Department of Indian Affairs would finance the actual cost of the field and other investigatory work, while the Department of the Interior would finance the salaries of the officials of this Branch whose services would be involved.

At the time of our conference with you in January, Mr. Swan estimated the total expenditure to be borne by the Indian Affairs Department to be about $4000. Owing to the exigencies of the work, and to the urgent necessity of having it prosecuted to an early completion, Mr. Swan estimates that the total expenditure chargeable to the Indian Affairs Department will approximate $5,500.

You have been good enough to advance us to date some $3,000 so that we will probably need to call upon you in due course for a further advance of $2,500. As this expenditure was not contemplated prior to the making up of your estimates for the current fiscal year, it may be that you have a specific vote from which this amount can be met. If so, I am quite satisfied that it will be possible for me to make the necessary advances

from

Duncan C. Scott, Esq.,
Deputy Superintendent General,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

from the Dominion Water Power Vote, but before doing so I would like to be sure that the original understanding with you which was later approved by Mr. Cory, will be adhered to, namely, that the Department of Indian Affairs will bear the incidental expenses involved in the investigatory work while the Department of the Interior will bear the salary of the officials concerned.

Yours very truly,

Director.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

Mr. Scott,-

If Mr. Challies will advance the necessary funds ($2,500.00) we can refund to him at the close of the current fiscal year, if there is an unexpended balance of the British Columbia appropriation on hand, but if not, we can draw on our 1920-21 appropriation next April.

Chief Accountant.

Ottawa, 15th November, 1919.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9755-4 red

November 18, 1919.

Dear Mr. Challies,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your favour of November 14 and inclosed statement, prepared by Mr. Wilkinson, showing advances and expenditures in connection with investigatory work being performed in British Columbia by your Branch for this Department.

In reply I beg to say that this Department will be prepared to pay the additional amount necessary, namely, $2,500.00, but cannot do so at the present time, as we have no funds voted for the purpose. If you will advance the amount until the end of the current fiscal year, we will then reimburse you.

Yours very truly,

Deputy Superintendent General.

J. B. Challies, Esq.,
Director, Dominion Water Powers Branch,
Dept. of the Interior,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9755-4

Please address your reply to
"The Director
Dominion Water Power Branch,
Ottawa, Canada"

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
CANADA

Please refer to one subject in a letter and in your reply quote File No. 14362-W.

PW/MMS

Dominion Water Power Branch

529450

OTTAWA, November 20th. 1919.

Sir,

Referring further to our conversation yesterday regarding the accounts of Mr. R. G. Swan, the Engineer of this Branch carrying on work for your Department in British Columbia, I am enclosing in duplicate Mr. Swan's accounts covering the period ending September 30th 1919. These accounts, combined with the accounts already sent you for the period ending June 30th, show that your Department has advanced Mr. Swan the sum of $3,000.00 and that he has expended upon this work an amount of $3607.95, leaving a balance due of $607.95. I would thank you to arrange for the issue of a cheque in Mr. R. G. Swan's favour for this latter amount.

Enc.

In compliance with the request contained in Mr. Scott's letter of November 18th, we are arranging to finance this work from the Water Power Branch Appropriation for the next two quarters of the fiscal year. I am requesting Mr. Swan to prepare an extra copy of his quarterly accounts showing the actual amount expended on your work and when these are received at the end of each quarter they will be forwarded to you, so that you will be aware of the financial situation.

Your obedient servant,

J. B. CHALLIES,

Director.

Per Percy Wilkinson

F. H. Paget, Esq.,
Accountant,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9755-4

ELLIS & BROWN
BARRISTERS, SOLICITORS, NOTARIES PUBLIC
[redacted] J. N. ELLIS, K. C.

CABLE ADDRESS "ELBRO"
CODES { MOREING & NEAL / WESTERN UNION

403-407 ROGERS BUILDING
VANCOUVER, B.C.

529228

October 14, 1919.

RECEIVED
NOV 15 1919
DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

Duncan C. Scott, Esq.,
Deputy Superintendent General,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir:

I have only just returned from Victoria, where I have had a long interview with the Honourable T. D. Pattullo, Minister of Lands, in connection with the rights of the Indians as to water, etc., on Indian reservations.

I urged upon Mr. Pattullo the advisability of a friendly and speedy settlement of the question, and pointed out that the decisions of the Water Commissioners, if given literally under the Act, would result in some cases in hardship to the Indians, and insisted that both the Provincial and Dominion Governments were under every obligation to provide water for the Indians.

He was very friendly and frankly stated that he thought the only solution of the question would be for him to take a trip to Ottawa to discuss the matter with you and your Department. He will, therefore, seek an early opportunity of seeing you and you will, no doubt, hear from him in a few days. I gather that it is his intention to be in Ottawa around the first week of November. I have urged upon him very

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

strongly the argument that, while the Indians are under the control of the Dominion Government, the section in the terms of the Union clearly meant an obligation was imposed on both Governments to deal equitably and fairly with these people, and that it was an absurdity to give them land with no water.

I think Mr. Pattullo has every inclination to meet the situation in a broad way and am satisfied that his trip will be productive of good. You might kindly advise me after your interview.

Yours truly,

JNE/D

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9755--3

ELLIS & BROWN
BARRISTERS, SOLICITORS, NOTARIES PUBLIC
[redacted] BROWN J. N. ELLIS, K. C.

CABLE ADDRESS "ELBRO"
CODES { MOREING & NEAL / WESTERN UNION

403-407 ROGERS BUILDING
VANCOUVER, B.C.

December 9, 1919.

530376

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
DEC 15 1919
REGISTRY

Duncan C. Scott, Esq.,
Deputy Superintendent General,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

Dear Sir:

On the 14th of October last I advised you of a conference held with the Honourable T. D. Pattullo, Minister of Lands in this Province, and of the fact that he would visit your Department in connection with the matters in dispute. Since then I have seen in the papers that Mr. Pattullo has returned from the East and gathered from a published statement that not much progress was made in so far as arriving at a conclusion between the two Departments.

I have also seen Mr. Pattullo and gathered from him that at the present time he is unable to recede from his position and that, in so far as the Provincial Government is concerned, the enquiries into the Indian Water Rights must be controlled by the Provincial Water Act.

I presume, therefore, under the circumstances the attitude adopted by us in the past will be continued, as I understand the Commissioner under the British Columbia Water Act contemplates continuing his hearings in the very near future.

Yours truly,

JNE/D

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

RGS/WR

PHONE SEYMOUR 2804.

Department of the Interior

Canada

DOMINION WATER POWER BRANCH

BRITISH COLUMBIA HYDROMETRIC SURVEY

15388 W

PLEASE ADDRESS YOUR REPLY TO
THE CHIEF ENGINEER
BRITISH COLUMBIA HYDROMETRIC SURVEY
213 HASTINGS STREET, EAST
VANCOUVER, B.C.

REFER TO FILE NO. 24205-BC

VANCOUVER, B.C., January 5, 1920-19T

Sir,-

Re Investigation of Water Rights
appurtenant to Indian Reserves
in British Columbia.

- - - - - - - - - - - - - - -

I beg to submit a brief summary of the progress of investigations to December 31st, 1919.

In my progress report of May 1919, mention was made of the desire on the part of the Board of Investigation to adjudicate on the hearings of the Kootenay Agency. Mr. Balls was already in the field in the Lytton Agency and it was necessary to place another party under Mr. Phillips in charge of the investigations of the Kootenay Agency. This work progressed expeditiously and was completed in time for the sitting of the Board on July 22nd and 23rd. The result of the hearings of the Board was outlined in my letter of July 29th.

Owing to the number of problems evolving from the investigations of Mr. Balls, it was considered advisable, on completion of the Kootenay Agency work, to assign Mr. Phillips to work in conjunction with Mr. Balls on Indian Affairs Department investigations, as, otherwise the work being carried on by Mr. Balls would be considerably delayed.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Mr. Phillips has reported on the fo... in addition to his work in the Kootenay Agency,-

1st. Irrigation ~~and~~ Water Supply for the Westbank Indian Reserve No.9, Okanagan Agency.

2nd. Survey in connection with the Indian ditch from Hat creek to Indian Reserve No. 3.
Separate report covering situation to be submitted in the near future.

3rd. Supervised the construction of the enlargement of Fountain Lake dam.

4th. Reported on the Cayoosh Reserve-Copeland Ranch joint ditch proposal.

5th. Laid out the work of the construction of the dam at Alkali Lake, which it is hoped will be carried to completion in the early Spring.

Mr. Balls continued his investigations in the field until November. Surveys and investigations have now been made on all reserves in the Lytton Agency for which water records, dated prior to the appointment of the Water Board in 1909, are held. This group includes all reserves in the Agency north of Hope with the exception of a few reserves set apart for fishing purposes and the new ... confirmed by Order-in-Council in October 1918.

So far as field surveys and information required by the Water Board are concerned, the Lytton Agency may be said to be complete.

Considerable progress has also been made in the Kamloops Agency, twenty-nine reserves having been visited. These comprise the Deadman's Creek, Bonaparte, ... Oregon Jack and parts of Cook's Ferry and Nicomen. Below is given a complete list of reserves on which ... or inspections have been made.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

LYTTON AGENCY

1. **Hope Band.**

No.1----Hope
2----Schkam.

2. **Yale Band.**

No.1----Yale
2----4½ Mile
3----Kuthlalth
4----Qualark
5----Albert Flat
6----Squeah
7----Kaykaip
8----Stullawheets
10----Skawahlum
11----Puckatholetchin
12----Klaklacum
13----Trafalgar Flat
14----Timber Reserve
15----Aywawwis
16----Kawkawa

3. **Spuzzum Band.**

No.1----Spuzzum
2----Papsilqua
3----Teequaloose
4----Yellakin
5----Long Tunnel
6----Skuet.

4. **Boston Bar Band.**

No.1----Tuck-kwiowhum
2----Kopchitchin
3----Austin Flat
4----Bucktum
5----Scaucy
6----Pauls

5. **Boothroyd Band.**

No.1----Tsawawmuck
2----Tsintahktl
3----Speyum
4----Kahmoose
5----Sho-ook
6----Inkahtsaph
7----Chukcheetso
8----Staiyahanny
9----Stlakament
10----Dufferin

6. **Kanaka Bar**

No.1----Nekliptum
2----Kanaka Bar
3----Pegleg
4---- Whyeek

7. **Siska Flat**

No.1----Kupchynalth (upper)
2---- " (lower)
3----Siska Flats
5----Zacht
6----Humhampt
7 ----Nahamanak

8. **Skuppah Band**

No.1----Upper Skuppah
2----Inklyuhkinatko
3---- Pooeyelth
4----Lower Skuppah

9. **Lytton Band**

No.1----Nananahout
2----Nunautin
3----Spintlum Flat
4----Nickel Palm
5----Seah
6----Nesikep
7----Fish Lake
9----Stryen
9A---- "
9B---- "
10----Nkaih
11----Yawaucht
12----Tsaukan
13----Cameron Bar
14----Halhalaeden
15----Bootahnie
16----Two Mile Creek
17----Klahkamich
18----Klickkumchee
19----Nocten
20----Kitzowit
21----Znkluchche
21A----
22----Kleetlekut
23----Nohomeen
24----Tuckozap
25----Nickeyeach
26----Skwayaynop
26A----
27----Papyum
27A----
27B----

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

LYTTON AGENCY

10. Lillooet Band.

No.1----Lillooet
2----Towinock
3----Kilchult
4----McCartney's Flat
5----Seton Lake

11. Cayoosh Band.

No.1----Cayoosh Creek
2----

12. Seton Lake Band.

No.1----Slosh
2----Silicon
5----
6----Necait

13. Anderson Lake Band

No.1----Nequatque
2----
3----

14. Bridge River Band

No.1----Bridge River
2----

15. Fountain Band

No.1----
2----
3----
4----
5----Quotlenemo
6----Chilhil.

16. Pavilion Band

No.1----Pavilion
2----Leon Creek
3----Marble Canyon

17. High Bar Band.

No.1----High Bar

18. Clinton Band.

No.1----Clinton
2----Kelly Lake

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KAMLOOPS AGENCY

1. Bonaparte Band

No.1----Upper Hat Creek
2----Lower Hat Creek
3----Bonaparte
5 ----Mauvais Rocher

2. Ashcroft Band.

No.1----Cheetsum's Farm
2----105 Mile Post
3----McLean's Lake

3. Oregon Jack Creek

No.1----Meadow
2----Meadow
3----Oregon Jack Creek
5----
6----
7----

4. Cook's Ferry

No.1----Kumcheen
2----Skoonkoon
4----
8----Tsinkahtl
8A----
11----Spatsum

5. Nicomen Band

No.1----Nicomen
3----Sackum
4----Skhpowtz
5----Klahkowit
6----Sleetsis
7----Shoskhost
8----Unpukpulquatum
14----Pulqua
15----Shuouchten

6. Deadman's Creek

----Deadman's Creek Indian Reserve

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The office work is well under way, practically all plotting being completed of the reserves indicated in the above list. The early completion of this work has been made possible by the amount of plotting done in the field for the purpose of checking stadia and compass traverse ties.

In addition, the following Water Notices, Applications and Riparian Claims, with necessary sketches to accompany same have been placed in the hands of Mr. Ditchburn.-

COWICHAN AGENCY

RIPARIAN CLAIMS (Domestic)

Saanich I.R. No.11 (Malahat)

SOURCE	LOCATION	CLAIM
Spring	South end of Reserve	2000 gals. per day
Spring	North end of Reserve	1000 gals. per day

Saanich I.R. No. 3 (Cole Bay)

Spring	Near north Boundary	7000 gals. per day

Comox I.R. No. 1

Spring	N.E.of village on I.R.	4000 gals. per day

Nanoose I.R.

Three(3) springs	Flowing through I.R.	2000 gals. per day

WATER NOTICES & APPLICATIONS (Irrigation)

Nanoose I.R.

Three (3) springs	As above	55 ac. feet

Saanich I.R. No. 3 (Cole Bay)

Spring	As above	20 ac. feet

Your obedient servant

Chief Engineer

J.B.Challies,Esq.,C.E.
Director,
Water Power Branch
Department of the Interior
OTTAWA ONT

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Please address your reply to
"The Director
Dominion Water Power Branch,
Ottawa, Canada"

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
CANADA

Please refer to the subject in
a letter, and in your reply
quote File No. 14362-W.

9755 3

MMS.

534723

Dominion Water Power Branch

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 26 1920
RECORDS

OTTAWA, March 24th, 1920.

Sir,

Referring further to my letter of November 20th and my conversation with you this morning regarding the expenditures incurred by our engineers in British Columbia in the interests of your Department for the quarter ending December 31st, 1919, I am enclosing herewith an account covering these expenditures for the quarter referred to. As Mr. Swan has been advanced sufficient funds to carry on the work to the end of the present fiscal year provided your Department is in a position to pay the amount of this account, I would thank you to have the cheque in payment made payable to the Department of the Interior and not to Mr. Swan's order.

Enc.

Your obedient servant,

J. B. CHALLIES,

Director.

Per .....

F. H. Paget, Esq.,
Accountant,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9755-4

Ottawa, 1st April 1920.

Sir,-

I beg to acknowledge with thanks the receipt of copies of Conditional Water Licences Nos.4506 and 4507, transmitted with your letter of the 19th ultimo. Apparently the works in connection with these licences will not affect any Indian lands.

Your obedient servant,

J D McLean

Assistant Deputy and Secretary.

Chas.Pope Esq.,
Assistant to Controller,
Water Rights Branch,
Department of Lands,
Victoria, B.C.

ACCOUNTANT'S OFFICE
APR 6 1920
B.R.ANCH

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

RGS/WR

PHONE SEYMOUR 2804.

Department of the Interior

Canada

16665 W

DOMINION WATER POWER BRANCH

HYDROMETRIC SURVEY OF BRITISH COLUMBIA

REFER TO FILE NO. 24205-BC

PLEASE ADDRESS YOUR REPLY TO
THE CHIEF ENGINEER
HYDROMETRIC SURVEY OF BRITISH COLUMBIA
213 HASTINGS STREET, EAST
VANCOUVER, B.C.

VANCOUVER, B.C., April 15th 1920

Sir,-

Progress of Indian Water Rights Investigations

January - March, 1920

The work in connection with the investigation of Indian Water Rights for the quarter ending March 31st has principally been confined to the preparation of the field data gathered during the past year. Plans of Indian Reserves showing irrigated and irrigable areas, ditches, intakes, etc., and whenever possible, topographical features have been prepared.

A report is in course of preparation embodying information on all reserves in the Lytton Agency for which water rights are held. From the Provincial Government files a search has been made through all available sources of information for records of Indian Water Rights and a list prepared of records prior to the recorded rights of the Indians.

In connection with the outlining of the work for the coming season, tracings from original surveys have been made and notes prepared of the Kamloops, Williams Lake and Okanagan Agencies.

In a recent

DOMINION WATER POWER BR. DEPT. OF INT. APR 28 1920 VANCOUVER

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In a recent interveiw of the members of the Water Board on the question of the confirmation of Indian records where information already in their hands show the requirements to be in excess of the amounts recorded, it was decided that the Board would look over this information and outline any further information required.

Your obedient servant

Chief Engineer.

J.B.Challies, Esq.,C.E.
Director
Water Power Branch
Department of the Interior,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COPY.

Department of the Interior
Canada
Dominion Water Power Branch

Hydrometric Survey of British Columbia.

Refer to file #24205-BC.

Vancouver, B.C., April 23rd, 1920.

Sir:

I beg to submit the following estimate of field expenses in connection with the investigation of Indians water rights for the coming season. There have been so many requests from the different Indian Agents for assistance in connection with special investigations that the estimate includes the maintenance of two field parties.

Mr. Balls party

Subsistence, two men, 7 months	$1260.
Salary, assistant, 7 months @ $90.	640.
Transportation, car hire, etc.	1000.
Indian help	500.
	$3390.

Mr. Phillips party

Subsistence, two men, 6 months	$1260.
Salary of Fore-Interpreter, 6 mos. @ $150.	900.
Transportation, car, team hire	1000.
Indian help	600.
	$3760.

During the season Mr. Balls party will continue the investigation of Indian water rights in the Kamloops and Okanagan Agencies and it is hoped that the field work in these two districts will be completed this year.

As regards Mr. Phillips party, Mr. Phillips and his assistant are at present supervising construction work in connection with the Copeland Ranch-Cayoosh Indian Reserve joint irrigation ditch. From Lillooet the party goes to Alkali Lake to supervise construction of the dam at the outlet of the lake. It will be remembered that this work was commenced last Fall but owing to the severe cold weather it had to be discontinued. In addition to the Alkali Lake work, Mr. Daunt, William Lake Indian Agent has requested the assistance of Mr. Phillips in connection with the investigation of the necessity of increased irrigation on some 9000 acres of land of the Anaham Band, Chilcotin Indians and also on one or two smaller irrigation projects. While in the the Williams Lake Agency I think it advisable for Mr. Phillips also to carry out the investigation in connection with the standing of the water rights for the Agency. In this way the matter of the situation of the Indians water rights will practically be completed this year. There are, of course, many engineering problems to deal with in connection with irrigation and other works on the reserves which will take some time to clear up, but this is a matter on which I will write further in the near future.

Your obedient servant,

R. G. Swan,
Chief Engineer.

J. B. Challies, Esq., C.E.,
Director, Water Power Branch,
Department of the Interior,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Please address your reply to "The Director MFC/EAG. Dominion Water Power Branch, Ottawa, Canada"

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
CANADA

Please refer to one subject in a letter and in your reply quote File No. 14362-W.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAY 6 1920
RECORDS

Dominion Water Power Branch

537710

Ottawa, Ont., May 4, 1920.

Sir,-

I enclose herewith copy of an estimate of field expenses in connection with the investigation of Indian water rights for the coming season, submitted by the District Chief Engineer in Vancouver.

Enc.

Will you please advise me if the outline of the work proposed to be done meets with your approval, and if your Department is in a position to provide appropriations for the amount estimated.

Your obedient servant,

J. B. Challies.

Director.

Duncan C. Scott, Esq.,
Deputy Superintendent General,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9755-5 3

May 5, 1920.

Dear Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 4th instant, in which you inclose copy of an estimate of field expenses in connection with the investigation of Indian water rights for the coming season submitted by the District Chief Engineer in Vancouver.

I have pleasure in stating that the outline of the work meets with approval, and this Department will be in a position to provide funds for the estimated work as it proceeds.

Thanking you and your officers for your interest in this matter, I am

Yours truly,

Deputy Superintendent General.

J.B.Challies, Esq., C.E.,
Director,
Dominion Water Power Branch,
Department of the Interior,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MMS. COPY.

GREAT NORTH WESTERN TELEGRAM.

A292 N 55 Collect NL

Vancouver BC 15

J B Challies
Director, Dominion Water Power Branch,
Dept. of Interior, Ottawa, Ont.

Recent advances re current expenses exhausted. Stop. Expenses heavy at this time of year, all engineers in field on essential work. Stop. Wrote you on thirteenth for twenty five hundred dollars on account Indian Department for whom twelve hundred expended to date. Stop. Please wire at least one thousand dollars to carry on with.

C. E. Webb.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MMS. COPY.

GREAT NORTH WESTERN TELEGRAM.

A292 N 55 Collect NL

Vancouver BC 15

J B Challies
Director, Dominion Water Power Branch,
Dept. of Interior, Ottawa, Ont.

Recent advances re current expenses exhausted. Stop. Expenses heavy at this time of year, all engineers in field on essential work. Stop. Wrote you on thirteenth for twenty five hundred dollars on account Indian Department for whom twelve hundred expended to date. Stop. Please wire at least one thousand dollars to carry on with.

C. E. Webb.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAY 17 1920
RECORDS

Please address your reply to
"The Director
Dominion Water Power Branch,
Ottawa, Canada"

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
CANADA

Please refer to one subject in
a letter, and in your reply
quote File No. 14362-W.

PW./MMS.

Dominion Water Power Branch 537670

OTTAWA, May 17th, 1920.

Sir,

With further reference to my letter of May 4th and your reply of May 5th and the estimate of the amount that will be required to cover field expenses in connection with the investigation of Indian water rights for the coming season in the Province of British Columbia, I enclose copy of a telegram received from the Acting Chief Engineer in charge of this work, from which it will be noted that a letter is on the way to this office requesting that an advance of $2500 be arranged. As only one-sixth of the appropriation for water power purposes has so far been voted by Parliament and as the heaviest expenditures in connection with our work occur at this time of the year, we find that the money available is about exhausted. In view of the difficulties we are experiencing in financing our own work until a further supply is voted, would it be possible for your Department to wire $2500 to Mr. Swan's credit with the Bank of Montreal, Main Street Branch, Vancouver, today?

Enc.

Your obedient servant,

J. B. CHALLIES,
Director.

Duncan C. Scott, Esq.,
Deputy Superintendent General,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9755-5-1

File

537670

Ottawa, 17th May, 1920.

Dear Sir,-

I enclose cheque for $2,500.00 and would ask you to kindly wire this amount to the credit of R. G. Swan with your Branch at Vancouver, Main Street Branch.

I enclose blank telegraph form franked.

Yours truly,

F.H.Paget.
Chief Accountant.

The Manager,
Bank of Montreal,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

RULING OF BOARD AS TO WATER OUTSIDE RAILWAY BELT.

ARGUMENT OF COUNSEL FOR BRITISH COLUMBIA AS TO RAILWAY BELT.

THE CHAIRMAN: We have decided that outside of the Railway Belt the allotments by the Indian Reserve Commission were not legal grants of water.

MR. ELLIS: The effect of that is that you really treat them as nullities.

THE CHAIRMAN: Yes, as far as they are not recorded right.

MR. ALEXANDER: We look upon them more in the light of recommendations which in some cases were followed up by records later on.

THE CHAIRMAN: We come back to the law of 1871 that no right can be obtained to water without a grant under the Act. Now we will hear argument as to the grants within the Railway Belt.

GRANTS WITHIN RAILWAY BELT

MR. CLARK: Do you wish to have that argued now or will you postpone it until later? I am not prepared to argue it today.

THE CHAIRMAN: I think it is necessary that we should give a decision on that now.

MR. LANE: I think it would be better to argue it now, because there are three different propositions that we can rely on, as to the validation of these records. It all turns on your interpretation of this validating section as to whether it would validate them from the time the Indian Reserve Commissions gave them, or from the time they were filed in the Dominion Land Offices or from the date of the Act. Then there may be other complications where the point of intake was transferred from the Dominion Lands to private owners before the date of validation. You can see that might affect it, because once the jurisdiction is gone to grant a record, and to validate a record, there would

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

be all sorts of complications and I think it should be argued now if we can, and the Board has to determine it in the end.

MR. CLARK: I have quite a little data on that but I haven't it with me and I am hardly prepared to say much about it but I would be pleased to hear what you two gentlemen have to say about it anyhow.

MR. LANE: Take the first contention of the Province - that is that sub-section 4 of section 5 of the Railway Belt Water Act means only that these allotments or records, or whatever you call them, are deemed valid only from the date of the Act, that is 1913. The words used are, without readingthe whole sub-section,

"shall be deemed to be valid and effective and subject
"to the jurisdiction of the Board."

I suggest that those words "shall be deemed to be valid" mean that they shall be deemed to be valid from this time. It is a well known rule of construction that you should not give further retrospective effect to any enactments that is expressly given. Just compare these words with the words ordinarily used when it is intended to give an absolute retrospective effect. We have many cases in recent legislation, and I can give you a few under the Water Act of this year. This is section 7 of the 1920 amendments, an example of the words used when it is intended to validate anything from the original time when the matter in question was granted or enacted; the words here are -

"This section shall apply to all licences so issued
"before or after this enactment,"

etc. And in the same section -

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

"declare the licences to be and always have been
"valid and existing licences,"

etc. Wherever it is intended to validate a thing abnitio it is put in express words. If we take that "shall be subject to the jurisdiction of the Board" and give the same interpretation as to the other "shall be deemed to be valid," the two parts of the class come in under the same shall, There is an important Supreme Court of Canada decision in Schmidt v. Rita 31 S.C.R., 602. This was a case of selling land under a foreclosure order, and after the County Court Judges had been in the habit of granting foreclosure orders, this procedure was amended, and they amended the County Court rules putting this in:-

"In the case of a County Court Judgment on an appli-
"cation to be made under rules 803 and 804 as the case
"may be ----- this amendment shall apply to orders and
"judgments heretofore made or entered except in cases
"where such orders or judgments have been attacked
"before the passing of this amendment."

The casual reader would think this would apply to the original order but the Supreme Court of Canada decided these words only validated the orders although they were made sometime prior to the passing of these enactments, that it only validated it from the time of the passing of the enactment. One dissenting judge decided it had no retrospective affect at all, but the majority decided it validated them from the date of the passing of the enactment.

Now take the second point, if the Board holds that these records should be validated as of an earlier date then 1913,

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

the date of the passing of the Railway Belt Water Act; then I argue that that should not be validated as of a date earlier than 1888, which was the first time they were put on record anyway. Prior to that time they were merely recommendations of the Indian Reserve Commissioners.

I base that contention on the fact that the Indian Reserve Commissioners had no authority whatever to grant water rights, that the only jurisdiction covering a grant of water rights was Provincial legislation. The first attempt on the part of the Dominion to pass legislation dealing with water rights was when they passed the Order-in-Council in 1889, supplementing the Act of 1886, respecting the survey and disposal of the Railway Belt lands. This Order-in-Council brought into force regulations dealing with the survey and disposal of the Railway Belt lands and provided how a person could obtain the water rights from the Dominion Government. Among these regulations they provided that the mining regulations should apply to water rights. The mining regulations in force at the time, which were referred to, only allowed water rights for a period of five years, and they specified what preliminary steps are necessary to get a water right. Sometime after the passing of this, it was discovered the Indian Reserves could not comply with these regulations and a further Order-in-Council was passed exempting the Indian Reserves from complying with them, but stating that the Minister of the Interior could grant Indian Reserves water rights upon the application and recommendation of the Indian Reserve Commissioners. Therefore, up to the passing of the second Order-in-Council there was no legislative authority whatever to

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

grant a water right to an Indian Reserve other than within the Railway Belt.

THE CHAIRMAN: What is the date of that?

MR. LANE: 1891 - both of these Orders-in-Council were passed under the Act respecting certain public lands of British Columbia, that is chapter 56, Revised Statutes of 1886, and it deals specifically with public lands. The definition of public lands I think include the Indian lands, so it is a question of the passing of the two orders-in-Council, which purported to extend the jurisdiction, by relating to Indian Reserves - but it could not extend the scope of the Act. An order-in-Council passed under any Act cannot extend the scope of the Act under which it is passed.

Then to come to the third point, regarding validation; that is whether the jurisdiction of the Government to grant or validate a water right had not passed before the passing of this 1913 Act. That point comes up because of the Crown granting of various parcels of land in the Railway Belt between 1888 and 1913. The point I wish to make is, that suppose a piece of land had been Crown granted and upon that piece of land was the intake for one of these Indian Reserves, and say the land was Crown granted between 1888 and 1913, in 1913 jurisdiction to grant a water right with an intake on private lands had gone from the Dominion, therefore it could not even validate the record, because they couldn't grant one. There are decisions on that point.

Town of New Glasgow v. Brown, 39 S.C.R. 586. This was a case where the finance committee of the Town of New Glasgow sold lands which had been bought in by the Municipality at a tax sale

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

when under their by-laws they had not authority to sell the lands; the council as a whole only had the authority, the finance committee sold them and then got the council to ratify their action afterwards. It was held the council could not ratify their action. I have started at the wrong end of the list to argue - I should have started with the decision under the Precious Metals case, that shows that a piece of land, when disposed of by the Dominion automatically came under the jurisdiction of the Province. I don't know whether that is contested or not. This is an extract from the decision given by Lord Watson, in 14 A.C. 295, the Precious Metals case - Attorney-General of British Columbia v. Attorney-General of Canada.

"I think when land is so disposed of the interests "of the Dominion come to an end. The land then "ceases to be public land and reverts to the same "position as if it had been settled by the Provincial "Government in the ordinary course of its administra- "tion."

MR. ELLIS: We are not concerned with that, are we Mr. Lane?

MR. LANE: Only as to the point of intake. If it had been Crown granted between 1888 and 1913 and the intake for the Indian Reserve was on that land, they could not validate the intake in 1913 because they could not grant a new record.

THE CHAIRMAN: It is taken for granted the jurisdiction depended on the ownership of the land at the point of intake.

MR. LANE: It would be more favorable to the Province if you took the point of use, and I am rather inclined to think the jurisdiction would depend on the point of intake - but the other side is arguable.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

That is all I want to say on the legal points. I just want to mention, or to request the Board, that in considering any of these records the evidence which is practically all the material on file with the Water Rights Department as to the point of intake and these things, I know will be taken into consideration; the point is I do not want to object as we are going along or to call for evidence as to where the intake is, because the information is filed with the Department.

THE CHAIRMAN: When the intake is recognized by both parties, the engineers, that will fix the point; but whether it should depend upon that or upon the place of user -

MR. ELLIS: I suppose as far as we are concerned here it is understood that we take all objections now that we should take, and are not prejudiced by the fact that we do not specifically state the objection at the time it should be stated?

THE CHAIRMAN: Yes.

MR. LANE: All our general objections apply to every case.

MR. ELLIS: Yes.

MR. LANE: My argument as to whether the jurisdiction depends on the place of user is this; that I do not see how the Dominion could, if the place of user was on an Indian Reserve, unless it was a very large one - I think 95% of the intakes would be off the Reserve, that is, for the ordinary Reserve of 100 or 200 acres. The Dominion cannot grant to go away up the stream and take water that a riparian owner had a right to, on his own land.

MR. ELLIS: The same problem would arise there that arises among the users of water on any stream, upper and lower rights, etc.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

THE CHAIRMAN: In the American cases the jurisdiction to grant has been found to be in the State where the land is owned. Of course they were granting the right there, supposing in the course of nature it would naturally come to their land.

MR. LANE: I argue the other way, on the point of intake, because I think the decision in the Rex v. Burrard case was based on the ground that the Province could not take away anything that would takeaway the revenue - they could not give a grant that would take away the revenue granted to the Dominion Government to recoup themselves for the cost of the right-of-way. Here is the statement:-

> "The grant of the water record in the case now under "consideration is an attempt on the part of the Prov- "ince to appropriate the revenues, and this would ac- "tually have the effect of violating the terms of the "contract."

That is referred to in the Precious Metals case. They decided that the Province could not do anything to validate the contract by taking back anything that would lessen the revenue of the Dominion. I might refer also to the argument I gave this morning as to the fact that the Province had the only legislation covering the granting of water rights at this time - that is 1888 - it had provisions under the Land Act as to how the Indian Reserves could get water rights.

THE CHAIRMAN: It hadn't that at the time of the 1884 Act.

MR. LANE: No, 1888.

THE CHAIRMAN: Yes.

MR. LANE: I will just read a sentence regarding the exclusive jurisdiction of the two authorities, where one has legislation

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

covering a point and the other has not.

MR. CLARK: I cannot see where the question of intake would affect the general question, and I would complicate it very much, because these old recordsgranted water to a certain piece of land, and you got it onto the land as well as you could.

THE CHAIRMAN: But at no time was the record that the point of intake should be taken.

MR. CLARK: But you often see it acted upon.

THE CHAIRMAN: Of course that legislation in 1886 stated these records could not be validated because they didn't go on the land.

MR. CLARK: Yes, but in that respect the Indians would be in much the same position as the ordinary mortal.

THE CHAIRMAN: Yes, there are others in the same position as this. We have had to overlook that, and the policy we have adopted with regard to them was if there was any uncertainty as to the point of diversion, and the water had been used, the point of diversion was really as it was used, and could not be changed. You took what was on the ground at that time.

MR. CLARK: That was the only possible thing to do.

THE CHAIRMAN: And many who applied to have a change in the point of diversion have been refused because you would take away water from the later recorders.

MR. LANE: This is the quotation from the decision in the case of Grand Trunk Pacific v. Attorney-General of Canada, A.C. page 65. (Reads case referred to).

"But a comparison of the two cases decided in 1884,
"Tennant v. Union Bank of Canada, and Attorney-General
"of Ontario v. Attorney-General of Canada, A.C. 189,
"seems to establish these two propositions, that there

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

"can be a domain in which the Provincial and Dominion
"legislation may overlap; in which case neither legis-
"lation will be ultra vires, if the field is clear,
"and if the field is not clear - - - - - then the
"Dominion legislation must prevail."

There is another paragraph about when the field is clear, I will give it to you later on if you want to go on with that.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ARGUMENT BY COUNSEL FOR BRITISH COLUMBIA
AS TO WATER RECORDS OUTSIDE RAILWAY BELT.

MR. LANE: I want to state briefly my contentions with regard to these allotments made by the Indian Reserve Commissioner, for Reserves outside of the Railway Belt.

The agreement made between the Provincial and Dominion Governments in 1875 under which these Indian Reserve Commissioners were appointed and given their powers, contain nothing whatever regarding water rights. They were given certain powers, to lay out Reserves and recommend them, and it was not until sometime after they started to work they discovered they had no powers with regard to water rights; and then they began to make allotments and to qualify their allotments with these words - "so far as the Commissioners have authority in the matter, "declared and confirmed to them." That is referring to the prior rights of the Indians to all the water they required. Then, in 1884, the issue was put squarely up to the Provincial Government in a letter which I will read - taken from the sessional papers of 1884 - and it will show that the Provincial Government never recognized any right on the part of the Indian Commissioners to make allotments of water. I will just read the one sentence from the letter:-

> "The Indian Commissioners seem to have had not the
> "slightest authority to confer any rights to water
> "upon the Indians and their action in assuming it
> "could be productive of nothing but injury to the
> "person it was intended to favor."

Then in 1888, the Land Act was amended providing how records of

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

water for Indian Reserves could be acquired. At this time the Dominion Government had no legislation dealing with water rights for Indian Reserves whatever. My contention is that since the field was clear of Dominion legislation on the point, the Provincial legislation must be given effect to. There are numerous authorities, under the B. N. A. ACT, proving the contention that where the field is clear of legislation on the part of one authority, the legislation on the part of the other must be given effect to if the subject can be covered by that Act - sections 91 and 92 of the B. N. A. Act. Now, is it Mr. Ellis' contention that if the Board does not see its way to recognize these allotments it will wipe out the water rights for all the reserves outside the Railway Belt?

MR. ELLIS: No, I did not say that.

MR. LANE: Then I will not need to answer that.

MR. ELLIS: What I said was, if the Board decides that the allotments made by the Commissioners outside of the Railway Belt are not effective, of course they are not effective, but there are other things besides that.

MR. LANE: I was going to say however, that the Reserves are affected, because after 1888 nearly all the Reserves outside of the Railway Belt that used water for irrigation made application and got Provincial records.

As to Mr. Ellis' contention as to the title held by the Indians, of Reserves, we have always had legislation dealing with the grants of Crown lands, and how they can be made; therefore I contend there can be no grant by implication or by the proclamation of George III, or any other way, that the only grant can be under the legislation in force at the time, and those

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Reserves outside of the Railway Belt have never been transferred to the Dominion Government - there is a decision -

MR. ELLIS: I am not arguing that at all, I am not saying they have been transferred to the Dominion Government.

MR. LANE: The authority the Dominion Government has over them is under the section of the B. N. A. Act and the terms of union which gives them jurisdiction over Indians and Indian lands.

Now as to the moral obligation on the part of the Province to deal generously with the Indians, I do not think it is necessary for the Board to take that into account. If their legal right in this allotment, or all allotments coming under this head is not in good standing, there is nothing to say and if the Board took into account the moral question, their decision would only be reversed by some higher tribunal.

There are two other points affecting the title which were not brought up by either of my learned friends, and they are the regulations passed in respect of the Railway Belt public lands which authorized the Minister of the interior to grant water rights, were not passed until 1891, many years after the grants and this allotment.

MR. ALEXANDER: That only refers to the Railway Belt, we are more or less concerned with records outside of the Railway Belt.

MR. LANE: This only refers to the Railway Belt. The only point I was going to make is if it is contended the validating Act of 1913 extended, I was going to point out it is limited by the definition of Railway Belt in section 2, the same as these regulations were, so there was no legislation whatever dealing with Reserves outside of the Railway Belt, and particularly where the

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

intake would necessarily be outside of the Reserve. The granting of any water right by the Dominion authorities or by the Indian Commissioners would be encroaching upon the exclusive jurisdiction of the Province.

MR. CLARK: I have nothing further to say about the Indian rights.

THE CHAIRMAN: My colleague and I will discuss this during the noon adjournment and will give a decision with regard to that.

MR. CLARK: With regard to the subsequent records on these.

THE CHAIRMAN: Haven't we dealt with all those?

MR. ALEXANDER: You haven't any more records on 14-Mile Creek? You might have some licences, but no more records.

MR. CLARK: Yes, 22nd September, 1903, Mrs. Moses Foster, 200 inches from 14-Mile Creek.

MR. ALEXANDER: I have forgotten those.

MR. CLARK: That is subsequent to the Indians, and another 26th December, 1905, 100 inches out of a spring on 14-Mile Creek - on 536, I suppose those will be confirmed in the ordinary way?

MR. ALEXANDER: I think they have all been confirmed, haven't they?

MR. CLARK: I don't remember having had notice of their confirmation, but there is no question as to what land they apply to.

THE CHAIRMAN: You do not take the water off the Indians' Reserve?

MR. CLARK: We don't know just where it is, there are a lot of springs and we don't know just which it is. I think we will have to claim the biggest spring we can find. The source is about one half mile east of the Clinton-Lillooet wagon-road.

MR. ALEXANDER: Those were confirmed.

MR. CLARK: All right. It just depends then on what you decide with regard to the Indian records, Mr. Chairman.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

THE CHAIRMAN: Yes.

MR. CLARK: And you will let us know that this afternoon?

THE CHAIRMAN: Yes, this afternoon.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9755-3

ELLIS & BROWN
BARRISTERS, SOLICITORS, NOTARIES PUBLIC
W. C. BROWN J. N. ELLIS, K. C.

CABLE ADDRESS "ELBRO"
CODES { MOREING & NEAL / WESTERN UNION

403-407 ROGERS BUILDING
VANCOUVER, B.C.

June 15th, 1920.

JUN 22 1920

Duncan C. Scott, Esq.,
Deputy Superintendent General,
Department Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA, ONT.

DLL

~~530366~~
539266

Dear Sir,

I have just returned from a session of the Board of Investigation under the British Columbia Water Act held at Lytton, where something over one hundred and twenty records were investigated and gone into.

At this session the Provincial Government was represented for the first time by Counsel. Mr. J. E. Lane, solicitor in the Department of Lands, appeared on behalf of the British Columbia Government and took an antagonistic stand from the first in regard to the relations between the Provincial and the Federal Government.

Argument was heard by the Board on the position of records granted outside of the Railway Belt and also on the position of records granted inside the Railway Belt. The Provincial Government, through its Counsel, takes the stand that only the records filed pursuant to the various water acts in the Provincial Government have any claim for consideration. The Chairman of the Board intimated to me that he was not concerned in questions of prescription or in common law rights or in constitutional questions and could only decide the various claims by reference to the British Columbia Water Act. I have

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

appended hereto the argument of Mr. Lane on the question of water records outside the Railway Belt and on this point the Board of Commissioners has decided that in so far as any allotments made by the different Commissions held under the authority of the Dominion Government the claim of the Indians cannot be considered unless these allotments were followed up by the filing of records in the proper offices and then priority of filing counts. The Commissioners take the stand that any allotments made by the different Commissions which were not followed up by recording the grants in the proper offices were merely by way of recommendation and cannot, therefore, be acted upon. As a great many of our claims rest for their authority on the reports of the various Indian Reserve Commissions the decision of the Board is a serious one. It has this merit, however, that the issue is now squarely defined and unless steps are at once taken by the Department by way of an appeal to a higher tribunal all these appropriations of water are now knocked out.

I also enclose you the arguments of Counsel for the Provincial Government on the question of the allotments of water inside the Railway Belt. You will see by this that the Provincial Government, through its Counsel, intends to dispute every inch of the way. The Board of Commissioners has not given its decision on this phase of the subject but promise to do so in a a few days. If this decision proves to be antagonistic to our views the department will have to consider either an appeal from it or the question of taking the administration of water in the

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Railway Belt out of the control of the Provincial authorities.

While I am satisfied that the Commissioners are actuated by a sincere desire to do right I am also satisfied they are going to be guided by their legal advisors, and, as Mr. Land is a solicitor under the same Minister as the Board operates under, it is reasonably obvious what will happen. Furthermore in view of the statement of the Commissioners that prescription and common law rights and constitutional questions will not be considered it follows that the decision of the Board will be based on what the Commissioners consider the construction of the British Columbia water ~~right~~ Act and the larger question, both legal and moral, as to what is due the Indians will have to be decided by a higher tribunal. As long as the Dominion Government or the Department of Indian Affairs submits to the jurisdiction of the British Columbia Water Commission I am afraid little headway can be made. In fact, in view of the position taken by the Commissioners at the Lytton sitting, it was idle to labour our position too strongly. The issue, as far as water outside the Railway Belt is concerned, is squarely before us and in a few days I will send you the decision as to water inside the Railway Belt.

The Counsel for the Provincial Government pressed very strongly the point that time does not count until the records are properly filed. If this is decided in the final analysis it will very seriously prejudice our position in regard to many records.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In the meantime I am placing the situation before you for your further instructions and will submit the decision of the Board as to the Railway Belt as soon as it is handed down, which I am promised will be in the course of a few days.

In view of the importance of the question I felt it advisable to order a copy of the proceedings as taken by the stenographer. The Commission lasted over three days and the stenographer's report will cost $63.50 which I hope meets with your approval.

I would like to add that the work of your department as prepared by your engineer, Mr. Swan, and his assistant, Mr. Balls, was very ably gotten up and assisted most materially in expediting the work. In fact the Chairman of the Commission adopted to a very large extent the work and the facts presented by these two men.

As the Commission intends to resume at Kamloops in a few weeks when the question of the Indians' position will again be taken up anything you have to say will be required at once.

Mr. Clark, a lawyer from Kamloops, appeared at the hearing on behalf of some white settlers and as you will see by the excerpts of the proceedings enclosed herewith he opposed the position taken by the Indian Department and backed up Counsel for the Provincial Government. He intends to resume the fight at the sittings in Kamloops.

Yours truly,

JNE/ER.

Encl.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9753-3

CABLE ADDRESS "ELBRO"
CODES { MOREING & NEAL / WESTERN UNION

ELLIS & BROWN
BARRISTERS. SOLICITORS. NOTARIES PUBLIC
[redacted] BROWN J. N. ELLIS, K. C.
403 - 407 ROGERS BUILDING
VANCOUVER, B.C.

539424 June 17th, 1920.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUN 22 1920

Duncan C. Scott, Esq.,
Deputy Superintendent General,
Department Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA, ONT.

Dear Sir,

As previously stated the Board of Commissioners under the British Columbia Water Act held sessions at Lytton last week, where some one hundred and twenty records on the following Reserves were heard and considered:-

Band Hope	Band Lillooet
" Yale	" Cayoosh
" Spuzzum	" Seton Lake
" Boston Bar	" Anderson Lake
" Boothroyd	" Bridge River
" Kanaka Bar	" Fountain
" Siska Flat	" Pavillion
" Skuppah	" High Bar
" Lytton	" Clinton

In a great many of the cases the Commissioners confirmed the records in favour of the Indians as in many cases there were no prior rights. In some cases it will be necessary for the Engineers and the Indian Agent to file plans and apply for new records. This is being attended to at once. In some cases the records granted by the Indian Reserve Commissions were knocked out, as previously indicated to you. In cases where records were granted out of un-named

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

creeks and streams the Commission endeavoured to locate the creeks and streams indicated and supplied the name when possible. Some of the records under the Indian Commissions, after naming the stream on the Reserve, provide that all water from all other sources on the Reserve shall be allotted. These records were not confirmed in their entirety but only as to that part of it referring to definite streams or where definite streams could be located.

If necessary a full report can be handed to you after the Commission has definitely decided on the points laid over for final decision. A number of cases were opposed by different parties and decision reserved.

Yours truly,

JNE/ER.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C O P Y.

BOARD OF INVESTIGATION UNDER WATER ACT

Victoria, B.C., June 26, 1920.

J. N. Ellis, K. C.,
Rogers Bldg.,
Vancouver, B. C.

Dear Sir:-

Please refer to File 10/22.

Will Thursday the 5th of August suit you for a meeting at Kamloops?

There is only one Indian claim to be dealt with, namely that of the Kamloops Reserve for water out of Paul Creek. There has been much friction between the Indians and the other record holders, the Western Canadian Ranching Company, and both sides desire the Board to adjudicate upon the matter this season instead of waiting till all the claims in the Kamloops agency are ready.

Yours very truly,

"J. F. Armstrong"

"J.S.T.A."

Chairman Board of Investigation.

JSTA:HH.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ELLIS & BROWN
BARRISTERS, SOLICITORS, NOTARIES PUBLIC
W. C. BROWN J. N. ELLIS, K. C.

540539

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUL 19 1920
RECORDS

CABLE ADDRESS "ELBRO"
CODES { MOREING & NEAL / WESTERN UNION
403-407 ROGERS BUILDING
VANCOUVER, B.C.

July 6th, 1920.

Duncan C. Scott, Esq.,
Deputy Superintendent General,
Department Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA, ONT.

Dear Sir,

I have received a communication from the Chairman of the Board of Investigation under the British Columbia Act, which I enclose.

I wrote you some days ago in regard to the situation and when the adjudication of this claim comes up there will be opposition both from the Provincial Government and from certain white settlers at Kamloops.

I would be glad if you have any material that would help in this matter to forward it to me in time for this Session.

As stated to you in my previous communication there is great difficulty in having the rights of the Indians preserved and any assistance you can give will be appreciated.

Yours truly,

JNE/ER.
Encl.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

Ottawa, July 14, 1920.

Memorandum:

Mr.Bray.

Will you please let me know whether the field-notes give any information with reference to the water of Paul Creek, Kamloops reserve, B.C.

Duncan C. Scott

D. S. G. I. A.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA.

97554

Ottawa, 15th July 1920.

Memorandum

Deputy Minister,-

In reply to your memorandum of the 14th instant I beg to state that all the field notes of surveys in Indian reserves in British Columbia were sent to the Royal Commission some years ago. They are now at the Indian office in Victoria. It is not probable that any reference of value will be found in the field notes as they relate especially to the survey of the limits only of the Kamloops reserve in question.

We have here the Minutes of Decision of the joint Reserve Commissioners which were made in 1877 and forwarded to the Department with the letter signed by the three Commissioners dated 9th May 1878.

The allotment is as follows,- "The prior right of the Indians as the oldest owners or occupiers of the soil to all the water which they require or may require for irrigation and other purposes from St.Paul's Creek and its source and northern tributary as, so far as the Commissioners have authority in the matter, declared and confirmed to them.

The Indian Agent recorded at the Dominion Government Land Office, New Westminster, 25th April 1888 a great number of water rights. In those cases where the amount was not stated by the Commissioners he specified it. In the case of the Kamloops reserve, he specified 500 inches from St.Paul's Creek and all the water from all the springs and other sources of supply on the reserve.

In this connection I beg to refer you to file No.79399-1A which contains the report of the Hydrometric Survey made under instructions from the Dominion Water Power Branch dated 10th March last and would call your attention to the fact that in this case it is apparently agreed that the Indians shall have two-thirds of the water and the Western Canadian Ranching Company one-third.

E. Brady

Chief Surveyor.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9755-4

July 17, 1920.

Dear Mr.Ellis,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 6th instant, and to say in reply that the only information that I can give you that would be of any use is a copy of the Minutes of Decision of the Joint Commissioners made in 1877, and forwarded to the Department on the 9th May, 1878.

The allotment is as follows,- "The prior right of the Indians as the oldest owners or occupiers of the soil to all the water which they require or may require for irrigation and other purposes from St.Paul's Creek and its source and northern tributary is, so far as the Commissioners have authority in the matter, declared and confirmed to them."

The Indian Agent recorded at the Dominion Government Land Office, New Westminster, 25th April, 1888, a great number of water rights. In those cases where the amount was not stated by the Commissioners, he specified it. In the case of the Kamloops reserve, he specified 500 inches from St.Paul's Creek and all the springs and other sources of supply on the reserve.

The Engineers of the Dominion Water Power Branch made a report on the division of water from this creek under date of the 10th March,last, and Mr.Swan will no doubt be able to give you a copy of their report if you require it.

Yours truly,

J.N.Ellis, Esq., K.C.,
403-407 Rogers Building,
Vancouver, B.C.

Duncan C. Scott
Deputy Superintendent General.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9755-4

Please address your reply to "The Director of Water Power Department of the Interior Ottawa, Canada"

AMB:T.

540809

Please refer to one subject in a letter and in your reply quote File No. 11561-W.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
CANADA

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUL 20 1920
RECORDS

Dominion Water Power Branch

OTTAWA, July 20, 1920.

Sir:

I beg to refer you to my letter of May 11th last, which had reference to the employment by Mr. R.G. Swan, our District Chief Engineer at Vancouver, of Mr. G.B.W. Nelson for a period of six months from April 15th, at a salary of $5.00 per day. I would be much obliged if you would advise me whether the Civil Service Commission has issued the necessary certificate covering Mr. Nelson's employment.

Your obedient servant,

J. G. Johnston

Duncan C. Scott, Esq.,
Deputy Superintendent General,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Referred for advice to the Dept. of Justice
Duncan Clett
D.S.G. of Ind.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA.

Ottawa, 27th July, 1920.

Memorandum:

Mr. Scott,

I read Mr. J.H.Ellis' letter of the 15th June last and the accompanying stenographic report of the Argument of Counsel for British Columbia presented at the session of the Board of Investigation under British Columbia Water Act, held at Lytton, B.C., during the week of the 7th June, and I observe that the Board at that session decided that outside of the railway belt the allotments by the Indian Reserve Commissions were not legal grants of water and were nullities so far as they were not recorded. I have not been furhished with any copy of the argument presented by our counsel, Mr. Ellis, on this point, but my opinion isthat the decision arrived at by the Board is incorrect. I apprehend that rights of Indians in Canada to have water for domestic, agricultural and irrigation purposes must practically stand upon the same footing as that of the Indians of the United States, where I find that the question, which was before the Board, has been before the Courts on similar occasions. In considering the question one observes that the conditions which may prevail naturally fall into four heads, first where the river in respect of which rights are claimed lies wholly within the limits of a reserve; secondly where such river crosses a reserve; thirdly where such river forms one or more boundaries of a reserve, and fourthly where the river lies wholly without a reserve. As to the first case I have no doubt whatever that the Province of British Columbia has no right to legislate or to appropriate waters of a river which lies wholly within a reserve to any settler. The Indians themselves being entitled to the entire use of such water. The case covered by the second and third subdivisions has been considered in the Supreme Court of the United States on several occasions, notably in the case of Winters vs The United States, 207 U.S. 564. In this case one boundary of an Indian reservation was the centre line of the Milk River. The Indians were using for irrigation purposes ten thousand inches of water in that river when the defendants (appellants) diverted five thousand inches of water above the point of diversion made by the Indians. The interlocutory injunction having been obtained to restrain the defendants from so diverting water an appeal was taken to the Supreme Court, which held that there was an implied

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

reservation in the treaty of the 1st May, 1888, which established the reservation of a sufficient quantity of water from the Milk River for irrigation purposes, and that the water of the river could not be diverted so as to prejudice the right of the Indians in favour of settlers on public lands or in favour of those who claimed riparian rights on the river.

In Conrad Investment Company vs. The United States,161 Federal Reporter 829, at page 823, the Court said the lands within these Indian reservations are dry and arid, and require the diversion of water from the streams to make them productive and suitable for agricultural and domestic purposes. What quantity of water will be required for these purposes may not be determined with absolute accuracy at the present time, but the policy of the Government to reserve whatever water from Birch Creek may be reasonably necessary, not only for present uses but for future requirements is clearly within the terms of the treaties as construed by the Supreme Court in the Winters case.

In the Conrad case, Birch Creek forms part of two of the boundaries of the reserve the boundary being the centre line of the Creek.

The principle deducible from these cases is that the Crown has only to come into its own when its needs require it to do so and that all persons seeking water must take it subject to this paramount right, though in nonuse, and only the surplus water over and above all possible needs (though not now used) even in the future of the Indian reserve is subject to appropriation or disposition by the Province.

See also United States vs. Rio Grande 184 U.S. 416, Gutierres vs.Alberquerque Co.188 U.S. 555.

The avowed purpose of the Crown - when making treaties with Indians, as shown by the policy of this treatment of them extending over many years,was and is to encourage Indians in habits of industry and to induce them to engage in pastural pursuits and in the cultivation of the soil in order that they may not only become self-supporting but that they may eventually take up the habits and busy themselves with the enterprise of civilized people,and it was intended that eventually these Indians should obtain individual allotments for their reserves and occupy and own such allotments in severalty and when these allotments should be made the Indians should utilize their individual lands in the most approved manner advisable.

The lands being more or less arid the need of water was and is manifest and so it must be considered that it was likewise intended that the Indians should have and enjoy the use of water in available streams whenever

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

their needs might require it. The Indian problem was and is, however, in the state of development and manifestly Indians cannot be expected to acquire water rights to any considerable extent by application under provincial acts, because they are not far enough advanced in the art of agriculture to reduce the water to a continuous use and the quantity of water from public streams which they will utilize need depend largely upon their progress and development in the field of agriculture. The Crown, however, being their trustee and guardian has a most important trust to perform, namely, to conserve the water of such streams as traverse or border the reserve so as to supply the Indians fully in their probable or possible future needs, when they ultimately obtain their allotments in severalty. What these needs will be cannot now be definitely ascertained. It is for the Crown in its administrative capacity to determine what quantity of water from streams traversing, bordering upon or adjacent to the reserves will eventually be essential for the needs of the Indians. The Crown has not to make any application for water rights to enable it to use water, It has only to take that which has been reserved, either expressly or impliedly, or which has not been subject to prior valid allotment from the public waters of the Province which has only to come into its own when, and as its needs, may arise and all persons desiring water grants in public streams must take subject to this paramount right of the Crown.

British Columbia Water Act of 1914, Chap.81 contains the following Section 4:-"Saving the right of every riparian proprietor to the use of water for domestic purposes, the right to the use of the unrecorded water in any stream is hereby declared to be vested in the Crown in the right of the Province....".

The above enactment can in no way affect the right of the Dominion Crown in and to such water and all rights of the Province are subject to the paramount rights of the Dominion Crown. These rights are, first, the right as owner of public lands or reserves for any purpose bordering on streams to the continued use of the flow of the waters so far at least as may be necessary for the beneficial use of the Crown property whether these uses consist of what are known as the common law uses of riparian owners or uses by appropriation of the waters for irrigating lands or other beneficial uses; second, the right to secure unimpaired navigable capacity of all navigable streams within the Dominion.

The Crown (Imperial or Dominion) has all the rights of a riparian owner in the waters which flow through the public lands and reserves owned by it. The Crown (either Imperial or Dominion) was the first owner of both the land and the water and as such owner the riparian rights vested in the Crown (either Imperial or Dominion) before the lands passed to the Province, Hence a declaration by a province by legislative enactment as to all the waters within the province can only be effective as to those waters in which the Dominion has no interest. The power of a province is limited to dealing with its own rights in its waters and to regulating the use thereof between its own inhabitants.

I am satisfied that the Courts in construing the treaties between the Crown and the Indians under which reserves were set apart would follow the view taken by the American courts that there must be implied in such treaties an implied undertaking by the Crown to conserve for the

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

use of the Indians the right to take for domestic, agricultural purposes all such water as may be necessary, both now and in the future development of the reserve from the waters which either traverse or are the boundaries or reserves. I am also of the opinion that in the case of a river or stream which passes or lies in its full length outside of a reserve, that if such river or stream could properly be described as adjacent to the reserve, and if the Indians prior to and subsequently to the setting apart of the reserve had been in the habit of obtaining water for domestic purposes from such river or stream, I am disposed to think that the Court would uphold the right of the Crown to obtain water from such river or stream for agricultural or other purposes in connection with the reserve as paramount to any rights which might be on such river or stream. For these reasons I do not think that the Department should acquiesce in the decision which has been given by the Board. Provision is made in the Water Act for an appeal from decisions of the Board in the Supreme Court of British Columbia, and I would recommend Mr. Ellis be instructed to appeal from the decision in question. Up to the time of writing this memorandum no decision has been given by the Board as to the right of water in respect to lands in the railway belt. I will reserve any remarks which I have to make with respect to such watersrights until after the Board has given a decision. I do not know the time within which it is necessary to lodge an appeal as I have not access to the British Columbia Practice relating to appeals, but after an appeal has been taken if you concur in this recommendation perhaps it would be advisable to communicate with the Government of the Province in the hope that prolonged litigation might be avoided by the making of some amicable arrangement such as was contemplated in our letter drafted on the 18th October last dealing with that point of view.

A. S. Williams

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ELLIS & BROWN
BARRISTERS, SOLICITORS, NOTARIES PUBLIC
W.C. BROWN J.N. ELLIS, K.C.

CABLE ADDRESS "ELBRO"
CODES { MOREING & NEAL / WESTERN UNION

403-407 ROGERS BUILDING
VANCOUVER, B.C.

July 15, 1920.

541069

Duncan C. Scott, Esq.,
Deputy Superintendent General,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir:

I am somewhat at a loss to understand the position in regard to the Indian Water Rights in this Province. I wrote to you on the 15th of June, but have had no acknowledgment whatever of that letter. The matter is a serious one and I feel something should be done in regard to the action of the Board under the British Columbia Act. As I wrote you on the 6th of July, a further hearing is coming on at Kamloops on the 5th of August, and if it is the intention of the Department to still further press the claims of the Indians, I would appreciate an early reply.

Yours truly,

J.N. Ellis

JNE/D

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PLEASE ADDRESS
THE DEPUTY MINISTER OF JUSTICE
OTTAWA

752

J.C.

Ottawa, July 30th, 1920.

541071

Sir,

I have the honour to acknowledge the receipt of the files of your Department relating to the administration of waters in the Province of British Columbia affecting Indian reserves, and your request endorsed on the memorandum of Mr Williams for advice in the matter.

In reply I beg to point out that the Railway Belt Water Act, Chap. 47, 2 Geo. V, as amended by the Railway Belt Water Act 1913, Chap. 45, 3-4 Geo. V, provides authority for the disposal of these waters by the province in so far as they had not already been granted by the Dominion. Paragraph (a) of subsection 2 of section 5, as enacted by section 4 of the Railway Belt Water Act 1913, provides that all water without distinction within the railway belt shall during the pleasure of the Governor in Council for the purposes of administration be under the exclusive control of the authorities of the province of British Columbia and be administered under and in accordance with the Water Acts as if the said acts were enacted by the Parliament of Canada. Railway belt is defined

....

The Deputy Superintendent General,
Department of Indian Affairs,
O t t a w a .

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

as the lands on the main land of British Columbia granted to the Crown in the right of Canada by Chap. 14 of the Statutes of British Columbia of 1884 for the purpose of constructing and aiding in the construction of the Canadian Pacific Railway, excepting only reserves or areas that are or might be set apart and designated as Dominion parks. This includes waters in the railway belt proper and also in the three and one-half million acres of land in that portion of the Peace river district of British Columbia lying east of the Rocky Mountains and adjoining the Northwest Territory of Canada to be located by the Dominion in one rectangular block.

If therefore the Governor in Council has made an order giving the exclusive control of these waters to the authorities of the province, those authorities have the exclusive right to administer these waters so long as the Governor in Council may think fit. The Governor in Council may at any time revoke the power given to the authorities of the province to administer the waters, but any disposal of such waters that shall have been made by the province in the meantime cannot be disturbed by the Dominion, at all events without further legislation. If your Department should be dissatisfied with any disposition of the waters affecting Indian reserves ordered to be made by the provincial authorities, the ordinary appeal provided by the Waters Acts is open to your Department and this appears to be the only

.....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

as the lands on the main land of British Columbia granted to the Crown in the right of Canada by Chap. 14 of the Statutes of British Columbia of 1884 for the purpose of constructing and aiding in the construction of the Canadian Pacific Railway, excepting only reserves or areas that are or might be set apart and designated as Dominion parks. This includes waters in the railway belt proper and also in the three and one-half million acres of land in that portion of the Peace river district of British Columbia lying east of the Rocky Mountains and adjoining the Northwest Territory of Canada to be located by the Dominion in one rectangular block.

If therefore the Governor in Council has made an order giving the exclusive control of these waters to the authorities of the province, those authorities have the exclusive right to administer these waters so long as the Governor in Council may think fit. The Governor in Council may at any time revoke the power given to the authorities of the province to administer the waters, but any disposal of such waters that shall have been made by the province in the meantime cannot be disturbed by the Dominion, at all events without further legislation. If your Department should be dissatisfied with any disposition of the waters affecting Indian reserves ordered to be made by the provincial authorities, the ordinary appeal provided by the Waters Acts is open to your Department and this appears to be the only

.....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

754

remedy your Department has while the administration of the waters is left in the control of the provincial authorities.

"ENC" Papers returned.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

W. Stuart Edwards

Asst. D. M. J.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CANADIAN PACIFIC R'Y. CO.'S TELEGRAPH

FORM T. D.

TELEGRAM

CABLE CONNECTIONS TO ALL PARTS OF THE WORLD

J. McMILLAN, Manager Telegraphs, Montreal.

Sent No.	Sent By	Rec'd By	Time Sent	Time Filed	Check

Send the following Message, subject to the terms printed on the back hereof which are hereby agreed to:

Ottawa, August 4,1920.

J.N.Ellis,
403-407 Rogers Building,
Vancouver, B.C.

Department of Justice advise that if we should be dissatisfied with any disposition of the waters affecting Indian reserves ordered to be made by the provincial authorities the ordinary appeal provided by the Water Acts is open to us and this appears to be the only remedy we have while the administration of the waters is left in the control of the provincial authorities. Kindly be guided accordingly.

Duncan C.Scott

DCS (Charge Dept. of Indian Affairs)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

W. J. SNOW, Assistant Manager, Montreal, Que.
D. G. HOWEN, Supt., Sudbury, Ont.
C. L. LEIGHTY, Supt., Toronto, Ont.
W. D. NEIL, Supt., Montreal, Que.
A. C. FRASER, Supt., St. John, N.B.

H. M. MARSHALL, Assistant Manager, Winnipeg, Man.
R. N. YOUNG, Supt., Vancouver, B.C.
D. L. HOWARD, Supt., Calgary, Alta.
D. COONS, Supt., Moose Jaw, Sask.
K. M. PAYNE, Supt., Winnipeg, Man.

APPROVED BY THE BOARD OF RAILWAY COMMISSIONERS FOR CANADA UNDER ORDER 162.
DATED MARCH 30, 1916.

It is agreed between the sender of the message on the face of this form and this Company, that said Company shall not be liable for damages arising from failure to transmit or deliver, or for any error in the transmission or delivery of any unrepeated telegram, whether happening from negligence of its servants or otherwise, or for delays from interruptions in the working of its lines, for errors in cypher or obscure messages, or for errors from illegible writing, beyond the amount received for sending the same.

To guard against errors, the Company will repeat back any telegram for an extra payment of one-half the regular rate, and in that case the Company shall be liable for damages, suffered by the sender to an extent not exceeding $200., due to the negligence of the Company in the transmission or delivery of the telegram.

Correctness in the transmission of messages can be insured by contract in writing, stating agreed amount of risk, and payment of premium thereon at the following rates, in addition to the usual charge for repeated messages, viz: one per cent. for any distance not exceeding 1,000 miles, and two per cent. for any greater distance.

This Company shall not be liable for the act or omission of any other Company, but will endeavor to forward the telegram by any other Telegraph Company necessary to reaching its destination, but only as the agent of the sender and without liability therefor. The Company shall not be responsible for messages until the same are presented and accepted at one of its transmitting offices; if a message is sent to such office by one of the Company's messengers he acts for that purpose as the sender's agent; if by telephone the person receiving the message acts therein as agent of the sender, being authorized to assent to these conditions for the sender. This Company shall not be liable in any case for damages, unless the same be claimed, in writing, within sixty days after receipt of the telegram for transmission.

No employee of the Company shall vary the foregoing.

DAY LETTERS

This Company will receive DAY LETTERS, to be transmitted at rates lower than its standard telegram rates, as follows: one and one-half times the ten-word Day message rate shall be charged for the transmission of fifty (50) words or less, and one-fifth of the initial rate for such fifty words shall be charged for each additional ten (10) words or less.

DAY LETTERS may be forwarded by the Telegraph Company as a deferred service and the transmission and delivery of such DAY LETTERS are in all respects, subordinate to the priority of transmission and delivery of full-rate messages.

DAY LETTERS shall be written in plain English, or in French. Code languages is not permitted.

DAY LETTERS may be delivered by the Telegraph Company by telephoning the same to the addressee, and such delivery shall be a complete discharge of the obligation of the Telegraph Company to deliver.

DAY LETTERS are received subject to the express understanding and agreement that the Company does not undertake that a DAY LETTER shall be delivered on the day of its date absolutely and at all events; but that the Company's obligation in this respect is subject to the condition that there shall remain sufficient time for the transmission and delivery of such DAY LETTER on the day of its date during regular office hours, subject to the priority of the transmission of full rate messages under the conditions named above.

Indian Affairs, (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

August 4, 1920.

Dear Mr.Ellis,-

I beg to confirm my telegram to you to-day as follows :-

" Department of Justice advise that if we should be " dissatisfied with any disposition of the waters " affecting Indian reserves ordered to be made by the " provincial authorities the ordinary appeal provided by " the Water Acts is open to us and this appears to be the " only remedy we have while the administration of the " waters is left in the control of the provincial " authorities. Kindly be guided accordingly. "

I am sending you herewith copy of the letter from the Department of Justice regarding the administration of waters in the Province of British Columbia affecting Indian reserves, for your own information.

Yours truly,

DCI

Duncan C. Scott

Deputy Superintendent General.

.N.Ellis,Esq., K.C.,
403-407 Rogers Building,
Vancouver, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUL 31 1920
RECORDS

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

540956

Ottawa, July 31, 1920.

Memorandum:

Mr. Jean.

Kindly wire Three Thousand Dollars to R.G. Swan, Bank of Montreal, Main St. Branch, Vancouver, B.C. -- funds for prosecution of investigation, &c. by Water Power Branch, Department of the Interior.

Vole 267
Cheque 1062
31/7/20

D. S. G. I. A.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

975-5-4

Ottawa, 31st July, 1920.

Dear Sir,-

I beg to enclose herewith Department's cheque for the sum of $3,000.00 and would request you to wire the amount to the credit of Mr. R. C. Swan in your Main St. branch at Vancouver, B.C.

I herewith enclose blank telegraph form franked.

Yours truly,

for Accountant.

Telephoned to Mr. Wilkinson, Dom. Water Power Branch, Dept of Interior advising him of action taken.

The Accountant,
Bank of Montreal,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9755-4

Please address your reply to "The Director of Water Power Department of the Interior Ottawa, Canada"

PW:AOC

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
CANADA

Please refer to one subject in a letter, and in your reply quote File No. 14362-W.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUL 21 1920
RECORDS

Dominion Water Power Branch

540500

OTTAWA, July 19th, 1920.

Sir,-

With further reference to my letter of May 4th and your reply of May 5th, Mr. R.G.Swan, the Engineer of this Branch in charge of the work being done for your Department in the Province of British Columbia, under date of July 14th asks that a further advance of Three thousand dollars ($3000) on account of this work, be made to him as soon as possible. Will you please arrange for the issue of a cheque for the above mentioned amount in Mr. R. G. Swan's favour and forward the same to this office for transmission.

You have already advanced Twenty-five hundred dollars ($2500) in connection with this work during the present fiscal year. It is expected that an account, covering the expenditure of this amount, will be received in this office shortly and copies in duplicate will be sent to your office when received.

Your obedient servant,

J. B. CHALLIES,
per J. B. Challies
Director.

.....

Duncan C. Scott,
Deputy Superintendent General,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

540994

PLEASE ADDRESS YOUR REPLY TO
THE DISTRICT CHIEF ENGINEER
DOMINION WATER POWER BRANCH
213 HASTINGS STREET, E.
VANCOUVER, B.C.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
CANADA

PLEASE REFER TO ONE SUBJECT IN A LETTER, AND IN YOUR REPLY QUOTE FILE NO.....

DOMINION WATER POWER BRANCH

VANCOUVER, B.C. July 24th, 1920.

Sir,-

Progress report of Indians Water Rights Investigations and construction of works for quarter ending 30th June,1920.

The work of Mr.,Balls party has included the reserves on both sides of the Thompson valley in the vicinity of Spences Bridge. Following the Nicola Valley from this point, reserves were covered throughout the Nicola district with the exception of a few reserves regarding which the Board of Investigation have intimated that, no further information is required. The remainder of the Reserves in the Kamloops Agency, situated along the Shuswap and Adams Lakes, will be covered later in the season after field work has been completed in the Okanagan Agency. Following is a list of reserves on which field investigations have been made this season.

Cooks Ferry	No. 3	-	Shawniken I.R.
" "	No. 5	-	Chuckhriaschin I.R.
" "	No. 5A	-	" "
" "	No. 6	-	Nicoelton I.R.
" "	No. 6	-	Inspection - Blue Earth Lake - storage
" "	No. 7	-	Kloklowuck I.R.
" "	No. 9	-	Pemynoos I.R.
" "	No.10	-	Pokheitsk I.R.
Nicomen	No. 9	-	Skeikut I.R.
"	No. 10	-	Squianny I.R.
"	No. 11	-	Enhalt I.R.
"	No. 12	-	Skaynaneichst I.R.
"	No. 13	-	Naykikoulth I.R.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

540994

Nicola (Lower)	No. 8	-	Speous I.R.
" "	No. 9	-	Nocaitch Grass I.R.
" "	No. 10	-	Nocaitch I.R.
" "	No. 11	-	Shackan I.R.
" "	No. 12	-	Soldatquo I.R.
" "	No. 13	-	Papsilqua I.R.
" "	No. 1	-	Nicola Mameet
" "	No. 3	-	Pipseul
" "	No. 2	-	Joeyaska
" "	No. 4	-	Zoht No. 1
" "	No. 5	-	Zoht No. 2
" "	No. 6	-	Logans
" "	No. 7	-	Hamilton Creek
Nicola (Upper)	No. 1	-	Nicola Lake
" "	No. 3	-	Douglas Lake Inspection - Glimpse Lake - storage
" "	No. 4	-	Spahomin Creek
" "	No. 5	-	Chapperon Lake
" "	No. 8	-	Spahomin Creek
Coldwater No. 3		-	Meadow I.R.

During April and May, Mr. Phillips supervised the construction of the Cayoosh - Copeland joint ditch, the joint portionbeing completed May 14th and the Paynter portion May 31st, with water running to Copeland Ranch on that date. The unseasonable weather in the early part of April with snow and cold approaching to zero temperature, made the excavating more expensive than was expected and another delay was caused by the difficulty in securing lumber for the flumes owing to which it was necessary to pay off the Indians on 14th April and re-engage them on April 20th.

On May 20th Mr.G.B.W.Nelson, assistant and foreman interpreter, left Lillooet for Alkali Lake with camp equipment to meet the Indians as had been previously arranged.

The early part of June was taken up with removing the timbers of the Indian dam at Alkali Lake, excavating through the earthwork of dam for pipe, hauling sand and gravel, sawing and hauling lumber for platform and gate tower.

Up to

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Up to the end of June 75% of the earthwrok was in place, pipe laid complete, with headgates set and water running through pipe. The water was kept running continuously through the Indians sluiceway which caused no interferance with the irrigation, and part of the creek was diverted around the dam in a ditch, some of the water being used for the puddle core wall and the remainder returned to the creek again below the dam.

After Mr. Phillips set out the necessary centre line and slope stakes, also excavation and concrete levels for pipe he ran a trial line for ditch on Anaham Reserve from Chilcotin River, finding that a grade of 2.5 feet in 5000 (0.05%) would require a ditch 4.6 miles long. The grade provides a feasible location, but owing to some prohibitive side hill, will necessitate about 75% flume on account of the very sandy nature of the soil. Before a complete report covering the entire situation at Anaham can be secured, surveys for storage in the lakes tributary to Anaham creek and also Alexis Lake, should be made. This reserve includes the widely known Anaham Flat of about 3000 acres of excellent agricultural land. The expense necessary to provide irrigation for the entire flat is considered well warranted by the acreage and quality of the soil.

Your obedient servant

A.J. Swan

District. Chief Engineer.

J.B.Challies, Esq.,C.E.
Director,
Dominion Water Power Branch
Department of the Interior,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9755-4

Please enter

Ottawa, 6th August, 1920.

Sir,-

Referring to your letter of the 30th of July last, relative to the administration of waters in the Province of British Columbia affecting Indian Reserves I beg to enclose for taxation Mr. Ellis' bill amounting to $1,640.48.

Your obedient servant,

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

The Deputy Minister of Justice,

O t t a w a, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

WATER RIGHTS FOR INDIAN RESERVES

Within

THE RAILWAY BELT.

Finding of the Board of Investigation under the WATER ACT.

Claims by the Department of Indian Affairs to water rights for Indian Reserves within the Railway Belt in British Columbia are based upon:-

1. ALLOTMENTS OF WATER MADE BY THE INDIAN RESERVE COMMISSIONERS.
2. WATER RECORDS MADE IN DOMINION GOVERNMENT OFFICES.
3. WATER RECORDS MADE IN PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT OFFICES.
4. APPLICATIONS MADE TO PROVINCIAL OR LOCAL AUTHORITIES.
5. RIPARIAN RIGHTS.
6. PRESCRIPTION.

1. ALLOTMENTS OF WATER MADE BY THE INDIAN RESERVE COMMISSIONERS.

By subsection (4) of section 5 of the "RAILWAY BELT WATER ACT," all waters for irrigation allotted to Indian Reserves by the Indian Reserve Commissioners are placed under the jurisdiction of the Board as though they had been recorded under provincial statutes. The allotments of water, particularly the earlier ones, were made by the Indian Reserve Commissioners in very general terms often defining neither the quantity nor the source of supply and never the point of diversion.

2. WATER RECORDS MADE IN DOMINION GOVERNMENT OFFICES.

No water records for Indian Reserves purporting to have been made in Dominion Government offices have been presented to the Board.

It appears, however, that a list of Indian Reserves in the Railway Belt, with the allotments of water made therefo

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Indian Reserve Commissioners and of the quantity of water found to be required for each Reserve, was filed for record in the Dominion Lands Office at New Westminster on the 26th day of September, 1888. What further proceedings were taken to complete these records are unknown, as all original documents bearing upon the matter appear to have been burnt in the conflagration which destroyed that office in 1898. The Board looks upon this list as containing bona fide applications for records of water and under the powers conferred upon it by subsection (1) of section 296 of the WATER ACT will determine the rights of the several reserves mentioned in it on which the water has been beneficially used.

In some respects the list is more definite than the allotments by the Indian Reserve Commissioners but many of the necessary particulars will have to be supplied from later investigations. The Board will treat the Indian Reserve Commissioners' Allotments and the items in the list as it does the earlier indefinite Provincial Records granted to white men. That is to say, it will determine the source or sources of supply and the quantity of water which may be used and fix the point or points of diversion. The date of the list will be looked upon as the date the rights became a matter of record and they will be entitled to priority accordingly.

3. <u>WATER RECORDS MADE IN PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT OFFICES.</u>

Water Records granted by Provincial authorities before the constitution of the Railway Belt for lands subsequently found to be within 20 miles of the railway, are not affected by the transfer of the Belt to Dominion jurisdiction.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Water Records granted by Provincial authorities after the constitution of the Railway Belt are deemed to be valid and effective by virtue of the provisions of section 5 of the "RAILWAY BELT WATER ACT."

4. APPLICATIONS MADE TO THE PROVINCIAL OR LOCAL AUTHORITIES.

Applications were made by the Indian Superintendent to the Provincial Government on the 23rd March, 1886, and the 24th January, 1888, but these were never granted nor do they seem to have been dealt with in any way by the Provincial authorities.

Later these applications appear to have been made to the local Dominion Lands Office in New Westminster in the form of the list of the 26th of September, 1888, above referred to.

5. RIPARIAN RIGHTS.

The claims of the Department of Indian Affairs to rights to water as riparian proprietors, filed under section 6 of the "WATER ACT, 1914," will be dealt with by the Board when it proceeds to adjudicate upon the claims to riparian rights in the various streams throughout the Province filed under that section.

6. PRESCRIPTION.

The Board is advised that it has no jurisdiction to adjudicate upon the claims of the Indians torights to water by prescription.

Dated at VICTORIA, B.C., this 31st day of July, A.D. 1920.

BOARD OF INVESTIGATION.

"J. F. ARMSTRONG" Chairman.

"J.S.T. ALEXANDER" Member.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

9755--4

CABLE ADDRESS "ELSRO"
CODES { MOREING & NEAL / WESTERN UNION

ELLIS & BROWN
BARRISTERS, SOLICITORS, NOTARIES PUBLIC
W. [redacted] IN J. N. ELLIS, K. C.

403-407 ROGERS BUILDING
VANCOUVER, B.C.

INDIAN AFFAIRS
AUG 7 1920

Aug. 2nd, 1920.

Duncan C. Scott, Esq.,
Deputy Superintendent General,
Department Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA, ONT.

541138

Dear Sir,

I enclose you finding of the Board of Investigation under the Water Act in regard to the water rights in the Indian Reserves, which speaks for itself.

In regard to the first paragraph of Clause 2 it was agreed by the Board that proof of title would not be required as notice would be taken of these records. This is simply by way of explanation and I think that that phase of the matter is alright.

I would be glad if you could kindly pass my account as rendered as some of it was out of pocket.

Yours truly,

JNE/ER.
Encl.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9755-4

ELLIS & BROWN
BARRISTERS, SOLICITORS, NOTARIES PUBLIC
[illegible]OWN J.N.ELLIS, K.C.
403-407 ROGERS BUILDING
VANCOUVER, B.C.
CABLE ADDRESS "ELBRO"
CODES { MOREING & NEAL / WESTERN UNION

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
AUG 16 1920
RECORDS

Aug. 7th, 1920.

541471

Duncan C. Scott, Esq.,
Deputy Superintendent General,
Department Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA, ONT.

Dear Sir,

We attended the sitting of the Board of Water Commissioners at Kamloops on the 5th and 6th insts.

The matters there dealt with were the Kamloops Indian Reserve, the Adams Reserve No. 4 and the Neskainlith Reserve. Decision in each case was reserved.

In regard to the Kamloops Reserve, as you are aware, the Indian Department's claim to water on behalf of the Indians is based, in addition to what claim they may have by prescription, upon the reservation of the rights of the Indians contained in the Provincial grants to Todd and Holland in 1869 followed up by the allotment of the Indian Reserve Commissioners in 1877 recorded in a list at New Westminster in 1888 together with photostat copies. Mr. Fulton, representing conflicting interests, admitted that there was some priority to the Indians to the use of water on Paul Creek over the other records claimed, but argued that this water should be confined to the needs of the Indians at the date of grant. Of course no Indians

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

are now living who were on that Reserve in 1869. At least we were unable to get trace of any. The Board did say that, in their opinion, the amount of cultivation in any one year would not influence them, that what they would determine upon would be the amount of irrigable land appurtenant to the record on the date of issue. The difficulty in this case appears to be as to the date on which priority is to be given. If the date of the filing of the list at New Westminster is taken as the date of the Indian records as intimated in the Lytton finding it may make a difference to the Indian's position. On the other hand, if the date is fixed as 1877, the Indians in this case are still subsequent to the Todd and Holland records, except as to the priority saved to them in the Todd and Holland grants. As above stated Mr. Fulton admitted certain priority. Counsel for the Province, however, claimed that there was no priority and asked the Board to take no cognizance of the grants of 1877. Of course, in view of their Lytton finding, the Board will not do this. We think that they will establish a priority in acre feet for the amount of irrigable land on the Reserve at the date when the Todd and Holland records were granted. The only difficulty about this is that the boundaries of the Reserve were extended after the granting of the Todd and Holland records and the evidence as to boundaries is very vague.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

are now living who were on that Reserve in 1869. At least we were unable to get trace of any. The Board did say that, in their opinion, the amount of cultivation in any one year would not influence them, that what they would determine upon would be the amount of irrigable land appurtenant to the record on the date of issue. The difficulty in this case appears to be as to the date on which priority is to be given. If the date of the filing of the list at New Westminster is taken as the date of the Indian records as intimated in the Lytton finding it may make a difference to the Indian's position. On the other hand, if the date is fixed as 1877, the Indians in this case are still subsequent to the Todd and Holland records, except as to the priority saved to them in the Todd and Holland grants. As above stated Mr. Fulton admitted certain priority. Counsel for the Province, however, claimed that there was no priority and asked the Board to take no cognizance of the grants of 1877. Of course, in view of their Lytton finding, the Board will not do this. We think that they will establish a priority in acre feet for the amount of irrigable land on the Reserve at the date when the Todd and Holland records were granted. The only difficulty about this is that the boundaries of the Reserve were extended after the granting of the Todd and Holland records and the evidence as to boundaries is very vague.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

With regard to the records on the Adams Reserve and the Neskainlith Reserve, the other records were prior and records will be confirmed we think in the order of their priority leaving it to the Comptroller's Branch to settle the distribution.

Yours truly,

ELLIS & BROWN,

Per

P. S. The stand taken by the Provincial Government was, to our minds, an extraordinary one. Taking the Kamloops Reserve for instance where Mr. Fulton, acting for the Western Canada Ranching Company, had admitted rights to water for irrigation in the Indians Mr. Lane took the stand that the reservation in the grants to Todd and Hollands of such water as the Indians might require should be held to confine to riparian rights and that as no application had been made for riparian rights the Indians should be held to have no rights and the finding of the Indian Reserve Commissioners and the subsequent action thereunder entirely ignored. As above stated we do not think the Board will take cognizance of such argument.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

957 9755-4

W. S. E.

1772/20

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE CANADA

PLEASE ADDRESS
THE DEPUTY MINISTER OF JUSTICE
OTTAWA

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
AUG 19 1920
RECORDS

Ottawa, August 17th, 1920.

541556

Sir,-

Referring to your letter of the 6th instant (File No. 9755-4), I return herewith the account of Messrs. Ellis & Brown, Barristers, Vancouver, B.C., for professional services rendered in connection with the administration of waters in the Province of British Columbia affecting Indian Reserves, certified at $1259.98.

Enc.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

W. Stuart Edwards

Asst. D. M. J.

ACCOUNTANT'S BRANCH AUG 21 1920

The Assistant Deputy Minister,

Department of Indian Affairs,

O t t a w a.

377

sent Aug. 21/20.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9755-4

ELLIS & BROWN
BARRISTERS. SOLICITORS. NOTARIES PUBLIC
W.C.BROWN J.N.ELLIS, K.C.

403-407 ROGERS BUILDING
VANCOUVER, B.C.

CABLE ADDRESS "ELBRO"
CODES [illegible]
WESTERN UNION

INDIAN AFFAIRS
AUG 25 1920
RECORDS

August 20th, 1920.

541850

Duncan C. Scott, Esq.,
Deputy Superintendent General,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.,

Dear Sir:

Further acknowledging your telegram of August 4th, 1920 and letter confirming, we beg to state that the judgment or finding handed down as a result of the Lytton conference is merely a statement of general principles and not intended to be a judgment in each individual case. At least this is the interpretation that the Commissioners themselves gave when requested for a statement.

As soon as the commission returns to Victoria, which we believe they will do today, the matter will be further taken up with them and you will be advised.

Yours truly,
ELLIS & BROWN
Per. [illegible].

WCB/MO.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PROVINCE OF BRITISH COLUMBIA. WATER RIGHTS BRANCH DEPARTMENT OF LANDS.

DETERMINATION AND ORDER

(For a Conditional Water Licence for Irrigation Purposes)

BY THE BOARD OF INVESTIGATION
UNDER THE "WATER ACT, 1914"

In the Matter of the claims of the Department of Indian Affairs to Rights to the waters of Loakin Creek, Nescainlith Lake and a lake in the hills at the foot of Little Shuswap Lake in the neighborhood of Shuswap, B.C., in the Kamloops Water District.

1. NOW, on this 6th day of August, 1920, the above-entitled matter coming on regularly for final hearing before the Board of Investigation; due notice having been given of the time and place of hearing; all and every the steps required under the Act to be taken by the Board before a determination of the said rights and claims should be made having been taken; all evidence, testimony, and proofs filed with the Board or presented in the above-entitled matter having been duly considered; a quorum of the Board being present at this hearing; and the Board being now fully advised in the premises, determines with respect to the said claims, (which are on file and designated as Indian Files No. 1-2) that the Indian Reserve Commissioners in alotting to the Adams Lake tribe or band of Indians the lands comprised in Sah-Halt-Kam Indian Reserve attempted, without authority, to set apart water from certain streams and lakes for use on the said Reserve, and that on the 26th day of September, 1888, there was filed in the Office of the Dominion Lands Agent at New Westminster a bona fide application for records of water from Loakin Creek, Nescainlith Lake and a lake in the Hills at the foot of Little Shuswap Lake for use on the said Reserve; and that water from the said stream and lakes has been used for beneficial purposes on the said reserve; and that on the second day of November, 1898, a record of water from said Loakin Creek was duly granted for use on the said Reserve pursuant to the provisions of the Water Clauses Consolidation Act, 1897.

2. THE claims of the Department of Indian Affairs with respect to the said waters are allowed by the Board to the extent hereinafter specified, and the Comptroller of Water Rights is hereby directed to issue a conditional licence in respect thereof embodying the following terms and conditions:-

(a) The sources of the water supply are Loakin Creek a tributary of Neskainlith Lake, Neskainlith Lake and a lake in the hills at the foot of Little Shuswap Lake.

(b) The points of diversion from the said sources are located as shown in the exhibit marked "A" hereto attached, which is incorporated herewith and made a part hereof, the original of which exhibit is on file in the office of the Comptroller of Water Rights, Parliament Buildings, Victoria.

(c) The date from which the said licence shall take precedence is 26th September, 1888.

(d) The purpose for which the water is to be used is irrigation.

(e) The maximum quantity of water per annum which may be used when irrigation is extended to all lands mentioned in sub-clause (g) of this clause, until lawfully altered is 1583 acre-feet, and the maximum quantity of water which may be used per annum on each acre actually irrigated until lawfully altered is 2½ acre-feet: Provided that where other sources of supply than those named in sub-clause (a) hereof are drawn upon for the irrigation of a part or all of the same lands as are described in sub-clause (g) hereof, the maximum quantity of water which

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

may be used under the licence hereby directed to be issued shall be reduced by the quantity which the licensee may be entitled to use from said other sources of supply; Provided further that when the Engineer of the Water District has accumulated the requisite hydrographic data for determining to the satisfaction of the Comptroller the pro rata part of the said total quantity to be apportioned to the licence hereby directed to be issued, the Comptroller shall require the surrender thereof and shall amend the same by stating the particular quantity to which the licensee is entitled from the particular sources named therein.

(f) The period of the year during which the water may be used is between the first day of April and the 30th day of September.

(g) The water may be used on Sah-Halt-Kam Indian Reserve, No. 4, of the Adams Lake tribe or band of Indians of which 633.6 acres are said to be irrigable. The extent and location of the said irrigable lands are more particularly shown in the said Exhibit "A."

(h) The works which are required to be constructed before the issue of a final licence are the clearing, stumping and levelling of the irrigable lands on the said reserve and the additional works required for conducting thereto the maximum quantity of water hereby authorized to be diverted.

(i) The execution of the said works shall be commenced or resumed on or before the 1st day of June, 1921, and shall be prosecuted with due diligence and in a workmanlike manner and to the satisfaction of the Comptroller of Water Rights.

(j) The said works shall be completed and the water beneficially used for the purpose set out in this licence on or before the 1st day of November, 1930.

(k) Before any change is made in the said works which would be a material deviation from the plans as approved or the works as accepted by the Comptroller, plans of such proposed change must be filed with the Comptroller and approved by him.

(l) The nature and the extent of the incidental uses permitted under the licence are for domestic purpose the use of water from any or all the said sources of supply during the whole of the year and for storage purpose the quantity of water set out in sub-clause (n) of this clause, but such uses shall not enlarge the quantity of water allowed under item (e) above.

(m) The Board may extend the time for the commencement resumption or completion of the execution of the works on being satisfied that it is in the public interest and that it will not injuriously affect the rights of any licencee.

(n) Such quantity of water as, together with the natural flow of water used hereunder, will be necessary to secure to the licensee the quantity granted hereunder may be stored (accumulated) in said Neskainlith Lake between the first day of * June in the succeeding year and may be used as provided for in sub-clause (d), (e) and (f) of this clause.

* October in each year, and the [illegible] day of —

(o) The licence shall not in any way be deemed to be a final licence for the use of water, but shall have the effect only of a conditional licence issued under Part V of the "Water Act, 1914" and shall be subject to all the provisions of said Act, including the filing of proof of the completion of the said

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

works and the putting of the water to such beneficial use within the time limited by the provisions of section 117 of the said Act.

3. PENDING the issue of the licence hereby authorized to be issued, the terms and conditions of this order shall govern the respective rights of the record-holders or claimants affected thereby.

MADE AND ENTERED THIS DAY OF

THE BOARD OF INVESTIGATION.

By ..... Chairman.

and ..... Member.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COPY.

BOARD OF INVESTIGATION UNDER WATER ACT.

Victoria, B.C., Sept. 28, 1920.

J. N. Ellis, Esq., K.C.,
403-407 Rogers Bldg.,
VANCOUVER, B. C.

Sir:-

Please refer to File 10-22.

For your information I enclose a draft of the form which the Board proposes to adopt in issuing its orders in the matter of Indian Water Rights in the Railway Belt and shall be glad to hear any comments you care to make on it.

Yours very truly,

J. F. Armstrong,

"J.S.T.A."

Chairman, Board of Investigation.

JSTA:HH.

Enc.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9755-4.

October 16, 1920.

Dear Sir:

I am enclosing herewith a copy of a report with regard to the claim of this Department with respect to the rights to the waters of Loakin Creek, Nescainlith Lake and a lake in the hills at the foot of Little Shuswap Lake in the neighborhood of Shuswap, B. C., in the Kamloops Water District, which has been forwarded to me by Messrs. Ellis and Brown of Vancouver, without comment. I would be glad to have your views with regard to this report.

Yours truly,

Deputy Superintendent General.

J. B. Challies, Esq., C. E.,
Director,
Dominion Water Power Branch,
Department of the Interior,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9755-4

ELLIS & BROWN
BARRISTERS, SOLICITORS, NOTARIES PUBLIC
W[redacted]N J. N. ELLIS, K.C.

CABLE ADDRESS "ELBRO"
CODES { MOREING & NEAL / WESTERN UNION

403-407 ROGERS BUILDING
VANCOUVER, B.C.

October 12, 1920.

543635

J. D. McLean, Esq.,
Assistant Deputy & Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 20 1920
RECORDS

Dear Sir:

I find on my return that a cheque has been received from your Department for $1259.98 on account of the bill rendered amounting to $1640.48. No advice has been received as to how this amount was made up and we would be glad if you would kindly send us the balance.

Yours truly,

JNE/D

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9755/4

Ottawa 30th October, 1920.

Sir,-

In reply to your letter of the 12th instant, I beg to say that on the 6th August your account of $1,640.48 ,for professional services in connection with the administration of waters in the Province of British Columbia,affecting Indian Reserves,was submitted,in accordance with the usual proceedure, to the Deputy Minister for taxation,previous to payment being made. It was returned to this Department taxed at $1259.98,for which amount a cheque issued in favour of your firm,on the 21st August last. I trust that you will find this explanation satisfactory.

Your obedient servant.

For Asst. Deputy and Sdcretary.

J.N. Ellis Esqr.,K.C.,
403 -407 Rogers Building,
Vancouver, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

THE GOVERNMENT OF

THE PROVINCE OF BRITISH COLUMBIA.

Victoria, B. C.

October 12, 1920.

Messrs Ellis & Brown,
Barristers &c.
403 Rogers Bldg.,
Vancouver, B. C.

Sirs:-

Please refer to File 10-22

I am in receipt of your letter of the 8th inst. commenting on the draft order for the Neskainlith Indian Reserve.

The Board considers that the allocations of water which the Indian Reservecommissioners attempted to make are mullities and that, with a few exceptions, all the Indian Water Rights in the Railway Belt date from the 26th September 1888.

The Kamloops reserve is one of the exceptions and its right will date from 1869 in priority to all other records on Paul Creed. I will send you a copy of the order in this case as soon as we have settled the form it is to take.

Yours very truly,
J. F. Armstrong,
"J.S.T.A."

Chairman, Board of Investigation.

JSTA:HH.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9755-4

ELLIS & BROWN
BARRISTERS, SOLICITORS, NOTARIES PUBLIC
W. BROWN J.N. ELLIS, K.C.

CABLE ADDRESS "ELBRO"
CODES { MOREING & NEAL / WESTERN UNION

403-407 ROGERS BUILDING
VANCOUVER, B.C.

October 15th, 1920.

543705

OCT 20 1920 RECORDS

Duncan C. Scott Esq.,
Deputy Superintendent General,
Department Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir:

Following our letter of a few days ago enclosing draft Order, we enclose you herewith copy of the letter from the Chairman of the Water Rights Board agreeing to the position taken by us that in respect to the Kamloops Reserve Indian Rights should date back to 1869 and prior to all other rights. While the Indian Reserve Commissioner did not purport to make any allotment under 1877 and then only to confirm existing rights, the Provincial Government in granting the records to Todd and Halen now held by the Western Canada Ranching Company expressly stated that these records were subject to the prior rights of the Indians. That was the contention we urged at Kamloops and apparently the Board are going to accept our contention, Asto the amount of the priority, whether it will be recognized as 500 inches as stated by the Indian Commissioner in the Photostat Record filed in 1886, or whether it will be in acre feet appurtenant to the irrigable number of acres in the Reserve in 1869 or not, we can scarcely tell. We think the latter, and

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

and some evidence was given of the number of irrigable acres at that time. The Commissioner agreeing with the contention of Counsel for your Board that it was not the acres in cultivation at that date but the number of irrigable acres at that date that should govern.

Yours truly,
ELLIS & BROWN
Per. B

WCB/MO.
ENCL.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PROVINCE OF
BRITISH COLUMBIA

DEPARTMENT OF
LANDS.

WATER RIGHTS BRANCH.

DETERMINATION AND ORDER.

(For a Conditional Water Licence for Irrigation purposes.)

BY THE BOARD OF INVESTIGATION
UNDER THE "WATER ACT, 1914."

In the Matter of the claims of the Department of Indian Affairs to Rights to the waters of Loakin Creek, Nescainlith Lake and a lake in the hills at the foot of Little Shuswap Lake, in the neighbourhood of Shuswap B.C., in the Kamloops Water District.

1. NOW on this 6th day of August, 1920, the above entitled matter coming on regularly for final hearing before the Board of Investigation due notice having been given of the time and place of hearing; all and every the steps required under the Act to be taken by the Board before a determination of the said rights and claims should be made having been taken; all evidence, testimony, and proofs filed with the Board of presented in the above-entitled matter having been duly considered; a quorum of the Board being present at this hearing; and the Board being now fully advised in the premises, determines with respect to the said claims (which are on file and designated as Indian Files No. 1-2) that the Indian Reserve Commissioners in allotting to the Adams Lake Tribe or band of Indians the lands comprised in Sah Halt Kam Indian Reserve attempted, without authority, to set apart water from certain streams and lakes for use on the said Reserve, and that on the 26th day of September 1888, there was filed in the Office of the Dominion Lands Agent at New Westminster a bona fide application for records of water from Loakin Creek, Nescainlith Lake and a lake in the hills at the foot of Little Shuswap Lake for use on the said Reserve; and that water from the said stream and lakes has been used for beneficial purposes on the said reserve; and that on the second day of November, 1898, a record of water from said Loakin Creek was duly granted for use on the said Reserve pursuant to the provisions of the Water Clauses Consolidation Act, 1897.

2. THE claims of the Department of Indian Affairs, with respect to the said waters are allowed by the Board to the extent hereinafter specified, and the Comptroller of Water Rights is hereby directed to issuea conditional licence in respect thereof embodying the following terms and conditions:-

(a) The sources of the water supply are Loakin Creek, a tributary of Neskainlith Lake, Neskainlith Lake and a lake in the hills at the foot of Little Shuswap Lake.

(b) The points of diversion from the said sources are located as shown in the exhibit marked "A" hereto attached, which is incorporated herewith and made a part hereof, the original of which exhibit is on file in the office of the Comptroller of Water Rights, Parliament Buildings, Victoria.

(c) The date from which the said licence shall take precedence is 26th September, 1888.

(d) The purpose for which the water is to be used is irrigation.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(e) The maximum quantity of water per annum which may be used when irrigation is extended to all lands mentioned in sub-clause (g) of this clause, until lawfully altered, is 1583 acre feet, and the maximum quantity of water which may be used per annum on each acre actually irrigated until lawfully altered is 2½ acre-feet; Provided that where other sources of supply than those named in sub-clause (a) hereof are drawn upon for the irrigation of a part or all of the same lands as are described in sub-clause (g) hereof, the maximum quantity of water which may be used under the licence hereby directed to be issued shall be reduced by the quantity which the licensee may be entitled to use from said other sources of supply; Provided further that when the Engineer of the Water District has accumulated the requisite hydrographic data for determining to the satisfaction of the Comptroller the pro rata part of the said total quantity to be apportioned to the licence hereby directed to he issued, the Comptroller shall require the surrender thereof and shall amend the same by stating the particular quantity to which the licensee is entitled from the particular sources named therein.

(f) The period of the year during which the water may be used is between the first day of April and the 30th day of September.

(g) The water may be used on Sah Halt Kam Indian Reserve No. 4 of the Adams Lake tribe or band of Indians of which 633.6 acres are said to be irrigable. The extent and location of the said irrigable lands are more particularly shown in the said Exhibit "A".

(h) The works which are required to be constructed before the issue of a final licence are the clearing, stumping and levelling of the irrigable lands on the said reserve and the additional works required for conducting thereto the maximum quantity of water hereby authorized to be diverted.

(i) The execution of the said works shall be commenced or resumed on or beforethe 1st day of June 1921, and shall be prosecuted with due diligence and in a workmanlike manner and to the satisfaction of the Comptroller of Water Rights.

(j) The said works shall be completed and the water beneficially used for the purpose set out in this licence on or before the 1st day of November 1930.

(k) Before any change is made in the said works, which would be a material deviation from the plans so approved or the works as accepted by the Comptroller, plans of such proposed change must be filed with the Comptroller and approved by him.

(l) The nature and the extent of the incidental uses permitted under the licence are for domestic purpose the use of water from any or all the said sources of supply during the whole of the year and for storage purpose the quantity of water set out in sub-clause (n) of this clause, but such uses shall not enlarge the quantity of water allowed under item (e) above.

(m) The Board may extend the time for the commencementresumption or completion of the execution of the works on being satisfied that it is in the public interest and that it will not injuriously affect the rights of any licensee.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(e) The maximum quantity of water per annum which may be used when irrigation is extended to all lands mentioned in sub-clause (g) of this clause, until lawfully altered, is 1583 acre feet, and the maximum quantity of water which may be used per annum on each acre actually irrigated until lawfully altered is 2½ acre-feet; Provided that where other sources of supply than those named in sub-clause (a) hereof are drawn upon for the irrigation of a part or all of the same lands as are described in sub-clause (g) hereof, the maximum quantity of water which may be used under the licence hereby directed to be issued shall be reduced by the quantity which the licensee may be entitled to use from said other sources of supply; Provided further that when the Engineer of the Water District has accumulated the requisite hydrographic data for determining to the satisfaction of the Comptroller the pro rata part of the said total quantity to be apportioned to the licence hereby directed to be issued, the Comptroller shall require the surrender thereof and shall amend the same by stating the particular quantity to which the licensee is entitled from the particular sources named therein.

(f) The period of the year during which the water may be used is between the first day of April and the 30th day of September.

(g) The water may be used on Sah Halt Kam Indian Reserve No. 4 of the Adams Lake tribe or band of Indians of which 633.6 acres are said to be irrigable. The extent and location of the said irrigable lands are more particularly shown in the said Exhibit "A".

(h) The works which are required to be constructed before the issue of a final licence are the clearing, stumping and levelling of the irrigable lands on the said reserve and the additional works required for conducting thereto the maximum quantity of water hereby authorized to be diverted.

(i) The execution of the said works shall be commenced or resumed on or beforethe 1st day of June 1921, and shall be prosecuted with due diligence and in a workmanlike manner and to the satisfaction of the Comptroller of Water Rights.

(j) The said works shall be completed and the water beneficially used for the purpose set out in this licence on or before the 1st day of November 1930.

(k) Before any change is made in the said works, which would be a material deviation from the plans so approved or the works as accepted by the Comptroller, plans of such proposed change must be filed with the Comptroller and approved by him.

(l) The nature and the extent of the incidental uses permitted under the licence are for domestic purpose the use of water from any or all the said sources of supply during the whole of the year and for storage purpose the quantity of water set out in sub-clause (n) of this clause, but such uses shall not enlarge the quantity of water allowed under item (e) above.

(m) The Board may extend the time for the commencementresumption or completion of the execution of the works on being satisfied that it is in the public interest and that it will not injuriously affect the rights of any licensee.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(n) Such quantity of water as, together with the natural flow of water used hereunder, will be necessary to secure to the licensee the quantity granted hereunder may be stored (accumulated) in said Neskainlith Lake between the first day of October in each year and the first day of June in the succeeding year and may be used as provided for in sub-clause (d), (e) and (f) of this clause.

(o) The licence shall not in any way be deemed to be a final licence for the use of water, but shall have the effect only of a conditional licence issued under Part V of the "Water Act, 1914" and shall be subject to all the provisions of said Act, including the filing of proof of the completion of the said works, and the putting of the water to such beneficial use within the time limited by the provisions of section 117 of the said Act.

3. PENDING the issue of the licence hereby authorized to be issued, the terms and conditions of this order shall govern the respective rights of the record-holders or claimants affected thereby.

MADE AND ENTERED THIS DAY OF

THE BOARD OF INVESTIGATION.

By..... Chairman.

And..... Member.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9755 old

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

Kamloops, B.C.,

543751 October 16, 1920. 19

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 200-27A
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Water Records in General.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 21 1920
RECORDS

Sir,—

I beg to report to the Department the serious position in which we find ourselves in regard to Indian water allotments by the Indian Reserve Commissioners, as developed in the ruling of the Water Rights Board of Investigation, which has practically annulled all such allotments on the ground that the Reserve Commissioners had no authority to make such allotments. I am sure the Department will realize the effect this ruling will have on the agricultural efforts of the Indians who are now directing their energies on their lands, in view of the numerous Provincial records which have been granted to settlers on the several streams on which the Indians believed they held prior rights.

In consequence of objections from the neighbouring settlers who held records on Neskainlith Lake (its main sources being Loakin Creek), to the Indians of the Sahhaltkum Reserve No. 4, diverting water from this creek before it reaches the Lake, as they have done for years past in irrigation their lands, their right to do so under their allotment rights of 1887, and subsequent record of 1898, the matter was dealt with by the Board of Investigation under the Water Act at Kamloops on August 6, last. Its ruling (a copy of which has been handed me) not only annulled the allotment of the Reserve Commissioners, but has practically thrown out every allotment of water made by that Commission and were it not for the later precaution taken to secure a Provincial Record, the Indians of Sahhaltkum Reserve No. 4 would have been placed at the mercy of the surrounding settlers who hold

The Assistant Deputy & Secretary, Provincial

Department of Indian Affairs,

OTTAWA , Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Provincial records. It was discovered in the investigation that there were no records for the 334 acres of the Sahhaltkum Reserve No. 4A, which appears to have been subsequently added to No. 4. As every inch of this land is and has been under cultivation since I have been in charge of the Agency, I made application for a record 678 acre feet of water from Loakin Creek, for which a fee of $41.75 has been levied. There was also that portion of the Neskainlith Reserve No. 1, about 300 acres, which lies easterly from Neskainlith Lake therefore could not avail itself of the Neskainlith Reserve record, hence were irrigated from Loakin Creek. This was also objected to. I therefore made application for 750 acre feet of water also from Loakin Creek, as it is the only source from which water can be conveyed to the land, all of which is under cultivation. For this record a fee of $37.50 has been levied.

In the event of the Department's not having already supplied, I am enclosing a copy of the ruling of the Board of Investigation in this matter. The point which I wish to inpress on the Department is the serious position in which all the Reserves in this Agency are placed in respect to their water rights as allotted by the Reserve Commissioners, the only exception, I am informed, being the Kamloops Reserve Record.

Your obedient servant,

John F. Smith

JFS/S. Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9755-4

Please address your reply to "The Director Dominion Water Power Branch, Ottawa, Canada"

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
CANADA

Please refer to one subject in a letter and in your reply quote File No. 2543-W.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 22 1920
RECORDS

MFC/CMB.

Dominion Water Power Branch

543842

Ottawa, October 20, 1920.

Sir:

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 23 1920
SURVEYS

Your Reference No.9755-4.

I have received your letter of the 16th instant enclosing copy of a report in regard to the claim of your Department for water rights in Loakin Creek, Nescainlith Lake, and the lake in the hills at the foot of Little Shuswap Lake.

This report is an order of the Board of Investigation confirming a water record granted to the Indians under the Water Clauses Consolidation Act of 1897, and stating the provisions which will be embodied in the Conditional Water License to be issued by the Comptroller of Water Rights.

The claims of the Department of Indian Affairs in respect to this particular reserve seem to have been fully granted by the Board of Investigation, and in the absence of any comment from Messrs. Ellis and Brown it is reasonable to suppose that they are satisfied with this decision.

Your obedient servant,

J.B.CHALLIES,
Director.

Duncan C.Scott, Esq.,
Deputy Superintendent General,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

4

9755

ELLIS & BROWN
BARRISTERS, SOLICITORS, NOTARIES PUBLIC
W. C. BROWN J. N. ELLIS, K. C.

CABLE ADDRESS "ELBRO"
CODES { MOREING & NEAL / WESTERN UNION

403-407 ROGERS BUILDING
VANCOUVER, B.C.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 1 1920
RECORDS

October 26, 1920.

544120

acct

Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir:

YOUR NO. 9755/4.

I am in receipt of your letter of the 20th of October, for which I thank you.

I would appreciate if you would let me have an item of the amounts struck out of the bill, as it is impossible for me to properly adjust the account without knowing what was allowed. Also please let me know if the disbursements were allowed in toto. I naturally presume they were, although there is nothing to show that they were.

Yours truly,

JNE/D

J N Ellis

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9755-4.

November 4, 1920.

Sir:

In reply to your letter of the 16th ultimo, with regard to Indian water allotments by the Indian Reserve Commissioners, as developed in the ruling of the Water Rights Board of Investigation, I may say that we are at present in communication with the Dominion Water Power Branch with respect to this subject, and that the Department is taking all possible action to protect the Indian interest in the matter.

Your obedient servant,

(Sgd) A. S. Williams

A. S. Williams,
For Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

John F. Smith, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Kamloops, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

WATER ACT, 1914.

MEMORANDUM OF ADJUDICATION of the Board of Investigation on the claims of the Department of Indian Affairs to the waters of Loakin Creek, Nisconlith Lake, Nisconlith Creek and a lake in the hills near the foot of Little Shuswap Lake for use on Sah-halt-kum I. R. No. 1, Adams Lake Indians and Neascainlith I. R. No. 1 Neskainlith-Halaut Indians, heard at a meeting held at Kamloops on the 6th day of August 1 9 2 0.

SAG-HALT-KUM I. R. No. 1, ADAMS LAKE BAND.

Sources - Loakin Creek, Nisconlith Lake and a Lake in the hills near the foot of Little Shuswap Lake.

Quantity - Irrigation, 633.6 ac. at 2½ ac.ft. per acre.
Domestic, 12,000 gallons a day.

Storage - 1000 acre feet.

Priority- 26 September 1888 & 2 November 1898.

Earlier Rights of other users:-

Nisconlith Lake and tributaries, 15 Feb.1869 Lot 523.
Lake in Hills - none.

Other Indian Rights on Loakin Creek - none.
Nisconlith Lake - Neskainlith I.R.No.1
Lake in Hills- none.

NESKAINLITH I.R.No. 1, NESKAINLITH-HALAUT BAND.

Sources - Nisconlith Lake and Creek.

Quantity- Irrigation, 614.3 ac. at 2½ ac.ft. per acre.
Domestic, 12,000 gallons a day.

Storage - 1000 acre feet.

Priority- 26 September 1888 & 2 November 1898.

Earlier Rights of other users:-

Nisconlith Lake, 15 Feb. 1869. Lot 523.
Nisconlith Cr. 15 Feb. 1869 Lot 838.
16 June 1877, Lot 524.

Other Indian Rights on Nisconlith Creek - None.
Nisconlith Lake - Sah-halt-kum I.R.

Dated at VICTORIA, B. C. this 25th day of October, A.D. 1920.

BOARD OF INVESTIGATION UNDER WATER ACT.

J.F. ARMSTRONG Chairman.

J.S.T. ALEXANDER. Member.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

WATER ACT. 1914

MEMORANDUM OF ADJUDICATION by the Board of Investigation on the claim of the Department of Indian Affairs to the waters of Pauls Creek a tributary of the North Thompson River for use on the Kamloops Indian Reserve No. 1, heard at a meeting held at Kamloops on the 5th day of August 1 9 2 0.

KAMLOOPS I.R.No.1.

Source - Pauls Creek.

Quantity - Irrigation, 742 acres at 3 ac.ft. per acre
Domestic, 25,000 gallons a day.

Storage - None.

Priority - 8 December 1869.

Earlier Rights of other users - none.

Other Indian Rights on same creek - none.

Dated at VICTORIA, B. C. this 25th day of October, A.D. 1 9 2 0.

BOARD OF INVESTIGATION UNDER WATER ACT.

J.F.ARMSTRONG
Chairman.

J.S.T ALEXANDER.
Member.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9755-5 red

ELLIS & BROWN
BARRISTERS, SOLICITORS, NOTARIES PUBLIC
W. C. BROWN J. N. ELLIS, K. C.

CABLE ADDRESS "ELBRO"
CODES { MOREING & NEAL / WESTERN UNION

403-407 ROGERS BUILDING
VANCOUVER, B.C.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 8 1920
RECORDS

547729

November 2, 1920.

544333

Duncan C. Scott Esq.,
Deputy Supt., General Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.,

Dear Sir:

Herewith we inclose you memorandum of the Determination of the Board of Investigation under the City Act with regard to the claims of the Kamloops Indians.

The formal orders are being brought up and there will, of course, be time enough to give notice of Appeal from the date of the formal order. Mr. Smith, Indian Agent, Kamloops, thinks the Appeal should be taken.

Insofar as Pauls Creek is concerned, we do not see how there can be any Appeal unless the amount arrived at of three acre feet per acre for 742 acres is insufficient. It seems to the writer from memory, that 742 acres is a reasonable estimate of the irrigable land on this Reserve.

Yours truly,
ELLIS & BROWN,
per

WCB/VR
Enc.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-4)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9755-4.

November 12, 1920.

Sirs:

In reply to your letter of the 2nd instant, wherewith you enclosed a copy of the memorandum of the Determination of the Board of Investigation under the City Act, with regard to the claims of the Kamloops Indians, I am directed to say that you should use your own judgment with regard to the matter of an appeal, but that Mr. Agent Smith's opinion should be given due weight.

R. Mail

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
For Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Messrs. Ellis & Brown,
Barristers,
403-407 Rogers Bldg.,
Vancouver, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CMB. COPY.

DOMINION WATER POWER BRANCH

Vancouver, B.C., November 8, 1920.

Sir,-

Progress of work for Indian Affairs Dept.
for quarter ending September 30.
Construction and Water Record Investigation Surveys.

Mr.Phillips Party

Surveys of water records were carried on in the Williams Lake Agency and the following is a list of Reserves investigated:-

Canoe I.R. No.1
Stoney I.R.
Toosey I.R. No.1
Soda Creek I.R. Nos. 1 & 2
Canim Lake I.R.

In addition to investigation of water rights, an irrigation system for the Anaham Indian Reserve was also investigated and two of the leading Indians at Anaham stated that if the Department would pay the wages of two men to run the mill, buy nails, etc., and provisions, they would provide both lumber and labour.

The Alkali Lake dam was completed on July 31st. The earth-work was filled up to one foot above grade to allow for reasonable shrinkage and the spillway excavated according to plan. The Alkali Indians deserve great credit for the amount of work they have done, when it is considered that the only feed they had for their horses working on the dam was the wild grass of the adjacent range, necessitating a round-up of their horses every morning.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Field work was completed on August 19th and the party returned to Kamloops. Office work in connection with the season's investigations and construction work in the Williams Lake and Lytton Agencies was proceeded with. This included the reducing and plotting of survey notes and also the compiling of construction data, the latter being done by Mr.Nelson.

Mr.Balls and Mr.Tredcroft's Party

Field investigations were carried on by Mr. Balls in the Nicola and Southern Okanagan District, the Northern Okanagan and a few reserves in the Kamloops Agency were completed by Mr.Tredcroft who assumed charge of the party on August 5th.

Following is a list of reserves investigated:-

Upper Similkameen I.R.	No. 2)	Chuckuwayha
" " "	No. 2B)	
" " "	No. 4	Nine Mile Creek
" " "	No. 5	Lulu
Lower Similkameen I.R.	No. 2	
" " "	No. 3	
" " "	No. 4	Narcisse's Farm
" " "	No. 5	Joe Nahumcheen
" " "	No. 6	Blind Creek
" " "	Nos.7 & 8	Skemeoskuankin
" " "	No.10	Ashnola
" " "	No.10A	"
" " "	No.10B	"
" " "	No.11	Ashnola John's
" " "	No.12	
Penticton Indian Reserve	No. 1	Penticton
" " "	No. 1	
Westbank " "	Nos.9 & 10	
Dutch Lake " "	N	
Okanagan " "	No. 1	
Adams Lake " "	Nos.1 & 2	
Incaneep " "		
Adams Lake " "	No. 2	
Niskonlith " "	No. 2	
Squaam Bay " "		
Gilead Timber Reserve		
North Thompson Indian Reserve		

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Field work was completed on 13th September and from that date until the end of the month, Mr. Tredcroft was engaged in preparing plans and notes of field work.

Your obedient servant

(Sgd.) R.G.SWAN

District Chief Engineer.

J. B. Challies, Esq., C.E.,
Director,
Dominion Water Power Branch,
Department of the Interior,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9755-4

ELLIS & BROWN
BARRISTERS, SOLICITORS, NOTARIES PUBLIC
W. BROWN J.N. ELLIS, K.C.

403-407 ROGERS BUILDING
VANCOUVER, B.C.

CABLE ADDRESS "ELBRO"
CODES { MOREING & NEAL
WESTERN UNION

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JAN 11 1921
RECORDS

January 5, 1921.

546873

Duncan C. Scott, Esq.,
Deputy Superintendent General,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Mr. Scott:

The Water Rights Department has by Licence dated the 30th of November, 1920, granted to Neskainlith - Halaut Band of Indians Conditional Licence No. 5230 for water out of Nisconlith Lake and Creek.

It has also granted Conditional Licence No. 5243, dated 24th December, 1920, to the Adams Lake Band of Indians for water out of Loakim Creek, Nisconlith Lake; and also by Conditional Licence dated the 24th of December, 1920, granted to Kamloops Indians, Reserve No. 1, water out of Paul Creek.

The solicitors for The Western Canadian Ranching Company, Limited, have given Notice of Appeal in connection with the last-mentioned award.

I am in the meantime forwarding the original documents to Mr. W. E. Ditchburn.

Yours truly,

JNE/D

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9755-4

Ottawa, 18th February 1921

Gentlemen,-

It is noted in the memorandum of the Determination of the Board of Investigation forwarded with your letter of the 2nd November last that a decision is given in connection with the Saghaltkum Indian reserve, the number of this reserve being given in the Memorandum as No.1 of the Adams Lake band. Would you be good enough to inform the Department if this is not an error for No.4 of the Adams Lake band?

Your obedient servant,

J.D.McLean

(J.D.McLean)
Assistant Deputy and Secretary.

Messrs Ellis & Brown,
Barristers etc.,
403-407 Rogers Building,
Vancouver, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PLEASE ADDRESS YOUR REPLY TO
THE DIS[illegible] CHIEF ENGINEER
DOMINION [illegible]ER POWER BRANCH
213 HAS[illegible]NGS STREET, E.
VANCOUVER, B.C.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
CANADA

PLEASE REFER TO ONE SUBJECT IN A LETTER, AND IN YOUR REPLY QUOTE
FILE NO.....

DOMINION WATER POWER BRANCH

VANCOUVER, B.C. February 8th, 1921.

20284

Sir,-

Progress of work for Indian Affairs Dept.
for quarter ending December 31,1920.

Work of Mr.Phillips

Office work in connection with water record investigations also construction data covering field work during the season in the Lytton and Williams Lake Agencies was proceeded with during the quarter.

During the month of October field work in connection with the dispute between the Town of Lillooet and Lillooet Indian Reserve No. 1 over the supply of water from Town creek, was carried out.

In December, field work in connection with the irrigation ditch from Bootanie creek serving jointly Lytton Indian School lands and adjacent Indian reserves was completed. While inspecting the ditch from Bootanie creek, the unsanitary condition of the water supply for the Lytton Indian School was noted. A survey was made and notes taken at the request of Indian Agent Graham and a report on this matter was prepared by Mr. Phillips and forwarded along with the Irrigation report.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Work of Mr. Balls

Good progress has been made in connection with the plans and other information for reports on the Kamloops and Okanagan Agencies, the field work of which was completed during the past season. Practically all reserves which will be affected by th adjudications of the Board of Investigation have now been surveyed or inspected. Further field work may be necessary in connection with water applications for some of the new reserves and additions which have been applied for, but until the additional lands are confirmed as reserves, water requirements cannot be dealt with.

In addition to the preparation of plans and field notes, etc., considerable time has been spent in checking over the adjudications of the Water Board for reserves in the Lytton Agency and in preparing sketches and other information in connection with new applications for water rights. With regard to the latter, a complete list of applications to date, filed and pending, as recently submitted.

Tracings have been made of the following reserve plans during December,-

OKANAGAN AGENCY

Okanagan I.R. No. 7--------Duck Lake
" " " 9--------Tsinstikeptum
" " " 10--------

KAMLOOPS AGENCY

Cooks Ferry I.R. No. 3-----Shawniken
" " " " 5------Chuchhriaschin
" " " " 5A---- "
Lower Nicola " " 3-----Pipseul
" " " " 8-----Speous.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KAMLOOPS AGENCY - Cont'd.

Upper Nicola I.R. No. 5-----Chapperon Lake
North Thompson I.R. No.1----
Kamloops I.R.No. 4-----Gilead Timber Reserve
Little Shuswap I.R. No.1----Quaaout
" " " " 2----Chum Creek
" " " " 4----Scotch Creek
" " " " 5----North Bay
Adams Lake I. R. No. 1----Hustalen
" " " " 2----Squaam
" " " " 3----Toops
" " " " 6 & 7---Switsemalph
Neskainlith " " 2----Neskainlith
" " " 3----Switsemalph

Your obedient servant

R. G. Swan

District Chief Engineer.

J.B.Challies, Esq.,C.E.
Director,
Dominion Water Power Branch
Department of the Interior,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

Kamloops, B. C.

March, 3, 1921

Sir,

Replying to yourfavor of the 26th inst. with attached memorandum of the Board of Investigation on its allocation from Loakin Creek and Neskainlith Lake, in which Sahhaltkum Reserve of the Adams Lake Group is designated as Sahhaltkum No. 1, I beg to inform you that it should read Sahhaltkum No. 4 of the Adams Lake Bank Group and Not No. 1.

Yours truly,

"JOHN F. SMITH"

Indian Agent.

JFS/S.

Messrs Ellis & Brown
Barristers &c.
403-307 Rogers Building,
VANCOUVER, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9755-4

CABLE ADDRESS "ELBRO"
CODES { MOREING & NEAL / WESTERN UNION

ELLIS & BROWN
BARRISTERS, SOLICITORS, NOTARIES PUBLIC
W.C. BROWN J.N. ELLIS, K.C.
403-407 ROGERS BUILDING
VANCOUVER, B.C.

551318

April 11, 1921.

Duncan C. Scott, Esq.,
Deputy Superintendent General,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
APR 19 1921

Dear Sir:

RE KAMLOOPS INDIAN BAND,
PAUL LAKE APPEAL:

The Appeal herein was argued yesterday and judgment reserved. It looks to us as though this Appeal is going to be allowed on the ground that the Board of Investigation had no jurisdiction to entertain the application of the Department of Indian Affairs for a determination in favour of the Indians unless it could be shown that the Indians or Indian Department had a valid record.

Counsel for the Appellant contended strongly that the allotment for the Indian Reserves was not a record, and, unless such allotment and application were made a record by virtue of subsection 4 of the Dominion Railway Belt Water Act of 1913, we cannot see on what ground the Department can claim to have a record, unless the reservations to Indian Departments of their prior rights in the Todd and Thompson record constitute a record. A record is defined in the Water Act of British Columbia 1914 as follows:-

> "Record means any entry made in some Official Book pursuant to some Act of the Province in force prior to the 12th day of March, 1909, purporting to grant a right in or to the use of Water, or any certified copy thereof."

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The Court seem to be impressed with the fact that the Board had no jurisdiction. They certainly are of the opinion that we have no record, an entry of which is to be found in any book pursuant to any Act of the Province. The allotment in 1866 was an act possibly of Governor Douglas, but is not an entry or a copy of any book pursuant to any former Act of the Province.

Mr. Carter, for the Attorney General's Department, took the ground that the Kamloops Reserve was not part of the Railway Belt, notwithstanding that it is within the geographical limits of same, contending that in 1883, when the reserve was created, the Reserve was not Public land. In this we think he is wrong. If the Court upon consideration hold the Reserve to be within the Railway Belt, there is a possibility that they may hold that subsection 4 of Section 5 as aforesaid, of the Dominion Act 1913 gives them jurisdiction. On the other hand, they may conclude that the Todd and Thompson Record, which was before them, was sufficient to give them jurisidction to consider the whole matter, but in that event we think the reservation of the Indian Rights should have been endorsed upon the Todd and Thompson Record; that is to say, upon the new licence to be given the other successors in title, rather than a separate licence given.

The Court intimated that as the matter was a very important one they would consider carefully before reaching a decision.

We think you should be advised of the situation and of the possibilities, namely, that it seems quite likely that

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

the Court may hold that the Indians have no record; by the Indians we mean both the Indians themselves and the Indian Department. Secondly and involved in the former, that the Kamloops Reserve is not within the Railway Belt. Thirdly, that they may hold that the reservation in the Record of 1869 only granted riparian rights and not the rights to use water for irrigation purposes. The Court seems strongly inclined to the view that the rights the Indians possessed in 1869, independent of record, were only riparian rights. These rights, we presume, have been lost, owing to the failure of the Indian Department to apply during the year 1920 for a reservation of same pursuant to the B. C. Water Act. We cannot conceive of the Indian rights being disposed of and cut off in that manner, but it seems possible that such may be the case.

Yours truly,

ELLIS & BROWN.

per

WCB/D

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

EXTRACT
ORIGINAL ON
110-108.

9755-5-4

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
APR 30 1921
RECORDS

Ottawa, April 28, 1921.

Dear Mr. Putman.-

x x x

I also sent you over some time ago the proposed definition of class of Mr. G.W.B. Nelson, who is acting as Supervising Engineer on a large amount of irrigation work in British Columbia. He also acts as Interpreter when called upon and, as I explained, it is necessary to have in this position a man who possesses the full confidence of the Indians. He is at present under temporary certificate as Labourer at prevailing rates, and I propose asking Council to provide a new position when you let me know whether the tentative definition, as forwarded you, is satisfactory.

x x x

Duncan C. Scott,
Deputy Superintendent General.

C.V.Putman, Esq.,
Acting Chief,
Organization Branch,
Civil Service Commission,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(COPY).

COURT OF APPEAL

WESTERN CANADIAN	)	JUDGMENT OF
vs	)	THE HONOURABLE
DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS.	)	MR. JUSTICE GALLIHER.
	)	

I agree with Mr. Mayers' contention that the Board had no power to create rights.

The Board is defined in the interpretation clause to the Act, cap. 81 of 1914 of the Statutes of British Columbia, as follows:

> "The Board means the Board of Investigation under this Act"

and in part VIII of the Act, its functions and procedure are set out, sec. 288[1] and stated to be "shall hear the claims of "all persons holding or claiming to hold records of water and "all other claims and rights to the use of water under any "former Act or Ordinance"

It is clear the Indians do not hold under any former Act or Ordinance--the question then is: do they hold under a record? The Board evidently proceeded upon the ground that they did. The evidence adduced in support of this was:

A Photostat copy of a list showing water allotted to the Indians by the Indian Reserve Commission in 1877, and filed by J. W. Mackay, Indian Agent, with the Agent of Dominion Lands at New Westminster. Dealing with this--The Indian Reserve Commission had no power to allot or deal with water allottment under their commission. In their report they have dealt with it in this way, A.B. 118[b]:

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

> "The prior right of the Indians as the oldest owners or occupiers of the soil to all the water which they require or may require for irrigation and other purposes from St. Paul's Creek and its sources and northern tributary, is so far as the Commissioners have authority in the matter, declared and confirmed to them."

This can in no sense be called an allottment and if it could, would be beyond their powers. The fact that it was treated as an allottment in the Dominion Blue Book, 1902, does not in my opinion, add any force to the contention.

I can find nothing in the evidence to justify the Board in treating the different steps taken as constituting a record. The records granted Robert Thompson and James Todd on December 9th, 1869, were made subject to the rights of the Indians. Do these latter words mean subject to what rights they then had or whatever rights might at some future time be determined? I agree with Mr. Fulton's submission before the Board that it was the then rights of the Indians. To adopt the other construction might be to render useless the records granted to Thompson and Todd and under which the complainants now base their claim.

In fact Mr. Mayers has convinced me that in so far as taking water from the Creek is concerned, that would be the outcome. In this view it appears to me that the ruling of the Board was wrong and that the appeal should be allowed.

(Sgd.) W. A. GALLIHER,
J. A.

Victoria, B. C.,
_____April, 1921.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(COPY).

COURT OF APPEAL.

IN THE MATTER OF THE WATER ACT, 1914, AND OF THE WESTERN CANADA RANCHING COMPANY, LIMITED, AND THE DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS.

JUDGMENT OF THE HONOURABLE THE CHIEF JUSTICE.

The Ranching Company claim to be the present holders of two Water Records, the first issued to Robert Thompson and James Todd, on the 9th of December, 1869, and the second to John Holland on the 14th December, 1869. At the foot of the first Record, the official who made it added these words:

> "This Record is made subject to the rights of the Indians, of using water on the Reserve opposite Kamloops."

The Land Act, 1865, under which Water Records were then made, enacted that "Every person lawfully occupying and bona fide cultivating lands, may divert any unoccupied water" for certain specified purposes.

The Indian lands on which the water in dispute has been used, were reserved for the use of the Kamloops tribe in 1866. No Record, under said Land Act or any other Act or Ordinance in favour of the Indians or of any individuals of the tribe, has been produced or proven. It was indeed not argued that there was a Record of that nature at all. In 1877, the "Indian Reserves Commission", instructed by the Governments of Canada and British Columbia, fixed the boundaries of the Kamloops Reserve and they added these words to their Report:

> "The prior right of the Indians as the oldest owners and occupiers of the soil to all the water which they require or may require for irrigation and other purposes from St. Paul's Creek, (the Creek in question) and its sources, and northern tributaries, is, so far as the Commissioners have authority in the matter, declared and confirmed to them."

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Again in the schedule of "Indian Reserves" in the Supplement to the Annual Report of the Department of Indian Affairs, for the year ending June 30th, 1902, there is this item in the column headed "Remarks":

> "Five hundred inches of water recorded from St. Paul's Creek allotted by Joint Reserves Commission, July 29th, 1877."

It appears that on the 26th September, 1888, an application for a Record of 500 miners' inches of water from this Creek for use on the said Indian Reserve, was filed in the Office of the Dominion Lands Agent, at New Westminster. It is upon these four items and riparian rights that the Indian Department respondent, relies to sustain the order for the conditional license made by the Board, allotting 500 inches to the respondent for use upon the Reserve.

The Board constituted under the provisions of the Water Act, 1914, was by sec. 288 of the Act, given its powers to investigate into and adjudicate upon conflicting claims for the use of water. As I read that section, the power conferred is confined to adjudication upon the claims of persons holding or claiming to hold Records under any former Act or Ordinance, and upon all other claims and rights to the use of water under any former Act or Ordinance. If therefore the respondent's claim was one not falling within the language just used, that is to say, was not one founded upon a Record or right obtained pursuant to an Act or Ordinance, the Board had no jurisidiction to make the order appealed from, which is one granting a conditional license to the respondent to divert 500 inches of water from said Creek for use of the Indian tribe on the Kamloops Reserve. Whatever rights to the use of the water the respondent or the Indian tribe or the individuals thereof may have outside the jurisdiction of the Board, either at common law or by virtue of the Acts and Declar-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ations referred to above, I am constrained to think that those put forward do not fall within the language of said section 288.

Apart from any power which may have been conferred upon the Board by Section 6 of the Act, which section was not relied upon by counsel, doubtless because the time had passed for taking advantage of it, the jurisdiction of the Board is as defined in said section 288. I do not find, and we were not referred to any other section of the Act giving the Board a larger or more extensive jurisdiction, at all events, a jurisdiction which would cover the facts relied upon by the respondent as establishing its right to apply for a license to divert and use water from this Creek.

This will leave the parties in respect of their several rights in the position which they occupied respectively at the date of the initiation of the proceedings before the Board.

I would allow the appeal.

(Sgd.) J. A. MACDONALD.

C. J. A.

Victoria, B. C.,
29th April, 1921.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COPY OF A RECORD IN WHICH THE RIGHTS OF THE INDIANS OF THE KAMLOOPS RESERVE ARE RECOGNIZED.

Recorded this ninth day of December 1869, in the favor of Robert Thompson and James Todd, 400 inches of water, to be taken out of a creek which takes its rise in the mountain, about 5 miles N.W. of their pre-emption claims, which is situated about 10 miles above Kamloops on the North branch of the Thompson River, with the right to construct a dam at the mouth of said creek, above the point which they divert the water. The water to be owned by them jointly for the purpose of irrigation. This record is made subject to the rights of the Indians possess, of using the water on the reserve opposite Kamloops.

"Pro. P. O'Reilly S. M.

J. B.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy.

Province of British Columbia. Water Rights Branch. Department of Lands.

Determination and order.

(For a Conditional Water License for Irrigation Purposes)

By The Board Of Investigation
Under The"Water Act 1914"

In the matter of the claim of the Department of Indian Affairs to rights to the water of Paul Creek a tributory of North Thompson River in the vicinity of Kamloops in the Kamloops Water District: I.NOW on the 5th day of August 1920,the above entitled matter coming on regularly for final hearing before the Board of Investigation all and every the steps required under the Act to be taken by the Board before a determination of the said rights and claim should be made having been taken;all evidence,testimony and proofs filed with the Board or presented in the above entitled matter having been duly considered;a quorum of the Board being present at the hearing; and the Board being now fully advised in the premises, determines with respect to the said claim(which is on file and designated as Indian file No,II-2-I) that a valid Water Record was issued on the 9th day of December 1869 to Robert Thompson and James Todd authorizing them to divert Water from Paul Creek subject to the following reserv ations; "This record is made subject to the rights of the Indians possess of using water on the reserve opposite Kamloops". That the waters of Paul Creek have been used continuously for a beneficial purpose, namely for irrigation, on lands within the boundaries of the said Indian reservation for the year 1869 until the present time. That on the 26th day of September 1888 a bonafide application for a record of 500 miners' inches of water out of Paul Creek for use on the said Indian Reserve was filed in the office of the Dominion Lands Agent at New Westminster, B.C. That such application to find the quantity of water necessary for the proper irrigation of the lands on the said Indian Reserve. That the said Indian Reserve is not entitled to any right to store water in Paul Lake.

2. THE claim of the Department of Indian Affairs with respect to the waters of said Paul Creek is allowed by the Board to the extent hereinafter specified and the comptroller of water rights is hereby directed to issue a conditional license in respect thereof embodying the following terms and conditions:

(a) The source of the water supplied is Paul Creek a tributary of the North Thompson River.

(b) The points of diversion from the stream are located as shown in the Exhibit marked"A " hereto attached, which is incorporated herewith and made a part hereof,the original of which exhibit is on file in the office of the Comptroller of water rights, Parliament Buildings, Victoria.

Board Order No. 4681

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(c) The date from which the said license shall take precedence is the 8th day of December 1869.

(d) The purpose for which the water is to be used is irrigation

(e) The maximum quantity of water per annum which may be used when irrigation is extended to all lands mentioned in sub-clause (g) of this clause, until lawfully altered, is 2226 acre-feet, and the maximum quantity of water which may be used per annum on each acre actually irrigated until lawfully altered is 3 acre-feet; Provided that where sources of supply other than that named in sub-clause (a) hereof are drawn upon for the irrigation of a part or all of the same lands as are described in sub-clause (g) hereof, the maximum quantity of water which may be used under the license hereby directed to be issued shall be reduced by the quantity which the licensee may be entitled to use from said other sources of supply: Provided further that when the engineer of the Water District has accumulated the requisite hydrographic data for determining to the satisfaction of the Comptroller the pro rata part of the said total quantity to be apportioned to the license hereby directed to be issued, the Comptroller shall require the surrender thereof and shall amend the same by stating the particular quantity to which the licensee is entitled from the particular source named therein.

(f) The period of the year during which the water may be used for irrigation is between the first day of April and the 30th day of September.

(g) The water may be used on Kamloops Reserve No. 1. of the Kamloops tribe or band of Indians of which 74- acres are said to be irrigable. The extent and location of the said irrigable lands are more particularly shown in the said exhibit "A".

(h) The works which are required to be constructed before the the issue of a final license are the clearing, stumping and levelling of the irrigable lands on the said reserve and the additional works required for conducting thereto the maximum quantity of water hereby authorized to be diverted.

(i) The execution of the said works shall be resumed on or before the 1st day of June 1921 and shall be prosecuted with due diligence and in a workmanlike manner and to the satisfaction of the Comptroller of Water Rights.

(j) The said works shall be completed and the water beneficially used for the purpose set out in this License on or before the first day of November 1930.

(k) Before any change is made in the said works which would be a material deviation from the plans as approved or the works as accepted by the Comptroller, plans of such proposed change must be filed with the Comptroller and approved by him.

(L) The nature and the extent of the incidental use permitted under the license are for the domestic purpose the use of 12,000 gallons of water a day from the said source of supply during the whole of the year but such use shall not enlarge the quantity of water allowed under item (e) above

Board Order No. 4681

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(m) The Board May extend the time for the resumption,or completion of the exec ution of the works on being satisfied that it is in the Public interest and that it will not injuriously affect the rights of any licensee.

(n) The license shall not in any way be deemed to be a final license for the use of water,but shall have the effect only of a conditional license issued under Part V. of the"Water Act 1914" and shall be subject to all the xxxxxxxxx provisions of the said Act,including the filing of proof of the completion of the said works and the putting of the water to such beneficial use within the time limited by the provisions of Section 117 of the said Act.

3. PENDING the issue of the license hereby authorized to be issued the terms and conditions of the Order shall govern the respective rights of the Record-holders of claimants affected thereby.

MADE AND ENTERED ~~INTO~~ THIS 24th DAY OF December A.D 1920.
BY THE BOARD OF INVESTIGATION.

(sgd) J.F.Armstrong
BY.....Chairman
(sgd) J.S.T.Alexander
and
.....Member.

Board Order No.468I.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9755-4

OFFICE OF
CHIEF INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES
BRITISH COLUMBIA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 30/647/N.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER
552310

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAY 9 1921

P. O. Box 775
Victoria, B.C., 2nd May, 1921

Sir:-

I beg to inform you that on 5th August last the Board of Adjudication of the Provincial Water Branch held meetings at Kamloops in connection with the water records for the Indians of Kamloops reserve and Neskainlith reserves Nos. 1 and 2. On the 20th December they gave their rulings on the three cases, all of which were favourable to the Indians. On the 27th December a Notice of Appeal against the ruling in connection with the Kamloops case was filed by Mr. Fulton, solicitor of Kamloops, acting for the Western Canadian Ranching Company, Ltd., and the case came up before the British Columbia Court of Appeal on the 7th of April and the decision of the Court was given on the 29th ultimo. The appeal for the Western Canadian Ranching Company was allowed.

Mr. C. A. Brown, of Messrs. Ellis & Brown, represented the Department at both the hearing of the Board and the Court of Appeal.

I am herewith enclosing copy of the ruling of the Board of Adjudication and also copies of the reasons of the Judges for arriving at their decision. I have also forwarded copies of this decision to Messrs. Ellis & Brown of Vancouver with instructions that they should lay the case before you for further action.

In commenting on this matter I beg to say that apparently it is going to affect the Indians of the Kamloops reserve very seriously as it practically means that we have no right to the water which the Indians have been using since 1862 or even prior to that time. The reserve itself was established on 24th October, 1862, by Assistant Land Commissioner W. C. Cox but was finally approved in 1866 by the old Colonial Government

Duncan C. Scorr, Esq.,
Deputy Superintendent-General,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Government. (See pages 26-38 Yellow Book). A copy of the Thompson-Todd record is attached hereto, which is subject to the rights the Indians possessed of using the water on this particular reserve.

As the decision of the Court of Appeal will, no doubt, have an important bearing on future rulings given by the Board of Adjudication I am of the opinion that something will have to be done along legal lines in order to establish the Indians rights to the use of water from a prescriptive standpoint.

There is one case that will come up when the balance of the Kamloops records are being dealt with by the Board of Adjudication and if the ruling of the Board goes against the Department it will mean that the Indians will lose forty-three years' priority. The reserves under question are those on the Nicola River and particularly the Nicola-Mameet reserve, where the Indians have been using water from time immemorial but allottments were made by the Reserve Commissioners in 1878 and published in the B. C. Gazette of May 2nd, 1889. There is one prior right on Guichon Creek dated September 1st, 1873, and another of March 6th, 1876, and there are fifteen records subsequent to 1878. The Indians hold no regular water record under the B. C. Water Act. On the Nicola-Mameet Reserve the Indians have approximately 1,000 acres under irrigation at the present time with a further irrigable area of 1,100 acres, the Commissioners allottments being sufficient for the 2,100 acres. Therefore you can easily see just what an adverse decision will mean in this case.

Messrs. Ellis & Brown will, no doubt, write you within the course of a day or so and therefore there is no necessity for me to enlarge on the situation any more than to show you the importance of some early steps being taken to protect the rights of the Indians.

Your obedient servant,

Enclosures:-

H. E. Dickhurn

Chief Inspector of Indian Agencies.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COURT OF APPEAL

IN THE MATTER OF THE WATER ACT, 1914, AND OF THE WESTERN CANADA RANCHING COMPANY, LIMITED, AND THE DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

JUDGMENT OF THE HONOURABLE THE CHIEF JUSTICE.

The Ranching Company claim to be the present holders of two Water Records, the first issued to Robert Thompson and James Todd, on the 9th of December, 1869, and the second to John Holland on the 14th December, 1869. At the foot of the first Record, the official who made it added these words:

> "This Record is made subject to the rights of the Indians, of using water on the Reserve opposite Kamloops".

The Land Act, 1865, under which Water Records were then made, enacted that "Every person lawfully occupying and bona fide cultivating lands, may divert any unoccupied water" for certain specified purposes.

The Indian lands on which the water in dispute has been used, were reserved for the use of the Kamloops tribe in 1866. No Record, under said Land Act or any other Act or Ordinance in favour of the Indians or of any individuals of the tribe, has been produced or proven. It was indeed not argued that there was a Record of that nature at all. In 1877, the "Indian Reserves Commission", instructed by the Governments of Canada and British Columbia, fixed the boundaries of the Kamloops Reserve and they added these words to their Report:

> "The prior right of the Indians as the oldest owners and occupiers of the soil to all the water which they require or may require for irrigation and other purposes from St.Paul's Creek, (the Creek in question) and its sources, and northern tributaries, is, so far as the Commissioners have authority in the matter, declared and confirmed to them".

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Again in the schedule of "Indian Reserves" in the Supplement to the Annual Report of the Department of Indian Affairs, for the year ending June 30th, 1902, there is this item in the column headed "Remarks":

> "Five hundred inches of water recorded from St.Paul's Creek allotted by Joint Reserves Commission, July 29th,1877".

It appears that on the 26th September, 1888, an application for a Record of 500 miners' inches of water from this Creek for use on the said Indian Reserve, was filed in the Office of the Dominion Lands Agent, at New Westminster. It is upon these four items and riparian rights that the Indian Department respondent, relies to sustain the order for the conditional license made by the Board, allotting 500 inches to the respondent for use upon the Reserve.

The Board constituted under the provisions of the Water Act, 1914, was by sec. 288 of the Act, given its powers to investigate into and adjudicate upon conflicting claims for the use of water. As I read that section, the power conferred is confined to adjudication upon the claims of persons holding or claiming to hold Records under any former Act or Ordinance, and upon all other claims and rights to the use of water under any former Act or Ordinance. If therefore the respondent's claim was one not falling within the language just used, that is to say, was not one founded upon a Record or right obtained pursuant to an Act or Ordinance, the Board had no jurisdiction to make the order appealed from, which is one granting a conditional license to the respondent to divert 500 inches of water from said Creek for use of the Indian tribe on the Kamloops Reserve. Whatever rights to the use of the water the respondent or the Indian tribe or the individuals thereof may

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

have outside the jurisdiction of the Board, either at common law or by virtue of the Acts and Declarations referred to above, I am constrained to think that those put forward do not fall within the language of said section 288.

Apart from any power which may have been conferred upon the Board by section 6 of the Act, which section was not relied upon by counsel, doubtless because the time had passed for taking advantage of it, the jurisdiction of the Board is as defined in said section 288. I do not find, and we were not referred to any other section of the Act giving the Board a larger or more extensive jurisdiction, at all events, a jurisdiction which would cover the facts relied upon by the respondent as establishing its right to apply for a licence to divert and use water from this Creek.

This will leave the parties in respect of their several rights in the position which they occupied respectively at the date of the initiation of the proceedings before the Board.

I would allow the appeal.

(sgd) J. A. MACDONALD,
C.J.A.

Victoria, B.C.
29th April, 1921.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

have outside the jurisdiction of the Board, either at common law or by virtue of the Acts and Declarations referred to above, I am constrained to think that those put forward do not fall within the language of said section 288.

Apart from any power which may have been conferred upon the Board by section 6 of the Act, which section was not relied upon by counsel, doubtless because the time had passed for taking advantage of it, the jurisdiction of the Board is as defined in said section 288. I do not find, and we were not referred to any other section of the Act giving the Board a larger or more extensive jurisdiction, at all events, a jurisdiction which would cover the facts relied upon by the respondent as establishing its right to apply for a licence to divert and use water from this Creek.

This will leave the parties in respect of their several rights in the position which they occupied respectively at the date of the initiation of the proceedings before the Board.

I would allow the appeal.

(sgd) J. A. MACDONALD,
C.J.A.

Victoria, B.C.
29th April,1921.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COURT OF APPEAL

WESTERN CANADIAN)
)
vs)
)
DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS)

JUDGMENT OF
THE HONOURABLE
MR. JUSTICE GALLIHER.

I agree with Mr. Mayers' contention that the Board had no power to create rights.

The Board is defined in the interpretation clause to the Act, cap. 81 of 1914 of the Statutes of British Columbia, as follows:

"The Board means the Board of Investigation under this Act"

and in part VIII of the Act, its functions and procedure are set out, sec. 288[1] and stated to be "shall hear the claims of "all persons holding or claiming to hold records of water "and all other claims and rights to the use of water under "any former Act or Ordinance"

It is clear the Indians do not hold under any former Act or Ordinance--the question then is: do they hold under a record? The Board evidently proceeded upon the ground that they did. The evidence adduced in support of this was:

A Photostal copy of a list showing water allotted to the Indians by the Indian Reserve Commission in 1877, and filed by J.W.Mackay, Indian Agent, with the Agent of Dominion Lands at New Westminster. Dealing with this--The Indian Reserve Commission had no power to allot or deal with water allotment under their commission. In their report they have dealt with it in this way, A.B. 118[b]:

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

> "the prior right of the Indians as the oldest owners or occupiers of the soil to all the water which they require or may require for irrigation and other purposes from St. Paul's Creek and its sources and northern tributary, is so far as the Commissioners have authority in the matter, declared and confirmed to them".

This can in no sense be called an allotment and if it could, would be beyond their powers. The fact that it was treated as an allotment in the Dominion Blue Book, 1902, does not in my opinion, add any force to the contention.

I can find nothing in the evidence to justify the Board in treating the different steps taken as constituting a record. The records granted Robert Thompson and James Todd on December 9th, 1859, were made subject to the rights of the Indians. Do these latter words mean subject to what rights they then had or whatever rights might at some future time be determined? I agree with Mr. Fulton's submission before the Board that it was the then rights of the Indians. To adopt the other construction might be to render useless the records granted to Thompson and Todd and under which the complainants now base their claim.

In fact Mr. Mayers has convinced me that in so far as taking water from the Creek is concerned, that would be the outcome. In this view it appears to me that the ruling of the Board was wrong and that the appeal should be allowed.

(sgd) W. A. GALLIHER,
J.A.

Victoria, B.C.
April, 1921.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9755-4

ELLIS & BROWN
BARRISTERS, SOLICITORS, NOTARIES PUBLIC
[redacted]ROWN J.N.ELLIS, K.C.

CABLE ADDRESS "ELBRO"
CODES { MOREING & NEAL / WESTERN UNION

403-407 ROGERS BUILDING
VANCOUVER, B.C. May 4, 1921.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAY 10 1921
RECORDS

55244

Mr. Williams

Duncan C. Scott, Esq.,
Deputy Superintendent General,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir :-

Supplementing our letter of the 11th. ult., Judgment has been handed down allowing the appeal herein.

We enclose you copy of the reasons for Judgment of the Chief Justice and Mr. Justice Galliher. Mr. Justice Eberts, the only other Judge, has not handed down written reasons and likely never will.

According to the Chief Justice the appeal has not made any change in the legal relations of the parties as such relations existed prior to the hearing at Kamloops. We take it that Mr. Justice Galliher's judgment means practically the same thing. In other words, this appeal is allowed merely because of lack of jurisdiction in the Board to make this adjudication.

The only effect of the Judgment of the Court of Appeal, so far as we can see, is a determination that the Indian Department do not hold whatever rights they do hold at Paul Creek under a record. Mr. Justice Galliher of course states that these rights are the rights which existed in 1869. Now the question is, what were these

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

rights. Mr. Mayers, as Counsel for the Appellant suggests that these were not collective rights vested in the Indian Department but individual rights vested in individual Indians, and that the only person who could claim anything under these rights would be the Successors in title of the persons then entitled. It does not seem to us that the rights of the Indians can be treated that way, notwithstanding the fact that there was not, prior to 1884(?) a collective right in the Indians to hold water records. However, the authorities on this subject seem very hard to find and the only thing we were able to find that looked to be of any service to us with regards to what the rights of 1869 were is a citation from the 3rd edition of Colson and Forbes on Waters page 140. This authority would seem to us to establish that in England an extraordinary user of water was recognized as belonging to a riparian proprietor, namely the right for irrigation under certain conditions.

It seems to us that these Indians have the right of irrigation under the reservation in the Todd and Thompson Record and that some Court must exist in which this right may be established, possibly by an application by way of stated case to the Court of Appeal as is done in constitutional questions. The Department of Justice may be able to give you some assistance on this point.

For the rest we confirm what we said in our

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

letter of the 11th except that we are advised by Mr. Ditchburn that the riparian rights which we lost in 1920 would not apply in this instance.

Yours truly,

ELLIS & BROWN

Per.

WCB/MO.
Encls.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PLEASE ADDRESS YOUR REPLY TO
THE DISTRICT CHIEF ENGINEER
DOMINION WATER POWER BRANCH
213 HAST[illegible] STREET, E.
VANC[illegible], B.C.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
CANADA

PLEASE REFER TO ONE SUBJECT IN A LETTER, AND IN YOUR REPLY QUOTE
FILE NO. 21654-W

DOMINION WATER POWER BRANCH

VANCOUVER, B.C. May 10th, 1921.

Sir,-

Progress Report - Indian Affairs Department
quarter ending - March 31st, 1921.

- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -

Work Carried on by Mr. Phillips — Mr. Phillips' time during the greater part of the quarter was taken up with the water rights report covering the Williams Lake Agency.

In addition to the above he investigated and reported on the following,-

1. The Irrigation of Anaham Indian Reserve No.1 Chilcotin, Williams Lake.

2. Proposed enlargement of joint ditch from Botanie,Creek for St. George's Industrial School and Lytton Indian Reserve No. 2 & 24.

3. Domestic Water Supply for St. George's Industrial School.

Work carried on by Mr. Balls — Mr. Balls and Mr. Steven have been occupied duringthe entire quarter in connection with the preparation of plans for Indian reserves in the Kamloops and Okanagan Agencies.

It is

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

It is expected that the report on the Kamloops Agency will be ready for submission to the Board early in May. Plans for the Okanagan Agency are nearing completion and the report will follow closely upon that of the Kamloops Agency.

Your obedient servant

R. G. Swan

R. G. Swan

District Chief Engineer.

J.B.Challies, Esq., C.E.
Director,
Dominion Water Power Branch
Department of the Interior
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

It is expected that the report on the Kamloops Agency will be ready for submission to the Board early in May. Plans for the Okanagan Agency are nearing completion and the report will follow closely upon that of the Kamloops Agency.

Your obedient servant

R. G. Swan

District Chief Engineer.

J.B.Challies, Esq., C.E.
Director,
Dominion Water Power Branch
Department of the Interior
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COPY

WATER ACT - 1914

MEMORANDUM OF ADJUDICATION by the Board of Investigation on the claim of the Department of Indian Affairs to the waters of Paul Creek a tributary of the North Thompson River for use on the Kamloops Indian Reserve No. 1, heard at a meeting held at Kamloops on the 5th day of August, 1920.

KAMLOOPS I.R. No. 1

Source - Paul Creek

Quantity - Irrigation, 742 acres at 3 ac. ft. per ac.
Domestic, 25,000 gallons a day

Storage - None

Priority - 8 December 1869

Earlier Rights of other users - none

Other Indian Rights on same creek - none

Dated at VICTORIA, B. C. this 25th day of October, A.D.1920

BOARD OF INVESTIGATION UNDER WATER ACT

J. F. ARMSTRONG
Chairman

J. S. T. ALEXANDER
Member

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PLEASE ADDRESS YOUR REPLY TO
THE DISTRICT CHIEF ENGINEER
DOMINION WATER POWER BRANCH
213 [illegible] STREET, E.
VANCOUVER, B.C.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
CANADA

PLEASE REFER TO ONE SUBJECT IN A LETTER, AND IN YOUR REPLY QUOTE FILE NO.

25-43-W
1886-W.

DOMINION WATER POWER BRANCH

VANCOUVER, B.C. May 18th, 1921.

21755 W

Sir,-

In connection with the Water Rights of the Indians in British Columbia, it would appear that the judgment of the Court in the Kamloops Indian Reserve-Paul Creek appeal case, emphasizes the necessity of having whatever rights the Indians possess clearly defined. While this is probably a matter for the Departmental Counsel to deal with, still I think on account of our connection with the Department of Indian Affairs it might be advisable for you to explain the whole situation to Mr. Scott.

At the hearing of the Board of Investigation held in Kamloops last Fall in connection with the Water Rights on Paul Creek, the Indians were awarded first rights to the water to the amount of 2226 acre feet and I enclose herewith a copy of the Determination of the Board.

It should

DOMINION WATER POWER BRANCH
DEPT. OF INT.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

It should be noted that while the Indians have no recorded rights, the Thompson & Todd record, the earliest one on Paul Creek, was made out as being subject to the prior rights of the Indians. This would indicate that the Colonial Government evidently recognised the prior rights of the Indians to the water of Paul Creek.

The Western Canada Ranching Company, present owners of the lands to which the Thompson & Todd record is appurtenant, appealed the case this Spring when the Court reversed the decision of the Board and decided the Indians had no rights whatever.

The issue before the Court was apparently confined to whether the Indians or Indian Department had a water record dated prior to the Thompson & Todd record. According to the definition of "Water Record" under the British Columbia Water Act it was, of course, proven that the Indians had no such record and therefore that the Board of Investigation had no jurisdiction.

The rights of the Indians in this case, as in many others, remains unsettled and will probably remain so until such time as the two governments jointly define and establish these rights.

As I understand the question, there was no means by which a band of Indians could obtain a record for the use of water prior to the year 1888 when an amendment to the Land Act of 1884 came into effect.

During certain periods prior to 1888 the Indians could pre-empt land only by the permission of the Lieutenant Governor and only in a few instances were water rights acquired and recorded under these former acts.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

As a large number of Indian Reserves were set aside by the Indian Commission prior to 1888, the Commissioners in an endeavour to protect the rights of the Indians and realizing that lands in the dry belt were of little or no value without water privileges, allotted specified quantities of water from available sources insofar as they had the authority to do so.

It seems hardly conceivable that these allottments and rights which may be claimed through long and beneficial use, should be considered invalid because no record is held as defined in the B. C. Water Act. The Board however decided, at the hearings held in Lytton last year, that the Indian Reserve Commission had no authority to allott water outside the Belt and therefore would not recognize these allottments. The Board reserved their decision with regard to the allottments inside the Railway Belt and as yet have made no statement as to what their decision will be.

An illustrationof how the application of the B. C. Water Act will affect certain reserves outside of the Railway Belt may be cited in the case of Lower Nicola Indian Reserve No.1--Nicola Mameet:

The only recorded rights which appear for this reserve are I. R. C. Allottments of water from Guichon Creek and Nicola River, dated 15th September, 1878

Under these rights the Indians are irrigating approximately 1,000 acres of land from Guichon Creek. This stream is so heavily recorded that later users are now resorting to storage on Mameet Lake. If the I. R. C. Allottments are considered to be invalid the Indians will not only lose 43 years in priority, but will be put to the expense of constructing storage works.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Several similar cases may be cited where Indians have diverted and used water beneficially for irrigation purposes since the time when the water, as well as the land was indisputably their own, and it seems unjust that at this late date they should be required to apply for water records with priority dating as from the applications.

An amendment to the present Water Act would clearly seem necessary inorder that whatever rights the Indians may be considered to possess, as the original occupiers and users of the soil, may be protected.

Your obedient servant

R. G. Swan

District Chief Engineer.

J.B.Challies, Esq.,C.E.
Director,
Dominion Water Power Branch
Department of the Interior
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MCK.

2543-W.
1886-W.

Ottawa, May 26, 1921.

Sir,

This will acknowledge your letter of May 18th regarding the status of the rights of Indians in the use of water in connection with the Indian Reserves in British Columbia. Your letter is being forwarded today to the Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs, and he is being informed that the undersigned will be glad to wait upon him to discuss the subject matter at his convenience. You will be informed of any further developments.

At the conclusion of your letter you suggest the advisability of an amendment to the present Water Act. As I understand the situation the British Columbia Water Act provides a measure of protection for rights granted in the past for the use of water in the Railway Belt. Of course the Dominion Act does not apply outside the Railway Belt. The Act that you suggest should be amended I would therefore assume to be the Provincial Act.

Your obedient servant,

J.B.Challies,

Director.

R.G.Swan, Esq.,
213 Hastings Street East,
Vancouver, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

9755-5

Please refer to one subject in a letter and in your reply quote File No. 14362-W.

Address your reply to "Chief of Water Power Dept. of the Interior Ottawa, Canada"

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
CANADA

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUN 21 1921
RECORDS

PW/MMS.

Dominion Water Power Branch

OTTAWA, June 20th, 1921.

554318

Sir,

Under date of June 13th Mr. Swan, the Engineer of this Branch in charge of the work being performed for your Department in British Columbia, requests that he be supplied with an advance on account of expenses of $2,000.00. An amount of $1,000.00 has already been advanced to Mr. Swan in connection with this work for the present year. Will you please furnish me with a [illegible].00 in favour of Mr. Swan at [illegible]ce.

Your obedient servant,

J. B. CHALLIES,

Director.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Cop

This is 9755-4 closed

See 5

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor -

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3660)

File 9755-1	Williams Lake Agency - Correspondence regarding water rights. 1897
File 9755-4	Correspondence regarding Indian water rights in the railway belt in British Columbia. 1919 - 1921
File 9755-5	Correspondence regarding Indian water rights on reserves in British Columbia. 1921 - 1922

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 9755 5

Department of Indian Affairs

19

9755 5

British Columbia

Re use of water of the Deadman Creek for the irrigation of Stephen's Field

RECEIVED
AUG 21 1911
RECORDS BRANCH

BLACK

1278/21

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

#9755-4

27th June, 1921.

Dear Sir,

I beg to enclose herein file No.9755-4 with respect to the use of water for the purpose of irrigation in certain parts of British Columbia, and to refer you to your opinion of the 30th July, 1920, the letter from Messrs. Ellis and Brown, the Solicitors for the Department, dated the 11th April, 1921, to Mr. Inspector Ditchburn's letter of the 2nd May, 1921, to our Solicitors' letter of the 4th May, 1921, and the judgment of the court enclosed with the said letter.

enc.

As I understand the said Judgment it, in effect, merely determines that the Board under the Water Act of the Province had no authority to recognize any Indian water record which does not come within the provisions of the Provincial Act. The question as to whether the Indians have any legal rights under allotments made by the "Indian Reserves Commission", instructed by the Governments of Canada and British Columbia in or about the year 1877, or any other inherent or prior right to water in respect of their reserves, appears to be still undecided, and I would be glad to have your views as to how we should proceed to have these rights determined.

Yours truly,

[redacted]

Deputy Superintendent General

The Deputy Minister of Justice,

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy

OAK SAFETY FILM

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 30/933/N.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

OFFICE OF
CHIEF INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES
BRITISH COLUMBIA

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUN 28 1921
BRANCH

P. O. Box 775
Victoria, B.C. 23rd June, 1921.

554648

Dear Sir:-

As you will, within a few days after the receipt of this letter, be on your way to Europe I thought it well to drop you a few lines with regard to water matters.

Both Mr. Ellis and myself have written you several times on this important question but have received no word as to whether you were taking any particular line of action at Ottawa and it has, therefore, left us in a rather peculiar position and I may say that Mr. Ellis feels somewhat discouraged in not getting anything from you in reply to his communications as he had thought that he would have received instructions as to what procedure he should take to get the Indian irrigation question placed in a more satisfactory position than it has been.

Of late I may say that I have commenced to feel a little more optomistic of getting some results than I did some time ago as I have, on my own initiative, taken every opportunity of bringing the seriousness of the situation before different members of the British Columbia Cabinet and also recently before the Premier himself, on all occassions showing them that until 1888 there was no possible way in which a tribe of Indians in British Columbia could obtain a water record for a reserve and that the old Indian Commissioners in the performance of their duties made allottments of water, always recognizing the prior rights of earlier users. I also pointed out the fact that under the British Columbia Water Act the Board of Adjudication had no power to give any consideration to these early allottments by the Reserve Commissioners and the consequence would be that the Indians would lose many years priority which would involve very heavy expenditure on the part of our Department in the construction of storage systems in order that the Indians might have sufficient water to irrigate their lands.

Recently I availed myself of an opportunity to have a conference with the new Deputy Attorney General, Mr. W. D. Carter, (who I had learned was at one time in the employ of the Department of Indian Affairs in one of the Maritime Provinces). I discussed the matter with him at length and he gave me as his opinion that the Government of British Columbia should have the situation straightened out as he considered that the Government of the Province had a duty to perform to the Indians with regard to their water rights. The conference finally wound up by him stating that he thought the best thing to do was for the Province to place the Indian reserves outside of the Railway Belt in the same position as they are within the Railway Belt and either by Legislation or Order-in-Council have the Indians taken care of so far as water matters are concerned along the same lines as

Duncan C. Scott, Esq.,
Deputy Superintendent-General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

as was done by the Dominion Government under the British Columbia Railway Belt Water Act which validates allotments made by an Indian Reserve Commission. If we can get this done I may say that I believe it would be a very satisfactory solution of our troubles as there would then possibly be only a few outstanding cases that might have to have special consideration, such as, for instance, the Kamloops case, which antidates Confederation.

As I have already said, these negotiations have been taken on my own responsibility but before going any further in the matter I am desirous of knowing whether anything is being done at Ottawa that might conflict with the lines on which I am proceeding, and I would therefore be pleased to hear from you on this subject before you leave for Europe.

The Board of Investigation have set dates for hearings in the Kamloops and Okanagan Agencies beginning the 15th of July and I have requested Mr. Ellis to ask the Board to reserve judgment in all cases where the date of allottments by Indian Reserve Commissioners was prior to 1888 in the event of the Board not voluntarily doing this, as it might take considerable negotiating to upset an adverse decision of the Board in such cases. I am inclined to think, however, that the Board will reserve their decision, for in my interview with Mr. Carter he stated that he thought that they should do so, and informed Mr. Lane, the legal end of the Board, to this effect, and I know that they have been so informed.

If you concur with the procedure I am taking it would then give us ample time to get the question before the British Columbia Government prior to the meeting of the Legislature which takes place early in November.

Yours obediently,

W. E. Ditchburn.
Chief Inspector of Indian Agencies.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9755-4

June 28, 1921.

Dear Mr. Ditchburn,-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 23rd instant with reference to water rights in British Columbia, and note what you have done in the matter and your suggestions as to further action.

In reply I beg to say that the Department has not overlooked this important matter, and after giving it very careful consideration referred it to the Department of Justice for an opinion as to what action should be taken to assert the rights of the Indians.

I quite concur in your action in taking this matter up with various members of the British Columbia Government. I am inclined to think that this is probably the most hopeful way of securing a satisfactory adjustment. You are authorized to pursue this matter with the British Columbia Government on the lines that you have suggested and in the meantime have the Board, if possible, through Mr. Ellis and Mr. Lane, reserve judgment in all cases referred to in your letter. I shall be glad to receive your report in due course.

Yours very truly,

J.D.McLean
Acting Deputy Superintendent General.

W.H.Ditchburn, Esq.,
Chief Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Victoria, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

9755-4ty

Ottawa, 15th July, 1921.

Sir:-

Referring to letter to you of the 27th June relative to professional services rendered by Messrs. Ellis and Brown of Vancouver with regard to the use of water for the purpose of irrigation of certain parts of British Columbia; I beg to transmit herewith for taxation an account of $734.93 which this Department has received from the above mentioned firm.

Your obedient servant,

A.F.MacKenzie
Acting Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Secretary,
Department of Justice,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUL 13 1921
RECORDS

CLINTON, B.C.

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 1-4-3.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

5th July 1921

555192

Sir,—

I beg to enclose herewith Provincial Govt. cheque #F70056 for $17.90, which appears to be a refund on account of Agency Voucher #1156 for $62.40, and which was submitted for payment by the late Agent Ogden under date of February 19th 1919. Your cheque was received by him from Ottawa on March 5th, but there is no Record of the number. It would however be made out to the order of William Young then Comptroller of Water Rights, and represented the charges on account of the Storage Record on Alkali Dam.

I trust you will be able to place the Refund from the above information, which is all I can discover.

Your obedient servant,

Indian Agent,

The Assistant Deputy & Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
CANADA

DOMINION WATER POWER BRANCH

PLEASE ADDRESS YOUR REPLY TO
THE DISTRICT CHIEF ENGINEER
DOMINION WATER POWER BRANCH
213 HASTINGS STREET, E.
VANCOUVER, B.C.

PLEASE REFER TO ONE SUBJECT IN A LETTER, AND IN YOUR REPLY QUOTE

FILE NO.....

~~VANCOUVER, B.C.~~

Victoria, B. C. 28th July, 1921.

Sir:-

Claims to water rights appurtenant to Indian Reserves in the Kamloops and Okanagan Agencies were heard by the Board of Investigation under the B. C. Water Act at the following times and places:

Friday, July 15th,1921, at Merritt for reserves of the Coldwater, Upper Nicola, Lower Nicola and Nicomen bands.

Monday, July 18th,1921, at Kamloops for reserves of the Cooks Ferry, Oregon Jack, Ashcroft, Bonaparte, Deadman's Creek, North Thompson and Little Shuswap bands, and reserves of Kamloops, Neskainlith and Adams Lake bands not already adjudicated upon.

Thursday, July 21st,1921, at Penticton for reserves of Okanagan, Osoyoos, Penticton and Spallumcheen bands.

Friday, July 22nd,1921, at Keremeos for reserves of Upper and Lower Similkameen bands.

The Department of Indian Affairs was represented at each hearing by Mr. J. N. Ellis, K.C. the Indian Agent, and myself.

At the opening hearing at Merritt, Mr. Ellis referred to the preliminary conferences which have recently been held by representatives of both Governments with the view of preparing some form of remedial legislation to cover cases which do not come within the jurisdiction of the Board and requested the Board to reserve decision on all claims

to

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

to water rights which are not supported by an actual record under the Water Act. Mr. Ellis also asked permission to file any additional evidence as may be necessary in support of such claims.

The reports and accompanying plans prepared by the undersigned were filed as evidence so that it was only necessary at the hearings to deal with recorded rights or claims to water rights. Details of irrigation and domestic requirements contained in the report will be considered by the Board before final allottments are made under conditional licenses.

The line of procedure was much the same as was adopted at the Lytton hearing in June of last year with the exception that at the recent hearings the Board reserved decision in nearly all cases. Assurance was given, however, that all bona fide records would be confirmed, including both Provincial Records and I. R. C. Allottments within the Railway Belt which were filed in the Dominion Lands Office at New Westminster.

Claims based solely on the publication of I.R.C. Allottments in various issues of the B. C. Gazette were not recognized by the Board, such notices being viewed in the light of intention to apply for records, which in many cases were not followed by any further action on the part of the Indian Department.

Several claims were held over until other interested parties can be heard or which require special investigation. These cases will be reported in detail as soon as I have an opportunity of going over the transcript

of

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

of the evidence.

Very little opposition was encountered from other water users and I think the hearings should be very satisfactory to the Indian Department, in that the Board is undoubtedly sympathetic and will in my opinion deal fairly with all claims which come within its jurisdiction.

Your obedient servant

(Sgd) M. Balls

Assistant Engineer.

R. G. Swan, Esq.,
District Chief Engineer,
Dominion Water Power Branch,
119 Pender Street, West,
Vancouver, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9755-4

Please address your reply to
"The Director of Water Power
Department of the Interior
Ottawa, Canada"

MFC: AOC

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
CANADA

Please refer to one subject in a letter and in your reply quote File No. 2543-W.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
AUG 11 1921
RECORDS

Dominion Water Power Branch

OTTAWA, August 10th, 1921.

556180

Sir,-

I enclose herewith a copy of Mr. Balls' report of the hearings by the Board of Investigation under the British Columbia Water Act, of claims to water rights appurtenant to Indian Reserves in the Kamloops and Okanagan Agencies.

Enc.

Your obedient servant,

J. B. CHALLIES.

Director.

J. D. McLean, Esq.,
Assistant Deputy & Secretary,
Department of Intian Affairs,
O T T A W A.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9755-old

OFFICE OF
CHIEF INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES
BRITISH COLUMBIA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 30/103/0.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
AUG 18 1921
RECORDS

P. O. Box 775
Victoria, B.C., 12th August, 1921.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
AUG 18 1921
SURVEYS

556501

Sir:-

With further reference to the matter of obtaining from you the original Minutes of Decision of the Joint Reserve Commission and Commissioner Sproat, in which were included water allottments, I am hereto attaching a memo. from Assistant Engineer Balls, of the Water Power Branch of the Department of the Interior, which explains itself.

Apparently after the Commissioners had submitted their Minutes of Decision, former Indian Agent McKay, of the Kamloops--Okanagan Agency, was instructed to more particularly define the amounts of water required and to specify the creeks from which the water was to be obtained, and submit the list for record with the Dominion Lands Agent at New Westminster.

As the Schedule of Reserves does not include all records filed at New Westminster more reliance must be given to the Minutes of Decision and to the Photostat list than the Schedule of Reserves.

If there is any letter on file whereby Agent McKay was instructed in this matter, I would be pleased to have a copy of the same.

Your obedient servant,

W. E. Ditchburn.

W. E. Ditchburn.
Chief Inspector of Indian Agencies.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(COPY).

DOMINION WATER POWER BRANCH,

Memo. for Mr. Ditchburn. Victoria, B.C., August 11th, 1921.

At the recent hearings of the Board of Investigation for reserves in the Kamloops and Okanagan Agencies, Mr. Lane, counsel for the Province, questioned the authority of claims based solely on references to recorded rights which appear in the Official Schedule of Indian Reserves (1913).

Such claims may possibly be supported by the Minutes of Decision of the different Indian Reserve Commissions but without a copy of these Minutes it is difficult to give the Board a definite reply.

The Official Schedule of Indian Reserves does not include all records filed with the Dominion Lands Agent at New Westminster but in a few instances where the same sources are specified in both documents the quantities differ. As an illustration I would refer you to Page 22 of my report on Kamloops Agency where records are quoted from both the "Photostat" and the Official Schedule for Lower Nicola I. R. No. 11.

Another instance may be cited on Page 25 where the quantity specified in the Official Schedule is 100 inches of water from Papsilqua Creek and the quantity specified in the Photostat is 50 inches.

In view of discrepancies referred to I would suggest that you ascertain on what authority listed rights in the Official Schedule are based and if based on I.R.C.Allottments, that a copy of the Minutes of Decision affecting water allottments be procured, also any other documents or information in support of claims to water rights which may be in the possession of the Department.

(Signed) M. Balls.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9755--4

CABLE ADDRESS "ELBRO"
CODES { MOREING & NEAL / WESTERN UNION

ELLIS & BROWN
BARRISTERS, SOLICITORS, NOTARIES PUBLIC
[redacted] BROWN J.N.ELLIS, K.C.

403-407 ROGERS BUILDING
VANCOUVER, B.C.

August 12th, 1921.

556471

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
AUG 17
RECD

Duncan C. Scott, Esq.,
Deputy Superintendent General,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Dear Sir:

The Board of Investigation under the British Columbia Water Act has completed Sessions at Merritt, Kamloops, Penticton and Keremeos. At these sessions, the claims of the Department of Indian Affairs to rights to use water on the Indian Reserves on the Kamloops Indian Agencies and the Okanagan Indian Agencies, were taken up.

Speaking generally, the hearings were satisfactory and in many cases the rights of the Indians to water will be established. The Board reserved its decision in all cases in order to give the Department the opportunity of perfecting its applications for water, and to file a little further evidence with the Board. The matter of completing the application for water where necessary, is being attended to by the various Indian Agents, assisted by the Engineering Department.

In regard to the legal phase of the situation, the Board, as pointed out to you before, holds that its powers are confined simply to the right of individuals as given by the B. C.Water Act,or other legislation. The effect of the decision of the Court of Appeal in the Western Canada Ranching Company case,was

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

that the Commissioners have only power to deal with records which are confined or based on the British Columbia Water Act, or some record, such as the filing of the photostat in New Westminster, etc. So long as we could put in evidence based either on a record granted by the British Columbia Government, or set out in the photostat, we were on safe ground, subject, of course, only to the question of priorities. The Official schedule was filed as a part of our case and its authority was challenged by Mr.J.E. Lane, Counsel for the British Columbia Government, on the ground that this schedule is merely a compilation of reports of the various Commissions held from time to time, and of other information, but has no status as giving title to the Indians. It was pointed out on behalf of the Indians, of course, that this official schedule included the record as set out in the photostat, and further, was a compilation from the original minutes of decision of the different Reserve Commissioners, and that copies of this compilation were submitted to the various Ministers of Lands of different dates and approved. Furthermore, we contended that the Order in Council dated the 26th of April, 1878, approved of all Commissioner Sproat's decisions. I do not know that there is anything further that can be added in support of the Official Schedule.

Another difficulty arose in regard to the question as to the allotments made by the Commissions inside the Railway belt. We took the position and asked the Board to give us a ruling to this effect, that these allotments should take effect from the dates of the reports rather than from the time of the

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

filing of the photostat, and pointed out that sub-section 4, of section 5, of the Railway Belt Water Act, bore out this contention. You will see by the reading of the section that all waters for irrigation alloted to Indians or Indian Reserves, whether alloted by Indian Reserve Commissioners, or recorded in Dominion or Provincial Government Offices, shall be deemed to be valid and effective, etc. In some cases, it will make a very serious difference to the Indians, because if the allotments are to be taken from the date of the filing of the photostat rather than from the date of the Commission, the priorities of the Indians will be seriously affected. Mr. Lane, on behalf of the Provincial Government, argued that in as much as the legislation did not specifically state that it was retrospective legislation, our contention should not prevail so as to give effect to it earlier than 1888. In other words, that had the Dominion Government intended that the date of the Indian Commissioners findings was the date on which the allotments were to take effect it would have said so in precise terms. The obvious reply, of course was, that the Act does say so in express words, and that it was clearly the intention of the Dominion Government, in the sub-section quoted, to carry this intention out. It may be, however, that the Commission might follow Mr. Lane's suggestion, and we are always labouring under the difficulty that the Provincial Government sends its Counsel along with the Commissioners and he is in effect Counsel for the Board.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

We do not suggest that the Commissioners are unfair in their findings, but naturally look to their own counsel to keep them right. If you have any suggestions, however, to make on this phase of the question, I would be glad to have them from you at once, and will submit them to the Board.

Mr.W.E.Ditchburn, your Chief Inspector, is working very hard in the interests of the Indians, to have the Provincial Government pass remedial legislation, and we have hopes that something will be accomplished this Fall. Mr. Ditchburn is preparing a Memoranda to be presented to the Premier, and the Minister of Lands, which will point out the justice of our claims. The reports covering the water records were very carefully prepared at these hearings by your District Chief Engineer, Mr. R.G.Swann, assisted by Mr. Matthew Balls. These reports and the accompanying maps and plans were used by the Commissioners throughout the hearings and were of great value and assistance both to the Commissioners and myself. Mr. Balls accompanied me throughout the hearings and was invaluable in the evidence he gave and the assistance rendered.

Yours truly,

JNE/VR.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9755-4

Ottawa, 18th August 1921

Sir,-

With reference to your letter of the 12th instant, I have thought it advisable to send you the three files Nos.9755-1,9755-2 and 9755-3,as you may find it necessary to refer to the correspondence therein. Kindly take the best possible care of them and return them when you have finished with them.

Please note that the instructions regarding the recording of water rights were sent to Lieut.Col.Powell, the then Indian Superintendent at Victoria,see letter 9th May 1888. The list of the waters recorded by the Indian Agent,Mr.McKay,was forwarded to the Department 8th Jan.1889.

It is also to be noted that the several Indian Agents,in making records of water for Indian reserves,were not guided by the waters previously designated by the Reserve Commissioners,but in many instances recorded different quantities and additional quantities of water.

S.B.

Your obedient servant,

A.F.Mackenzie

(A.F.MacKenzie)
For Assistant Deputy and Secretary.

W.E.Ditchburn Esq.,
Chief Inspector of
Indian Agencies,
Victoria, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

#9755-4

23rd August, 1921.

Dear Sir,

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 12th instant, with reference to the sessions of the Board of Investigation under the British Columbia Water Act at Merritt, Kamloops, Penticton and Keremeos, in respect of the claims of the Indians to rights to use water on Indian reserves on the Kamloops and Okanagan Agencies. This report is encouraging. It appears that you have presented the claims of the Indians carefully and forcibly and there do not occur to us any further suggestions to offer in the matter. We are trusting that Mr. Ditchburn may be able to secure such consideration from the Provincial Government as will get over the difficulties that have been experienced up to this time in securing what we consider to be the rights of the Indians in this matter.

Yours truly,

Acting Deputy Superintendent General.

asw

J.N.Ellis, Esq., K.C.,
403-407 Rogers Building,
Vancouver, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

9755-5-4

YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 30/116/0.
ALSO
TO D[illegible] THIS LETTER

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

OFFICE OF
CHIEF INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES
BRITISH COLUMBIA

P. O. Box 775
Victoria, B.C. 15th August, 1921.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
AUG 22 1921
RECORDS

556450

Sir:-

Mr. J. N. Ellis, of Vancouver, our legal counsel on the Indian water matters, has forwarded me a copy of his letter to you of the 12th instant referring to the hearings of the Board of Investigation in the Kamloops Agency, the bulk of reserves in which are situated within the Railway Belt.

I would particularly draw your attention to the paragraph of Mr. Ellis' letter on pages 2 and 3 beginning with the words "Another difficulty arose in regard to the question of the allottments made by the Commissions inside the Railway Belt....." Mr. Ellis deals with the case very clearly and therefore there is no necessity for further elucidation on my part.

In order that the true intent of Sub-section 4 of Section 5 of the Railway Belt Water Act, 1913, may be carried out and the Indians enjoy the full priority of the allottments of water I would respectfully recommend that this sub-section be amended at the next session of Parliament by the insertion of such words as will give validity to the records from the date of the allottments of the reserves themselves. Possibly, however, to avoid confusion it might be better to insert a new sub-section after sub-section 4, reading as hereunder, as it would take care of the situation sufficiently to protect us:

"5. All water for irrigation or domestic purposes allotted to Indians or Indian reserves by Indian Reserve Commissioners and more specifically defined in lists recorded in the office of the Dominion Lands Agent, New Westminster, September, 1888, and April, 1889, shall be valid and effective as and from the dates of the allottments of each respective reserve."

To more clearly illustrate:--Say an allottment of water was made by the Reserve Commissioners in 1878 but was somewhat indefinite in its interpretation. In 1888 and 1889 Mr. Indian Agent McKay, of the old Kamloops-Okanagan Agency (then comprising the Kamloops, Okanagan and most of the Lytton Agency within the Railway Belt), compiled lists for record in the Dominion Land Office at New Westminster specifying the amounts required and defining the sources from which the water was to be taken, using the Minutes of Decision of the Commissioners as the basis. The question now to be determined is whether the date of the allottment of the reserves or that of the filing of the lists made up by Agent McKay shall govern in the matter of priority and you can see by Mr. Ellis' letter the attitude being taken by the counsel of the Provinci[illegible] Board. By

[illegible]mending

Duncan C. Scott, Esq.,
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indi[illegible]fairs,
O[illegible]ONTARIO.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

amending the Railway Belt Water Act as suggested by me it would have the effect of definitely settling this point and at the same time will not take anything away from any other person as I understand the status of all intervening water applications for records in which the Indian rights might be affected have not been determined, pending the settlement of Indian records, though the Indians have been using the water from the time of the allottment of the reserves.

I intend shortly submitting to the Provincial Government a memorandum on the Indian water question asking for remedial legislation with regard to Reserve Commission allottments of water outside the Railway Belt by way of an amendment to the present Water Act which will be on the same lines as the action I am recommending should be taken by the Dominion Government and if I could be assured that this will be done at Ottawa it would help me very considerably in my negotiations with the Provincial authorities.

Mr. Ellis will be in Ottawa during the month of September and I have asked him to call on you for a full discussion on this important matter.

Your obedient servant,

W. E. Ditchburn.
Chief Inspector of Indian Agencies.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

amending the Railway Belt Water Act as suggested by me it would have the effect of definitely settling this point and at the same time will not take anything away from any other person as I understand the status of all intervening water applications for records in which the Indian rights might be affected have not been determined, pending the settlement of Indian records, though the Indians have been using the water from the time of the allottment of the reserves.

I intend shortly submitting to the Provincial Government a memorandum on the Indian water question asking for remedial legislation with regard to Reserve Commission allottments of water outside the Railway Belt by way of an amendment to the present Water Act which will be on the same lines as the action I am recommending should be taken by the Dominion Government and if I could be assured that this will be done at Ottawa it would help me very considerably in my negotiations with the Provincial authorities.

Mr. Ellis will be in Ottawa during the month of September and I have asked him to call on you for a full discussion on this important matter.

Your obedient servant,

W. E. Ditchburn.
Chief Inspector of Indian Agencies.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENTAL SOLICITOR.

#9755-4

24th August, 1921.

Dear Mr. Ditchburn,

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 15th instant, with reference to Mr. Ellis' report on the investigation of the Kamloops Agency respecting Indian water matters, and note among other things your suggested amendment to the Railway Belt Water Act, 1913.

In reply I beg to say that we are recommending that the said amendment be made. We are trusting that you may be able to secure such consideration from the Provincial Government as will get over the difficulties we have experienced up to this time in securing what we consider to be the rights of the Indians in this matter.

Yours truly,

D. McLean

Acting Deputy Superintendent General.

J.E.Ditchburn, Esq.,
Chief Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Victoria, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9755-4

OFFICE OF
CHIEF INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES
BRITISH COLUMBIA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 30/275/0.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

File 9755-4.

P. O. Box 775
Victoria, B.C., 8th September, 1921.

557468

Dear Mr. McLean:-

I received your letter of the 24th ultimo referring to mine of the 15th, dealing with a suggested amendment to the Railway Belt Water Act, and was pleased to read that you were recommending that the amendment should be made. At the time of writing to Mr. Scott on this subject it was generally thought that there would be a session of the Dominion Parliament during the early Fall and I had hoped to have the Dominion Government attend to its end before the Provincial Government is asked to do so, as it would show the Provincial authorities that the Dominion is not asking them to go any further than we are willing to go ourselves. The fact that the Dominion House is to be dissolved before a session of Parliament will, of course, delay any amendment being made to the Railway Belt Water Act until after the elections. Do you not think, therefore, that something in the way of an Order-in-Council could be put through at once that would have the same effect as the proposed amendment, pending the same being enacted by Parliament? If this could be done it would permit of no argument on the point of determining the date from which the Reserve Commission allottments of water should have priority and it would, at the same time, add more force to my argument with the Provincial Government that this body should amend its Water Act along the same lines.

Kindly let me hear from you at as early a date as possible on this matter.

Yours truly,

W. E. Ditchburn.

W. E. Ditchburn.
Chief Inspector of Indian Agencies.

J. D. McLean, Esq.,
Acting Deputy Superintendent-General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I N T R O D U C T I O N

The investigation of water rights appurtenant to Indian Reserves in the Province of British Columbia was undertaken by the Dominion Water Power Branch in September, 1918, at the request of the Department of Indian Affairs.

All reserves directly affected lie within the "Dry Belt" and have been dealt with in the following order:-

Report No.1----Lytton Indian Agency
" No.2----Kamloops " "
" No.3----Okanagan " "
" No.4----Kootenay " "
" No.5----Williams Lake " "

Recorded Rights

The reports included in this series contain lists of water records, allottments, or privileges, granted prior to 1909, for irrigation or domestic purposes upon the various reserves and which are subject to the adjudication of the Board of Investigation under the B.C.Water Act.

In compiling the lists a careful search was made of Provincial and Dominion Government records, also all available official publications, minutes of decisions of the various Indian Reserve Commissions and other documents bearing on the subject. In cases where the Indian records are dated subsequent to those of other water users on the same stream, details of such prior records are given to the extent of available information.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Field Reports

Under the headings of "Areas", "Water Supply" "Works", etc. information obtained on the ground, either by survey or inspection, concerning the extent of irrigable areas, utilization of water, condition of works, suggested improvements for water supply systems, etc. is briefly given.

For the information of the Board of Investigation and as a basis on which the domestic requirements may be determined, the population and number of stock on each reserve is quoted from the 1916 report of the Indian Reserve Commission.

Summaries

Appended to each report is a summary of recorded rights and estimated water requirements for each reserve. By referring to this part of the report the salient points may be observed at a glance.

For the purpose of comparing the estimated requirements with the amount of water recorded, the quantities recorded in miners inches have been converted to the equivalent in acre feet over a period of 120 days. For example:-
Report No.3, Okanagan Agency---Page 30. Okanagan Indian Reserve No.1, Source------"Siwash Creek"
Amount recorded is 100 miners inches---666 acre feet in 120 days. Total area irrigable from recorded source (Provided sufficient water is available) is 494.1 acres.
Accepting the duty of water at 3 acre feet per season for each acre of irrigable land the requirements are shown to be roughly 1485 acre feet as against 666 acre feet recorded. In other words the amount recorded would provide 1.35 acre feet per acre of irrigable land, in a seasonof 120 days.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

It will thus be readily observed under the column headed "Amount recorded in acre feet per acre of irrigable land" whether the amount recorded exceeds the requirements of the land, or otherwise as the case may be.

Plans

The plans which form a part of each report have been prepared from surveys made by engineers of the Dominion Water Power Branch and Provincial Water Rights Branch either separately or jointly. In a few cases where earlier surveys (prior to 1918) by the Provincial Government show that the requirements of the land would warrant the confirmation of appurtenant records, such information has been incorporated without further survey.

The plans show irrigated areas "cross-hatched" and irrigable areas "single-hatched" also location of streams, points of diversion, ditches, etc. and wherever possible the general topography is indicated.

The work of investigation has been carried on in close co-operation with the Provincial Water Rights Branch and information respecting Water Rights and surveys has been exchanged to the mutual benefit of both governments.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MFC/ZHB

9755-4

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
SEP 19 1921
RECORDS

Please address your reply to "The Director Dominion Water Power Branch, Ottawa, Canada"

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
CANADA

Please refer to one subject in a letter, and in your reply quote File No. 2543-W.

557624

Dominion Water Power Branch

Survey

Ottawa, 16th September 1921.

Sir,

I enclose herewith copy of an introduction which has been prepared by the District Chief Engineer of this Branch at Vancouver, to be inserted in the series of reports which are being prepared on the investigation of water rights appurtenant to Indian Reserves in British Columbia.

ENCL.

This introduction, which it is intended will be the same throughout the series should make the reports more readily understood.

Those of which you have already received copies are number 1, dealing with the Lytton Indian Agency and number 2, Kamloops Agency.

Your obedient servant,

J. F. Johnston

J. B. CHALLIES,
Asst. DIRECTOR.

J. D. MacLean, Esq.,
Assistant Deputy and Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PLEASE ADDRESS YOUR REPLY TO
THE DISTRICT CHIEF ENGINEER
DOMINION WATER POWER BRANCH
219 HASTINGS STREET, E.
VANCOUVER, B.C.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
CANADA

PLEASE REFER TO ONE SUBJECT IN A LETTER, AND IN YOUR REPLY QUOTE FILE NO.....

DOMINION WATER POWER BRANCH

23792 B

119 Pender St. W.
VANCOUVER, B.C.

October 17th, 1921.

Sir,-

Progress of work for the Indian Affairs Department for six months period ending September 30, 1921.

Work carried on by Mr. Balls

Mr. Balls has been occupied with innumerable matters incidental to or arising from the Board of Investigation hearings of claims to water rights appurtenant to Indian Reserves.

Completed reports with accompanying plans have been submitted covering reserves in the Kamloops, Okanagan and Kootenay Agencies. These reports were marked as exhibits by the Board for hearings held at,-

Merritt, B.C. July 15th---(Reserves in Kamloops Agency)
Kamloops, B.C. July 18th--(" " " ")
Penticton,B.C. July 21st--(" " Okanagan Agency)
Keremeos, B.C. July 22nd--(" " " ")
Cranbrook,B.C. Aug. 26th--(" " Kootenay Agency)

Mr. Balls was present at each of the above hearings and gave evidence in support of claims to water rights, also regarding irrigation works, requirements of irrigable lands, etc.

Further evidence has been submitted to the Board from time to time concerning the rights disputed by other record holders which may lead to decisions in favour of the Indians.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Considerable time has been spent in searching old records and files of the Indian Department for documentary proof of steps taken to obtain Provincial Records for allottments made by the Indian Reserve Commissioners for reserves lying outside the Railway Belt.

This search has been rewarded to the extent of finding valuable reference to the filing of I. R. C. allottments for reserves of Nicola Valley with the Provincial Government Agent at Nicola Lake for record in 1888, also other steps taken in accordance with Provincial regulations governing water applications.

These particular allottments were claimed at the hearings on publication of notices appearing in the B. C. Gazette of May 2nd, 1889, the Board took the view that such publication merely gave notice of intention to apply for records and could not be considered as records under the Act. It is therefore hoped that the reference alluded to will lead to documentary proof that applications were made in a regular manner and it will then rest with the Provincial Government to show that these applications were ever refused, since the Indian Department has not received any notification of such refusal to date.

Various applications have been made for water and right of way for irrigation works over Provincial Crown Lands. A further list of applications will be filed after the adjudications of the Board are known regarding hearings held during the season.

Considerable progress has been made in the preparation of plans and the compilation of information and data in respect of water rights in the Williams Lake Agency, the field work of which has been completed by Mr. Phillips, This report when submitted will complete the series of reports of Water Records appurtenant to

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

to British Columbia Indian Reserves.

As only conditional licences are issued for the various reserves dealt with, a great deal of work will be necessary in connection with the utilization of water before final licences can be obtained.

Work carried on
by Mr. Phillips

Mr. Phillips carried on field investigations in the Williams Lake Agency from May 18th to September 12th. Investigations in connection with the water rights of the Agency were completed and Mr. Balls is now working on the compilation of the report as stated above.

In addition to the work connected with water rights of the Williams Lake Agency, Mr. Phillips carried out the following investigations,-

Anaham I.R. Nos. 1 & 2

In connection with the complaint made by these Indians that their water was being interfered with, a trip was made to the source of Anaham Creek, about 40 miles back in the mountains from the main Chilcotin Road.

The complaint was investigated and a report on same will be made.

Advantage was taken of this visit to the headwaters of the creek to make a reconnaissance survey of the lakes at its source.

A report will be made covering the storage facilities on this stream, which is appurtenant to I.R. Nos. 1 & 2.

Toosey I.R. No.1

The complaint made by Mr.R.C.Cotton of Riske Creek that these Indians have been interfering with his water, made it necessary to take a trip 25 miles back in

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

the mountains to the source of the North Fork of Riske Creek into which the Indians divert water from Mackin Creek across the watershed. As the apparent solution of this question would be the construction of storage works by the Indians, a reconnaissance survey was made of an available storage site on the North Fork of Riske Creek. The flow in the Indians' diversion was measured by a weir, and other information noted.

A report covering this Cotton-Riske Creek Dispute, and its bearing on the 500 acres of irrigable land of Toosey I.R.No.1, will be prepared and submitted.

Williams Lake I.R.No.1
(Sugar Cane)

Returning from Riske Creek to Clinton, via Williams Lake, this reserve was visited at the request of the Indian Agent, and the Indians interviewed regarding storage possibilities on 150 Mile Creek, which it is the purpose of the Department to have investigated.

Canim Lake I.R.No.1

An inspection was made of several possible storage sites in Bridge Creek in the vicinity of its source in Horse Lake (12 miles long) with a view to the advisability of further surveys for storage for Canim Lake I.R.No.1.

Alkali I.R.No. 6
(Wycott's Flat)

The irrigation report on this reserve requested in connection with the findings of the Royal Commission on Indian Affairs, was proceeded with.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Construction Work

In connection with the constructionof storage at Alkali Lake, cippoletti weirs for measuring the flow from and into the Indian Reservoir at Alkali Lake, was carried out. Two other weirs were also constructed eight miles further down the creek, below the junction with the north fork at points of intake of the Indians' ditches for Alkali I.R.No.1 on which reserve the water is used. An examination was made of this reserve which showed that two ditches would serve instead of four which they have been using. At the intakes of these two ditches the two weirs were constructed, one a 2 foot weir and the other a double weir, 2 foot and 5 foot openings. This arrangement seemed advisable as at both Indian intakes it was necessary to build a substantial dam across the creek in order to provide proper headworks for the ditches, and as an opening in the dam was necessary in any case for the creek, this opening was made a cippoletti weir, thus enabling a measurement of the total flow of Alkali Creek to be recorded at this point.

A.J. Swan

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

LIST OF REPORTS PREPARED BY THE ENGINEERS OF THE DOMINION WATER POWER BRANCH AT THE REQUEST OF THE DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS, MARCH 1918, TO MAY, 1921.

Date of Report.	Subject	Estimated Cost.	Engineer
March 30, 1918. No. 349.	Design and estimate for pumping plant for irrigating land at Industrial School, Kamloops, I.R.	$2800. To serve 100 acres.	C.G.Cline.
Sept. 24, 1918.	Re Application of J.P. Drewitt for permission to use water from spring at Two Mile creek.		M. Balls.
Oct. 7, 1918.	Re Inspection of certain irrigation ditches on benches above C.P.R. on Cook's Ferry I.R. No. 9.		C.G.Cline.
Oct. 19, 1918. No. 349.	Investigation of Storage Conditions at Fountain or Quotlenems lake. Fountain Reserve No. 1.	No Estimate. To serve 220 acres.	
Jan. 14, 19191 No. 367.	Storage possibilities on Alkali Lake creek. Alkali Lake I. R.	$3500. To serve 175 acres.	M. Balls.
Feb. 24, 1920.	Permission to build flume on Kamloops I.R. No. 1 by Western Canadian Ranching Co.		C.G.Cline.
March 28, 1919. No. 377.	Proposal to irrigate part of Kamloops I.R. No. 1 from the present pumping plant at the Industrial School.	$800. To serve 100 acres.	C.G.Cline.
Dec. 15, 1919 No. 395.	Proposal to irrigate Kamloops I.R. No. 1.	$131,950. To serve 1990 acres.	C.G.Cline.
March 10, 1920. No. 421.	Flume to be built by Western Canadian Rahching Co. from Paul creek through Kamloops I.R. No. 1.	$2685. 2/3 of which would be the share of Indian Dept.	A.M.Phillips.
Jan. 30, 1920. No. 422.	Construction of irrigation ditch from Hat Creek to Bonaparte I.R. No. 3.	$8520. ditch 6½ miles long to serve 143 acres.	M. Balls.
Nov. 15, 1920. No. 474.	Re Cayuse Copeland Joint ditch.	$875.	A.M.Phillipps.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REPORTS DEALING WITH THE INVESTIGATION OF WATER RECORDS ON THE INDIAN RESERVES OF BRITISH COLUMBIA.

Water Records.

Date of Report.	Subject.	Engineer.
Dec. 2, 1918. No. 350.	Progress report of investigations of water rights appurtenant to I.R.S. in B. C.	R.G. Swan.
Jan. 5, 1920.	Progress of investigations to date.	R.G. Swan.
March, 1920. No. 398.	Water records in Kootenay I.R.S. No. 1,2,3,4,5,&6. Lower Kootenay I.R. Shuswap I.R.	M. Balls.
June 5, 1920. No. 442.	Water Records in Lytton Indian Agency.	M. Balls.
Feb. 1921. No. 534.	Water Records in Kamloops Indian Agency.	M. Balls.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9755-4

559373

LIST OF REPORTS PREPARED BY THE ENGINEERS OF THE DOMINION WATER POWER BRANCH AT THE REQUEST OF THE DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS, MARCH 1918, TO MAY, 1921.

Date of Report.	Subject	Estimated Cost.	Engineer
March 30, 1918. No. 349.	Design and estimate for pumping plant for irrigating land at Industrial School, Kamloops, I.R.	$2800. To serve 100 acres.	C.G.Cline.
Sept. 24, 1918.	Re Application of J.P. Drewitt for permission to use water from spring at Two Mile creek.		M. Balls.
Oct. 7, 1918.	Re Inspection of certain irrigation ditches on benches above C.P.R. on Cook's Ferry I.R. No. 9.		C.G.Cline.
Oct. 19, 1918. No. 349.	Investigation of Storage Conditions at Fountain or Quotlenema lake. Fountain Reserve No. 1.	No Estimate. To serve 220 acres.	
Jan. 14, 1919. No. 367.	Storage possibilities on Alkali Lake creek. Alkali Lake I. R.	$3500. To serve 175 acres.	M. Balls.
Feb. 24, 1920.	Permission to build flume on Kamloops I.R. No. 1 by Western Canadian Ranching Co.		C.G.Cline.
March 28, 1919. No. 377.	Proposal to irrigate part of Kamloops I.R. No. 1 from the present pumping plant at the Industrial School.	$800. To serve 100 acres.	C.G.Cline.
Dec. 15, 1919 No. 395.	Proposal to irrigate Kamloops I.R. No. 1.	$131,950. To serve 1990 acres.	C.G.Cline.
March 10, 1920. No. 421.	Flume to be built by Western Canadian Ranching Co. from Paul creek through Kamloops I.R. No. 1.	$2685. 2/3 of which would be the share of Indian Dept.	A.M.Phillips.
Jan. 30, 1920. No. 422.	Construction of irrigation ditch from Hat Creek to Bonaparte I.R. No. 3.	$8520. ditch 6½ miles long to serve 143 acres.	M. Balls.
Nov. 15, 1920. No. 474.	Re Cayuse Copeland Joint ditch.	$875.	A.M.Phillips.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Date of Report.	Subject	Estimated Cost.	Engineer.
Nov. 27, 1920. No. 475.	Pumping plant and irrigation system for part of Kamloops I.R. No. 1. Pump to be located at Industrial School.	$15,750 To serve 355 acres.	C.G.Cline.
Jan. 17, 1921. No. 491.	Joint ditch from Bootanie creek to irrigate St. George's Industrial School farm and Lytton I.R. Nos. 2 & 24.		A.M.Phillips.
Jan. 17, 1921.	Domestic Water Supply for St. George's Industrial School.		A.M.Phillips.
Feb. 5, 1921. No. 505	Irrigation of Anaham I.R. No. 1, Williams Lake Agency	$67,041 To serve 2610 acres.	A.M.Phillips.
Feb. 7, 1921. No. 495	Proposed pumping project at mouth of Paul creek Kamloops I.R. No. 1.	$17,335 To serve 350 acres.	E.H.Tredcroft
March 7, 1921 No. 520.	Installation of Domestic Water Supply at Industrial School Kamloops I.R. No. 1.	$ 2,912.80	E.H.Tredcroft
April 15, 1921.	Re Cayuse-Copeland Joint ditch.	$ 1,326.	C.G.Cline.
April 20, 1921. No. 529.	Irrigation of part of North Thompson I.R. Kamloops Agency.	$ 6,550. To serve 500 acres.	A.M.Phillips.
May 17, 1921. No. 540.	Proposed colony for disabled soldiers at Kamloops I.R. No. 1.	No estimate given.	E.H.Tredcroft.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
30/503/0.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

OFFICE OF
CHIEF INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES
BRITISH COLUMBIA

P. O. Box 775
Victoria, B.C., 10th October, 1921.

To the Honorable T. D. Pattullo, M.P.P.,
Minister of Lands,
Provincial Parliament Buildings,
Victoria, B. C.

Dear Sir:-

In connection with the work of winding up the Indian Reserve question and the settlement of all differences between the Dominion and Provincial Governments on Indian matters generally, I have been authorized to bring to your attention the fact that the matter of obtaining water for irrigation and domestic purposes on Indian Reserves is now and always has been in a most unsatisfactory condition. The purpose of this letter is, therefore, to respectfully recommend to yourself and colleagues the passing of some remedial legislation at the coming session of the Legislature which will have the effect of securing to the Indians the necessary amount of water for the above mentioned purposes. It is not intended to encumber this document with any papers dealing with the administration of Indians or their lands prior to 1871, when British Columbia entered the Union, but in order that you may have a proper conception of the situation since that year I beg to inform you of the fact that until 1888 there was no provision in any Colonial or Provincial Act or Ordinance which provided for water records being obtained for tribes of Indians on their reserves. In 1888 the Land Act of 1884 was amended permitting this to be done. This short statement I make without fear of contradiction as I feel confident that what I have said will be born out by the Law Officers of the Province. Prior to Confederation the old English land laws prevailed and it

appeared

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

appeared to be the understanding that under these laws the owners of land obtained wide privileges under riparian rights; in so far as Indians were concerned it was generally taken for granted that they had the first right to their requirements, and in some instances water records were issued to white settlers subject to the prior right of the Indians, notably the Todd-Thompson record issued by P. O'Reilly, S.M., on the 9th of December, 1869, for water from Paul Creek at Kamloops which read:- "This record is made subject to the rights the Indians possess of using the water on the reserve opposite Kamloops."

In 1871 British Columbia became one of the Provinces of Canada, but it was not until 1876 that anything definite was done in the matter of setting aside reserves for the Indians, as provided for by the Thirteenth Article of the Terms of Union, which reads as follows:-

> 13. The charge of the Indians, and the trusteeship and management of the lands reserved for their use and benefit, shall be assumed by the Dominion Government, and a policy as liberal as that hitherto pursued by the British Columbia Government shall be continued by the Dominion Government after the Union.
>
> To carry out such policy, tracts of land of such extent as it has hitherto been the practice of the British Columbia Government to appropriate for that purpose, shall from time to time be conveyed by the Local Government to the Dominion Government in trust for the use and benefit of the Indians, on application of the Dominion Government; and in case of disagreement between the two Government respecting the quantity of such tracts of land to be so granted, the matter shall be referred for the decision of the Secretary of State for the Colonies.

There was clearly a recognition by the two high contracting parties, i.e., the Dominion Government and the Government of the Province of British Columbia, that the Indians were not, by reason of the entrance of British Columbia into Confederation, to suffer, and special care was taken by the Government of British Columbia, to see that the language of the Section would be broad enough to protect the Indians. The very words

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

words of the Act, "And a policy as liberal as that hitherto pursued by the British Columbia Government, shall be continued by the Dominion Government after the Union" clearly indicates that the British Columbia Government of that time had the interests of the Indians at heart.

The simple effect of the Thirteenth Article of the Terms of Union is that by arrangement between the two Governments, the care and control and custody of the Indians is now administered by the Dominion Government who act as trustees for the Provincial Government in the administration of the lands from time to time conveyed by the Province of British Columbia to the Dominion for the use and benefit of the Indians. This arrangement does not, however, relieve the Province of British Columbia from all its obligations to the Indians.

In 1876 the Dominion and Provincial Governments came to an understanding on this matter by entering into an agreement which provided for the appointment of three Commissioners to set aside from the Crown lands of the Province, reserves for the various tribes of Indians. The agreement referred to above is hereunder quoted in full:-

1st. That the adjustment of the question be referred to three Commissioners; one to be appointed by the Dominion Government, one by this Government, and the third to be jointly named by the two Governments.

2nd. That the Commissioners shall meet as soon after their appointment as possible at Victoria, and make arrangements to visit, with all convenient speed, in such order as may be found desirable, each Indian nation (meaning by nation all Indian tribes speaking the same language) in British Columbia, and after full enquiry on the spot into all matters affecting the question, to fix and determine for each nation separately, the number, extent and locality of the reserve or reserves to be allowed to it.

3rd. That in determining the extent of the reserves to be granted, no basis of acreage be fixed, but that each nation of Indians be dealt with separately.

4th. That the Commissioners shall be guided generally by the spirit of the British Columbia Terms of Union, which contemplates a liberal policy being pursued towards the

Indians,

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indians, and in the case of each nation, regard shall be had to the habits, wants and pursuits of such nation, to the amount of territory available in the region occupied by them, and to the claims of the white settlers.

5th. That each reserve shall be held in trust for the use and benefit of the nation to which it has been allotted; and in the event of any material increase or decrease hereafter of the numbers of a nation occupying a reserve, such reserve shall be enlarged or diminished, as the case may be, so that it shall bear a fair proportion to the members of the nation occupying it. The extra land required for any reserve shall be allotted from Crown lands, and any land taken off a reserve shall revert to the Province.

6th..That so soon as the reserve or reserves for any Indian nation shall have been fixed and determined by the Commissioners, the existing reserves belonging to such nation, so far as they are not in whole or in part included in such new reserve or reserves so determined by the Commissioners, shall be surrendered by the Dominion to the local Government, so soon as may be convenient, on the latter paying to the former for the benefit of the Indians, such compensation for any clearings or improvements made on any reserve so surrendered by the Dominion, and accepted by the Province, as may be thought reasonable by the Commissioners aforesaid.

7th. That each Commissioner be paid by the Government appointing him, and that the third Commissioner be allowed ten dollars per day while acting, and that his pay and other expenses be borne equally by the Dominion and Provincial Governments.

In August, 1876, the Joint Indian Reserve Commission was formed, composed of Alexander Anderson, representing the Dominion; Archibald McKinley, representing the Province; with Gilbert Macolm Sproat, as the third Commissioner, he being jointly agreed upon by both the Dominion and the Province. This Commission carried on the work of setting aside reserves until 1878 when, on representations made by the Province, that a Commission of three was too cumbersome and expensive Mr. Sproat, the Chairman of the Joint Commission, was appointed as the sole Commissioner. Commissioner Sproat carried on the work until March, 1880, when he was succeeded by P. J. O'Reilly, who held the office of Reserve Commissioner until 1898, the late A. W. Vowell, Superintendent of Indian Affairs for British Columbia, then taking on the work and continuing until his retirement in 1910.

At the commencement of their labors in setting aside reserves

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

reserves for the Indians the Commissioners dealt with the Indians of Vancouver Island and the lower Coast, where the water question was not an issue, but on going into that section of the Province known as the "Dry Belt" they were confronted with the fact that if they were to carry out their instructions and observe the spirit of the Thirteenth Article of the Terms of Union, above referred to, in considering the requirements and pursuits of these Indians, some provision must be made for securing to them sufficient water for irrigation and domestic purposes, in order that they might be able to reach by their own efforts a self-supporting status in the community, otherwise the lands allotted would be of no possible use to them. Realizing that there was no section in any Act which provided a means for obtaining water for Indian reserves any more than there was for the setting aside of the reserves (the matter of Indian reserves having been dealt with under the Special agreement of the two Governments, referred to above), the Commissioners made allottments of water for each reserve they set aside where such water was needed, and incorporated the water allottments in their Minutes of Decision.

This important and, at the same time, deplorable phase of the question was drawn to the attention of the British Columbia Government by Mr. Sproat in a letter to the Provincial Secretary dated the 22nd April, 1878, explaining the situation and asking for information as to what steps should be taken to have the question settled. Mr. Sproat's letter is as follows:-

INDIAN RESERVE COMMISSION.

Victoria, B. C., 22nd April, 1878.

Sir:-

I beg leave respectfully to mention for the consideration of His Honor the Lieutenant Governor-in-Council, that, so far as I have been able to ascertain the facts, the Indians

in

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

in many parts of the interior of the Mainland are not well placed as regards the essential requirements of water for irrigating their reserves.

In some few cases water for the above purpose has been assigned specially to the Indians with their old reserves, but, in a great many cases, this has not been done. It is possible that the Officers entrusted with the duty of laying off reserves may have supposed that, in giving the land, they, by that act, also gave the necessary quantity of water to the Indians.

The Land Laws, however, both of the Colony and the Province, while protecting Indian settlements against pre-emption or purchase, do not protect the requirements of the Indians with respect to water for irrigation.

The laws expressly enables water to be acquired by priority of record, and no record has been made on behalf of the Indians, except in a few cases in which, as above stated, water has been assigned with the Reserves which assignment might, perhaps, be considered equivalent to a record--would this be so?

The survey party now proceeding to the interior to survey the boundaries of the Reserves will also examine the question of water, and until this is done, and the facts ascertained, the work of the Commissioners during the past year in the interior must be considered incomplete.

White settlers have made records of water at nearly all the reserves visited, and whether their records are excessive or not, and what will be the bearing of a conflict between the legal rights of the white settlers and the equitable rights of the Indians will have to be considered and determined.

I presume this matter can be arranged on the spot between the Assistant Land Commissioner and myself, or Mr. Mohun, Chief Surveyor, so far as the real quantity of water really required by the white settlers, who have made records, is concerned.

I shall be glad to know your views as to what should be done to adjust water questions between the two Governments in the case of old reserves for which too little water is available owing to the records of white settlers. The expense of my having to revisit these places, to make a final adjustment would be very considerable.

With respect to the numerous places in the interior, not yet visited by the Indian Reserve Commission, where water will be required by the Indians, I do not know whether under the existing Land Law it is in the power of the Provincial Government to refuse to receive records of water by white settlers in the neighborhood of Indian Reserves.

If not, it appears to be desirable that they should obtain such powers from the Legislature, otherwise the Province may be put to a great deal of expense because it is unnecessary to say that the Indians must have water as well as land, and that water should, in all casess have been provided for them from the first.

You will oblige me by stating whether the decision

with

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

with respect to water of the Indian Reserve Commission contained in their Minutes of Decision will be equivalent to a legal record, or, whether the quantity of water required by each tribe must be specifically recorded in the Lands offices of the District, and, if so, whether the record should be made in the name of the tribe or the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs.

I have the honor to be, etc.,

(Signed) G. M. Sproat.

Indian Reserve Commissioner.

The Hon.
Provincial Secretary,
Victoria, B. C.

Time and again this matter was brought to the attention of the British Columbia Government but no reply was received and Mr. Sproat therefore continued to allot water for Indians as he set aside reserves, and incorporated such allottments in his Minutes of Decision as had been done by the Joint Reserve Commission who preceded him in the work. This procedure was also followed by Reserve Commissioner P. J. O'Reilly, who succeeded Mr. Sproat.

I may here point out that on the 26th of April, 1878, the Government of British Columbia passed an Order-in-Council approving of all Commissioner Sproat's Minutes of Decision, but the point has been raised in later years that this approval only applied to lands and not to water. In fact, on the 4th of December, 1884, Hon. Wm. Smythe, Premier and Chief Commissioner of Lands, wrote to Col. I. W. Powell, the Superintendent of Indian Affairs for British Columbia, contending that the Commissioners had no authority to confer any rights to water upon the Indians. It is quite evident from Mr. Smythe's letter that he was under the impression that the laws then provided for water records being obtained for Indians, as he said the Land Act provided for the acquisition of water privileges, and he opined it applied to Indians and white alike.

On

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

On the 9th of December, 1884, Superintendent Powell replied to Hon. Mr. Smythe's letter setting him right on this point, showing that an Indian had no rights under the Land Act unless first permitted "by a special order of the Governor-in-Council to record land," and as Indian reserves had been assigned under a special agreement, they were in no way affected by the provisions of the Land Act. (See pages xviii and xix of A Return to the Provincial Parliament, dated 20th February, 1885).

Four years later, on the 25th of April, 1888, "An Act to Amend the 'Land Act, 1884'" was passed by the Provincial Assembly which provided for water records being obtained for tribes of Indians on their reserves. Thus, you will observe, a period of ten years or over had elapsed since the question was first brought to the attention of the Provincial Government.

The allottments of water made by the before-mentioned Commissioners were invariably made subject to the prior recorded rights of the white settlers, though it was noted at the time that in many instances water had been recorded by white settlers which was really necessary for the Indians.

The Indians have continued to be the beneficial users of the water allotted to them by the Reserve Commissioners, but a definite status to these records has never been given, and the time has now arrived for something to be done by the Provincial Government in the way of legislation to secure to the Indians the priority which they are unquestionably entitled to, as I will now explain:-- In the years 1888 and 1889 under an agrangement with the Provincial Government and the Department of the Interior of the Dominion Government the Department of Indian Affairs filed lists of water allottments made by the various

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

various Reserve Commissioners prior to these dates, those within the Railway Belt being filed for record in the Dominion Land Office at New Westminster and those outside the Railway Belt with the Chief Commissioner of Lands of the Provincial Government or with other Provincial Government officials. These lists were printed in the "Inland Sentinel" at Kamloops and in the British Columbia Official Gazette, Victoria. That these lists were accepted as bona fide bulk applications is shown by the fact that Records were issued in the Vernon Office in 1896, by Government Agent Norris covering twenty-six of the allottments made by the Reserve Commissioners in 1877-78 pertaining to reserves of Indians in what is now known as the Okanagan Indian Agency. Nothing, however, was done as regards the applications for water for reserves in other sections of the Province outside the Railway Belt.

Here the matter rested, though since 1888 a great number of applications have been made by the Department of Indian Affairs for water records in behalf of certain tribes under the various Land and Water Acts. These applications and the Reserve Commission allottments, however, have been held in abeyance pending investigation as to the amount of irrigable land shown to be on each reserve in order that the water requirements might be determined. Engineers, representing both the Provincial and Dominion Governments, have been in the field for the past three seasons and their work has now been completed in the Kamloops, Kootenay, Lytton, Okanagan and Williams Lake Agencies and the Board of Investigation under the Water Act have held sittings in each agency, except the latter, but at the request of counsel representing the Department of Indian Affairs has reserved its decisions in the case of Indian Reserve Commission allottments. The above-

mentioned

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

mentioned agencies are all those within the Dry Belt.

So far as Reserves within the Railway Belt are concerned, validity is given to the Reserve Commission allottments under sub-section 4 of Section 5 of the Railway Belt Water Act, 1913, which sub-section reads as follows:-

> "4. All water for irrigation allotted to Indians or Indian Reserves, whether allotted by the Indian Reserve Commissioners or recorded in Dominion or Provincial Government offices, and all applications to any provincial or local authority for the use of water within the Railway Belt in the interest of Indians or Indian Reserves, shall be deemed to be valid and effective and subject to the jurisdiction of the Board and given effect to under the provisions of the Water Acts as if made, issued, authorized or pending by, to or before the competent provincial or local authority under the provisions of the Water Acts with respect to water in British Columbia not within the Railway Belt."

The Board of Investigation, however, are powerless to give validity to the Reserve Commission allottments outside the Railway Belt, as this body must be guided in its decisions by the provisions of the Act under which it was created, viz: the British Columbia Water Act, no matter how far they might be inclined to go to meet the needs of the Indians.

Again referring to the action of the old Reserve Commissioners in recording water for the Indians when setting aside reserves, taking into consideration their instructions and the spirit of the Thirteenth Article of the Terms of Union, it cannot be gainsaid that if the Indians were to be expected to make full use of the lands allotted to them in the Dry Belt it was absolutely essential that sufficient water should also be allotted to them for this purpose, and I am of the opinion that the Commission were perfectly justified in considering that water went with the land. I think this is a reasonably fair conclusion to arrive at. To bear out this contention I would refer you to the decision of the Lords of the Privy Council in the case of the Burrard Power Company and another vs. The King, delivered on the 1st of November, 1910,

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

to be held during the present month, you will place an amendment in the British Columbia Water Act which will permit of the Board of Investigation under this Act giving priority to all Indian Reserve Commission allottments of water from the dates of the allottment of the respective reserves. If something along this line is not done a great harm will ensue to several bands, as it will result in them losing the right to water which has been used beneficially by them for many years. The amendment which I would suggest by way of a special clause dealing with the Indian matter might read as follows:-

> "All water for irrigation and domestic purposes allotted to Indians or Indian reserves by Indian Reserve Commissioners and more specifically defined in lists recorded in the Dominion or Provincial offices shall be valid and effective as and from the dates of the allottment of each respective reserve insofar as the water requirements of the lands are concerned."

This, I think, would be sufficient to cover the case to protect the Indians as to the water which they have been beneficially using, and the Board of Investigation would then have full power to render their decisions accordingly.

Under the McKenna-McBride Agreement of 24th September, 1912, the Commission known as the Royal Commission of Indian Affairs, composed of representatives of the Dominion and the Province of British Columbia, was appointed for the special purpose of settling all differences between the Governments of the Dominion and of the Province respecting Indian lands and Indian Affairs generally in the Province of British Columbia. This Commission also dealt with the water question but only to a limited extent, as evidently they had not obtained as full information on the various phases of the situation as has developed during the past three years since the Indian water records have been under consideration by the Board of Investigation.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Investigation. This Commission, however, did confirm the allottments of water made by the previous Reserve Commissioners insofar as they had power so to do.

It is needless to point to you that unless the water question is settled, the Indians will still have a legitimate grievance, for to deny water to the Indians who had vested rights and interests in the Province prior to anyone else, is not treating them with the liberality and generosity that was the intention and solicitude of the framers of the Terms of Union, nor is it consonant with the best traditions of the British people, nor in accord with the spirit or history of British colonization and Government.

Another matter in connection with the water for Indian reserves which I wish to bring to your attention is the fact that since 1888 the Department of Indian Affairs has made application for a number of water records as above referred to and paid all fees provided for by the Land or Water Acts. These charges I feel should not have been made in the Indian cases any more than in the case of recording allottments of land reserved for them. I might be considered as asking too much to apply for a refund of the amounts already paid, but as it will be necessary for the Department of Indian Affairs to take out further records under the British Columbia Water Act to obtain sufficient water for new reserves, as well as for many of the old ones, I beg to ask that for all future applications the Department of Indian Affairs should be absolved from any such charges for water records and water rentals. So far as the advertising of the Water Notices and Bailiff's fees are concerned, I realize that my Department must bear

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

bear any expenditure in this regard. To obtain sufficient water for a large number of the new and old reserves it will entail very heavy expenditure by the Department of Indian Affairs in the construction of storage works and ditch and flume lines and therefore it should not have to bear the additional expense of paying fees for water records or water rentals for the Indians.

With regard to the Reserves within the Railway Belt I feel satisfied that it was never intended any fee should be charged for recording water for the Indians, as this question arose shortly after 1888 when the lists of Indian Reserve Commission water allottments had been filed in the Dominion Land Office in New Westminster, when it was contended by the Dominion Land Agent at New Westminster that such filing did not fully comply with the Dominion Regulations governing the administration of water within the 40-Mile Belt, in view of the fact that recording fees for each grant had not accompanied the applications. The result was that on the 20th January, 1892, an Order-in-Council was passed at Ottawa, the spirit of which clearly absolves the Department of Indian Affairs from the payment of any fees in this connection. The Order-in-Council is hereunder quoted in full:-

At the Government House at Ottawa,
Wednesday, the 20th day of January, 1892.

Present

His Excellency
The Governor-General
In Council.

Whereas by Section 33 of the Regulations for the survey, administration, disposal and management of Dominion Lands within the Forty-Mile Railway Belt in the Province of British Columbia, established by the Order-in-Council of the 17th day of September, 1889, Chapter 100 of the Consolidated Orders-in-Council of Canada, it is provided that the provisions of the "Dominion Mining Regulations" having reference to the diversion and use of the water from any stream or lake, and the rights of way necessary for the constructions of flumes and ditches to convey such water, shall apply to the diversion and use of the water from any stream or lake, and the rights of way necessary to the conveyance thereof in respect to the

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

irrigation of agricultural lands.

And whereas the Mining Regulations referred to provide that a notice of application shall be given to the Agent of Dominion Lands within whose District the water privileges applied for is situated, and that every application for a grant of water exceeding 200 inches shall be accompanied by a deposit of $25.00.

And whereas the Indian Reserve Commissioners have set apart a number of water privileges for irrigation purposes in connection with the Indian Reserves in the Railway Belt in the Province of British Columbia, a description of which and of the quantity of water required for each reserve has been furnished to the Department of the Interior by the Department of Indian Affairs, and it is found that these proposed privileges are not in accordance with the Regulations.

Therefore His Excellency, being of the opinion that the above mentioned Regulations should not govern with respect to the water privileges required in connection with Indian Reserves, is pleased, by and with the advice of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada, to order that it shall be within the power of the Minister of the Interior to prescribe what privileges he deems it necessary in the public interest to accord for the proper irrigation of Indian lands, upon applications and recommendations made from time to time by the Indian Reserve Commissioner.

(Signed) John J. McGee.
Clerk of the Privy Council.

The Honourable
The Minister of the Interior.

Trusting that after a careful perusal of the foregoing you will see your way clear to take the necessary measures to have enacted such legislation as will have the effect of remedying the present unsatisfactory state of affairs with regard to the Indian water requirements.

I have the honour to be

Your obedient servant,

W. E. Ditchburn

W. E. Ditchburn.
Chief Inspector of Indian Agencies.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9755-4

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 17 1921

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
[redacted]30/518/0.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

OFFICE OF
CHIEF INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES
BRITISH COLUMBIA

P. O. Box 775
Victoria, B.C., 10th October, 1921.

558692

Dear Sir:-

I have the honor of hereto attaching copy of a document dealing with the Indian water question which I am submitting to the Hon. Mr. Pattullo, Minister of Lands for the Government of British Columbia. Copies are also being sent to the Hon. The Premier and the Provincial Secretary, as well as the Deputy Attorney General.

The subject has been gone into as fully as my knowledge of the question has permitted and I hope you will consider that I have made out a fairly strong case--sufficient to show the Government of British Columbia that they have, at this late date, a duty to fulfill as regards the Indian water rights, if the differences between the Dominion and the Province on Indian matters generally are to be settled for all time. This subject is such an important one, however, that it was impossible to deal with it in a few pages of typewriting as I deemed it essential to incorporate into my letter excerpts from different Acts and also documents in full, in order that it might be shown that the entire responsibility for any delay in not having this matter settled before this has rested entirely with the Provincial Government. You will observe that I am laying this whole question before the Government in chronological order, as I feel certain that the present Government at least have not a full understanding of the situation.

I think it may now be considered that the Department has done everything humanly possible to have this Indian water question amicably adjusted, and if this endeavour fails and the British Columbia Government refuse to take the necessary action to have it straightened out I am of the opinion that the only recourse the Department would then have would be a submission to the Courts or the Secretary of State for the Colonies a case to assert the rights of the Indians.

You will note that I have also dealt with the question of payment of fees for records and water rentals, for, as I see the case, I feel that the Department never should have been called upon to pay them. So far as the reserves within the Railway Belt are concerned, I take it that the Order-in-Council of 20th January, 1892, which I have quoted in the document, clearly absolves the Department or the Indians from paying any charges in connection with the use of water for irrigation or domestic purposes. I think it might be well that an official opinion should be given by the Department of Justice or the Department of the Interior as to the spirit of the Order-in-Council.

In the hope that my humble endeavour may be successful, I am

Your obedient servant,

W. E. Ditchburn

Enclosure:-

Duncan C. Scott, Esq.,
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

W. E. Ditchburn.
Chief Inspector of Indian Agencies.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

November 15th. 1921.

Dear Mr. Ditchburn,

I have read with close attention the memorandum on the subject of water for Indian reserves enclosed in your letter of the 10th. October. I must thank you for the care of the Indian interest which actuated this memorandum. I intend to send it to the Justice Department and request an opinion on the Order in Council of the 20th. January 1892. I trust you will keep me advised of any attention to or action upon your memorandum taken by the Provincial Government, as finally it may be necessary to take some such action as you outline in your covering letter of the 10th. ultimo.

Yours very truly,

Deputy Superintendent General.

W. E. Ditchburn, Esq.,
Chief Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Victoria, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9755-4

CANADIAN PACIFIC R'Y. CO.'S TELEGRAPH

FORM T. D. 1

TELEGRAM

CABLE CONNECTIONS TO ALL PARTS OF THE WORLD

J. McMILLAN, General Manager of Telegraphs, Montreal.

560424

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
DEC 1 1921
RECORDS

A7ORN.OZ. 44COLLECT N.L.

VICTORIA BC,NOV,30TH.21.

DUNCAN SCOTT.,

DEPUTY SUPT.GENERAL INDIAN AFFAIRS.,OTTAWA-ONT.

AN ACT RESPECTING CERTAIN CLAIMS TO WATER FOR USE ON INDIAN RESERVES PASSED IT'S THIRD READING UNAMENDED THIS AFTERNOON WILL WRITE YOU TOMORROW AND SEND COPIES OF THE ACT WITH FULL EXPLANATIONS AS TO IT'S PROVISIONS THIS WILL MATERIALLY HELP IN OUR CASE.

W.E.DITCHBURN.

1120PM30TH.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CANADIAN PACIFIC R'Y. CO.'S TELEGRAM

FORM T. D. 1

TELEGRAM

CABLE CONNECTIONS TO ALL PARTS OF THE WORLD

J. McMILLAN, General Manager of Telegraphs, Montreal.

~~RAA 51 COLLECT NL~~

VICTORIA BC NOV 25-21

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS NOV 28 1921 RECORDS

DUNCAN C SCOTT DEPUTY SUPT GENERAL 560257

INDIAN AFFAIRS OTTAWA ONT

PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT PROPOSE EARLY NEXT WEEK PASSING AN ACT DEALING WITH INDIAN WATER CLAIMS WHILE NOT GRANTING EVERYTHING ASKED FOR IN MY MEMORANDUM THIS WILL HELP CONSIDERABLY AND WILL VALIDATE APPLICATIONS MADE IN EIGHTEEN EIGHTY EIGHT FOR WHICH NO RECORDS ISSUED WILL SEND YOU COPY OF THE ACT WITH EXPLANATIONS

W E DITCHBURN

1030 PM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9755- ½ Tpy.

Ottawa, December 9th, 1921.

Sir:-

Referring to your letter of the 28th November, I beg to say that when your account of $734.93, dated the 7th July, for professional services rendered this Department, was received, it was submitted to the Department of Justice with a request that it be taxed. This, I may say, is the course with which it is usual to follow in connection with all accounts which are received for legal service. The account in question was taxed at $503.93, and was paid at that amount, but no particulars regarding taxation were furnished.

It seems adviseable, therefore, for you to communicate with the Department of Justice for such information as you desire regarding the reduction made in the account.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean.
Assistant Deputy & Secretary.

Messrs.
Ellis & Brown,
Barristers,
VANCOUVER, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

HON. MINISTER OF LANDS.

BILL.

No. 49.] [1921 (Second Session).

An Act respecting certain Claims to Water for Use on Indian Reserves.

HIS MAJESTY, by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Assembly of the Province of British Columbia, enacts as follows:—

1. This Act may be cited as the "Indian Water Claims Act."

2. In this Act, unless the context otherwise requires, the following expressions shall have the meanings hereby assigned to them:—

"Indian water claim" means any statement of the water requirements of any Indian reserve without the Railway Belt set out in a certain letter dated January twenty-fourth, 1888, filed by Indian Superintendent I. W. Powell with the Chief Commissioner of Lands and Works for British Columbia, and any item referring to water privileges for any Indian reserve set out in a notice published by Indian Agent J. W. MacKay in the British Columbia Gazette dated May second, 1889, as a list of water privileges submitted for record, but does not include any such statement of water requirements or item referring to water privileges in respect of which a water record or licence has been granted:

"Board" means the Board of Investigation under the "Water Act, 1914":

"Railway Belt" means the lands on the mainland of the Province granted to the Crown in the right of Canada by chapter 14 of the Statutes of British Columbia of 1884, excepting thereout such of the said lands as have been or may be patented or Crown-granted from time to time:

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

"Stream" includes all natural watercourses or sources of water-supply, whether usually containing water or not, and all streams, rivers, lakes, creeks, springs, ravines, and gulches.

3. Notwithstanding any provision of the "Water Act, 1914," the Board may hear and determine every Indian water claim, and may disallow any Indian water claim, or may in confirmation, either wholly or in part, of any Indian water claim order the Comptroller to issue a licence in respect thereof granting rights to divert, store, and use water upon such terms and conditions in respect of the following matters as the Board may consider just and reasonable:—

(*a.*) The source from which the water shall be taken:

(*b.*) The point of diversion:

(*c.*) The time from which the right shall take precedence or priority, which in no case shall be earlier than the date on which the Indian water claim was filed or published:

(*d.*) The purpose or purposes for which the water is to be used:

(*e.*) The maximum quantity or flow of water which may be used, which in no case shall exceed the quantity stated in the Indian water claim:

(*f.*) The period of the year during which the water may be used:

(*g.*) The area and description of the land upon which the water may be used:

(*h.*) The character of the works to be constructed for the diversion, carriage, storage, and use of water:

(*i.*) The date for the commencement, resumption, and completion of any such works:

(*j.*) The date for putting the whole of the water to beneficial use:

(*k.*) The other terms and conditions respecting the use of the water and the construction, reconstruction, maintenance, and repair of the works.

4. Every licence issued under this Act shall be subject to the provisions of the "Water Act, 1914," and to the jurisdiction of the Board.

5. No right to divert, store, or use any water without the Railway Belt shall be deemed to be or to have been acquired by or on behalf of any Indians by length of use, or by virtue of any aboriginal or prescriptive right or title, or by virtue of any allotment or recommendation made by any Indian Reserve Commission or Commissioner.

VICTORIA, B.C.:
Printed by WILLIAM H. CULLIN, Printer to the King's Most Excellent Majesty.
1921.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INDIAN WATER CLAIMS.

(Copy of Notice published in the British Columbia Gazette of May 2nd, 1889.)

KAMLOOPS AND OKANAGAN INDIAN AGENCY.

A list of the water privileges allotted by the Indian Reserve Commission for the use of the Indians living on their reserves in the Nicola Valley, outside of the Railway Belt, now submitted for record:—

CHILLAHEETSA'S TRIBE—SPAHAMIN BAND.

(Say Okanagan Tribe.)

N-Keh-li-mil-uh Reserve, on the west side of Nicola Lake at the mouth of the Upper Nicola River, allotted September 28th, 1858: 235 inches of water from the Upper Nicola River, that is the Nicola River above the Nicola Lake.

Spah-o-min (Spahamin or Douglas Lake) Reserve, at Douglas Lake, allotted September 28th, 1858: 800 inches from Spahamin Creek; 200 inches from Murray Creek; 10 inches from two springs near the western boundary of the reserve at the foot of Douglas Lake.

Kuilchana Reserve, at the mouth of Hamilton or McDonald's Creek, located September 12th, 1878: 10 inches of water from Hamilton or McDonald Creek.

NAWEESISTIKANS TRIBE—NAAIK BAND.

(Say N-hla-kapmah Tribe.)

Naaik, or Sulush, Reserve, in the valley of the Mameet River from its mouth northwards, located September 15th, 1878: 800 inches from the Mameet River; 200 inches from the Lower Nicola River, that is the Nicola River below Nicola Lake.

Logan Reserve, near the headwaters of Hamilton Creek, located September 12th, 1878: 10 inches from a little stream flowing west into Hamilton's Creek through Logan's Reserve.

Zoht Reserve, on the left bank of the Nicola, opposite Nicola Lake Town, located September 15th, 1878: 25 inches from the Lower Nicola River.

Clapperton Creek Reserve, between the forks of Clapperton Creek, allotted September 10th, 1878: 200 inches from Dalley's, otherwise called Clapperton Creek.

N-ziskat Reserve, near the junction of the Nicola and Coldwater Rivers, allotted September 11th, 1878: 20 inches from a little mountain stream known as Joe-as-kas' Creek, flowing towards the Coldwater.

LYTTON GROUP.

Hamilton Creek Reserve, valley of Hamilton Creek, near Kuilchana, allotted September 12th, 1878: 75 inches from Hamilton Creek; 20 inches from two little streams flowing from the west into Hamilton Creek, about 5 miles from Nicola Lake.

BOSTON BAR GROUP AND OTHERS.

Kuinshaatin Reserve, on the Coldwater, from 64 to 69 miles from Hope, allotted September 11th, 1878: 50 inches from the Kuinshaatin Stream; 50 inches from Coldwater Stream.

Paul's Basin Reserve, in Paul's Basin, south and west from Kuinshaatin, allotted September 11th, 1878: 50 inches from the stream which flows through Paul's Basin; 50 inches from Coldwater Stream.

N.B.—The following being altogether or partly within the Railway Belt are recorded at the Dominion Government Land Office, New Westminster, B.C.:—

For the reserves in the Nicola Valley between Naaik and Sh-ha-ha-nih, allotted September 5th, 1878: 100 inches from Mameet Stream; 225 inches from the Lower Nicola, above the Speous; 100 inches from a stream 1 mile east from the Speous Reserve, running northerly into Nicola River.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Allotted July 23rd, 1879: 20 inches from two small streams heading from the south of the Speous Reserve; 90 inches from Hana-hu-a-uihl Creek.

Allotted August 26th, 1878: 125 inches from a stream flowing easterly into the Speous, 3½ miles from its mouth; 200 inches from the Nooaitch Creek; 60 inches from a stream flowing through the Nooaitch Reserve to the Lower Nicola River.

J. W. MacKAY,
Indian Agent.

Kamloops, B.C., December 29th, 1888.

(A copy of that part of the list attached to the letter of I. W. Powell, Indian Superintendent, to the Chief Commissioner of Lands and Works, dated ~~July~~ June 24th, 1888, affecting Indian Reserves outside the Railway Belt.)

UPPER SIMILKAMEEN INDIANS.

(Population, 56.)

No. 1, Princetown Reserve: 50 inches of water for irrigation and other purposes are assigned from all sources of water-supply which on survey may be found available.

No. 2, Three Creeks Reserve: 300 inches of water for irrigation and all other purposes are assigned from all sources of water-supply which on survey may be found available.

No. 3, Yahkl-kay-wa-lick Reserve.

No. 4 Reserve: 200 inches of water for irrigation and other purposes are assigned from 9-Mile Creek and from all sources of water-supply on either bank of the Similkameen which on survey may be found available.

No. 5, Lulu Reserve: 50 inches of water for irrigation and other purposes are assigned from all sources of water-supply which on survey may be found available.

No. 6 Reserve: 20 inches of water for necessary purposes are assigned from all sources of water-supply which on survey may be found available.

UPPER NICOLA INDIANS.

(Chillaheetsa's Tribe).

Two hundred and thirty-five inches of water from the Upper Nicola River, that is Nicola River above Nicola Lake; 800 inches of water from Spahomin Creek; 200 inches from Murray Creek; 10 inches from two springs near the western boundary of the reserve at foot of Douglas Lake, as shown on plan.

LOWER NICOLA INDIANS.

No. 1 Coldwater Reserve: 100 inches of water for irrigation and other purposes are assigned, prior to all other claims, from the Coldwater River, and particularly from Quin-sah-ten stream, and also from all other sources of water-supply which on survey may be found available.

No. 2, Paul's Basin Reserve: 100 inches of water for irrigation and other purposes are assigned from all sources of water-supply which on survey may be found available.

No. 3 Reserve: Sufficient water for the purposes of this reserve is assigned from all sources of water-supply which on survey may be found available; 800 inches from Mameet River; 225 inches from Lower Nicola River, that is Nicola River below Nicola Lake; 200 inches from Dalley's Creek, otherwise called Clapperton's Creek; 20 inches from a little mountain stream known as Joey Aska's Creek, flowing towards the Coldwater; 10 inches from Hamilton's or McDonald's Creek; 10 inches from a little stream flowing from the west into Hamilton's Creek through Logan's Reserve; 120 inches from a stream about a mile east from the reserve (near the junction of the Nicola and Speous Rivers, and east of the latter) running northerly to the Lower Nicola River, also from two small watercourses heading from the south of the reserve, also from all water sources within the reserve.

INDIANS HEAD OF OKANAGAN LAKE.

The prior right of these Indians as the oldest owners or occupiers of the soil to all the water which they require or may require for irrigation and other purposes from Meadow Creek, Pack River, Priest Valley River, and Mission River, and other streams flowing or partly flowing through the Okanagan Indian Reserve or Reserves into Okanagan Lake or into Spellumcheen

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Swan Lake, Long Lake, and from the two streams flowing respectively into and out of the unnamed lake in the northern part of Township 23, is, so far as the Commissioners have authority in the matter, declared and confirmed to them, but so that no use shall be made of the water of Meadow Creek that shall have the effect of flooding the meadows said to be owned by T. Greenhow and C. O'Keefe, and so that in respect of the water flowing through reserves in Township 20, Sections 2 and 3, and in Township 23, Sections 34 and 35, the water right of the Indians, except as connected with the Indian fisheries there and cultivation of 75 acres of the land, shall rank in priority next after the water requirements of white settlers who have recorded water at these places, and so that the small reserve at the mouth of the Coldstream, which flows past and not through the reserve, the water right of the Indians shall, except as connected with their fishing, extend only to agricultural and residential purposes.

PENTICTON INDIANS.

The prior right of these Indians, as the oldest owners or occupiers of the soil, to all the water which they require or may require for irrigation or other purposes from the stream at Nicola Prairie, Trout, Shake, and Maron Rivers, or other watercourses within or flowing through or touching their reserves, is, so far as the Commissioners have authority in the matter, declared and confirmed to them.

OSOYOOS INDIANS.

The prior right of these Indians, as the oldest owners or occupiers of the soil, to all the water which they require or may require for irrigation or other purposes from all the watercourses or streams within or flowing through or touching their reserves is, so far as the Commissioners have authority in the matter, declared and confirmed to them.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indians Have Claims

Hon. Mr. Pattullo also introduced the Indian Water Claims Act, 1921. It provides for placing under the jurisdiction of the Board of Investigation constituted under the Water Act the claims of the Indians to take water from certain streams for the irrigation of certain reserves in the Dry Belt. The powers given the Board under the provisions of the Water Act, 1914, did not include authority to hear and adjudicate upon these claims, and although the applications upon which the claims are based were made over thirty years ago and the water applied for has in most cases been used by the Indians for that period, the claims have never been formally disposed of. There are twenty-three reserves affected, all of which are outside the forty-mile belt adjoining the main line of the Canadian Pacific Railway. They include reserves in the Vernon, Nicola, Fairview and Princeton Water Districts.

The determination by the board of these claims will remove the uncertainty that has long prevailed respecting the water rights held by settlers residing in the vicinity of the reserves affected, and both Dominion and Provincial authorities anticipate that the settlement of them will be conducive to better relations between the Indians and their white neighbors.

an Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

HON. MINISTER OF LANDS.

BILL.

No. 49.] [1921 (Second Session).

An Act respecting certain Claims to Water for Use on Indian Reserves.

HIS MAJESTY, by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Assembly of the Province of British Columbia, enacts as follows:—

1. This Act may be cited as the "Indian Water Claims Act."

2. In this Act, unless the context otherwise requires, the following expressions shall have the meanings hereby assigned to them:—

"Indian water claim" means any statement of the water requirements of any Indian reserve without the Railway Belt set out in a certain letter dated January twenty-fourth, 1888, filed by Indian Superintendent I. W. Powell with the Chief Commissioner of Lands and Works for British Columbia, and any item referring to water privileges for any Indian reserve set out in a notice published by Indian Agent J. W. MacKay in the British Columbia Gazette dated May second, 1889, as a list of water privileges submitted for record, but does not include any such statement of water requirements or item referring to water privileges in respect of which a water record or licence has been granted:

"Board" means the Board of Investigation under the "Water Act, 1914":

"Railway Belt" means the lands on the mainland of the Province granted to the Crown in the right of Canada by chapter 14 of the Statutes of British Columbia of 1884, excepting thereout such of the said lands as have been or may be patented or Crown-granted from time to time:

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

"Stream" includes all natural watercourses or sources of water-supply, whether usually containing water or not, and all streams, rivers, lakes, creeks, springs, ravines, and gulches.

3. Notwithstanding any provision of the "Water Act, 1914," the Board may hear and determine every Indian water claim, and may disallow any Indian water claim, or may in confirmation, either wholly or in part, of any Indian water claim order the Comptroller to issue a licence in respect thereof granting rights to divert, store, and use water upon such terms and conditions in respect of the following matters as the Board may consider just and reasonable:—

(*a.*) The source from which the water shall be taken:

(*b.*) The point of diversion:

(*c.*) The time from which the right shall take precedence or priority, which in no case shall be earlier than the date on which the Indian water claim was filed or published:

(*d.*) The purpose or purposes for which the water is to be used:

(*e.*) The maximum quantity or flow of water which may be used, which in no case shall exceed the quantity stated in the Indian water claim:

(*f.*) The period of the year during which the water may be used:

(*g.*) The area and description of the land upon which the water may be used:

(*h.*) The character of the works to be constructed for the diversion, carriage, storage, and use of water:

(*i.*) The date for the commencement, resumption, and completion of any such works:

(*j.*) The date for putting the whole of the water to beneficial use:

(*k.*) The other terms and conditions respecting the use of the water and the construction, reconstruction, maintenance, and repair of the works.

4. Every licence issued under this Act shall be subject to the provisions of the "Water Act, 1914," and to the jurisdiction of the Board.

5. No right to divert, store, or use any water without the Railway Belt shall be deemed to be or to have been acquired by or on behalf of any Indians by length of use, or by virtue of any aboriginal or prescriptive right or title, or by virtue of any allotment or recommendation made by any Indian Reserve Commission or Commissioner.

VICTORIA, B.C.:
Printed by WILLIAM H. CULLIN, Printer to the King's Most Excellent Majesty.
1921.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INDIAN WATER CLAIMS.

(Copy of Notice published in the British Columbia Gazette of May 2nd, 1889.)

KAMLOOPS AND OKANAGAN INDIAN AGENCY.

A list of the water privileges allotted by the Indian Reserve Commission for the use of the Indians living on their reserves in the Nicola Valley, outside of the Railway Belt, now submitted for record:—

CHILLAHEETSA'S TRIBE—SPAHAMIN BAND.

(Say Okanagan Tribe.)

N-Keh-li-mil-uh Reserve, on the west side of Nicola Lake at the mouth of the Upper Nicola River, allotted September 28th, 1858: 235 inches of water from the Upper Nicola River, that is the Nicola River above the Nicola Lake.

Spah-o-min (Spahamin or Douglas Lake) Reserve, at Douglas Lake, allotted September 28th, 1858: 800 inches from Spahamin Creek; 200 inches from Murray Creek; 10 inches from two springs near the western boundary of the reserve at the foot of Douglas Lake.

Kuilchana Reserve, at the mouth of Hamilton or McDonald's Creek, located September 12th, 1878: 10 inches of water from Hamilton or McDonald Creek.

NAWEESISTIKANS TRIBE—NAAIK BAND.

(Say N-hla-kapmah Tribe.)

Naaik, or Sulush, Reserve, in the valley of the Mameet River from its mouth northwards, located September 15th, 1878: 800 inches from the Mameet River; 200 inches from the Lower Nicola River, that is the Nicola River below Nicola Lake.

Logan Reserve, near the headwaters of Hamilton Creek, located September 12th, 1878: 10 inches from a little stream flowing west into Hamilton's Creek through Logan's Reserve.

Zoht Reserve, on the left bank of the Nicola, opposite Nicola Lake Town, located September 15th, 1878: 25 inches from the Lower Nicola River.

Clapperton Creek Reserve, between the forks of Clapperton Creek, allotted September 10th, 1878: 200 inches from Dalley's, otherwise called Clapperton Creek.

N-ziskat Reserve, near the junction of the Nicola and Coldwater Rivers, allotted September 11th, 1878: 20 inches from a little mountain stream known as Joe-as-kas' Creek, flowing towards the Coldwater.

LYTTON GROUP.

Hamilton Creek Reserve, valley of Hamilton Creek, near Kuilchana, allotted September 12th, 1878: 75 inches from Hamilton Creek; 20 inches from two little streams flowing from the west into Hamilton Creek, about 5 miles from Nicola Lake.

BOSTON BAR GROUP AND OTHERS.

Kuinshaatin Reserve, on the Coldwater, from 64 to 69 miles from Hope, allotted September 11th, 1878: 50 inches from the Kuinshaatin Stream; 50 inches from Coldwater Stream.

Paul's Basin Reserve, in Paul's Basin, south and west from Kuinshaatin, allotted September 11th, 1878: 50 inches from the stream which flows through Paul's Basin; 50 inches from Coldwater Stream.

N.B.—The following being altogether or partly within the Railway Belt are recorded at the Dominion Government Land Office, New Westminster, B.C.:—

For the reserves in the Nicola Valley between Naaik and Sh-ha-ha-nih, allotted September 5th, 1878: 100 inches from Mameet Stream; 225 inches from the Lower Nicola, above the Speous; 100 inches from a stream 1 mile east from the Speous Reserve, running northerly into Nicola River.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Allotted July 23rd, 1879: 20 inches from two small streams heading from the south of the Speous Reserve; 90 inches from Hana-hu-a-uihl Creek.

Allotted August 26th, 1878: 125 inches from a stream flowing easterly into the Speous, 3½ miles from its mouth; 200 inches from the Nooaitch Creek; 60 inches from a stream flowing through the Nooaitch Reserve to the Lower Nicola River.

J. W. MacKAY,
Indian Agent.

Kamloops, B.C., December 29th, 1888.

(A copy of that part of the list attached to the letter of I. W. Powell, Indian Superintendent, to the Chief Commissioner of Lands and Works, dated ~~July~~ Jan 24th, 1888, affecting Indian Reserves outside the Railway Belt.)

UPPER SIMILKAMEEN INDIANS.

(Population, 56.)

No. 1, Princetown Reserve: 50 inches of water for irrigation and other purposes are assigned from all sources of water-supply which on survey may be found available.

No. 2, Three Creeks Reserve: 300 inches of water for irrigation and all other purposes are assigned from all sources of water-supply which on survey may be found available.

No. 3, Yahkl-kay-wa-lick Reserve.

No. 4 Reserve: 200 inches of water for irrigation and other purposes are assigned from 9-Mile Creek and from all sources of water-supply on either bank of the Similkameen which on survey may be found available.

No. 5, Lulu Reserve: 50 inches of water for irrigation and other purposes are assigned from all sources of water-supply which on survey may be found available.

No. 6 Reserve: 20 inches of water for necessary purposes are assigned from all sources of water-supply which on survey may be found available.

UPPER NICOLA INDIANS.

(Chillaheetsa's Tribe).

Two hundred and thirty-five inches of water from the Upper Nicola River, that is Nicola River above Nicola Lake; 800 inches of water from Spahomin Creek; 200 inches from Murray Creek; 10 inches from two springs near the western boundary of the reserve at foot of Douglas Lake, as shown on plan.

LOWER NICOLA INDIANS.

No. 1 Coldwater Reserve: 100 inches of water for irrigation and other purposes are assigned, prior to all other claims, from the Coldwater River, and particularly from Quin-sah-ten stream, and also from all other sources of water-supply which on survey may be found available.

No. 2, Paul's Basin Reserve: 100 inches of water for irrigation and other purposes are assigned from all sources of water-supply which on survey may be found available.

No. 3 Reserve: Sufficient water for the purposes of this reserve is assigned from all sources of water-supply which on survey may be found available; 800 inches from Mameet River; 225 inches from Lower Nicola River, that is Nicola River below Nicola Lake; 200 inches from Dalley's Creek, otherwise called Clapperton's Creek; 20 inches from a little mountain stream known as Joey Aska's Creek, flowing towards the Coldwater; 10 inches from Hamilton's or McDonald's Creek; 10 inches from a little stream flowing from the west into Hamilton's Creek through Logan's Reserve; 120 inches from a stream about a mile east from the reserve (near the junction of the Nicola and Speous Rivers, and east of the latter) running northerly to the Lower Nicola River, also from two small watercourses heading from the south of the reserve, also from all water sources within the reserve.

INDIANS HEAD OF OKANAGAN LAKE.

The prior right of these Indians as the oldest owners or occupiers of the soil to all the water which they require or may require for irrigation and other purposes from Meadow Creek, Pack River, Priest Valley River, and Mission River, and other streams flowing or partly flowing through the Okanagan Indian Reserve or Reserves into Okanagan Lake or into Spellumcheen

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Lake, Swan Lake, Long Lake, and from the two streams flowing respectively into and out of the unnamed lake in the northern part of Township 23, is, so far as the Commissioners have authority in the matter, declared and confirmed to them, but so that no use shall be made of the water of Meadow Creek that shall have the effect of flooding the meadows said to be owned by T. Greenhow and C. O'Keefe, and so that in respect of the water flowing through reserves in Township 20, Sections 2 and 3, and in Township 23, Sections 34 and 35, the water right of the Indians, except as connected with the Indian fisheries there and cultivation of 75 acres of the land, shall rank in priority next after the water requirements of white settlers who have recorded water at these places, and so that the small reserve at the mouth of the Coldstream, which flows past and not through the reserve, the water right of the Indians shall, except as connected with their fishing, extend only to agricultural and residential purposes.

PENTICTON INDIANS.

The prior right of these Indians, as the oldest owners or occupiers of the soil, to all the water which they require or may require for irrigation or other purposes from the stream at Nicola Prairie, Trout, Shake, and Maron Rivers, or other watercourses within or flowing through or touching their reserves, is, so far as the Commissioners have authority in the matter, declared and confirmed to them.

OSOYOOS INDIANS.

The prior right of these Indians, as the oldest owners or occupiers of the soil, to all the water which they require or may require for irrigation or other purposes from all the watercourses or streams within or flowing through or touching their reserves is, so far as the Commissioners have authority in the matter, declared and confirmed to them.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9755-5

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
DEC 9 1921
RECORDS

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 30/762/0.
ALSO
TO [redacted] OF THIS LETTER

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

OFFICE OF
CHIEF INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES
BRITISH COLUMBIA

P. O. Box 775
Victoria, B.C., 1st December, 1921.

560651

Dear Sir:-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 15th ultimo, referring to my memorandum of the 10th October to the Hon. Mr. Pattullo dealing with the Indian water question and was pleased to learn from you that my efforts in this direction met with your approval.

On the 25th ultimo I wired you as follows:

> "Provincial Government propose early next week passing an Act dealing with Indian water claims. While not granting everything asked for in my memorandum this will help considerably and will validate applications made in eighteen eighty-eight for which no records issued. Will send you copy of the Act with explanations."

Yesterday I had the pleasure of informing you by wire, as hereunder, that the legislation referred to had been passed by the Provincial Legislature:-

> "An Act respecting certain Claims to Water for use on Indian Reserves passed its third reading unamended this afternoon. Will write you tomorrow and send copies of the Act, with full explanations as to its provisions. This will materially help in our case."

Hereto attached are two copies of the Act in question, together with printed lists of the reserves affected. While this Act does not give the Indians everything asked for in my memorandum to the Hon. Mr. Pattullo in the way of validating water allottments made by the Reserve Commissioners from the dates of allotting the reserves it affords considerable relief in that direction and places the reserves outside the Railway Belt, insofar as water records are concerned, in a

Duncan C. Scott, Esq.,
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

a much better position than they have ever been before, particularly in the Nicola Valley, where, prior to the passing of this Act, the Indians stood to lose the water which they have been beneficially using for almost half a century. Had I not instructed our Counsel to prevail upon the Board of Adjudication to reserve their decisions in these cases at past hearings, pending the question being submitted to the Government, they would have had no other recourse than to disallow the applications. As it is now the Board are given power to deal with them as regular applications as and from 1888, and as "eternal vigilance is the price of success" in this particular instance at least, you may depend upon it that at the future hearings of the Board when these applications come up strong representations will be made to have decisions given in our favour for the amounts of water which the applications call for. The Board, however, have been very fair in the past and I have no reason to believe that they will not give our representations any other than favourable consideration now that they are empowered to do so. Should the Board allow us all the water called for in our applications it will place us practically in the same position outside the Railway Belt as we are at present within it, for so far this Body have not given priority to Indian records earlier than 1888, the year in which the lists were compiled and filed with the Dominion Government Land Agents.

You will observe in Clause 2 the following words are inserted: "but does not include any such statement of water requirements or item referring to water privileges in respect of which a water record or license has been granted." This wording has reference to twenty-six records which were issued

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

a much better position than they have ever been before, particularly in the Nicola Valley, where, prior to the passing of this Act, the Indians stood to lose the water which they have been beneficially using for almost half a century. Had I not instructed our Counsel to prevail upon the Board of Adjudication to reserve their decisions in these cases at past hearings, pending the question being submitted to the Government, they would have had no other recourse than to disallow the applications. As it is now the Board are given power to deal with them as regular applications as and from 1888, and as "eternal vigilance is the price of success" in this particular instance at least, you may depend upon it that at the future hearings of the Board when these applications come up strong representations will be made to have decisions given in our favour for the amounts of water which the applications call for. The Board, however, have been very fair in the past and I have no reason to believe that they will not give our representations any other than favourable consideration now that they are empowered to do so. Should the Board allow us all the water called for in our applications it will place us practically in the same position outside the Railway Belt as we are at present within it, for so far this Body have not given priority to Indian records earlier than 1888, the year in which the lists were compiled and filed with the Dominion Government Land Agents.

You will observe in Clause 2 the following words are inserted: "but does not include any such statement of water requirements or item referring to water privileges in respect of which a water record or license has been granted." This wording has reference to twenty-six records which were issued

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

issued by Government Agent Norris at Vernon in January and February, 1897, for reserves in what is now known as the Okanagan Agency. These records were issued as the outcome of the bulk applications filed with the Commissioner of Lands in 1888, and a loss of priority of nine years was incurred. I understand, however, that this loss of priority will not affect the Indians to any great extent and they are assured of not being disturbed in the amounts of water they have used under the records since 1897.

The legislation passed represents the limit to which the Government of the Province were prepared to go at the present time as there were many obstacles in the way of complying with my requests in full, as this would have involved placing the Indians' claims ahead of the records of a great number of white users and the Minister informed both Mr. Ellis and myself that any Bill carrying such a proposal would meet with strenuous opposition on the floor of the House, and he therefore thought it better to have a Bill prepared such as the one enacted, which he felt certain could be put through without endangering the Indian claims.

Under Section 5 of the Act the Government of British Columbia refuses to recognize any claim for Indian water on account of any aboriginal or prescriptive right or by virtue of any allottments or recommendation made by any Indian Reserve Commissioner or Commission. This, however, would not debar the Department setting up such a claim in the future if the necessity arises.

With regard to that part of my memorandum in which I asked the British Columbia Government to absolve the Department of Indian Affairs for the future from paying any

fees

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

fees in connection with applications for water records or for water rentals, I beg to say that this question could not be dealt with in the Act just passed and it will necessitate an amendment to the present British Columbia Water Act, which the Honourable the Minister did not want to open up during this session. The Board of Adjudication and the Comptroller of Water Rights are of the opinion that my request was not an unreasonable one and the Honourable the Minister of Lands is not unfavourable to it. He has informed me, however, that he will take the question up in Cabinet Council and I am hopeful of having an Order-in-Council passed absolving the Department from the payment of fees, as referred to, for the present year and the necessary amendment being placed in the Water Act at the next session of Parliament.

Yours sincerely,

W. E. Ditchburn

W. E. Ditchburn.
Chief Inspector of Indian Agencies.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

December 22nd. 1921.

Dear Mr. Ditchburn,

I beg to refer to your letter of the 1st. instant and to thank you for your communication and for the copies of the Provincial Act relative to claims to water on Indian reserves. I have noted the contents of your letter and I shall await the result of your negotiations with reference to the payment of fees in connection with applications for water records or rentals.

Yours very truly,

Deputy Superintendent General.

W. E. Ditchburn, Esq.,
Chief Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Victoria, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9755-4

ELLIS & BROWN
BARRIS[illegible]S, SOLICITORS, NOTARIES PUBLIC
[illegible]BROWN J. N. ELLIS, K.C.

CABLE ADDRESS "ELBRO"
CODES { MOREING & NEAL / WESTERN UNION

403-407 ROGERS BUILDING
VANCOUVER, B.C.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
DEC 23 1921
RECORDS

December 17th, 1921.

561081

Duncan C. Scott, Esq.,
Deputy Superintendent General,
Indian Department,
Ottawa, Ont.,

Dear Sir:

You no doubt have been informed of the passage by the Provincial Parliament of the Remedial Legislation in connection with the Water Rights of the Indians on the Indian Reservations. I understand that a copy of the Act has been forwarded to you, if this is not so it can be done.

The Act is not as extensive as we hoped in the first place, but at the same time it puts us in a better position than we were and enables us to ask for further consideration at future Sessions. I had a number of meetings with the Honourable the Minister of Lands and the Honourable Attorney-General in regard to the matter, and feel that we have accomplished something, especially in getting the Government to give us any legislation whatever this year. It took some considerable time to get them to agree, but eventually we were successful.

In connection with this Legislation I desire to say that your Mr. W. E. Ditchburn rendered invaluable

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

service. His preparation of the memorandum setting out the impossible position the Indians in your Department laboured under, which was handed to the Executive and preceded the drafting of the Act, was exceptionally well drawn and the facts he was able to produce and present to the Minister during the necessary law-making were of great assistance.

Mr. Ditchburn has unquestionably kept in touch with the conditions affecting the Indians and the many acts of injustice done to them. He acquired a mass of detail which was comprehensive and has stayed with the effort to have the Government of British Columbia grant some considerations to the Indians which is very creditable to him, and an advantage to the Indians.

In conclusion I think an effort should now be made to endeavour to reap the benefit of the Legislation.

Yours truly,

JNE/MS

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

December 28th. 1921.

Dear Sir,

I have your letter of the 17th. instant with reference to the water rights legislation recently passed by the Provincial Government. Just previous to the receipt of your communication I received one from Mr. Ditchburn, with which he enclosed two copies of the Act.

I note your commendation of Mr. Ditchburn's efforts in connection with this matter, and I can assure you that his activities on behalf of the Indians are much appreciated.

Yours very truly,

Deputy Superintendent General.

J. H. Ellis, Esq., K.C.,
403-407 Rogers Building,
Vancouver, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

" COPY "

Department of the Interior

Canada

DOMINION WATER POWER BRANCH

119 Pender St. W.,
Vancouver, B.C.

January 6th 1922.

Sir,

Referring to my letter of even date, I beg to submit the following estimate of cost of investigation and supervision in connection with the work of the Indian Affairs Department, based on the maintenance of two engineering parties in the field, also a Foreman-Interpreter in charge of construction work, as laid out by the engineers.

a Foreman-Interpreter @1800 is already provided for in the Estimates & 8600 is also being provided for, to carry on the work at present being undertaken

FHP

Foreman-Interpreter - 12 mos. @ 150.....	$1800.
2 Rodmen - 7 mos. @ $4.00 per day each....	$1680.
Board - 7 mos. for 5 men @ $100.....	$3500.
Transportation - Railway fares) Auto hire, etc).....	$1500.
Other assistance.....	$1000.
	$9480.

Is this Est over & above present work - also it will have to be provided for specially in the supplementary Est.

Your obedient servant,

R. G. Swan.

District Chief Engineer.

J. B. Challies, Esq., C.E.
Director,
Dominion Water Power Branch,
Department of the Interior,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

" COPY "

Department of the Interior
Canada

DOMINION WATER POWER BRANCH

119 Pender Street, W.,

Vancouver, B.C.

January 6th 1922.

Sir,-

I am in receipt of your letter of the 22nd inst., enclosing copy of a communication from Mr. McLean asking for an estimate of cost of investigatory work on certain reserves, based on recommendations contained in the series of reports covering water records already submitted.

I would like to point out that while the reserves to which Mr. McLean refers include some very important subjects for investigation, there are many others, perhaps of lesser importance, but which it would seem advisable to cover during the coming season.

Required investigations may be divided into the three following classes:

(1) - Reserves on which irrigation has never been practised but for which water records have been confirmed by the Board of Investigation pending the filing of plans for irrigation.

(2) - New reserves - Water requirements for filing of applications for records.

(3) - Investigations and surveys for construction of storage and other irrigation works for development of irrigable areas now idle.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I have prepared a list of subjects in class 3 recommended to be dealt with in the order of their importance or general benefit to the Indians.

LYTTON AGENCY

Boothroyd No. 5 - Sho-ook - Diversion from Squoytikit Creek.

Bridge River No. 2. - Reconstruction of flumes and intake from Big Creek as per J.H.A.Stevens' report (1912.

Fountain No. 3 - New ditch from 14 Mile Creek.

KAMLOOPS AGENCY

Upper Nicola No.5) "Chapperon Lake")	Possibility of obtaining water supply from Range Creek (East Fork)
Lower Nicola No.2) "Joeyaska")	Seepage losses.
Lower Nicola No.10) "Nocaitch")	Intakes on Nicola River.
Lower Nicola No.11) "Schackan")	High line ditches from Papsilqua Creek also ditches from Shackan Creek and materials required to complete same.
Cooks Ferry No.9) "Pemynoos") also No.10-11-11A)	Storage possibilities on Incaughkalk and Pokheitsk Creek.
Ashcroft No. 4	Irrigation of about 80 acres on Pt. of former Lot 17.
Bonaparte No.1) Upper Hat Creek)	Jim Porters' storage scheme.
Bonaparte No.3	Possibility of extending Boston Ditch to serve bottom lands - subject to agreement with Mr. Chas. Doering.

North Thompson No.1 - Storage possibilities on unnamed stream

Neskainlith Halaut No.2 - Possibility of extending ditch from Chase Creek to reserve.

Adams Lake No.1 - Possibility of irrigating 48 acres from East Creek.

Adams Lake No.3 - Possibility of irrigating from recorded source.

Little Shuswap No.1 - Ditch from Adams River.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OKANAGAN AGENCY

Osoyoos No. 1 - Irrigation works and seepage losses.

Penticton No.3A - Spring Creek - its location and possible use for irrigation purposes.

Lower Similkameen I.R.Nos. 7 & 8 - Extension of works from Skemeoskuankin Creek to irrigate greater part of reserve.

Lower Similkameen No. 9 - Irrigation of 26 acres above present intake.

Lower Similkameen No. 10B - Ditch or flume from Jim's Creek to utilize record.

KOOTENAY AGENCY

Kootenay No.1 - St. Mary's - Irrigation scheme proposed by A.M. Phillips.

Kootenay No.3 - Lower Columbia Lake - Storage possibilities recommended by A.M.Phillips.

Kootenay No.2 - Tobacco Plains - Irrigation improvements suggested by A.M.Phillips.

Kootenay No.4 - Isidores Ranch - Restoration of old ditch from Cassimayooks Creek.

It should be noted that foregoing list may not be complete for any one Agency and the Williams Lake Agency has been omitted entirely, since the water records of the latter Agency will not come before the Board of Investigation for adjudication until next summer.

With regard to proposed irrigation works, I would recommend that investigations be made, and, where the construction of works is considered to be economically sound, that such works be staked out on the ground, and bills of material and other data be submitted to the Department of Indian Affairs through the Indian Agent for approval. The

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Engineer could then be followed by a construction foreman or Foreman Interpretor who would superintend the construction of works so laid out by the Engineer and approved by the Department.

In this way the Engineer would not be delayed in the field for approval of plans or bills of material but could proceed with the investigation or laying out of other works.

It is understood that in all cases the Indians would supply free labour and the Department would furnish necessary materials for approved schemes.

The Indian Agent should, of course, be consulted with in regard to the order or importance of matters to be dealt with in his Agency.

In view of the number and extent of investigations which are considered necessary, I would suggest that an estimate of cost for the current year be based on a full season's work for two parties in the field and that a liberal appropriation should be made for the carrying on of construction work.

Your obedient servant,

R. G. Swan.

District Chief Engineer.

J. B. Challies, Esq., C.E.
Director,
Dominion Water Power Branch,
Department of the Interior,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MFC/ZHB

9755-4

Please address your reply to "The Director of Water Power Department of the Interior [redacted]wa, Canada"

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
CANADA

Please refer to one subject in a letter and in your reply quote File No. 2543-11.

INDIAN AFFAIRS JAN 17 1922

Dominion Water Power Branch

561947

Mr Chene

Ottawa, 14th January 1922.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS,
JAN 17 1922
ARCHITECT.

Sir,

Your file number 34154-1.

I enclose herewith copies of two letters which have been received from Mr. Swan, one in reply to your letter of December 22, in reference to recommendations for further investigation regarding the developments of the irrigable land in several of the Indian Agencies in British Columbia, and the other giving an estimate of the cost of carrying out those investigations which Mr. Swan recommends should first be carried out.

I shall be glad to know if you approve of the carrying out of these investigations in the manner suggested by Mr. Swan and if the Department of Indian Affairs is prepared to make an appropriation to provide for the estimated cost, which would be in addition to any appropriation provided for the carrying on of construction work approved as a result of the investigation.

Encl.

Your obedient servant,

J. B. Challies,
Director.

J. D. McLean, Esq.,
Assistant Deputy & Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9755-4.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

CANADA

Ottawa, January 26th, 1932.

MEMORANDUM,

MR. SCOTT.

I beg to submit for your information, a summary of the projects of irrigation and water work systems which have been already prepared under the direction of the Dominion Water Power Branch up to date, together with an approximate estimate of their cost. Also, a list of other projects for which an amount of $9,480.00 has been placed in next year's estimates for their investigation and surveys, in order that complete reports, plans and estimates might be submitted to this Department for further consideration.

Projects for which plans and estimates have already been prepared.

Indian Reserve,	Subject,	Estimated Cost.	Area of Irrigation.
Kamloops Indian Reserve. #1;	Pumping project at mouth of Paul Creek on Kamloops I. R. No. 1;	$ 17,335.00	350 acres
Kamloops Indian Reserve ;	Irrigation of part of North Thompson I.R;	6,550.00	500 "
Williams Lake ;	Irrigation system of Anaham Indian Res. No.1;	124,783.00	2,610 "
Kamloops I.R.#1;	Irrigation of whole irrigable area of reserve;	131,950.00	1,990 "
Lytton Ind. Res;	Domestic water supply St. George Industrial School;	6,000.00	
Blackfoot I.Res;	Irrigation system North Camp, South West of Gleichen. This work is now under course of construction, but none of the other projects have yet been given any consideration.	1,400.00	419 "

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Proposed investigatory work as suggested by the Dominion Water Power Branch, in order to obtain the necessary plans and estimates on each of the following projects:

Indian Reserve.	Subject.
LYTTON AGENCY.	
Boothroyd No. 5;	Shoeok - Diversion from Squoytikit Creek.
Bridge River No. 2 ;	Reconstruction of flumes and intake from Big Creek as per J. H.A. Stevens' report.
Fountain No. 3 ;	New Ditch from 14 Mile Creek.
KAMLOOPS AGENCY.	
Upper Niccola No.5 "Chapperon Lake")	Possibility of obtaining water supply from Range Creek (East Fork)
Lower Nicola No. 2 "Joeyaska")	Seepage losses.
Lower Nicola No.10 "Nooaitch")	Intakes on Nicola River.
Lower Nicola No.11 "Schackan")	High line ditches from Papsilqua Creek also ditches from Shackan Creek and materials required to complete same.
Cooks Ferry No. 9 "Pemynoos" also Nos. 10-11-11A)	Storage possibilities on Incaughkalk and Pokheitsk Creek.
Ashcroft No. 4.	Irrigation of about 80 acres on Pt. of former Lot 17.
Bonaparte No. 1 Upper Hat Creek.)	Jim Porters' storage scheme.
Bonaparte No. 3)	Possibility of extending Boston Ditch to serve bottom lands - subject to agreement with Mr. Chas. Doering.
North Thompson No.1.	Storage possibilities on unnamed streams.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INDIAN RESERVE.	SUBJECT.
Neskainlith Halaut No. 3 -	Possibility of extending ditch from Chase Creek to reserve.
Adams Lake No. 1.	Possibility of irrigating 48 acres from East Creek.
Adams Lake No. 3.	Possibility of irrigating from recorded source.
Little Shuswap No. 1.	Ditch from Adams River.

OKANAGAN AGENCY.

Osoyoos No. 1.	Irrigation works and seepage losses.
Penticton No.3-A.	Spring Creek - its location and possible use for irrigation purposes.
Lower Similkameen, I.R. Nos. 7, & 8 .	Extension of works from Skemeoskuankin Creek to irrigate greater part of reserve.
Lower Similkameen No. 9.	Irrigation of 38 acres above present intake.
Lower Similkameen No. 10B.	Ditch or flume from Jim's Creek to utilize record.

KOOTENAY AGENCY.

Kootenay No. 1- St. Mary's ;	Irrigation scheme proposed by A. M. Phillips.
Kootenay No. 3- Lower Columbia Lake.	Storage possibilities recommended by A. M. Phillips .
Kootenay No. 2- Tobacco Plains,	Irrigation improvements suggested by A. M. Phillips.
Kootenay No. 4- Isidores Ranch,	Restoration of old ditch from Cassimaycooks Creek.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The afore mentioned survey works have been estimated, by the District Chief Engineer of Vancouver, B. C., to cost $9,480.00 as previously stated.

As you will note, the irrigation work is gradually increasing and I would recommend that a yearly appropriation be provided for in the estimates, sufficient to cover the cost of a certain portion of the work where Indian funds will not be available to bear the entire cost of the work.

I may add that last year , the Department has done some irrigation work on the Blackfoot, Cayoose and Lytton Indian Reserve, also some repairing to similar systems in a certain number of Indian Reserves in British Columbia, but, owing to lack of funds, the most important irrigation works have, up to the present, been left for further consideration.

J. B. Hume

Departmental Engineer.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Amounts in Estimates - 1922 -

Ka[illegible]lorps.,	Parliamentary App.	$ 12.000.00
	Band funds.	8.000.00
		$ 20.000.00
Kamlorps.	Assistance re construction	
Mth Thompson River	of a dam. P. App.	$ 2.000.00
	Total	$ 22.000.00

J.D.G.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CANADIAN PACIFIC R'Y. CO.'S TELEGRAPH

FORM I. O. I

TELEGRAM

CABLE CONNECTIONS TO ALL PARTS OF THE WORLD

J. McMILLAN, General Manager of Telegraphs, Montreal.

27RA Y 27 COLLECT NLNLNL 562693

VICTORIA BC FEB 2 1922

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS FEB 3 1922 RECORDS

DUNCAN S SCOTT

DEPTY SUPT GENL OF INDIAN AFFAIRS OTTAWA ONT

PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT PASSED ORDER IN COUNCIL YESTERDAY ASOLVING DEPT FROM PAYMENT OF FEES IN CONNECTION WITH WATER LICENSES AND WATER RENTALS ON INDIAN RESERVES AM WRITING

W E DITCHBURN

1210AM

Copied as,

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9755. 4

Please address your reply to "The Director of Water Power Department of the Interior Ottawa, Canada"

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
CANADA

Please refer to one subject in a letter and in your reply quote File No. 14362-W.

PW/MMS.

Dominion Water Power Branch

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
FEB 6 1922
RECORDS

562705

OTTAWA, February 3rd, 1922.

Sir,

I enclose herewith in duplicate the accounts of Mr. R.G.Swan covering the expenditures made in connection with the work of your Department in the Province of British Columbia for the period ending December 31st 1921. These accounts are considered to be in order and show the following,-

Enc.

Balance from previous quarter ..	$ 61.74
Advance (Cheque No. 2131)	1500.00
	1561.74
Expenditures	1146.08
Balance on hand December 31,1921	415.66

For acceptance

1146.08 to 7

Your obedient servant,

J. B. CHALLIES,

Director.

Duncan C. Scott, Esq.,
Deputy Superintendent General,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Approved and ordered this day of , A.D. 192

Lieutenant-Governor.

At the Executive Council Chamber, Victoria,

PRESENT:

The Honourable in the Chair.

Mr.
Mr.
Mr.
Mr.
Mr.
Mr.
Mr.
Mr.

Copy of Minute
JAN 31 1922
Approved

To His Honour

The Lieutenant-Governor in Council:

The undersigned has the honour to report:

1. THAT pursuant to Section 6 of the "Water Clauses Consolidation Act, 1897," Sections 308 to 311, inclusive, of the "Water Act, 1909," and Section 66 of the "Water Act, 1914," Orders-in-Council were in 1897, 1900, 1910, 1914 and 1921 passed reserving to the Crown certain rentals and other charges in respect of the water taken and used and of the rights, powers and privileges acquired by record holders and licensees under the said Acts,

2. THAT in respect of records and licences applied for on behalf of the Indians of the Province the application fees payable under the abovementioned orders in council have been paid to the Crown but no rentals have been paid,

3. THAT the Department of Indian Affairs requests that all application fees payable under the present tariff of fees in respect of applications made after the 31st day of December, 1921, for water for use on Indian Reserves and all rentals due and payable whether under the present or previous tariffs of fees and all rentals to become due under the present tariff of fees in respect of the waters taken or used by the Indians on Indian Reserves be remitted.

4. THAT it is right and conducive to the public good that the said request be granted.

AND TO RECOMMEND:

THAT pursuant to the provisions of Section 53 of the "Revenue Act" being chapter 202 of the Revised Statutes of British Columbia 1911, all application fees payable under Order-in-Council Number 249 approved on the 22nd day of February, 1921, in respect of applications hereafter to be made for water for use on Indian Reserves and all

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

rentals payable or to become payable in respect of water taken or used by Indians on Indian Reserves and of the water records and licences appurtenant to Indian Reserves in the Province whether the said rentals are charged under the said order-in-council or under any previous order in council reserving such rentals to the Crown be remitted.

DATED this 31stday of January 1922.

"T.D.Pattullo."

Minister of Lands.

Approved this 31st day of January 1922.

"John Oliver."

Presiding Member of the Executive Council.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

975-5-4.

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 30/101/P.
TO DATE THIS LETTER

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

OFFICE OF
CHIEF INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES
BRITISH COLUMBIA

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
FEB 9 1922

P. O. Box 775
Victoria, B.C., 3rd February, 1922.

562931

Dear Mr. Scott:-

With further reference to my negotiations with the British Columbia Government in regard to Indian water matters, I wrote you on 1st December, 1921, and supplied you with two copies of "An Act Respecting Certain Claims to Water for use on Indian Reserves" passed by the local Government on the 30th of November last and mentioned in the closing portion of my letter that the question of absolving the Department from the payment for future water records and water rentals could not be dealt with at that time for reasons given.

I now wish to confirm my wire to you of yesterday's date, reading as hereunder:

"Provincial Government passed Order-in-Council yesterday absolving Department from payment of fees in connection with water licenses and water rentals on Indian Reserves. Am writing."

It is now my pleasure to furnish you with a copy of the Order-in-Council in question. The effect of this Order-in-Council is that fees for all future licenses and water rentals and all amounts collectible from the Department for water rentals on records already issued are remitted, the word "remitted"in this instance to be interpreted as "waived." (This according to assurance given me by the legal adviser of the Water Branch).

For the future when water records are applied for the only expenditure this Department will be called upon to make will be that for advertising the "Water Notice". Should the services of a water bailiff be necessary on streams from which Indians

Duncan C. Scott, Esq.,
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indians take water a proportion of the bailiff's fees will be chargeable against our Department under Section 128 of the British Columbia Water Act, but these cases will not be numerous. At present there are only three, viz: from Fountain Creek, Pavilion Creek and Alkali Lake.

The passing of this Order-in-Council will save the Department a very considerable amount as it will be necessary to take out many new water licenses for both old and new reserves.

I am to-day returning to Mr. Indian Agent Smith a cheque for $140.00 which he forwarded to me some time ago in payment for water rentals on Kamloops Reserve No. 1, Neskainlith Reserve No. 1 and Adams Lake Reserves Nos. 4 and 4A. This money I have been holding pending the outcome of my negotiations with the Government.

Conditional licenses which are now being issued by the Board of Investigation in confirmation of old records would, under ordinary circumstances, call for the payment of rentals from 1910 to 1914 under the tariff in effect during that period. From 1914 to 1920 the Department would have been required to pay rental for water actually used and from 31st December, 1920, under the present tariff, rentals would be based on the quantity of water set out in the license whether used or not. It will be readily seen that the Order-in-Council just passed will have a very far-reaching effect in keeping the expenditure for the use of water on Indian reserves down to an absolute minimum, viz: the cost of advertising, with possibly water bailiff's fees in a few instances.

I am informed that it is the intention of the local Government to press for the annual collection of water rentals from all users, so you can quite easily imagine what the saving to the Department will be. Besides this there will

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

will be no question of heavy expenditure to consider when making applications for water records appurtenant to certain of the reserves though the Indians may not be using water at the present time. The obtaining of a license, however, will secure priority for the maximum water requirements from the date of application and this, of course, will make the reserves in question much more valuable than if there were only limited or no water rights appurtenant to such reserves.

I trust you will consider that my efforts in connection with the Indian water question have met with as satisfactory results as it has been possible to obtain at this late date.

Yours sincerely,

Enclosure:-

W. E. Ditchburn.
Chief Inspector of Indian Agencies.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9755-4

OFFICE OF
CHIEF INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES
BRITISH COLUMBIA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 30/130/P.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
FEB 13 1922
RECORDS

P. O. Box 775
Victoria, B.C., 7th February, 1922.

563132

Dear Sir:-

With further reference to my letter to you of the 3rd instant, dealing with the Order-in-Council recently passed by the Provincial Government absolving the Department from the payment of fees for water records and rentals, I beg to inform you that I asked Assistant Engineer Balls, of the B. C. Hydrometric Survey, to give me a statement showing the saving which would accrue to the Department, and below will be found a summary of the same according to Agencies:-

Lytton Agency	$ 645.16
Kamloops "	1,685.00
Okanagan "	405.00
Kootenay "	288.00
Williams Lake	303.00
	$3,326.16

This sum represents amounts which will be saved annually on records now held, besides which it will be necessary to have a large number of new applications filed during the next year or two.

Yours obediently,

W. E. Ditchburn.
Chief Inspector of Indian Agencies.

Duncan C. Scott, Esq.,
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9755-4Ty

February 15, 1922.

Dear Mr. Ditchburn,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letters of the 3rd and 7th February. I am very pleased to note the gratifying result of your efforts to improve the position of the Indians as regards water-records on their reserves. I have to thank you for your zeal in this matter and to acknowledge the great measure of success that has followed your efforts.

Yours very truly,

Deputy Superintendent General.

W.E.Ditchburn, Esq.,
Chief Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Victoria, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

.....Kamloops, B.C.,.....

February 7. 1922. 19

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 200-066
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Sir,—

I beg to submit the following statement, together with cheque covering same, in connection with the amounts placed in my hands for paying several water records and rentals for Indian Reserves in this Agency, and which was sent by me to Chief Inspector Ditchburn at Victoria to complete, in October last, the same having been returned to me unapplied.

Kamloops Reserve No. 1, Rent to June, 1914	37.00
Neskainlith (Halaut) Reserve No. 1, to June, 1914	25.60
Sahhaltkum Reserve No. 4, Rent to June, 1914	26.40
Neskainlith Head of Lake, New License	30.00
Neskainlith Head of Lake, Rent (?)	(?)34.00
Sahhaltkum No. 4A, New License	34.00
Sahhaltkum No. 4A, Rent	34.00
	$221.00
Advertising Notice, Standard Sentinel	8.50
Sahhaltkum No. 4A	
Neskainlith No. 1.	8.50
	$238.00

Cr.

Department Cheque No. 2038	96.25
Department Cheque No. 1600	141.75
	$238.00

Disbursements:

Application, Neskainlith No. 1.	30.00
Sahhaltkum No. 4A	34.00
Advertising Notice, August, Neskainlith No1.	8.50
Do. Do. " Sahhaltkum No. 4A	8.50
Do. Do. November, Neskainlith No. 1.	8.50
" Sahhaltkum No. 4A	8.50
	$ 98.00
Cheque enclosed	140.00
	$238.00

The Asst. Deputy & Sec.
Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA, Ont.

Your obedient servant,
John D. Sinclair
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
FEB 16 1922
RECORDS

Kamloops, B.C.,

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 200-066
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

February 7, 1922. 19

563237

Sir,—

I beg to report that I am in receipt of a letter from Chief Inspector Ditchburn at Victoria, to which was attached copy of an Order-in-Council passed by the Provincial Government, which practically absolves the Department from the payment of fees chargeable for water records and water rentals for water used by Indians for irrigation and domestic purposes.

In my humble opinion, this is a most gratifying result of the untiring efforts of the Chief Inspector in the interests of the Interior Agencies, as I have felt since these obligations have been imposed that the paying of an annual rent for water used by Indians in their agricultural efforts, was not only an imposition, but an unjust burden placed on the shoulders of the Department, and when forwarding the Chief Inspector the amount furnished me by the Department to meet these charges last October, I called his attention to this fact, as well as to its impracticability and the enormous amount, it would involve annually.

I am, therefore, exceedingly gratified at the success of the Chief Inspector in getting this Order-in-Council passed, its effects being very much more salient than is shown on the surface.

I am returning herewith the amount which the Chief Inspector returned to me in connection with water dues, which is attached to statement.

Your obedient servant,

John L. Smith
Indian Agent.

JFS/S.

The Assistant Deputy & Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, February 20th. 1922.

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 7th. instant with reference to the recent action of the Government of the Province of British Columbia in absolving this Department from the payment of fees for water records and rentals. I can assure you that the careful attention that was given to this matter by Mr. Ditchburn, yourself and other officers of the Department with such gratifying success was very much appreciated.

Your obedient servant,

Assistant Deputy and Secretary.

John F. Smith, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Kamloops, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

675

J. C.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 11 1922
RECORDS

PLEASE ADDRESS
THE DEPUTY MINISTER OF JUSTICE
OTTAWA

OTTAWA, 8th March, 1922.

D.M. Mr Williams
Please read & see me
pd

564214

Sir,

373-21.

I have the honour to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 27th of June last - 9755-4 - submitting papers relating to the use of water for the purpose of irrigation of Indian Reserves in the railway belt in British Columbia, from which it appears that the Appeal Court in that province has determined that the Board appointed under the Water Act of British Columbia had no authority to recognize any Indian water record which did not come within the provisions of the Provincial Act, and you wish to be advised as to how you should proceed to have the rights of the Indians determined in this respect.

In reply I beg to state that I only can suggest an amendment to the Railway Belt Water Act, 1913, Chapter 45 3-4 George Fifth. I understand that your Department has been considering the matter in conjunction with the Dominion Water Power Branch of the Department of the Interior and that much progress has been made in determining the requirements for the various Indian Reserves, especially in the railway belt. In view of this I suggest that your Department, in conjunction with the Water Branch referred to, should prepare such an amendment to the Railway Belt Water Act as may jointly be considered advisable.....

Deputy Supt. General,
Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

advisable. This should, perhaps, set out in detail, and as fully as possible, the water requirements of the Indian Reserves for irrigation and other purposes and provide for the exception of these rights from the transfer made to the province by the Railway Belt Act, 1913. When the suggested amendment is prepared, this Department will be pleased to consider it before submission to Parliament.

Papers returned.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

E.L. Newcombe.

Deputy Minister of Justice.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

copy- 9755-5

Office of
Chief Inspector of Indian Agencies,
British Columbia.

Victoria, B.C., 15th August, 1921.

Sir,

Mr. J.N.Ellis, of Vancouver, our legal counsel on the Indian water matters, has forwarded me a copy of his letter to you of the 12th instant referring to the hearings of the Board of Investigation in the Kamloops Agency, the bulk of reserves in which are situated within the Railway Belt.

I would particularly draw you. attention to the paragraph of Mr. Ellis' letter on pages 2 and 3 beginning with the words "Another difficulty arose in regard to the question of the allotments made by the Commissions inside the Railway Belt....." Mr. Ellis deals with the case very clearly and therefore there is no necessity for further elucidation on my part.

In order that the true intent of Sub-section 4 of Section 5 of the Railway Belt Water Act, 1913, may be carried out and the Indians enjoy the full priority of the allotments of water I would respectfully recommend that this sub-section be amended at the next session of Parliament by the insertion of such words as will give validity to the records from the date of the allotments of the reserves themselves. Possibly, however, to avoid confusion it might be better to insert a new sub-section after sub-section 4, reading as hereunder, as it would take care of the situation sufficiently to protect us

"5. All water for irrigation or domestic purposes allotted to Indians or Indian reserves by Indian Reserve Commissioners and more specifically defined in lists recorded in the office of the Dominion Lands Agent, New Westminster, September 1888, and April, 1889, shall be valid and effective as and from the dates of the allotments of each respective reserve."

To more clearly illustrate:- Say an allotment of water was made by the Reserve Commissioners in 1878 but was somewhat indefinite in its interpretation. In 1888 and 1889 Mr. Indian Agent McKay, of the old Kamloops-Okanagan Agency (then comprising the Kamloops, Okanagan and most of the Lytton Agency within the Railway Belt), compiled lists for record in the Dominion Land Office at New Westminster specifying the amounts required and defining the sources from which the water was to be taken, using the Minutes of Decision of the Commissioners as the basis. The question now to be determined is whether the date of the allotment of the reserves or that of the filing of the lists made up by Agent McKay shall govern in the matter of priority and you can see by Mr. Ellis' letter the attitude being taken by the counsel of the Provincial Water Board. By amending the Railway Belt Water Act as

Duncan C.Scott, Esq.,
Deputy Superintendent General,
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

as suggested by me it would have the effect of definitely settling this point and at the same time will not take anything away from any other person as I understand the status of all intervening water applications for records in which the Indian rights might be affected have not been determined, pending the settlement of Indian records, though the Indians have been using the water from the time of the allotment of the reserves.

I intend shortly submitting to the Provincial Government a memorandum on the Indian water question asking for remedial legislation with regard to Reserve Commission allotments of water outside the Railway Belt by way of an amendment to the present Water Act which will be on the same lines as the action I am recommending should be taken by the Dominion Government and if I could be assured, that this will be done at Ottawa it would help me very considerably in my negotiations with the Provincial authorities.

Mr. Ellis will be in Ottawa during the month of September and I have asked him to call on you for a full discussion on this important matter.

Your obedient servant,

W.E.Ditchburn,

Chief Inspector of Indian Agencies.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

[illegible]

as suggested by me it would have the effect of definitely settling this point and at the same time will not take anything away from any other person as I understand the status of all intervening water applications for records in which the Indian rights might be affected have not been determined, pending the settlement of Indian records, though the Indians have been using the water from the time of the allotment of the reserves.

I intend shortly submitting to the Provincial Government a memorandum on the Indian water question asking for remedial legislation with regard to Reserve Commission allotments of water outside the Railway Belt by way of an amendment to the present Water Act which will be on the same lines as the action I am recommending should be taken by the Dominion Government and if I could be assured, that this will be done at Ottawa it would help me very considerably in my negotiations with the Provincial authorities.

Mr. Ellis will be in Ottawa during the month of September and I have asked him to call on you for a full discussion on this important matter.

Your obedient servant,

W.E.Ditchburn,

Chief Inspector of Indian Agencies.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

EXD

5th May, 1922.

Dear Sir,

I beg to enclose herein a copy of a letter from Mr. W.E.Ditchburn, Chief Inspector of Indian Agencies, British Columbia, in which he suggests an amendment to the Railway Belt Water Act of 1913 giving his reasons therefor. I am also enclosing a copy of that part of Mr. Ellis' letter of the 12th August, 1921, to which Mr. Ditchburn refers.

As a result of representations made to the Provincial Government by Mr. Ditchburn, on instructions of the Department, the Province passed what is known as the Indian Water Claims Act, Second Session 1921 which improved very much the position of the Indians with respect to our claims outside of the Railway belt.

I may say that the question as to whether the Indians have any legal rights under allotments made by the Indian Reserves Commission, instructed by the Governments of Canada and British Columbia, in or about the year 1877, was referred to the Department of Justice for an opinion on the 27th June last. Since then the Indian Water Claims Act, as above referred to, has been passed, and the reply of the Department of Justice, copy of which is enclosed, deals only with the situation within the Railway belt. In this reply the view of Mr. Ditchburn is concurred in with a suggestion that an amendment should be prepared in conjunction with the Dominion Water Power Branch.

I would be glad to know whether you are aware of any objections to the amendment as proposed, and, if not whether you would undertake to have this amendment made at the present Session of Parliament.

Yours truly,

[signature]

Acting Deputy Superintendent

J.B.Challies, Esq.,
Director,
of WaterBranch,
Department of Interior,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ref. 6,029 W. on 1,886 W.

AT THE GOVERNMENT HOUSE AT OTTAWA,

SATURDAY, the 27th day of February, 1915.

PRESENT:

P. C. No. 369.

HIS ROYAL HIGHNESS THE GOVERNOR GENERAL IN COUNCIL.

Whereas Section 5 of the Railway Belt Water Act, 1913, for the administration of water within the Railway Belt, British Columbia, among other things provides that all water in the Railway Belt shall, for purposes of administration during the pleasure of the Governor in Council, be placed under the exclusive control of the authorities of the Province of British Columbia, to be administered under and in accordance with Water Acts as if said Acts were enacted by the Parliament of Canada, and

Whereas Section 6 of this Act provides that the Governor in Council may direct that any Act, or portion thereof, passed by the Legislature of the Province of British Columbia after the third day of March, 1913, shall apply to the water in the Railway Belt as if such Act were passed by the Parliament of Canada, and

Whereas "An Act respecting water and water power" declaring the rights of the Crown therein and relating to the diversion, acquisition and use of water, was passed by the said Legislature of the Province of British Columbia and was assented to on the fourth day of March, 1914, and

Whereas it is desirable that there should be uniformity in the administration of the water throughout the Province of British Columbia;

Therefore His Royal Highness the Governor General in Council, is pleased to order and declare that the Provincial Water Act, 1914, shall be and the same is hereby adopted for the purpose of the administration of the water within the Railway Belt and that such Act shall apply as if it were enacted by the Parliament of Canada.

(Signed) RODOLPHE BOUDREAU,
Clerk of the Privy Council.

To the Honourable
The Minister of the Interior.

Published in the *Canada Gazette* of 27th March, 1915, Vol. 48, No. 39, for the fourth consecutive week. Also in the *British Columbia Gazette* of 8th April, 1915, Vol. 55, No. 14, for the fourth consecutive week.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CHAPTER 19.

An Act respecting certain Claims to Water for Use on Indian Reserves.

(Assented to 3rd December, 1921.)

HIS MAJESTY, by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Assembly of the Province of British Columbia, enacts as follows:-

Short title.

1. This Act may be cited as the "Indian Water Claims Act."

Interpretation.

2. In this Act, unless the context otherwise requires, the following expressions shall have the meanings hereby assigned to them:-

"Indian water claim" means any statement of the water requirements of any Indian reserve without the Railway Belt set out in a certain letter dated January twenty-fourth, 1888, filed by Indian Superintendent I. W. Powell with the Chief Commissioner of Lands and Works for British Columbia, and any item referring to water privileges for any Indian reserve set out in a notice published by Indian Agent J. W. MacKay in the British Columbia Gazette dated May second, 1889, as a list of water privileges submitted for record, but does not include any such statement of water requirements or item referring to water privileges in respect of which a water record or licence has been granted:

"Board" means the Board of Investigation under the "Water Act, 1914":

"Railway Belt" means the lands on the mainland of the Province granted to the Crown in the right of Canada by chapter 14 of the Statutes of British Columbia of 1884, excepting thereout such of the said lands as have been or may be patented or Crown-granted from time to time:

"Stream" includes all natural watercourses or sources of water-supply, whether usually containing water or not, and all streams, rivers, lakes, creeks, springs, ravines, and gulches.

Power of Board to determine claims and order issuance of licences.

3. Notwithstanding any provision of the "Water Act, 1914," the Board may hear and determine every Indian water claim, and may disallow any Indian water claim, or may in confirmation, either wholly or in part, of any Indian water claim order the Comptroller to issue a licence in respect thereof granting rights to divert, store, and use water upon such terms and conditions in respect of the following matters as the Board may consider just and reasonable:-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(a) The source from which the water shall be taken:
(b) The point of diversion:
(c) The time from which the right shall take precedence or priority, which in no case shall be earlier than the date on which the Indian water claim was filed or published:
(d) The purpose or purposes for which the water is to be used:
(e) The maximum quantity or flow of water which may be used, which in no case shall exceed the quantity stated in the Indian water claim:
(f) The period of the year during which the water may be used:
(g) The area and description of the land upon which the water may be used:
(h) The character of the works to be constructed for the diversion, carriage, storage, and use of water:
(i) The date for the commencement, resumption, and completion of any such works:
(j) The date for putting the whole of the water to beneficial use:
(k) The other terms and conditions respecting the use of the water and the construction, reconstruction, maintenance, and repair of the works.

Licences subject to "Water Act, 1914."

4. Every licence issued under this Act shall be subject to the provisions of the "Water Act, 1914," and to the jurisdiction of the Board.

Restrictions as to acquisition of water rights by Indians.

5. No right to divert, store, or use any water without the Railway Belt shall be deemed to be or to have been acquired by or on behalf of any Indians by length of use, or by virtue of any aboriginal or prescriptive right or title, or by virtue of any allotment or recommendation made by any Indian Reserve Commission or Commissioner.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Z/ ZIIB

9755-5

Please address your reply to
"The Director of Water Power
Department of the Interior
Ottawa, Canada"

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
CANADA

Please refer to one subject in
a letter and in your reply
quote File No. 1886-W

566950

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAY 13 1922
RECORDS

Dominion Water Power Branch

Ottawa, 12th May 1922.

Sir,

I have received your letter of the 5th instant, enclosing copy of a letter from Mr. W. E. Ditchburn, Chief Inspector of Indian Agencies in British Columbia, in regard to the suggestion for amending the Railway Belt Water Act of 1913 for the protection of Indian Water Rights. This could, no doubt, be done but there is another course of action which I think deserves consideration. Section
Encl. 6 (1) of the Railway Belt Water Act reads as follows:

> The Governor in Council may direct that any Act, or portion thereof, passed by the Legislature of the Province of British Columbia after the third day of March, 1913, relating to water in the Province not within the Railway Belt shall apply to the water in the Railway Belt as if such Act were enacted by the Parliament of Canada.

Under this authority all the amendments to the British Columbia Water Act of 1914 have been made applicable to the Railway Belt.

I understand from your letter that the Indian Water Claims Act is satisfactory as regards Indian Rights outside the Railway Belt, and if it is worded in such a way as to deal adequately with Indian Rights inside the Railway Belt, if made applicable therein, that would appear to be the logical solution to the difficulty. The Provincial Act is, undoubtedly, one relating to water in the province, not within the Railway Belt, and as such comes within the section quoted above. I note, also, that any portion of the Act may be made applicable, thus the last section may be omitted if desirable.

A copy of the Provincial Act is enclosed in case you have not one convenient for reference, together with a copy of the Order in Council making the Water Act of 1914 applicable to the Railway Belt.

If the course suggested above meets the situation I think it ought to be discussed with the provincial authorities before any definite action is taken here.

Your obedient servant,

J. B. Challies,

Director.

J. D. McLean, Esq.,
Acting Deputy Superintendent General,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

May 16th, 1922.

W. E. Ditchburn Esq.,
Chief Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Victoria, B. C.

Dear Sir:

The Board of Investigation under the Water Act met at Merritt last week and considered the following reserves:

Nicola Mameet I.R. being No. 1 Lower Nicola,
Clapperton Creek I.R. being No. 4.
Joeyaska I.R. No. 2.
Logans I. R. No. 6.
Hamilton Creek I.R. No.7
Nicola Lake I.R. being No. 1 Upper Nicola
Quilchena I.R. No.2,
Douglas Lake I.R. No.3,
Quinshaatin I.R. No. 1,
Pauls Basin I.R. No. 2,
Meadow I.R. No. 3,

Until the Indian Water Claims Act was passed at the last session of theLegislature it was impossible for the Board to deal with these Reserves. As a result of the passing of the Act the Board was able to consider and determine the rights of the Indians for water on these Reserves, claimed under the allotments made by the Indian Reserve Commission. The Board was very fair and dealt with the claims made on behalf of the Indian Department

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

in a fair and equitable manner. Mr. Balls will no doubt report fully to you.

There was strenuous opposition in connection with two of the Reserves, and Counsel for outside parties was present as well as a number of interested White Settlers. The allotment made by the Indian Reserve Commission in connection with Lower Nicola Reserve No. 1, Mameet, met with considerable opposition, Counsel for the Settlers objecting strenuously to the original allotment standing. After a good deal of discussion the allotment of the Indian Reserve Commission was confirmed, for sufficient water for 900 acres from the Mameet River, and for 200 inches or about 1344 acre feet from the Nicola River. After consultation with Mr. Balls we came to the conclusion that confirmation of sufficient water to serve 900 acres was sufficient for our purposes and this the Board confirmed. All records to take priority from the 2nd day of May, 1889.

As stated above Mr. Balls will report fully to you and I think we can congratulate ourselves that we were successful in having the Act passed by this Session of the Leglislature. Without it these allotments would have been thrown out.

Yours truly,

JNE

JNE/MO.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

97 5-5

ELLIS & BROWN
BARRISTERS, SOLICITORS, NOTARIES PUBLIC
W. [redacted]OWN K.C. J.N.ELLIS, K.C.

403-407 ROGERS BUILDING
VANCOUVER, B.C.

CABLE ADDRESS "ELBRO"
CODES: MOREING & NEAL
WESTERN UNION

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAY 22 1922
RECORDS

May 16th, 1922.

567249

Duncan C. Scott Esq.,
Deputy Superintendent General,
Indian Department,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir:

I beg to enclose you copy of a letter I have written to Mr. W. E. Ditchburn in connection with the recent hearing of the Board at Merritt, which is self-explanatory.

If there is any further information you require I will supply it if possible.

Yours truly,

JNE/MO.
ENCL.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAY 23 1922.
SURVEYS

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9755-5

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAY 26 1922
RECORDS

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 30/703/P.
ALSO
TO ... OF THIS LETTER

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

OFFICE OF
CHIEF INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES
BRITISH COLUMBIA

P. O. Box 775
Victoria, B.C., 17th May, 1922.

567343

Dear Sir:-

Referring to my letter to you of 1st December last, wherein I informed you that the Provincial Government had passed "An Act Respecting Certain Claims to Water for Use on Indian Reserves" and furnished you with two copies of the same together with printed lists of the reserves affected, I have now pleasure in informing you that the Board of Adjudication held a meeting at Merritt, B. C., on the 11th instant to determine on applications filed with the Provincial authorities by the late Indian Agent McKay on the 2nd of May, 1888. I have just received a letter from Mr. J. N. Ellis, the solicitor for the Department on water matters, informing me that the Board was very fair and dealt with all the claims made on behalf of the Indian Department in a fair and equitable manner. He further states that the application in connection with the Nicola-Mameet Reserve met with strenuous opposition from the white settlers but that the Board confirmed the Indians in their right to the use of water from Mameet River (Guichon Creek) sufficient to irrigate 900 acres of land and from the Nicola River for 576 acres of land. The Indians at present have practically 1,000 acres of land under cultivation, 500 acres of which are irrigated from waters of Guichon Creek and 400 acres sub-irrigated from the Nicola River; thus we will have water sufficient for a further amount of 400 acres of land to be irrigated from Guichon Creek which Mr. Balls is of the opinion will be the extent of the area possible of irrigation from this source, (this entirely outside of the 576 acres to be irrigated from the waters of the Nicola River).

With regard to the other applications I have to-day learned from the Board that sufficient water has been allowed to take care of all the irrigable lands on the reserves and the records will have priority as and from 2nd May, 1889.

The result insofar as the Nicola-Mameet Reserve is particularly gratifying, for had the Act not been passed at the last session of Provincial Parliament the Board would have had no power to deal with the Indian claims and consequently they would have been thrown out and the water which the Indians have been using for many years would have been lost to them. This would have necessitated a large expenditure in the construction of storage works which will not now be necessary as the Indians will have sufficient water for their use without taking part in any storage scheme.

The claims heard by the Board at their recent

meeting

Duncan C. Scott, Esq.,
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

meeting are all in the Kamloops Agency and are as hereunder:-

LOWER NICOLA--Nicola Mameet Reserve No. 1
Clapperton Creek, No. 4
Joeyaska, No. 2
Hamilton Creek, No. 7
UPPER NICOLA--Nicola Lake Reserve No. 1
Quilchena, No. 2
Douglas Lake, No. 3
COLDWATER-----Quinshaatin Reserve No. 1
Paul's Basin, No. 2
Meadow, No. 3.

Mr. Ellis and Engineer Balls, of the Dominion Water Power Branch, were present at the hearings, as also was Mr. Indian Agent Smith, whom I had instructed to go to Merritt with all possible information at his command in order that he might assist Mr. Ellis and Engineer Balls in pressing the Indians' claims.

There are a few other cases still to be heard by the Board with regard to applications filed in 1888 but they have reference to some of the reserves in the Okanagan Agency and will be dealt with by the Board at a future hearing.

Yours obediently,
W. E. Ditchburn

W. E. Ditchburn.
Chief Inspector of Indian Agencies.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

meeting are all in the Kamloops Agency and are as hereunder:-

LOWER NICOLA--Nicola Mameet Reserve No. 1
Clapperton Creek, No. 4
Joeyaska, No. 2
Hamilton Creek, No. 7
UPPER NICOLA--Nicola Lake Reserve No. 1
Quilchena, No. 2
Douglas Lake, No. 3
COLDWATER-----Quinshaatin Reserve No. 1
Paul's Basin, No. 2
Meadow, No. 3.

Mr. Ellis and Engineer Balls, of the Dominion Water Power Branch, were present at the hearings as also was Mr. Indian Agent Smith, whom I had instructed to go to Merritt with all possible information at his command in order that he might assist Mr. Ellis and Engineer Balls in pressing the Indians' claims.

There are a few other cases still to be heard by the Board with regard to applications filed in 1888 but they have reference to some of the reserves in the Okanagan Agency and will be dealt with by the Board at a future hearing.

Yours obediently,
W. E. Ditchburn

W. E. Ditchburn.
Chief Inspector of Indian Agencies.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1 - Mr. Williams
2 - Mr. Cheve
per above

9755-5

June 8, 1922.

Dear Mr. Ditchburn,-

I wish to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 17th of May, with reference to the action taken on applications for water rights on certain reserves in the Kamloops Agency, making particular reference to the action of the Board in passing upon the claims on the Nicola-Maneet reserve.

I have read your letter with much pleasure. It is as you say very gratifying to know that the results of the provincial legislation of last session are proving of splendid benefit to the Indians. I shall await the result of future decisions, which I hope will be just as favourable.

Yours very truly,

afm

DH

Deputy Superintendent General.

W.E.Ditchburn, Esq.,
Chief Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Victoria, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

"C O P Y"

Department of the Interior

DOMINION WATER POWER BRANCH

KAMLOOPS, B. C.

May 16th, 1922.

Sir:-

The Board of Investigation under the Water Act sat in the Court House at Merritt, B. C., on Thursday the 11th inst., to hear claims affecting the following reserves:-

Quinshaatin	I. R.	being	No. 1 - Boston Bar and others
Pauls Basin	I. R.	"	No. 2 - Boston Bar and others
Meadow	I. R.	"	No. 3 - Boston Bar and others
Nicola Lake	I. R.	"	No. 1 - Upper Nicola
Quilchena	I. R.	"	No. 2 - Upper Nicola
Douglas Lake	I. R.	"	No. 3 - Upper Nicola
Nicola Mameet	I. R.	"	No. 1 - Lower Nicola
Joeyaska	I. R.	"	No. 2 - Lower Nicola
Zoht No. 1	I. R.	"	No. 4 - Lower Nicola
Logans	I. R.	"	No. 6 - Lower Nicola
Hamilton Ck.	I. R.	"	No. 7 - Lower Nicola

Claims to water rights were based on the list filed with John Clapperton, Esq., Provincial Government Agent at Nicola, on December 29, 1888 and published in the B. C. Gazette of May 2nd, 1889.

The Board was empowered to hear these claims under the "Indian Water Claims Act" which was passed at the last session of the Provincial Legislature.

As at former hearings the Department of Indian Affairs was represented by Mr. J. N. Ellis, K.C., supported by Mr. Balls and the Indian Agent.

The quantity of water claimed under each record was based on the requirements of the land as set out in Report No. 2, of the Indian Water Rights series by the undersigned.

The case of Nicola Mameet reserve gave rise to considerable discussion and the water situation as applied to Mameet River was reviewed by interested water users or their representatives. No serious opposition to the Indian claims was encountered however, and the findings of the Board were considered reasonable and fair to all parties concerned.

Diversion of water from Mameet River is now restricted to benefit irrigable areas below existing intakes and a sufficient quantity has been fixed for the irrigation of 900 acres.

This amply covers the requirements of all land which could reasonably be irrigated from Mameet River and considering the extent to which this stream has been recorded the decision of the Board is most satisfactory.

All other claims were confirmed to the extent of actual requirements of the land, within the limit of the record.

Priority in all cases was fixed as dating from publication of the B..C. Gazette which is May 2nd, 1889.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Without the recent legislation giving power to the Board to deal with these claims, the Indians affected would not have had the least vestige of legal right to water which has been beneficially used by them for years, so that the result of this hearing should be most gratifying to the Department.

Your obedient servant,

(sgd) R. G. Swan.

District Chief Engineer.

J. B. Challies, Esq., C.E.,
Director,
Dominion Water Power Branch,
Department of the Interior,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

WLB/ZHB

9755-4

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUN 8 1922
RECEIVED

Please address your reply to
"The Director of Water Power
Department of the Interior
Ottawa, Canada"

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
CANADA

Please refer to one subject in a letter and in your reply quote File No. 2543-W.

Dominion Water Power Branch

567895

Ottawa, 7th June 1922.

Sir,

I beg to enclose herewith copy of a letter received from Mr. R. G. Swan, giving the findings of the Board of Investigation regarding water claims on the Indian Reserves mentioned therein.

Encl.

Your obedient servant,

J. B. Challies.
Director.

A. F. MacKenzie, Esq.,
Acting Asst. Deputy and Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COPY

[redacted]. Farris, Farris, Emerson, Stultz &
Barristers,
510 Hastings Street W.,
Vancouver, B. C.

Dear Sirs:

RE: FLEMING & COLDWELL
vs. PAUL TERIBASKET.

In this matter I attended at Penticton on Friday with Mr. Lindsay of the firm of Tunbridge & Colquhoun, Messrs. Fleming and Coldwell and Mr. Ball, the Indian Agent. The matter was fully discussed and it was agreed that Messrs. Fleming and Coldwell would allow the Indian the use of the whole flow of water for twenty-four hours every week, the Indian on his part to undertake and agree to not interfere with the record. In consideration of this I agreed that the application for an injunction could stand generally and that if the Indian broke the agreement, the Order for his committal would go without any further opposition.

On Saturday, Mr. Ball and muself motored to the home of the Defendant and were met by Messrs. Fleming and Coldwell and through an interpreter the matter was explained to the Indian. He agreed to the terms and promised faithfully to observe the agreement. He is to have water continuously from Monday, 6 p.m. to Tuesday 6 p.m. If this agreement is broken, Mr. Lindsay is to telegraph and the Order will be taken out. If you wish to confirm this before Mr. Justice Morrison, I will be pleased to attend at any time.

Yours truly,

JNE/R.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

9755-4

ELLIS & BROWN
BARRISTERS, SOLICITORS, NOTARIES PUBLIC
W.C. BROWN K.C. J.N. ELLIS K.C.

CABLE ADDRESS "ELBRO"
CODES { MOREING & NEAL / WESTERN UNION

403-407 ROGERS BUILDING
VANCOUVER, B.C.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
AUG 11 1922

August 2, 1922.

570524

Duncan C. Scott, Esq.,
Deputy Superintendent General,
Indian Department,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Sir:

RE FLEMING & COLDWELL VS. TERIBASKET.

This is an action which has been started in the Supreme Court here and the Plaintiffs obtained an Injunction restraining the Defendant Indian from using the water flowing out of Barnes Creek. The Plaintiffs' record is one that has been granted by the Provincial Board and was based on an alleged old record which has been lost. The Indian's claim was based solely on an Indian Reserve Commission report. Unfortunately, when the Plaintiffs obtained their Injunction, no one appeared on behalf of the Indian and the Order went as a matter of course. Subsequently the Indian diverted the water in defiance of the Injunction Order and an application was made before Mr. Justice Morrison for his committal for contempt. I appeared on this application and went thoroughly into the matter before Mr. Justice Morrison. The Judge was very loath to send the Indian to jail notwithstanding the fact that he was clearly guilty of contempt, because he felt that there was some colour of right on the part of the Indian and that it was difficult for the Indian to appreciate the fine

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

distinction between an old I. R. C. allotment and one under the Provincial Water Act. Furthermore, the Indian has been in possession of the property, through which the water runs, for years, and up to the present time has had free use of the water. When the Injunction was heard it was adjourned for a day, and on the second hearing Mr. Ditchburn, who was in the city, appeared before theJudge as well as myself. The whole matter was thoroughly canvassed and as a result it was agreed that I should go to Penticton and see if the matter could not be adjusted.

I enclose a copy of my letter to Messrs. Farris, Farris, Emerson, Stultz & Sloane, counsel for the Plaintiffs, which explains the final adjustment.

During the course of the argument before Mr. Justice Morrison the latter was somewhat critical of Mr. Ball, the Indian Agent. The Judge was under the impression that Mr. Ball was to some extent responsible for the Indian disobeying the Order of the Court, and an enquiry showed that Mr. Ball had no knowledge of the act of the Indian until after the contempt had been committed, nor did he know of the application for committal coming on in Vancouver until the day after it was actually heard. When I returned to Vancouver I explained the situation to Mr. Justice Morrison and, in fairness to Mr. Ball, I am pointing it out to you. I am sorry to say that the newspapers' accounts of the proceedings in Court, as is usually the case with newspapers' accounts of any trial, were somewhat exaggerated. The reporters exaggerated the remarks of the Judge in regard to the Indian Agent and, in fact, they were

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

not completely or correctly reported. The Judge's remarks were only meant to apply on the supposition that certain facts existed, which, in fact, did not exist. Mr. Ball, who took great trouble to point out the seriousness of the situation to Teribasket, felt somewhat upset over the published accounts of the matter, and I am sure Mr. Ditchburn will support what I have here said.

Yours truly,

JNE/D

Encl. 1.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

August 9th, 1922.

W. E. Ditchburn, Esq.,
Chief Inspector of Indian Agencies,
VICTORIA, B.C.

Dear Sir:-

I beg to report that I have returned from attending Sessions of the Board of Investigation under the Water Act at Ashcroft and Vernon.

At Ashcroft the Board heard the claim of the Indians to water out of Barnes or McCallums Creek for use on Nepa Reserve Number 6, and the claim to water out of Cornwall Creek for Ashcroft Reserve Number 4 under a water record granted to Cornwall Brothers. At both applications there was considerable opposition by interested persons, some evidence was taken, and the matters are under advisement by the Board. I think the first claim will be considered favourably and that the Board will give us a decision, allowing us to change the nature of the works, and the diversion of water as requested.

At the second application, Counsel appeared on behalf of the Cornwalls and raised considerable objection to our status. Both Engineer Balls and myself were able, I think, to put the claim in a favourable position before the

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Board. Mr.Lane, a member of the Board, has asked Mr. Cornwall and me to put in written arguments in connection with the point as to whether the usage of water by the Cornwalls in part constitutes usage of the whole of the Record. Mr.Lane seems to think that our weak point is non-usage. Of course it was pointed out to him that if there was non-usage it was because the Indians were prevented from using the water by the Cornwalls. In any event, we contended that the Cornwalls have kept our position alive by the use of the water. This is an argument that will be put into written form and sent to the Board.

At Vernon, M. W. H. D Ladner appeared for the Okanagan Valley Land Company and the Okanagan Centre Irrigation Power Company. The Soldiers Settlement Board was represented and a number of residents were present. Our application in this case was based on our rights under the application made by Mr. I.W.Powell, to the Chief Commissioner of Lands and Works, dated January 24th, 1888. An attempt was made by other persons interested to knock us out on the grounds that we should not come in at this late date and make our claim after the rights of the other persons had been settled by the Board. Our reply, of course, to this was based on the recent legislation and we explained that we could not come in before as we had no status until remedial legislation was passed. The difficulty is that there is not sufficient water to go the rounds and the Companies interested operate on a very large and comprehensive scale, under which considerable land is in use.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Mr. Balls is to file some copies of the B. C. Gazette, bearing on the matter, after which the Board will give its decision. As far as I can gather, I think we will get something, but possibly not all we want.

Mr. Balls was of great assistance to me throughout the trip and gave much valuable information to the Board.

Yours truly.

JHE/R.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9755

28047 W

J-43-(2)

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
CANADA

DOMINION WATER POWER BRANCH

PLEASE ADDRESS YOUR REPLY TO
THE DISTRICT CHIEF ENGINEER
DOMINION WATER POWER BRANCH
119 Pender St. W.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
SEP 20 1922
RECORDS

PLEASE REFER TO ONE SUBJECT IN A LETTER, AND IN YOUR REPLY QUOTE
FILE NO. 24205.

Vancouver, B. C.
September 13th, 1922.

572202

Sir,-

Progress Report - Jany. 1st to June 30th.
Indian Water Rights Investigations

- - - - - - - - - - - - - - -

During the six months ending June 30th, considerable progress was made towards the final settlement of Indian water records under the B.C. Water Act.

The report covering water records appurtenant to Indian Reserves in the Williams Lake Agency was completed, and a copy submitted to the Board of Investigation at Victoria. This report completes the series of five which deal with the Indian claims to water rights in British Columbia.

Claims to water for reserves situated in the Nicola Valley (outside the Railway Belt) were re-heard by the Board at Merritt, B.C. on May 11th, under the "Indian Water Claims Act" which was passed at the second session of the Provincial Legislature in November last.

This legislation, together with the subsequent Order-in-Council exempting the Indians or the Indian Department from the payment of fees or rentals for the use of water, should place the Indian water rights question, in this Province, in a satisfactory position.

Apart

DOMINION WATER POWER BRANCH
SEP 18 1922
DEPT. OF INT.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Apart from one or two claims to water, the hearing of which was adjourned, the only claims which have not yet been dealt with by the Board, are those contained in report No.5, affecting reserves in the Williams Lake Agency. It is the intention of the Board to hold meetings to hear these claims, during the latter part of September or early in October.

In addition to the Williams Lake Agency report, considerable time was spent, before commencing field work, on details in connection with Water Board proceedings, and in preparing notes and data necessary for carrying out investigations and surveys in the field during the season.

Mr.J.H.A.Steven of this Branch was assigned to the work early in June and he has rendered able assistance in making investigations and in laying out irrigation works on the ground.

Work in the field was commenced on May 17th, and the following investigations and surveys were made:-

WILLIAMS LAKE AGENCY

Toosey I.R.No.1

Investigation of dispute between Indians and other interested water users, over the waters of Riske Creek.

This dispute was amicably settled on the ground by enlarging and repairing Indian diversion from Mackin Creek into North Fork of Riske Creek - The Indians to get all water diverted from Mackin Creek during the irrigation season (under the prior record) and any available water from Riske Creek to which they are entitled, according to order of priority of their record from this source. A Water Bailiff has been appointed to apportion the waters in this district between the parties interested.

EXTRACT ON

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Toosey I.R.No.2

Irrigable area of meadow lands surveyed and plan filed with the Comptroller of Water Rights, together with application for licence to flood these meadows during the period of October to March, for production of hay. -- Licence pending.

LYTTON AGENCY

Clinton I.R.No.2

"Proposed irrigation system from Kelly Creek". Surveyed and staked ditch and flume line from intake on Kelly Creek to irrigable land on reserve.

EXTRACT ON

Fountain I.R.No.3

Surveyed and staked out flume, syphon, and ditch line from "14 Mile Creek", to convey water rising in creek-bed, below all existing intakes, for benefit of irrigable land on reserve now idle.

EXTRACT ON

Fountain I.R.No.10 - (Indian improved land - applied for as reserve) Surveyed irrigated and irrigable areas for water requirements. Application for storage rights on Fountain Lake will be filed as soon as this land is confirmed as Indian Reserve.

EXTRACT ON

Lillooet I.R.No.1

Surveyed and staked new ditches from Town or Deranges Creek for improvement of present system. Construction work undertaken by Indians.

EXTRACT ON

Boothroyd Reserves Nos. 5 & 6

Investigated possibilities of increasing present water supply by diverting water from Squoytikit Creek, in mountains East of these reserves - Water supply system now being surveyed.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KAMLOOPS AGENCY

Lower Nicola I.R.No.2 - "Joeyaska"

Investigated water supply from Joeyaska Creek and made survey of storage site in Joeyaska Creek drainage basin.

EXTRACT ON

Lower Nicola I.R.No.1 - "Nicola Mameet"

Surveyed land below waggon road which has been, or is now, irrigated from Guichon Creek. This survey was made at the request of the Board of Investigation, on account of the proviso to be contained in the licence, which is, in effect, that "no more land than is now irrigated below the waggon road, is to be irrigated from Guichon Creek"

EXTRACT ON

Lower Nicola No.10 - "Nooaitch"

Investigated possibilities of obtaining irrigation supply from Nicola River. Surveyed and staked intakes and ditches.

EXTRACT ON

Lower Nicola I.R.No.11 - "Shaken"

Surveyed and staked ditch and flume lines from "Papsilqua" Creek for benefit of lands lying East of Nicola River on both sides of Papsilqua Creek.

EXTRACT ON

Oregon Jack Creek I.R.No.6

Investigated possibilities of obtaining water for irrigation from Barnes Creek and obtained information in support of Water Record dated May 8th, 1886, in favour of Indian Moustache, which the Board proposed to cancel for non-use.

EXTRACT

Ashcroft I.R.No.4

Inspected ground and obtained information in support of applications for apportionment of Messrs. Cornwall Bros. records dated April 27th, 1865 and Nov. 19th,

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1877, which are claimed to be appurtenant to this reserve.

OKANAGAN AGENCY

Lower Similkameen I.R.No.6 - "Blind Creek"

Investigated water dispute (Paul Terribasket vs. Cauldwell and Fleming) and made recommendations for settlement by agreement outlined in letter to Inspector Megraw.

EXTRACT ON

Lower Similkameen I.R.No.9 - "Alexis"

Investigated complaint of Indians regarding diversion of water from Tom Creek by Mr. Tweddle, a white rancher.

EXTRACT ON

The water situation on this reserve can only be straightened out by installing proper measuring devices, so that water can be apportioned to the Indians according to the acreage of their respective holdings..This work will be undertaken at a later date along with other work to be done in the district.

Penticton I.R.No.1

EXTRACT ON

"Application of Department of Agriculture for apportionment of Indian water record on Trout Creek, between Dominion Experimental Station and Penticton Indian Reserve"

Made survey of Indian Reserve lands to be benefitted under this apportionment and submitted plans to Board of Investigation.

Three separate licences will issue as a result of this application.

Information with respect to other water records for this reserve was also submitted to the Board.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Upper Similkameen I.R.Nos. 1 and 6

An inspection was made of these reserves in connection with "Indian Water Claims" under the "Indian Water Claims Act".

EXTRACT ON

With regard to constructionsurveys, reports, together with bills of material and estimates of cost, will be prepared and submitted after the close of the season's field work.

Your obedient servant

R. G. Swan

District Chief Engineer

C.E.Webb

J.B.Challies, Esq.,C.E.
Director,
Dominion Water Power Branch
Department of the Interior
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

This is 9755, 5 closed
Please see #6

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3660, File 9755-5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - C

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3661)

File 9755-6 — Correspondence regarding Indian water rights on reserves in British Columbia (table,accounts). 1923 - 1924

File 9755-7 — Kootenay District - Correspondence, reports, photos and blueprints regarding water rights. 1924 - 1936

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 9755

Department of Indian Affairs

19.....

British Columbia

Reserve of water from the Deadman Creek for the irrigation of Harper Ranch B.C.

9755-6

RECEIVED
SURVEYS BRANCH
OTTAWA
1908
DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

6

5 closed

B.C.

1908/2-16

BLACK

12782

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9755-4

E. M.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
SEP 29 1922
RECORDS

PLEASE ADDRESS
THE DEPUTY MINISTER OF JUSTICE
OTTAWA

OTTAWA, 28th September, 1922.

572565

Sir,

Records

A.3.B.C.,
Your reference No. 9755-4

I have the honour to acknowledge receipt of your letter of September 21st forwarding two accounts from Mr. J.N. Ellis, K.C., Vancouver, covering professional services rendered on behalf of Indians of British Columbia in connection with water rights investigations. On proceeding to taxation of these accounts it is noted that Mr. Ellis charges three items in respect of disbursements or expenses of trips, namely, $80.40, $63.05 and $49.75, being trips to Merritt, Ashcroft (and Vernon) and Penticton. In no case are we advised as to whether the time charged for, 3 days, 5 days and 3 days, includes the time spent travelling, or whether the night trains from and to Vancouver were utilized. Further, there is no information vouchsafed as to how the expenses were made up.

In view of the large amounts involved, it will be appreciated if you will obtain from Mr. Ellis all possible information along the lines above specified.

When advising this department upon Mr. Ellis'.....

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ellis' reply might I ask that you send forward the appropriate files of your department with a view to assisting in an intelligent taxation of the said accounts?

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

J. Chisholm

for Asst. D. M. of J.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9755-4

Ottawa, October 7, 1922.

Sir,-

I have to inform you that, upon receipt at this Department of your letter of the 13th September, your accounts, amounting respectively to $1010.52 and $347.00, for professional services rendered on behalf of Indians of British Columbia in connection with water rights investigations, were forwarded to the Department of Justice for taxation, and a reply was received to the effect that on proceeding to taxation of these accounts it was observed that you charged three items in respect of disbursements or expenses of trips, namely, $80.40, $63.05 and $49.75, [illegible] trips to Merritt, Ashcroft (and Vernon) and Penticton, [illegible]at in no case was advice received as to whether the time [illegible]d for, 3 days, 5 days, and 3 days, includes the time spent [illegible]ling, or whether the night trains from and to Vancouver [illegible]ilized. It has been pointed out also that there is no [illegible]tion vouchsafed as to how the expenses were made up.

[illegible]e Department of Justice concluded their letter by [illegible]that, in view of the large amounts involved, they will [illegible]e the receipt from you of all possible information [illegible]lines abo[illegible] specified. I have to request, therefore, [illegible]ll be [illegible]ood enough to submit the fullest particulars [illegible]th this matter in order that the same may be [illegible]epartment of Justice.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

J.D.McLean
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

[illegible]s Building,
[illegible]r, B[illegible].

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy

LB

"C O P Y"

9231 W
16096-W

Ottawa, 13th October 1922.

Sir,

I enclose copies of two letters from the Chairman, Board of Investigation, calling attention to the fact that plans of the proposed works are required, in connection with Board Orders, number 7870, and also numbers 7871, 7872 and 7873.

Apparently as a result of your work in connection with water rights on Indian Reserves a series of plans and specifications will be required under a number of Board Orders. We have discussed the matter with an officer of the Department of Indian Affairs and we have been asked to enquire from you as to what will be involved, both in time and in expense, in producing the plans and specifications called for by the various orders, and whether you could undertake the production of the same.

In connection with the Oregon Jack Creek, Indian Reserve number 6, and Ashcroft Indian Reserve number 4, you will note that these records are in connection with the use of existing works and may require a special report.

It is probable that if much work is involved in producing the plans or reports in compliance with the various orders, especially if these orders should be numerous, that we shall have to try and secure an extension of time. I believe that this is possible under the Water Act. Before reaching any decision here we would be glad to have your views, and it would be of great assistance if you would look into the matter very carefully and suggest what would be, in your opinion, the most desirable way of dealing with the whole matter.

Encl.

Your obedient servant,

J. B. Challies

D

R. G. Swan, Esq.,
District Chief Engineer,
Dominion Water Power Branch,
119 Pender Street, West,
Vancouver, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

9755-4

ELLIS & BROWN
BARRISTERS, SOLICITORS, NOTARIES PUBLIC
W.C. BROWN K.C. J.N. ELLIS K.C.

CABLE ADDRESS "ELBRO"
CODES { MOREING & NEAL / WESTERN UNION

403 - 407 ROGERS BUILDING
VANCOUVER, B.C.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS OCT 18 1922

October 12th, 1922.

ACCOUNTANTS OCT 20 1922 BRANCH

573453

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE CANADA

J.D.McLean, Esq.,
Assistant Deputy,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Dear Sir:-

Re: Your number 9755 - 4.

I have your letter of the 7th inst., asking for information as to the expenses incurred by me in connection with the Merritt, Ashcroft and Vernon, and Penticton trips.

In the first place, I made an error in rendering the account as the items in the first two instances should be reversed. That is, the expenses to Merritt for three days should be $63.05 and not $80.40 as stated in the bill, and the expenses to Ashcroft, Vernon etc., should be $80.40 instead of $63.05.

Unfortunately, I have not kept a memorandum of my expenses as I have never been asked for itemized statements or vouchers before by the Department. I have followed the usual custom of the profession and charged $10.00 per day for expenses while travelling. This does not more than cover the meals on the railway, hotels, baggage, taxi and

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

other incidental amounts.

The fare to Merritt from Vancouver and return, including sleeper going, was $15.85. The hearing was not concluded in time to take the stage leaving Merritt for Kamloops and in order to obviate the necessity of staying over twenty-four hours it was necessary to pay for a special motor from Merritt to Kamloops. This cost $10.00 The sleeper from Kamloops to Vancouver was $3.00. These items, together with $30.00 - $10.00 per day for three days makes $58.85. I cannot now say how the remaining $4.20 was made up.

The Ashcroft trip took five days and the fare was $36.65. This with the $10.00 per diem charge makes $86.65. As a portion of the ticket was not used, namely from Kamlocps to Sicamous, as I motored from Kamloops to Vernon with Mr. Balls, the Government Engineer, the railo road made a refund on the unused portion of the ticket, of $6.25 making a total of $80.40 for the trip which was erroneously charged on the bill to the Merritt hearing.

In regard to the Penticton trip in connection with the Teribasket matter, the railway expenses including fare, sleeper and parlor car on the return trip were $24.20. This, with the charge of $10.00 per day for three days makes a total of $54.20. I have charged $49.75, but

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

how the discrepancy of $4.45 in favour of the Department, being the difference between the actual amount spent and the $49.75 charged, comes about I am now unable to say but apparently it was an error of mine and must operate against myself.

Trusting this information is sufficient for your purpose,

Yours truly,

JNE/R.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9755-4

October 20th, 1922.

Dear Sir,-

With reference to letter to you of the 21st September and reply of the 28th of that month regarding accounts which were sent you from Mr. J.N.Ellis, of Vancouver, for taxation, which accounts are for professional services rendered on behalf of Indians of British Columbia in connection with water rights investigations, I beg to inclose herewith this Department's file No. 9755-4 for which you made request. You will observe that there is a letter,on the said file, dated the 12th October from Mr. Ellis in which he makes explanation with regard to charges in his accounts. He was requested to furnish the particulars in question in order to meet your wishes as expressed in letter of the 28th September.

(Incl.)

It is hoped that the information contained on the file herewith transmitted will admit of the taxation of Mr. Ellis' accounts.

Yours truly,

Duncan C. Scott

Deputy Superintendent General.

The Deputy Minister of Justice,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9755--4

ELLIS & BROWN
BARRISTERS, SOLICITORS, NOTARIES PUBLIC
W. C. BROWN K. C. J. N. ELLIS K. C.

CABLE ADDRESS "ELBRO"
CODES { MOREING & NEAL
WESTERN UNION

403 - 407 ROGERS BUILDING
VANCOUVER, B.C.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 28 1922
RECORDS

October 18th, 1922.

573854

Duncan C. Scott Esq.,
Deputy Superintendent General
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir: re Chief George vs Whittaker.

We beg to acknowledge receipt of yours of the 11th inst.

We fear that in the form drawn by you that itwould not be admissible in evidence. As we read it a copy of some pastAct is admissible under the hand of the Head of the Department. We have redrawn the document changing it slightly. If it meets with your approval we would be glad to have it returned at the earliest possible date. The form also as drawn recites a past approval and would we think meet with all the circumstances of the case.

Trusting we may have this returned to us in time for the Trial on the 10th of November, we are,

Yours truly,
ELLIS & BROWN
Per.

WCB/MO.
Encls.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Gentlemen:

re Chief George vs Whittaker.

On the 6th day of March, 1916, an agreement was entered into between the Floallt Sechelt Indians and Mr. J.H.Seymour, of Sechelt, wherein Mr. Seymour was granted the right to use the Floallt Sechelt Indian Reserve at Narrows Arm, called Stlequuin by the Indians, for building purposes for a logging camp, also for booming purposes, for a period of five years, more or less. The consideration involved was the payment by Mr. Seymour of $10.00 each month during the term of such right or permit. It was also stipulated in the agreement that Mr. Seymour would leave the cook house and bunk house on the ground when he left the reserve, upon completion of his operations.

I beg to advise that this Department approves, ratifies and confirms the said agreement entered into between the Floallt Sechelt Indians and Mr. J.H.Seymour, and the same is effective as and from the 6th day of March, 1916.

Your obedient servant,

sgd Duncan C Scott.

Deputy Superintendent General.

Messrs. Ellis & Brown,
Barristers, etc.,
Vancouver, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

25th October, 1922.

Gentlemen,

re Chief George vs Whittaker.

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 18th instant, in the above matter, enclosing a draft of Approval which you consider might properly be given in this matter.

In reply I beg to say that it appears that the word "approved" in the second paragraph of the draft might be misleading in that it might be inferred that the approval was given to the said agreement at the time it was entered into whereas our file shows that the Department declined at the time to approve of this agreement and some of this correspondence is probably in the hands of Mr. Seymour.

I note your observation that "a copy of some past Act is admissible under the hand of the Head of the Department." The difficulty in this case is that there is no original approval in this matter from which to make a copy, except the Department's recent letter to you approving of this agreement as and from the 6th day of March, 1916. I am enclosing an approval changing somewhat the second paragraph. If this is not sufficient, it is to be regretted, but it is as far as I can go in the matter.

A.S.W.

enc.

Yours truly,

Sgd Duncan C Scott.

Deputy Superintendent General.

Messrs. Ellis & Brown,
Solicitors, etc.,
Vancouver,
B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COPY 9755-4

Vancouver, B.C., September 11, 1922.

GOVERNMENT OF THE DOMINION OF CANADA

In Account with J.N.Ellis, K.C.
Solicitor, Etc.

Vancouver, B.C.

RE TERIBASKET ATS FLEMING & COLDWELL.

1922			
July	4	Attending Mr.Balls re Blind Creek Reserve and advising,	
	5	Letter to Mr.J.W.deB. Farris, K.C., re Injunction Order herein,	15.00
	7	Letter to Plaintiff's solicitors hereon,	1.50
	11	Attending to admit service of Writ herein,	1.50
	12	Letter to Mr. Balls enclosing copy of letter from Plaintiffs' solicitors and for instructions,	1.00
		Copy letter to accompany,	.25
		Letter to Plaintiffs' solicitors acknowledging theirs of 8th instant and advising we are communicating with our principals,	1.00
	19	Letter to Mr. Balls acknowledging his of 18th instant herein.	1.00
	24	Having received letter from solicitors for Plaintiffs, attending Mr.Farris re,	2.00
		Attending Mr. Ditchburn and going into case.	10.00
		Instructions to defend,	4.00
		Drawing Appearance,	1.25
		Copy to enter,	.50
		Drawing Notice of Appearance,	.90
		Copy to serve,	.45
		Letter to Mr. Ditchburn advising that a Summons returnable on the 26th instant has been served herein and further hereon,	1.50
		Making copy of affidavit of Coldwell, folios 6,	.60
		Making copy of Notice, folios 4,	.40
		Making copy of affidavit of Fleming, folios 2,	.20
	25	Letter to solicitor for Plaintiffs enclosing Notice of Entry of Appearance and copy thereof, and further hereon,	1.50

Forward:-$ 44.55

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

	Forward:-	$44.55	
July 25	Letter to District Registrar of the Supreme Court, Penticton, enclosing Appaarance on behalf of Defendant and hereon, and postal note for .20¢ and paid,	1.00	.20
26	Attending Chambers when application argued, counsel fee,		25.00
27	Attending Mr. Balls hereon,	10.00	
	Attending Mr. Justice Morrison, Mr.Farris, K.C., and Mr.Ditchburn re Injunction,	10.00	
28) 29) 30)	Attending Penticton re, Paid expenses,	200.00	49.75
31	Letter to Farris, Farris, Emerson, Stultz & Sloane reporting re result of attendance at Penticton,	1.50	
	Letter to Mr.Ditchburn enclosing copy of letter written Messrs. Farris & Co. and hereon,	1.50	
	Copy letter to accompany,	.25	
Aug.2	Letter to Mr. Duncan C.Scott reporting and enclosing copy of letter sent to Messrs. Farris & Company,	1.50	
	Copy letter to accompany,	.25	
28	Letter to Mr.Ditchburn acknowledging his of 25th instant enclosing copy of letter from Mr.F.J.C.Ball and hereon,	1.50	
		$272.05	74.95
		$ 74.95	
		$347.00	

MY BILL,

J.N.Ellis

Sept. 13/22

taxed at $297.00
by Justice Dept.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COPY 9755-4

Vancouver, B.C., September 11, 1922.

Government of the Dominion of Canada.

In Account with J.N.Ellis, K.C.
Solicitor, Etc.

Vancouver, B.C.

1922	RE INDIAN DEPARTMENT.		
Jan.3	Letter to Mr.W.E.Ditchburn enclosing copy of letter received from Mr.Duncan C. Scott	1.00	
	Copy letter to accompany,	.25	
14	Letter to Mr.J.F.Armstrong in reply to his of 12th instant and advising that writer will communicate definitely in a day or two,	1.00	
	Letter to Mr.Ditchburn enclosing copy of letter received from Mr.Armstrong and hereon,	1.00	
	Copy letter to accompany,	.25	
20	Letter to Mr.J.F.Armstrong with further reference to his of 12th instant and requesting that he hold up meeting for a few days until agent at Kamloops can be heard from, and further hereon,	1.50	
28	Letter to Mr.Ditchburn requesting report re Kamloops Indian Reserve as soon as he hears same,	1.00	
Mar.1	Letter to Mr.Ditchburn acknowledging his letter of 27th ult. and advising that matter therein referred to will be taken up with Board,	1.00	
14	Letter to Mr.Ditchburn with further reference to his letter of 27th ult. re priorities,	1.50	
	Letter to Mr.Armstrong with further reference to his of January 12th, and hereon,	1.50	
May 5	Letter to Mr. M.Balls enquiring when he expects to be in Vancouver,	1.00	
8	Letter to Mr.John F.Smith, Indian Agent, Kamloops, re meeting of Board of Investigation to be held at Merritt on 11th inst. and Reserves to be dealt with,	1.50	
	Attending Mr. Balls and going over evidence,	20.00	
10	Attending hearing at Merritt, three days,	300.00	
	Paid expenses,		80.40
	Forward	$332.50	80.40

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

	Forward:-	$ 332.50	80.40
1922 May 15	Letter to Comptroller of Water Rights, Victoria, acknowledging his of 10th with enclosures,	1.00	
	Letter to Mr.Ditchburn enclosing three licenses from Water Rights Branch and hereon,	1.50	
16	Letter to Mr.Ditchburn reporting re meeting of Board of Investigation at Merritt,	1.50	
	Letter to Mr. Duncan C.Scott,enclosing copy of letter written Mr.Ditchburn re hearing of Board at Merritt, and hereon,	1.00	
	Copy letter to accompany,	.25	
18	Letter to Mr.Ditchburn acknowledging his of 17th instant and advising that copy of previous letter to him has been sent to Indian Department at Ottawa, and hereon,	1.00	
July 17	Letter to Chairman, Board of Investigation under Water Act, Victoria, advising when writer can leave city,	1.00	
19	Letter to Mr. M. Balls re dates of hearing and hereon,	1.50	
21	Letter to Mr. Balls further re dates of hearing,	1.50	
	Letter to Mr. R.G.Swann, District Chief Engineer, enclosing copy of letter written to Mr. Balls,	1.00	
	Copy letter to accompany,	.25	
26	Letter to Chairman, Board of Investigation, acknowledging his of 24th instant with enclosure, and hereon,	1.00	
27	Attending Mr. Balls re Session of Board at Ashcroft re Records out of Barnes Creek and Cornwall Creek, and re Session at Vernon re claim of Department out of Woods Creek for Duck Lake Indian Reserve No.7,	15.00	
Aug. 2	Letter to Chairman, Board of Investigation, acknowledging his of 27th ult. and advising that matter will be taken up with Mr.Balls re findings of Board,	1.00	
	Forward:-	$ 361.00	80.40

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

		Forwatd:-	$361.00	80.40
Aug.	2	Similar letter re further findings of Board,	1.00	
		Similar letter re further findings of Board,	1.00	
	8	Attending sitting of Board at Ashcroft and Vernon from 3rd to 7th inclusive,	500.00	
		Paid expenses,		63.05
	9	Letter to Mr. Ditchburn reporting re Sessions of Board at Ashcroft and Vernon,	1.50	
		Letter to Mr.Scott enclosing copy of letter sent to Mr.Ditchburn re hearing of Board,	1.00	
		Copy of letter to accompany,	.25	
	19	Letter to Mr. M. Balls acknowledging his of 18th instant with copy of letter to Mr.Swan commenting on findings of Board,	1.00	
		Letter to Mr. M. Balls acknowledging his letters of 14th and 17th re argument re Cornwall and enclosing copy of letter received from Mr. Archibald,		
		Copy letter to accompany,		
		Letter to Mr.Archibald acknowledging his of 12th with enclosure and hereon,		
	26	Letter to Mr. Archibald enclosing copy of letter forwarded to Water Board re Ashcroft Estates,		
		Copy letter to accompany,		
		Written argument to Board of Investigation re Ashcroft Estates,		
	28	Letter to Mr.Ditchburn advising that Bound Vol. No. 3 Indian Treaties and Surrenders is being forwarded under separate cover to-day at request of Mr. Balls,		
		Paid postage on book,		.32
		Letter to Mr.Balls returning copies of statement of claim, etc., re application of John F. Smith, Indian Agent, etc., pursuant to his letter of the 14th instant,		
		Letter to Mr.Balls re his comments in regard to finding of Board,		
			$866.75	143.77
			143.77	
			$1010.52	

MY BILL,

J.N.Ellis
Sept.13/22

taxed at $10.52
by Justice Dept.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE CANADA

PLEASE ADDRESS
THE DEPUTY MINISTER OF JUSTICE
OTTAWA

E. M.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 3 1922
RECORDS

574224

OTTAWA, 31st October, 1922.

ACCOUNTANTS

Sir,-

A.3.B.C.
Your reference No. 9755-4

I have the honour to acknowledge receipt of your letter of October 20th and to return herewith your file then sent forward, together with two accounts of Mr. Ellis respectively taxed and allowed by me at the sums of $810.52 and $297.00.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

W. Stuart Edwards

Asst. D. M. of J.

"Encl."

The Deputy Superintendent General,
Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

"C O P Y"

Department of the Interior
Canada

The District Chief Engineer,
Dom. Water Power Branch.
119 Pender Street, W.

DOMINION WATER POWER BRANCH

File No.: 25510
Your file:
16096-W.

Vancouver, B.C.
October 28th, 1922.

Sir,

Attention Mr. Johnston

I am in receipt of your letter of October 13th with reference to Board Orders Nos. 7870, 7871, 7872 and 7873.

The situation with respect to these orders, as you are aware, concerns the use of existing works from Barnes creek by the Indians of Oregon Jack Indian Reserve No. 6 and from Cornwall Creek by the Indians of Ashcroft Indian Reserve No. 4.

In both of these cases the joint use of existing work will be matters of negotiation rather than survey, as it will be impossible to obtain water, excepting by use of works owned by other users. If a satisfactory agreement can be entered into in each case, the only surveys necessary will be for the enlargement of Messrs. Thompson's ditch from Barnes Creek, with laterals to Oregon Jack Creek No. 6, and possibly for a short diversion from Cornwall Creek to Ashcroft No. 4.

All surveys, plans, or other information called for by the Board, whether under Board Orders or under notations appended to the findings of the Board, are really to supplement information already produced by this Department, in connection with claims made on behalf of the Department of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In the first instance, it was necessary to secure information in support of claims, based on the actual water requirements of the irrigable area to which a record is appurtenant, whether water had ever been used on the land or not. Many claims have been allowed in cases where no water has been used, and the Board now require plans etc. to show at what point water is to be taken, the proposed works, and the particular areas to be benefitted, before ordering conditional licences to be issued.

Since the Findings of the Board have been based, to a very large extent, upon evidence submitted at various hearings, and upon information prepared and filed by this office, I think that any further investigations made necessary by the adjudications or orders of the Board, might well be dealt with in like manner.

Mr. Balls has kept in close touch with the Board on all questions affecting Indian water rights, and has submitted information as required. There are matters continually arising, however, which require attention, and these are being disposed of as expeditiously as possible.

As to future Board Orders, it is not anticipated that there will be many to deal with, as the way is fairly clear for the issuance of Conditional Licences to supercede practically all the Indian records confirmed by the Board up to the present. When these licences are issued, considerable work will have to be done in order to comply with the conditions governing the licences, but I have been given to understand that a liberal time allowance will be specified for the completion of works.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The time and expense of producing plans, etc. called for under the various orders is almost impossible to estimate, but the work could best be undertaken along with construction and other investigations in the different Agencies.

For your information, the following is a list of subjects requiring attention within a specified time.

KAMLOOPS AGENCY

Oregon Jack Creek I.R. No.6.

Information required under Board Order No.7870 to be filed with Board of Investigation on or before 1st day of May 1923.

Ashcroft I.R. No.4

Information required under Board Orders Nos. 7871, 7872, 7873 to be filed with Board of Investigation on or before 1st day of May, 1923.

OKANAGAN AGENCY

Okanagan I.R. No.1 Source ----- Otter River

Plans showing intakes and courses of ditches, to be filed with the Board before 1st day of March, 1923.

Okanagan I.R. No.9 Source ----- McDougall Creek

Plans showing proposed intakes and courses of ditches to irrigate balance of 448 acres, are to be filed with the Board before 1st day of March, 1923.

Penticton I.R. No.1 Source ----- Marron Creek

Plans showing proposed intakes and courses of ditches to be filed with the Board before 1st day of March, 1923.

Lower Similkameen I.R. No. 5

If water from the Similkameen is required for irrigation, plans showing the position of the intakes and course of ditch must be filed with the Board on or

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Lower Similkameen I.R. No. 5 (Cont'd)

before the 1st day of March 1923, otherwise W.R.No. 593 of 30th January 1897 will be cancelled.

- - - - - - - - -

It was the intention to devote sufficient time before the close of the season, to secure information required by the Board in addition to making other investigations in the Okanagan Agency. The Mameet Lake storage project has required so much of Mr. Balls time that the Okanagan programme will have to be curtailed, and remaining work undertaken in the Spring.

As the season is now far advanced, I agree with your suggestion, that application should be made for an extension of time for filing plans or other information, in connection with reserves listed on Page 3 of this letter. This, I believe, is possible under Section ~~88~~ 83 of the Water Act.

Your obedient servant,

R.G. Swan,

District Chief Engineer.

J.C. Challies, Esq., C.E.,
Director,
Dominion Water Power Branch,
Department of the Interior,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MFC:B

9755-5

Please address your reply to
"The Director of Water Power
Department of the Interior
Ottawa, Canada"

Please refer to one subject in
a letter and in your reply
quote File No. 16096 W

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
CANADA

574439

Dominion Water Power Branch

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 8 1922
RECORDS

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 9 1922
SURVEYS

OTTAWA, November 4th, 1922.

Sir,-

In reference to my letter of 13th October in regard to Board Orders No. 7870, 7871, 7872 and 7873 and discussion with Mr.White of your Department on that date I enclose herewith copy of a letter from Mr.Swan in reply to one sent him on the above date from this Branch, a copy of which has already been forwarded to you, regarding the work to be undertaken in connection with issuing Water Licenses to replace Indian Records confirmed by the Board.

You will note that Mr.Swan considers it necessary to apply for an extension of time for filing plans and other information and this application should I think be made by your Department through the local agents who filed the claims to which the orders apply.

I will again communicate with Mr.Swan after receiving any comments you have to make on the enclosed letter.

Your obedient servant,

J.D. McLean, Esq.,
Assistant Deputy & Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9755-5

Ottawa, 15th November 1922

Sir,- Your file No.16096 W

In reply to your letter of the 4th instant and with reference to the letter accompanying same from Mr.R.G.Swan, I have to inform you that this Department is in accord with Mr.Swan's suggestion that any further investigation made necessary by the adjudications or orders of the Water Board can be most fittingly dealt with by his engineers.

With reference to the additional information that is required in connection with Board Orders Nos.7870,7871,7872 and 7873 and also the Conditional Licences mentioned in his letter, it is considered advisable that an extension of time be applied for in such cases as Mr.Swan considers that the time allowed is not sufficient for the preparation of the information required. These applications for extension, as you suggest, would properly be made by the local Agents who file the claims to which the Orders and Licences apply, but as it will no doubt be necessary for the local agents to include in these applications certain information which could only be properly obtained through Mr.Swan's records, I would ask that you be good enough to request Mr.Swan to communicate with the Agents concerned and arrange to have the applications for extension filed. It would appear that these extensions could be granted under Sections 23 and 83 of the Water Act.

Your obedient servant,

(J.D.McLean)
Assistant Deputy and Secretary.

The Director of Water Power,
Department of the Interior,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Duplicate.

A C C O U N T S

R. G. SWAN

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

Period ending September 30th, 1922.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R,—74.

SUMMARY EXPENSE ACCOUNT.

DEPARTMENT INTERIOR — **WATER POWER BRANCH**

STATEMENT of payments for period 1st July to 30th Sept. 1922

on account of expenses in connection with Indian Department surveys as per vouchers attached.

Chargeable to

DESCRIPTION OF SERVICES, &c.	RECEIPTS Dr.	EXPENDITURE Cr.
Advance,—Cheque No. Balance from previous quarter	1695.40	
" " " #1304	2500.00	
" " "		
By Personal travelling and living expenses, Form R—70 R.C.S. 58.35		
M.B. 652.46 J.H.S. 879.30 E.H.T. 84.45 F.R.A. 31.65		
L.S.C. 20.20		1726.91
By Monthly Pay List, Form R—71,		592.00
By Transport Express Account, Form R—72,		359.24
By Miscellaneous Expense Account, Form R—73,		48.38
CERTIFIED CORRECT Grey Wilkinson Water Power Branch, Balance on hand,		1468.87
Total	4195.40	4195.40

I hereby certify that the above account is correct and just in all respects, and that the whole expenditure was incurred on Government business.

H.J. Evans
Engineer-in-Charge.

Dated at Vancouver, B.C.

OCT 15 1922 19

Certified and recommended,

Sgd J.B. Challies
Supt. Water Power Branch.
DIRECTOR OF WATER POWER

Net Expenditure for period, 2726.53

Examined,

Superintending Accountant.

Approved,

D. M. I.

NOTE.—This form is to summarize the totals shown on forms R—70, R—71, R—72 and R—73, and should be attached to these forms for submission to Head Office.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INDIAN DEPARTMENT

PERSONAL TRAVELLING EXPENSE ACCOUNT

R—70

DEPARTMENT INTERIOR — OTTAWA — DOMINION WATER POWER BRANCH

STATEMENT of payments for period 1st July to 30th September 19 22, on account of personal travelling and living expenses in connection with Surveys, as per vouchers attached. Chargeable to R.G.Swan

DATE	PARTICULARS	No. of Voucher	Expenditure $	c.
Aug. 25	Vancouver - Lillooet, return		13.	75
	Baggage		1.	00
	Breakfast 1.00 Lunch 1.00 Dinner 1.25		3.	25
28	Hotel, Lillooet	1	7.	50
	Motor hire, Lillooet	1	30.	00
	Lunch .85 dinner 1.50		2.	35
	Baggage		1.	00
			58.	85

I hereby certify that the above account is correct and just in all respects and that the whole expenditure was incurred on Government business.

Approved ..... Engineer-in-charge.

Signed R.G.Swan Engineer.

Dated at Vancouver, B.C. OCT 15 1922 19.....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form R. 3. **In Triplicate.** VOUCHER NO.....

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, CANADA

WATER POWER BRANCH

RECEIVED FROM R G Swan

THE SUM OF Thirty seven 50/100 DOLLARS

FOR Room + board - R 25 - B 28 $ 7 50

Motor hire - Lytton Indust Exh (96 ms)

Fountain Lake Dam (40 ") 30 00

50

$37 50

DATED AT Lillooet

28 Aug 1922

(SIGNATURE) Original receipted "Dave Craig" per AJB.

CHEQUE NUMBER 1

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PERSONAL TRAVELLING EXPENSE ACCOUNT

R–70

DEPARTMENT INTERIOR OTTAWA **DOMINION WATER POWER BRANCH**

STATEMENT of payments for period 1st July to 30th Sept. 19 22, on account of personal travelling and living expenses in connection with Indian Affairs Department Surveys, as per vouchers attached. Chargeable to M. Balls

DATE	PARTICULARS	No. of Voucher	Expenditure $	c.
July 1	Breakfast .75 Lunch .75 Dinner 1.00		2	50
2	" .75 " .75 " 1.00		2	50
3	Room - July 1st-2nd	1	2	50
	Stateroom - Victoria-Vancouver		3	50
	Baggage			75
	Breakfast .75 Lunch .75 Dinner 1.00		2	50
4	Breakfast 1.25 " .75 " 1.75		3	75
	Baggage			50
	Telegram, Kamloops			40
	Vancouver - Kamloops		10	20
	Berth		3	40
5	Baggage			25
	Breakfast .75 Lunch .75 Dinner 1.00		2	50
6	" .75 " .75 " 1.00		2	50
7	" .75 " .75 " 1.00		2	50
8	" .75 " .75 " 1.00		2	50
	Stamps		1	00
9	Breakfast .75 Lunch .75 Dinner 1.00		2	50
10	" .75 " .75 " 1.00		2	50
11	" .75			75
12	Ferry - Squilax (2 trips)		1	00
	Car hire - 6 hours	2	10	00
14	Chase - Kamloops, return		2	65
	Hotel, Chase	3	12	00
15	" Kamloops	4	3	25
15	Breakfast .75 Dinner 1.00		1	75
16	" .75 Lunch .75 Dinner 1.00		2	50
17	" .75 " .75 " 1.00		2	50
18	" .75 " .75 " 1.00		2	50
19	" .75 " .75 " 1.00		2	50
20	" .75 " .75 " 1.00		2	50
21	" .75 " .75 " 1.00		2	50
22	" .75 " .75 " 1.60		3	10
			97	25

I hereby certify that the above account is correct and just in all respects and that the whole expenditure was incurred on Government business.

Approved..... Engineer-in-charge.

Signed..... Engineer.

Dated at.....19.....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R—70

PERSONAL TRAVELLING EXPENSE ACCOUNT

DEPARTMENT INTERIOR — OTTAWA — DOMINION WATER POWER BRANCH

STATEMENT of payments for period 1st July to 30th September 19 22, on account of personal travelling and living expenses in connection with Indian Affairs Department Surveys, as per vouchers attached. Chargeable to M. Balls (2)

DATE	PARTICULARS	No. of Voucher	Expenditure $	c.
	Forward		97	25
July 22	Room 5th - 11th & 15th - 22nd	5	13	00
23	Dinner		1	00
24	Dinner		1	00
	Chase - Kamloops		1	50
25	Hotel, Kamloops	6	2	25
	Kamloops - Ashcroft		1	95
	Lunch 1.75 Dinner 1.00		2	75
	Baggage			25
	Phone - Cache Creek			25
	Motor hire, Ashcroft Indian Reserve	7	3	00
26	Hotel, Ashcroft	8	1	50
	Breakfast .75 Lunch .75 Dinner 1.00		2	50
	Motor hire - Bowes&c Ranches	9	5	00
	Ashcroft - Vancouver		8	20
	Berth		2	75
	Baggage			25
27	Breakfast 1.60 Lunch .75 Dinner 1.50		3	85
	Vancouver - Victoria, return		5	00
	Berth		3	50
	Baggage		1	00
28	Breakfast 1.35 Lunch .75 Dinner 1.00		3	10
	Baggage			50
29	Breakfast .75 Lunch .75 Dinner 1.00		2	50
30	" .75 " .75 " 1.00		2	50
31	" .75 " .75 " 1.00		2	50
	Rent of transit	8	5	00
	G.B.W.Nelson - July expenses			
July 6	Kamloops - Ashcroft, return		3	45
	Telegram - Clinton			96
	" "			30
7	Lunch			75
			179	31

I hereby certify that the above account is correct and just in all respects and that the whole expenditure was incurred on Government business.

Approved..... Engineer-in-charge.

Signed..... Engineer.

Dated at.....19.....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R–70

PERSONAL TRAVELLING EXPENSE ACCOUNT

DEPARTMENT INTERIOR — OTTAWA — DOMINION WATER POWER BRANCH

STATEMENT of payments for period 1st July to 30th September 19 2..., on account of personal travelling and living expenses in connection with Indian Affairs Department

Surveys, as per vouchers attached. Chargeable to M.Balls (3)

DATE	PARTICULARS	No. of Voucher	Expenditure $ c.
	Forward		179.31
Jly. 8	Lunch		.75
	Hotel, Clinton	9	3.50
9	Auto stage - Ashcroft - Clinton	10	10.00
	Hotel, Ashcroft	11	3.00
16	Kamloops - Chase		1.50
	Dinner		1.50
21	Lunch .50 Dinner .50		1.00
24	Chase - Kamloops		1.50
	Baggage		.50
	Stamps		.25
Aug. 1	Telephone calls		.30
	Breakfast .75 Lunch .85 Dinner 1.10		2.70
2	Hotel, Victoria	12	9.00
	Breakfast .75 Lunch .75 Dinner 1.25		2.75
	Stateroom - Victoria - Vancouver		3.50
	Baggage		.75
3	Vancouver - Ashcroft		8.20
	Seat		1.85
	Breakfast 1.55 Lunch 1.80 Dinner .85		4.20
	Baggage		.50
4	Hotel, Ashcroft	13	1.50
	Breakfast .75 Lunch .75		1.50
	Ashcroft - Kamloops		1.95
	Seat		.60
	Baggage		.50
	Express - Cots	14	1.70
5	Hotel, Kamloops	15	4.25
	Stage - Kamloops - Vernon	16	5.50
	Baggage		.50
7	Hotel, Vernon	17	8.75
	Stage, Vernon - Kamloops	18	5.50
			268.81

I hereby certify that the above account is correct and just in all respects and that the whole expenditure was incurred on Government business.

Approved.....
Engineer-in-charge.

Signed.....
Engineer.

Dated at.....19.....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Department

PERSONAL TRAVELLING EXPENSE ACCOUNT

R—70

DEPARTMENT INTERIOR — OTTAWA — WATER POWER BRANCH

STATEMENT of payments for period ..1st July.. to ..30th September.. 1922., on account of personal travelling and living expenses in connection with.....

Surveys, as per vouchers attached. Chargeable to ..H. Bells (4).....

DATE	PARTICULARS	No. of Voucher	EXPENDITURE $	c.
	Forward		260.	81
Aug. 7	Baggage			50
8	Hotel, Kamloops	19	3.	25
	Lunch .75 Dinner 1.00		1.	75
9	Breakfast .75 Lunch .75 Dinner 1.00		2.	50
10	" .75 " .75 " 1.00		2.	50
11	" .75 " .75 " 1.00		2.	50
12	" .75 " .75 " 1.00		2.	50
	Stamps		1.	00
13	Breakfast .75 Lunch .75 Dinner 1.00		2.	50
14	" .75 " .75 " 1.00		2.	50
15	" .75 " .75 " 1.00		2.	50
	Postage			75
16	Breakfast .75 Lunch .75 Dinner 1.00		2.	50
17	" .75 " .75 " 1.00		2.	50
	Telegram			40
18	Breakfast .75 Lunch .75 Dinner 1.00		2.	50
19	" .75 " .75 " 1.00		2.	50
	Room, Kamloops	20	16.	50
	Kamloops - Vancouver		10.	20
	Berth		3.	40
	Baggage			50
20	Breakfast 1.55 Lunch .75 Dinner 1.00		3.	30
	Baggage			50
31	Rent of transit		5.	00
Sep. 3	Dinner		1.	00
	Vancouver - Victoria, return		5.	00
	Stateroom		3.	50
	Baggage			50
4	Breakfast 1.25 Lunch .75 Dinner 1.00		3.	00
	Baggage			25
5	Breakfa t .75 Lunch .75 Dinner 1.00		2.	50
			359.	11

I hereby certify that the above account is correct and just in all respects and that the whole expenditure was incurred on Government business.

Approved..... Engineer-in-charge

Signed..... Engineer

Dated at.....19.....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Department

PERSONAL TRAVELLING EXPENSE ACCOUNT

R—70

DEPARTMENT INTERIOR — OTTAWA — WATER POWER BRANCH

STATEMENT of payments for period 1st July to 30th September 19 22 on account of personal travelling and living expenses in connection with Surveys, as per vouchers attached. Chargeable to M. Bells (5)

DATE	PARTICULARS	No. of Voucher	EXPENDITURE $	c.
	Forward		359.	11
Sep. 5	Phone, Vancouver			80
6	Breakfast .75 Lunch .75 Dinner 1.00		2.	50
	Room	21	2.	00
	Stateroom		3.	50
	Baggage			50
7	Breakfast 1.25 Lunch .75 Dinner 1.00		3.	00
	Baggage			50
9	Lunch			75
	Vancouver - Kamloops		10.	20
	Berth		3.	40
	Dinner		1.	75
	Baggage			50
10	Breakfast .85 Lunch .75 Dinner 1.00		2.	60
	Baggage			50
11	Hotel, Kamloops	22	2.	25
	2 lunches 1.50 Dinner 1.00		2.	50
12	Breakfast .75 Lunch .75 Dinner 1.00		2.	50
13	" .75 " .75 " 1.00		2.	50
14	Phone, Clinton			50
	Kamloops - Ashcroft		1.	95
	Breakfast .75 Lunch .75 Dinner 1.00		2.	50
	Room, Kamloops	22A	3.	00
	Baggage			25
15	Hotel, Ashcroft	23	1.	50
	Breakfast .75 Lunch .85 Dinner .90		2.	50
	Baggage			25
	Phone, Clinton			25
16	Room		1.	00
	Breakfast .75 Lunch .75 Dinner 1.00		2.	50
17	Hotel, Alexis Creek	24	2.	50
			420.	06

I hereby certify that the above account is correct and just in all respects and that the whole expenditure was incurred on Government business.

Approved.....
Engineer-in-charge

Signed.....
Engineer

Dated at.....19.....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Department

R—70

PERSONAL TRAVELLING EXPENSE ACCOUNT

DEPARTMENT INTERIOR — OTTAWA — WATER POWER BRANCH

STATEMENT of payments for period July 1st to September 30th 19 22 on account of personal travelling and living expenses in connection with Surveys, as per vouchers attached. Chargeable to M. Balls (6)

DATE	PARTICULARS		No. of Voucher	Expenditure $	c.
		Forward		420	06
Sep. 17	Dinner			1	00
18	Hotel, Williams Lake		25	2	50
	2 lunches 1.50 Dinner 1.00			2	50
19	Room 1.00 Breakfast .75 Lunch .75			2	50
20	Hotel, 74 Mile House		26	2	50
	Lunch .75 Dinner 1.00			1	75
	Motor hire - Williams Lake	569 ms.	27	142	25
21	Hotel, Ashcroft		28	1	50
	Baggage				25
	Ashcroft - Kamloops			1	95
	Breakfast .75 Lunch .75 Dinner 1.00			2	50
22	" .75 " .75 " 1.00			2	50
23	" .75 " .75 " 1.00			2	50
24	" .75 " .75 " 1.00			2	50
25	" .75 " .75 " 1.00			2	50
26	" .75 " .85			1	60
	Baggage				25
27	Stage, Kamloops - Merritt		29	5	00
	Hotel, Merritt		30	3	75
28	Breakfast .75 Lunch .75 Dinner 1.00			2	50
	Room, Kamloops		22A	7	00
	Stamps			1	00
	Kamloops - Victoria, return			23	30
	Berth			3	40
	Baggage				50
29	Breakfast 1.45 Lunch 1.40 Dinner 1.00			3	85
	Baggage .25 Checkroom .30				55
30	Breakfast .75 Lunch .75 Dinner 1.00 Room 1.00			3	50
	Rent of transit		31	5	00
				652	46

I hereby certify that the above account is correct and just in all respects and that the whole expenditure was incurred on Government business.

Approved ..... Engineer-in-charge

Signed M. Balls. Engineer

Dated at Vancouver, B.C. OCT 15 1922 19

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form R. 3. **In Triplicate.** VOUCHER NO. .....

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, CANADA

WATER POWER BRANCH

RECEIVED FROM M Balls

THE SUM OF Two ~~~~~ 50/100 DOLLARS

FOR Rooms

July 1st - 2nd

(2 days @ 1.00)

VOUCHER NO. 1

$ 2.00

DATED AT Victoria B.C

July 3rd 1922

(SIGNATURE) A. L. Crossley

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form R. 3. **In Triplicate.** VOUCHER NO.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, CANADA

WATER POWER BRANCH

RECEIVED FROM [illegible]

THE SUM OF [illegible] $\frac{\quad}{100}$ DOLLARS

FOR [illegible]

$10.00

DATED AT Squilax Ferry

July 12 1922

(SIGNATURE) [illegible]

VOUCHER NUMBER 2

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Chase, B. C. Jan. 14 192 2

Mr

To **The Underwood Hotel** Dr.

A. E. Underwood, Manager

Mr. M Bolls
paid allowance 12.00
for Hotel account
Allunderwood

VOUCHER NUMBER 3

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

All Accounts Payable Weekly

Kamloops, B.C., July 15 1922

M Mr Balls

Room No. 37

In Account with

LELAND HOTEL

From 14/R To 15/B

Hotel Account ..... Days	2	75
Telegrams and Phones		
Laundry		
Express		
Baths		
Baggage		
Extra Meals		
Tailor		
Sample Room		
Cigar Stand		
Total	2	75

Received Payment J J Whelan

VOUCHER NUMBER 4

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form R. 3. **In Triplicate.** VOUCHER NO. .....

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, CANADA

WATER POWER BRANCH

RECEIVED FROM Jas Ralls

THE SUM OF Thirteen ~ ~ ~

All Accounts Payable Weekly

Kamloops, B.C., July 25 19 2

M M. Balls

Room No. 68

In Account with

LELAND HOTEL

From July 24 R To 25/13

Hotel Account 1/2 Days	2	25
Telegrams and Phones		
Laundry		
Express		
Baths		
Baggage		
Extra Meals		
Tailor		
Sample Room		
Cigar Stand		
Total	2	25

Received Payment

J. Whelan

VOUCHER NUMBER 6

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form R. 3. **In Triplicate.** VOUCHER NO.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, CANADA
WATER POWER BRANCH

RECEIVED FROM M Balls
THE SUM OF Eight — — — — 00/100 DOLLARS
FOR Cars Fire
25th - Ashcroft to Ashcroft 18 Mi - $3.00
26th - " to Bowen Island & Sherpa's
Rambo - 5.00

$ 8.00/100
DATED AT Ashcroft B.C.
July 26th 1922 (SIGNATURE) [illegible]

VOUCHER NUMBER 7

Form R. 3. **In Triplicate.** VOUCHER NO.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, CANADA
WATER POWER BRANCH

RECEIVED FROM M Balls
THE SUM OF One — — — — 50/100 DOLLARS
FOR Rooms - July 25th - 26th

$ 1.50/100
DATED AT Ashcroft
July 26th 1922 (SIGNATURE) Jay [illegible]

VOUCHER NUMBER 8

Form R. 3. **In Triplicate.** VOUCHER NO.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, CANADA
WATER POWER BRANCH

RECEIVED FROM R. G. Swan
THE SUM OF Five — — — — 00/100 DOLLARS
FOR Rent of transit - July

$ 5.00/100
DATED AT Kamloops B.C.
July 31st 1922 (SIGNATURE) M Balls

VOUCHER NUMBER 8

Form R. 3. **In Triplicate.** VOUCHER NO.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, CANADA
WATER POWER BRANCH

RECEIVED FROM J. D. W. Nelson
THE SUM OF Three dollars & fifty cents 00/100 DOLLARS
FOR Bd & Hdg

$ [illegible]
DATED AT Clinton B.C.
8 July 1922 (SIGNATURE) [illegible]

VOUCHER NUMBER 9

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

European Plan, Rates $1.50 and up American Plan, $3.00 and up

Hotel Strathcona

Douglas and Courtney Sts.

Victoria, B.C. 192

Mr M Balls

TO ROOM No. 211 FROM 7/30 TO 8/2 @ 3.00	9	00
" ROOM No. FROM TO @		
" ROOM No. FROM TO @		
" Laundry		
" Baggage		
" Valet		
" Telephone		
" Telegraph		
" Express		
" Messenger		
" Cafe		
" MISCELLANEOUS		
$	9	00

PAID
8/2/22
HOTEL STRATHCONA
For

E. J. Martin

VOUCHER NUMBER 12

ALL ACCOUNTS PAYABLE WEEKLY

Form R. 3.

In Triplicate.

VOUCHER NO.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, CANADA

WATER POWER BRANCH

RECEIVED FROM G. B. W. Nelson

THE SUM OF Ten dollars 00/100 DOLLARS

FOR Auto Fare To Clinton & Ritd & Ashcroft Indian Reserve

VOUCHER NUMBER 10

$10.00

DATED AT Ashcroft BC

7 July 1922

(SIGNATURE) F. L. Peters

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form R. 3. **In Triplicate.** VOUCHER NO.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, CANADA

WATER POWER BRANCH

RECEIVED FROM G. D. Wilson

THE SUM OF Three dollars 00/100 DOLLARS

FOR Bd & Ldg

VOUCHER NUMBER 11

$3.00

DATED AT Ashcroft B.C.

9 July 1922

(SIGNATURE) Ashcroft Hotel

Form R. 3. **In Triplicate.** VOUCHER NO.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, CANADA

WATER POWER BRANCH

RECEIVED FROM M. Balls

THE SUM OF One 50/100 DOLLARS

FOR Room 3rd - 4th

VOUCHER NUMBER 13

$1.50/100

DATED AT Ashcroft B.C.

August 4 1922

(SIGNATURE) Jay Sherry

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FORM 109 (REVISED OCT. 1911)

Kamloops Pl. office Aug 4 1922

RECEIVED OF E Balls c/o [illegible]

For Charges on 1 Pk from Van

Weight 45 Value W/B. No.

Date 192 To

Our Charges 1.70

Advance

Duty

C.O.D.

Total $

WHEN PAYING OUT-OF-TOWN ACCOUNTS
SEND A DOMINION EXPRESS MONEY ORDER

$5.00 and under costs	- -	3 cents
Over $5.00 to $10.00	- -	6 "
" 10.00 to 30.00	- -	10 "
" 30.00 to 50.00	- -	15 "

Over $50.00 use same rates

WHEN TRAVELLING, CARRY SELF-IDENTIFYING, LOSS-PROOF, DOMINION EXPRESS TRAVELLERS CHEQUES GOOD THROUGHOUT THE WORLD

Copy

Dominion Express Co.

For [illegible]

VOUCHER NUMBER 14

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

All Accounts Payable Weekly

Kamloops, B. C., 5th Aug. 1922.

Mr. M. Balls.

Room No. 31

In Account with

LELAND HOTEL

From Aug 4th To Aug 5th.

Hotel Account ..... Days	4 25
Telegrams and Phones	
Laundry	
Express	
Baths	
Baggage	
Extra Meals	
Tailor	
Sample Room	
Cigar Stand	
Total	4 25

Received Payment

J. Millar.

VOUCHER NUMBER 15

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form R. 3. **In Triplicate.** VOUCHER NO.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, CANADA

WATER POWER BRANCH

RECEIVED FROM M. Balls

THE SUM OF Five — — — — — 50/100 DOLLARS

FOR Auto stage - Kamloops to Vernon

74 miles

VOUCHER NUMBER 16

$ 5 50/100

DATED AT Vernon B.C.

Aug 5th 1922

(SIGNATURE) [illegible]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Kalamalka Hotel
VERNON, B.C.

Aug 7 192 2

Mr Balls

ROOM No. 24

FROM Aug 5 L TO Aug 7 L	AT	8 75
EXTRA MEALS		
SERVICE		
BATH		
BAGGAGE		
SAMPLE ROOM		
		8 75

VOUCHER NUMBER 17

RECEIVED PAYMENT

Landy

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form R. S. **In Triplicate.** VOUCHER NO.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, CANADA

WATER POWER BRANCH

RECEIVED FROM H Ball

THE SUM OF Four - - - - - 50/100 DOLLARS

FOR Auto stage - Vernon to Kamloops

74 miles

VOUCHER NUMBER 18

$ 5 30/100

DATED AT Kamloops B.C.

Aug 7th 1922

(SIGNATURE) H Ball

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

All Accounts Payable Weekly

Kamloops, B.C., Aug 8 1922

M M Bolls

Room No. 73

In Account with

LELAND HOTEL

From 7/D To 8/B

Hotel Account 3/4 Days	3	25
Telegrams and Phones		
Laundry		
Express		
Baths		
Baggage		
Extra Meals		
Tailor		
Sample Room		
Cigar Stand		
Total	3	25

Received Payment

J. J. Whelan

VOUCHER NUMBER 19

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form R. 3.

In Triplicate.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, CANADA

WATER POWER BRANCH

VOUCHER No.

RECEIVED FROM M. Balls

THE SUM OF Sixteen

FOR Rooms 50/100 DOLLARS

Aug. 8 to 19 - 11 days @ 1.50

$ 16 50/100

DATED AT Kamloops B.C.

Aug 19th 1922

(SIGNATURE) P. Balls

VOUCHER NUMBER 20

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form R. 3. In Triplicate. VOUCHER NO.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, CANADA

WATER POWER BRANCH

RECEIVED FROM M Ball

THE SUM OF Two xx/100 DOLLARS

FOR Rent

Sept 4th - 5th

VOUCHER NUMBER 21

$ 2.00

DATED AT Victoria B.C.

Sept 6th 1922 (SIGNATURE) A. L. Crossley

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

All Accounts Payable Weekly

Kamloops, B.C. Sept 11 192 2

Mr. M. Gales

Room No. 22

In Account with

LELAND HOTEL

From Sept 10/R To 11/23

Hotel Account 1/2 Days	2	21
Telegrams and Phones		
Laundry		
Express		
Baths		
Baggage		
Extra Meals		
Tailor		
Sample Room		
Cigar Stand		
Total	2	21

Received Payment

LELAND HOTEL CO., LTD.

Manager

VOUCHER NUMBER 22

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form R. 3. **In Triplicate.** VOUCHER NO.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, CANADA
WATER POWER BRANCH

RECEIVED FROM M. Balls
THE SUM OF Two — — — — 00/100 DOLLARS
FOR Rooms
Sept 11-14th - 3 days - 3.00
" 21-28th 7 days - 7.00

$ 19.00
DATED AT Kamloops B.C.
Sept 28th 1922 (SIGNATURE) C Bull

VOUCHER NUMBER 22A

Form R. 3. **In Triplicate.** VOUCHER NO.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, CANADA
WATER POWER BRANCH

RECEIVED FROM M Balls
THE SUM OF One — — — — 00/100 DOLLARS
FOR Rooms

$ 1.00
DATED AT Ashcroft B.C.
Sept 15th 1922 (SIGNATURE) [illegible]

VOUCHER NUMBER 23

Form R. 3. **In Triplicate.** VOUCHER NO.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, CANADA
WATER POWER BRANCH

RECEIVED FROM M Balls
THE SUM OF Two — — — — 00/100 DOLLARS
FOR Room & Board
R/16th to R/17th

$ 2.00
DATED AT Alexis Creek
Sept 17 1922 (SIGNATURE) T C [illegible]

VOUCHER NUMBER 24

Form R. 3. **In Triplicate.** VOUCHER NO.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, CANADA
WATER POWER BRANCH

RECEIVED FROM M Balls
THE SUM OF Two — — — — 00/100 DOLLARS
FOR Room & Board
R/17 to R/18

$ 2.00
DATED AT Williams Lake
Sept 18th 1922 (SIGNATURE) [illegible]

VOUCHER NUMBER 25

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form R. 3. **In Triplicate.** VOUCHER NO.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, CANADA

WATER POWER BRANCH

RECEIVED FROM

THE SUM OF ____ DOLLARS

FOR

$

DATED AT

19

(SIGNATURE)

VOUCHER NUMBER 27

Form R. 3. **In Triplicate.** VOUCHER NO.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, CANADA

WATER POWER BRANCH

RECEIVED FROM

THE SUM OF ____ DOLLARS

FOR

$

DATED AT

19

(SIGNATURE)

VOUCHER NUMBER 26

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Sept. 15th.	Ashcroft to Clinton ----------		34	miles
" 16th.	Clinton to Anaham and Alexis Creek -		145	"
" 17th.	Alexis Ck. to Williams Lake ---		73	"
" 18th.	Williams Lake to Soda Ck. --	38.		
	Soda Ck. to Alexandria ----	23.		
	Alexandria to Williams L. --	61.		
	Williams L. to 105 Mile Ho.	57.	179	"
" 19th.	105 Mile Ho. to Canim Lake and on to 74 Mile House.		77	"
" 20th.	74 Mile House to Ashcroft.		61	"
			569	Miles.

VOUCHER NUMBER 27

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form R. 3.

In Triplicate. VOUCHER NO.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, CANADA

WATER POWER BRANCH

RECEIVED FROM M Bells

THE SUM OF One — — — 15/100 DOLLARS

FOR Rooms

VOUCHER NUMBER 28

$ 1 50/100

DATED AT Arbroath B.C.

Sept 21st 1928 (SIGNATURE) [illegible]

Form R. 3.

In Triplicate. VOUCHER NO.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, CANADA

WATER POWER BRANCH

RECEIVED FROM M Bells

THE SUM OF Five — — — — 00/100 DOLLARS

FOR Auto Fare - Merritt to Kamloops

VOUCHER NUMBER 29

$ 5 00/100

DATED AT Kamloops B.C.

Sept 27 1928 (SIGNATURE) J McCarthy

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The Adelphi Hotel

Merritt, B. C.

Date September 27th 1922

Mr. W. Balls

No. 6 Rates: $3.~~50~~ per Day.

Room & Board 1 day	375

SEP 27 PAID
ADELPHI HOTEL

VOUCHER NUMBER 30

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form R. 3. In Triplicate. VOUCHER NO.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, CANADA

WATER POWER BRANCH

RECEIVED FROM [illegible]

THE SUM OF [illegible] DOLLARS

FOR [illegible]

$ [illegible]

DATED AT [illegible]

[illegible] 19[illegible]

(SIGNATURE) [illegible]

VOUCHER NUMBER 31

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PERSONAL TRAVELLING EXPENSE ACCOUNT

R–70

DEPARTMENT INTERIOR — OTTAWA — DOMINION WATER POWER BRANCH

STATEMENT of payments for period 1st July to 30th Sept. 1922, on account of personal travelling and living expenses in connection with Indian Affairs Department Surveys, as per vouchers attached. Chargeable to J.H.A.Steven

DATE	PARTICULARS	No. of Voucher	Expenditure $	c.
Jly. 4	Telegram - M. Balls			.40
6	Hotel, Kamloops (2)	1	53.	00
7	Room 1.00 Breakfast .75 Lunch .85 Dinner .90		3.	50
8	Telegram - Vancouver			.40
	Room 1.00 Breakfast .75 Lunch .75 Dinner 1.00		3.	50
	Stamps		1.	00
9	Room 1.00 Breakfast .75 Lunch .75 Dinner (2) 2.00		4.	50
10	Hotel, Kamloops (Assistant)	2	3.	25
	Room 1.00 Breakfast .75 Lunch .75 Dinner 1.00		3.	50
11	Hotel, Kamloops (Assistant)	3	3.	25
	Lumber crayon			.70
	Room 1.00 Breakfast .75		1.	75
13	2 lunches		1.	50
14	Motor launch hire	4	10.	00
20	Kamloops - Chase, return		2.	65
	Room 1.00 Lunch 1.45 Dinner .75		3.	20
21	Telephone, Kamloops			.40
	Breakfast			.75
25	Hotel, Chase (3)	5	95.	75
	Dinner (2)		1.	50
26	2 Breakfast 1.50 2 lunches 1.50 2 dinners 1.50		4.	50
27	Canoe hire		1.	00
	2 breakfasts 1.50 2 lunches 1.50 2 dinners 1.50		4.	50
28	2 " 1.50 2 " 1.50 2 " 1.50		4.	50
29	2 " 1.50 2 " 1.50 2 " 1.50		4.	50
30	2 " 1.50 2 " 1.50 2 " 1.50		4.	50
	Ferry			.75
	Room, Chase		1.	00
31	Telephone, Kamloops			.40
	Breakfast .75 Lunch .75 Dinner .75 (Asst)		2.	25
	Room, Kamloops 1.00, Breakfast .75 Lunch .75		2.	50
	Dinner		1.	00
			225.	90

I hereby certify that the above account is correct and just in all respects and that the whole expenditure was incurred on Government business.

Approved..... Engineer-in-charge.

Signed..... Engineer.

Dated at.....19.....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R—73

PERSONAL TRAVELLING EXPENSE ACCOUNT

DEPARTMENT INTERIOR — OTTAWA — WATER POWER BRANCH

STATEMENT of payments for period 1st July to 30th September 19 22, on account of personal travelling and living expenses in connection with Surveys, as per vouchers attached. Chargeable to J.H.A. Steven

DATE	PARTICULARS	No. of Voucher	EXPENDITURE $	c.
	Forward		225	90
Aug. 2	Hotel, Kamloops	6	8	00
3	" " - Assistant	7	3	25
	Chase - Kamloops, return (Barton)	8	2	65
10	Meals, Adams Lake	9	45	25
14	Phone, Kamloops			15
17	Car hire - Adams Lake	10	15	00
18	Phone, Kamloops			55
	Hotel, Chase	11	59	25
	Dinner		1	00
19	Breakfast .75 Lunch .75 Dinner 1.00		2	50
20	" .75 " .75 " 1.00		2	50
21	" .75 " .75 " 1.00		2	50
22	" .75 " .75 " 1.00		2	50
23	Room, Kamloops (2)	12	10	00
	Breakfast .75 Lunch .75 Dinner 1.00		2	50
	Meals, Kamloops (Ditchburn) 18th-23rd Aug.	13	13	50
31	2 lunches		1	50
	2 dinners		2	00
	Hotel, Merritt	14	54	00
Sep. 6	Kamloops - Spences Bridge		2	95
	Hotel, Kamloops	15	48	00
7	Provisions - Pemynoos & Pokheist creeks	16	44	45
	Rope			85
8	Meat	17	3	00
14	Telegram - Kamloops			40
15	Hotel, Spences Bridge	18	37	50
	Packing & horse hire	19	100	50
16	Motor hire - Lytton	20	10	00
	Spences Bridge - Lytton (3)		2	70
17	Lytton - Inkatsaph - 3 returns	21	3	90
	Baggage		1	00
			710	05

I hereby certify that the above account is correct and just in all respects and that the whole expenditure was incurred on Government business.

Approved..... Engineer-in-charge

Signed..... Engineer

Dated at..... 19.....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Department

PERSONAL TRAVELLING EXPENSE ACCOUNT

R—70

DEPARTMENT INTERIOR — OTTAWA — WATER POWER BRANCH

STATEMENT of payments for period 1st July to 30th September 19 22, on account of personal travelling and living expenses in connection with

Surveys, as per vouchers attached. Chargeable to J.H.A.Steven (3)

DATE	PARTICULARS	No. of Voucher	EXPENDITURE $	c.
	Forward		710	05
Aug. 17	Provisions - Boothroyd trip	22	23	90
	3 dinners		1	50
22	Packing & horse hire	23	42	50
Sep. 22	3 dinners		1	50
23	Hotel, Lytton	24	27	35
	Baggage		1	00
	2 dinners		1	80
	2 rooms		2	00
	Lytton - Spences Bridge (2)		1	80
24	Ashcroft - Kamloops, 2 returns		6	90
	Baggage			75
	Breakfast .75 Lunch .75 Dinner 1.00		2	50
27	Hotel, Ashcroft	25	27	00
	3 dinners		1	75
30	Hotel, Kamloops	26	27	00
			879	30

I hereby certify that the above account is correct and just in all respects and that the whole expenditure was incurred on Government business.

Approved H Bware
Engineer-in-charge

Signed James H.A. Steven
Engineer

Dated at Vancouver, B.C. OCT 15 1922 19

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form R. 3. **In Triplicate.** VOUCHER NO. 1

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, CANADA

WATER POWER BRANCH

RECEIVED FROM James H. F. Stevens

THE SUM OF Fifty three only $100 DOLLARS

FOR Steven - Dinner 29th June to dinner 6th July

= 7 days @ 1 meal @ $4.00 $29

Dickhorn - Dinner 29th June to breast 5th July

= 6 days @ 4.00 $24

$53.00

DATED AT Kamloops

6th July 1922

(SIGNATURE) L. C. Wagner

VOUCHER NUMBER 1

RECEIVED PAYMENT

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(2)

All Accounts Payable Weekly

Kamloops, B. C., Aug 10 1922

M A. Ditchburn

Room No. 89

In Account with

LELAND HOTEL

From 9/D To 10/B

Hotel Account ..... Days	3	21
Telegrams and Phones		
Laundry		
Express		
Baths		
Baggage		
Extra Meals		
Tailor		
Sample Room		
Cigar Stand		
Total	3	21

Received Payment

LELAND HOTEL CO., LTD.

[signature]

Manager

Including dinner 9th to breakfast 10th

VOUCHER NUMBER 2

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(3)

All Accounts Payable Weekly

Kamloops, B. C., July 11 1922

M r. R. Pitchburn

Room No. 89

In Account with

LELAND HOTEL

From July 10 To July 11

Hotel Account	Days 3.	25
Telegrams and Phones		
Laundry		
Express		
Baths		
Baggage		
Extra Meals		
Tailor		
Sample Room		
Cigar Stand		
Total	3.	25

Received Payment

LELAND HOTEL CO. LTD.

L. Rogers. Manager

VOUCHER NUMBER 3

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form R. 3.

In Triplicate. VOUCHER NO. 4

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, CANADA

WATER POWER BRANCH

RECEIVED FROM James H. A. Steven

THE SUM OF Ten any 00/100 DOLLARS

FOR Boat hire. - 1 day. -

Chase to Scotch Creek. -

Boat & 1 man for 1 day. -

(Visiting Scotch Creek L.B.).

$10.00

VOUCHER NUMBER 4

DATED AT Chase B.C.

14th July 1922

(SIGNATURE) Kimble Scotchan

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form R. 3.

In Triplicate.

VOUCHER No. 5

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, CANADA

WATER POWER BRANCH

RECEIVED FROM James H A Stevens

THE SUM OF Ninety five and 75/100 DOLLARS

FOR Hotel Expenses - Chase - from 11th to 20th July for Mr Falls, Nelson, Bethlehem, Stevens & S as per attached list

VOUCHER NUMBER 5

$ 95 75/100

DATED AT Chase B C

July 1922

(SIGNATURE) [illegible]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Hotel expenses at Chase for Mr. Balls,, Nelson Ditchburn and Steven from the 11th. July to 25th. July 1922.

			Steven.	Ditchburn	Nelson.	M.Balls.
From noon	11	to 12th.	3.50	3.50		
	12	13th.	3.50	3.50		
	13	14th.	3.50	3.50		
	14	15th.	3.50	3.50		
	15	16th.	3.50	3.50		
	16	17th.	3.50	3.50	2.00	
	17	18th.	2.25	2.25	2.25	
	18	19th.	2.25	2.25	2.25	
	19	20th.	1.50	2.25	2.25	
	20	21st.	.75	2.25	2.25	
	21	22nd.	2. 25	2.25	2.25	
	22	23rd.	2.25	2.25	2.25	1.50
	23	24th.	2.25	2.25	1.50	1.50
	24	25th.	2.25	2.25		
			36.75	39.00	17.00	3.00

Total. $95.75.

5

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

All Accounts Payable Weekly

Kamloops, B. C., Aug. 2nd 1922

Mr. Steven

Room No. 21

In Account with

LELAND HOTEL

From July 21st To Aug. 2nd

Hotel Account 2 Days		
2 @ 4 00		8. 00
Telegrams and Phones		
Laundry		
Express		
Baths		
Baggage		
Extra Meals		
Tailor		
Sample Room		
Cigar Stand		
Total		8. 00

Received Payment

L Steven

VOUCHER NUMBER 6

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(2)

All Accounts Payable Weekly

Kamloops, B.C., Aug 3 1922

M M. Barton

Room No. 18

In Account with

LELAND HOTEL

From 3/D To 3/B

Hotel Account 3/4 Days	3	25
Telegrams and Phones		
Laundry		
Express		
Baths		
Baggage		
Extra Meals		
Tailor		
Sample Room		
Cigar Stand		
Total	3	25

Received Payment

J. Whelan

VOUCHER NUMBER 7

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ADAMS LAKE. B.C. August 10th. 1922. 192

(4)

Mr. James H.A.Steven.
Dominion Water Power Branch.
Vancouver. B.C.

DR. TO **POTTER BROS.**

FREIGHT CONTRACTORS

PASSENGER SERVICE

Meals.@ 75¢per meal. $2.00 per day.

Aug.	1.	Ditchburn.3.		2 00	
	2.	Ditchburn.3.		2 00	
	3.	Ditchburn.3.	Barton.1.	2 75	
	4.	Ditchburn.3.	Barton.3.Indian.1.	4 75	
	5.	Steven.3.Ditchburn.3.	Barton.3.Indian.1.	6 75	
	6.	Steven.3.Ditchburn.3.	Barton.3.	6 00	
	7.	Steven.3.Ditchburn.3.	Barton.3.Indian.1.	6.75	
	8.	Steven.3.Ditchburn.3.	Barton.3.	6 00	
	9.	Steven.3.Ditchburn.3.	Barton.3.	6.00	
	10	Steven.1.Ditchburn.1.	Barton.1.	2 25	
				$ 45 25	$ 45 25

Including breakfast on 10th.August.

Paid W.E.Potter
10th.August 1922.

VOUCHER No. 9

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(6)

J.H.A.Steven.
Dominion Water Power Branch,
Kamloops. B.C.

SCATCHARD & PALMER
MONSSTAR GARAGE
CHASE, B.C.

1922
August 17th.

Car Hire. Chase to Bear Creek ad Bear Lake. With Indian Agent Smith and Mr,Tracey of Adams River Lumber Co.	15.00	$ 15.00

MONSSTAR GARAGE
PAID
19
PER
WITH THANKS
CHASE, B. C.

VOUCHER NUMBER
10

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Chase, B. C. August 18th. 1922. 192

1

Mr J.H.A.Steven.
Dominion Water Power Branch.

To **The Underwood Hotel** Dr.

A. E. Underwood, Manager

August 2nd. to August 18th.1922. Meals served to Mr.Steven and party during period from August 2nd to August 18th. as per statement of account attached hereto. A.E.Underwood Mgr.	$ 59 .25
	59 .25

August 18th.1922.

VOUCHER NUMBER 11

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Statement of account with the Underwood Hotel
Chase. B.C.

1

Rates 75¢ per meal. Room $1.25 per night.

August.	2-3.	Steven. Room.	$ 1.25
"	3.	Steven. Room & 3 meals.	3.50
		Barton. Lunch.	.75
"	4.	Steven. Room & 3 meals.	3.50
"	10.	Steven.2.Ditchburn.2.Barton.2.	4.50
"	11.	Steven.3.Ditchburn.3.Barton.3.	6.75
"	12.	Steven.3.Ditchburn.3.Barton.3.	6.75
"	13.	Steven.3.Ditchburn.3.Barton.3.	6.75
"	14.	Steven.3.Ditchburn.3.Barton.3.	6.75
"	15.	Steven.3.Ditchburn.3.Barton.3.	6.75
"	16.	Steven.3.Ditchburn.3.	4.50
"	17.	Steven.3.Ditchburn.3.	4.50
"	18.	Steven.2.Ditchburn.2.	3.00
			$ 59.25

Includes meals up to Lunch on 18th. August 1922.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form R. 3.

In Triplicate.

VOUCHER NO. 8

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, CANADA

WATER POWER BRANCH

RECEIVED FROM James H.A.Steven

THE SUM OF Ten and 00/ 100 DOLLARS

FOR Room rent for five days for Steven and Ditchburn @ $1.00 per day each. August 18th.- 22nd.inclusive.

VOUCHER NUMBER 12

$ 10.00

DATED AT Kamloops.22nd.August 1922.

(SIGNATURE) P. Burke

19

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form R. 3. **In Triplicate** VOUCHER No. 9

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, CANADA

WATER POWER BRANCH

RECEIVED FROM [illegible]

THE SUM OF thirteen $\frac{50}{100}$ DOLLARS

FOR meals taken at Kamloops

Aug 18	D			1.00
19	B75	L75	D1.00	2.50
20	"	"	"	2.50
21	"	"	"	2.50
22	"	"	"	2.50
23	"	"	"	2.50
				13.50

VOUCHER NUMBER 13

$ 13.50

DATED AT Kamloops B.C.

August 23 19 22

(SIGNATURE) R. Hitchburn

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(11)

The Adelphi Hotel

Merritt, B. C.

Date August 31st 1922 191___

Messrs J. Steven and R. Ditchburn

No. No 7 7 8 *Rates: $3.50 per Day.*

Room and Board from August 23rd to

August 31st $ 54.00

PAID
ADELPHI HOTEL

VOUCHER NUMBER 14

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(1)

All Accounts Payable Weekly

Kamloops, B. C. 6th Sept. 1922.

M. Steven & Ritchburn

Rate $4.00

Room No. 14-18

In Account with

LELAND HOTEL

From Aug. 31st To Sept. 6th

Hotel Account.....Days		
Telegrams and Phones		
Laundry		
Express		
Baths		
Baggage		
Extra Meals		
Tailor		
Sample Room		
Cigar Stand		
	15	
Total		

VOUCHER NUMBER

Received Payment

Leland Hotel

L. Morgans

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(2)

Dominion Water Power Branch
Bought of W. S. D. Clemes
Spences Bridge

1922
Sept 7 1 Ham 12¼# @ 45 5 55 10 Tins Beans 1 75
5# Butter 2 50 12 Loaves Bread 1 50 Sodas 75
B Powder 35 2 Tins Coffee 1 30 Candles 50
3¾ Cheese 1 30 Flour 15 90# Jam 1 20
Lard 80 Milk 1 00 Condensed Milk 50
Matches 25 Marmalade 90 R Oats 70 Onions 25
Peas 75 Tomatoes 1 00 Potatoes 30 Pepper 15
Pickles 35 Apricots 1 65 Peaches 1 40
Pine Apple 1 80 6 Soups 1 00 Sugar 50
Salt 20 Soap 85 Tea 70 Ketchup 45
Rice 20 C Flakes 25 Postum 55 Ey nuts 20
Maple Syrup 2 30 Egg 2 70 Biscuits 3 00
Pancake Flour 50 Herring 40
Porridge Wheat 50 Cotton 60 & Cleanser 15

Total

Paid Sept 8th 1922
W Elson

7.
4.
2.
3.
2.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form R. 3. In Triplicate. VOUCHER NO. 3

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, CANADA

WATER POWER BRANCH

RECEIVED FROM James H.A.Steven,

THE SUM OF Three and 00-100 DOLLARS

FOR 12 pounds of fresh meat at 25¢ per lb.

VOUCHER NUMBER 17

$ 3.00

DATED AT Spences bridge
September 8th.1922.

(SIGNATURE) [illegible]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form R. 3. **In Triplicate.** VOUCHER No. 4

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, CANADA

WATER POWER BRANCH

RECEIVED FROM James H.A.Steven.

THE SUM OF Thirty seven and 50/100 $\frac{}{100}$ DOLLARS

FOR Rooms and Board for Party consisting of Steven, Nelson Ditchburn and Walkem, during period from September 6th. to September 15th. as per attached statement.

$ 37.50

DATED AT Spences Bridge.B.C.
September 15th.1922. (SIGNATURE) P.G. Gilboe D.G.B.

VOUCHER NUMBER 18

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Statement of Room and meals at Spences Bridge Hotel.

Steven.	From room Sept.6th. to lunch Sept.8th.	5.75	
	From dinner Sept.14th.tonight of Sept.15th.	5.00	$10.75
Nelson.	From dinner Sept.6th. to lunch Sept.8th.	6.50	
	From dinner Sept.14th. to night of Sept.15	5.00	11.50
Ditchburn.	" dinner Sept.6th.to lunch Sept.8th.	6.50	
	" dinner Sept. 14th. to night of Sept.15	5.00	11.50
Walken.	Lunch Sept.8th.	.75	
	Dinner Sept.14th. 3meals Sept.15th.	3.00	3.75
			$37.50

Rates $3.25.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form R. 3.

In Triplicate.

VOUCHER NO. 5

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, CANADA

WATER POWER BRANCH

RECEIVED FROM James H.A.Steven.

THE SUM OF One hundred dollars and 50¢ $\frac{}{100}$ DOLLARS

FOR Packers time, 7th-15th.Sep.(nc)9 days @ $3.50 per day - $ 31.50

Horses @ $1.50 per day.

8th.Sep.to 14th. Sep.	6 horses 7 days.	63.00
Sept.15th.	4 horses 1 day.	6.00
		$100.50.

$ 100.50.

DATED AT Spences Bridge.

September 15th.19 2.

(SIGNATURE) Charlie his X mark Walkem

R Kitchburn (witness)

VOUCHER NUMBER 19

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form R. 3. **In Triplicate.** VOUCHER NO. 6

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, CANADA

WATER POWER BRANCH

RECEIVED FROM James H. A. Steven

THE SUM OF Ten and 00/100 DOLLARS

FOR Carture - Lytton - Thompson & return (to investigate Shuswhten S.R.)

VOUCHER NUMBER 20

$ 10.00

DATED AT Lytton B.C. 16 Sep 1922

(SIGNATURE) T Medeiros

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form R. 3. **In Triplicate.** VOUCHER NO. 7

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, CANADA

WATER POWER BRANCH

RECEIVED FROM James H. F. Steven

THE SUM OF Seventy three dy 90/100 — 100 DOLLARS

FOR Supplies for Boothroyd investigation

$ 23 90/xx —

DATED AT Lytton B.C.

Sept. 16th 19 22

(SIGNATURE) B. Rebagliati

VOUCHER NUMBER 7 22

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form R. 3.

In Triplicate.

VOUCHER No. 8

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, CANADA

WATER POWER BRANCH

RECEIVED FROM James H.A.Steven.

THE SUM OF Forty two and 50¢ ___/100 DOLLARS

FOR Packers time.

Sep.18-22nd.(inc).5 days @ $3.50 17.50

Horses @ $1.00 per day.

Sep. 18-22nd. (inc) 5 horses 5 days. 25.00

42.50

$ 42.50

DATED AT Boothroyd.

Septem.22nd 1922.

(SIGNATURE) Wallace X [illegible]

G. Wilchtenn (witness)

VOUCHER NUMBER 23.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form R. 3.

In Triplicate.

VOUCHER No. 9

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, CANADA

WATER POWER BRANCH

Rate $3.00

RECEIVED FROM James H. H. Stevens

THE SUM OF Twenty seven and 35/100 DOLLARS

FOR Rooms & meals in Lytton - Stevens Nelson & Detchburn

night of 15. 16. - 3 rooms -	$2.00	(3)
16. Sept. - 3 days @ 3.00	9.00	(3)
17. Sept. 3 " @ 3.00	9.00	(3)
(Nelson) 23. Sept. - room & breakfast	1.65	(1)
Stevens & Detch. - room, break & lunch	1.70	(2)
	$27.35	

$27.35/100

DATED AT Lytton B.C.

Sept 23rd 1922

(SIGNATURE) James H. H. Stevens

VOUCHER NUMBER 24

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form R. 3. **In Triplicate.** VOUCHER No. 10

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, CANADA

WATER POWER BRANCH

RECEIVED FROM James H.A.Steven.

THE SUM OF Twenty seven and))- 100 DOLLARS

FOR Rooms and board for Steven Nelson and Ditchburn

for period from Sept.23rd. to Sept.27th.

at Rate of $2.50 per man per day.

27.00

VOUCHER NUMBER 25

Ashcroft Hotel

DATED AT Ashcroft. B.C.

September 27th.1922. (SIGNATURE) J. Steven

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

All Accounts Payable Weekly

Kamloops, B. C. Septem. 30th 22

M Steven &Ditchburn

Room No. 14 17

In Account with

LELAND HOTEL

From Sep27th To Sept.30

Hotel Account	Days	
Steven	3½ days	15 50
Ditchburn	3 days	12 00
Telegrams and Phones		
Laundry		
Express		
Baths		
Baggage		
Extra Meals		
Tailor		
Sample Room		
Cigar Stand		
Total		$27.00

Received Payment

LELAND HOTEL CO. LTD.

VOUCHER NUMBER 26

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PERSONAL TRAVELLING EXPENSE ACCOUNT

R—70

DEPARTMENT INTERIOR OTTAWA **WATER POWER BRANCH**

STATEMENT of payments for period 1st July to 30th September 1922, on account of personal travelling and living expenses in connection with Indian Affairs Department Surveys, as per vouchers attached. Chargeable to E.H.Tredcroft

DATE	PARTICULARS		No. of Voucher	EXPENDITURE $	c.
Sep. 5	Motor hire - Kamloops Indust. School	7 ms.	1	1.	40
19	" "	7 ms.	1	1.	40
21	Kamloops - Cranbrook			42.	50
	Dinner			2.	10
	Berth			3.	40
22	Hotel, Golden		2	3.	00
	Baggage			.	50
	Lunch			1.	00
23	Hotel, Invermere		3	3.	25
	Lunch .90 Dinner 1.60			2.	50
	Telegram - Cranbrook			.	55
24	Breakfast .80 Lunch .75 Dinner 1.40			2.	95
	2 rolls films			1.	05
25	Breakfast 1.10 Lunch .75			1.	85
	Hotel, Cranbrook		4	4.	00
	Cranbrook - Fort Steele			2.	00
	Baggage			.	50
26	Hotel, Invermere		5	3.	75
	Lunch 1.80 Dinner 2.15			3.	95
	Baggage			.	50
	Seat			1.	85
28	Developing Films			.	45
				84.	45

I hereby certify that the above account is correct and just in all respects and that the whole expenditure was incurred on Government business.

Approved [signature] Engineer-in-charge

Signed E H Tredcroft Engineer

Dated at Vancouver, B.C. OCT 15 1922

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form R. 3. In Triplicate. VOUCHER NO.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, CANADA

WATER POWER BRANCH

RECEIVED FROM Dominion Water Power Branch

THE SUM OF Two - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - .80/100 DOLLARS

FOR Motor hire for September

14 miles @ 20¢

$ 2.80

DATED AT

19

(SIGNATURE)

VOUCHER NUMBER 1

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Hotel Columbia
G. D. WARNER

GOLDEN, B. C., Sept 22/22

Columbia Hotel

In a/c with

E.H.Tredcroft Esq

Sept 22/22	To room & board	$ 3:00

Received with thanks

G D Warner

VOUCHER NUMBER 2

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Invermere, B.C., Sept 23 1925

Mr E H Tredcroft

Room 7

IN ACCOUNT WITH

Hotel Invermere, Ltd.

Sept 4	25 23	To Board 3/4 Days D22-B23	3	25
		Extra Meals		
		Baggage		
		Sample Room		
		Telegrams		
		Long Distance Telephone		

VOUCHER NUMBER 3

Received Payment, Rorehane

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

STATEMENT

CRANBROOK, B. C, Sept 25 1922

MR. E. H. Frederoft. Room 39

TO HOTEL CRANBROOK DR.

Geo. Hogarth, Proprietor

To Room	4 00

VOUCHER NUMBER 4

RECEIVED PAYMENT George Hogarth

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Invermere, B.C. Sept 26 1927

Mr E H Brederoft

Room 23

IN ACCOUNT WITH

Hotel Invermere, Ltd.

To Board ..... Days	D25-B26	3	75
Extra Meals			
Baggage			
Sample Room			
Telegrams			
Long Distance Telephone			

VOUCHER NUMBER 5

Received Payment

[signature]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INDIAN DEPARTMENT

R—70

PERSONAL TRAVELLING EXPENSE ACCOUNT

DEPARTMENT INTERIOR — OTTAWA — WATER POWER BRANCH

STATEMENT of payments for period 1st July to 30th SEptember 19....., on account of personal travelling and living expenses in connection with F.H.Archibald Surveys, as per vouchers attached. Chargeable to.....

DATE	PARTICULARS	No. of Voucher	EXPENDITURE $	c.
Aug. 3	Lunch - Sliammon Indian Reserve			.75
4	" " " "			.75
	Motor boat hire " "	1	12.	00
	Hotel, Powell River	2	7.	50
	Baggage			.50
	Powell River - Vancouver		4.	25
	Stateroom		2.	50
	Breakfast			.90
5	Hire of transit	3	2.	50
			31.	65

I hereby certify that the above account is correct and just in all respects and that the whole expenditure was incurred on Government business.

Approved..... Engineer-in-charge

Signed F.H.Archibald Engineer

Dated at Vancouver B.C. OCT 15 1922 19.....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form R. 3. **In Triplicate.** VOUCHER NO.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, CANADA

WATER POWER BRANCH

RECEIVED FROM J. R. Archibald

THE SUM OF Twelve ~~XX~~/100 DOLLARS

FOR Motor hire Powell River to Shannon

4 trips at 3.00

2 trips on 3.00 & 2 on 4.00

$ ~~Powell River~~ $17.00

DATED AT Powell River

4 Aug 1922

(SIGNATURE) J. Cochran

VOUCHER NUMBER 1

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form R. 3. In Triplicate.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, CANADA

VOUCHER NO.

WATER POWER BRANCH

RECEIVED FROM F. H. Archibald

THE SUM OF Seven 50/100 DOLLARS

FOR Board & Lodging two days @ $4.50 less 2 lunches

$7.50

DATED AT Powell River 4 Aug 1922

(SIGNATURE) J. R. MacIntyre

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form R. 3.

In Triplicate.

VOUCHER NO.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, CANADA

WATER POWER BRANCH

RECEIVED FROM R. G. Swan

THE SUM OF Two 50/100 DOLLARS

FOR Store of transit

One week @ 10 per month

VOUCHER NUMBER 3

$ 2.50

DATED AT Vancouver B.C.

5 August 1922

(SIGNATURE) J. R. Archibald

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INDIAN DEPARTMENT

PERSONAL TRAVELLING EXPENSE ACCOUNT

R—70

DEPARTMENT INTERIOR — OTTAWA — WATER POWER BRANCH

STATEMENT of payments for period 1st July to 30th Sept. 19 22 on account of personal travelling and living expenses in connection with .....

Surveys, as per vouchers attached. Chargeable to L.S.S.George

DATE	PARTICULARS	No. of Voucher	EXPENDITURE $	c.
Aug. 8	Kamloops - Lytton, return		6.	95
	Lunch		2.	60
9	Lunch			50
12	Hotel, Lytton , Aug. 8-12.	1	9.	50
	Dinner		1.	65
			20.	20

I hereby certify that the above account is correct and just in all respects and that the whole expenditure was incurred on Government business.

Approved ..... Engineer-in-charge

Signed L S Sidney George Engineer

Dated at Vancouver B.C. OCT 15 1922

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Lytton Aug 12/22

L S Gerge to Globe Hotel

August 8th - 12th	To	9 meals	4 50
" 8, 9, 10, 11th	"	4 Beds	4 00
			9,50

1889

Paid

A J Hewetson

VOUCHER NUMBER 1

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INDIAN DEPARTMENT

R.-71.

MONTHLY PAY LIST

DEPARTMENT INTERIOR **WATER POWER BRANCH**

PAY LIST for 1st July - 30th Sept. 1912, for surveys

Chargeable to Vancouver

NAME	SERVICE	DATE OF SERVICE From	DATE OF SERVICE To	Lost Time	Net Days	RATE PER Month	RATE PER Day	Amount Pay	SIGNATURE or No. of Voucher
W.Nelson	Foreman-Interpreter	June	1-30	2	29		5.00	145.00	1
				J.H.A.STEVEN					
R.Ditchburn	Labour	July	1-31	6	25		3.00	75.00	1S
C.Pascalle	Axeman	Aug.	5-7		3		3.50	10.50	2S
A.W.Barton	Assistant	Aug.	3-15	2	11		3.00	33.00	3S
R.Ditchburn	Labour	Aug.	1-31	4	27		3.00	81.00	4S
R.Ditchburn	Labour	Sep.	1-30	4	26		3.00	78.00	5S
								422.50	
				M. BALLS					
G.B.W.Nelson	Foreman-Interpreter	Jly.	1-31	1	30		5.00	150.00	1B
								572.50	
				F.R.ARCHIBALD					
Chief Tom	Labour-Sliammon Res.	Aug.	3-4	4 men	6½ m.d.		3.00	19.50	1A
								592.00	
							TOTAL		

I hereby certify that the above Pay List is correct and just in all respects, and was incurred on Government business.

Dated at Vancouver, B.C. OCT 15 1922 191

A.J. Swan Engineer-in-Charge.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form R. 3.

In Triplicate. VOUCHER NO.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, CANADA

WATER POWER BRANCH

RECEIVED FROM M Balls

THE SUM OF One Hundred forty five 00/100 DOLLARS

FOR 29 Dys Labor @ $5.00/100

$145.00

DATED AT Kamlac pp Bl. July 5th 1922

(SIGNATURE) [illegible]

VOUCHER NUMBER 1

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form R. 3.

In Triplicate.

VOUCHER No. 6

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, CANADA

WATER POWER BRANCH

RECEIVED FROM James H. A. Stevens

THE SUM OF Seventy-five and 00/100 — 100 DOLLARS

FOR Salary for July 1922

25 days @ $3.00 per day

$ 75.00/100 —

DATED AT Chase B.C.

July 31st 1922

(SIGNATURE) [signature]

VOUCHER NUMBER 1S

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

orm R. 3.

In Triplicate.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, CANADA

WATER POWER BRANCH

VOUCHER NO. 3

RECEIVED FROM [illegible] —

THE SUM OF Ten and 50/xx — 100 DOLLARS

FOR 3 Days [illegible] —

Quaat Indian Reserve —

@ $3.50 per day —

$10.50/xx —

DATED AT Boulder, B.C. —

7th August 19[illegible] — (SIGNATURE) [illegible]

VOUCHER NUMBER 25

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form R. 3. **In Triplicate.** VOUCHER No. 5

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, CANADA

WATER POWER BRANCH

RECEIVED FROM James H. R. Stevens —

THE SUM OF Thirty three and xx/100 — 100 DOLLARS

FOR Eleven days pay @ $3.00 per day

$33.00

From Aug. 3rd to Aug. 13th inclusive

less 6th & 13th

$33 xx/100

DATED AT Chase

15th August 1922.

(SIGNATURE) M W Barton

VOUCHER NUMBER 3s

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form R. 3.

In Triplicate.

VOUCHER No. 10

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, CANADA

WATER POWER BRANCH

RECEIVED FROM J. H. A. Steven

THE SUM OF Eighty one xx/100 DOLLARS

FOR salary for August 27 days @ $3

VOUCHER NUMBER 45

$ 81.00

DATED AT Kamloops B.C.

August 31 1922

(SIGNATURE) [illegible]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form R. 3. **In Triplicate.** VOUCHER No. 12

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, CANADA

WATER POWER BRANCH

RECEIVED FROM Jas H. A. Stevens

THE SUM OF twenty-eight - XX/100 DOLLARS

FOR Salary for September

26 days @ $3

$ 78.00

DATED AT Kamloops, B.C.

Sept. 30 1922 (SIGNATURE) J. H. A. Stevens

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form R. 3!

In Triplicate.

VOUCHER NO.....

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, CANADA

WATER POWER BRANCH

RECEIVED FROM M Ralls

THE SUM OF One Hundred & fifty 00/100 DOLLARS

FOR Do Sup Wages - July

$150.00

DATED AT Kamloops B.C.

July 31 1922

(SIGNATURE) [illegible]

VOUCHER NUMBER 18

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form R. 3.4

In Triplicate.

VOUCHER NO.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, CANADA

WATER POWER BRANCH

RECEIVED FROM F. R. Archibald

THE SUM OF Nineteen 50/100 DOLLARS

FOR Labour on Stiamon survey

Chief Tom - 2 days @ 3.00 6.00

3 men 1½ days each @ 3.00 13.50

$ 19.50

DATED AT Stiamon

4th August 1922

(SIGNATURE) Chief Tom

Witness B Nicholson

× his mark

VOUCHER NUMBER 1A

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INDIAN DEPARTMENT

R. 72.

TRANSPORT EXPENSE ACCOUNT.

OTTAWA.

DEPARTMENT INTERIOR. WATER POWER BRANCH.

STATEMENT of payments for period 1st July to 30th SEPT. 1922

on account of transport expenses in connection with

surveys, as per vouchers attached.

Chargeable to

Date.	PARTICULARS.	No. of Voucher	Expenditure. $	cts.
July 3	Car hire - Kamloops, Lytton Agencies	1	75.	00
10	Express, Kamloops			95
13	Express, Spences Bridge			75
20	Express, Kamloops			80
29	Express, Kamloops			55
30	Car hire, Kamloops Agency	2	93.	00
Aug. 10	Express, Kamloops			85
14	" Kelowna			78
18	" Merritt			68
24	" Kamloops			80
31	Car hire, Kamloops Agency	3	93.	00
Sep. 19	Express, Kamloops			48
29	" Lillooet			85
	Baggage transfer			75
30	Car hire - Kamloops Agency	4	90.	00
			359.	24

TOTAL.....

I hereby certify that the above account is correct and just in all respects and that the whole expenditure was incurred on Government business.

Dated at Vancouver, B. C.

OCT 15 1922 19

A J Swan

Engineer-in-Charge.

NOTE.—This statement must cover all expenditure for transport of party or supplies or outfit other than personal travelling expenses of Chief Engineer or Assistants.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form R. 3.

In Triplicate.

VOUCHER NO.....

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, CANADA

WATER POWER BRANCH

RECEIVED FROM Dominion Water Power Branch

THE SUM OF Seventy-five - - -

Form R. 3.. **In Triplicate.** VOUCHER NO.....

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, CANADA

WATER POWER BRANCH

RECEIVED FROM Dominion Water Power Branch

THE SUM OF Ninety-three - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - 100 DOLLARS

FOR Car hire account investigations for Department of Indian Affairs for month of July

VOUCHER NUMBER 2

$ 93.00

DATED AT Kamloops, B.C.

31st JULY 19 22

(SIGNATURE) R. Ames

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form R. 3.. **In Triplicate.** VOUCHER NO.....

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, CANADA

WATER POWER BRANCH

RECEIVED FROM DOMINION WATER POWER BRANCH

THE SUM OF Ninety-three - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - 100 DOLLARS

FOR Car hire account investigations for Department of Indian Affairs for month of August

VOUCHER NUMBER 3

$93.00

DATED AT Kamloops, B.C. 31st Aug. 1922

(SIGNATURE) R Lewis

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form R. 3. **In Triplicate.** VOUCHER NO.....

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, CANADA

WATER POWER BRANCH

RECEIVED FROM Dominion Water Power Branch

THE SUM OF Ninety - - -

R. 73.

INDIAN DEPARTMENT

MISCELLANEOUS EXPENSE ACCOUNT.

DEPARTMENT INTERIOR. WATER POWER BRANCH.

STATEMENT of Payments for period July 1st to Sept. 30th 19 22

on account of supplies, outfit, &c., in connection with surveys, as per vouchers attached.

Chargeable to Vancouver Office

DATE.	PARTICULARS.	No. of Voucher	EXPENDITURE. $	cts.
Jy 21	Telegram to Ottawa		1.	50
22	" from "		1.	88
Aug. 3	E.Lipsett 3 camp cots	1	13.	20
	Telegram Ottawa		1.	81
Sep. 13	Strains Ltd. Photography	2	2.	68
14	Dom. Blue Print Co. a/c June-Aug.	3	14.	55
			40.	62
	PETTY CASH			
Jly. 12	Reg. parcel post - Kamloops			65
20	Book post			25
25	Insured parcel Post - Kamloops			58
28	Postage			35
29	Films			55
Aug. 2	Reg. Mail			35
7	Insured parcels - Merritt			83
10	Films			55
11	Reg. parcel post - Kelowna			68
Sep. 4	Parcel post & book post			30
20	Films			55
	Stamps		2.	00
27	Reg. mail & parcel post			42
			48.	38
	TOTAL			

I hereby certify that the above account is correct and just in all respects and that the whole expenditure was incurred on Government business.

Dated at Vancouver, B.C.

OCT 15 1922 19

H Swan

Engineer-in-Charge.

NOTE.—This statement should cover all expenses not included in travelling, living and transport expenses.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Edward Lipsett

FISHING SUPPLIES

Cotton Ducks, Ropes, Twines, Sails, Tents and Awnings

Agent for Arthur James' Fish Hooks and Jos. Gundry & Co's Salmon Nets and Twines

Tel. Sey. 6031 68 Water St.

Vancouver, B.C. Aug 3/22

Sold to Dominion Water Power Branch

H. S. Southon Phone Bay 20.0 Vancouver, B.C.

3 - #10.8 Camp Cots

@ 6.25	18 75
Less 5%	95
	17.80
Sales Tax	.40
	18 20

P Lipsett

VOUCHER NUMBER 1

45

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Directors
ROBT. STRAIN
PRESIDENT
R. F. WILLIAMS
VICE-PRESIDENT
E. A. HEYSER
SEC.-TREASURER

Strains Limited

PHOTOGRAPHIC SUPPLIES — MANUFACTURING OPTICIANS

EXECUTIVE OFFICE
231 PORTAGE AVENUE
WINNIPEG

VANCOUVER, B.C.
549 GRANVILLE ST.

VICTORIA, B.C.
1241 BROAD ST.

WINNIPEG — VANCOUVER — VICTORIA

Vancouver, B. C.,
Sept. 12, 1922.

Mr. R. G. Swan,
Duncan Bldg.,
119 Pender St. West,
City.

To Developing & Printing 13/19/V $ 2.68

VOUCHER NUMBER 2

ALL CORRESPONDENCE MUST BE ADDRESSED TO THE COMPANY, AND NOT TO INDIVIDUALS

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Vancouver, B. C.,
August 31st. 1922.

Messrs. Hydrometric Survey,
(R. G. Swan's Office)
Duncan Building,
Vancouver, B..C.

in account with the
Dominion Blue Print Company,
576 Seymour Streetm
Vancouver, B. C.

---

a/c Ind Dept

May 12th.	6 Blue prints, Seymour Creek Water Shed, Water Supply to School.		$ 1.00	
" 18th.	5 White Prints, Kootenay Lake & River,		$ 1.85	
" 25th.	6 Blue prints, Skagit River Power,		$ .50	
" 26th.	1 White Print, Kotenay Landing Guage,		$ .60	$ 3.95
June 6th.	24 Blue prints, Discharge of Bridge River		$ 2.08	
" 10th.	30 Blue print, Somass River District,	6.00	$ 6.00	
" 27th.	3 Blue prints, Guage Sheets,		$ .25	$ 8.33
Aug. 14th.	1 Negative, Water Supply System Map 5 White Prints,	3.15	$ 3.15	
	3 Blue prints, Guage Sheets.		$ .24	
" 30th.	6 Blue prints, School.	5.40	$ 5.40	$ 8.79
		14.55		$ 21.07

Sep 13/22
[illegible]

Charge Indian Dep 14.55
6.52
6.52

VOUCHER NUMBER 3

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9755 5

Please address your reply to "The Director of Water Power Department of the Interior Ottawa, Canada"

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
CANADA

Please refer to one subject in a letter and in your reply quote File No. 14362-W.

PW/MMS.

Dominion Water Power Branch

574898

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFF.
NOV 17 1922
RECORDS

OTTAWA, November 14th, 1922.

Sir,

I enclose in duplicate the accounts of Mr. R.G.Swan, the Engineer in charge of the work being performed for your Department in the Province of British Columbia.

Encl.

These accounts are considered to be in order and cover the period from July 1st to September 30th, 1922 as follows,-

Balance on hand June 30th	$1695.40
Advances	2500.00
Total	4195.40
Expenditures	2726.53
Balance on hand September 30th.	$1468.87

for acceptance

Your obedient servant,

J. B. CHALLIES,
Director.

Duncan C. Scott, Esq.,
Superintendent General,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ZHB

9755-5

Please address your reply to "The Director of Water Powers, Department of the Interior, Ottawa, Canada"

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
CANADA

Please refer to the subject in a letter, and in your reply quote File No. 16096-W.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 22 1922
RECORDS

Dominion Water Power Branch

575006

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS.
23
ARCHITECT.

Ottawa, 18th November 1922.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS.
23
ARCHITECT.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 24 1922.
SURVEYS

Sir,

Your file number: 9755-5

I have received your letter of the 15th instant in reference to the additional information that is required in connection with Board Orders numbers 7870, 7871, 7872 and 7873, and have sent Mr. Swan a copy of your letter with the request that he communicate with the Agents concerned as you suggest and arrange to have the applications for extension filed.

Your obedient servant,

J. B. Challies,
Director.

J. D. McLean, Esq.,
Assistant Deputy and Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9755-6

14362.W

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
CANADA

29426 W

576887

DOMINION WATER POWER BRANCH

PLEASE ADDRESS YOUR REPLY TO
THE DISTRICT CHIEF ENGINEER
DOMINION WATER POWER BRANCH
119 Pender St. W.

PLEASE REFER TO ONE SUBJECT IN A LETTER, AND IN YOUR REPLY QUOTE
FILE NO. 121.

Vancouver, B. C.
December 16th, 1922

Sir,-

I would be much obliged if you would obtain and forward to me, as soon as possible, a cheque for $1500.00 on account of work being carried out for the Department of Indian Affairs.

Your obedient servant

R. G. Swan

District Chief Engineer.

J.B.Challies, Esq.,C.E.
Director,
Dominion Water Power Branch,
Department of the Interior,
Ottawa, Ont.

DEC 22 1922
DEPT. OF INT.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Respectfully submitted for information Deputy Supt. General of Indian Affairs.
J. Phallen
Jan. 17th 1923

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
CANADA

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JAN 19 1923
RECORDS

89816 W

DOMINION WATER POWER BRANCH

PLEASE ADDRESS YOUR REPLY TO
THE DISTRICT CHIEF ENGINEER
DOMINION WATER POWER BRANCH
129 Pender St. W.

PLEASE REFER TO ONE SUBJECT IN A LETTER, AND IN YOUR REPLY QUOTE
FILE NO. 24205

Vancouver, B. C.
January 12th, 1923.

Sir,- 577827

Progress Report - July 1st to December 31st, 1922
Indian Water Rights Investigations.

- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -

In the matter of Indian claims to water rights, findings have recently been handed down by the Board for reserves of the following bands:

KAMLOOPS AGENCY

Coldwater.....	Reserves Nos.	1, 2 and 3
Upper Nicola.....	" "	1,2,3,4,5 and 6
Lower Nicola.....	" "	1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,11, 12 and 13
	(Hearing of claims for Reserve No.10 was adjourned at Merritt on 15th July 1921)	
Nicomen.....	Reserves Nos.	1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10, 11,12,13,14 and 15.
Cook's Ferry.....	" "	1,2,3,4,5,5A,6,7,8,9, 10 and 11.
Oregon Jack Creek.....	" "	1,2,3,5,6 & 7.
Ashcroft.....	" "	1,2,3 and 4.
Bonaparte.....	" "	1,2,3 and 5
Deadman's Creek.....	" "	1.
Kamloops.....	" "	4.
North Thompson.....	" "	1,2,3 and 4.
Neskainlith.....	" "	2 and 3
Adams Lake.....	" "	1,2,3,4,6 and 7.
Little Shuswap.....	" "	1,2,4 and 5

OKANAGAN AGENCY

Okanagan.....	Reserves Nos.	1,7,9 and 10
Osoyoos.....	" "	1.
Penticton.....	" "	1 and 3A
Lower Similkameen.....	" "	4,5,7,8,9,10,10B and 11
Upper Similkameen.....	" "	2,3,4 and 5.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

These findings were all checked and minor errors, where such occurred, were rectified.

A special meeting was held at Ashcroft on the 4th of August for the purpose of hearing the claims of the Department of Indian Affairs to an apportionment of records granted to Messrs. Cornwall Bros. of Ashcroft in 1865 and 1877 for water from Cornwall Creek, McLeans Lake and tributaries, also Medicine Creek. Although considerable opposition was encountered, the claims were sustained by the Board and these records were held to be appurtenant to the land which now forms Ashcroft I. R. No. 4. As a result of this ruling the Board has ordered the Department of Indian Affairs to file plans of proposed works for irrigation or the written consent of the owners to joint use of existing works. This matter is now receiving the attention of Mr. J.N.Ellis, K.C., who will claim the existing works to be appurtenant to the land under the terms of a covenant between Cornwall Bros and the Department of Indian Affairs, dated 13th May, 1895.

Claims for Okanagan I.R. No. 7 "Duck Lake" necessitated a special hearing at Vernon on August 7th under the "Indian Water Claims Act". In this case also the claims of the Department were allowed by the Board.

Progress on the different Agencies in so far as recorded rights are concerned may be briefly summarized as follows:-

LYTTON AGENCY:-

Claims heard by Board of Investigation under B.C.Water Act, 1914, and findings handed down.
Applications for water licenses covering further requirements filed with Comptroller.

KAMLOOPS AGENCY:-

Claims heard by Board under B. C. Water Act, 1914, and Indian Water Claims Act, 1921, findings handed down (with the exception of Lower Nicola No. 10) and conditional licenses being issued.
Applications for water licenses covering further requirements in course of preparation.

OKANAGAN AGENCY:-

Claims heard by Board under B. C. Water Act, 1914, and Indian Water Claims Act, 1921, findings handed down and conditional licenses issued.
Applications for water licenses covering further requirements in course of preparation.

KOOTENAY AGENCY:-

Claims heard by Board under the B. C. Water Act, 1914, findings not yet come to hand.

WILLIAMS LAKE AGENCY:-

Claims to be heard at times and places to be fixed by Board.

The numerous details and question arising from the

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

the claims have necessitated a great deal of correspondence with counsel for the Indian Department and with the Indian Agents, and by working in close co-operation, very satisfactory results have been obtained for the Department.

In addition to the time devoted to the furtherance of Indian claims now before the Board of Investigation, investigations and surveys have been made as follows:-

INVESTIGATIONS

Vancouver Island Agency

Alberni Indian School--------	Investigation of and design and preparation of plans and specifications for two-inch water main across the Somass river in connection with a water supply for the Alberni Indian School.

New Westminster Agency

Sliammon Indian Reserve------	Investigation of and preparation of plans for domestic water supply and fire protection, Sliammon Indian Village.
Church House Indian Reserve--	Investigation of and preparation of plans for domestic water supply and fire protection, Church House Indian Reserve.

Lytton Indian Agency

Seabird Island----------.	Report on erosion of Seabird Island which entailed carrying out of surveys, preparation of plans, estimate of cost, etc. necessary for its reclamation.
Boothroyd Nos. 5 & 6---------	Located intake and diversion from Squoytikit Creek
Botanie Lake.----------	Investigation and report on proposed increase of storage on Botanie Lake in connection with the irrigation of certain lands.

Kamloops Indian Agency

Lower Nicola No. 1---------- ("Nicola Mameet")	Irrigable area south of waggon road to be irrigated from Guichon Creek
Lower Nicola No. 2---------- ("Joeyaska")	Storage site on Gody Creek surveyed

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Kamloops Indian Agency (Con'td)

Lower Nicola No. 10 ("Nocaitch")	Traversed proposed ditch from Speous Creek to reserve.
Neskainlith No. 1	Surveys in connection with replacement of flumes, etc. on main supply system from Neskainlith Lake.
Neskainlith No. 2	Investigation and survey of water supply from Chase Creek.
Little Shuswap No. 1 ("Quaaout")	Investigation and surveys in connection with water supply from Adams River. Investigation of possibilities of obtaining water from Bear Creek.
Little Shuswap No. 4	Investigation of possible water supply from Scotch Creek.
Little Shuswap No. 5 ("Tappen")	Staked intakes and ditches from Scata Creek.
Sahhahltkum Nos. 4 & 4A	Surveys in connection with replacements of flumes etc. on irrigation system from Loakin Creek. Investigation of possible diversion from Bear Creek to Loakin Creek for storage in Neskainlith Lake for benefit of Neskainlith No.1 and Shahhahltkum Nos. 4 and 4A.
Adams Lake No. 1 ("Hustalen")	Investigation and survey of possibility of obtaining water from Ne-qui-qui-ah Creek and from Wilford Creek.
Adams Lake No. 3 ("Toops")	Located intakes and traversed ditches from Creek north of Reserve.
Cooks Ferry No. 2 ("Skoonkoon")	Located intake and ditch from Skoonkoon Creek.
Cooks Ferry No. 9 ("Peymnoos") Cooks Ferry No.10 (Pokheitsk")	Investigation and surveys of storage sites on Pemnyoos Incaughkalk and Pokheitsk Creeks.
Nicomen No. 15 ("Shuouchten"	Located intakes and ditch from Shuouchten Creek.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Kamloops Indian Agency (Cont'd)

Oregon Jack Creek No. 6---------- Located proposed intake on Messrs. Thompson's ditch from Barnes Creek.

Kamloops Indian School---------- Report on and design of refrigerating plant for the Kamloops Industrial School which included design and preparation of plans, estimate of cost, specification of equipment, etc. etc.

Okanagan Indian Agency

Okanagan No. 1---------- Investigated irrigation possibilities of Otter River (O'Keefe's Creek)

Spallumcheen No. 1---------- Investigated possibilities of obtaining a domestic water supply from stream in northeast corner of reserve.

Kootenay Indian Agency

St. Eugene Industrial School------ Investigation and report on proposed installation of water supply system for fire protection at St. Eugene Industrial School which included, preparation of plans, estimates of costs, etc. etc. also investigation and report on repairs necessary to buildings and domestic water supply for the above school.

CONSTRUCTION

New Westminster Agency

Sliammon Indian Reserve---------- The installation of a domestic Water Supply, involving an expenditure of approximately $5000.00 was commenced in November and is nearing completion. Unfortunately, however, unfavourable weather has been encountered during a greater part of the time and has consequently delayed the work.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Kamloops Indian Agency

Kamloops Industrial School Refrigerating Plant--------	Installation of and construction of concrete buildings and refrigerating plant having a capacity of 1 ton per 24 hours, is at present being carried out in accordance with plans and specifications submitted in report of November 21, 1922.
Neskainlith No. 1 and Sahhahltkum Nos. 4 & 4A----------	Bills of material were prepared for the replacement of flumes, stilling boxes, etc. on these reserves. As soon as authority was obtained to proceed with construction, the material was ordered and hauled to the reserves. Work was immediately commenced under the supervision of Mr. Steven but owing to winter conditions prevailingat the time the work was not completed In this connection Mr. Steven reports "All lumber required has been hauled and delivered-- cold weather forced the discontinuance of the work before completion, but the remaining erection can be easily carried out in the spring without further supervision from the Branch. Neskainlith is about 60% complete and Sahhalhtkum about 75%.
Control Dam--Mameet Lake-----------	About a month elapsed before preliminary arrangements were completed for the construction of a dam at the outlet of Mameet Lake to control the discharge for the benefit of licensees on Guichon Creek below the lake. An agreement covering the construction, operation and maintenance of the dam was finally drafted which appeared to meet the approval of all interested parties. The work was staked out on the ground, plans were prepared and filed with the Comptroller and his approval obtained.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Kamloops Indian Agency (Cont'd)

Control Dam--Kameet Lake (Cont'd)--Work on the channel excavation was commenced about November 1st and has been carried on continuously to date. Excavation of the channel below the dam has been completed also excavation for the dam itself. Under-seepage from springs in the excavation for the dam gave some trouble, but this was overcome by the installation of a gas pump loaned by Capt. Tyner, who has taken a very active part in the undertaking. The erection of the dam is now under way and further progress will depend on climatic conditions. Work is being pushed ahead while the organization is intact and necessary equipment is on the ground. Mild weather prevails at the present time and should it continue, good progress is anticipated.

Kootenay Indian Agency

St. Eugene Industrial School
Water Supply System---------- Construction of a Concrete Intake well is at present being carried out in accordance with plans and specifications submitted in report dated September 30, 1922.

Your obedient servant

R. G. Swan

District Chief Engineer.

J.B.Challies, Esq.,C.E.
Director,
Dominion Water Power Branch,
Department of the Interior,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(14-9-22-43827)
Printed in Canada Make all cheques payable to the order of the Canadian Pacific Ry.

FORM T. D. 44A

Kamloops, B[illegible]C. December., 19 22

M Dominion Water Power Branch

TO THE CANADIAN PACIFIC RAILWAY COMPANY'S TELEGRAPH, DR.

DATE	TO WHOM	PLACE	FROM WHOM	PLACE	CHARGE
1	L. S. S. George	Cranbrook	Tredcroft	Kamloops	1 48
10	E. H. Tredcroft	Kamloops.	George.	Cranbrook	48
14	L. S. S. George	Cranbrook	E.H.T.	Kamloops	46
	E. H. Tredcroft	Kamloops	George.	Cranbrook	55
28	R.G.Swan	Vancouver	E.H.Tredcroft	Kamloops	40
	A.F.Tredcroft	StaveFalls BC	" x	"	91
				Total.....$4	28
			x Less		91
				3	37

Paid E Elsey agt

Charge W P. Br. .40
" Indian Dep 2.97

VOUCHER NUMBER 1c

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Printed in Canada (20-4-22-40244) Make all cheques payable to the order of the Canadian Pacific Ry. FORM T. D. 44A

[redacted] Kamloops B. C. [redacted]vember. 19 22

M Dominion Water Power Branch

TO THE CANADIAN PACIFIC RAILWAY COMPANY'S TELEGRAPH, DR.

DATE	TO WHOM	PLACE	FROM WHOM	PLACE	CHARGE
19	R.T.Swan	Vancouver	E. H. T.	Kamloops	40
22	W. T. Helmsing	Cranbrook	"	"	79
27	R.Grovel	Vancouver.	"	"	1 28
29	L.S.S.George	Cranbrook	"	"	64
				Total...$3	11

Recd Payment
Nov. 30/22.
A.W.Warren.
M.68.

VOUCHER NUMBER 1

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INDIAN DEPARTMENT

R. 73.

MISCELLANEOUS EXPENSE ACCOUNT.

DEPARTMENT INTERIOR. WATER POWER BRANCH.

STATEMENT of Payments for period 1st October to 31st December 19 22

on account of supplies, outfit, &c., in connection with

surveys, as per vouchers attached. Kamloops

Chargeable to

DATE.	PARTICULARS.	No. of Voucher	EXPENDITURE. $	cts.
	E. H. Troderoft			
Nov. 30	Telegrams- November	1	3.	11
	C. B. Corbould			
Dec. 30	Telegrams- December	10	2.	97
			6.	08
	TOTAL.....			

I hereby certify that the above account is correct and just in all respects and that the whole expenditure was incurred on Government business.

Dated at Vancouver, B. C.

JAN 22 1923 19

A J Swan

Engineer-in-Charge.

NOTE.—This statement should cover all expenses not included in travelling, living and transport expenses.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TO THE GREAT NORTH WESTERN TELEGRAPH COMPANY DR.

MONTH AND DAY	FROM	NAME OF POINT		AMOUNT
NOV 4	TO	CHALLIES	OTT WA	1 75
9	"	BALLS	KAML	48
14	"	TREDCROFT	"	56
18	"	"	"	1 04
21	"	"	"	1 57
22	"	"	"	97
28	"	C HALLIES	OTTAWA	1 50
30	"	TREDCROFT	KAMLOOPS	6
				8 63

DON'T WRITE IN THIS SPACE

PAID

DEC 18 1922

Great North Western Telegraph Co.

BY J B

VOUCHER NUMBER 2

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

S T A T E M E N T.

Vancouver, B. C.
Dec. 12th. 1922.

Hydrometric Survey,
(R. C. Swan's Office,)
Duncan Building,
Vancouver, B. C.

in account with the
DOMINION BLUE PRINT CO.,
576 Seymour Street,
Vancouver, B. C.

September 13th.	8 B/P's. Guage Sheets,		$ .64	
" 14th.	17 Sheets Elko, etc. (8¢)		$ 1.36	
" 20th.	12 White Prints, Annual Stream Flow Report,		$ 2.75	
" 21st.	3 B/P's. Refrigerating Plant Indian School.	2.55	$ 2.55	$ 7.30
October 6th.	4 Blue prints, Cranbrook Indian School	2.52	$ 2.52	
" 17th.	5 Blue prints, Guage Sheets,		$ .40	$ 2.92
November 8th.	6 Blue prints, Central Dam, Manetta Lake,	2.35	$ 2.35	
" 14th.	12 Blue prints, Guage Sheets,		$ 1.20	
	5 Blue prints, Water Supply, Church House,	2.10	$ 2.10	
" 16th,	16 Blue prints, Guage Sheets,		$ 1.28	
" 21st.	2 Blue prints, Cable Car.		$ .40	$ 7.33
December 8th.	1 Blue print Cable Car Installation		$ .35	
" 12th	1 Negative			
	6 White Prints, Annual Stream Flow Report		$ 1.80	$ 2.15
				$ 19.70
	Indian Dept	9.52		
	Water Power Br.			10.18

Paid Mitchell
Dec 10/22

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R. 73.

DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

MISCELLANEOUS EXPENSE ACCOUNT.

DEPARTMENT INTERIOR. WATER POWER BRANCH.

STATEMENT of Payments for period 1st October to 31st December 1922

on account of supplies, outfit, &c., in connection with

surveys, as per vouchers attached.

Chargeable to VANCOUVER

Date.	Particulars.	No. of Voucher	Expenditure. $	cts.
Oct. 2	Telegram Sliammon		1	29
Dec. 12	Dom. Blue Pt. Co. a/c to 12th December		9	52
16	C.N.T.Telegraphs Nov. a/c		8	63
			19	44
	PETTY CASH			
Oct. 3	Parcel Post, Kamloops			35
6	Films			55
24	Parcel Post insured Kamloops			72
27	Parcel Post			35
31	Stamps		2	00
Nov. 14	Double Foolscap			50
18	Registered Mail, Victoria			22
30	Stamps		2	00
Dec. 5	Films			55
18	Telegram, Powell River			55
	" from " "			55
19	" " "			55
23	" " "			55
	" " " "			35
30	Stamps		2	00
			31	23
	TOTAL.....			

I hereby certify that the above account is correct and just in all respects and that the whole expenditure was incurred on Government business.

Dated at Vancouver, B. C.

JAN 22 1923 19

A. J. Surrey

Engineer-in-Charge.

NOTE.—This statement should cover all expenses not included in travelling, living and transport expenses.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INDIAN DEPARTMENT

R. 72.

TRANSPORT EXPENSE ACCOUNT.

OTTAWA.

DEPARTMENT INTERIOR. WATER POWER BRANCH.

STATEMENT of payments for period 1st October to 31st December 1922

on account of transport expenses in connection with Petty Cash surveys, as per vouchers attached.

Chargeable to

Date.	PARTICULARS.	No. of Voucher	Expenditure $	Expenditure cts.
Oct. 18	Freight - Powell River			.55
	Transfer			.50
23	Freight - Powell River			.55
	Transfer			.50
29	Express - Kamloops			.65
Nov. 2	" "			.65
17	" Victoria			.85
24	" "			.45
29	Transfer wharf			.50
Dec. 4	Express - Cranbrook			.95
7	Transfer wharf			.50
14	" "			.50
	Express - Kamloops			.65
18	Transfer wharf			.75
26	Express - Kamloops			.85
			9	.40
	TOTAL			

I hereby certify that the above account is correct and just in all respects and that the whole expenditure was incurred on Government business.

Dated at Vancouver, B.C.

JAN 22 1923 19

Engineer-in-Charge.

NOTE.—This statement must cover all expenditure for transport of party or supplies or outfit other than personal travelling expenses of Chief Engineer or Assistants.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form R. 3.

In Triplicate.

VOUCHER NO.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, CANADA

WATER POWER BRANCH

RECEIVED FROM M. Balls

THE SUM OF Forty-eight — — — — — 00/100 DOLLARS

FOR Wages Nov 11th to 30th

16 working days @ 3.00 = 48.00

$ 48 00/100

DATED AT Victoria B.C.

Nov 30th 1922

(SIGNATURE) [illegible]

VOUCHER NUMBER 1

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form R. 3. **In Triplicate.** VOUCHER NO.....

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, CANADA

WATER POWER BRANCH

RECEIVED FROM M. Balls

THE SUM OF Seventy-five ~~ xx/100 DOLLARS

FOR Wages

25 days @ 3$

$ 75.22/100

DATED AT Victoria B.C.

Dec 30th 1922 (SIGNATURE) [illegible]

VOUCHER NUMBER 1

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form R. 3.

In Triplicate. VOUCHER NO. 3

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, CANADA

WATER POWER BRANCH

RECEIVED FROM James H. A. Stevens

THE SUM OF Thirty and x/100 DOLLARS

FOR Salary - 10 days in November @ $3.00 per day as reduced.

VOUCHER NUMBER 23

$ 30. x/100

DATED AT Kamloops BC Nov 11th 19 22

(SIGNATURE) R. [illegible]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form R. 3. **In Triplicate.** VOUCHER NO. 5

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, CANADA

WATER POWER BRANCH

RECEIVED FROM James H. A. Stevens —

THE SUM OF Seventy eight ag 4/100 — DOLLARS

FOR 26 days pay for week of October as Rodman @ $3.00 per day

$ 78 4/100 —

DATED AT Kamloops, B.C.

November 1st 1922

(SIGNATURE) [signature]

VOUCHER NUMBER 15

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R.—71.

MONTHLY PAY LIST

DEPARTMENT INTERIOR — INDIAN DEPARTMENT — WATER POWER BRANCH

PAY LIST for ~~month of~~ 1st Oct. - 31st Dec. 1922, for surveys

Chargeable to

NAME	SERVICE	DATE OF SERVICE From	To	Lost Time	Net Days	RATE PER Month	Day	Amount Pay	SIGNATURE or No. of Voucher
				M. BALLS					
R.Ditchburn	Labour	Nov.	11-30	4	16		3.00	48.00	1
do	do	Dec.	1-31	6	25		3.00	75.00	2
								123.00	
				J.H.A.STEVEN					
R.Ditchburn	Rodman	Oct.	1-31	5	26		3.00	78.00	1S
do	do	Nov.	1-11	1	10		3.00	30.00	2S
J.Ramsay	Labour	Dec.	5		2 hrs.		.50	1.00	
T.Nash	Rodman	"	17		2 "		.50	1.00	
								233.00	

TOTAL

I hereby certify that the above Pay List is correct and just in all respects, and was incurred on Government business.

Dated at Vancouver, B.C. JAN 22 1923 191

A.J. Surveyor Engineer-in-Charge.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form R. 3. In Triplicate. VOUCHER NO.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, CANADA

WATER POWER BRANCH

RECEIVED FROM Alexander Irvine

THE SUM OF Ten 50/100 DOLLARS

FOR Room + Board -
Lunch 29th Oct - breakfast 1st hors

VOUCHER NUMBER 1

$ 10.50

DATED AT Church House BC (SIGNATURE) H. Thompson

1st hors 1922

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form R. 3. **In Triplicate.** VOUCHER NO.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, CANADA

WATER POWER BRANCH

RECEIVED FROM Alexander Pirie

THE SUM OF Three ——— 00/100 DOLLARS

FOR Hire of car Shannon to Powell R.

$ 3.00

DATED AT Powell River BC

29th Nov. 1922 (SIGNATURE) [signature]

VOUCHER NUMBER 2

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form R. 8. **In Triplicate.** VOUCHER NO.....

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, CANADA

WATER POWER BRANCH

RECEIVED FROM Alexander Irvine

THE SUM OF Eight 50/100 DOLLARS

FOR Room & Board
Lunch 29th Nov - Dinner 1st Dec

$ 8.50

DATED AT Stammon BC
1st Dec 1922

(SIGNATURE) [signature]

VOUCHER NUMBER 3

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form R. 3. In Triplicate. VOUCHER NO.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, CANADA

WATER POWER BRANCH

RECEIVED FROM Alexander Irvine

THE SUM OF Five ~~XX~~ 100 DOLLARS

FOR Hire of car. Steamer to Powell River

VOUCHER NUMBER 4

$5.00

DATED AT Powell River BC

1st December 1922 (SIGNATURE) Geo Irvine

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form R. 3. **In Triplicate.** VOUCHER NO. .....

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR CANADA

WATER POWER BRANCH

RECEIVED FROM Alexander Pirie

THE SUM OF Two ——— 75/100 DOLLARS

FOR Bed & Breakfast.

$ 2.75

DATED AT Powell River BC.

5th Dec 1922 (SIGNATURE) J. F. MacIntyre

VOUCHER NUMBER 5

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form R. 3. In Triplicate. VOUCHER NO.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, CANADA

WATER POWER BRANCH

RECEIVED FROM Alexander Purie

THE SUM OF Three 00/100 DOLLARS

FOR Hire of boat Powell River - Ottawa

$ 3.00

DATED AT Powell River BC

5th Dec 1922

(SIGNATURE) J Purie

VOUCHER NUMBER 6

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form R. 3. **In Triplicate.** VOUCHER NO.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, CANADA

WATER POWER BRANCH

RECEIVED FROM Alexander Pirie

THE SUM OF Six ——— 00/100 DOLLARS

FOR Hire of boat Sliammon to Powell River & return.

$ 6.00

DATED AT Sliammon BC

8th Dec. 1922 (SIGNATURE) T. C. Chown

VOUCHER NUMBER 7

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form R. 3. **In Triplicate.** VOUCHER NO.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, CANADA

WATER POWER BRANCH

RECEIVED FROM Alexander Pirie

THE SUM OF Six $\frac{\times\times}{100}$ DOLLARS

FOR Hire of boat Steammon to Powell River and return

VOUCHER NUMBER 8

$ 6.00

DATED AT Steammon B.C.

18th Dec 1922

(SIGNATURE) T. C. Chen

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form R. 3. In Triplicate. VOUCHER NO.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, CANADA

WATER POWER BRANCH

RECEIVED FROM Alexander Irvine

THE SUM OF Five 00/100 DOLLARS

FOR Transportation Okanagan to Powell River

$5.00

DATED AT Okanagan BC

22nd Dec 1922

(SIGNATURE) A Irvine

VOUCHER NUMBER 9

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form R. 3. **In Triplicate.** VOUCHER NO.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, CANADA

WATER POWER BRANCH

RECEIVED FROM Alexander Pirie

THE SUM OF Five xx/100 DOLLARS

FOR Hire of car. Steammon to Powell River

VOUCHER NUMBER 10

$ 5.00

DATED AT Powell River B.C.

27th December 1922

(SIGNATURE) Geo Ardley

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form R. 3. **In Triplicate.** VOUCHER NO.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, CANADA

WATER POWER BRANCH

RECEIVED FROM Alexander Pirie

THE SUM OF Sixty nine ——— 00/100 DOLLARS

FOR Room & Board @ $3.50 per day

Lunch Dec 5th - Lunch 22nd 60.75

Lunch 27th - Dinner 29th. 8.75

69.00

VOUCHER NUMBER 11

$ 69.00

DATED AT Stiammon B.C.

29th Dec 1922 (SIGNATURE)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form R. 3.

In Triplicate.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, CANADA

WATER POWER BRANCH

VOUCHER NO. .....

RECEIVED FROM Alexander Irvine

THE SUM OF Five ____ 00/100 DOLLARS

FOR Hire of car. Pleamon to Powell River

$5.00

DATED AT Powell River BC

29th Dec 1922 (SIGNATURE) Lyn Adey

VOUCHER NUMBER 12

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INDIAN DEPARTMENT

PERSONAL TRAVELLING EXPENSE ACCOUNT

R—70

DEPARTMENT INTERIOR OTTAWA **DOMINION WATER POWER BRANCH**

STATEMENT of payments for period 1st October to 21st December 19 22 on account of personal travelling and living expenses in connection with A. Pirie (2) Surveys, as per vouchers attached. Chargeable to

DATE	PARTICULARS	No. of Voucher	Expenditure $	c.
	Forward		95	35
Dec. 18	Lunch			75
19	Telegram from Vancouver			60
	" " "		1	50
	" " "			50
20	" " "			60
22	Dinner		1	00
	Car hire - Sliammon to Powell River, 1½ hrs. 6 ms.	9	5	00
	Powell River to Vancouver		3	55
	Stateroom		3	00
	Late supper			50
23	Breakfast 1.00 Baggage .50		1	50
26	Vancouver to Powell River		3	55
	Stateroom		3	00
	Dinner		1	00
	Baggage		1	00
27	Breakfast			75
	Hire of car, Powell River to Sliammon, 1½ hrs. 6 ms.	10	5	00
29	Hotel, Sliammon	11	69	00
	Car hire, Sliammon to Powell River, 1½ hrs. 6 ms.	12	5	00
	Powell River to Vancouver		3	55
	Stateroom		2	75
30	Breakfast 1.00 Baggage .50		1	50
			209	95

I hereby certify that the above account is correct and just in all respects and that the whole expenditure was incurred on Government business.

Approved C. J. Burgess Engineer-in-charge.

Signed Alexander Pirie Engineer.

Dated at Vancouver B.C. JAN 22 1923 19

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INDIAN DEPARTMENT

PERSONAL TRAVELLING EXPENSE ACCOUNT

R—70

DEPARTMENT INTERIOR OTTAWA **DOMINION WATER POWER BRANCH**

STATEMENT of payments for period 1st October to 31st December 1922, on account of personal travelling and living expenses in connection with A. Pirie Surveys, as per vouchers attached. Chargeable to

DATE	PARTICULARS		No. of Voucher	Expenditure $	c.
Oct. 28	Vancouver - Church House, return			10.	10
	Stateroom			2.	50
	Lunch 1.00 Dinner 1.25			2.	25
	Baggage			1.	00
	Car fares				35
Nov. 1	Hotel, Church House		1	10.	50
	Stateroom			2.	50
	Lunch 1.25 Dinner 1.25			2.	50
2	Breakfast 1.10 Baggage 1.00			2.	10
23	Car tickets				35
28	Vancouver - Powell River			3.	55
	Stateroom			2.	50
	Dinner 1.00 Baggage 1.00			2.	00
29	Breakfast				75
	Car hire - Sliammon 1 hr. 6 mls.		2	3.	00
Dec. 1	Hotel, Sliammon		3	8.	50
	Stateroom, Powell River to Vancouver			2.	50
	Car hire - Sliammon to Powell River, 1½ hrs. 6 ms.		4	5.	00
	Powell River to Vancouver			3.	65
	Baggage 1.00 Breakfast .50			1.	50
4	Car fares				35
	Baggage .50 Dinner 1.00			1.	50
	Vancouver - Powell River			3.	55
	Stateroom			3.	50
5	Hotel, Powell River		5	2.	75
	Launch to Sliammon	2 hrs. 8 ms.	6	3.	00
	Phone				35
8	Telegram - Vancouver				55
	Launch - Powell River, return	4 hrs. 8 ms.	7	6.	00
11	Telegram, Vancouver				45
18	" "				35
	Launch, Powell River & return	4 hrs. 8 ms.	8	6.	00
				95.	35

I hereby certify that the above account is correct and just in all respects and that the whole expenditure was incurred on Government business.

Approved..... Engineer-in-charge.

Signed..... Engineer.

Dated at.....19.....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form R. 3.

In Triplicate. VOUCHER NO. 1

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, CANADA

WATER POWER BRANCH

RECEIVED FROM James H. H. Steven —

THE SUM OF Twenty and xx/100 — DOLLARS

FOR Rental of B. Level for 4 months @ $5.00 per month

Septem. 2nd to Dec. 31st 1922 —

VOUCHER NUMBER 20

$20.xx/100 —

DATED AT Kamloops B.C.

Dec. 31st 1922

(SIGNATURE) Margaret A. Phillips

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form R. 3.

In Triplicate.

VOUCHER NO. .....

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, CANADA

WATER POWER BRANCH

RECEIVED FROM James H & S Stevens

THE SUM OF One hundred & seven & xx/100 DOLLARS

FOR Water hire for December 525 Inches

@ 20¢ per inch

$ 107 xx/100

DATED AT Kamloops, B.C. 21st Dec 1922

(SIGNATURE) R. Ames

VOUCHER NUMBER 21

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The Adelphi Hotel

Merritt, B. C.

(6)

Date December 22nd 1922

Mr. J.H.A.Stevan
Dominion Water Power Branch

No.

Rates: $3.75 Per Day

Dec.19		Dinner and Room	2	25	
19		Telephone (Nelson)		25	
20	1	Day	3	75	
20		Telephone (Tyner)		20	
21	1	Day	3	75	
22		Breakfast		75	
22		Telephone (Nelson)		30	$11 25

DEC 15 PAID
ADELPHI HOTEL

VOUCHER NUMBER 19

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Accessories
Spare Parts
Supplies
Repairs

Genuine Ford Parts For Sale Here

Free Air
Gasoline
Greases
Oils

MERRITT, B. C. December 20th 1922

M J.H.A. Steven Voucher No.5

Dominion Water Power Branch.

IN ACCOUNT WITH NICOLA VALLEY GARAGE
J. P. BOYD
AUTHORIZED FORD DEALER

TERMS: Net

To Account Rendered Hire of car from Merritt to Mamette Lake. 41 miles - 5 hours @ 25¢ per mile.	$10 00

Redpayment
J.P.

VOUCHER NUMBER 18

USE ONLY GENUINE FORD PARTS

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CHASE, B. C., December 18th 1922

(H)

Mr. J.H.A.Steven

Dominion Water Power Branch

To THE UNDERWOOD HOTEL Dr.

A. E. UNDERWOOD, PROPRIETOR

Dec. 17	1	Day	3 50	
" 18		Breakfast	75	4 25

A. E. Underwood

VOUCHER NUMBER 17

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

RESIDENCE TELEPHONES: NOS. 9 AND 14 B

OFFICE TELEPHONE: No. 14 A

AUTHORIZED FORD SERVICE STATION

MONS STAR GARAGE

BALMER & SCATCHARD, PROPS.

GENUINE FORD PARTS SOLD

CHASE, B. C., December 17th 192 2

Sold to Mr. J.H.A. Steven

Dominion Water Power Branch

(3)

TERMS: CASH. 6% WILL BE CHARGED ON ALL OVERDUE ACCOUNTS.

DATE	PARTICULARS	DEBIT	CREDIT	TOTAL
Dec. 17	Hire of car from Chase to the Neskainlith and Sahhaltkum Indian Reserves and flume sites.			
	30 miles @ 35¢ per mile 4 hours	10 50		
	Note.- The rate of 35¢ per mile is accountable to the heavy snow and poor condition of the roads.			

MONS STAR GARAGE PAID Dec. 17 22. PER WITH THANKS CHASE B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The Adelphi Hotel

Merritt, B. C.

Date December 16th 1922

Mr. J.H.A. Steven
Dominion Water Power Branch

No.

Rates: $3.75 Per Day

Dec. 5	Lunch Dinner & Room	3	00	
6 to Dec. 15th inclusive				
	10 Days @ $3.75	37	50	
16	Breakfast and Lunch	1	50	
Telephone calls	Mamette Lake	1	85	
	Lower Nicola	1	20	
	Kamloops		80	$45 85

DEC 21 PAID
ADELPHI HOTEL

VOUCHER NUMBER 15

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form R. 3. In Triplicate. VOUCHER NO.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, CANADA

WATER POWER BRANCH

RECEIVED FROM James A. H. Stewart

THE SUM OF One hundred & eighteen & XX/100 DOLLARS

FOR Water hire for November, 598 acres @ 20¢ per acre.

VOUCHER NUMBER 13

$ 118. XX/100

DATED AT Kamloops BC. 30 November 1922

(SIGNATURE) R. Ames

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form R. 3. **In Triplicate.** VOUCHER NO. (1)

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, CANADA

WATER POWER BRANCH

RECEIVED FROM James H. F. Stevens

THE SUM OF Ten and 50/100 — DOLLARS

FOR Hotel a/c. Chase.

Including dinner 1st Dec to lunch Dec. 4th

VOUCHER NUMBER 14

$ 10.50/100

DATED AT Chase

4th Dec 1922 (SIGNATURE) A. E. Underwood

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CHASE, B. C., Nov. 28 1922

M. J. S. Stevens

To THE UNDERWOOD HOTEL Dr.
A. E. UNDERWOOD, PROPRIETOR

Hotel Bill $ 34.00

Paid
A E Underwood

From room night of 19th to lunch 28th Novem.

VOUCHER NUMBER 12

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form R. 3. **In Triplicate.** VOUCHER NO. 4

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, CANADA

WATER POWER BRANCH

RECEIVED FROM James H. A. Steven

THE SUM OF Nine 00/100 DOLLARS

FOR Room rental Acadia Building, Kamloops for R. Ditchburn @ $1.00 per day as follows:-

Nov. 2nd to Nov. 5th (inc). 4 days @ $1.00 : 4.00

7th to 11th (inc). 5 days @ 1.00 5.00

$9.00

$ 9.00/100

DATED AT Kamloops B.C.

Nov. 11th 1922

(SIGNATURE) P. B. [illegible]

VOUCHER NUMBER 10

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form R. 3. **In Triplicate.** [illegible]HER NO. 4

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, CANADA

WATER POWER BRANCH

RECEIVED FROM James H. F. Stevens.

THE SUM OF Sixteen and 75/100 DOLLARS

FOR Goods in Kamloops as follows:—

Nov. 2 - 3 months	$2.50	Nov. 7 - 1 anal.	$1.00
3 - 3 "	2.50	8 - 1 "	.75
4 - 2 "	2.50	9 - 1 "	1.00
5 - 3 "	2.50	10 - 3 "	2.50
6 - 1 "	.75	11 - 1 "	.75
	10.75		6.00

$16.75

$ 16.75/100

DATED AT Kamloops B.C.

November 11th 1922

(SIGNATURE) [illegible]

VOUCHER NUMBER 11

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Kalamalka Hotel (1)

VERNON, B.C.

Nov 9 1927

M. Dutchman
M. Stevens

ROOM No. 21 & 22

COPELAND-CHATTERSON SYSTEMS, BRAMPTON, ONT. 28639-22

FROM 8D		7 50
TO 9B	AT	
EXTRA MEALS		
SERVICE		
BATH		
BAGGAGE		
SAMPLE ROOM		
		7 50

VOUCHER NUMBER 9

RECEIVED PAYMENT

Fred

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form R. 3.

In Triplicate.

VOUCHER NO. 7

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, CANADA

WATER POWER BRANCH

RECEIVED FROM James H. H. Steven

THE SUM OF Fifty six dy x1/100 DOLLARS

FOR Meals in Kamloops @ $2.50 per day as follows:—

Oct. 1 to Oct. 8 (inclusive)	8 days @ 2.50		$20.00
Oct. 9	2 meals @ 75		1.50
" 11	Dinner		1.00
Oct. 12 – Oct. 22 (inclusive)	11 days @ 2.50		27.50
" 23	Breakfast	75	.75
" 25	Dinner		1.00
" 26	1 day @ 2.50		2.50
" 27	Breakfast		.75
Nov. 1	Dinner		1.00
			$56.00

$ $56.00

DATED AT Kamloops B.C.

November 1st 1922

(SIGNATURE) [signature]

VOUCHER NUMBER 6

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form R. 3. In Triplicate. VOUCHER NO. 9

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, CANADA

WATER POWER BRANCH

(Mr.R.Ditchburn)

RECEIVED FROM James H.A.Steven. DOLLARS

THE SUM OF Twenty three dollars and 00/00 100

FOR Rental of room in the Acadia Building for Mr.Ditchburn during the month of October 1922 at the rate of $1.00 per day.

Oct.1 to 8th.	8 days	///	$8.00
Oct.11-22nd.	12 "	-----	12.00
Oct.25-25th.	2 "	-----	2.00
November 1st.	1 "	-----	1.00

$ 23.00

DATED AT $23.00

November 1st. 1922 19

(SIGNATURE) P Budden

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Armstrong, B.C. 1st.Nov[illegible]r 1922 191

M James H.A.Steven.

(6)

Dominion Water Power Branch

Account rendered for Mr.Steven & Mr.Ditchburn.

IN ACCOUNT WITH — **Armstrong Hotel**

Rate $3.25 Geo. C. Lembke, Proprietor

ALL ACCOUNTS MUST BE SETTLED MONTHLY

Oct. 27	Dinner.Room.	3.50	
Oct.28.29.30.31.	4 days @ $6.50	26.00	
Oct. Nov.1	Breakfast.	1 50	$31.00
			$31.00

Paid With Thanks.
A.E. Wirst

VOUCHER NUMBER 5

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

[redacted] Armstrong, B.C. ... 1st. Nov[redacted]r 1921

(6)

M James H.A.Steven.

.....Dominion Water Power Branch

Account rendered for Mr.Steven & Mr.Ditchburn.

IN ACCOUNT WITH — Armstrong Hotel

Rate $3.25 Geo. C. Lembke, Proprietor

ALL ACCOUNTS MUST BE SETTLED MONTHLY

Oct. 27	Dinner.Room.	3.50	
Oct.28.29.30.31.	4 days @ $6.50	26.00	
Oct. Nov.1	Breakfast.	1 50	$31.00

$31.00

Paid With Thanks.
A.E. Wirsk

VOUCHER NUMBER 5

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY FILM

Form R. 3. **In Triplicate.** VOUCHER No. (3)

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, CANADA

WATER POWER BRANCH

RECEIVED FROM James H.A.Steven.

THE SUM OF Seven and 50¢. ___/100 DOLLARS

FOR Oct.10th.Dinner.Room.

Oct.11th. Breakfast Lunch.

Steven and Ditchburn. $3.75 per day.

$ 7.50 $7.50

DATED AT Moritt. B.C.

October 11th 1922. (SIGNATURE) [signature]

VOUCHER NUMBER 3.

ADELPHI HOTEL

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form R. 3.

In Triplicate.

VOUCHER NO. 4

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, CANADA

WATER POWER BRANCH

RECEIVED FROM James H. H. Steven

THE SUM OF Fourteen 00/100 DOLLARS

FOR 2 days of $3.50 per man per day. $14.00

Steven and Ditchburn

From lunch - Oct 23 - to lunch Oct 25 -

$ 14 00/100

DATED AT Chase B C

October 25th 1922

(SIGNATURE) [illegible]

VOUCHER NUMBER 4

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

V. #2.

The Adelphi Hotel

Merritt, B. C.

Date October 10th 1922 191

Mr R. Ditchburn

No15 *Rates: $3.50 per Day.*

Oct	9	Dinner Room	2.25
	10	Breakfast Lunch	1.50
			3.75

OCT 10 PAID
ADELPHI HOTEL

E. J. Brunow

VOUCHER NUMBER 2

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The Adelphi Hotel

V. #1.

Merritt, B. C.

Date October 10th 1922

Mr J. Steven

No. 7 Rates: $3.50 per Day.

Oct.	9	Dinnr Room	2.25
	10	Breakfast Lunch	1.50
			3.75

OCT 10 PAID
ADELPHI HOTEL

VOUCHER NUM 1

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INDIAN DEPARTMENT

PERSONAL TRAVELLING EXPENSE ACCOUNT

R–70

DEPARTMENT INTERIOR — OTTAWA — DOMINION WATER POWER BRANCH

STATEMENT of payments for period 1st October to 31st December 19....., on account of personal travelling and living expenses in connection with J.H.A.Steven (1)

Surveys, as per vouchers attached. Chargeable to.....

DATE	PARTICULARS	No. of Voucher	Expenditure $	c.
Oct.5	Telephone - Chase			.45
9	Breakfast .75 Lunch .75		1.	50
10	Hotel, Merritt	1	3.	75
	" " (Assistant)	2	3.	75
11	" " (2)	3	7.	50
	Dinner		1.	00
12	Potassium bicarbonate (for blue prints)			50
13	Stamps			.50
23	Breakfast			.75
25	Hotel, Chase	4	14.	00
	Express			.80
27	Breakfast .75 2lunches 1.50		2.	25
28	2 Lunches		1.	50
30	"		1.	50
Nov. 1	2 " 1.50 Dinner 1.00		2.	50
	Hotel, Armstrong	5	31.	00
	Meals in Kamloops, Assistant	6	56.	00
	Room " "	7	23.	00
6	Breakfast .75 2 Lunches 1.50 2 dinners 2.00		4.	25
7	2 breakfasts 1.50 2 lunches 1.50 dinner 1.00		4.	00
8	Breakfast .75 2 lunches 1.50		2.	25
	Telephone			.30
9	Hotel, Vernon	9	7.	50
	2 lunches 1.50 dinner 1.00		2.	50
11	room Kamloops(Assistant)	10	9.	00
	Meals " "	11	16.	75
	Kamloops - Victoria "		12.	95
	Berth on boat "		2.	00
	Lunch 1.00 Dinner 1.55 "		2.	55
12	Breakfast on boat "		1.	00
	Baggage "		1.	00
19	Breakfast .75 Lunch .75 Dinner 1.00		2.	50
			220.	80

I hereby certify that the above account is correct and just in all respects and that the whole expenditure was incurred on Government business.

Approved.....
Engineer-in-charge.

Signed James H. H. Steven
Engineer.

Dated at.....19.....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R—70

PERSONAL TRAVELLING EXPENSE ACCOUNT

DEPARTMENT INTERIOR — OTTAWA — **DOMINION WATER POWER BRANCH**

STATEMENT of payments for period 1st October to 31st December 1922, on account of personal travelling and living expenses in connection with J.A.A.Steven (2)

Surveys, as per vouchers attached. Chargeable to

DATE	PARTICULARS		No. of Voucher	Expenditure $	c.
	Forward			220.	80
Nov. 28	Hotel, Chase		12	34.	00
	Dinner			1.	00
30	Motor hire - November	590 miles	13	118.	00
Dec. 1	Breakfast .75 Lunch .75			1.	50
	Phone, Chase				20
3	" Mamette Lake				40
4	Hotel, Chase		14	10.	50
	Dinner			1.	00
5	Breakfast				75
6	Lunch				75
7	Lunch				75
11	Lunch				75
12	Lunch				75
13	Lunch				75
15	Lunch				75
16	Diner			1.	00
	Hotel Merritt		15	45.	85
17	Phone, Mamette Lake				45
	Kamloops - Chase			2.	65
	Car hire - Niskainlith & Sahhaltkum Res.	30 ms. 4 hrs.	16	10.	50
18	Hotel, Chase		17	4.	25
	Lunch 1.20 Dinner 1.00			2.	20
19	Breakfast .75 Lunch .75			1.	50
	Stage - Merritt			5.	00
20	Car hire - Mamette Lake		18	10.	00
	Extra lunch				75
22	Stage - Kamloops			5.	00
	Lunch .75 Dinner 1.00			1.	75
	Hotel, Merritt		19	11.	25
26	Telegram, Victoria				43
31	Hire of level -.4 months		20	20.	00
	Motor hire - December	525 miles	21	107.	00
				622.	23

I hereby certify that the above account is correct and just in all respects and that the whole expenditure was incurred on Government business.

Approved ..... Engineer-in-charge.

Signed James A. A. Steven Engineer.

Dated at Vancouver, B.C. JAN 22 1923

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form R. 3.

In Triplicate. VOUCHER NO.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, CANADA

WATER POWER BRANCH

RECEIVED FROM C E Webb

THE SUM OF Two ——— 100 DOLLARS

FOR Transportation - house to boat

$ 2.00

DATED AT Vancouver Bc

22 Nov. 1922

(SIGNATURE) J Pratt

VOUCHER NUMBER 1

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form R. 3. **In Triplicate.** VOUCHER NO.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, CANADA

WATER POWER BRANCH

RECEIVED FROM [illegible]

THE SUM OF Twelve 00/100 DOLLARS

FOR Motor hire

23rd Nov. 2 hours 4.00

24 " 4 " 8

12.00

$12.00

DATED AT Squamish B.C.

23rd Nov. 1922

(SIGNATURE) W. C. Short

VOUCHER NUMBER 2

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form R. 3.

In Triplicate.

VOUCHER NO.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, CANADA

WATER POWER BRANCH

RECEIVED FROM C E Webb

THE SUM OF Seven 50/100 DOLLARS

FOR Room & board

D 22 - L 25 less 2 Lunches

$2.00 to Indian Dept

$7.50

DATED AT Squamish

25 Nov 1922

(SIGNATURE) Original receipted for Squamish Hotel

E Harens

VOUCHER NUMBER 3

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INDIAN DEPARTMENT

PERSONAL TRAVELLING EXPENSE ACCOUNT

R—70

DEPARTMENT INTERIOR — OTTAWA — DOMINION WATER POWER BRANCH

STATEMENT of payments for period 1st October to 31st December 19 22 on account of personal travelling and living expenses in connection with Surveys, as per vouchers attached. Chargeable to C.E.Webb

DATE	PARTICULARS	No. of Voucher	Expenditure $	c.
Nov. 22	Taxi - House to Boat	1	2	.00
	Vancouver - Squamish (½ return fare)		1	.27
	Meals travelling (½ charged)			.75
	Baggage			.75
23	Lunch			.75
	Motor hire 23rd & 24th, 6 hrs. 10 ms.	2	12	.00
25	Part Hotel - Squamish	3	2	.00
	Meals travelling (½ charged)			.50
			20	.02

I hereby certify that the above account is correct and just in all respects and that the whole expenditure was incurred on Government business.

Approved ..... Engineer-in-charge.

Signed C E Webb Engineer.

Dated at Vancouver, B. C. JAN 22 1923 19...

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INDIAN DEPARTMENT

PERSONAL TRAVELLING EXPENSE ACCOUNT

R—70

DEPARTMENT INTERIOR — OTTAWA — DOMINION WATER POWER BRANCH

STATEMENT of payments for period 1st October to 31st December 1922, on account of personal travelling and living expenses in connection with

Surveys, as per vouchers attached. Chargeable to A. T. Milner

DATE	PARTICULARS	No. of Voucher	Expenditure $	c.
Oct. 17	Dinner		1.	15
18	Breakfast			95
			2.	10

I hereby certify that the above account is correct and just in all respects and that the whole expenditure was incurred on Government business.

Approved C. J. Burnes
Engineer-in-charge.

Signed A. T. Milner
Engineer.

Dated at Vancouver, B. C. JAN 22 1923

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

STATEMENT

CRANBROOK, B. C, Dec. 15 1922

MR. L. S. George Room 46

TO HOTEL CRANBROOK DR.

Geo. Hogarth, Proprietor

To Room

Dec 1st to 15th 15.00 | 21 00

14 nights @ 1 50

VOUCHER NUMBER 4

RECEIVED PAYMENT George Hogarth

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

STATEMENT

CRANBROOK, B.C., Nov 30 1922

MR. G. L. S. George Room 46

TO HOTEL CRANBROOK DR.

Geo. Hogarth, Proprietor

To Room		
Nov. 25th to 30th inclusive 6 Days @ 1st		9 00

VOUCHER NUMBER 3

RECEIVED PAYMENT George Hunt

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Invermere, B.C., Nov 25 1922

Mr George

Room 16

IN ACCOUNT WITH

Hotel Invermere, Ltd.

To Board 3/4 Days	3	75
Extra Meals		
Baggage		
Sample Room		
Telegrams		
Long Distance Telephone		

VOUCHER NUMBER 2

Received Payment,

R Williams

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form R. 3.

In Triplicate. VOUCHER NO.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, CANADA

WATER POWER BRANCH

RECEIVED FROM LSS George

THE SUM OF One dollar and 50/100 DOLLARS

FOR Breakfast & lunch

VOUCHER NUMBER 1

$1.50

DATED AT Golden BC

24 November 1922

(SIGNATURE) Columbia Hotel G D Warner

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INDIAN DEPARTMENT

PERSONAL TRAVELLING EXPENSE ACCOUNT

R—70

DEPARTMENT INTERIOR — OTTAWA — DOMINION WATER POWER BRANCH

STATEMENT of payments for period ..1st October.. to ..31st December.. 1922.., on account of personal travelling and living expenses in connection with ..... Surveys, as per vouchers attached. Chargeable to ..L.S.George (2)..

DATE	PARTICULARS	No. of Voucher	Expenditure $	c.
	Forward		94.	34
Dec. 15	Berth on boat		1.	50
16	Breakfast 1.00 Lunch 1.25 Dinner 1.50		3.	75
18	Berth on train		2.	20
	Hotel Cranbrook 1-14th December	4	21.	00
			122.	79

I hereby certify that the above account is correct and just in all respects and that the whole expenditure was incurred on Government business.

Approved ..... Engineer-in-charge.

Signed L S Scobey Jr Engineer.

Dated at Vancouver, B. C. JAN 22 1923 19....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INDIAN DEPARTMENT

PERSONAL TRAVELLING EXPENSE ACCOUNT

R—70

DEPARTMENT INTERIOR — OTTAWA — DOMINION WATER POWER BRANCH

STATEMENT of payments for period 1st October to 31st December 19 22 on account of personal travelling and living expenses in connection with Surveys, as per vouchers attached. Chargeable to L.S.George

DATE	PARTICULARS	No. of Voucher	Expenditure $	c.
Nov. 23	Kamloops - Ft. Steele		14.	70
	Berth		2.	75
24	Breakfast .75 Dinner .75	1	1.	50
25	Hotel Invermere	2	3.	75
	Stage, Fort Steele - Cranbrook		2.	00
	Lunch .75 Dinner .75		1.	50
26	Breakfast .75 Lunch .75 Dinner .75		2.	25
27	Telegram, Kamloops			94
	Breakfast .50 Lunch .75 Dinner .75		2.	00
28	" .50 " .75 " .75		2.	00
29	" .50 " .50 " .75		1.	75
30	" .50 " .50 " .75		1.	75
	Hotel, Cranbrook	3	9.	00
	Stamps			10
Dec. 1	Breakfast .50 Lunch .50 Dinner .75		1.	75
2	" .50 " .50 " .75		1.	75
3	" .50 " .50 75 " .75		2.	00
4	Films			55
4	Breakfast .50 Lunch .50 Dinner .75		1.	75
5	" .50 " .50 " .75		1.	75
6	" .50 " .50 " .75		1.	75
	Telegram			50
7	Breakfast .50 Lunch .50 Dinner .75		1.	75
8	" .50 " .50 " .75		1.	75
9	" .50 " .50 " .75		1.	75
10	" .50 " .75 " .75		2.	00
11	" .50 " .75 " .75		2.	00
12	" .50 " .50 " .75		1.	75
13	" .50 " .75 " .75		2.	00
14	" .50 " .75 " .75		2.	00
	Printing & developing			70
15	Cranbrook - Kamloops		18.	35
	Breakfast .50 Lunch .75 Dinner 1.25		2.	50
			94.	34

I hereby certify that the above account is correct and just in all respects and that the whole expenditure was incurred on Government business.

Approved ..... Engineer-in-charge.

Signed L L Scotney George Engineer.

Dated at ..... 19.....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R–70

PERSONAL TRAVELLING EXPENSE ACCOUNT

DEPARTMENT INTERIOR — OTTAWA — DOMINION WATER POWER BRANCH

STATEMENT of payments for period 1st October to 31st December 1922, on account of personal travelling and living expenses in connection with Surveys, as per vouchers attached. Chargeable to C.B.Corbould

DATE	PARTICULARS	No. of Voucher	Expenditure $	c.
Nov. 17	Breakfast .50 Lunch .50, Kam. Indust.Sch.Refrig.		1.	00
18	" .50 " .50 "		1.	00
20	" .50 " .50 "		1.	00
21	" .50 " .50 "		1.	00
22	" .50 " .50 "		1.	00
23	" .50 " .50 "		1.	00
24	" .50 " .50 "		1.	00
25	" .50 " .50 "		1.	00
27	" .50 " .50 "		1.	00
28	" .50 " .50 "		1.	00
29	" .50 " .50 "		1.	00
30	" .50 " .50 "		1.	00
Dec. 1	" .50			50
2	" .50			50
4	" .50			50
	Films			55
5	Breakfast .50			50
6	" .50			50
7	" .50			50
8	" .50			50
9	" .50			50
11	" .50			50
12	" .50			50
19	" .50			50
20	" .50			50
21	Lantern globe			35
	Breakfast .50			50
22	" .50			50
23	" .50			50
27	" .50			50
28	" .50			50
29	" .50 2 lunches 1.00		1.	50
30	" .50			50
			23.	40

I hereby certify that the above account is correct and just in all respects and that the whole expenditure was incurred on Government business.

Approved C.J.Burnes Engineer-in-charge.

Signed C.B.Corbould Engineer.

Dated at Vancouver B.C. JAN 22 1923 19

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form R. 3. **In Triplicate.** VOUCHER NO.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, CANADA

WATER POWER BRANCH

RECEIVED FROM E H Nedyl -

THE SUM OF Three xx/100 DOLLARS

FOR Automobile Hire

8 miles 2 hours

VOUCHER NUMBER 1

$ 3 00/xx

DATED AT Kamloops

Nov 5 1922 (SIGNATURE) W. F. Woolsey

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form R. 3. **In Triplicate.** VOUCHER NO.....

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, CANADA

WATER POWER BRANCH

RECEIVED FROM Dominion Water Power Branch

THE SUM OF Thirty five 60/100 DOLLARS

FOR Automobile hire November 1922

178 miles @ 20 cts $35 60

9 hours

$ 35 60/100

DATED AT Kamloops

Dec 1 1922

(SIGNATURE) E H Heaney

VOUCHER NUMBER 2

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form R. 3. In Triplicate. VOUCHER NO.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, CANADA

WATER POWER BRANCH

RECEIVED FROM Dominion Water Power Branch

THE SUM OF Thirty-six 60/100 DOLLARS

FOR Car hire

183 miles at 20¢

Time 12 hours.

VOUCHER NUMBER 3

$ 36.60

DATED AT Kamloops B. C. December 30 1922

(SIGNATURE) E H Finlayson

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INDIAN DEPARTMENT

PERSONAL TRAVELLING EXPENSE ACCOUNT

R—70

DEPARTMENT INTERIOR — OTTAWA — DOMINION WATER POWER BRANCH

STATEMENT of payments for period 1st October to 31st December 19 22, on account of personal travelling and living expenses in connection with E.H. Trederoft Surveys, as per vouchers attached. Chargeable to

DATE	PARTICULARS						No. of Voucher	Expenditure $	Expenditure c.
Nov. 8	Car hire - Kamloops	Industrial	School		8	miles	1	3.	00
9	"	"	"	"	7	"	2	1.	40
14	"	"	"	"	7	"	2	1.	40
16	"	"	"	"	10	"	2	2.	00
16	"	"	"	"	11	"	2	2.	20
17	"	"	"	"	9	"	2	1.	80
18	"	"	"	"	7	"	2	1.	40
20	"	"	"	"	11	"	2	2.	20
21	"	"	"	"	14	"	2	2.	80
22	"	"	"	"	11	"	2	2.	20
23	"	"	"	"	14	"	2	2.	80
24	"	"	"	"	14	"	2	2.	80
25	"	"	"	"	7	"	2	1.	40
27	"	"	"	"	14	"	2	2.	80
28	"	"	"	"	14	"	2	2.	80
29	"	"	"	"	14	"	2	2.	80
30	"	"	"	"	14	"	2	2.	80
	Breakfast								60
Dec. 1	"								60
	Car hire				21	"	3	4.	20
2	Breakfast								50
	Car hire				7	"	3	1.	40
4	Breakfast								50
	Car hire				21	"	3	4.	20
5	Breakfast								50
	Car hire				14	"	3	2.	80
7	"				7	"	3	1.	40
9	"				8	"	3	1.	60
13	"				21	"	3	4.	20
	Breakfast								30
19	"								50
	Car hire				14	"	3	2.	80
								64.	90

I hereby certify that the above account is correct and just in all respects and that the whole expenditure was incurred on Government business.

Approved..... Engineer-in-charge.

Signed E.H. Trederoft Engineer.

Dated at.....19.....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INDIAN DEPARTMENT

PERSONAL TRAVELLING EXPENSE ACCOUNT

R—70

DEPARTMENT INTERIOR — OTTAWA — DOMINION WATER POWER BRANCH

STATEMENT of payments for period 1st Octobrt to 31st December 1922, on account of personal travelling and living expenses in connection with

Surveys, as per vouchers attached. Chargeable to E.H.Trederoft (2)

DATE	PARTICULARS		No. of Voucher	Expenditure $	c.
	Forward			64.	00
Dec. 20	Car hire - Kamloops Industrial School	14 ms.	3	2.	80
	Breakfast				50
21	Car hire -	14 "	3	2.	80
	Breakfast				50
	"				50
22	Car hire	14 "	3	2.	80
23	Car hire	14 "	3	2.	80
	Breakfast				60
26	Car hire	7 "	3	1.	40
27	"	7 "	3	1.	40
				$81.	00

I hereby certify that the above account is correct and just in all respects and that the whole expenditure was incurred on Government business.

Approved ..... Engineer-in-charge.

Signed E.H.Trederoft Engineer.

Dated at Vancouver, B.C. JAN 22 1923 19

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form R. 3. **In Triplicate.** VOUCHER NO.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, CANADA

WATER POWER BRANCH

RECEIVED FROM M. Ball

THE SUM OF Seven ——— xx/100 DOLLARS

FOR Room

Dec. 1st to 7th inclusive - 7 days

VOUCHER NUMBER 14

$ 7 00/100

DATED AT Victoria B.C.

Dec. 7th 1922 (SIGNATURE) A. L. Crossley

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form R. 3. **In Triplicate.** VOUCHER NO.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, CANADA

WATER POWER BRANCH

RECEIVED FROM M. Ball

THE SUM OF Seven ~~~~~ 00/100 DOLLARS

FOR Room

Dec. 7th to 14th - 7 days.

VOUCHER NUMBER 13

$ 7.00

DATED AT Victoria B.C.

Dec. 14th 1927 (SIGNATURE) A. L. Crossley

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form R. 3. **In Triplicate.** VOUCHER NO.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, CANADA

WATER POWER BRANCH

RECEIVED FROM M. Ball

THE SUM OF Seven ——— & 00/100 DOLLARS

FOR Room

Dec 14th to 21st — 7 days

VOUCHER NUMBER 16

$ 7 00/100

DATED AT Victoria B.C.

Dec. 21st 1922 (SIGNATURE) A. L. Crossley

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form R. 3. **In Triplicate.** VOUCHER NO.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, CANADA

WATER POWER BRANCH

RECEIVED FROM R. G. Swan

THE SUM OF five ~~xx~~/100 DOLLARS

FOR Rent of transit for month of December

$ 5 00/100

DATED AT Victoria B.C.

Dec. 30th 1922

(SIGNATURE) M Balto.

VOUCHER NUMBER ~~14~~ 17

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form R. 3. In Triplicate. VOUCHER No.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, CANADA

WATER POWER BRANCH

RECEIVED FROM M. Ball.

THE SUM OF Ten ~~~~~ 00/100 DOLLARS

FOR Room

Dec. 21st to 31st — 10 days

$ 10 00/100

DATED AT Victoria B.C.

Dec. 31st 1922 (SIGNATURE) A. L. Crossley.

VOUCHER NUMBER 18

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TELEPHONE 1534

DRAWING MATERIALS
SURVEYING INSTRUMENTS
MEASURING TAPES
ETC.

"BLUE PRINTS A MILE LONG"

GORE'S
ELECTRIC BLUE PRINT CO.
214 CENTRAL BUILDING
VICTORIA, B. C.

ARTHUR GORE,
MANAGER

BLUE PRINTS
WHITE PRINTS
BROWN PRINTS
DRAUGHTING
TIMBER MAPS
LAND MAPS
COAL MAPS
GOVERNMENT MAPS
CITY MAPS

EVERYTHING FOR THE ARCHITECT, ENGINEER, SURVEYOR AND DRAUGHTSMAN

Victoria, B.C. December 4 1922

CANADA

M *Dominion Water Power Branch* Dr.

Dec. 4	3 Yards "Colonna" Tracing Paper 36'	$1.00

ELECTRIC BLUE PRINT & MAP CO. ACCEPT DEC 4 1922 TRANSIT

VOUCHER NUMBER 13

Branch: GORE BLUE PRINT CO.
428 ROGERS BUILDING, VANCOUVER, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form R. 3. **In Triplicate.** VOUCHER NO.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, CANADA

WATER POWER BRANCH

RECEIVED FROM R. G. Swan

THE SUM OF Five xx/100 DOLLARS

FOR Rent of transit

Month of November

VOUCHER NUMBER 12

$ 5 00/100

DATED AT Victoria B.C.

Nov. 30th 1922

(SIGNATURE) J. M. Balls.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form R. 3. **In Triplicate.** VOUCHER NO. _____

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, CANADA

WATER POWER BRANCH

RECEIVED FROM M. Ball.

THE SUM OF Twenty xx/100 DOLLARS

FOR Room

Nov. 11th to 30th inclusive 20 days

VOUCHER NUMBER 12a

$ 20 00/100

DATED AT Victoria B.C.

Nov. 30th 1922 (SIGNATURE) A. L. Crossley

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TELEPHONE 1534

"BLUE PRINTS A MILE LONG"

DRAWING MATERIALS
SURVEYING INSTRUMENTS
MEASURING TAPES
ETC.

GORE'S
ELECTRIC BLUE PRINT CO.
214 CENTRAL BUILDING
VICTORIA, B. C.

ARTHUR GORE,
MANAGER

BLUE PRINTS
WHITE PRINTS
BROWN PRINTS
DRAUGHTING
TIMBER MAPS
LAND MAPS
COAL MAPS
GOVERNMENT MAPS
CITY MAPS

EVERYTHING FOR THE ARCHITECT, ENGINEER, SURVEYOR AND DRAUGHTSMAN

Victoria, B.C. Nov. 30 1922
CANADA

M Dominion Water Power Branch Dr.

6 Blue Prints of Control Dam Mamette Lake	1.80

ELECTRIC BLUE PRINT & MAP CO
ACCEPTED
NOV 30 PAID
THANKS

10 [illegible]

VOUCHER NUMBER 11

Branch: GORE BLUE PRINT CO.
428 ROGERS BUILDING, VANCOUVER, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form R. 3. **In Triplicate.** VOUCHER NO.....

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, CANADA

WATER POWER BRANCH

RECEIVED FROM M. Ball

THE SUM OF Nine ~~~~~ xx/100 DOLLARS

FOR Room

Nov. 1st to 9th - 9 days @ 1.00

VOUCHER NUMBER 10

$ 9.00

DATED AT Kamloops B.C

Nov 9th 19xx (SIGNATURE) P Butler

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Calamalka Hotel

VERNON, B.C.

Nov 9 1922

M. McBride

ROOM No. 24

COPELAND-CHATTERSON SYSTEMS, BRAMPTON, ONT. 28639-22

FROM D 5

TO B 9

AT

3 25

EXTRA MEALS

SERVICE

BATH

BAGGAGE

SAMPLE ROOM

VOUCHER NUMBER 9

3 25

RECEIVED PAYMENT

Fred

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

A[illegible] ACCOUNTS PAYABLE WEEKLY.

Ashcroft, B. C., Nov. 7 1922

Mr. M. Balls

Room Nos. 21-36-37

In Account With

ASHCROFT HOTEL

From Nov. 6 To 7

Hotel Account ..... Days	4	50
Telegrams and Phones		
Laundry		
Express		
Baths		
Baggage		
Extra Meals		
Tailor		
Sample Room		
Cigar Stand		
Total		

VOUCHER NUMBER 8a

RECEIVED PAYMENT

Teddy Chow

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form R. 8. In Triplicate. VOUCHER NO.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, CANADA

WATER POWER BRANCH

RECEIVED FROM M. Balls

THE SUM OF Thirteen ~~xx~~/100 DOLLARS

FOR Room

Oct 11-12th - 1 day - 1.00

Oct 20th-31st - 12 days - 12.00

13.00

$ 13.00/100

DATED AT Kamloops B.C.

Oct 31st 1922

(SIGNATURE) C Button

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form R. 3.

In Triplicate.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, CANADA

WATER POWER BRANCH

VOUCHER NO.

RECEIVED FROM R. G. Swan

THE SUM OF Five ~~xx~~/100 DOLLARS

FOR Rent of transit

Month of October

$ 5.00/100

DATED AT Kamloops B.C.

Oct. 31st 1922

(SIGNATURE) M. Balls.

VOUCHER NUMBER 57

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form R. 3. In Triplicate. VOUCHER NO. .....

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, CANADA

WATER POWER BRANCH

RECEIVED FROM M. Balls

THE SUM OF One hundred + forty three ~~xx~~/100 DOLLARS

FOR Meter hire for October

— 715 miles @ 20¢ per mile

$ 143 ~~xx~~/100

DATED AT Kamloops B.C.

Oct. 31st 1927 (SIGNATURE) R. Mills

VOUCHER NUMBER 8

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The Adelphi Hotel

Merritt, B. C.

Date October 24th, 1922.

M. M.Balls

No.

Rates: $3.75 Per Day

Oct.	23	Lunch Dinner Room	$ 3	—
	24	Breakfast Lunch	1	50
			$ 4	50

OCT 23 PAID
ADELPHI HOTEL
per J. Brennan

VOUCHER NUMBER 5

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form R. 3. **In Triplicate.** VOUCHER NO.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, CANADA

WATER POWER BRANCH

RECEIVED FROM M Balls

THE SUM OF Five — — — $\frac{xx}{100}$ DOLLARS

FOR Rooms

Oct. 13th to 18th — 5 days

VOUCHER NUMBER 4

$ 5 $\frac{00}{100}$

DATED AT Victoria

Oct. 18th — 1922

(SIGNATURE) A. L. Crossley

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form R. 3. **In Triplicate.** VOUCHER NO.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, CANADA

WATER POWER BRANCH

RECEIVED FROM M. Bulls

THE SUM OF Ten ~~XX~~ 100 DOLLARS

FOR Stage Fare

Kamloops - Merritt — 5.00

Merritt - Kamloops — 5.00

$ 10.00

DATED AT Kamloops B.C.

Oct 24th 1922

(SIGNATURE) M. Bulls

VOUCHER NUMBER 4A

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The Adelphi Hotel

Merritt, B. C.

Date October 10th 1922 191___

Mr. M. Bells

No. 6 Rates: $3.50 per Day.

October	9	Dinner & Room	2.25
	10	Breakfast & Lunch	1.50
			3.75

OCT 10 PAID
ADELPHI HOTEL

October 10/11 Rates 3.75

OCT 11 PAID
ADELPHI HOTEL

VOUCHER NUMBER 3

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form R. 3. In Triplicate. VOUCHER NO.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, CANADA

WATER POWER BRANCH

RECEIVED FROM M. Balls

THE SUM OF Two xx/100 DOLLARS

FOR Rooms

Oct 1st - 3rd - 2 days

VOUCHER NUMBER 1

$ 2.00

DATED AT Victoria B.C.

Oct. 3rd 1922 (SIGNATURE) A. L. Crossley

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form R. 3. . . **In Triplicate.** VOUCHER NO. .....

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, CANADA

WATER POWER BRANCH

RECEIVED FROM W. Ball

THE SUM OF Four xx/100 DOLLARS

FOR Room

Oct. 5th to 9th

$ 4.00

DATED AT Kamloops B.C.

Oct 9th 1928 (SIGNATURE) P Butler

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R—70

PERSONAL TRAVELLING EXPENSE ACCOUNT

DEPARTMENT INTERIOR — OTTAWA — DOMINION WATER POWER BRANCH

STATEMENT of payments for period 1st October to 31st December 1922, on account of personal travelling and living expenses in connection with M. Balls 1.

Surveys, as per vouchers attached. Chargeable to

DATE	PARTICULARS	No. of Voucher	Expenditure $	c.
Oct. 1	Breakfast .75 Lunch .75 Dinner 1.00		2	50
2	" .75 " .75 " 1.00		2	50
3	" .75 " .75 " 1.00		2	50
	Room 1 & 2 Oct. Victoria	1	2	00
	Stateroom		3	50
	Baggage			50
	Telegram			35
4	Breakfast 1.25 Lunch .75 Dinner 1.75		3	75
	Berth		3	40
	Baggage			50
5	Baggage			50
	Breakfast .75 Lunch .75 Dinner 1.00		2	50
6	" .75 " .75 " 1.00		2	50
7	" .75 " .75 " 1.00		2	50
8	" .75 " .75 " 1.00		2	50
9	" .75 " .75		1	50
	Room, Kamloops Oct. 5-9	2	4	00
	Baggage			25
11	Hotel, Merritt	3	7	50
	Dinner		1	00
12	Breakfast .75 Lunch .75 Dinner 1.00		2	50
	Kamloops - Victoria, return		23	30
	Berth		3	40
	Baggage			50
13	Breakfast 1.55 Lunch 1.40 Dinner 1.00		3	95
	Baggage .60 Checkroom .30			90
14	Breakfast .75 Lunch .75 Dinner 1.00		2	50
15	" .75 " .75 " 1.00		2	50
16	" .75 2 lunches 1.50 " 1.00		3	25
17	" .75 Lunch .75 Dinner 1.00		2	50
18	Telegram			35
	Room, Oct. 13-17 - Victoria	4	5	00
			96	90

I hereby certify that the above account is correct and just in all respects and that the whole expenditure was incurred on Government business.

Approved.....
Engineer-in-charge.

Signed.....
Engineer.

Dated at.....19.....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PERSONAL TRAVELLING EXPENSE ACCOUNT

R—70

DEPARTMENT INTERIOR — OTTAWA — DOMINION WATER POWER BRANCH

STATEMENT of payments for period 1st October to 31st December 19 22, on account of personal travelling and living expenses in connection with

Surveys, as per vouchers attached. Chargeable to M. Balls (2)

DATE	PARTICULARS	No. of Voucher	Expenditure $	c.
	Forward		96	90
Oct. 18	reakfast .75 Lunch .75 Dinner 1.00		2	50
	Stateroom		3	50
	Baggage			50
	Car fares, Victoria			35
19	Breakfast 1.25 Lunch .75 Dinner 1.75		3	75
	Baggage			50
	Berth		3	40
20	Breakfast .75 Lunch .75 Dinner 1.00		2	50
	Baggage			25
21	Phone, Lower Nicola			90
	Breakfast .75 Lunch .75 Dinner 1.00		2	50
22	Breakfast .75 " .75 " 1.00		2	50
23	Breakfast .75			75
	Stage, Merritt	4A	5	00
	Baggage			25
24	Hotel, Merritt	5	4	50
	Stage, Kamloops	4A	5	00
	Baggage			25
	Dinner		1	00
25	Breakfast .75 Lunch .75 Dinner 1.00		2	50
	Stamps		1	00
26	Breakfast .75 Lunch .75 Dinner 1.00		2	50
27	" .75 " .75 " 1.00		2	50
28	" .75 " .75 " 1.00		2	50
29	" .75 " .75 " 1.00		2	50
30	" .75 " .75 " 1.00		2	50
31	" .75 " .75 " 1.00		2	50
	Room, Kamloops 11, 20th - 31st	6	13	00
	Rent of transit	7	5	00
	Telegram, relayed			94
	Motor hire - October - 715 miles	8	143	00
			317	24

I hereby certify that the above account is correct and just in all respects and that the whole expenditure was incurred on Government business.

Approved..... Engineer-in-charge.

Signed..... Engineer.

Dated at..... 19.....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PERSONAL TRAVELLING EXPENSE ACCOUNT

R—70

DEPARTMENT INTERIOR — OTTAWA — DOMINION WATER POWER BRANCH

STATEMENT of payments for period 1st October to 31st December 1922, on account of personal travelling and living expenses in connection with Surveys, as per vouchers attached. Chargeable to M.Balls (3)

DATE	PARTICULARS	No. of Voucher	Expenditure $	c.
	Forward		317	24
Nov. 1	Breakfast .75 Lunch .75 Dinner 1.00		2	50
2	" .75 " .75 " 1.00		2	50
3	" .75 " .75 " 1.00		2	50
	Telegram			60
4	Breakfast .75 Lunch .75 Dinner 1.00		2	50
5	" .75 " .75 " 1.00		2	50
6	" .75 " .75 " 1.00		2	50
	Baggage			25
7	Hotel, Ashcroft	8a	4	50
	Breakfast .75 2 lunches 1.50 Dinner 1.00		3	25
8	" .75 lunch .75		1	50
	Baggage			25
	Baggage tags			20
	Rope			50
9	Hotel, Vernon	9	3	25
	Lunch .75 Dinner 1.00		1	75
	Room, Kamloops 1st - 9th Nov.	10	9	00
	Kamloops to Vancouver		10	20
	Berth		3	40
	Transfer		1	00
	Baggage			50
10	Breakfast 1.60 Lunch .85 Dinner 1.00		3	45
	Vancouver - Victoria		2	85
	Stateroom		3	50
	Baggage .50 Checkroom .40			90
11	Breakfast 1.25 Lunch .75 Dinner 1.00		3	00
	Transfer		1	00
	Baggage			25
12	Breakfast .75 Lunch .75 Dinner 1.00		2	50
13	" .75 " .75 " 1.00		2	50
	Transfer - stationery			50
			392	84

I hereby certify that the above account is correct and just in all respects and that the whole expenditure was incurred on Government business.

Approved..... Engineer-in-charge.

Signed..... Engineer.

Dated at.....19.....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R–70

PERSONAL TRAVELLING EXPENSE ACCOUNT

DEPARTMENT INTERIOR — OTTAWA — DOMINION WATER POWER BRANCH

STATEMENT of payments for period ...1st October... to ...31st December... 19 22., on account of personal travelling and living expenses in connection with.....

Surveys, as per vouchers attached. Chargeable to ...M. Bells (4)...

DATE	PARTICULARS	No. of Voucher	Expenditure $	c.
	Forward		392	.84
Nov. 14	Breakfast .75 Lunch .75 Dinner 1.00		2	.50
15	" .75 " .75 " 1.00		2	.50
	Stamps		1	.00
16	Breakfast .75 Lunch .75 Dinner 1.00		2	.50
17	" .75 " .75 " 1.00		2	.50
18	" .75 " .75 " 1.00		2	.50
19	" .75 " .75 " 1.00		2	.50
20	" .75 " .75 " 1.00		2	.50
21	" .75 " .75 " 1.00		2	.50
22	" .75 " .75 " 1.00		2	.50
23	" .75 " .75 " 1.00		2	.50
	Telegram			.45
24	Breakfast .75 Lunch .75 Dinner 1.00		2	.50
25	" .75 " .75 " 1.00		2	.50
26	" .75 " .75 " 1.00		2	.50
27	" .75 " .75 " 1.00		2	.50
28	" .75 " .75 " 1.00		2	.50
29	" .75 " .75 " 1.00		2	.50
	Stamps		1	.00
30	Blueprints	11	1	.80
	Breakfast .75 Lunch .75 Dinner 1.00		2	.50
	Rent of transit		5	.00
	Room - Nov. 11-30	12	20	.00
Dec. 1	Breakfast .75 Lunch .75 Dinner 1.00		2	.50
2	" .75 " .75 " 1.00		2	.50
3	" .75 " .75 " 1.00		2	.50
4	Tracing paper	13	1	.00
	Breakfast .75 Lunch .75 Dinner 1.00		2	.50
5	" .75 " .75 " 1.00		2	.50
6	" .75 " .75 " 1.00		2	.50
	Cheesecloth			.30
			481	.09

I hereby certify that the above account is correct and just in all respects and that the whole expenditure was incurred on Government business.

Approved.....
Engineer-in-charge.

Signed.....
Engineer.

Dated at.....19.....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PERSONAL TRAVELLING EXPENSE ACCOUNT

R—70

DEPARTMENT INTERIOR — OTTAWA — DOMINION WATER POWER BRANCH

STATEMENT of payments for period 1st October to 31st December 19 22., on account of personal travelling and living expenses in connection with Surveys, as per vouchers attached. Chargeable to M. Bells (5)

DATE	PARTICULARS	No. of Voucher	Expenditure $	c.
	Forward		481	.09
Dec. 7	Breakfast .75 Lunch .75 Dinner 1.00		2	.50
	Room 1st - 7th	14	7	.00
8	Breakfast .75 Lanch .75 Dinner 1.00		2	.50
9	" .75 " .75 " 1.00		2	.50
10	" .75 " .75 " 1.00		2	.50
11	" .75 " .75 " 1.00		2	.50
12	" .75 " .75 " 1.00		2	.50
13	" .75 " .75 " 1.00		2	.50
14	" .75 " .75 " 1.00		2	.50
	Room 8th - 14th	15	7	.00
15	Breakfast .75 Lunch .75 Dinner 1.00		2	.50
	Stamps		1	.00
16	Breakfast .75 Lunch.75 Dinner 1.00		2	.50
17	" .75 " .75 " 1.00		2	.50
18	" .75 " .75 " 1.00		2	.50
19	" .75 " .75 " 1.00		2	.50
20	" .75 " .75 " 1.00		2	.50
21	" .75 " .75 " 1.00		2	.50
	Room 15th - 21st	16	7	.00
22	Breakfast .75 Lunch .75 Dinner 1.00		2	.50
23	" .75 " .75 " 1.00		2	.50
24	" .75 " .75 " 1.00		2	.50
25	" .75 " .75 " 1.00		2	.50
26	Telegram			.50
	Breakfast .75 Lunch .75 Dinner 1.00		2	.50
27	" .75 " .75 " 1.00		2	.50
28	" .75 " .75 " 1.00		2	.50
29	" .75 " .75 " 1.00		2	.50
	1 bottle blue print corrector			.50
30	Breakfast .75 Lunch .75 Dinner 1.00		2	.50
31	" .75 " .75 " 1.00		2	.50
			566	.59

I hereby certify that the above account is correct and just in all respects and that the whole expenditure was incurred on Government business.

Approved..... Engineer-in-charge.

Signed..... Engineer.

Dated at.....19.....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-70

PERSONAL TRAVELLING EXPENSE ACCOUNT

DEPARTMENT INTERIOR OTTAWA **DOMINION WATER POWER BRANCH**

STATEMENT of payments for period 1st October to 31st December 1922, on account of personal travelling and living expenses in connection with Surveys, as per vouchers attached. Chargeable to M. Balls (6)

DATE	PARTICULARS	No. of Voucher	Expenditure $	c.
	Forward		566.	59
Dec. 31	Rent of transit	17	5.	00
	Room - 22nd - 31st	18	10.	00
			581.	59

I hereby certify that the above account is correct and just in all respects and that the whole expenditure was incurred on Government business.

Approved W. J. Swan
Engineer-in-charge.

Signed M Balls.
Engineer.

Dated at Vancouver, B.C. JAN 22 1923 19

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-70

PERSONAL TRAVELLING EXPENSE ACCOUNT

DEPARTMENT INTERIOR OTTAWA **DOMINION WATER POWER BRANCH**

STATEMENT of payments for period 1st October to 31st December 1922, on account of personal travelling and living expenses in connection with Surveys, as per vouchers attached. Chargeable to M. Balls (6)

DATE	PARTICULARS	No. of Voucher	Expenditure $	c.
	Forward		566.	59
Dec. 31	Rent of transit	17	6.	00
	Room - 22nd - 31st	18	10.	00
			581.	59

I hereby certify that the above account is correct and just in all respects and that the whole expenditure was incurred on Government business.

Approved W. J. Swan
Engineer-in-charge.

Signed M Balls.
Engineer.

Dated at Vancouver, B.C. JAN 22 1923 19

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form R. 3. **In Triplicate.** VOUCHER NO.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, CANADA

WATER POWER BRANCH

RECEIVED FROM J. R. Archibald

THE SUM OF Twelve xx/100 DOLLARS

FOR Wharfage & transfer charges from wharf to top of hill on 1½ tons material @ 4.00 6.00

Freightage from Powell River to Shannon 1½ tons @ $4 6.00

$ 12.00

DATED AT Powell River B.C.

5 October 1922 (SIGNATURE) Geo Adey

VOUCHER NUMBER 1

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form R. 3. **In Triplicate.** VOUCHER NO.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, CANADA

WATER POWER BRANCH

RECEIVED FROM D R Archibald

THE SUM OF Twenty one 100 DOLLARS

FOR Auto hire between Powell River and Sliamon

Six trips @ $3.50

72 miles - 12 hrs

$21.00

DATED AT Powell River

6 October 1922

(SIGNATURE) Geo Adey

VOUCHER NUMBER 2

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form R. 3. **In Triplicate.** VOUCHER NO .....

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, CANADA

WATER POWER BRANCH

RECEIVED FROM T.R. Archibald

THE SUM OF Twelve ——— xx/100 DOLLARS

FOR Hotel Expenses

4th & 6th - 3 days @ 5.00 less 3 meals @ 1.00

$ 12.00

DATED AT Powell River

6 Oct 1922

(SIGNATURE) J. R. McCutcheon

NUMBER 3

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form R. 3. **In Triplicate.** VOUCHER No. ....

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, CANADA

WATER POWER BRANCH

RECEIVED FROM J. K. Archibald

THE SUM OF Three 55/100 DOLLARS

FOR Expenses on pack horses Powell River to Sliammon

$ 3.50

DATED AT Powell River

1st October 1922

(SIGNATURE) Felix Nicholson

VOUCHER NUMBER 4

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form R. 3. **In Triplicate.** VOUCHER NO.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, CANADA

WATER POWER BRANCH

RECEIVED FROM J. R. Archibald

THE SUM OF Fourteen xx/100 DOLLARS

FOR Hotel Expenses

Oct 10-13. @ 4.50 less 4 meals @ 1.00

$ 14.00

DATED AT Powell River

13 Oct 1922

(SIGNATURE) J. R. MacIntyre

VOUCHER NUMBER 5

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form R. 3. **In Triplicate.** VOUCHER NO.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, CANADA

WATER POWER BRANCH

RECEIVED FROM J. R. Archibald

THE SUM OF Twenty four xx/100 DOLLARS

FOR Transportation - Powell River to Sliammon

8 trips @ 3.00

~~48~~ miles - ~~8~~ hrs

96 16

$ 24.00

DATED AT Powell River

13 Oct 1922 (SIGNATURE) Geo Adey

VOUCHER NUMBER 6

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form R. 3.

In Triplicate.

VOUCHER NO.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, CANADA

WATER POWER BRANCH

RECEIVED FROM J. R. Archibald

THE SUM OF Two 75/100 DOLLARS

FOR Hotel Expenses

Bed & breakfast Oct 19

VOUCHER NUMBER 7

$ 2.75

DATED AT Powell Rivers

17 Oct 1922

(SIGNATURE) J. R. MacIntyre

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form R. 3.

In Triplicate.

VOUCHER NO.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, CANADA

WATER POWER BRANCH

RECEIVED FROM F R Archibald

THE SUM OF Three 55/100 DOLLARS

FOR Transportation - Powell River to Shannon

12 miles - 2 hrs

$ 3.50

DATED AT Shannon

17 Oct 1922

(SIGNATURE) Geo Adey

VOUCHER NUMBER 8

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form R. S. **In Triplicate.** VOUCHER NO.....

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, CANADA

WATER POWER BRANCH

RECEIVED FROM J. R. Archibald

THE SUM OF Three 50/100 DOLLARS

FOR Express on shorts and oats Powell River to Steamer

$ 3.50

DATED AT Powell River

19 Oct 19 22 (SIGNATURE) John Nicholson

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form R. 3. **In Triplicate.** VOUCHER NO.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, CANADA

WATER POWER BRANCH

RECEIVED FROM J. R. Archibald

THE SUM OF Eleven 25/100 DOLLARS

FOR Board and Lodging

Lunch 17th to dinner 20th @ 3.00

10

$ 11.25

DATED AT Shannon

20 Oct 1921

(SIGNATURE) N. J. Nicholson

VOUCHER NUMBER

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form R. 3.

In Triplicate.

VOUCHER NO.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, CANADA

WATER POWER BRANCH

RECEIVED FROM T R Archibald

THE SUM OF Three XX/100 DOLLARS

FOR Transportation Shannon to Powell River

VOUCHER NUMBER 11

$ 3.00

DATED AT Powell River

20 Oct 1922

(SIGNATURE) Geo Adey

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Department of Interior
Water Power Branch

Received from D.K. Archibald
the sum of - Six Dollars
For Transportation from
Powell River & Shannon & return
2 hours.

VOUCHER NUMBER 12

$6.00

F Nicholson

Powell River
8th November 1922

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Department of the Interior
Water Power Branch
Received from F R Archibald
the sum of Three - 50 Dollars
for Hotel Expenses

VOUCHER NUMBER 13

$3.50
Powell River
8 Nov 1922

J. K. Macintyre

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INDIAN DEPARTMENT

PERSONAL TRAVELLING EXPENSE ACCOUNT

R—70

DEPARTMENT INTERIOR — OTTAWA — DOMINION WATER POWER BRANCH

STATEMENT of payments for period 1st October to 31st December 19 22 on account of personal travelling and living expenses in connection with Surveys, as per vouchers attached. Chargeable to F. R. Archibald

DATE	PARTICULARS	No. of Voucher	Expenditure $	c.
Oct. 2	Telegram - Sliammon		1.	00
3	" "			60
	Vancouver - Powell River		3.	55
	Stateroom		3.	00
	Baggage		1.	00
	Supper			90
4	Baggage			50
	Telephone - Sliammon			30
	Lunch			75
5	Lunch			75
	Wharfage & transfer - Powell River	1	6.	00
	Freight, Powell River - Sliammon	1	6.	00
6	Lunch			75
	Auto hire - Powell River - Sliammon, 6 trips 72 ms	2	21.	00
	Hotel, Powell River	3	12.	00
	Baggage			50
	Powell River - Vancouver		3.	55
	Stateroom		3.	00
7	Breakfast		1.	10
	Baggage		1.	00
9	Vancouver - Powell River		3.	55
	Stateroom		2.	50
	Baggage		1.	00
	Dinner		1.	10
10	Baggage			50
	Lunch			75
11	Lunch			75
12	Lunch			75
	Express - Pick handles - Powell - Sliammon	4	3.	50
13	Lunch			75
	Hotel, Powell River	5	14	00
	Auto hire, Powell River - Sliammon, 8 trips, 96 ms	6	24	00
			120	40

I hereby certify that the above account is correct and just in all respects and that the whole expenditure was incurred on Government business.

Approved..... Engineer-in-charge.

Signed..... Engineer.

Dated at..... 19.....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INDIAN DEPARTMENT

PERSONAL TRAVELLING EXPENSE ACCOUNT

R—70

DEPARTMENT INTERIOR — OTTAWA — DOMINION WATER POWER BRANCH

STATEMENT of payments for period 1st October to 31st December 19 22, on account of personal travelling and living expenses in connection with

Surveys, as per vouchers attached. Chargeable to F. R. Archibald (2)

DATE	PARTICULARS	No. of Voucher	EXPENDITURE $	c.
	Forward		120.	40
Oct. 13	Baggage			50
	Powell River - Vancouver		3.	55
	Stateroom		3.	00
14	Breakfast		1.	10
	Baggage		1.	00
16	Vancouver - Powell River		3.	55
	Stateroom		3.	00
	Dinner		1.	25
	Baggage		1.	00
17	Baggage			50
	Hotel, Powell River	7	2.	75
	Car hire, Powell River - Sliammon 12 ms.	8	3.	50
	Telegram - Vancouver			70
19	Express - Shovels - Powell River - Sliammon	9	3.	50
20	Telephone to Powell River			30
	Hotel, Sliammon	10	11.	25
	Car hire - Sliammon - Powell River 12 ms.	11	3.	00
	Baggage			50
	Powell River - Vancouver		3.	55
	Stateroom		2.	50
21	Breakfast		1.	00
	Baggage		1.	00
31	Car tickets			35
Nov. 7	Baggage			75
	Dinner		1.	30
	Vancouver - Powell River		3.	55
	Stateroom		2.	50
8	Baggage			50
	Phone			30
	Lunch			75
	Motor hire - Sliammon Reserve - 2 trips 24 ms.	12	6.	00
			188.	40

I hereby certify that the above account is correct and just in all respects and that the whole expenditure was incurred on Government business.

Approved..... Engineer-in-charge.

Signed..... Engineer.

Dated at.....19.....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INDIAN DEPARTMENT

PERSONAL TRAVELLING EXPENSE ACCOUNT

R—70

DEPARTMENT INTERIOR — OTTAWA — DOMINION WATER POWER BRANCH

STATEMENT of payments for period 1st October to 31st December 19 22, on account of personal travelling and living expenses in connection with Surveys, as per vouchers attached. Chargeable to F.R.Archibald (3)

DATE	PARTICULARS	No. of Voucher	Expenditure $	c.
	Forward		188	40
Nov. 8	Hotel, Powell River	13	3	50
	Baggage			50
	Powell River to Vancouver		3	55
	Stateroom		2	50
9	Breakfast			95
	Baggage		1	00
			200	40

I hereby certify that the above account is correct and just in all respects and that the whole expenditure was incurred on Government business.

Approved ..... Engineer-in-charge.

Signed F.R.Archibald Engineer.

Dated at Vancouver, B.C. JAN 22 1923

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R,-74.

SUMMARY EXPENSE ACCOUNT

DEPARTMENT INTERIOR **WATER POWER BRANCH**

STATEMENT of payments for period 1st October to 31st December 19 23

on account of expenses in connection with ..... surveys as per vouchers attached.

Chargeable to INDIAN DEPARTMENT

DESCRIPTION OF SERVICES, &c.	RECEIPTS Dr.	EXPENDITURE Cr.
Balance from last quarter	1468.87	
Advance,—Cheque No. #2685	1500.00	
" " "		
" " "		
By Personal travelling and living expenses, Form R—70		
F.R.A. 200.40, M.B.581.59, R.H.T. 81.00		
C.B.C. 22.40, L.S.G.122,79, A.T.M. 2.10		
C.E.W. 20.02, J.H.S.622.23, A.P. 209.95		1863.48
By Monthly Pay List, Form R—71,		
		233.00
By Transport Express Account, Form R—72,		
Vancouver		9.40
By Miscellaneous Expense Account, Form R—73,		
Vancouver 31.23		
Kamloops		
Balance on hand,		37.31
		825.68
Total	2968.87	2968.87

CERTIFIED CORRECT
Percy Wilkinson
Water Power Branch

I hereby certify that the above account is correct and just in all respects, and that the whole expenditure was incurred on Government business.

W. G. Burns
Engineer-in-Charge.

Dated at Vancouver, B.C.
JAN 22 1923 19

Certified and recommended,
Sgd. J. B. Challies
DIRECTOR OF WATER POWER
Supt. Water Power Branch.

Net Expenditure for period, 2143.19

Examined,

Superintending Accountant.

Approved,

D. M. I.

NOTE.—This form is to summarize the totals shown on forms R—70, R—71, R—72 and R—73, and should be attached to these forms for submission to Head Office.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Duplicate.

A C C O U N T S

R. G. SWAN

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS.

Period ending December 31st, 1922.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

6

9755

Please address your reply to "Dominion Water Power Department of the Interior Ottawa, Canada"

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
CANADA

Please refer to one subject in a letter and in your reply quote File No. 14362-W.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
FEB 2 1923
RECORDS

PW:MMS.

Dominion Water Power Branch

EXD

OTTAWA, February 1st, 1923.

578662

Sir,

Encl.

Enclosed are the accounts of Mr.R.G.Swan, the Engineer of the Dominion Water Power Branch in charge of the work being carried on for your Department in the Province of British Columbia.

These accounts cover the period from October 31st to December 31st 1922 inclusive, are considered to be in order and show the following,-

Balance on hand 30/9/22	$1,468.87
Advance	1,500.00
	2,968.87
Expenditures	2,143.19
Balance on hand 31/12/22	$ 825.68

For acceptance
JRP

Your obedient servant,

J. B. CHALLIES,
Director.

Duncan C. Scott, Esq.,
Deputy Superintendent General,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

207 fo. 28

Mills Registered

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9755-4

PLEASE ADDRESS YOUR REPLY TO
"THE DIRECTOR OF WATER POWER
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
OTTAWA, CANADA"

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
CANADA

581500

PLEASE REFER TO ONE SUBJECT IN
A LETTER AND IN YOUR REPLY
QUOTE FILE NO. 14362-W.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
APR 5 1923
RECORDS

PW: MMS.

DOMINION WATER POWER BRANCH

OTTAWA, April 3rd, 1923.

Sir,

I have received a letter from Mr. R.G.Swan, the Engineer of this Branch at Vancouver, B.C. who is responsible for the work being performed for your Department in this Province. Mr. Swan requests that as soon as the appropriation for the fiscal year 1923-24 is available, an amount of $2,000 be wired to his credit with the Bank of Montreal, Cordova Street East Branch, Vancouver. Will you kindly see that Mr. Swan's request is complied with as soon as funds are made available.

Your obedient servant,

J. B. CHALLIES,
Director.

Duncan C. Scott, Esq.,
Deputy Superintendent General,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9755-4

April 6, 1923.

Dear Sir,-

In reply to your letter of the 3rd instant, I beg to say that as soon as the appropriation for the fiscal year 1923-24 is made available I shall have pleasure in having $2,000.00 wired to the Bank of Montreal, Cordova Street East Branch, Vancouver, for credit of Mr. R.G.Swan, Engineer of the Dominion Water Power Branch of the Department of the Interior, in order that he may carry on work as arranged for this Department on Indian reserves in British Columbia.

Yours truly,

Duncan C. Scott

Deputy Superintendent General.

The Director,
Dominion Water Power Branch,
Dept. of the Interior,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, April, 1923.

Dear Sir:-

I enclose cheque for $2000.00, which amount please wire to the credit of R.G.Swan with your Cordova St. East branch, Vancouver, B.C. I enclose blank telegraph form franked.

Yours truly,

The Accountant,
Bank of Montreal,
Ottawa, Ont.

F.H.Paget
Accountant.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form 245 GNW

THE GREAT NORTH WESTERN TELEGRAPH COMPANY

TELEGRAPH GREAT NORTH WESTERN AND CABLE

BILLS ARE PAYABLE NOT LATER THAN 15TH OF EACH MONTH.
ALL CHEQUES SHOULD BE DRAWN TO THE ORDER OF THE
GREAT NORTH WESTERN TELEGRAPH COMPANY.
AND MAILED TO THE COMPANY

____ VANCOUVERBC DATE MAR 1923

R G SWAN
119 PENDER ST W

____ Q

If you pay by cheque please detach this coupon and mail with cheque, RETAINING THE BILL FOR YOUR RECORDS. Receipt of cheque remittances will be acknowledged only when specifically requested, since paid cheques returned by banks constitute full receipts for such payments.

AMOUNT $.....

DETACH HERE

TO THE GREAT NORTH WESTERN TELEGRAPH COMPANY, DR.

MONTH AND DAY 1923	TO / FROM	NAME OF POINT		AMOUNT
MAR 22	TO	CHALLIES	OTTAWA	1 75
		COLLISON	PR	1 20
24	"	CHALLIES	OTTAWA	1 25
26	"	CHALLIES	"	1 49
27	FM			5 69

DON'T WRITE—TELEGRAPH!
PAID
MAR 31 1923
Great North Western Telegraph Co.
BY

VOUCHER NUMBER 3

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK, GRAFLEX AND PREMO CAMERAS

PROFESSIONAL SUPPLIES

VICTOR STEREOPTICONS AND SAFETY CINEMAS

KROTOR LENSES

SHELLTEX

AND SHUR-ON EYEGLASSES

STRAIN'S LIMITED.

MANUFACTURING OPTICIANS

WINNIPEG. VANCOUVER. VICTORIA.

DEALERS AND IMPORTERS IN

PHOTOGRAPHIC SUPPLIES AND HIGH GRADE OPTICAL GOODS.

PHONE SEYMOUR 3886

540 Granville Stree

CUSTOMER'S ORDER NO.

VANCOUVER, January 23 1923

SOLD TO Mr. R. G. Swan,

119 Pender Street West, City.

6	rolls Kodak Film No. 122	.55	3 30	
	Messenger Service		35	3 65

Received Payment
WITH THANKS
STRAIN'S LIMITED
Per W. C. Galeland

VOUCHER NUM 1

GOODS { SENT BY / RECEIVED BY.

NOTICE: NO GOODS ACCEPTED FOR CREDIT AFTER 15 DAYS
ALL CHEQUES TO BE MADE PAYABLE "AT PAR" VANCOUVER

TOTAL

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Sey 4070

December 23rd 19.22.

Office of R. G. Swan.

In Account with
DOMINION BLUE PRINT CO.
576 Seymour Street
Vancouver, B. C

Order #

3 Blue Prints Survey of Squamish River. 3.15

VOUCHER NUMBER 2

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R. 73.

INDIAN DEPARTMENT

MISCELLANEOUS EXPENSE ACCOUNT.

DEPARTMENT INTERIOR. WATER POWER BRANCH.

STATEMENT of Payments for period 1st Jany. to 31st March 19 23

on account of supplies, outfit, &c., in connection with

surveys, as per vouchers attached. Vancouver

Chargeable to

Date.	Particulars.	No. of Voucher	Expenditure. $	cts.
Jan. 4	Telegram to Sliammon			.65
8	Films			.55
16	Telegram - Sliammon			.55
	Reg. Mail			.20
20	Reg. Parcel Post			.51
24	Telegram to Sliammon			.65
	" from "			.45
26	Films			.55
29	Book post, Victoria			.15
	Stamps		2	.00
Feb. 1	Telegram, Squamish			.55
	" Sliammon			.85
6	" from "			.55
	" to "			.45
14	Reg. Parcel Post			.30
	Telegram to Sliammon			.55
26	Telegram to Sliammon			.55
	" from "			.85
	Films			.55
28	Stamps		2	.00
Mch. 2	Book post			.22
3	Telegram - Sliammon			.55
5	" "			.55
15	Book post			.35
23	Reg. Mail			.35
	Stamps		2	.00
			17	.48
Jan. 29	6 rolls films	1	3	.65
Feb. 1	Exchange on telegraphic transfer		1	.00
	Telegram kamlo ps - 24th Jany.			.61
	TOTAL		22	.74

I hereby certify that the above account is correct and just in all respects and that the whole expenditure was incurred on Government business.

Dated at .....

..... 19.....

.....
Engineer-in-Charge.

NOTE.—This statement should cover all expenses not included in travelling, living and transport expenses.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INDIAN DEPARTMENT

R. 73.

MISCELLANEOUS EXPENSE ACCOUNT.

DEPARTMENT INTERIOR. WATER POWER BRANCH.

STATEMENT of Payments for period 1st Jany. to 31st March 19 23

on account of supplies, outfit, &c., in connection with .....

surveys, as per vouchers attached.

Vancouver (2)

Chargeable to .....

DATE.	PARTICULARS.	No. of Voucher	EXPENDITURE. $	cts.
	Forward		22.	74
Feb. 1	Telegram, Kamloops, 27th Jany.			46
9.	Blue prints - Lowtain Reserve	2	5.	15
10	Long distance phone calls - Jany.			40
	Exchange on telegraphic transfer			75
Mch. 31	C.N.T. Telegraphic Co. - March a/c	3	5.	69
			33.	19
	TOTAL.....			

I hereby certify that the above account is correct and just in all respects and that the whole expenditure was incurred on Government business.

Dated at Vancouver, B.C.

APR 18 1923

H. J. Evans

Engineer-in-Charge.

NOTE.—This statement should cover all expenses not included in travelling, living and transport expenses.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INDIAN DEPARTMENT

R. 72.

TRANSPORT EXPENSE ACCOUNT.

OTTAWA.

DEPARTMENT INTERIOR. WATER POWER BRANCH.

STATEMENT of payments for period 1st Jany. to 31st March 1923

on account of transport expenses in connection with

surveys, as per vouchers attached.

Chargeable to Office

Date.	PARTICULARS.	No. of Voucher	Expenditure. $	cts.
Jan. 3	Express - Kamloops			.45
4	Transfer - Wharf			.50
	Express - Sliammon			.90
23	" - Victoria			.65
27	Transfer - Wharf			.75
Feb. 9	" from "			.75
14	Express, Victoria			.50
16	" Kamloops			.85
24	" Victoria			.65
Mch. 2	" "			.65
5	" Kamloops			.85
6	Transfer to Wharf			.50
	Freight - Sechelt			.55
17	Express - Merritt			.85
	" - Victoria			.45
26	" - Kamloops			.75
			10	.60

TOTAL .....

I hereby certify that the above account is correct and just in all respects and that the whole expenditure was incurred on Government business.

Dated at Vancouver, B.C.

APR 18 1923 19

A J Burns

Engineer-in-Charge.

NOTE.—This statement must cover all expenditure for transport of party or supplies or outfit other than personal travelling expenses of Chief Engineer or Assistants.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

H. WHITAKER, GENERAL MANAGER

Sechelt, B.C., 16 Mar 1923.

Mr M. Ballis

To SECHELT SEASIDE RESORT COMPANY, Dr.

DEALERS IN LOGS, LUMBER AND GENERAL MERCHANDISE

COTTAGES TO RENT

HEAD OFFICE AND GENERAL STORE, SECHELT, B. C.
HOTEL, POST OFFICE AND SAWMILL

Mar 16th

One day's wages.
Services as guide $5=

paid
Dan: Paul
per
E. S. Clay Mr

VOUCHER NUMBER 18

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INDIAN DEPARTMENT

R.-71.

MONTHLY PAY LIST

DEPARTMENT INTERIOR

WATER POWER BRANCH

PAY LIST for ~~xxxxxx~~ 1st Jany. - 31st Mch. 1923, for surveys

Chargeable to

NAME	SERVICE	DATE OF SERVICE From	DATE OF SERVICE To	Lost Time	Net Days	RATE PER Month	RATE PER Day	Amount Pay	SIGNATURE or No. of Voucher
				M. BALLS					
Dan Paul	Guide Sechelt Res.	Mch.	16		1		5.00	5.00	1B
T.John	Assistance Sechelt Res.	Mch.	17		2 hrs.		.50	1.00	
								6.00	
				J.H.A. STEVEN					
J.Samson	Labour Mamette Lake	Jan.	9		2 hrs.		.50	1.00	
G.Vetelson	Rodding Mamette Lake	Mch.	26		1 day		3.00	3.00	1S
								10.00	
							TOTAL		

I hereby certify that the above Pay List is correct and just in all respects, and was incurred on Government business.

Dated at Vancouver, B.C. APR 18 1923 191

[signature] Engineer-in-Charge.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The Adelphi Hotel

Merritt, B. C.

Date March 31st.1923. 192

Mr.Steven.

Dominion Water Power Branch.

No16 Rates: $3.75 Per Day

Mar.	15	Dinner & Room.	2 25	
	16	to 31st.Inclusive.		
		16 days @ $3.75 per day	60 00	
	16	Telephone(Lower Nicola)	20	
	22	Telephone(Vetlesen)	20	
	24	Telephone(Vetlesen)	20	
	30	Telephone(Vetlesen)	20	
		(Tyner)	10	
			$ 63 15	$ 63.15

ACCT PAID

ADELPHI HOTEL

VOUCHER NUMBER 8

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

READ THIS RECEIPT | Merchandise Receipt. Approved by the Board of Railway Commissioners for Canada by Orders No. 12953, dated 16th Feb., 1911; No. 22973, dated 7th Dec., 1914, and Gen. Order No. 144, dated 29th April, 1915. | Form 112 Revised May, '18

Liability limited to $50.00 unless higher value is declared by shipper and inserted herein, in which case an extra charge is made depending upon value declared. No extra charge if value declared under $50.00.

NOTICE TO SHIPPERS

The Post Office Act gives the Postmaster General the exclusive right of conveyance of letters within Canada. This includes circulars, etc., enclosed in envelopes, sealed or ready to be sealed at the point of destination.

Heavy penalties are imposed for violation of the Act.

The Company does not accept for transportation packages containing such letters or circulars.

EXPRESS MONEY ORDERS — FOR ABSOLUTELY SAFE REMITTANCES

Send Your Remittances By

DOMINION EXPRESS COMPANY

MONEY ORDERS, FOREIGN DRAFTS and FOREIGN POSTAL REMITTANCES

The Cheapest, Safest and Most Convenient Way to Send Money TO ANY PART OF THE WORLD

Travellers' Cheques Issued — Money Sent by Telegraph and Cable.

NOT NEGOTIABLE

DOMINION EXPRESS COMPANY

Office at ..... Province of ..... Date ..... 192..

Received of ..... (herein called the shipper)

..... said to contain .....

valued at ..... No Dollars

addressed .....

.....

.....

which the DOMINION EXPRESS COMPANY, herein called the "Company," agrees to carry and deliver upon the terms and conditions on the back hereof, to which the shipper hereby agrees, and, as evidence of such agreement, accepts this shipping receipt.

This agreement is issued subject to the classification authorized by the Board of Railway Commissioners for Canada, and all the clauses of said classification, not inconsistent with this agreement, are incorporated herewith.

For the Company:

Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TERMS AND CONDITIONS.

1. The word "Company" shall include any connecting express company subject to the Railway Act.

2. This agreement shall extend to and be binding upon the shipper and all persons in privity with him, claiming or asserting any right to the ownership or possession of the shipment, and shall inure to the benefit of any person or company to whom the shipment may be delivered for the performance of any act or duty in respect thereof, or in whose custody or charge the same may lawfully be, or on whose vehicles or vessels the same is being carried under this agreement, and shall apply to any reconsignment or return thereof.

3. The liability of the Company upon any shipment is limited to the value declared by the shipper and embodied herein, or, if less, to the actual value of the shipment at the time of the receipt thereof by the Company, including the express and other charges, if paid, and the duty, if payable or paid and not refunded. If the shipper does not declare the value of the shipment, liability is limited to fifty dollars, or, if less, to the actual value of the shipment. If the shipper desires the Company to assume liability in excess of fifty dollars, an additional charge will be made as provided by the classification.

4. Money, specie, completely signed and executed bonds, coupons, bank notes, and negotiable paper, or incompletely executed legal tender and bank notes, jewellery and precious stones shall not be packed, or included, with shipments of ordinary freight; and if so packed the Company shall not be liable for loss of, or damage to, such goods.

5. The Company shall not be liable:—

(a) For differences in weight or quantity caused by shrinkage, leakage, or evaporation, or

(b) For loss or damage occurring after forty-eight hours (exclusive of legal holidays), after notice of the arrival of the shipment at destination, or at point of delivery has been mailed to the address of the consignee.

Unless, in either case, such loss or damage is caused by the negligence of the Company;

(c) For any loss, damage or delay caused by the act of God, the King's or public enemies, the authority of the law, quarantine, riots, strikes, perils of navigation, defect or inherent vice, or the act or default of the shipper or owner;

(d) For any loss or damage caused by delay or by injury to or loss or destruction of the shipment, or any part thereof, from conditions beyond the control of the Company, unless such loss or damage is caused by the negligence of the railway company upon whose trains or property the shipment was at the time such loss or damage occurred.

(e) For any loss or damage occurring in Customs Warehouse;

(f) For any loss, damage or delay resulting from improper or insufficient packing, securing or addressing, or from chafing when packed in bales;

(g) For any loss or damage, if the provisions of Clause 4 be violated in whole or in part;

(h) For any damage to or loss of any fragile article, or to shipments consisting wholly or in part of or contained in glass, unless so described upon the package containing the same, unless such damage or loss is due to the negligence of the Company, its agents or employees;

(i) For loss or damage from delays beyond its control, or caused by the refusal of any railway, steamboat, stage, or other transportation line to receive or forward the said poperty owing to any unusual or unforeseen movement of or interference with traffic;

(j) For loss or damage in any way arising out of the examination by or partial delivery to the Consignee of C.O.D. shipments;

(k) For any loss or damage to shipments of live objects arising from the conduct or acts of such objects to themselves or to each other, or arising from the condition of such objects when received for shipment, or from their nature or propensities, or for delay, injury to or loss of such object, unless such delay, injury or loss is caused by the negligence of the Company;

(l) For any damage, partial loss, or shortage, unless written notice thereof is given at any office of the Company within thirty days from delivery;

(m) For any loss or damage occurring to shipments addressed to stations where there is no agent of the Company after such shipments have been left at such station;

(n) For non-delivery or loss or destruction of the shipment in Canada, unless written notice thereof is given at any office of the Company within four months from the time delivery should, in the ordinary course of transit, have been made.

6. Duty and Custom House expenses are guaranteed by the shipper.

7. (a) At points where the Company has delivery service, tender of the shipment for delivery to the consignee will be made at the address given, if within such delivery limits.

(b) Where there is no delivery service, the Company will forthwith notify the consignee, at the address given, of the arrival of the shipment.

(c) The Company's liability to deliver to addresses outside delivery limits shall be governed by the Classification or Special Tariffs.

(d) If no express company subject to the Railway Act has an office at the place to which the shipment is addressed, then, unless otherwise routed, the Company only agrees to carry the same to its office, or that of some other express company subject to the said Act, most convenient for furtherance to destination, and upon arrival there, the Company may so notify the consignee, or, upon direction of the shipper or consignee, will, or upon its own discretion may, deliver the shipment to any connecting carrier for furtherance to destination.

(e) If the shipment is delivered to an express company or carrier not subject to the Railway Act, the Company shall act as the agent of the shipper in effecting such delivery, and contracting for further transportation, and the liability of the Company shall thereupon cease.

8. If any sum of money, other than the charges for transportation, is to be collected from the consignee upon the delivery of the shipment, and the same is not paid within thirty days, the Company may return the same and collect the charges for transportation both ways, and the liability of the Company shall be that of warehousemen only while the shipment remains in its possession for the purpose of making such collection.

(a) This agreement is issued subject to the classification authorized by the Board of Railway Commissioners for Canada, and all the clauses of said classification, not inconsistent with this agreement, are incorporated herewith.

(b) The Post Office Act gives the Postmaster General the exclusive right of conveyance of letters within Canada. This includes circulars, etc., enclosed in envelopes, sealed or ready to be sealed at the point of destination.

(c) Heavy penalties are imposed for violation of the Act.

(d) The Company does not accept for transportation packages containing such letters or circulars.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KAMLOOPS, B.C., March 14 192 3

M Dominion Water Power
for Mr. Stevens

IN ACCOUNT WITH

Kamloops Sash and Door Factory

All Accounts not paid within Thirty Days subject to 1 per cent. per month interest

1 Box 42×12×12	2 25
I.S.M.	

Paid

KAMLOOPS SASH & DOOR FACTORY

Per

VOUCHER NUMBER 6.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(1)

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

DOMINION HOTEL

STEPHEN JONES
PROPRIETOR

Victoria, B. C. 1st. March *192* 3.

Mr. J.H.A.Steven. *Room* 243

ACCOUNTS PAYABLE UPON PRESENTATION

February 25th. to February 28th. (inclusive) 4 days @ $2.00 per day.	$ 8.00

DOMINION HOTEL
RECEIVED
Feb 27 1923
VICTORIA B.C.

VOUCHER NUMBER 5

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The Adelphi Hotel

#1

Merritt, B. C.

9th. January 1923 *Date* ..... 192...

M R. J.H.A.Steven,
Dominion Water Poswer Branch.

No. 1. *Rates:* $3.75 Per Day

Jan.4th.	Dinner.1.00.Room.1.25.	2 25	
5th.	1 day.	3 75	
6th.	1 day.	3 75	
	Extra Dinner.(Tyner)	1 00	
7th.	1 day.	3 75	
8th.	1 day.	3 75	
9th.	Breakfast.	75	$19.00
			$19.00

JAN 8 PAID
ADELPHI HOTEL

VOUCHER NUMBER
1

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form R. 3. **In Triplicate.** VOUCHER NO. 4

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, CANADA

WATER POWER BRANCH

RECEIVED FROM James A. H. Stevens

THE SUM OF Five and 25/100 DOLLARS

FOR Hotel accommodation

16th to 18th January. 3 days @ $1.75 per day $5.25

$5.25/100

DATED AT Vancouver, B.C.

19th January 1923.

ST. REGIS HOTEL

(SIGNATURE) A. D. [illegible]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

15 January 1923

Received from J H A Stewart

Dominion W. P. Branch the sum of

One dy 50/100 ——— Dollars

Baggage transfer to C.P.R.

P. Butler

No. 2

DOCUMENT NUMBER 2

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FORM 109 (REVISED OCT. 1911)

Van offi 18/1 1923

RECEIVED OF [illegible]

For Charges on [illegible] from [illegible]

Weight ..... Value ..... W/B. No. .....

Date 18 Jan 1923 To .....

Our Charges ~~2.70~~ $2.65

Advance .....

Duty .....

C.O.D. .....

Total $ ~~2.70~~ $2.65

WHEN PAYING OUT-OF-TOWN ACCOUNTS
SEND A DOMINION EXPRESS MONEY ORDER

$5.00 and under costs	3 cents
Over $5.00 to $10.00	6 "
" 10.00 to 30.00	10 "
" 30.00 to 50.00	15 "

Over $50.00 use same rates

WHEN TRAVELLING, CARRY SELF-IDENTIFYING, LOSS-PROOF, DOMINION EXPRESS TRAVELLERS CHEQUES GOOD THROUGHOUT THE WORLD

Dominion Express Co.

Per [illegible]

3

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INDIAN DEPARTMENT

PERSONAL TRAVELLING EXPENSE ACCOUNT

R–70

DEPARTMENT INTERIOR — OTTAWA — **DOMINION WATER POWER BRANCH**

STATEMENT of payments for period 1st Jany. to 31st March 1923., on account of personal travelling and living expenses in connection with Surveys, as per vouchers attached. Chargeable to J.H.A.Steven

DATE	PARTICULARS	No. of Voucher	Expenditure $	c.
Jany. 1	Room 1.00 Breakfast .75 Lunch 1.00 Dinner 1.00		3	75
2	" 1.00 " .75 " .75 " 1.00		3	50
3	" 1.00 " .75 " .75 " 1.00		3	50
4	" 1.00 " .75 " .75		2	50
	Phone - Nameete Lake			40
5	Lunch			50
	Phone			20
6	"			20
8	Lunch			75
9	Lunch .75 Dinner 1.00		1	75
	Room		1	00
	Hotel, Merritt	1	19	00
10	Breakfast .75 Lunch .75 Dinner 1.00 Room 1.00		3	50
	Stamps		1	00
	Telegram			40
11	Kamloops - Chase, return		2	65
	Breakfast .75 Lunch .75 Dinner 1.65		3	15
	Room		1	00
12	Breakfast .75 Lunch .75 Dinner 1.00 Room 1.00		3	50
	Phone			40
13	Breakfast .75 Lunch .75 Dinner 1.00 Room 1.00		3	50
14	" .75 " .75 " 1.00 " 1.00		3	50
15	Kamloops - Vancouver		10	20
	Berth		2	40
	Baggage	2	1	50
	Breakfast .75 Lunch .75 Dinner 1.00 Room 1.00		3	50
	Express - Instruments			75
16	Breakfast 1.20 Lunch .80 Dinner 1.00		3	10
	Baggage		1	00
17	Breakfast .75 Lunch .85 Dinner 1.00		2	60
18	Express from Kamloops	3	2	65
	Breakfast .75 Lunch .85 Dinner 1.00		2	60
			90	95

I hereby certify that the above account is correct and just in all respects and that the whole expenditure was incurred on Government business.

Approved..... Engineer-in-charge.

Signed..... Engineer.

Dated at.....19.....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INDIAN DEPARTMENT

R–70

PERSONAL TRAVELLING EXPENSE ACCOUNT

DEPARTMENT INTERIOR — OTTAWA — DOMINION WATER POWER BRANCH

STATEMENT of payments for period 1st Jany. to 21st March 19 23, on account of personal travelling and living expenses in connection with J.H.A.Steven #2 Surveys, as per vouchers attached. Chargeable to

DATE	PARTICULARS	No. of Voucher	Expenditure $	c.
	Forward		90	95
Jan. 19	Breakfast .75 Lunch .85 Dinner 1.00		2	60
	Hotel, Vancouver	4	5	25
Feb. 11	Loose leaf re-fill			75
25	Vancouver to Victoria		2	80
	Baggage		1	00
	Breakfast .75 Lunch 1.25 Dinner 1.00		3	00
	Baggage			50
26	Breakfast .75 Lunch .85 Dinner 1.00		2	60
27	" .75 " .75 " 1.00		2	50
	Baggage		1	00
28	Breakfast .75 Lunch .75 Dinner 1.00		2	50
	Hotel, Victoria	5	8	00
Mch. 1	Room 1.00, Breakfast .75 Lunch .75 Dinner 1.00		3	50
	Postages			15
2	Room 1.00, Breakfast .75 Lunch .75 Dinner 1.00		3	50
3	" 1.00 " .75 " .75 " 1.00		3	50
4	" 1.00 " .75 " .75 " 1.00		3	50
5	" 1.00 " .75 " .75 " 1.00		3	50
6	" 1.00 " .75 " .75 " 1.00		3	50
7	" 1.00 " .75 " .75 " 1.00		3	50
8	" 1.00 " .75 " .75 " 1.00		3	50
9	" 1.00 " .75 " .75 " 1.00		3	50
	1 Bot. Higgins drafting ink			50
10	Room 1.00 Breakfast .75 Lunch .75 Dinner 1.00		3	50
11	" 1.00 " .75 " .75 " 1.00		3	50
12	" 1.00 " .75 " .75 " 1.00		3	50
	Victoria - Vancouver		2	80
	Baggage		1	00
	Stateroom		3	50
13	Breakfast 1.00 Lunch .75 Dinner 1.50		3	25
	Vancouver - Kamloops, return		18	00
	Berth		3	40
			~~198~~	~~55~~

I hereby certify that the above account is correct and just in all respects and that the whole expenditure was incurred on Government business.

Approved..... Engineer-in-charge.

Signed..... Engineer.

Dated at.....19.....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R—70

PERSONAL TRAVELLING EXPENSE ACCOUNT

DEPARTMENT INTERIOR — OTTAWA — DOMINION WATER POWER BRANCH

STATEMENT of payments for period 1st Jany. to 31st March 19 23 on account of personal travelling and living expenses in connection with Surveys, as per vouchers attached. Chargeable to J.H.A.Steven (3)

DATE	PARTICULARS	No. of Voucher	Expenditure $	c.
	Forward		198	.25
Mch. 13	Baggage		1	.00
	Express on Instruments			.36
14	Room 1.00, Breakfast .75 Lunch .75 Dinner 1.00		3	.50
	Baggage		1	.00
	1 roll films			.55
	Box for plans	6	2	.25
	Express, Victoria	7	1	.70
15	Breakfast .75 Lunch .75		1	.50
	Phone			.30
16	Extra lunch .50 Dinner .75		1	.25
17	Photography			.95
19	Stamps		1	.00
	Lunch			.75
	Photography			.55
22	Phone			.20
23	1 roll films			.55
24	Phone			.30
	Phone			.15
27	1 roll films			.55
	Lunch			.75
30	Extra lunch			.50
31	Hotel, Merritt	8	63	.15
			281	.16

I hereby certify that the above account is correct and just in all respects and that the whole expenditure was incurred on Government business.

Approved ..... Engineer-in-charge.

Signed James H. A. Steven Engineer.

Dated at Vancouver, B.C. APR 16 1923

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form R. 3. **In Triplicate.** VOUCHER NO.....

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, CANADA

WATER POWER BRANCH

RECEIVED FROM Alexander Price

THE SUM OF Two 75/100 DOLLARS

FOR Bed & Breakfast

VOUCHER NUMBER 1

$ 2.75

DATED AT Powell River BC.

2nd January 19 23

(SIGNATURE) J. T. MacIntyre

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form R. 3. **In Triplicate.** VOUCHER NO.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, CANADA

WATER POWER BRANCH

RECEIVED FROM Alexander Pierre

THE SUM OF Five ——— xx/100 DOLLARS

FOR Hire of Car. Powell River to Stammon

10 miles 1 1/2 hrs

VOUCHER NUMBER 2

$ 5.00

DATED AT Powell River B.C.

2nd January 1923

(SIGNATURE) [illegible]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form R. 3.

In Triplicate. VOUCHER NO.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, CANADA

WATER POWER BRANCH

RECEIVED FROM Alexander Irvine

THE SUM OF Sixty eight 25/100 DOLLARS

FOR Room + Board - Lunch 2nd - Dinner 21st

19 days @ 3.50 per day = 66.50

Lunch 75 Dinner 1.00 = 1.75

$ 68.25

VOUCHER NUMBER 3

$ 68.25

DATED AT Steamman BC

21st January 1923

(SIGNATURE) [illegible]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form R. 3. **In Triplicate.** VOUCHER NO.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, CANADA

WATER POWER BRANCH

RECEIVED FROM Alexander Price

THE SUM OF three xx/100 DOLLARS

FOR Hire of boat Sliammon to Powell River

VOUCHER NUMBER 4

$ 3.00

DATED AT Powell River B.C.

21st January 1923

(SIGNATURE) J. C. Chenoux

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form R. 3. **In Triplicate.** VOUCHER NO. .....

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, CANADA

WATER POWER BRANCH

RECEIVED FROM Alexander Pirie

THE SUM OF Three ——— 00/100 DOLLARS

FOR Hire of boat Powell River & Stanmore

VOUCHER NUMBER 5

$ 3.00

DATED AT Stanmore BC

23rd January 1923

(SIGNATURE) J. Mackenzie

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form R. 3.

In Triplicate. VOUCHER NO.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, CANADA

WATER POWER BRANCH

RECEIVED FROM Alexander Pirie

THE SUM OF Three ~~xx~~/100 DOLLARS

FOR Hire of Launch Powell River to Steammon

VOUCHER NUMBER 6

$3.00

DATED AT Steammon BC

27th January 1923

(SIGNATURE) F. C. Chenon

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form R. 3. **In Triplicate.** VOUCHER NO.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, CANADA

WATER POWER BRANCH

RECEIVED FROM Alexander Pirie

THE SUM OF Six ~~xx~~/100 DOLLARS

FOR Return trip Powell River to Sliammon

VOUCHER NUMBER 7

$ 6.00

DATED AT Sliammon B.C.

3rd Feb. 1923 (SIGNATURE) J. C. Stevens

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form R. 3. **In Triplicate.** VOUCHER NO.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, CANADA

WATER POWER BRANCH

RECEIVED FROM Alexander Pirie

THE SUM OF Fifty six ——— xx/100 DOLLARS

FOR Room & Board - Bed 22nd Jan - Dinner 7th February

16 days @ $3.50 per day

VOUCHER NUMBER 8

$56.00

DATED AT Steamman B.C.

19

(SIGNATURE) [illegible]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form R. 3. **In Triplicate.** VOUCHER NO.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, CANADA

WATER POWER BRANCH

RECEIVED FROM Alexander Pirie

THE SUM OF Three xx/100 DOLLARS

FOR Hire of Launch Sliammon to Powell River Returning to Vancouver

VOUCHER NUMBER 9

$ 3.00

DATED AT Powell River BC

7th February 1923

(SIGNATURE) T. C. Chenoun

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form R. 3. **In Triplicate.** VOUCHER NO.....

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, CANADA

WATER POWER BRANCH

RECEIVED FROM Alexander Pirie

THE SUM OF Three xx/100 DOLLARS

FOR Hire of Launch Powell River to Stammon
Returning from Vancouver

VOUCHER NUMBER 10

$ 3.00

DATED AT Stammon BC
21st February 1923

(SIGNATURE) J. Pirie

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form R. 3. **In Triplicate.** VOUCHER NO.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, CANADA

WATER POWER BRANCH

RECEIVED FROM Alexander Pirie

THE SUM OF Twenty seven ——— xx/100 DOLLARS

FOR Room & Board Breakfast 21st - Dinner 28th

7 3/4 days @ 3.50 per day

VOUCHER NUMBER 11

$ 27.00

DATED AT Steamman BC

28th Feb 1923

(SIGNATURE) [signature]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form R. 3. **In Triplicate.** VOUCHER NO.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, CANADA

WATER POWER BRANCH

RECEIVED FROM Alexander Pine

THE SUM OF Three xx/100 DOLLARS

FOR Hire of Launch to Powell River

Returning to Vancouver

VOUCHER NUMBER 12

$3.00

DATED AT Powell River BC

28th Feb 1923

(SIGNATURE) L C Lenoir

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INDIAN DEPARTMENT

PERSONAL TRAVELLING EXPENSE ACCOUNT

R—73

DEPARTMENT INTERIOR — OTTAWA — WATER POWER BRANCH

STATEMENT of payments for period 1st January to 21st March 19..., on account of personal travelling and living expenses in connection with

Surveys, as per vouchers attached. Chargeable to A. Pirie

DATE	PARTICULARS	No. of Voucher	EXPENDITURE $	c.
Jany. 1	Vancouver - Powell River		3	55
	Baggage			50
	Dinner		1	00
	Stateroom		3	00
2	Hotel, Powell River	1	2	75
	Car hire - Sliammon	2	5	00
21	Hotel, Sliammon	3	68	25
	Launch - Sliammon to Powell River	4	3	00
	Powell River - Vancouver		3	55
	Stateroom		2	50
22	Breakfast			75
	Baggage			50
	Vancouver - Powell River		3	55
	Stateroom		3	00
	Dinner		1	00
	Baggage			50
23	Launch hire - Powell River	5	3	00
27	" " "	6	3	00
31	Telegram - Vancouver			85
Feby. 3	Launch - Powell River	7	6	00
7	Hotel, Sliammon	8	56	00
	Launch - Powell River	9	3	00
	Powell River - Vancouver		3	55
	Stateroom		3	00
8	Baggage			75
	Breakfast			75
20	Baggage		1	00
	Dinner		1	00
	Vancouver - Powell River		3	55
	Stateroom		3	00
21	Launch - Sliammon	10	3	00
	Telegram			50
			194	35

I hereby certify that the above account is correct and just in all respects and that the whole expenditure was incurred on Government business.

Approved..... Engineer-in-charge

Signed..... Engineer

Dated at.....19.....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INDIAN DEPARTMENT

PERSONAL TRAVELLING EXPENSE ACCOUNT

R—70

DEPARTMENT INTERIOR — OTTAWA — DOMINION WATER POWER BRANCH

STATEMENT of payments for period 1st Jany. to 31st March 1923 on account of personal travelling and living expenses in connection with A. Pirie (2) Surveys, as per vouchers attached. Chargeable to

DATE	PARTICULARS	No. of Voucher	Expenditure $	c.
	Forward		194	35
Feb. 28	Hotel, Sliammon	11	27	00
	Launch - Powell River	12	3	00
	Powell River - Vancouver		3	55
	Stateroom		3	00
Mch. 1	Breakfast		1	00
	Baggage		1	00
6	Freight - tools Sliammon to Powell River	13	3	00
			235	90

I hereby certify that the above account is correct and just in all respects and that the whole expenditure was incurred on Government business.

Approved ..... Engineer-in-charge.

Signed Alexander Pirie Engineer.

Dated at Vancouver, B.C. APR 16 1923

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INDIAN DEPARTMENT

PERSONAL TRAVELLING EXPENSE ACCOUNT

R—70

DEPARTMENT INTERIOR — OTTAWA — WATER POWER BRANCH

STATEMENT of payments for period 1st Jany. to 31st March 1923 on account of personal travelling and living expenses in connection with Surveys, as per vouchers attached. Chargeable to L. S. George

DATE	PARTICULARS	No. of Voucher	EXPENDITURE $	c.
Feb. 3	Breakfast (Kamloops Indust. School)			.50
5	"			.50
			1	.00

I hereby certify that the above account is correct and just in all respects and that the whole expenditure was incurred on Government business.

Approved [signature] Engineer-in-charge

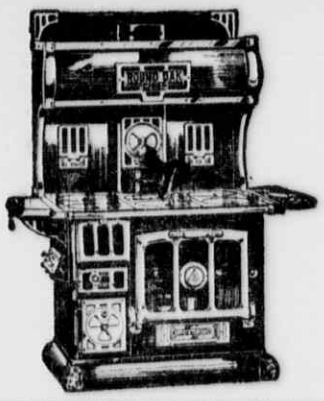
Signed L S George Engineer

Dated at Vancouver, B.C. APR 16 1923 19

Per E H Tredcal

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



H. J. DAVIES, President

T. J. WILCOX, Secy.-Treas. and Managing Director

KAMLOOPS, B.C., Nov 1923

Mr. Kamloops Waterpower Branch

DR. TO **WILCOX-HALL CO., LIMITED**

THE STOVE PEOPLE

Dealers in Agricultural Implements, Machinery, Automobiles, Carriages, Wagons, Sleighs, Cutters, Harness, Saddles, Paints, Oils, Varnishes, Earthen and Chinaware, Pianos, Sewing Machines and General Hardware.

8 per cent. interest charged on overdue accounts.

P. O. Drawer 488 Telephone 74

4 1-3 gallon Con 1 65
1-1 do do 4
2 10

RECEIVED PAYMENT
JAN 26 1923
WILCOX-HALL Co., Ltd.
PER [illegible]

1

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INDIAN DEPARTMENT

PERSONAL TRAVELLING EXPENSE ACCOUNT

R—70

DEPARTMENT INTERIOR — OTTAWA — WATER POWER BRANCH

STATEMENT of payments for period 1st Jany. to 31st March 1923, on account of personal travelling and living expenses in connection with Surveys, as per vouchers attached. Chargeable to C.B.Corbould

DATE	PARTICULARS	No. of Voucher	EXPENDITURE $	c.
Jany. 5	Breakfast			.50
8	Lunch			.50
12	Breakfast			.50
13	"			.50
15	"			.50
16	"			.50
17	"			.50
18	"			.50
19	"			.50
20	"			.50
22	"			.50
23	"			.50
24	"			.50
25	"			.50
26	"			.50
27	"			.50
29	"			.50
	Cans	1	2.	10
30	Breakfast			.50
31	"			.50
Feb. 1	"			.50
2	"			.50
6	"			.50
15	"			.50
16	"			.50
17	"			.50
19	"			.50
20	"			.50
21	"			.50
22	"			.50
23	"			.50
			17.	10

I hereby certify that the above account is correct and just in all respects and that the whole expenditure was incurred on Government business.

Approved..... Engineer-in-charge

Signed..... Engineer

Dated at.....19.....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INDIAN DEPARTMENT

PERSONAL TRAVELLING EXPENSE ACCOUNT

R—70

DEPARTMENT INTERIOR — OTTAWA — WATER POWER BRANCH

STATEMENT of payments for period 1st Jany. to 31st March 19 23 on account of personal travelling and living expenses in connection with

Surveys, as per vouchers attached. Chargeable to C.B.Corbould (2)

DATE	PARTICULARS	No. of Voucher	EXPENDITURE $	c.
	Forward		17	.10
Feb. 27	Breakfast			.50
28	"			.50
Mch. 3	Printing & developing			.60
5	Breakfast			.50
			19	.20

I hereby certify that the above account is correct and just in all respects and that the whole expenditure was incurred on Government business.

Approved W.J.Evans Engineer-in-charge

Signed C.B.Corbould Engineer

Dated at Vancouver, B.C. APR 16 1923

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form R. 3. **In Triplicate.** VOUCHER NO. _____

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, CANADA

WATER POWER BRANCH

RECEIVED FROM Dominion Water Power Branch

THE SUM OF Forty-six----------20/100 DOLLARS

FOR Car hire during January 1923

231 miles @ 20¢

Time 16 hours

$ 46.20

DATED AT Kamloops, B. C.

January 31st 1923

(SIGNATURE) E H Heaton

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form R. 3. **In Triplicate.** VOUCHER NO.....

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, CANADA

WATER POWER BRANCH

RECEIVED FROM Dominion Water Power Branch

THE SUM OF Forty Seven 60/100 DOLLARS

FOR Automobile hire

238 miles @ 20¢

16 hours

VOUCHER NUMBER 2

$ 47.60

DATED AT Kamloops, B. C.

February 28th 19 23

(SIGNATURE) E. H. Finn

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form R. 3.

In Triplicate.

VOUCHER NO.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, CANADA

WATER POWER BRANCH

ECEIVED FROM Dominion Water Power Branch

E SUM OF Two---------- 80/100 DOLLARS

R Automobile hire on

14th and 20th March 1923

14 miles @ 20¢ = $2.80 1 hour

2.80

TED AT Kamloops, B. C.

March 29th 19 23 (SIGNATURE) E H Theda

VOUCHER NUMBER 3

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R—70

PERSONAL TRAVELLING EXPENSE ACCOUNT

DEPARTMENT INTERIOR — OTTAWA — WATER POWER BRANCH

STATEMENT of payments for period 1st January to 31st March 19 25, on account of personal travelling and living expenses in connection with

Surveys, as per vouchers attached. Chargeable to E.A.Brodcroft

DATE	PARTICULARS	No. of Voucher	EXPENDITURE $	c.
Jany. 2	Car hire - Industrial School 7 miles	1	1.	40
3	" " "	1	1.	40
4	" " "	1	1.	40
5	" " 14 "	1	2.	80
6	" " 7 "	1	1.	40
8	" " 2 trips 14 "	1	2.	80
	Breakfast			50
9	Breakfast			50
	Car hire - Industrial School, 2 trips 14 miles	1	2.	80
10	" " " 14 "	1	2.	80
	Breakfast			50
11	"			50
	Car hire - Industrial School 2 trips 14 miles	1	2.	80
12	Breakfast			50
	Car hire - " " 14 "	1	2.	80
13	Car hire " " 7 "	1	1.	40
15	" " 7 "	1	1.	40
16	" " 7 "	1	1.	40
17	" " " 14 "	1	2.	80
18	" " " 14 "	1	2.	80
19	" " " 14 "	1	2.	80
20	" " 1 " 7 "	1	1.	40
22	" " 1 " 7 "	1	1.	40
23	" " 1 " 7 "	1	1.	40
24	" " " 14 "	1	2.	80
25	" " 7 "	1	1.	40
26	" " 7 "	1	1.	40
27	" " 7 "	1	1.	40
Feb. 5	" " 14 "	2	2.	80
6	" " 14 "	2	2.	80
7	Breakfast			50
	Car hire " 21 "	2	4.	20
			59.	00

I hereby certify that the above account is correct and just in all respects and that the whole expenditure was incurred on Government business.

Approved..... Engineer-in-charge

Signed..... Engineer

Dated at..... 19.....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INDIAN DEPARTMENT

PERSONAL TRAVELLING EXPENSE ACCOUNT

R—79

DEPARTMENT INTERIOR — OTTAWA — WATER POWER BRANCH

STATEMENT of payments for period 1st Jany. to 31st March 19 23, on account of personal travelling and living expenses in connection with

Surveys, as per vouchers attached. Chargeable to E.H.Tredcroft (2)

DATE	PARTICULARS			No. of Voucher	EXPENDITURE $	c.
			Forward		59	.00
Feby. 8	Breakfast					.50
	Car hire - Industrial School		14 miles	2	2	.80
9	Breakfast					.50
	Car hire -	"	14 "	2	2	.80
10	Breakfast	"				.50
	Car hire	"	14 "	2	2	.80
15	"	"	14 "	2	2	.80
16	"	"	14 "	2	2	.80
17	"	"	14 "	2	2	.80
19	"	"	14 "	2	2	.80
20	"	"	14 "	2	2	.80
21	"	"	14 "	2	2	.80
22	"	"	14 "	2	2	.80
23	"	"	14 "	2	2	.80
24	"	"	14 "	2	2	.80
26	"	"	14 "	2	2	.80
27	"	"	7 "	2	1	.40
Mch. 14	"	"	7 "	3	1	.40
20	"	"	7 "	3	1	.40
					101	.10

I hereby certify that the above account is correct and just in all respects and that the whole expenditure was incurred on Government business.

Approved W.J.Evans Engineer-in-charge

Signed E H Tredcroft Engineer

Dated at Vancouver, B.C. APR 16 1923 19

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form R. 3. **In Triplicate.** VOUCHER NO.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, CANADA

WATER POWER BRANCH

RECEIVED FROM M. Balls

THE SUM OF Five — — — — — — — 00/100 DOLLARS

FOR Room

March 22nd to 25th

NOUCHER NUMBER 16

$ 5 00/100

DATED AT Victoria B.C.

Mar. 25th 1923

(SIGNATURE) A. L. Crossley

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

File 97 s
No Do No
IN ORD

Form R. 3.

In Triplicate.

VOUCHER NO.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, CANADA

WATER POWER BRANCH

RECEIVED FROM M Balls

THE SUM OF Five xx/100 DOLLARS

FOR Auto hire - Prince Rupert City Hotel to City Hall, Provincial Court House and Wharves

2 miles 1 hour

$ 5.00

DATED AT Prince Rupert

Mar 29th 1923

(SIGNATURE) R C Mitchell

75 Fulton

VOUCHER NUMBER 17

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form R. 3.

In Triplicate.

VOUCHER NO.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, CANADA

WATER POWER BRANCH

RECEIVED FROM M. Balls

THE SUM OF Twenty xx/100 DOLLARS

FOR Two trips Prince Rupert - Mathatla

Morning & evening

28 miles - 6 hours

VOUCHER NUMBER 18

$ 20 00/100

DATED AT Prince Rupert

March 29th 1922

(SIGNATURE) H. W. Georgeson

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form R. 3. **In Triplicate.** VOUCHER NO.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, CANADA

WATER POWER BRANCH

RECEIVED FROM M. Balls

THE SUM OF Four 50/100 DOLLARS

FOR Hotel - 2 days 4 50

VOUCHER NUMBER 19

$4 50

DATED AT Prince Rupert

30 March 1923.

(SIGNATURE) Orgnal receipted for Hotel Prince Rupert

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

H. WHITAKER, GENERAL MANAGER

Sechelt, B.C., 8th March. 1923.

Mr. M. Balls.

To SECHELT SEASIDE RESORT COMPANY, Dr.

DEALERS IN LOGS, LUMBER AND GENERAL MERCHANDISE

COTTAGES TO RENT

HEAD OFFICE AND GENERAL STORE, SECHELT. B. C.
HOTEL, POST OFFICE AND SAWMILL

Mar 15th	To Hotel	
18th	Room. 3 nights at $1.50 -	4 50.
	Meals. 8 at 75c.	6 =
		10 50.
17	Wharfage. 1 pd.	10
		$10 60.

Paid
H. Clayton.

VOUCHER NUMBER 15

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The Adelphi Hotel

Merritt, B. C.

Date February 16th 1923

Mr. M. Balls

No. 29 Rates: $3.75 Per Day

Febr 13-16 Room & Board	10.50



FEB 16 PAID
ADELPHI HOTEL

VOUCHER NUMBER
#9

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form R. 3. **In Triplicate.** VOUCHER NO.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, CANADA

WATER POWER BRANCH

RECEIVED FROM M. Balls

THE SUM OF Four 50/100 DOLLARS

FOR Room & Board

D/16 & L/17.

VOUCHER NUMBER ~~16~~ 11

$ 4 50/100

DATED AT Kamloops B.C.

Feb 17th 1983

(SIGNATURE) R. W. Thompson

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form R. 3. **In Triplicate.** VOUCHER NO.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, CANADA

WATER POWER BRANCH

RECEIVED FROM M Balls

THE SUM OF Nine — — — — — — — xx/100 DOLLARS

FOR Rooms

Feb 20th to 28th inclusive

9 days @ 1.00

$ 9 00/100

DATED AT Victoria B.C.

Feb 28th 1923

(SIGNATURE) A J Crossley

VOUCHER NUMBER ~~17~~ 12

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form R. 3. **In Triplicate.** VOUCHER NO.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, CANADA
WATER POWER BRANCH

RECEIVED FROM M Bell

THE SUM OF Twelve xx/100 DOLLARS

FOR Rooms
March 1st to 12th inclusive

VOUCHER NUMBER 13

$ 12 00/100

DATED AT Victoria B.C.
Mar. 13th 1923

(SIGNATURE) A L Crossley

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form R. 3. In Triplicate. VOUCHER NO.....

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, CANADA

WATER POWER BRANCH

RECEIVED FROM M. Balls

THE SUM OF One 10 DOLLARS

FOR 2 rolls films.

VOUCHER NUMBER 14

$1 10

DATED AT Vancouver

15 March 1923

(SIGNATURE) Receipt attached + original voucher. "Woodwards Ld"

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Feb 15 3

M. Balls -

Car Hire Merritt to

Mammett Lake

15.00

Paid

J. Boyd

VOUCHER NUMBER ~~13~~ 8.

(52 miles return - via Lower Nicola
4-7 hours
M. Balls.)

Indian Affairs. (RC 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form R. 3. **In Triplicate.** VOUCHER NO.....

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, CANADA

WATER POWER BRANCH

RECEIVED FROM Alexander Pirie

THE SUM OF Three ~~xx~~/100 DOLLARS

FOR Freight on tools. Steamer Mon & Powell River

VOUCHER NUMBER 13

$ 3.00

DATED AT Powell River BC. 6th March 1923

(SIGNATURE) J. Buchanan.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form R. 3. In Triplicate. VOUCHER NO.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, CANADA

WATER POWER BRANCH

RECEIVED FROM M. Bell

THE SUM OF Twelve ——— XX/100 DOLLARS

FOR Rent

Jan. 20th to 31st inclusive

12 days @ 1$

VOUCHER NUMBER 4

$ 12.00

DATED AT Victoria B.C.

Jan. 31st 1923 (SIGNATURE) A. L. Crossley

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form R. 3. **In Triplicate.** VOUCHER NO.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, CANADA

WATER POWER BRANCH

RECEIVED FROM R. G. Swan

THE SUM OF Two — — — 50/100 DOLLARS

FOR Rent of transit

2 weeks @ 5.00 per month.

VOUCHER NUMBER 5

$ 2 50/100

DATED AT Victoria B.C.

Jan. 31st 1923

(SIGNATURE) M. Balls

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form R. 3. **In Triplicate.** VOUCHER NO.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, CANADA

WATER POWER BRANCH

RECEIVED FROM M. Balls

THE SUM OF Eleven — — — — — — — xx/100 DOLLARS

FOR Room

Feb. 1st to 12th — 11 days

VOUCHER NUMBER 6

$ 11 00/100

DATED AT Victoria B.C.

Feb 12 — 1923

(SIGNATURE) A. L. Crossley

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form R. 3. **In Triplicate.** VOUCHER NO.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, CANADA

WATER POWER BRANCH

RECEIVED FROM M. Ball

THE SUM OF Five ~~xx~~/100 DOLLARS

FOR Auto Line

Merritt to Lower Nicola & Return

(two trips)

VOUCHER NUMBER ~~12~~ 7

$ 5 00/100

DATED AT Merritt B.C.

Feb. 14th 1923

(SIGNATURE) R Y Burnett

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form R. 3. **In Triplicate.** VOUCHER NO.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, CANADA

WATER POWER BRANCH

RECEIVED FROM W. Balls

THE SUM OF Five ——— xx/100 DOLLARS

FOR Auto stage
Merritt & Kamloops

VOUCHER NUMBER 15 10

$ 5.00

DATED AT Kamloops B.C.

Feb 16th 1923 (SIGNATURE) W. Balls

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form R. 3. **In Triplicate.** VOUCHER NO.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, CANADA

WATER POWER BRANCH

RECEIVED FROM M. Balls

THE SUM OF Ten ——— 00/100 DOLLARS

FOR Rooms

Jan 7th to 17th - 10 days @ 1.00

VOUCHER NUMBER 3

$ 10 00/100

DATED AT Victoria B.C.

Jan 17th 1923

(SIGNATURE) A. L. Crossley

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TELEPHONE 1534

"BLUE PRINTS A MILE LONG"

ARTHUR GO
MANAGER

DRAWING MATERIALS
SURVEYING INSTRUMENTS
MEASURING TAPES
ETC.

GORE'S
ELECTRIC BLUE PRINT CO.
214 CENTRAL BUILDING
VICTORIA, B. C.

BLUE PRINTS
WHITE PRINTS
BROWN PRINTS
DRAUGHTING
TIMBER MAPS
LAND MAPS
COAL MAPS
GOVERNMENT MAPS
CITY MAPS

EVERYTHING FOR THE ARCHITECT, ENGINEER, SURVEYOR AND DRAUGHTSMAN

Victoria, B.C. Jan. 16 1923
CANADA

M [illegible] Dr.

8 blueprints of Cu 15		1.20	
North Thompson & Upper Nicola		20	
		1.40	
4 each of 2 Tracings			
1 Pencil Sharpener			

JAN 16 PAID

Branch: GORE BLUE PRINT CO.
428 ROGERS BUILDING, VANCOUVER, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form R. 3.

In Triplicate. VOUCHER NO.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, CANADA

WATER POWER BRANCH

RECEIVED FROM M Balls

THE SUM OF Seven — xx/100 DOLLARS

FOR Room

Jan 1st to 7th 7 days @ 1.00

VOUCHER NUMBER 1

$ 7.00/100

DATED AT Victoria B.C.

Jan 8th 1923

(SIGNATURE) A L Crossley

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PERSONAL TRAVELLING EXPENSE ACCOUNT

R–70

DEPARTMENT INTERIOR — OTTAWA — **DOMINION WATER POWER BRANCH**

STATEMENT of payments for period 1st January to 31st March 19 23, on account of personal travelling and living expenses in connection with

Surveys, as per vouchers attached. Chargeable to M. Bells

DATE	PARTICULARS	No. of Voucher	Expenditure $	c.
Jany. 1	Breakfast .75 Lunch .75 Dinner 1.00		2	.50
2	" .75 " .75 " 1.00		2	.50
3	" .75 " .75 " 1.00		2	.50
4	" .75 " .75 " 1.00		2	.50
5	" .75 " .75 " 1.00		2	.50
6	" .75 " .75 " 1.00		2	.50
7	" .75 " .75 " 1.00		2	.50
8	" .75 " .75 " 1.00		2	.50
	Room 1st - 7th	1	7	.00
9	Breakfast .75 Lunch .75 Dinner 1.00		2	.50
	Stamps		1	.00
10	Breakfast .75 " .75 " 1.00		2	.50
11	" .75 " .75 " 1.00		2	.50
12	" .75 " .75 " 1.00		2	.50
13	" .75 " .75 " 1.00		2	.50
	Car fares			.35
14	Breakfast .75 Lunch .75 Dinner 1.00		2	.50
15	" .75 " .75 " 1.00		2	.50
16	Blueprinting	2	1	.40
	Breakfast .75 Lunch .75 Dinner 1.00		2	.50
17	" .75 " .75 " 1.00		2	.50
	Room 8th - 17th	3	10	.00
	Victoria - Vancouver, return		5	.00
	Stateroom		2	.50
	Baggage			.50
18	Breakfast 1.25 Lunch .75 Dinner 1.00		3	.00
	Baggage .25 Car fares .35			.60
20	Breakfast .75 Lunch 1.50 Dinner 1.00		3	.25
	Baggage			.50
21	Breakfast .75 Lunch 1.75 Dinner 1.00		2	.50
22	" .75 " .75 " 1.00		2	.50
23	" .75 " .75 " 1.00		2	.50
	Postage			.25
			36	.35

I hereby certify that the above account is correct and just in all respects and that the whole expenditure was incurred on Government business.

Approved..... Engineer-in-charge.

Signed..... Engineer.

Dated at..... 19.....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INDIAN DEPARTMENT

PERSONAL TRAVELLING EXPENSE ACCOUNT

R—79

DEPARTMENT INTERIOR — OTTAWA — WATER POWER BRANCH

STATEMENT of payments for period 1st Jany. to 21st March 1923, on account of personal travelling and living expenses in connection with Surveys, as per vouchers attached. Chargeable to M.Hlls (2)

DATE	PARTICULARS	No. of Voucher	Expenditure $	c.
	Forward		86	.35
Jany.24	Breakfast .75 Lunch .75 Dinner 1.00		2	.50
25	" .75 " .75 " 1.00		2	.50
	Car fares			.35
26	Breakfast .75 Lunch .75 Dinner 1.00		2	.50
27	" .75 " .75 " 1.00		2	.50
28	" .75 " .75 " 1.00		2	.50
29	" .75 " .75 " 1.00		2	.50
	Stamps		1	.00
30	Breakfast .75 Lunch .75 Dinner 1.00		2	.50
31	" .75 " .75 " 1.00		2	.50
	Room - Jany. 20-31	4	12	.00
	Rent of transit - 2 weeks	5	2	.50
Feby. 1	Postage			.17
	Breakfast .75 Lunch .75 Dinner 1.00		2	.50
2	Postage			.57
	Breakfast .75 Lunch .75 Dinner 1.00		2	.50
3	" .75 " .75 " 1.00		2	.50
4	" .75 " .75 " 1.00		2	.50
5	" .75 " .75 " 1.00		2	.50
6	Postage			.35
	Breakfast .75 Lunch .75 Dinner 1.00		2	.50
7	" .75 " .75 " 1.00		2	.50
8	" .75 " .75 " 1.00		2	.50
9	" .75 " .75 " 1.00		2	.50
10	" .75 " .75 " 1.00		2	.50
11	" .75 " .75 " 1.00		2	.50
12	" .75 " .75 " 1.00		2	.50
	Victoria - Merritt		11	.60
	Stateroom		3	.50
	Baggage		1	.00
	Room 1st - 12th - 11 days	6	11	.00
			180	.39

I hereby certify that the above account is correct and just in all respects and that the whole expenditure was incurred on Government business.

Approved..... Engineer-in-charge

Signed..... Engineer

Dated at..... 19.....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INDIAN DEPARTMENT

PERSONAL TRAVELLING EXPENSE ACCOUNT

R-70

DEPARTMENT INTERIOR — OTTAWA — WATER POWER BRANCH

STATEMENT of payments for period ...1st Jany.... to ...31st March... 19..., on account of personal travelling and living expenses in connection with ...

Surveys, as per vouchers attached. Chargeable to ...M.Balls (3)...

DATE	PARTICULARS	No. of Voucher	EXPENDITURE $	c.
	Forward		180	.39
Feb. 13	Breakfast 1.75 Lunch 1.75		3	.00
	Baggage			.75
	Seat		1	.60
14	Auto hire - Manette Lake Dam	7	5	.00
	Dinner		1	.00
15	Auto hire - Manette Lake Dam	8	15	.00
	3 lunches 1.50 Rope .30 Telephone .25		2	.05
16	Hotel, Merritt	9	10	.50
	Merritt - Kamloops	10	5	.00
	Baggage			.50
17	Hotel, Kamloops	11	4	.50
	Baggage			.50
	Dinner		1	.15
	Kamloops - Vancouver		10	.20
	Berth		3	.40
18	Breakfast 1.65 Lunch .75 Dinner 1.00		3	.40
	Baggage			.50
19	Vancouver - Victoria		2	.85
	Stateroom		3	.50
	Car fares			.35
	Baggage			.50
20	Breakfast 1.15 Lunch .75 Dinner 1.00		2	.90
	Baggage 1.00 Checkroom .35		1	.35
21	Breakfast .75 Lunch 175 Dinner 1.00		2	.50
22	" .75 " .75 " 1.00		2	.50
23	" .75 " .75 " 1.00		2	.50
	Stamps		1	.00
24	Breakfast .75 Lunch .75 Dinner 1.00		2	.50
25	" .75 " .75 " 1.00		2	.50
26	" .75 " .75 " 1.00		2	.50
27	" .75 " .75 " 1.00		2	.50
			$278	.39

I hereby certify that the above account is correct and just in all respects and that the whole expenditure was incurred on Government business.

Approved.....
Engineer-in-charge

Signed.....
Engineer

Dated at.....19.....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INDIAN DEPARTMENT

PERSONAL TRAVELLING EXPENSE ACCOUNT

R—70

DEPARTMENT INTERIOR — OTTAWA — DOMINION WATER POWER BRANCH

STATEMENT of payments for period 1st Jany. to 31st March 19 23, on account of personal travelling and living expenses in connection with

Surveys, as per vouchers attached. Chargeable to M. Balls (4)

DATE	PARTICULARS	No. of Voucher	Expenditure $	c.
	Forward		278	.89
Feb. 28	Breakfast .75 Lunch .75 Dinner 1.00		2	.50
	Room 20th - 28th	12	9	.00
Mch. 1	Breakfast .75 Lunch .75 Dinner 1.00		2	.50
2	" .75 " .75 " 1.00		2	.50
	Stamps		1	.00
3	Breakfast .75 Lunch .75 Dinner 1.00		2	.50
4	" .75 " .75 " 1.00		2	.50
5	" .75 " .75 " 1.00		2	.50
6	" .75 " .75 " 1.00		2	.50
7	" .75 " .75 " 1.00		2	.50
8	" .75 " .75 " 1.00		2	.50
9	" .75 " .75 " 1.00		2	.50
10	" .75 " .75 " 1.00		2	.50
11	" .75 " .75 " 1.00		2	.50
12	" .75 " .75 " 1.00		2	.50
	Telegram from Merritt			.87
13	Room 1st - 12th	13	12	.00
	Breakfast .75 Lunch .75 Dinner 1.00		2	.50
	Victoria - Vancouver, return		5	.00
	Stateroom		3	.50
	Baggage		1	.00
	Blue prints - Sheep creek			.60
14	Breakfast 1.25 Lunch .75 Dinner 1.00		3	.00
	Baggage			.75
15	Breakfast .75 Lunch 1.00		1	.75
	Transfer to wharf		1	.00
	Baggage .50 checkroom .30			.80
	Vancouver - Sechelt, return		3	.05
	Car fares			.35
	2 rolls films	14	1	.10
18	Hotel, Sechelt	15	10	.60
			368	.76

I hereby certify that the above account is correct and just in all respects and that the whole expenditure was incurred on Government business.

Approved..... Engineer-in-charge.

Signed..... Engineer.

Dated at.....19.....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INDIAN DEPARTMENT

PERSONAL TRAVELLING EXPENSE ACCOUNT

R—70

DEPARTMENT INTERIOR — OTTAWA — DOMINION WATER POWER BRANCH

STATEMENT of payments for period 1st Jany. to 31st March 19 23, on account of personal travelling and living expenses in connection with M. Balls (5)

Surveys, as per vouchers attached. Chargeable to

DATE	PARTICULARS	No. of Voucher	Expenditure $ c.
	Forward		368.76
Mch. 18	Lunch .95 Dinner 1.00		1.95
	Baggage		.50
19	Dinner		1.15
	Baggage		.50
	Stateroom		3.50
20	Breakfast 1.15 Lunch .75 Dinner 1.00		2.90
	Baggage		1.00
21	Breakfast .75 Lunch .75 Dinner 1.00		2.50
22	Telegram		.70
	Breakfast .75 Lunch .75 Dinner 1.00		2.50
23	" .75 " .75 " 1.00		2.50
	Stamps		1.00
24	Breakfast .75 Lunch .75 Dinner 1.00		2.50
25	" .75 " .75 " 1.00		2.50
	Victoria - Vancouver, return		5.00
	Stateroom		3.50
	Baggage to wharf		1.00
	" on boat		.25
	Room, Mch. 20 -.24	16	5.00
26	Breakfast 1.25 Lunch .75 Dinner 1.00		3.00
	Vancouver - Prince Rupert, return		48.50
	Baggage fromoffice		1.00
	" " C.P.R. toG.T.P. wharf		.50
28	Lunch .85 Dinner 1.25		2.10
	Baggage		.50
29	Motor car in Prince Rupert	17	5.00
	Launch hire - Metlakatla Res.	18	20.00
	Breakfast .75 Lunch .85 Dinner 1.30		2.90
30	Breakfast .75		.75
	Baggage		.50
	Hotel, Prince Rupert	19	4.50
31	Baggage		.50
	Stateroom, Vancouver - Victoria		3.50
			502.46

I hereby certify that the above account is correct and just in all respects and that the whole expenditure was incurred on Government business.

Approved H.J. Evans Engineer-in-charge.

Signed M. Balls. Engineer.

Dated at Vancouver, B.C. APR 16 1923

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Duplicate.

A C C O U N T S

R. G. SWAN

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS.

Period ending March 31st, 1923.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R,-74.

SUMMARY EXPENSE ACCOUNT

DEPARTMENT INTERIOR **WATER POWER BRANCH**

STATEMENT of payments for period 1st Jany. to 31st March 19 23

on account of expenses in connection with ..... surveys as per vouchers attached.

Department of Indian Affairs

Chargeable to .....

DESCRIPTION OF SERVICES, &c.	RECEIPTS Dr.	EXPENDITURE Cr.
Balance from previous quarter	825.68	
Advance,—Cheque No.		
" " "		
" " "		
By Personal travelling and living expenses, Form R—70		
M.B. 502.46 E.H.T. 101.10 C.B.C. 19.20		
L.S.G. 1.00 A.P. 235.90 J.H.S. 281.16		1140.82
By Monthly Pay List, Form R—71,		10.00
By Transport Express Account, Form R—72,		10.60
By Miscellaneous Expense Account, Form R—73,		33.19
Balance ~~on hand~~ due	368.93	
Total	1194.61	1194.61

CERTIFIED CORRECT
Percy Wilkinson
Water Power Branch

I hereby certify that the above account is correct and just in all respects, and that the whole expenditure was incurred on Government business.

W. J. Swan
Engineer-in-Charge.

Dated at Vancouver, B.C.
APR 18 1923

Certified and recommended,
Lyd J. B. Challies
DIRECTOR OF WATER POWER,
Supt. Water Power Branch.

Net Expenditure for period, 1194.61

Examined,

Superintending Accountant.

Approved,

D. M. I.

NOTE.—This form is to summarize the totals shown on forms R—70, R—71, R—72 and R—73, and should be attached to these forms for submission to Head Office.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R. 75.

REQUISITION FOR ADVANCE.

DEPARTMENT INTERIOR. WATER POWER BRANCH.

ESTIMATED STATEMENT of the payments made for 4th quarter and of the payments to be made for 1st quarter, 1923&24 for Indian Dept. Survey.

	Payments made for 4th Quarter		Payments to be made ..... Quarter	
1—Personal Services				
Travelling	1140.	82	1700.	00
2—Pay List				
.....men .....days, at.....per diem	10.	00	500.	00
" " " "				
" " " "				
" " " "				
" " " "				
3—Sustenance				
.....men ..... days, at .....per diem				
4—Transport (party)				
Horses and Outfit	10.	60	600.	00
Boat				
Railroad				
Freight and Storage				
5—New Outfit (specify)				
6—Miscellaneous	33.	19	200.	00
Total.....	1194.	61	3000.	00
Balance on hand				
Amount required.....			3000.	00

I certify that the above is a correct estimate. In order to meet these payments I hereby apply for a further advance of Three thousand - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - Dollars on account of my survey.

Dated at Vancouver, B.C. APR 18 1923 19.....

A. J. Swan
Engineer in Charge.

NOTE.—The Department fiscal year dates from March 31st. For convenience of Head Office the year is divided into the following quarterly periods—1st, March 31 to June 30; 2nd, June 30 to September 30; 3rd, September 30 to December 31; 4th, December 31 to March 31.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5

9755

Please address your reply to "The Director of Water Power Department of the Interior Ottawa, Canada"

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
CANADA

Please refer to one subject in a letter, and in your reply quote File No. 14362-W.

PW:MMS.

Dominion Water Power Branch

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
APR 26 1923
RECORDS

582621

OTTAWA, April 25th, 1923.

Sir,

I enclose in duplicate the accounts of Mr. R.G.Swan, the Engineer in charge of the work being performed for your Department in the Province of British Columbia. These accounts are considered to be in order and cover the period from January 1st to March 31st, 1923.

Encl.

368.93 Bal due

It will be seen on examination of these accounts that there is a balance due Mr. Swan on last year's work amounting to $368.93. Will you kindly arrange to have a cheque forwarded to Mr. Swan for this balance.

Your obedient servant,

J. B. CHALLIES,
Director.

Duncan C. Scott, Esq.,
Deputy Superintendent General,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9755-4

OFFICE OF
CHIEF INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES
BRITISH COLUMBIA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS MAY

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 30/868/R.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

File 9755-4.

P. O. Box 775
Victoria, B.C., 26th APRIL, 1923.

582849

Dear Mr. Scott:-

On the 15th August and 8th September, 1921, I wrote you suggesting that Section 5 of the Railway Belt Water Act should be amended by the insertion of a new sub-section (5) which would particularly determine the priority of Indian Reserve Commission allotments of water from the date of the allotment of the reserve itself. Mr. McLean, who was acting for you in your absence, wrote me on the 24th August saying that a recommendation had been made for the amendment. I would be pleased to know whether this was done. If it was I have not so far received a copy of the amendment. Will you read my letters of above mentioned dates.

Your obedient servant,

W. E. Ditchburn

WED/W.

W.E.Ditchburn.
Chief Inspector of Indian Agencies.

C. Scott, Esq.,
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

9755-6

Ottawa, May 7, 1923.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge your letter of the 26th ultimo with regard to the suggested amendment to the Railway Belt Water Act for the purpose of determining the priority of Indian Reserve Commission allotments.

The Department submitted this matter to the Dominion Water Power Branch.

On May 12th last Mr. Challies stated, in reply to the Department, that by the provisions of Sec. 6, Sub-Sec. 1 of the Act above mentioned, all the amendments to the British Columbia Water Act, 1914 have been made applicable to the Railway Belt. This would seem to cover the requirements of the case.

I am enclosing, herewith, a copy of Mr. Challies' letter above referred to.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean
Assistant Deputy and Secretary.

W. E. Ditchburn, Esq.,
Chief Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Victoria, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

9755-4

PLEASE ADDRESS YOUR REPLY TO
"THE DIRECTOR OF WATER POWER
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
OTTAWA, CANADA"

PW: MMS.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
CANADA

DOMINION WATER POWER BRANCH

PLEASE REFER TO ONE SUBJECT IN A LETTER AND IN YOUR REPLY
QUOTE FILE NO. 14362-W

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAY 8 1923
RECORDS

583204

OTTAWA, May 5th, 1923.

Sir,

Under date of April 30th Mr. Swan, the District Chief Engineer of this Branch in British Columbia, asks that he be furnished with a further advance of $1500.00 on account of expenses in connection with the work he is performing for your Department. Will you please arrange for the issue of this cheque and forward same to the undersigned for transmission to Mr. Swan.

Your obedient servant,

J. B. CHALLIES
Director.

Duncan C. Scott, Esq.,
Deputy Superintendent General,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

445 9755-6

File - 926 VV

Original

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAY 23 1973
RECORDS

583807

A C C O U N T S

R. G. SWAN

INDIAN AFFAIRS DEPARTMENT.

Period ending March 31st, 1921.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R,-74.

SUMMARY EXPENSE ACCOUNT

DEPARTMENT INTERIOR **WATER POWER BRANCH**

STATEMENT of payments for period 1st January to 31st March 1921

on account of expenses in connection with Dept. of Indian Affairs surveys as per vouchers attached.

Indian Department

Chargeable to

DESCRIPTION OF SERVICES, &c.	RECEIPTS Dr.	EXPENDITURE Cr.
Advance,—Cheque No. Balance		870.22
" " " 8243	870.22	
" " "		
By Personal travelling and living expenses, Form R—70		
M. Balls		356.80
By Monthly Pay List, Form R—71,		
A. M. Phillips		525.00
By Transport Express Account, Form R—72,		
By Miscellaneous Expense Account, Form R—73,		44.75
~~Balance on hand,~~ Balance due	926.55	
Total	1796.77	1796.77

CERTIFIED CORRECT
Leroy Wilkinson
Water Power Branch.

Net Expenditure for period, 926,55

I hereby certify that the above account is correct and just in all respects, and that the whole expenditure was incurred on Government business.

W. Swan
Engineer-in-Charge.

Dated at Vancouver, B. C.
APR 15 1921
19

Certified and recommended,

DIRECTOR OF WATER POWER
Supt. Water Power Branch.

Examined,

Superintending Accountant.

Approved,

D. M. I.

NOTE.—This form is to summarize the totals shown on forms R—70, R—71, R—72 and R—73, and should be attached to these forms for submission to Head Office.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PERSONAL TRAVELLING EXPENSE ACCOUNT

R—70

DEPARTMENT INTERIOR — OTTAWA — WATER POWER BRANCH

STATEMENT of payments for period 1st January to 31st March 1921, on account of personal travelling and living expenses in connection with Indian Affairs Department Surveys, as per vouchers attached. Chargeable to M. Balls (1)

DATE	PARTICULARS	No. of Voucher	EXPENDITURE $	c.
Jany.1	Breakfast .75 Lunch .75 Dinner 1.00		2.	50
2	" .75 " .75 " 1.00		2.	50
3	" .70 " .85 " .95		2.	50
	Stamps		1.	00
4	Breakfast .75 Lunch .85 Dinner .90		2.	50
5	" .80 " .75 " .95		2.	50
6	" .75 " .75 " 1.00		2.	50
7	" .75 " .75 " 1.00		2.	50
8	Room 1st - 7th Jany.	1	7.	00
	Breakfast .75 Lunch .75 Dinner 1.00		2.	50
9	" .75 " .75 " 1.00		2.	50
10	" .75 " .75 " 1.00		2.	50
11	" .75 " .75 " 1.00		2.	50
12	" .75 " .75 " 1.00		2.	50
13	Telegram - Vancouver			35
	Breakfast .75 Lunch .75 Dinner 1.00		2.	50
14	" .75 " .75 " 1.00		2.	50
15	Room 8th - 14th Jany.	2	7.	00
	Breakfast .75 Lunch .75 Dinner 1.00		2.	50
16	" .75 " .75 " 1.00		2.	50
17	" .75 " .75 " 1.00		2.	50
18	" .75 " .75 " 1.00		2.	50
19	" .75 " .75 " 1.00		2.	50
20	" .75 " .75 " 1.00		2.	50
21	" .75 " .75 " 1.00		2.	50
	Stamps 1.00 Express Vancouver .35		1.	35
22	Room 15th -21st Jany.	3	7.	00
	Breakfast .75 Lunch .75 Dinner 1.00		2.	50
23	" .75 " .75 " 1.00		2.	50
24	" .75 " .75 " 1.00		2.	50
25	" .75 " .75 " 1.00		2.	50
26	" .75 " .75 " 1.00		2.	50
27	" .75 " .75 " 1.00		2.	50
			91.	20

I hereby certify that the above account is correct and just in all respects and that the whole expenditure was incurred on Government business.

Approved..... Engineer-in-charge

Signed..... Engineer

Dated at.....19.....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R—70

PERSONAL TRAVELLING EXPENSE ACCOUNT

DEPARTMENT INTERIOR — OTTAWA — WATER POWER BRANCH

STATEMENT of payments for period 1st January to 31st March 1921, on account of personal travelling and living expenses in connection with B.C.Hydrometric Surveys, as per vouchers attached. Chargeable to M.Balls (2) Department of Indian Affairs

DATE	PARTICULARS	No. of Voucher	EXPENDITURE $	c.
	Forward		91	20
Jany.28	Breakfast .75 Lunch .75 Dinner 1.00		2	50
29	" .75 " .75 " 1.00		2	50
30	" .75 " .75 " 1.00		2	50
31	Room - 22nd - 31st Jany.	4	10	00
	Breakfast .75 Lunch .75 Dinner 1.00		2	50
Feby. 1	" .75 " .75 " 1.00		2	50
2	" .75 " .85 " .90		2	50
3	" .75 " .75 " 1.00		2	50
4	" .75 " .75 " 1.00		2	50
5	" .75 " .75 " 1.00		2	50
6	" .75 " .75 " 1.00		2	50
7	" .75 " .75 " 1.00		2	50
8	" .75 " .75 " 1.00		2	50
	Room 1st - 7th Feby.	5	7	00
9	Breakfast .75 Lunch .75 Dinner 1.00		2	50
10	" .75 " .75 " 1.00		2	50
11	" .75 " .75 " 1.00		2	50
12	" .75 " .75 " 1.00		2	50
13	" .75 " .75 " 1.00		2	50
14	" .75 " .75 " 1.00		2	50
15	" .75 " .75 " 1.00		2	50
	Room 8th - 14th Feby	6	7	00
16	Breakfast .75 Lunch .75 Dinner 1.00		2	50
17	" .75 " .75 " 1.00		2	50
18	" .75 " .75 " 1.00		2	50
19	" .75 " .75 " 1.00		2	50
	Stamps		1	00
20	Breakfast .75 Lunch .75 Dinner 1.00		2	50
21	" .75 " .75 " 1.00		2	50
22	" .75 " .75 " 1.00		2	50
	Room 15th - 21st Feby.	7	7	00
23	Breakfast .75 Lunch .75 Dinner 1.00		2	50
			190	70

I hereby certify that the above account is correct and just in all respects and that the whole expenditure was incurred on Government business.

Approved..... Engineer-in-charge

Signed..... Engineer

Dated at.....19.....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R—70

PERSONAL TRAVELLING EXPENSE ACCOUNT

DEPARTMENT INTERIOR — OTTAWA — WATER POWER BRANCH

STATEMENT of payments for period 1st January to 31st March 19 21 on account of personal travelling and living expenses in connection with Indian Affairs Department Surveys, as per vouchers attached. Chargeable to M. Balls (3)

DATE	PARTICULARS	No. of Voucher	Expenditure $	c.
	Forward		190	70
Feb. 24	Breakfast .75 Lunch .75 Dinner 1.00		2	50
25	" .75 " .75 " 1.00		2	50
26	" .75 " .75 " 1.00		2	50
27	" .75 " .75 " 1.00		2	50
28	" .75 " .75 " 1.00		2	50
	Room 21st - 28th Feby.	8	7	00
Mch. 1	Breakfast .75 Lunch .75 Dinner 1.00		2	50
2	" .75 " .75 " 1.00		2	50
3	" .75 " .75 " 1.00		2	50
4	" .75 " .75 " 1.00		2	50
5	" .75 " .75 " 1.00		2	50
6	" .75 " .75 " 1.00		2	50
7	" .75 " .75 " 1.00		2	50
8	" .75 " .75 " 1.00		2	50
	Room 1st - 7th March	9	7	00
9	Breakfast .75 Lunch .75 Dinner 1.00		2	50
10	" .75 " .75 " 1.00		2	50
11	" .75 " .75 " 1.00		2	50
12	" .75 " .75 " 1.00		2	50
13	" .75 " .75 " 1.00		2	50
14	" .75 " .75 " 1.00		2	50
15	" .75 " .75 " 1.00		2	50
	Room 8th - 14th March	10	7	00
16	Breakfast .75 Lunch .75 Dinner 1.00		2	50
17	" .75 " .75 " 1.00		2	50
18	" .75 " .75 " 1.00		2	50
19	" .75 " .75 " 1.00		2	50
	Room 15th - 18th March	11	5	00
20	Breakfast .75 Lunch .75 Dinner 1.00		2	50
	Victoria - Vancouver, return		5	00
	Stateroom		3	50
	Baggage			50
			288	20

I hereby certify that the above account is correct and just in all respects and that the whole expenditure was incurred on Government business.

Approved..... Engineer-in-charge

Signed..... Engineer

Dated at..... 19.....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PERSONAL TRAVELLING EXPENSE ACCOUNT

R—70

DEPARTMENT INTERIOR — OTTAWA — WATER POWER BRANCH

STATEMENT of payments for period 1st January to 31st March 1921 on account of personal travelling and living expenses in connection with Indian Affairs Department Surveys, as per vouchers attached. Chargeable to M. Balls (4)

DATE	PARTICULARS	No. of Voucher	EXPENDITURE $	c.
	Forward		288	.20 -
Mch.21	Baggage			.25 -
	Stage Vancouver - New Westminster			.35 -
	Breakfast .85 Lunch .75 Dinner 1.00		2	.60 -
	Room		1	.00 -
22	Breakfast .75 Lunch .80 Dinner 1.00 Room 1.00		3	.55 -
23	" .75 " .75 " 1.00		2	.50 -
	New Westminster - Vancouver			.35 -
	Baggage			.50 -
	Stateroom		3	.50 -
24	Baggage			.25 -
	Breakfast .75 Lunch .75 Dinner 1.00		2	.50 -
	Express - Tracing cloth			.45 -
25	Breakfast .75 Lunch .75 Dinner 1.00		2	.50 -
26	" .75 " .75 " 1.00		2	.50 -
27	" .75 " .75 " 1.00		2	.50 -
28	" .75 " .75 " 1.00		2	.50 -
29	Room 24th - 28th Mch	12	5	.00 -
	Breakfast .75 Lunch .75 Dinner 1.00		2	.50 -
	Victoria - Vancouver		2	.80 -
	Stateroom		3	.50 -
	Baggage			.50 -
30	Breakfast .75, Lunch 1.00, Dinner 1.50		3	.25 -
	Vancouver-Kamloops return fare		18	.30 -
	" " berth		4	.20 -
	Baggage			.50 -
31	Bus			.25 -
			356	.80 -

I hereby certify that the above account is correct and just in all respects and that the whole expenditure was incurred on Government business.

Approved [signature] Engineer-in-charge

Signed M Balls Engineer

Dated at Vancouver, B.C. APR 15 1921 19

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form R. 3. **In Triplicate.** VOUCHER NO.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, CANADA

WATER POWER BRANCH

RECEIVED FROM M. Balls

THE SUM OF Seven xx/100 DOLLARS

FOR Room

Jan. 1st to 7th inclusive

VOUCHER NUMBER 1

$ 7 00/100

DATED AT Victoria B.C

Jan. 8th 1921

(SIGNATURE) A. L. Crossley

(1)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form R. 3. **In Triplicate.** VOUCHER NO. .....

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, CANADA

WATER POWER BRANCH

RECEIVED FROM W. Ball

THE SUM OF Seven xx/100 DOLLARS

FOR Room

Jan. 8th to 14th inclusive

$ 7.00

DATED AT Victoria B.C.

Jan. 15 1921

(SIGNATURE) A. L. Crossley

2

(2)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form R. 3. **In Triplicate.** VOUCHER NO. .....

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, CANADA

WATER POWER BRANCH

RECEIVED FROM M. Bell.

THE SUM OF Seven xx/100 DOLLARS

FOR Room

Jan 15th to 21st inclusive

$ 7.00

DATED AT Victoria B.C.

Jan 22 1921 (SIGNATURE) A. L. Crowley.

VOUCHER NUMBER 3

(3)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form R. 3. **In Triplicate.** VOUCHER NO.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, CANADA

WATER POWER BRANCH

RECEIVED FROM M. Balls

THE SUM OF Ten xx/100 DOLLARS

FOR Room

Jan 22nd to 31st inclusive

VOUCHER NUMBER 4

$ 10 00/100

DATED AT Victoria B.C.

Jan 31-1921

(SIGNATURE) A. L. Crossley

(4)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form R. 3. **In Triplicate.** VOUCHER NO. .....

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, CANADA

WATER POWER BRANCH

RECEIVED FROM M. Balls

THE SUM OF Seven ~~~~~ XX/100 DOLLARS

FOR Room Feb 1 to 7th (inclusive)

VOUCHER NUMBER 5

$ 7.00

DATED AT Victoria B.C.

Feb. 8th 1921 (SIGNATURE) A. L. Crowley

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form R. 3. **In Triplicate.** VOUCHER NO. ____

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, CANADA

WATER POWER BRANCH

RECEIVED FROM M. Ballo

THE SUM OF Seven ~~~~~ XX/100 DOLLARS

FOR Room

Feb 8th to 14th (inclusive)

VOUCHER NUMBER 6

$ 7.00/100

DATED AT Victoria B.C

Feb 15th 1921 (SIGNATURE) A L Crossley.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form R. 3. **In Triplicate.** VOUCHER NO. .....

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, CANADA

WATER POWER BRANCH

RECEIVED FROM M. Balch

THE SUM OF Seven ~~~~~ 00/100 DOLLARS

FOR Room

Feb. 15th to 21st (inclusive)

$ 7.00

DATED AT Victoria B.C.

Feb 22nd 1921

(SIGNATURE) A. L. Crossley.

VOUCHER NUMBER 7

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form R. 3. In Triplicate. VOUCHER No. .....

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, CANADA

WATER POWER BRANCH

RECEIVED FROM M. Ball

THE SUM OF Seven xx/100 DOLLARS

FOR Room

Feb. 22nd to 28th (inclusive)

$ 7 00/100

DATED AT Victoria B.C.

Feb. 28th 1921

VOUCHER NUMBER 8

(SIGNATURE) A. L. Crossley

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form R. 3. **In Triplicate.** VOUCHER NO.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, CANADA

WATER POWER BRANCH

RECEIVED FROM M. Balls

THE SUM OF Seven ~~~~~~~~~~ xx/100 DOLLARS

FOR Room

March 1st to 7th

VOUCHER NUMBER 9

$ 7 00/100

DATED AT Victoria B.C.

March 8th 1921

(SIGNATURE) A. L. Crossley

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form R. 3. **In Triplicate.** VOUCHER NO. .....

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, CANADA

WATER POWER BRANCH

RECEIVED FROM M. Balls

THE SUM OF Seven ~~~~~ XX/100 DOLLARS

FOR Room

March 7th to 14th

$ 7 00/100

DATED AT Victoria B.C.

March 15th 1921 (SIGNATURE) A L Crossley

VOUCHER NUMBER 10

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form R. 3. **In Triplicate.** VOUCHER NO.....

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, CANADA

WATER POWER BRANCH

RECEIVED FROM M. Balls

THE SUM OF Five ~~~~~ XX/100 DOLLARS

FOR Room

March 14th to 19th

11

$ 5.00/100

DATED AT Victoria B.C.

March 20th 1921

(SIGNATURE) A. L. Crossley

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form R. 3.

In Triplicate.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, CANADA

WATER POWER BRANCH

VOUCHER NO. .....

RECEIVED FROM M. Balls

THE SUM OF Five ~~~~~ XX/100 DOLLARS

FOR Room

March 24th to 29th

$ 5 00/100

DATED AT Victoria B.C.

March 29th 1921.

(SIGNATURE) A. L. Crossley

VOUCHER NUMBER 12

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R.—71.

MONTHLY PAY-LIST

DEPARTMENT INTERIOR

DOMINION WATER POWER BRANCH

PAY-LIST for ~~month of~~ Jany.- Mch. 19 21, for Indian Affairs surveys

Chargeable to A.M.Phillips

NAME	SERVICE	Date of Service		Lost Time	Net Days	Rate per		Amount Pay	SIGNATURE or No. of Voucher
		From	To			Month	Day		
G.B.W.Nelson	Foreman-Interpreter	Dec.		4	27		5.00	135.00	1-P -
"	"	Jan.		1	27			135.00	2-P -
"	"	Feb.		4	24			120.00	3-P -
"	"	Mch.		4	27			135.00	4-P -
								525.00	-

TOTAL

I hereby certify that the above Pay-list is correct and just in all respects, and was incurred on Government business.

Dated at Vancouver B.C APR 15 1921 19.....

.....Engineer-in-Charge.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form R. 3. **In Triplicate.** VOUCHER NO.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, CANADA

WATER POWER BRANCH

RECEIVED FROM A. M. Phillips

THE SUM OF One hundred and thirty five $\frac{xx}{100}$ DOLLARS

FOR Salary for December 1920

as Gear-Foreman - Interpreter

Ind Res Irrigation Work

$ 135.00

DATED AT Kamloops B.C.

Jany. 7 1921

(SIGNATURE) [signature]

(1P)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form R. 3. **In Triplicate.** VOUCHER NO.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, CANADA

WATER POWER BRANCH

RECEIVED FROM A. M. Phillips

THE SUM OF One hundred and thirty five ___ xx/100 DOLLARS

FOR Services as General Foreman - Interpreted for January 1921 - Indian Reserves Reclamation 27 days @ $5.00

$ 135.00

DATED AT Kamloops, B.C. Feb 4 1921

(SIGNATURE) G. W. Nelson

VOUCHER NUMBER 2.P.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form R. 3. **In Triplicate.** VOUCHER NO.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, CANADA

WATER POWER BRANCH

RECEIVED FROM A. McKinnon

THE SUM OF One hundred and Twenty 100 DOLLARS

FOR Salary as Gen. Foreman - Interpreter

for month of February - Ind. Resources Reclamation Work

24 days @ $5

$ 120.00

DATED AT Kamloops, B.C.

March 1 1920

(SIGNATURE) A. McKinnon

VOUCHER NUMBER 3.P.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form R. 3. **In Triplicate.** VOUCHER NO .....

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, CANADA

WATER POWER BRANCH

RECEIVED FROM A. M. Phillips

THE SUM OF One hundred and thirty five — $\frac{00}{100}$ DOLLARS

FOR Services for month of March 1921 as Foreman Interpreter - Indian Reserve Reclamation work.

VOUCHER NUMBER 4P

$ 135.00

DATED AT Kamloops B.C. Mar. 31 1921

(SIGNATURE) [signature]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R. 73.

MISCELLANEOUS EXPENSE ACCOUNT.

DEPARTMENT INTERIOR. **WATER POWER BRANCH.**

STATEMENT of payments for period 1st January to 31st March 1921

on account of supplies, credit, &c., in connection with Indian Affairs Department surveys, as per vouchers attached.

Chargeable to

Date.	PARTICULARS.	No. of Voucher	EXPENDITURE. $	cts.
	A.M.Phillips			
Jan. 13	Stamps		2.	00 -
18	Technical books	1	14.	00 -
	Towling & cloth	2	1.	10 -
25	Tumbler & coat hooks		.	40 -
	Soap .25 gasoline .15		.	40 -
31	Rent of instrument	3	5.	00 -
Feb. 10	Stamps		2.	00 -
17	"		2.	00 -
28	Rent of Instrument	4	5.	00 -
Mch. 10	Stamps		2.	00 -
29	"		2.	00 -
			35.	90 -
	A.T.Milner			
Jan. 4	Parcel Post Victoria .15 Kamloops .25		.	40 -
6	" " " .35		.	35 -
27	" " " .20		.	20 -
28	Reg. Mail " .15		.	15 -
31	Parcel Post Victoria .25 Kamloops .20		.	45 -
Feb. 2	Book Post .15 Stamps 2.00		2.	15 -
7	Reg. Mail .30		.	30 -
12	Book Post .20		.	20 -
19	Parcel Post Victoria .15 Kamloops .35		.	50 -
28	Reg. Parcel Post Victoria .30 Kamloops .45		.	75 -
Mar. 12	Book Post Ottawa .60 Parcel Post .20		.	80 -
17	Book Post Kamloops & Victoria		.	60 -
24	Repairs on Instrument case		1.	00 -
26	Stamps		1.	00 -
			44.	75 -
	TOTAL			

I hereby certify that the above account is correct and just in all respects and that the whole expenditure was incurred on Government business.

Dated at Vancouver, B.C.

APR 15 1921 19

A. J. Swan

Engineer-in-Charge.

NOTE.—This statement should cover all expenses not included in travelling, living and transport expenses.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

E. M RENOUF

BOOKS DELIVERED OR SENT TO ORDER CANNOT BE RETURNED

B2320

J. J. REN

RENOUF PUBLISHING CO.

PUBLISHERS OF

SCHOOL, COLLEGE AND SCIENTIFIC TEXT BOOKS

25, McGill College Avenue, Montreal. 6th Dec 1920

SOLD

A M Philips, Asst Engineer
Box 213
Kamloops B C

REPRESENTING

JOHN WILEY & SONS, NEW Y
TRAUTWINE CO., PHILADELP
GEO. PHILIP & SON, LTD., (GEOGRAPHICAL PUB.) LOND
THOS. NELSON & SONS, (EDUCATIONAL) EDINBUR
PRANG CO., NEW YO
GINN & CO., (EDUCATIONAL) NEW YO
BLACKIE & SON, LTD., (EDUCATIONAL) GLASG

TERMS:

NET CASH TO BE SETTLED ON THE FIRST OF EACH MONTH
PAYABLE AT PAR IN MONTREAL

NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR GOODS SENT BY MAIL OR FOR ENCLOSURE

INTEREST CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNT

Dec	2	Per John Wiley & Sons. Inv this date		
	1	Dawes Irr. Engg	4 50	4 50
	1	Williams Tables	2 00	2 00
	1	Merriman Hydraulics	1 50	1 50
	1	Ivens Pumping	4 00	4 00
	1	Fleming Pract. Irr	2 00	2 00
				✓ $14 0

Paid Jan 13/21 Pre by Renouf A.P.

Direct from Messrs Wiley New York

For Compiling Irrigation Reports Ind. Res. Surveys & Reclamation.

(1)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CASH DRY GOODS STORE

J. C. POTTS

Dress Goods, Staples, Mantles, Furs, Etc.

Kamloops, B.C., Jan 21 1902

SOLD TO [illegible]

ADDRESS

Sold by Got by

BUSINESS SYSTEMS LIMITED TORONTO 4253

1	2 Lurley Cc TO	1	10
2			
3	C Cloth	1	10
4		1	10
5			
6	For office		
7	Paid		
8			
9			
10			
11			
12			
13			
14			
15			

(2)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form R. 3.

In Triplicate. VOUCHER NO.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, CANADA

WATER POWER BRANCH

RECEIVED FROM R. G. Swan,

THE SUM OF Five xx/100 DOLLARS

FOR Rent of Instruments for Jan. 1921
Indian Reserve Reclamation work
(Penn. I.R. No 1)

$ 5.00

DATED AT Kamloops B.C.
Jan 31 1921

(SIGNATURE) A.W. Nicholson

(3)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form R. 3.

In Triplicate.

VOUCHER NO.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, CANADA

WATER POWER BRANCH

RECEIVED FROM R. G. Swan

THE SUM OF Five ~~xx~~/100 DOLLARS

FOR Rent of Instruments for Feby 1921

(Ind. Res. Surveys)

$ 5.00

DATED AT Kamloops B.C.

Feb 28 1921

(SIGNATURE) A. McPhillips

VOUCHER NUMBER 4

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
CANADA

DOMINION WATER POWER BRANCH

PLEASE ADDRESS YOUR REPLY TO
THE DISTRICT CHIEF ENGINEER
DOMINION WATER POWER BRANCH
119 Pender St. W.

PLEASE REFER TO ONE SUBJECT IN A LETTER, AND IN YOUR REPLY QUOTE FILE NO.

Vancouver, B.C.
July 5, 1923.

14362-W

Sir,-

I would be obliged if you would obtain from the Department of Indian Affairs and forward to me as soon as possible a cheque for $2000.00 on account of work being performed on behalf of that Department.

Your obedient servant,

District Chief Engineer.

J. B. Challies Esq.,
Director,
Dominion Water Power Branch,
Department of the Interior,
Ottawa, Ont.

DOMINION WATER POWER BRANCH
10 1923
DEP'T. OF INT.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9755-6

With Cheque

July 11th., 1923.

Dear Sir,-

As requested in your letter of the 5th instant from Mr. R.G. Swan, District Chief Engineer of the Dominion Water Power Branch, Vancouver, I beg to enclose herewith Department's cheque for the sum of $2,000.00 on account of work being performed on behalf of this Department.

Yours very truly,

Duncan C. Scott

Deputy Superintendent General.

J.B. Challies Esq., C.E.,
Director, Water Power Branch,
Department of the Interior,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9755-4

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
1923
RECORDS

OFFICE OF
CHIEF INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES
BRITISH COLUMBIA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No 30,116
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUL 5
SURVEYS

Your File 9755-4.

P. O. Box XX 666,
Victoria, B.C., 28th June, 1923.

585875

Sir:-

As requested in your wire of the 21st instant, I am forwarding to you by Dominion Express three parcels containing the seven bound volumes of Minutes of Decision which you sent me on the 18th August, 1921, above file number. These were obtained for the purpose of noting all the allotments of water made by the old Reserve Commissioners before it was known just what attitude the British Columbia Government would take with regard to giving the same some validity. As the Board of Investigation, however, refused to recognize these allotments the Minutes of the Commissioners with regard to water allotments will serve no useful purpose at present.

Your obedient servant,

WED/W.

W. E. Ditchburn.
Chief Inspector of Indian Agencies.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INDIAN AFFAIRS DEPARTMENT

R. 73.

MISCELLANEOUS EXPENSE ACCOUNT

DEPARTMENT INTERIOR

DOMINION WATER POWER BRANCH

STATEMENT of Payments for period 1st April to 30th June 1923

on account of supplies, outfit, &c., in connection with Kamloops

surveys, as per vouchers attached.

Chargeable to

Date	Particulars	No. of Voucher	Expenditure $	Expenditure cts.
	C.B.Corbould			
May 12	Prints - St. Eugene Industrial School			.90
	TOTAL			

I hereby certify that the above account is correct and just in all respects and that the whole expenditure was incurred on Government business.

Dated at Vancouver, B.C.

JUL 31 1923

A.J. Swan

Engineer in charge.

NOTE—This statement should cover all expenses not included in travelling, living and transport expenses.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

50M 9-22

Telephone Number [redacted] Sey 2804 [redacted] Vancouver, B.C.

M.....

Form C 32

To British Columbia Telephone Company Dr.

For Toll Line and Messenger Service Month ending.....May.....25th, 192.....

DATE	FROM	TO	PLACE	CHARGE
Apr 26		145L	Kerr	05
		180L	NVan	05
29		180L	N Van	05
		443	NWest	10
	Swann	Ball	Vict	2.40
May 2		438L	NVan	05
6		311L3	Coll	05
17		26L3	Fr	05
	Webb Chilli McLaughlin		Van	55
22		91	Kerr	05

Indian Dept
$2.40

VOUCHER NUMBER 7

3.40

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TO THE GREAT NORTH WESTERN TELEGRAPH COMPANY, DR.

MONTH AND DAY	TO / FROM	NAME OF POINT	AMOUNT
MAY3	TO	CHALLIES OTTAWA	1 25

VOUCHER NUMBER 6

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

50m 6-22

Teleph[illegible] Number [illegible]ancouver, B. C.

Seyn 2804

Form C 32

M.....

To British Columbia Telephone Company Dr.

For Toll Line and Messenger Service Month ending Apr 25th, 192...

DATE	FROM	TO	PLACE	CHARGE
Mar 29		522R3	Kerr	05
Apr 7		522R3	Kerr	05
	Webb	Webb	Clover	30
	Steven	Balls	Vict	1.20
	Webb	Webb	Clover	30
11		438L	N Van	05
		328L3	Kerr	05
12	Swan	Balls	Vict	2.00
14		491	Kerr	05
20		97R2	Kerr	05
24	Perrie	Grand	Chilli	5

Indian Dept 3.20

VOUCHER NUMBER 5

British Columbia Telephone Company PAID MAY 1 1922 Vancouver, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Statement.

Vancouver, B. C.,
May 11th. 1923.

Messrs. Hydrometric Survey,
(R. C. Sawn's Office.)
Duncan Building,
Vancouver, B. C.

in account with the
Dominion Blue Print Co.,
576 Seymour Street,
Vancouver, B. C.

April 3rd.	2 Blue prints, Plan	$ 2.15	
5th.	2 Blue prints, Refrigerator Plant,	$ 2.15	
13th.	5 Blue prints, T. Sempsean I.R. #2,	$ .88	
	5 Blue prints, Metlakatla	$ 3.50	
16th.	2 Blue prints, Metlakatla	$ 1.40	
25th.	18 Blue prints, Indian Reserve	$ 3.00	
25th.	5 Blue prints, Indian Reserve	$ .50	$ 13.58
May 2nd.	32 Blue prints, Indian Reserve #1.	$ 6.50	
5th.	2 Blue prints, Refrigerating Plant,	$ .85	
8th.	4 Blue prints, Sechelt I.R. #2.	$ .70	$ 8.05
			$ 21.63

DOMINION MAP & BLUE PRINT CO. MAIN

May 18th. 1923.

Per A.6

VOUCHER NUMBER 4

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form 245 GNW

THE GREAT NORTH WESTERN TELEGRAPH COMPANY

BILLS ARE PAYABLE NOT LATER THAN 15TH OF EACH MONTH.
ALL CHEQUES SHOULD BE DRAWN TO THE ORDER OF THE
GREAT NORTH WESTERN TELEGRAPH COMPANY,
AND MAILED TO THE COMPANY

Vancouver, B.C.

DATE

R.G.Swan,
119 Pender St W.

April 1923

If you pay by cheque please detach this coupon and mail with cheque, RETAINING THE BILL FOR YOUR RECORDS. Receipt of cheque remittances will be acknowledged only when specifically requested, since paid cheques returned by banks constitute full receipts for such payments.

AMOUNT $.....

DETACH HERE

TO THE GREAT NORTH WESTERN TELEGRAPH COMPANY, DR.

MONTH AND DAY	TO / FROM	NAME OF POINT		AMOUNT
~~19..~~				
April 3	TO	Steven	Kamloops	30
~~6~~	~~"~~	~~Chapman~~	~~Toronto~~	~~1 25~~
10	"	Challies	Ottawa	1 25
21	FM	"	"	4 25
24	TO	"	"	1 41
	FM	"	"	1 25
				9 71
			off	1 25
				8 46

DOCUMENTS ... MAY 9 1923 (Gen) North Western Tel. Co. BY

VOUCHER NUMBER 3

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

STATEMENT

FORM T. D. 1221

THE CANADIAN PACIFIC RAILWAY COMPANY'S TELEGRAPH

MAKE ALL CHEQUES PAYABLE TO CANADIAN PACIFIC RY. CO.

Sheet No. 1

VANCOUVER B C

R G SWAN
119 PENDER STREET W.

Charges For APR 1923

RECEIVED COLLECT TELEGRAMS INDICATED BY (C)

WAR TAX	DAY	TO WHOM	PLACE TO OR FROM	SIGNATURE	TOLLS	BALANCE PAY LAST AMOUNT IN THIS COLUMN
		STODDART	WINDEMERE		70	07
	24	CHALLIS	OTTAWA		1 75	2 45*
			Indian	dept	$1 75	

CAN. PAC. RY. CO.
Telegraph Dept.
Paid
MAY 5 1923
Cashier's Office
VANCOUVER, B. C.

VOUCHER NUMBER 2

THE LAST AMOUNT IN THIS COLUMN IS AMOUNT DUE

Messages on which War Tax is not chargeable indicated thus §

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK, GRAFLEX AND
PREMO CAMERAS

PROFESSIONAL SUPPLIES

VICTOR STEREOPTICONS AND
SAFETY CINEMAS

KROTOR LENSES

SHELLTEX
AND SHUR-ON EYEGLASSES

STRAIN'S LIMITED.

MANUFACTURING OPTICIANS
WINNIPEG. VANCOUVER. VICTORIA.

DEALERS AND IMPORTERS IN
PHOTOGRAPHIC SUPPLIES AND HIGH GRADE OPTICAL GOODS.

PHONE SEYMOUR 3886

549 Granville Stree

SALESMAN

CUSTOMER'S ORDER NO.

VANCOUVER, April 27 1923

SOLD TO Mr. R. G. Swan,

119 Pender Street West, City.

56

Developing & Printing

Received Payment
WITH THANKS
31/5/23
STRAIN'S LIMITED
Per G. Clark

GOODS { SENT BY / RECEIVED BY.

NOTICE: NO GOODS ACCEPTED FOR CREDIT AFTER 15 DAYS
ALL CHEQUES TO BE MADE PAYABLE "AT PAR" VANCOUVER

TOTAL

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK, GRAFLEX AND PREMO CAMERAS

PROFESSIONAL SUPPLIES

VICTOR STEREOPTICONS AND SAFETY CINEMAS

KROTO[illegible]ENSES

SHELLTEX

AND SHUR-ON EYEGLASSES

STRAIN'S LIMITED.

MANUFACTURING OPTICIANS

WINNIPEG. VANCOUVER. VICTORIA.

DEALERS AND IMPORTERS IN

PHOTOGRAPHIC SUPPLIES AND HIGH GRADE OPTICAL GOODS.

PHONE SEYMOUR 3886

549 Granville Stree

SALESMAN

CUSTOMER'S ORDER NO.

VANCOUVER, April 18. 1923

SOLD TO Mr. R. G. Swan,

Duncan Bldg., 119 Pender Street, West, City.

Printing and Developing			1 92
Printing 2 negatives	.08		16
Printing and Developing			1 44
			3 52
		Fw'd	56
			408

Received Payment
WITH THANKS
3/5/23
STRAIN'S LIMITED
Per E. Clark

VOUCHER NUMBER 1

GOODS { SENT BY / RECEIVED BY: Mr. Pirie

NOTICE: NO GOODS ACCEPTED FOR CREDIT AFTER 15 DAYS
ALL CHEQUES TO BE MADE PAYABLE "AT PAR" VANCOUVER

TOTAL

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R. 73.

MISCELLANEOUS EXPENSE ACCOUNT

DEPARTMENT INTERIOR — INDIAN DEPARTMENT — DOMINION WATER POWER BRANCH

STATEMENT of Payments for period 1st April to 30th June 1923

on account of supplies, outfit, &c., in connection with .....

surveys, as per vouchers attached. Vancouver Office

Chargeable to .....

Date	Particulars		No. of Voucher	Expenditure $	Expenditure cts.
Apl. 5	Parcel Post, Kamloops				.35
10	Phone				.10
12	Reg. Mail & parcel post				.40
	Telegram .55 Rope .70			1.	25
14	Paint & brush				.65
19	Films				.55
30	Stamps			2.	00
May 4	Reg. mail				.45
8	Nails & card				.75
	Screws				.50
9	Parcel post .25 Reg. mail .25				.50
12	Reg. parcel post				.40
21	Straps .75 Rivets .10				.85
25	Telegram .60 Book post .25				.85
31	Stamps			2.	00
Jne. 5	Reg. parcel post				.45
19	Films .55 Telegram .55			1.	10
23	Reg. mail				.30
30	Stamps			2.	00
				15.	45
May 2	Strains	Photos	1	4.	08
	C.P.R. Telegraph	Apl. a/c	2	1.	75
4	G.N.W. "	"	3	8.	46
14	Dom. Blue Print	a/c to 11th May	4	21.	63
	B.C.Telephone Co.	Apl. - Long distance	5	3.	20
Jne. 7	G.N.W. Telegraph	Wire to Ottawa	6	1.	25
26	B.C.Telephone Co.	Jne. a/c Long distance	7	2.	40
				58.	22
		TOTAL.....			

I hereby certify that the above account is correct and just in all respects and that the whole expenditure was incurred on Government business.

Dated at Vancouver, B.C. JUL 31 1923

A.J. Swan
Engineer in charge.

NOTE—This statement should cover all expenses not included in travelling, living and transport expenses.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INDIAN DEPARTMENT

R. 72.

TRANSPORT EXPENSE ACCOUNT.

OTTAWA.

DEPARTMENT INTERIOR. WATER POWER BRANCH.

STATEMENT of payments for period 1st April to 30th June 19 23

on account of transport expenses in connection with

surveys, as per vouchers attached.

Chargeable to Vancouver

Date.	PARTICULARS.	No. of Voucher	Expenditure. $	cts.
Apl. 5	Express, Kamloops			.85
10	" Victoria			.45
17	" from Kamloops			.85
23	" to "			.65
25	Baggage transfer			.50
	Express, Kelowna			.65
May 9	Baggage Transfer			.75
16	Express from Kelowna			.70
21	" Kamloops			.55
28	Baggage transfer			.75
Jne. 2	Express, Merritt			.80
6	" Victoria			.55
23	" Kamloops			.75
			8	.80
	TOTAL			

I hereby certify that the above account is correct and just in all respects and that the whole expenditure was incurred on Government business.

Dated at Vancouver, B. C.

JUL 31 1923 19

H. J. Evans

Engineer-in-Charge.

NOTE.—This statement must cover all expenditure for transport of party or supplies or outfit other than personal travelling expenses of Chief Engineer or Assistants.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form R. 3.

In Triplicate. VOUCHER NO.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, CANADA

WATER POWER BRANCH

RECEIVED FROM R G Swan

THE SUM OF Forty-four ___/100 DOLLARS

FOR stenographic services 1st - 14th June

11 working days

VOUCHER NUMBER 1

$44.00

DATED AT Vancouver

15 Jne 1923

(SIGNATURE) M B Diggins

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form R. 3.

In Triplicate.

VOUCHER NO.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, CANADA

WATER POWER BRANCH

RECEIVED FROM R G Swan

THE SUM OF Forty eight ___ 100 DOLLARS

FOR stenographic service

15 – 28th 12 days @ 4.00

VOUCHER NUMBER 2

$48.00

DATED AT Vancouver

28 Jne 1923 (SIGNATURE) M B Higgins

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form R. 3.

In Triplicate. VOUCHER NO.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, CANADA

WATER POWER BRANCH

RECEIVED FROM J. H. A. Steven

THE SUM OF nine $\frac{00}{100}$ DOLLARS

FOR salary for April

3 days @ $3

VOUCHER NUMBER 15

$ 9.00

DATED AT Kamloops B.C.

April 30th 1923

(SIGNATURE) R. Ditchburn

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form R. 3. **In Triplicate.** VOUCHER NO. 1

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, CANADA

WATER POWER BRANCH

RECEIVED FROM James H. H. Steven

THE SUM OF Eight and 44/100 — 100 DOLLARS

FOR 2 days Pay 11th & 12th May @ $4.00 per day — on investigation of storage possibilities &c on Penticton S R No 1

$8.00

DATED AT Penticton

12th May 1923.

(SIGNATURE) [illegible]

(witness) [illegible]

VOUCHER NUMBER 2S

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form R. 3. **In Triplicate.** VOUCHER No. 21

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, CANADA

WATER POWER BRANCH

RECEIVED FROM James H A Stevens

THE SUM OF seventy-eight 00/100 DOLLARS

FOR Salary for month of May

26 days @ $3.00

$ 78.00

DATED AT Kamloops BC

May 31st 1923

(SIGNATURE) R D Stevens

VOUCHER NUMBER 31

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form R. 3. In Triplicate. VOUCHER No. 21

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, CANADA

WATER POWER BRANCH

RECEIVED FROM James H. A. Wilson

THE SUM OF Seventy five xx/100 DOLLARS

FOR Salary for month of June

15 days @ $3.00

$ 15.

DATED AT Kamloops B.C.

June 30 1943

(SIGNATURE) R D Wilson

VOUCHER NUMBER 43

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INDIAN DEPARTMENT

R.—71.

MONTHLY PAY-LIST

DEPARTMENT INTERIOR **DOMINION WATER POWER BRANCH**

PAY-LIST for ~~month of~~ 1st Apl. - 30th June 23, for ..... surveys

Chargeable to .....

NAME	SERVICE	Date of Service From	Date of Service To	Lost Time	Net Days	Rate per Month	Rate per Day	Amount Pay	SIGNATURE or No. of Voucher
M.B.Wiggins	Stenog.	Jne.	1-14	3	11		4.00	44.00	1
"	"	"	15-28	2	12			48.00	2
								92.00	
			J.H.A.Steven						
R.Ditchburn	Assistant	Apl.	28-30		3		3.00	9.00	1-S
J.Cranston	Guide, &c.	May	11-12		2		4.00	8.00	2-S
R.Ditchburn	Assistant	May	1-31	5	26		3.00	78.00	3-S
"	"	Jne.	1-30	5	25		5.00	75.00	4-S
								262.00	
			C.E.Webb						
L.James	Assistance Skwah Res.	Jne.	29		2 hrs.		.50	1.00	
								263.00	

TOTAL

I hereby certify that the above Pay-list is correct and just in all respects, and was incurred on Government business.

Dated at Vancouver, B.C. JUL 31 1923

[signature] Engineer-in-Charge.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form R. 3.

In Triplicate.

VOUCHER NO.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, CANADA

WATER POWER BRANCH

RECEIVED FROM F. K. Hochstadt

THE SUM OF Ten 100 DOLLARS

FOR Motorline Powell River to Shannon I.R. - Two trips

VOUCHER NUMBER 1

$ 10.00

DATED AT Powell River

1st June 1923

(SIGNATURE) T. C. Menrow

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form R. 3. **In Triplicate.** VOUCHER NO.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, CANADA

WATER POWER BRANCH

RECEIVED FROM D.K. Archibald

THE SUM OF three ——— 00/100 DOLLARS

FOR Hotel Charges

Room breakfast dinner

VOUCHER NUMBER 2

$ 3 00

DATED AT Powell River

1st June 1923

(SIGNATURE) J.R. McIntyre

P.R. Hotel

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INDIAN DEPARTMENT

PERSONAL TRAVELLING EXPENSE ACCOUNT

R—70

DEPARTMENT INTERIOR — OTTAWA — DOMINION WATER POWER BRANCH

STATEMENT of payments for period 1st April to 30th June 1923, on account of personal travelling and living expenses in connection with F.R.Archibald (1) Surveys, as per vouchers attached. Chargeable to .....

DATE	PARTICULARS	No. of Voucher	Expenditure $ c.
May 31	Baggage		.75
	Supper		.75
	Vancouver - Powell River		2.55
	Stateroom		3.00
Jne. 1	Baggage		.50
	Films		.55
	Telephone, Sliammon		.30
	Lunch		.75
	Assistance		1.00
	Auto hire (Powell River-Sliammon, 2 trips, 12 ms)	1	10.00
	Hotel, Powell River	2	3.00
	Baggage		.50
	Powell River - Vancouver		3.55
	Stateroom		2.50
	Supper		.75
2	Breakfast .90		.90
	Baggage		.75
			33.10

I hereby certify that the above account is correct and just in all respects and that the whole expenditure was incurred on Government business.

Approved ..... Engineer-in-charge.

Signed F.R.Archibald Engineer.

Dated at Vancouver, B.C. JUL 31 1923 19.....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Canadian Northern Express Company

(Form 65)

M _____ | Name of Office _____

_____ | Date, _____ 19__

To Canadian Northern Express Company, Dr.

For Transportation of _____

From _____ Prov. or State of _____

Weight _____ Amount, $ _____

Name of Shipper _____

Charges Advanced		
Express Charges		
Cash Paid Customs Duty		
C.O.D. or Collection		
Total		

VOUCHER NUMBER 5

RATES FOR MONEY ORDERS

PAYABLE IN CANADA AND THE UNITED STATES

$5.00 AND UNDER	3 CENTS
OVER $5.00 TO $10.00	6 "
" 10.00 TO 30.00	10 "
" 30.00 TO 50.00	15 "

OVER $50.00 USE SAME RATES

APPLY TO ANY AGENT FOR RATES ON FOREIGN CHEQUES PAYABLE IN EUROPE

Received Payment _____

Indian Affairs, (RG 10, Volume [illegible], File [illegible])

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form R. 3. In Triplicate. VOUCHER NO.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, CANADA

WATER POWER BRANCH

RECEIVED FROM Dominion Water Power Br

THE SUM OF One 05/100 DOLLARS

FOR Automobile Hire June
7 miles @ 15cts

VOUCHER NUMBER 4

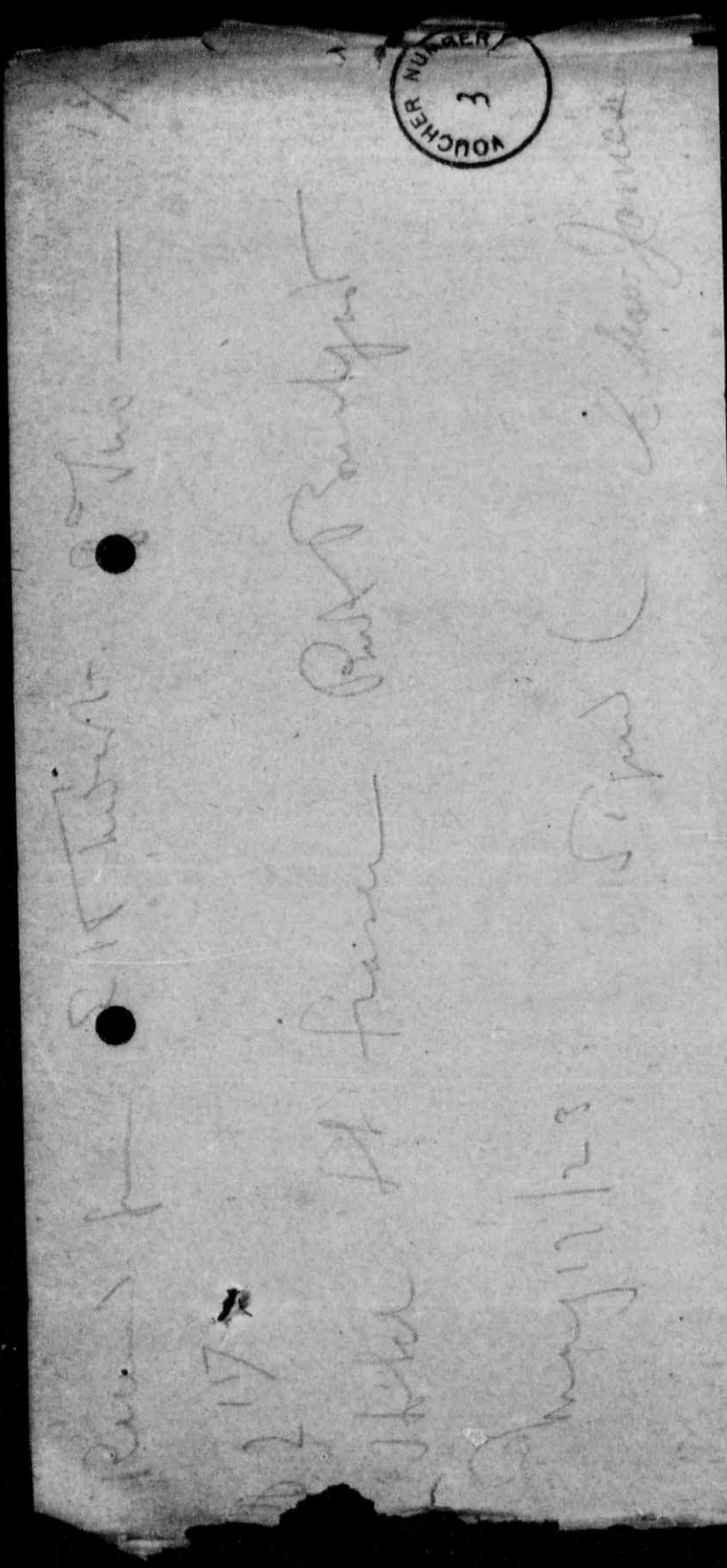
$ 1 05

DATED AT Kamloops
June 30 1923

(SIGNATURE) E H Horne

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - C

DOAR SAFETY FILM

END OF REEL

FIN DE LA BOBINE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3661, File 9755-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA